



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2026-01-23

NOTICE OF THE 37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY WEDNESDAY, 2026-01-28 AT 10:00

TO The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS	RA Adams	XL Mdemka
	J Andrews	NM Mkhontwana
	Ald JC Anthony	NR Ndalasi
	R Cupido	L Nkamisa
	MM Danana	M Nkopane
	JA Davids	N Ntsunguzi
	I De Taillerfer	N Olayi
	R Du Toit	Z Olayi
	A Ferns	GA Petersen
	E Groenewald	WC Petersen
	AJ Hanekom	RO Pheiffer
	RB Hendrikse	WF Pietersen
	SC Heneke	MG Rataza
	J Joon	Ald JP Serdyn
	O Jooste	SR Schäfer
	TO Kumm	A Tomose
	JC Macfarlane	RB Van Rooyen
	N Mananga-Gugushe	M Van Stade
	C Manuel	E Vermeulen
	EP Masimini	J Williams
	NE Mcombring	

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that the **37TH MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, PLEIN STREET, STELLENBOSCH** on **WEDNESDAY, 28 JANUARY 2026** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.

**SPEAKER
CLLR Q SMIT**

AGENDA
37TH MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2026-01-28

Page 2

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 36 th Council meeting held on 2025-11-26	
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25	49
8.2	REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2025/26	543
8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 12 JANUARY 2026	567
8.4	MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JULY 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT	571
8.5	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 2 (01 OCTOBER 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025)	575
8.6	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2025/2026	598
8.7	MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2025/2026	661
8.8	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO DECEMBER 2025	737
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
9.1.1	REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 6 NOVEMBER 2025	797
9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025]	803
9.1.3	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025	807
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR S HENEKE]	
	NONE	
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
	NONE	
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	LANQUEDOC HOUSING PROJECT: PROPOSED TRANSFER OF UNALLOCATED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES AND COMMUNAL PROPERTIES TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	828
10.3.2	POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF A PORTION OF ERF 342 KLAPMUTS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES	835
10.3.3	REVIEW OF POLICY ON THE MANAGEMENT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY'S IMMOVABLE PROPERTY	849

TABLE OF CONTENT

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
	NONE	
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
	NONE	
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
	NONE	
10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]	
10.7.1	PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN – REVIEW	895
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR T KUMM]	
	NONE	
10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
	NONE	
10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
	NONE	
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
12.1	FEEDBACK ON THE EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES	973
12.2	CONSIDERATION OF SECTION 78 - FEASIBILITY STUDY OF TOURISM RELATED FUNCTIONS (KINDLY NOTE: This item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)	1001
12.3	STATUS REPORT ON THE OPENING OF THE NPK BUILDING (KINDLY NOTE: This item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)	1001
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
13.1	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR JC MACFARLANE OF THE FREEDOM FRONT PLUS: THE FUTURE OF VAN DER STEL SPORTGROUNDS – OUTCOME OF MEETING HELD 5 NOVEMBER 2025	1002
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
16.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 2 ND QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR	1010
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
7.1	36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26

The minutes of the 36th Council meeting: 2025-11-26 is attached as **APPENDIX 1.**

FOR CONFIRMATION

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2025-11-26

**THIS IS A PERMANENT DOCUMENT
PLEASE RETAIN AS IT WILL NOT BE REDISTRIBUTED**

MINUTES

**36TH COUNCIL MEETING OF THE
COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-11-26 AT 10:00

MINUTES
36TH MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2025-11-26

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S	
7.1	Minutes of the 35 th Council meeting held on 2025-10-23	5
7.2	Minutes of a Special Council meeting held on 2025-11-11	5
8.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
8.1	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) COMMUNITY INPUT AND COMMENTS SUBMITTED WITHIN THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PERIOD ON 08 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	5
8.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 OCTOBER TO 05 NOVEMBER 2025	8
8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR SEPTEMBER 2025	9
9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING	
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
9.1.1	REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 9 SEPTEMBER 2025	10
9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	
10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]	
10.1	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR S HENEKE]	
10.1.1	MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: EXPANSION APPLICATION - JUNIOR TOWN COUNCIL	11
10.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]	
	NONE	
10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
10.3.1	CLOSURE OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES DURING THE FESTIVE SEASON 2025/2026	13
10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]	
10.4.1	REPORT ON THE LOCALISATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND THE VOLUNTARY LOCAL REVIEW FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	15
10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]	
	NONE	
10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]	
	NONE	

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]	
	NONE	
10.8	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR T KUMM]	
10.8.1	RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE SECOND ROUND OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) AND APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW	17
10.8.2	POST-SUMMIT REPORT: OUTCOMES AND COMMITMENTS FROM THE WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ECONOMIC SUMMIT 2025: STEPPING UP TOURISM AND INVESTMENT	19
10.8.3	REQUEST TO ADVERTISE THE DRAFT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND THE DRAFT RURAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	20
10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]	
	NONE	
10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
	NONE	
11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]	
	NONE	
12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
12.1	REPORT BACK - 2025 ASIA PACIFIC CITIES SUMMIT AND MAYOR'S FORUM (APCS) DUBAI	22
12.2	EXTENSION OF ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES	24
12.3	ADOPTION OF THE CODE FOR ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT	25
12.4	REQUEST FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SUBMISSION PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA - DIE BOORD, BRANDWACHT, DALSIG	27
12.5	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME - NOVEMBER 2025	29
12.6	APPROVAL OF THE BULK WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN AND STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	31
12.7	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS, EVICTIONS AND PROPOSED TEMPORARY RELOCATION TO JAMESTOWN MOUNTAINVIEW TRA	33
12.8	A DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY	35
12.9	IN KIND SUPPORT FOR TOURISM EVENTS	36
13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	
14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS	
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]	
16.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
16.1	REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE - CASE NUMBER 2220422/01 (CLLR A TOMOSE)	37
16.2	REPORT TO COUNCIL BY SPEAKER - REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE - CASE NUMBER 2220422/02/01 (CLLR EP MASIMINI)	39
17.	REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	
18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION (CONFIRMATION OF IN-COMMITTEE MINUTES ONLY)	

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

PRESENT

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
 The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
 The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
 The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams	XL Mdemka
J Andrews	L Nkamisa
Ald JC Anthony	M Nkopane
MM Danana	N Ntsunguzi
JA Davids	N Olayi
I De Taillerfer	Z Olayi
R Du Toit	GA Petersen
A Ferns	WC Petersen
E Groenewald	RO Pheiffer
AJ Hanekom	WF Pietersen
RB Hendrikse	Ald JP Serdyn
SC Heneke	SR Schäfer
J Joon	A Tomose
O Jooste	RB Van Rooyen
TO Kumm	M Van Stade
JC Macfarlane	E Vermeulen
EP Masimini	J Williams

OFFICIALS

Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
 Chief Financial Officer: (K Carolus)
 Director: Community and Protection Services (G Boshoff)
 Director: Infrastructure (S Chandaka)
 Director: Planning and Economic Development (A Barnes)
 Acting Director: Corporate Services (M Williams)
 Chief Audit Executive (L Mvandedwa)
 Chief Risk Officer (H Priem)
 Senior Administration Officer (T Samuels)

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
----	----------------------------

The Speaker welcomed all present at the 36th Council meeting.

2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
----	------------------------

“Good morning Speaker, Chief Whip, Municipal Manager, Colleagues, Councillors, Directors and Members of the public. A warm welcome also to our guests in the public gallery.

We are well into November and it has been a busy and productive month for our municipality. As we approach the final stretch of the year, I want to thank each of you for your continued commitment and hard work.

November is recognised as Movember, a month dedicated to men's health with a focus on prostate cancer, testicular cancer and mental health. I encourage our male colleagues and communities to prioritise their wellbeing and seek help when needed.

We also marked the start of the 16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children yesterday, 25 November. Last week Stellenbosch Municipality joined the national campaign to say loud and clear: ENOUGH IS ENOUGH. No more gender-based violence. Let's continue raising awareness, speaking out and supporting survivors to create safe communities for all.

Every year, we are confronted with the same heartbreaking headlines - women, children and even men in our communities living through violence and abuse. It is a scourge that has NO place in our society.

At Stellenbosch Municipality, our Community Development team and many of our councillors work 365 days a year to support victims, empower survivors and fight gender-based violence in every form. This work doesn't start on day one of the campaign and it doesn't end on day sixteen - it continues every single day, because it has to.

Our Festive Market at the Town Hall opened this week and has already brought fantastic energy to the town centre with music, local vendors, entrepreneurs and festive spirit - there's flowers, snacks, preserves, toys, clothes, music, fresh bakes — lekker alles! Bring your wallets and let's support our locals!

This coming weekend we are looking forward to the Festival of Lights at Die Braak where local artists, community performers and small businesses will once again be front and centre. It is an important celebration of our people and a boost for local economic development as we head into the festive season.

As we enter the busiest part of the year our Festive Season, all emergency and essential staff including Fire Services, Law Enforcement, Traffic, SAPS partners, Disaster Management, Parks, Cleansing and others will remain on duty throughout the festive season to ensure all communities remain serviced and safe. Thank you to these dedicated officials for your ongoing commitment.

On Saturday, 15 November, we joined the Walk with Disability — an important opportunity to promote inclusion and awareness. Thank you to the more than 500 participants, volunteers and councillors for supporting this event. Your presence and energy remind us that public spaces and events should be accessible to everyone.

One of the standout achievements this month was the hugely successful Swop Shop in Cloetesville where nearly two tonnes of recyclable material were collected thanks to a massive turnout of enthusiastic residents, especially young people who participated, learned and exchanged recyclable items for household goods. The turnout was so strong that we added a second Swop Shop day at the same venue. This long-running initiative is now being rebooted and expanded with the goal of reaching every community in Stellenbosch.

Swop Shops have already taken place in Klapmuts, Kayamandi and Cloetesville with plans to extend to Ida's Valley, Jamestown, Raithby, Pniel and Groendal in the months ahead.

Our Local Economic Development Department has also launched a Jobseekers Outreach Programme across all areas. LED teams are visiting communities to update the Jobseekers Database to ensure that all details are accurate and that the rotation process for temporary job opportunities remains open and fair.

Residents are encouraged to visit their nearest outreach point or the LED offices directly and all details are available on our social media pages including a pinned post on Facebook for easy reference.

As we enter the festive season let us continue working together to keep our communities safe, supported and connected. Thank you Speaker."

3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER
-----------	--------------------------------------

Birthdays

The following Councillors celebrated their birthdays during November:

Ald J Serdyn	- 1 November
Cllr A Tomose	- 3 November
Cllr R Adams	- 4 November
Cllr N Mkhontwana	- 9 November
Cllr XL Mdemka	- 16 November

Recess

12 December 2025 – 16 January 2026

Items for Noting, consensus, amendments and withdrawn

Noting: Items 8.1; 8.2; 8.3; 9.1; 12.1, 16.1 and 16.2

Consensus: Item 12.2

Amendments: Items 10.4.1; 12.1 and 12.4

Withdrawn: Item 12.7

Ward priority review sessions

The Speaker expressed a word of appreciation towards Mr Gurswin Cain and his Team from the IDP Section for hosting the ward priority review sessions in the Town Hall. He also thanked all the Wards who attended the sessions. The Speaker expressed his concern and disappointment towards Wards 12; 16; 21 and 22 who did not attend these sessions, nor did they submit an apology for non-attendance. Their ward priorities were thus not revised or updated.

Advertisement: Recruitment and selection process of the Director: Corporate Services

The Speaker referred Council to Item 12.4 on the minutes of the 35th Council Meeting held on 23 October 2025 (Return Item: Feedback on the Recruitment and Selection Process of the Director: Corporate Services – Round 2). The Speaker informed Council that, given the forthcoming festive season and the imminent recess period, the post of Director: Corporate Services will be advertised in January 2026. This timing will enable the Municipality to attract a broader pool of suitably qualified applicants.

4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----------	--

- The Municipal Manager, Ms G Mettler, stated that gender-based violence is an issue close to her heart and acknowledged its seriousness. She added that it is also important to consider the needs of men and ensure they receive appropriate support.
- The municipal offices will be closed over the festive period from 13h00 on 24 December 2025 until 5 January 2026 at 08h00. During the period of closure of the offices, all essential staff will be on standby to deal with operational service delivery complaints and perform essential services as and when needed.
- The Municipal Manager expressed a vote of appreciation towards all staff members for their hard work during the year.
- She announced that Stellenbosch Municipality once again received a Clean Audit and applauded all the staff members who worked tirelessly to make this possible.
- It is the start of the festive season. If you will be travelling, please ensure that your vehicle is roadworthy before you embark on a long journey. Please be safe, don't drink and drive and look after your children and loved ones and come back safe in the new year.

Thank you!

5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
-----------	--------------------------------

NONE

6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
-----------	---

6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	- 26 November 2025
Cllr N Mananga-Gugushe	- 26 November 2025
Cllr C Manuel	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NE Mcombring	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NM Mkhontwana	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NR Ndalasi	- 26 November 2025
Cllr MG Rataza	- 26 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S
----	--

7.1	35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-10-23
-----	--

The minutes of the 35th Council meeting: 2025-10-23 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

7.2	SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-11
-----	--

The minutes of a Special Council meeting: 2025-11-11 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	--------------------------

8.1	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) COMMUNITY INPUT AND COMMENTS SUBMITTED WITHIN THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PERIOD ON 08 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2025
-----	--

Collaborator No: 797318
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. **SUBJECT: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) COMMUNITY INPUT AND COMMENTS SUBMITTED WITHIN THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PERIOD ON 08 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2025**

2. **PURPOSE**

To submit the following to the Council for notification and consideration:

- (a) The IDP community input and comments submitted within the public participation period of 08 – 30 September 2025 for the 4th review of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027, attached as **ANNEXURE A.**

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In accordance with legislative requirements, municipalities must conduct public participation to solicit community input and comments in preparation for the review of the IDP and compilation of the Medium-Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (Budget). In preparation for the drafting of the 4th review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, a series of open days and one stakeholder engagement were held.

The public participation period commenced on 08 September 2025 and concluded on 30 September 2025 at 16:30 for the submission of input and comments. The public participation open days were hosted at designated venues from 10 to 16 September 2025, followed by a stakeholder engagement held on 18 September 2025.

The Council is hereby presented with a consolidated report of the IDP public participation input and comments, which is enclosed as **ANNEXURE A**. The deadline for submission(s) was 30 September 2025 at 16:30, as noted above. However, the municipality received several late submissions, which are also presented to the Council for consideration.

The table below outlines the late submissions:

No.	Surname	Name	Organisation	Date Submission received	Description
1.	McNaughton	Susan	Graceland Vineyards	2025-10-01	Signed objection for Trumali or Wildebosch Extension
2.	Slabbert	Mynard	Ward 21: Councillor	2025-10-01	Objection to the proposed Wildebosch Road Extension
3.	McNaughton	Sue	Resident	2025-10-01	Wildebosch Extension Objection
4.	van Schalkwyk	Coenraad	Resident: ward 18	2025-10-01	Development Planning for further communication
5.	Verwey	Annette	Resident	2025-10-01	Objection to the extension of the Wildebosch Road
6.	van Heerden	Nicolette	Resident	2025-10-02	Objection to the Wildebosch Street Extension
7.	Beamish	Simon	Director	2025-10-02	Update on Agriculture Component - Simonsberg Village, Klapmuts - Ptn 33 Farm 748
8.	Perry	Diana	Ward 21: Resident	2025-10-07	Wildebosch Extension
9.	Adams	Ralphton	Ward 4: Councillor	2025-10-09	Ward 4 - Community Input
10.	Gordon	Nizette	Jamestown Sports Council	2025-10-10	Request for Netball Courts in Jamestown
11.	Malherbe	Charl	Resident: Brandwacht aan Rivier	2025-10-28	Comment on the Wildebosch extension

The consolidated report of the IDP public participation input / comments includes preliminary responses from the relevant departments. Further consultation will be facilitated with departments in December 2025, and more detailed feedback will be provided on the IDP public participation input / comments. The consolidated report, along with detailed feedback, will be presented to the Council in March 2026.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 8.1**NOTED**

- (a) the IDP community and stakeholder input and comments submitted during the IDP public participation process in September 2025, attached as **ANNEXURE A**; and
- (b) that the Council takes note that the [re]prioritised ward priorities, stakeholders, and community input will be considered for implementation by the municipality in the 2026/27 and / or outer financial years.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Geraldine Mettler</i>
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 – 808 8025</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Geraldine.Mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>12 November 2025</i>

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

8.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 OCTOBER TO 05 NOVEMBER 2025
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 OCTOBER TO 05 NOVEMBER 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**Council**

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to Council the SCM deviations for the period of 16 October until 05 November 2025.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 8.2**NOTED**

the deviation approved for the period of 16 October to 05 November 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	04 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR SEPTEMBER 2025
-----	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR SEPTEMBER 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council. For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during September 2025.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 8.3**NOTED**

the following deviations that were approved for the month of September 2025.

DEVIATION NUMBER	CONTRACT DATE	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT DESCRIPTION	REASON	SUBSTANTIATION WHY SCM PROCESS COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE R
D/SM 4/26	2025/09/19	Spinning Your Web (Pty) Ltd	Service provider for UNITI system training	Goods or services are produced or available from a single provider	The Law Enforcement Department requires training for control room operators and law enforcement officials to capture and report on incidents and complaints received by the Law enforcement Control room. The UNITI system is the administration system used by Law Enforcement and the system is provided by the Cape Winelands District Municipality. SPINNING YOUR WEB PTY LTD is the service provider to the District Municipality and is the sole provider of training on the UNITI system.	R 34 500 (Inc. VAT)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	Senior Manager SCM
DIRECTORATE	Finance
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8137
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Dalleel.Jacobs@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	03 October 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
9.1.1	REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 9 SEPTEMBER 2025

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. **SUBJECT: REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 9 SEPTEMBER 2025**2. **PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the matters under discussion at the Mayor – Rector Forum meeting held on 9 September 2025.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

For information.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The Executive Mayor has since his election reported to Council on discussions that takes place at the regular meetings of the Mayor – Rector Forum. The meeting was held on 9 September 2025. The minutes is attached as **ANNEXURE A**.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 9.1.1**NOTED**

the report by the Executive Mayor on the Mayor – Rector Forum Meeting: 9 September 2025

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</u>
REPORT DATE	11 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
-----	-------------------------

NONE

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
-----	--

NONE

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [CLLR J FASSER]
-----	---

10.1	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR S HENEKE)
------	--

10.1.1	MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: EXPANSION APPLICATION - JUNIOR TOWN COUNCIL
--------	--

Collaborator No: 797290
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: MUNICIPAL PARTNERSHIP FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: EXPANSION APPLICATION - JUNIOR TOWN COUNCIL

2. PURPOSE

- 2.1 To inform council of a further application that was submitted to the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy in collaboration with Jönköping Municipality and to request approval for an international visit to Jönköping by representatives from Stellenbosch Municipality.
- 2.2 To bring to Council's attention the proposed project for the development of a Junior Town Council Implementation manual in partnership with Stellenbosch University and the Cape Winelands Education District.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality entered into a partnership agreement with Jönköping Municipality on the topic of Human Rights on 17 December 2020, which culminated in a multi-year agreement in December 2022. This agreement focussed on Gender Based Violence and was successfully concluded during 2025.

The municipality was contacted by Jönköping Municipality with the possibility of a renewed agreement for which the Swedish International centre for Local Democracy was again calling for proposals. Since hearing about the establishment of a Stellenbosch

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

Junior Town Council, Jönköping Municipality indicated that they have a similar need and would like to submit an application with a focus on youth development.

The following is important to note:

- 4.1 An expansion application is only for a period of 6 months, and the purpose thereof is for the project teams from both municipalities to develop a three-year proposal towards achieving the desired outcome;
- 4.2 Local collaboration with academia and civil society is encouraged within a project team;
- 4.3 Gender representation within the steering committee and project team remains a requirement;
- 4.4 Stellenbosch Municipality submitted a request to replace Mr J Robyn with Mrs M Aalbers and to include Mrs P Jansen on the local team;
- 4.5 Ms C Ross from the Cape Winelands Education District previously also involved with the project through the adoption of the school-based NORMSTORM project, has committed to participate in the development of a further agreement and so has Stellenbosch Municipality through the confirmation received from Dr L van Rooi.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.1.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council takes note of the combined application submitted to the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy;
- (b) that Council endorses the replacement of Mr J Robyn by Mrs M Aalbers along with the inclusion of Mrs P Jansen.
- (c) that Council takes note of the proposed visit by representatives of the Jönköping Municipality during February 2026; and
- (d) that Council approves the international visit to Jönköping Municipality during March 2026 by Mrs M Aalbers and Mrs P Jansen and associated travel allowances and visa cost to participate in the development of a further multi-year agreement between the two municipalities on condition of approval and funding of the expansion application by the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2025-10-22

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

10.2	SPORT, YOUTH AND CULTURE: (PC: CLLR N OLAYI)
------	--

NONE

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
------	--

10.3.1	CLOSURE OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES DURING THE FESTIVE SEASON 2025/2026
--------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES DURING THE FESTIVE SEASON 2025/2026

2. PURPOSE

To request Council's approval to close the Municipal Offices during the 2025/2026 festive season.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Over the years there have been numerous decisions by Council with regard to the closure of the municipal offices. In 2020 the Council resolved to close the offices between Christmas and New year. The 2025/2026 festive season therefore will see offices close between midday on 24 December 2025 until 08h00 on Friday, 2 January 2026 in terms of the standing Council resolution.

Management has received a vast number of requests from employees for annual leave for Friday, 2 January 2026. In the light of this leave application, Council is therefore requested to extend the office closure until 08h00 on 5 January 2026. The previously agreed guidelines attached as **APPENDIX 1** will also apply to the extra day for the 2025/2026 festive period.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.3.1**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the closure of the Municipal Offices from 13h00 on 24 December 2025 until 5 January 2026 at 08h00;
- (b) that employees be informed that annual leave must be submitted on the dates the offices are closed;

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

-
- (c) that no additional leave be granted to staff;
- (d) that the Municipal Manager ensures that the operations of the municipality continue through inter alia the attached guidelines; and
- (e) that the Council resolution of 25 November 2020 remain in place for future years.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Mervin Williams</i>
POSITION	<i>Acting Director Corporate Services</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>0218088018</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Mervin.Williams@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>12 November 2025</i>

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: ALD JC ANTHONY)
10.4.1	REPORT ON THE LOCALISATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND THE VOLUNTARY LOCAL REVIEW FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and compliance

Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. **SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE LOCALISATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND THE VOLUNTARY LOCAL REVIEW FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2. **PURPOSE**

To report on the call for Stellenbosch Municipality to form part of the Phase 2 SDG Programme to localise the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and to participate in the Voluntary Local Review (VLR), which aims to empower local communities and ensure inclusiveness and equality for **APPROVAL**.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council

4. **LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996.
- South African Foreign Policy.
- The National Development Plan.
- The United Nations, Sustainable Development Goals, 2015.
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005).
- The Stellenbosch Municipality Intergovernmental Relations and International Relations Policy 2025.

5. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Stellenbosch municipality was selected for Phase 2 of the SDG Localisation Programme, focusing on VLRs, asset management, and intergovernmental collaboration. The programme is a partnership between SALGA, the National Planning Commission (NPC), Stats SA, UN agencies, and other stakeholders.

The municipality recognises the strategic importance of this initiative for advancing sustainable development at the local level and reaffirms its commitment to aligning municipal planning, implementation, and reporting processes with the broader national and global SDG agenda. In South Africa, the municipal-level VLR process is still emerging, with a few metros and local municipalities having undertaken their first reviews in 2023.

The localisation of the 2030 Agenda through VLRs underscores the principle of **'leaving no one behind'** at a municipal level and suggests that local governments can integrate global targets into local planning only if adequate data, stakeholder participation and local governance capacity exist.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.4.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote)**Amended recommendation (c)**

- (a) that the Council approves the adoption and implementation of the 2030 Agenda for the SDGs, incorporating Infrastructure Asset Management at Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (b) that the Council approves the initiation, contextualisation, implementation, and reporting on the SDG programmes at Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (c) that Council specifically notes the SDGs programme and the completion of the VLR Report that will be coordinated as a special project by the SDG Administrative Champions, namely Mr Gurswin Cain and Mrs Monique Steyl and the Political champions to be Councillor E. Groenewald and Alderman JC Anthony respectively.
- (d) that follow-up reports will be submitted to the Council based on the outcomes of the projects related to the SDGs initiatives;
- (e) that the Council specifically note the municipality's ongoing participation in localising the SDGs through the VLR programme organised by the South African Local Government Association (SALGA); and
- (f) that the Council recognises its authority to establish partnerships at national, provincial, and global levels to implement the SDGs within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

NAME	Monique Steyl
POSITION	Senior Manager: Financial Management Services
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	05 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
------	---

NONE

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER)
------	---

NONE

10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS)
------	---

NONE

10.8	PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: (PC: CLLR T KUMM)
------	---

10.8.1	RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE SECOND ROUND OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) AND APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW
--------	---

Collaborator No: 795578
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
 Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE SECOND ROUND OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) AND APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to Council after the second round of public participation process (PPP), and to seek Council's approval of the Draft Spaza Shop By-Law.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the Council meeting held on 31 March 2025, Council approved the commencement of the Public Participation Process (PPP) for the Stellenbosch Municipality Draft Spaza Shop By-law (hereafter referred to as "the By-law"). The advertising period for the PPP ran from 10 April 2025 to 12 May 2025, during which members of the public were invited to submit written comments. A total of two (2) written submissions were received and duly considered.

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

In addition to public input, further recommendations were received from internal municipal departments following the commencement of the advertising period. Although these internal comments were not part of the originally advertised draft, they have been assessed and incorporated into the revised draft of the By-law.

The comments received from both the public and internal departments were considered substantial, and it was therefore recommended that the revised draft be subjected to a second round of public participation prior to final adoption.

This report presents the updated draft By-law for Council's consideration. The revised version reflects both public feedback and internal inputs. The By-law is intended to regulate and support the operation of spaza shops within the Stellenbosch Municipality, aligning with national policy directives while addressing specific local socio-economic needs.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.8.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- (a) that Council takes note of the Second Draft of the By-law, attached as **ANNEXURE A**; and
- (b) that Council consider the By-law for final approval and adoption.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Carmen Saville
POSITION	LED Officer
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Division
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8151
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Carmen.Saville@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	06 October 2025

10.8.2	POST-SUMMIT REPORT: OUTCOMES AND COMMITMENTS FROM THE WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ECONOMIC SUMMIT 2025: STEPPING UP TOURISM AND INVESTMENT
--------	--

Collaborator No: 797437
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: POST-SUMMIT REPORT: OUTCOMES AND COMMITMENTS FROM THE WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ECONOMIC SUMMIT 2025: STEPPING UP TOURISM AND INVESTMENT

2. PURPOSE

That Council notes the content of the Close-Out Report for the Western Cape Municipal Economic Summit 2025: Stepping Up Tourism & Investment and considers the implications of the outcomes and commitments for the Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Western Cape Municipal Economic Summit 2025, held from 8-10 July 2025, focused on aligning local strategies with the provincial Growth for Jobs (G4J) strategy, specifically in tourism and investment. Key outcomes include the development of district-level Tourism and Investment Action Plans, concrete investment commitments and partnerships, policy recommendations to improve the investment climate, and new tourism development initiatives. The summit also strengthened public-private networks and strategic alignment with the G4J framework. Municipalities are committed to follow-up actions, including developing tourism action plans, municipal investment profiles, and attending the Western Cape Investment Summit 2025 (5-7 November 2025).

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.8.2

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council notes the Close-Out Report of the Western Cape Municipal Economic Summit 2025: Stepping Up Tourism and Investment;
- (b) that Council notes the district-level Tourism and Investment Action Plans, concrete investment commitments, and policy recommendations identified at the Summit; and
- (c) that the Economic Development and Tourism section be mandated to implement the municipal-level commitments.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Jeremy Benjamin
POSITION	Senior Manager: Development Planning
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Development
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8196
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Jeremy.benjamin@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	

10.8.3	REQUEST TO ADVERTISE THE DRAFT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND THE DRAFT RURAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
--------	--

Collaborator No: 797444

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 12 November 2025 and 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST TO ADVERTISE THE DRAFT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND THE DRAFT RURAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

To obtain approval from Council to advertise the draft Economic Development Strategy and the draft Rural Economic Strategy, to obtain input(s)/comment(s) from interested and affected parties.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of the draft Economic Development Strategy is to enable economic development and build up the economic capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all. It is a process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation. The Municipality's primary role in this strategy is to create an "enabling environment" that allows businesses and citizens to take advantage of local opportunities. This is achieved by providing necessary infrastructure, basic services, and creating a favourable business environment through efficient processes.

The purpose of the draft Rural Development Strategy is to provide a "bold, integrated plan" to address spatial inequality, unlock local economic potential, and promote "thriving, inclusive rural communities" across Stellenbosch. The strategy aims to move away from top-down interventions and instead be a "community-led transformation". Its mission is to implement a participatory model that empowers communities, strengthens rural-urban linkages, and promotes well-being through coordinated investment and sustainable land use.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 10.8.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council takes note of the draft reviewed Economic Development Strategy and Implementation Plan attached as **ANNEXURE 1**;
- (b) that Council takes note of the draft Rural Development Strategy attached as **ANNEXURE 3**;
- (c) that Council approves the commencement of the public participation process and advertisement of the draft reviewed Economic Development Strategy and draft Rural Development Strategy;

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

-
- (d) that Council approves the public participation to take place over 60 days (calendar days -two months) and to be advertised in the local newspaper(s), municipal web page and notice boards within two weeks after the decision by Council; and
- (e) that after the public participation process has been completed, the revised draft Economic Development Strategy and the draft Rural Development Strategy, along with all comments received, must be resubmitted to Council for consideration within two months.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lesley van Gensen
POSITION	<i>Manager: Economic Development Officer</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Planning & Economic Development</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8179
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lesley.vangensen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	31 October 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR C MANUEL)
------	---------------------------------------

NONE

10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
-------	-------------------------------

NONE

11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]
------	--

NONE

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
-----	--

12.1	FEEDBACK REPORT: 2025 ASIA PACIFIC CITIES SUMMIT & MAYORS' FORUM (APCS), DUBAI
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: Council: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: FEEDBACK REPORT: 2025 ASIA PACIFIC CITIES SUMMIT & MAYORS' FORUM (APCS), DUBAI**2. PURPOSE**

To provide feedback to Council regarding the attendance at the 2025 Asia Pacific Cities Summit & Mayors' Forum (APCS), Dubai.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report outlines the strategic value and benefits derived from Stellenbosch Municipality's participation in the 2025 Asia Pacific Cities Summit & Mayors' Forum (APCS), held at the Expo City in Dubai.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.1**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 4 abstentions)**Amended recommendations**

- (a) that Council formalize partnerships initiated at the Summit through MoUs and joint project proposals;
- (b) that Council investigate the hosting of local Urban Futures Dialogue to share insights with stakeholders and align global best practices with local priorities;
- (c) that Council investigate the launch of a Youth Urban Innovation Challenge inspired by APCS youth engagement models;
- (d) that Council develop a Smart Resilience Framework incorporating AI, green infrastructure through the Corporate services Department; and
- (e) that Council maintain and expand active participation in future APCS events.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Ms G Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	07 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

12.2 EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**2. PURPOSE**

To obtain approval from Council to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services in excess of the three (3) months as initially approved, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for an appointment to the position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council, at its Special Meeting held on 2025-09-30 resolved to appoint the Chief Legal Advisor, Mr Mervin Williams to act in the position of Director Corporate Services for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025. The position is currently vacant. A recruitment and selection process for the appointment has commenced which did not yield the required outcomes. As a result, Council at its Council Meeting of 2025-10-23 resolved to re-advertise the vacancy.

The Systems Act (Section 56(1)(a)(ii)) makes provision that a person may be appointed by Council to act as a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager provided that he/she has the necessary skills, qualifications and competencies. Mr Williams has been appointed in the post since 1 October 2025. It is envisaged that the recruitment process will not be concluded by the end of December 2025. Therefore, the Minister for Local Government must be requested to extend the acting arrangements of Mr Mervin Williams.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the extension of the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director Corporate Services in excess of the three (3) months or until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first;
- (b) that the Municipal Manager be mandated to obtain approval from the Minister of Local Government in the Province to extend the acting period in excess of the three (3) months for Mr Mervin Williams; and
- (c) that an acting allowance be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Council-approved Acting Policy, where applicable.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 November 2025

12.3	ADOPTION OF THE CODE FOR ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND APPROVAL OF THE ACTION PLAN
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance

Meeting Date:

26 November 2025

1. ADOPTION OF THE CODE FOR ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND APPROVAL OF THE ACTION PLAN

2. PURPOSE

Council to adopt the Code for Ethical Leadership in Local Government and to approve the Action Plan for implementation.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Code was developed through the Local Government Ethical Leadership Initiative (LGEI) which is a partnership between The Ethics Institute (TEI), the Department for Cooperative Governance (DCoG), the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), and the Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM). Attached as **Annexure 1**.

The Local Government Ethical Leadership Initiative was established to develop the Code for Ethical Leadership in Local Government as required by the Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy.

The Code differs from the Code of Conduct for Councilors, and the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members in that those codes govern personal behavior, whereas this is a governance code, similar to the King Code for Corporate Governance. As such it gives guidance to local government leaders on how to navigate those issues that have the biggest impact on ethical governance in municipalities to create well governed and effective organisations.

As part of setting the tone for an ethical culture, LEGLI requests the following:

- Municipal Councils to adopt the Code for Ethical Leadership in Local Government and send the Council Resolution to the MEC responsible for local government, DCoG and SALGA; and
- Municipalities to put in place measures to immediately institutionalise the Code at the Municipality and the timeframe over which this will take place. Attached as **Annexure 2**.

MINUTES

**36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-11-26

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.3**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

- (a) that Council adopts the Code for Ethical Leadership in Local Government;
- (b) that Council approves the Action Plan for implementation; and
- (c) that the current Rules Committee be renamed as the Rules and Ethics Committee.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipl.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	21 November 2025

12.4	REQUEST FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SUBMISSION PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance

Meeting Date:

26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SUBMISSION PERIOD FOR THE APPLICATION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council about the application that was received from the Stellenbosch South Special Rating Area Steering Committee and their request to extend the submission date.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

FOR APPROVAL

FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

In terms of Section 9.2 of the approved Special Rating Area Policy, an application for a special rating area, must be submitted by the end of September of the financial year preceding the establishment of the special rating area.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality has an approved Special Rating Area Bylaw and Policy which gives any owner within the jurisdiction of the municipality and who owns property within the proposed special rating area, the right to lodge an application to council for the establishment of a special rating area.

Any application for the establishment of a Special Rating Area must include a motivation report and an implementation plan covering a period from 1 July of a specific year and ending on 30 June of the fifth year or covering such lesser period as may be determined by the CFO.

In terms of the Special Rating By-law and Policy of Council, any application for the establishment of a special rating area must be submitted before 30 September of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the special rating area is established.

A notice of intention to establish a special rating area was received from the steering committee of the newly proposed Stellenbosch South SRA.

The steering committee of the new Stellenbosch South SRA indicated that they will not be able to submit their formal application before the due date of 30 September 2025, and they asked for permission to extend the date of submission to 31 October 2025.

However, they submitted an application on 30 September 2025 with a change in the boundaries that was originally anticipated. They also submitted a letter to ask permission to submit an application on 31 October 2025 with all the areas included, because they were still busy to source additional votes that were needed in certain areas.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.4**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 7 abstentions)**Amended recommendations**

- (a) that Council notes the report;
- (b) that Council considers the request received from Stellenbosch South SRA for the extension of the due date; and
- (c) that Council does not approve the request for the extension of the due date and that the applicants be informed accordingly.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Henry Mitchell
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager Revenue & Expenditure</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Finance</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8016</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Henry.mitchell@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	19 November 2025

12.5	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – NOVEMBER 2025
------	---

Collaborator No: 798366
 IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
 Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – NOVEMBER 2025

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: The CFO raised concerns regarding certain financial clauses in the PPA. Consequently, finalisation of the PPA has been suspended pending resolutions of these clauses. The CFO will schedule a meeting with the Municipal Manager, the Department and the Legal Firm to address these issues.
- 4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The Request for Proposals closed on 30 September 2025. The department is currently preparing the technical evaluation report for BEC submission.
- 4.3 SCADA –Phase 3 scope of works entails remote monitoring and remote switching functionality at 11kV secondary substations. The project is planned to be completed by June 2026. The following substations will be completed in Phase 3:
- Main substation
 - University substation
 - La Terra substation
 - Techo Park
 - Huguenot
 - Tennant
- 4.4 Fire Station Progress: The underperformance issue has been resolved, and the system is currently operating in accordance with the design specifications. Actual energy production for September and October was greater than the expected production, confirming that the system is operating optimally.
- 4.5 NPK Building Progress: The consultant is currently preparing the tender specifications based on the option chosen for implementation. A stakeholder engagement meeting is scheduled for 18 November 2025, to provide the consultant with all relevant information required to facilitate the preparation of the tender specifications.
- 4.6 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: The consultant is currently preparing the tender specification which is planned to be completed by end of December 2025.

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

- 4.7 Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. Twelve buildings were completed in the last financial year. Of the two remaining buildings, the Law Enforcement and Events Offices was completed in October 2025. Construction at Jamestown Library is experiencing delays due to the absence of the Eskom billing documentation required to register the installation. We are currently engaging with Eskom to resolve this matter so we can proceed with construction.
- 4.8 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters: The tender was cancelled on 22 August 2025 due to the lack of any responsive bids.
- 4.9 The Municipality's load curtailment application: Eskom responded formally to the Municipality's, outlining the reasons for their decision to deny the municipality to be a load curtailment customer. The Municipality will still pursue this option but mitigating measures are in place should Eskom not allow it.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.8, are still being pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.5

NOTED

the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo</i>
POSITION	<i>Senior Manager: Electrical Services / AEG Project Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8335/ 021 808 8334</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>nombulelo.zwane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makungo@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>20 November 2025</i>

12.6	APPROVAL OF THE BULK WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN AND STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
------	--

Collaborator No :

IDP KPA Ref No : Good Governance & Compliance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE BULK WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN AND STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with background information and motivation to approve the extension of the Bulk Water Supply Agreement between Stellenbosch Municipality and the City of Cape Town for a further 18 months and to authorise the Accounting Officer to conclude the Agreement on behalf of the Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality receives water from the City of Cape Town's Bulk Water Supply system (BWSS), a system of dams, water treatment works, reservoirs, pumpstations and bulk pipelines that supplies drinking water to Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No 108 of 1997), requires a water services provider to enter into a contract with the water services authority. In the case of this Bulk Water Supply Agreement, the water services provider is the City of Cape Town, and Stellenbosch Municipality is the water services authority. While the Agreement is primarily required to comply with legislation, the Agreement will also serve to consolidate and replace any past or existing agreements that may have been entered into between previous administrations on bulk water supply by the City of Cape Town within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

The City of Cape Town and Stellenbosch Municipality's respective water and wastewater departments have jointly prepared this Bulk Water Supply Agreement, to comply with the requirements of the legislation. The duration of the agreement shall be the period of 18 months from 08 January 2026 – 30 June 2027.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.6

RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council notes the formal communication to the City of Cape Town expressing interest in entering into a new 10-year water supply agreement with the City;
- (b) that Council approves the extension of the existing 2016 Water Supply Agreement between the City and Stellenbosch Municipality for a period of eighteen (18) months, from 08 January 2026 to 30 June 2027;

MINUTES

**36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-11-26

-
- (c) that Council authorises the Municipal Manager or delegated authority to sign the necessary addendum to the 2016 agreement to give effect to the extension; and
- (d) that Council mandates the Directorate: Infrastructure Services to finalise negotiations and submit the new long-term agreement for Council approval within the two-year extension period.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Paul Joubert
POSITION	Senior Manager: Water and Wastewater Services
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8240
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Paul.joubert@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	19 November 2025

12.7	INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS, EVICTIONS, AND PROPOSED TEMPORARY RELOCATION TO JAMESTOWN MOUNTAINVIEW TRA
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS, EVICTIONS, AND PROPOSED TEMPORARY RELOCATION TO JAMESTOWN MOUNTAIN VIEW TRA

2. PURPOSE

- 2.1 To inform and update Council of the number of eviction cases currently being processed by the Informal Settlements Department.
- 2.2 To inform Council of the recent instances where Stellenbosch Municipality had to appear in the Stellenbosch Magistrates Court for eviction matters.
- 2.3 To present Council with a way forward with respect to dealing with imminent evictions as well as future evictions.
- 2.4 To seek Council's approval and direction regarding the accommodation of an estimated minimum of 25 Households who are anticipated to be granted court-ordered evictions/relocations from January 15, 2026.
- 2.5 To obtain Council's decision and direction on the placement strategy for households who have received and will receive court orders that Stellenbosch Municipality is and will be processing.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report addresses the Stellenbosch Municipality's constitutional obligation, as affirmed by the Blue Moonlight judgment, to provide alternative accommodation to prevent homelessness arising from court-ordered evictions.

The Informal Settlements Department is currently processing a significant caseload of 75 eviction matters since August 2025, an effort hampered by a vacant Administrative Officer position.

In response to this, the Stellenbosch Magistrate's Court has issued critical directives:

- i. September 4, 2025: Directives were issued requiring the revision of the Emergency Housing Assistance Policy (EHAP), the identification of a vacant land (Emergency Housing Overlay Zone - EHOZ), and the submission of an implementation plan.
- ii. October 30, 2025: The Court directed that all pending eviction matters will be finalized, with emergency/alternative accommodation to be provided in the Jamestown Mountain View Temporary Relocation Area (TRA), effective January 15, 2026.

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

The Jamestown TRA is currently at capacity, and accommodating the minimum of 25 households anticipated for January 2026, plus the estimated total of 70 to 100 evictee households, will severely strain municipal financial, logistical, and social resources (e.g., water, sanitation, and community resistance).

The proposed way forward is twofold:

1. Immediate Action: Utilize the Jamestown TRA for the households subject to the January 15, 2026, deadline.
2. Strategic Planning: Urgently appoint consultants to complete a vacant land study and establish an EHOZ to secure future, sustainable alternative sites.

Failure to comply with the court order by January 15, 2026, will result in immediate and serious legal implications for the Municipality.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.7

The Speaker **RULED**

that this matter is withdrawn.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Geraldine Mettler</i>
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021- 808 8025</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>2025-11-20</i>

12.8	A DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: A DRAFT SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

The Municipality's responsibility in terms of sport and recreation is limited to the provision of sport and recreation facilities that cater for both formal and informal sport. The organisation of sport (formalised and informal sport activities/events falls within the ambit of the Stellenbosch Sport and Recreation Association (SSRA).

To be able to fulfill this responsibility the department finds it necessary to compile a **SPORT AND RECREATION POLICY** that will guide the organization to provide facilities.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipality plays a leading role in the development and promotion of sport in the WCO24. This is reflected through the municipality's leadership role in policy formulation, planning and coordination to promote sport and recreation, prioritising the needs of the underprivileged communities, and to partner with private and public stakeholders.

The municipality actively creates a supportive environment for the development and promotion of sport and recreation in the Stellenbosch (WCO24) area, through the coordination of support services and the provision of new sport facilities and opportunities through public-private partnerships.

The municipality is the main provider of sport facilities in under-resourced and underprivileged communities in an effort to redress the imbalances of the past.

Attached is a draft Sport and Recreation policy.(Annexure A). The next step is to get the input/comments from the public.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.8

RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)

- (a) that Council approves the advertisement of a draft Sport and Recreation Policy for public input; and
- (b) that the inputs received during the above public participation process be worked into a final Sport and Recreation Policy to be presented to Council for approval.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Albert van der Merwe
POSITION	Senior Manager Community Services
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8165
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Albert.Vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	13 October 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

12.9 IN KIND SUPPORT FOR TOURISM EVENTS

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: IN KIND SUPPORT FOR TOURISM EVENTS**2. PURPOSE**

To inform Council of requests received for financial and in-kind support for sport and tourism related events hosted in Stellenbosch Municipality and to request Council's advice and direction regarding the nature and extent of support to be considered.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality continues to attract high-profile tourism, cultural, sporting, and film-related events. These events significantly contribute to the local economy, promote the Municipality as a destination of choice, and strengthen its international brand.

Recent approaches from various event organisers include requests for support in hosting tourism-driven activities such as heritage and cultural festivals, wine and culinary showcases, music and sporting tournaments, as well as film productions and screenings. Such events have proven potential to generate socio-economic benefits, boost visitor numbers, create temporary employment opportunities, and increase exposure of Stellenbosch to global audiences.

The Municipality's in-kind support could include logistical services, permitting assistance, traffic and security management, waste removal, town beautification, tourism promotion, and facilitation of local service provider participation.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.9**RESOLVED** (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

- (a) that Council notes and supports requests received for in-kind support in hosting tourism related events within Stellenbosch Municipality. That any support be guided by the Municipality's Cost Containment Measures, Supply Chain Management Policy, and applicable legislative frameworks.
- (b) that Council acknowledges the potential socio-economic, tourism, and branding benefits derived from supporting such events.
- (c) that Council approves the waiver of applicable municipal rates and service charges related to such events, where appropriate, as part of the Municipality's in-kind contribution, subject to budget availability and compliance with relevant policies and regulations.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Lesley van Gensen
POSITION	Manager: Economic Development and Tourism
DIRECTORATE	Planning and Economic Division
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8179
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lesley.vangensen@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	3 November 2025

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	---

NONE

14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
-----	--

NONE

15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	--

NONE

16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
-----	---

16.1	REPORT TO COUNCIL BY THE SPEAKER: REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE: CASE NUMBER 220422/01 (CLLR A TOMOSE)
------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: REPORT TO COUNCIL BY THE SPEAKER: REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE: CASE NUMBER 220422/01 (CLLR A TOMOSE)

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council about the progress on repayment as per the agreement to settle the total amount fined by the Disciplinary Committee.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

According to the Council resolution item 17.1, Council meeting 29 November 2023 Council accepted the recommendation by the Disciplinary Committee that Councillor A Tomose, be fined 75 % of the total cost to company of a Ward Administrator, for a period of four (4) months to Stellenbosch Municipality. Cllr Tomose must pay back these costs to the Municipality between January 2024 – October 2026, before this term of office comes to an end.

MINUTES

**36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-11-26

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 16.1**NOTED**

the report on the repayment arrangement of proposed sanctions by the Disciplinary Committee: Case number 220422/01 (Cllr A Tomose)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Donovan Muller</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Council Support</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8341</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Donovan.muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>14 November 2025</i>

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

16.2	REPORT TO COUNCIL BY THE SPEAKER: REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE: CASE NUMBER 220422/01 (CLLR EP MASIMINI)
------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: *Good Governance*

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: REPORT TO COUNCIL BY THE SPEAKER: REPAYMENT ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED SANCTIONS BY THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE: CASE NUMBER 220422/02/01 (CLLR EP MASIMINI)

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council about the progress on repayment as per the agreement to settle the total amount fined by the Disciplinary Committee.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

According to the Council resolution item 17.1, Council meeting 29 November 2023 Council accepted the recommendation by the Disciplinary Committee that Councillor Elliot Masimini, be fined 50 % of the total cost to company of a Ward Administrator, for a period of four (4) months to Stellenbosch Municipality. Cllr Masimini must pay back these costs to the Municipality between January 2024 – October 2026, before this term of offices comes to an end.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 16.2

NOTED

the report on the repayment arrangement of proposed sanctions by the Disciplinary Committee: Case number 220422/01 (Cllr EP Masimini).

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Mervin Williams</i>
POSITION	<i>Acting Director</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8991/8018</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>mervin.williams@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>14/11/2025</i>

MINUTES

**36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2025-11-26

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
-----	--

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

(SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION)

The meeting adjourned at 14:10.

CHAIRPERSON:

DATE:

Confirmed on

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS
-----------	--------------------------

8.1	TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25
------------	---

Collaborator No: 799770
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 22 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25**2. PURPOSE**

To table to the Council the draft Annual Report 2024/25 for consideration and approval to be released for public comment.

Furthermore, it is also the purpose of this submission, after the approval of the draft Annual Report 2024/25 by the Council to be released for public comment, to refer the draft Annual Report 2024/25 to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to fulfil the role of an Oversight Committee and to make a recommendation to the Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The draft Annual Report must be tabled by the executive mayor within seven months after the end of the financial year and be made available for public inspection. The Accounting Officer must invite the public to provide input into the draft annual report. It has become a practice for the MPAC to also invite the public to make verbal representations at meetings where the report is being discussed.

A schedule with proposed dates for the MPAC meetings is also attached hereto as **ANNEXURE A**. The Council resolved that MPAC has, as part of its terms of reference, the role of sitting as the Oversight Committee to consider the draft Annual Report, and to make a recommendation to the Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Council takes note of the draft Annual Report 2024/25;
- (b) that the Council takes note that the Municipal Manager will make the draft Annual Report 2024/25 public for comment on the official website of the Stellenbosch Municipality, the local print media, and at the offices of the municipality for 21 days;
- (c) that the commencement of the public participation process will be the date the draft Annual Report 2024/25 is published on the municipal website;

- (d) that the Council refers the draft Annual Report 2024/25 (**ANNEXURE B**) to the MPAC to consider the draft Annual Report 2024/25 and to make a recommendation to the Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(1) of the MFMA;
- (e) that the Council takes note of the proposed dates for the MPAC meetings where the draft Annual Report 2024/25 will be discussed, as detailed in **ANNEXURE A**. These dates are subject to change, and the final dates will be published on the municipality's website and in the local media;
- (f) that the Council approves the MPAC's mandate to co-opt two members of the public with expertise in specific fields to assist and advise the MPAC; and
- (g) that the Council approves that the co-opted members can be remunerated in line with the recommendations of the National Treasury Regulation in this regard.

Rates for additional nominated community members as per Treasury Regulation 20.2.2. The once-off preparation tariff was used as a guide since the National Treasury does not have guidance in that regard. Consultation must take place to decide if the rate will remain the same.

Tariff	Number of co-opted members	Not exceeding the number of hours	Remuneration
Per-hour tariff for attendance of meeting as a member	2	45 hours	R 337.00 per hour
Once-off Tariff for duties performed in preparation	2	6 hours	R 2 698 (for six hours)

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

The MFMA promotes transparency and accountability for the financial and non-financial affairs of all municipalities and municipal entities through in-year and annual reporting. This can be achieved where there is a clear link between the strategic objectives agreed upon with the community, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), the Budget, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), performance agreements of senior management and officials, in-year reports, annual financial statements, the annual performance report, and the annual report.

All these forms one process to ensure that the actual performance is reported against what was planned and contained in the IDP. In this manner, the annual reporting reflects financial and non-financial performance for the financial year that ended and was audited. It is therefore a post-financial-year document.

It is necessary to gather and compile a variety of financial and non-financial performance data about the municipality for the annual report. It offers a reliable account of the municipality's operations and results for every financial year. It will eventually function as an important historical document for the municipality, demonstrating the advancement, expansion, and development of municipal performance and services.

In terms of Section 121(3) of the MFMA, the annual report of a municipality or municipal entity must include the following core components. These core components are normally annexed to the draft annual report:

- a) The Annual Financial Statements as submitted to the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) (Section 121(3)(a));
- b) the AGSA's audit report in terms of section 126(3) on those financial statements (Section 121(3)(b));
- c) the annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) (Section 121(3)(c));
- d) the AGSA's audit report in terms of section 45(b) of the MSA (Section 121(3)(d)); and
- e) particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d) in the MFMA (Section 121(3)(g)).

The Council should take notice that the draft Annual Report 2024/25 must be submitted to the Council within seven months after the financial year, thereby satisfying Section 127(2) of the MFMA.

Furthermore, the Council should also take notice that the draft Annual Report 2024/25 is complete, as it contains all relevant information, and all the core components listed in Section 121(3) of the MFMA.

6.2 **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications beyond what was approved in the 2024/25 MTREF Budget.

6.3 **Legal Implications**

Section 121(3) of the MFMA states that the annual report of a municipality must include—

(a) the annual financial statements of the municipality, and in addition, if section 122(2) applies, consolidated annual financial statements, as submitted to the Auditor-General for audit in terms of section 126(1);

(b) the Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 126(3) on those financial statements;

(c) the annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(d) the Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 45(b) of the Municipal Systems Act;

(e) an assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges;

(f) an assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17(3)(b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year;

(g) particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d);

(h) any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements;

(i) any information as determined by the municipality;

(j) any recommendations of the municipality's audit committee; and

(k) any other information as may be prescribed.

Section 127(2) of the MFMA states that, *"The mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control."*

Furthermore, Section 127(3) of the MFMA states that *"If the mayor, for whatever reason, is unable to table in the council the annual report of the municipality, or the annual report of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, within seven months after the end of the financial year to which the report relates, the mayor must— (a) promptly submit to the council a written explanation referred to in section 133(1)(a) setting out the reasons for the delay, together with any components of the annual report listed in section 121(3) or (4) that are ready; and (b) submit to the council the outstanding annual report or the outstanding components of the annual report as soon as may be possible."*

6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications for the municipality.

6.5 Risk Implication

None.

6.6 Comments from Senior Management

6.6.1 Director: Community and Protection Services

Supported.

6.6.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported.

6.6.3 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supported.

6.6.4 Director: Corporate Services

Supported.

6.6.5 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Supported.

6.6.6 Comments from the Municipal Manager

Supported.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.1

- (a) that the Council takes note of the draft Annual Report 2024/25;
- (b) that the Council takes note that the Municipal Manager will make the draft Annual Report 2024/25 public for comment on the official website of the Stellenbosch Municipality, the local print media, and at the offices of the municipality for 21 days;
- (c) that the commencement of the public participation process will be the date the draft Annual Report 2024/25 is published on the municipal website;
- (d) that the Council refers the draft Annual Report 2024/25 (**ANNEXURE B**) to the MPAC to consider the draft Annual Report 2024/25 and to make a recommendation to the Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(1) of the MFMA;
- (e) that the Council takes note of the proposed dates for the MPAC meetings where the draft Annual Report 2024/25 will be discussed, as detailed in **ANNEXURE A**. These dates are subject to change, and the final dates will be published on the municipality's website and in the local media;
- (f) that the Council approves the MPAC's mandate to co-opt two members of the public with expertise in specific fields to assist and advise the MPAC; and
- (g) that the Council approves that the co-opted members can be remunerated in line with the recommendations of the National Treasury Regulation in this regard.

Rates for additional nominated community members as per Treasury Regulation 20.2.2. The once-off preparation tariff was used as a guide since the National Treasury does not have guidance in that regard. Consultation must take place to decide if the rate will remain the same.

Tariff	Number of co-opted members	Not exceeding the number of hours	Remuneration
Per-hour tariff for attendance of meeting as a member	2	45 hours	R 337.00 per hour
Once-off Tariff for duties performed in preparation	2	6 hours	R 2 698 (for six hours)

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Schedule of MPAC Meetings

Annexure B: Draft Annual Report 2024/25

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Municipal.Manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	13 January 2026

APPENDIX 1

ANNEXURE A: MPAC SCHEDULE



DRAFT MPAC MEETING SCHEDULE TO REVIEW THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25

Date:	4, 5, 11, 23 February and 04 March 2026
Time:	09:00
Venue:	To be confirmed

Objectives

1. To discuss and evaluate the content of the Draft Annual Report 2024/25; and
2. To ensure a credible annual and oversight report is recommended to the Council for consideration and approval.

Date	Time	Activity	Responsible Officials
04 February 2026	09:00 – 10:00	Orientation	To be confirmed
	10:00 – 13:00	Review of Chapters 1 and 2	MPAC and Municipal Manager
05 February 2026	10:00 – 13:00	Review of Chapters 3 and 4	MPAC and Municipal Manager
06 February 2026	09:00 – 13:00	Review of chapters 5 and 6	MPAC and Municipal Manager
17 February 2026	10:00 - 11:00	Public Hearing	MPAC / Public / Council
	11:15 – 15:00	Site Visit	MPAC
23 February 2026	09:00 – 09:30	Feedback discussion on Chapters	MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services and Snr Managers
	09:30 – 10:30		MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Financial Services CFO and Snr Managers
	10:30 – 11:30		MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Infrastructure Services Director: Infrastructure Services and Snr Managers
	11:30 – 12:30		MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Planning and Economic Development Director: Planning and Economic Development and Snr Managers
	12:30 – 13:30		MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Community and Protection Services Director: Community and Protection Services and Snr Managers
	13:30 – 14:30		MPAC Municipal Manager Directorate: Community and Protection Services Director: Community and Protection Services and Snr Managers
04 March 2026	10:00 -11:00	Signing off on Oversight Report 2024/25	MPAC and the Municipal Manager

.....
Cllr W Pietersen
MPAC Chairperson

.....
G METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE B: DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25

ANNUAL REPORT *2024-2025*



Providing our residents, stakeholders and investors, with information about the municipality's operations and financial performance.





Table of Contents

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	1
INTRODUCTION	4
VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES	5
1 CHAPTER 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
1.1 COMPONENT A: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD	6
1.2 COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	8
1.2.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD	8
1.2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	10
1.2.3 ALIGNMENT WITH INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCESSES	11
1.2.4 THE TOOLS OF GOVERNANCE	12
1.2.5 STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH	14
1.2.6 WARD DEMARCATION	16
1.2.7 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT	18
1.2.8 DEMOGRAPHICAL OVERVIEW OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AT A GLANCE	19
1.2.9 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	34
1.2.10 FINANCIAL VIABILITY HIGHLIGHTS	38
1.2.11 FINANCIAL VIABILITY CHALLENGES	38
1.2.12 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW	39
1.2.13 OPERATING RATIOS	39
1.2.14 TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	39
1.2.15 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS	39
1.2.16 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	40
1.2.17 MFMA COMPETENCIES	40
1.2.18 AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA'S REPORT	41
2 CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	42
2.1 COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	43
2.1.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE	43
2.1.2 COUNCIL – 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025	43
2.1.3 EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE	45
2.1.4 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	47
2.1.5 SECTION 79 COMMITTEES	50
2.1.6 STRATEGIC GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE	51
2.2 COMPONENT B: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	53
2.2.1 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	53
2.2.2 WARD COMMITTEES	55
2.3 COMPONENT C: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	76
2.3.1 RISK MANAGEMENT	76
2.3.2 STRATEGIC RISKS IDENTIFIED	78
2.3.3 FUNCTIONS OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE (APAC)	80
2.3.4 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	85
2.3.5 BYLAWS AND POLICIES	93



2.3.6 MUNICIPAL WEBSITE.....	95
2.3.7 COMMUNICATION	96

3 CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE98

3.1 OVERVIEW OF PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE ORGANISATION	98
3.2 COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES.....	98
3.2.1 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS.....	98
3.2.2 NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	99
3.2.3 WATER PROVISION.....	100
3.2.4 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	105
3.2.5 ELECTRICITY	107
3.2.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT, REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING	112
3.2.7 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT.....	121
3.2.8 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS.....	134
3.2.9 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	138
3.3 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	154
3.4 COMPONENT B: ROADS, TRANSPORT, AND STORMWATER	158
3.4.1 ROADS	158
3.4.2 STRATEGIC TRANSPORT PLANNING.....	158
3.4.3 TRANSPORT STUDIES	159
3.4.4 TRANSPORT STUDIES CURRENTLY UNDERWAY	159
3.4.5 PLANNING	159
3.4.6 ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND INTERSECTION UPGRADES.....	160
3.4.7 ROAD RESEAL	161
3.4.8 NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT (NMT)	161
3.4.9 PARKING	162
3.4.10 TRAFFIC SIGNALS	162
3.4.11 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING.....	163
3.4.12 TRAFFIC CALMING IMPLEMENTATION.....	163
3.4.13 BRIDGES	163
3.4.14 ROADS STATISTICS.....	164
3.5 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, ASSET MANAGEMENT AND SYSTEMS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	168
3.5.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU).....	169
3.5.2 ASSET MANAGEMENT AND WAYLEAVES	179
3.5.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	182
3.6 COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	186
3.6.1 SPATIAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING	186
3.6.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (LED)	190
3.6.3 HERITAGE AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	193
3.6.4 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS)	194
3.7 COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES.....	196
3.7.1 LIBRARIES	196
3.7.2 CEMETERIES AND PARKS	208
3.7.3 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES–COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	211
3.8 COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.....	216
3.8.1 POLLUTION CONTROL, BIO-DIVERSITY, BEAUTIFICATION, OPEN SPACES AND PARKS	216
3.9 COMPONENT E: SECURITY AND SAFETY	219
3.9.1 LAW ENFORCEMENT	219



3.9.2	TRAFFIC SERVICES	220
3.9.3	FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	221
3.10	COMPONENT F: SPORT AND RECREATION	227
3.10.1	HOLIDAY RESORTS AND CAMPSITES	227
3.11	COMPONENT G: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES	230
3.11.1	FINANCIAL SERVICES	230
3.11.2	HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES	230
3.11.3	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES	232
3.11.4	LEGAL SERVICES.....	234
3.11.5	MUNICIPAL COURT – ADDITIONAL COURT - STELLENBOSCH.....	234
3.12	COMPONENT H: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD	237
3.12.1	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT.....	237

4 CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE243

4.1	INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE.....	243
4.1.1	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	243
4.1.2	OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - RACE	244
4.1.3	DIRECTORATES BY RACE	244
4.1.4	VACANCY RATE.....	245
4.1.5	TURNOVER RATE.....	245
4.1.6	MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE.....	246
4.1.7	SICK LEAVE	246
4.1.8	SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT	247
4.1.9	DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN ON CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT.....	248
4.1.10	PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY GENDER	248
4.1.11	HUMAN RESOURCES POLICIES AND PLANS	248
4.1.12	CAPACITY BUILDING OF THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	249
4.1.13	SKILLS MATRIX	249
4.1.14	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – TRAINING PROVIDED AND BUDGET ALLOCATION	250
4.1.15	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES WHOSE SALARIES WERE INCREASED DUE TO THEIR POSITIONS BEING UPGRADED	251
4.1.16	EMPLOYEES APPOINTED TO POSTS NOT APPROVED.....	251
4.1.17	EMPLOYEE SALARIES EXCEEDED THE GRADE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION	252
4.1.18	MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	252

5 CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE254

5.1	COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	254
5.1.1	FINANCIAL SUMMARY	254
5.1.2	REVENUE COLLECTION BY VOTE.....	256
5.1.3	REVENUE COLLECTION BY SOURCE	256
5.1.4	OPERATIONAL SERVICES PERFORMANCE	257
5.1.5	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL FUNCTION	259
5.2	GRANTS	270
5.2.1	GRANT PERFORMANCE	270
5.2.2	LEVEL OF RELIANCE ON GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	271
5.3	ASSET MANAGEMENT	271
5.4	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	273
5.5	FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	273
5.6	IDP REGULATION FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS	273



5.7	BORROWING MANAGEMENT	273
5.8	EMPLOYEE COSTS	274
5.9	COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	275
5.9.1	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	275
5.9.2	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSETS PROGRAMME	275
5.9.3	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE / RENEWAL PROGRAMME	277
5.9.4	SOURCES OF FINANCE	279
5.9.5	CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS	280
5.10	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)	280
5.11	CASH FLOW	281
5.12	GROSS OUTSTANDING DEBTORS PER SERVICE	282
5.13	DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS	282
5.14	BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS	282
5.15	ACTUAL BORROWINGS	282
5.16	MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS	283
6	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA AUDIT FINDINGS	284
6.1	COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA OPINION 2023/24	284
6.1.1	INTRODUCTION	284
6.1.2	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2023/24	284
6.2	COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2024/25	285
6.2.1	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2024/25	285

Annexures

ANNEXURE A: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2024/25	286
ANNEXURE B: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2024/25	287
ANNEXURE C: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25	288
ANNEXURE D: REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA 2024/25	289

List of Images

IMAGE 1: STREET SWEEPING AND LITTER PICKING	114
IMAGE 2: BEFORE AND AFTER OF ILLEGAL DUMPING CLEARING	115
IMAGE 3: SIGNAGE BOARDS NOTIFYING THE PUBLIC NOT TO DUMP IN CERTAIN AREAS	115
IMAGE 4: RECYCLING: MRF AND THE LANDFILL	117
IMAGE 5: CELL 4A AT THE LANDFILL SITE	118
IMAGE 6: GARDEN WASTE AREA WHERE CHIPPING TAKES PLACE	119
IMAGE 7: CONSTRUCTION OF ABLUTION FACILITIES IN ENKANINI, KAYAMANDI	121
IMAGE 8: COMPLETION OF ABLUTION FACILITIES	122
IMAGE 9: ERVEN 412, 217, AND 284 GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK	124
IMAGE 10: CLOETESVILLE SOCIAL HOUSING (FARMS 81/2 AND 81/9, STELLENBOSCH)	125
IMAGE 11: ERF 64, KYLEMORE	129
IMAGE 12: DENNESIG'S STREET UPGRADE	166
IMAGE 13: TRANSFORMATION OF DENNESIG STREET TO A WOONERF	167
IMAGE 14: EXTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS TO BIRD STREET AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS	167
IMAGE 15: ERF 3229: MOOIWATER - DAM REHABILITATION AND TRA FRANSCHHOEK	170



IMAGE 16: UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL ECD FACILITIES.....	171
IMAGE 17: CONSTRUCTION PHASE AND ACCESS ROAD OF THE CALCUTTA MEMORIAL PARK.....	172
IMAGE 18: VLOTTENBURG OUTFALL SEWER CONSTRUCTION PHASE.....	173
IMAGE 19: VLOTTENBURG NEW RESERVOIR AND PIPELINE.....	174
IMAGE 20: CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS OF THE STELLENBOSCH 10ML RESERVOIR, BULK WATER SUPPLY, AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	175
IMAGE 21: STELLENBOSCH LANDFILL - CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ASSETS	176
IMAGE 22: STELLENBOSCH LANDFILL - PHASE 2	176
IMAGE 23: GAS TO ENERGY PROJECT.....	177
IMAGE 24: STELLENBOSCH PUBLIC LIBRARY UPGRADE	178
IMAGE 25: JAMESTOWN FIRE STATION.....	179
IMAGE 26: UPGRADING OF R44 / HENDRICKSE STREET (CLOETESVILLE)	183
IMAGE 27: DENNESIG TRANSPORT AND NMT PROJECT (STELLENBOSCH CBD)	183
IMAGE 28: R44 / WEBERSVALLEI ROAD DEDICATED LEFT TURN LANE (JAMESTOWN)	184
IMAGE 29: KLEINWEIDE WATER UPGRADE (DIE WEIDES, STELLENBOSCH).....	184
IMAGE 30: NEW RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE	222

List of Tables

TABLE 1: STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS.....	10
TABLE 2: MUNICIPAL WARD DEMARCATION	16
TABLE 3: SOCIO-ECONOMIC SUMMARY	19
FIGURE 4: HEALTH FACILITIES	26
TABLE 5: HIV/AIDS MANAGEMENT.....	27
TABLE 6: ACCESS TO FREE BASIC SERVICES	36
TABLE 7: KEY SERVICE DELIVERY HIGHLIGHTS.....	37
TABLE 8: KEY BASIC SERVICE CHALLENGES	38
TABLE 9: MUNICIPAL VIABILITY HIGHLIGHTS	38
TABLE 10: FINANCIAL VIABILITY CHALLENGES	38
TABLE 11: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL OVERVIEW (000')	39
TABLE 12: OPERATING RATIOS	39
TABLE 13: TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (000')	39
TABLE 14: FINANCIAL COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT: PROGRESS REPORT	41
TABLE 15: NATIONAL KPI - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	42
TABLE 16: COUNCIL FROM 01 JULY 2024 – 30 JUNE 2025.....	43
TABLE 17: COUNCIL MEETINGS HELD FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR.....	45
TABLE 18: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE	46
TABLE 19: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR	46
TABLE 20: PLANNING, LED AND TOURISM COMMITTEE	47
TABLE 21: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE	47
TABLE 22: RURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE.....	47
TABLE 23: INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE	48
TABLE 24: FINANCIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE.....	48
TABLE 25: CORPORATE SERVICES COMMITTEE.....	48
TABLE 26: PROTECTION SERVICES COMMITTEE.....	49
TABLE 27: COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE.....	49
TABLE 28: YOUTH, SPORT, AND CULTURE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	49
TABLE 29: PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE	50
TABLE 30: MPAC COMMITTEE	50



TABLE 31: LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (LLF)	50
TABLE 32: IGR STRUCTURES	53
TABLE 33: WARD 1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	58
TABLE 34: WARD 2 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	58
TABLE 35: WARD 3 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	59
TABLE 36: WARD 4 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	60
TABLE 37: WARD 5 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	60
TABLE 38: WARD 6 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	61
TABLE 39: WARD 7 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	61
TABLE 40: WARD 8 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	62
TABLE 41: WARD 9 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	63
TABLE 42: WARD 10 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	64
TABLE 43: WARD 11 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	64
TABLE 44: WARD 12 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	65
TABLE 45: WARD 13 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	65
TABLE 46: WARD 14 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	66
TABLE 47: WARD 15 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	66
TABLE 48: WARD 16 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	67
TABLE 49: WARD 17 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	68
TABLE 50: WARD 18 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	69
TABLE 51: WARD 19 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	69
TABLE 52: WARD 20 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	70
TABLE 53: WARD 21 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	71
TABLE 54: WARD 22 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	71
TABLE 55: WARD 23 COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	72
TABLE 56: SUMMARY OF PUBLIC MEETINGS	73
TABLE 57: RISK LIKELIHOOD RATING SCALE	77
TABLE 58: INHERENT RISK EXPOSURE GRID	78
TABLE 59: RISK REGISTER.....	78
TABLE 60: MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE, QUALIFICATIONS AND RECORD OF ATTENDANCE OF MEETINGS	81
TABLE 61: ANNUAL RISK-BASED AUDIT PLAN.....	83
TABLE 62: STATUS ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROLS.....	84
TABLE 63: APAC RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR	85
TABLE 64: BID COMMITTEE MEETINGS	86
TABLE 65: ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE	86
TABLE 66: ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE	86
TABLE 67: ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE	86
TABLE 68: TEN HIGHEST BIDS AWARDED BY BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE.....	86
TABLE 69: AWARDS MADE BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	87
TABLE 70: APPEALS RESOLVED	88
TABLE 71: FORMAL QUOTATIONS	89
TABLE 72: DEVIATION FROM NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS.....	89
TABLE 73: LONG TERM CONTRACT (20 LARGEST CONTRACTS ENTERED INTO DURING 2024/25).....	90
TABLE 74: B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT CONTROL.....	93
TABLE 75: B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION- SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	93
TABLE 76: BYLAWS AND POLICIES APPROVED	93
TABLE 77: MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CHECKLIST.....	95
TABLE 78: COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES.....	97



TABLE 79: MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONAL AREAS I.T.O. THE CONSTITUTION	98
TABLE 80: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	99
TABLE 81: WESTERN CAPE DAMS	102
TABLE 82: STELLENBOSCH DAMS	102
TABLE 83: TOTAL USE OF WATER.....	103
TABLE 84: WATER SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS	104
TABLE 85: ACCESS TO WATER.....	105
TABLE 86: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: WATER SERVICES.....	105
TABLE 87: SANITATION SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS	106
TABLE 88: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: SANITATION SERVICES	106
TABLE 89: NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES	107
TABLE 90: ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	109
TABLE 91: ELECTRICITY NETWORK UPGRADES	109
TABLE 92: HV ELECTRICITY NETWORK UPGRADES	109
TABLE 93: MV ELECTRICITY NETWORK UPGRADES	110
TABLE 94: LV ELECTRICITY NETWORK UPGRADES	110
TABLE 95: ACCESS TO BASIC ELECTRICITY.....	111
TABLE 96: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: DEPARTMENT: ELECTRICITY SERVICES	111
TABLE 97: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: ELECTRICITY SERVICES	112
TABLE 98: EPWP EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	116
TABLE 99: REFUSE BINS ISSUED	116
TABLE 100: ORGANIC / GREEN WASTE FROM THE LANDFILL SITE.....	118
TABLE 101: SERVICE LEVELS OF REFUSE REMOVAL	120
TABLE 102: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: DEPARTMENT: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES.....	120
TABLE 103: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	121
TABLE 104: SECTION: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL BUDGET	122
TABLE 105: HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (HSDG)	123
TABLE 106: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP (ISUPG).....	123
TABLE 107: HIGHLIGHTS WITHIN HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	133
TABLE 108: CHALLENGES WITHIN HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	133
TABLE 109: TOTAL NUMBER OF STRUCTURES IMPACTED BY INCIDENTS IN ALL AREAS. ALL VERIFICATIONS COMPLETED WITHIN 48 HOURS.....	136
TABLE 110: NUMBER OF EVICTION MATTERS.....	137
TABLE 111: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS HIGHLIGHTS.....	138
TABLE 112: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS CHALLENGES	138
TABLE 113: TRANSFER OF HOUSING STOCK.....	138
TABLE 114: TOTAL PROPERTIES REGISTERED AT THE DEEDS OFFICE (DURING 2024/25)	139
TABLE 115: OLD KAYAMANDI PROJECTS BUILT BETWEEN 1998 AND 2008, WHICH UNDERWENT RECTIFICATIONS (2024/25).....	140
TABLE 116: THREE PROJECTS FOR WHICH NEW LAND USE APPLICATIONS HAVE BEEN LODGED (2024/25).....	141
TABLE 117: SCOPE OF WORKS OF SITE A AND B	143
TABLE 118: TRA STATISTICS.....	153
TABLE 119: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND BUILDING MAINTENANCE	156
TABLE 120: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE SECTION: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND BUILDING MAINTENANCE	157
TABLE 121: ROAD REHABILITATION	161
TABLE 122: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: ROADS, TRANSPORT AND STORMWATER SERVICES.....	168
TABLE 123: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: ROADS, STORMWATER, TRANSPORT AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING.....	168
TABLE 124: PMU CHALLENGES.....	179
TABLE 125: LIST OF COMPLETED UNBUNDLED PROJECTS	180
TABLE 126: WAYLEAVE APPLICATIONS	181



TABLE 127: BUILDING PLANS AND LAND USE APPLICATIONS.....	185
TABLE 128: DC CHALLENGES.....	185
TABLE 129: HIGHLIGHTS OF THE DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	188
TABLE 130: CHALLENGES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	190
TABLE 131: LED ACHIEVEMENTS	191
TABLE 132: JOB CREATION THROUGH EPWP PROJECTS.....	192
TABLE 133: JOBS CREATED PER AREA	193
TABLE 134: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT.....	194
TABLE 135: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	195
TABLE 136: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (ENTIRE DEPARTMENT)	195
TABLE 137: LIBRARY SERVICES.....	196
TABLE 138: PRINT COLLECTION GROWTH.....	197
TABLE 139: PARTNERSHIPS	204
TABLE 140: STAFF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT STATISTICS	205
TABLE 141: VOCATIONAL ACADEMIC CAREER ACHIEVEMENTS AND AWARDS	206
TABLE 142: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: LIBRARY SERVICES	208
TABLE 143: CEMETERY SPACE AVAILABILITY	209
TABLE 144: CEMETERIES INCOME	209
TABLE 145: HIGHLIGHTS WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT: PARKS AND CEMETERIES	209
TABLE 146: CHALLENGES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT: PARKS AND CEMETERIES	210
TABLE 147: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: CEMETERY AND PARKS.....	211
TABLE 148: SERVICE STATISTICS – CHILDCARE, AGED CARE, SOCIAL PROGRAMMES	211
TABLE 149: NUMBER OF GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED	215
TABLE 150: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	215
TABLE 151: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE SECTION: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	215
TABLE 152: AIR QUALITY COMPLAINTS 2023/24 AND 2024/25.....	217
TABLE 153: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT HIGHLIGHTS.....	217
TABLE 154: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES.....	218
TABLE 155: LAW ENFORCEMENT HIGHLIGHTS.....	219
TABLE 156: SERVICE DATA FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	221
TABLE 157: DISASTER RISK REDUCTION	223
TABLE 158: SERVICE DATA FOR FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	223
TABLE 159: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	224
TABLE 160: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025: SECTION: FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES	224
TABLE 161: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE SECTION: FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	224
TABLE 162: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	225
TABLE 163: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE OFFICE OF THE MANAGER: TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	225
TABLE 164: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TRAFFIC SERVICES	225
TABLE 165: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	225
TABLE 166: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN TRAFFIC ADMIN SERVICES.....	226
TABLE 167: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	226
TABLE 168: SERVICE STATISTICS – HOLIDAY RESORTS AND CAMPSITES	227
TABLE 169: SERVICE STATISTICS SPORTS GROUNDS AND SWIMMING POOL	227
TABLE 170: TOTAL FUNCTIONS: COMMUNITY HALLS AND FACILITIES	228
TABLE 171: HIGHLIGHTS WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT: SPORTS, HALLS AND RECREATION	228
TABLE 172: CHALLENGES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT: SPORTS, HALLS AND RECREATION	228
TABLE 173: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: SECTION: SPORT, RECREATION AND HALLS	229
TABLE 174: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY SERVICES (ENTIRE DEPARTMENT)	229



TABLE 175: FINANCIAL SERVICE STATISTICS	230
TABLE 176: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	231
TABLE 177: SERVICE STATISTICS – ICT	233
TABLE 178: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - ICT SERVICES AS AT 30 JUNE 2025	233
TABLE 179: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE DEPARTMENT: ICT	233
TABLE 180: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE SECTION: LEGAL SERVICES	234
TABLE 181: STATISTICAL REPORT CASELOAD 2024/25	235
TABLE 182: FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT 2024/25	236
TABLE 183: TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN THE SECTION: MUNICIPAL COURT	236
TABLE 184: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT GOVERNANCE	241
TABLE 185: PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA.....	242
TABLE 186: OVERALL PERFORMANCE PER SFA- 01 JULY 2024 – 30 JUNE 2025	242
TABLE 187: EE TARGETS / ACTUAL BY RACIAL CLASSIFICATION.....	243
TABLE 188: TARGETS / ACTUAL BY GENDER CLASSIFICATION.....	243
TABLE 189: OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES – RACE	244
TABLE 190: DIRECTORATES BY RACE	244
TABLE 191: VACANCY RATE PER POST AND FUNCTIONAL LEVEL	245
TABLE 192: TURNOVER RATE.....	246
TABLE 193: INJURIES PER DIRECTORATE.....	246
TABLE 194: TABLE 185: SICK LEAVE AS AT 30 JUNE 2025.....	247
TABLE 195: SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT	247
TABLE 196: DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN ON CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT.....	248
TABLE 197: PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY GENDER	248
TABLE 198: APPROVED POLICIES FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW	249
TABLE 199: NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES WHO RECEIVED TRAINING	249
TABLE 200: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (WORKPLACE SKILLS PLAN)	250
TABLE 201: NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES WHOSE SALARIES WERE INCREASED DUE TO THEIR POSITIONS BEING UPGRADED.....	251
TABLE 202: EMPLOYEES APPOINTED TO POSTS NOT APPROVED	251
TABLE 203: EMPLOYEE SALARIES EXCEEDED THE GRADE DETERMINED BY THE JOB EVALUATION	252
TABLE 204: BUDGET ALLOCATED AND SPENT FOR SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	252
TABLE 205: PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE AS % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	252
TABLE 206: COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	253
TABLE 207: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	254
TABLE 208: PERFORMANCE AGAINST BUDGETS.....	256
TABLE 209: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE	256
TABLE 210: REVENUE COLLECTION BY SOURCE	256
TABLE 211: OPERATIONAL SERVICES PERFORMANCE.....	257
TABLE 212: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: WATER SERVICES.....	259
TABLE 213: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: SANITATION SERVICES	259
TABLE 214: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: ELECTRICITY SERVICES	260
TABLE 215: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES (REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, AND RECYCLING)	260
TABLE 216: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	261
TABLE 217: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: ROADS AND STORMWATER	261
TABLE 218: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: TOWN AND SPATIAL PLANNING	262
TABLE 219: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (EDT).....	262
TABLE 220: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: LIBRARIES	263
TABLE 221: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.....	263
TABLE 222: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: CEMETERIES.....	264



TABLE 223: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: TRAFFIC SERVICES.....	264
TABLE 224: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE.....	265
TABLE 225: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: HOLIDAY RESORTS AND CAMPSITES.....	265
TABLE 226: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: SPORT GROUNDS, PARKS, AND SWIMMING POOLS	266
TABLE 227: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	266
TABLE 228: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES.....	267
TABLE 229: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES.....	267
TABLE 230: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: LEGAL SERVICES.....	268
TABLE 231: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: PROPERTY AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT.....	268
TABLE 232: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	269
TABLE 233: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: INTERNAL AUDIT	269
TABLE 234: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: ADMINISTRATION.....	270
TABLE 235: GRANT PERFORMANCE	270
TABLE 236: RELIANCE ON GRANTS	271
TABLE 237: TREATMENT OF THE THREE LARGEST ASSETS ACQUIRED IN THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/25	272
TABLE 238: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE.....	273
TABLE 239: LIQUIDITY RATIO	273
TABLE 240: IDP REGULATION FINANCIAL VIABILITY OF INDICATORS	273
TABLE 241: BORROWING MANAGEMENT	273
TABLE 242: EMPLOYEE COSTS.....	274
TABLE 243: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET PROGRAMME (APPENDIX M1)	275
TABLE 244: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: UPGRADE / RENEWAL PROGRAMME (APPENDIX M2)	277
TABLE 245: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY FUNDING SOURCE	279
TABLE 246: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE 5 LARGEST PROJECTS	280
TABLE 247: INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG).....	280
TABLE 248: CASH FLOW.....	281
TABLE 249: GROSS OUTSTANDING DEBTORS PER SERVICE.....	282
TABLE 250: DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS.....	282
TABLE 251: ACTUAL BORROWINGS.....	282
TABLE 252: MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS	283
TABLE 253: AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2023/24.....	284
TABLE 254: AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2024/25.....	285

List of Figures

FIGURE 1: TOOLS OF GOVERNANCE	12
FIGURE 2: ACCOUNTABILITY PROCESS FLOW	13
FIGURE 3: HOUSEHOLD SIZE	21
FIGURE 4: RATIO OF % FEMALES AND MALES	22
FIGURE 5: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	27
FIGURE 6: SERVICE DELIVERY ACCESS LEVELS (HH).....	35
FIGURE 7: MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT TEAM	51
FIGURE 8: MACRO STRUCTURE.....	52
FIGURE 9: THE TOP 5 STRATEGIC RISKS IDENTIFIED INCLUDE	77
FIGURE 10: SNIPPET OF THE MUNICIPAL WEBSITE	95
FIGURE 11: COMMUNICATION PLATFORMS	96
FIGURE 12: SOCIAL MEDIA VOLUME.....	97
FIGURE 13: LANDFILL GAS EXTRACTION AND FLARING.....	113



FIGURE 14: ERF 700, SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN	126
FIGURE 15: FARM 527, JAMESTOWN (PHASES 2 AND 3)	127
FIGURE 16: CLOETESVILLE INFILL HOUSING PROJECT	130
FIGURE 17: LA MOTTE PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE.....	132
FIGURE 18: DISASTER INCIDENTS WITHIN BACKYARD STRUCTURES	137
FIGURE 19: ERF 292	142
FIGURE 20: ERVEN 1072, 1076, AND 1077	143
FIGURE 21: TITLE DEED HANDOVER IN KAYAMANDI (SNAKE VALLEY MAISONETTES) ON 21 NOVEMBER 2024.....	144
FIGURE 22: TITLE DEEDS HANDED OVER IN CLOETESVILLE ON 25 MARCH 2025.....	145
FIGURE 23: CLEANING SERVICES RENDERED AT RENTAL STOCK	152
FIGURE 24: KAYAMANDI ZONE O - COMPLETED SERVICES	171
FIGURE 25: VLOTTENBURG OUTFALL SEWER.....	173
FIGURE 26: AREA OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH 10ML RESERVOIR, BULK WATER SUPPLY, AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	175
FIGURE 27: HRM ELEMENTS	231
FIGURE 28: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES	237

List of Graphs

GRAPH 1: ESTIMATED POPULATION GROWTH.....	20
GRAPH 2: RACIAL SPLIT FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL AREA	22
GRAPH 3: LEARNER ENROLMENT 2020 – 2023	23
GRAPH 4: LEARNER–TEACHER RATIO 2020 - 2023.....	24
GRAPH 5: LEARNER RETENTION 2020 - 2023	25
GRAPH 6: EDUCATION OUTCOMES (MATRIC PASS RATE) 2020 - 2023.....	26
GRAPH 7: NUMBER OF TB PATIENTS REGISTERED ON TREATMENT	27
GRAPH 8: CHILD HEALTH.....	28
GRAPH 9: MATERNAL HEALTH	28
GRAPH 10: GDP PER CAPITA.....	31
GRAPH 11: INCOME INEQUALITY.....	32
GRAPH 12: POVERTY LINE.....	33
GRAPH 13: STELLENBOSCH SECTORAL SHARE OF GVA – 2023.....	33
GRAPH 14: STELLENBOSCH SECTORAL EMPLOYMENT OF FORMAL JOBS - 2023.....	34
GRAPH 15: ACCESS TO FREE BASIC SERVICES.....	36
GRAPH 16: ASPHALT ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE	164
GRAPH 17: NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT	165
GRAPH 18: OVERALL PERFORMANCE PER SFA'S	242

List of Maps

MAP 1: LOCALITY MAP OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES	15
MAP 2: LOCALITY OF CAPE WINELANDS IN RELATION TO PROVINCIAL BOUNDARIES	17
MAP 3: LOCALITY MAP OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IN RELATION TO CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT BOUNDARIES	18
MAP 4: LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE NORTHERN EXTENSION	128
MAP 5: PORTION OF ERF 6847	131



List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description	Abbreviation	Description
ABS	Access to Basic Services	MIQ	Municipal Data and Intelligence
ACDP	African Christian Democratic Party	MM	Municipal Manager
AGSA	Auditor-General of South Africa	MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
AH	Agri-Hub	MMF	Municipal Managers Forum
AMEU	Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities	MOBI	Municipal Benchmarking Initiative
ANC	African National Congress	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
ANPR	Automatic Number Plate Recognition System	MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
APAC	Audit and Performance Audit Committee	MPC	Multipurpose Centre
ATC	Adam Tas Corridor	MPI	Municipal Productivity Index
BAC	Bid Adjudication Committee	MRF	Material Recovery Facility
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment	MSA	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
BEC	Bid Evaluation Committee	mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
BICLS	Bulk Infrastructure Development Contribution Levies	mSDF	Municipal Spatial Development Framework
BPAMS	Building Plan Approval Management System	MTAB	Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board
CAC	Civic Amenity Centre	MTECH	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
CAPEX	Capital Expenditure	MVA	Mega Volt Amp
CBD	Central Business District	NDP	National Development Plan
CBP	Community-Based Planning	NDOHS	National Department of Human Settlements
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television	NASHO	National Association of Social Housing Organisation
CDW	Community-Development Worker	NDoPW&I	National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
CEB	Compressed Earth Block	NDPW	National Department of Public Works
CEO	Chief Executive Officer	NEMA	National Environment Management Authority
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	NPV	Net profit value
CGI	Compliance and Governance Index	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
CIGFARO	Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers	NHBRC	National Housing Building Regulation Council
CITP	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	NMT	Non-Motorised Transport
CoCT	City of Cape Town	NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
COGTA	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	NRTLEC	National Road Traffic Legislation Enforcement Code
COPE	Congress of the People	NT	National Treasury
CRSES	Centre for Renewable and Sustainable Energy Studies	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	OPEX	Operating Expenditure
DA	Democratic Alliance	ODAs	Other Development Agency's
DAG	Development Action Group	PDO	Predetermined Objectives
DC	Development Cost	PDoHS	Provincial Department of Human Settlement
DCAS	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport	PDoI	Provincial Department of Infrastructure
DEA and DP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	PIE	Prevention of Illegal Evictions
DEDAT	Department of Economic Development and Tourism	PMS	Performance Management System



Abbreviation	Description	Abbreviation	Description
DEFF	Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries	PID	Project Initiation Document
DOE	Department of Education	PPDO	Provincial Predetermined Objectives
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	PPP	Public Private Partnership
DSD	Department of Social Development	PRASA	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation	PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
ECD	Early Childhood Development	PSP	Provincial Strategic Plan
EE	Employment Equity	PT	Provincial Treasury
EHP	Emergency Housing Policy	RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment	REFSO	Renewable Energy Finance and Subsidy Office
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	RTIA	Road Traffic Infringement Agency
ESTA	Extension of Security of Tenure Act	RFP	Request for Proposal
FBAR	Final Basic Assessment Report	RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
FPSU	Farmer Production Support Unit	RTS	Refuse Transfer Station
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	RUMC	Rural-Urban Market Centre
GDP-R	Gross Domestic Product - Regional	SAB	South African Breweries
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	SABS	South African Bureau of Standards
HCE	Housing Consumer Education	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
HDA	Housing Development Agency	SAMDI	South African Management Development Institute
HR	Human Resources	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource Accounting System
HSDG	Human Settlements Development Grant	SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
IBR	Inverted Box Rib	SANEDI	South African National Energy Development Initiative
ICT	Information and Communication Technology	SANS	South Africa National Standards
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	SAPS	South African Police Service
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards	SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
iGRAP	Interpretations of Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	SCA	Stellenbosch Civic Association
IHSP	Integrated Human Settlement Plan	SCMU	Supply Chain Management Unit
IIC	Infrastructure Innovation Committee	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IMATU	Independent Municipal Trade Union	SHIs	Social Housing Institutions
IMESA	Institute of Municipal Engineers of South Africa	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IMFO	Institute for Municipal Finance Officers	SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	SITA	State Information Technology Agency
IPC	Integrated Planning Committee	SMME	Small Medium, and Micro Enterprises
IPPS	Independent Power Producers	SMS	Short Message Service
IRDP	Integrated Residential Development Programme	SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
ISAMAO	Institute of South African Municipal Accounting Officers	SPA	Stellenbosch People's Alliance
ISSP	Informal Settlement Support Programme	SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act



Abbreviation	Description	Abbreviation	Description
ISUPG	Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership Grant	SPV	Special Purpose Vehicles
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	SSI	Stellenbosch Safety Initiative
IWA	International Water Association	STOD	Sustainable Transit-Oriented Development Plan
IWAA	Integrated Water Availability Assessment	SU	Stellenbosch University
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SWWTW	Stellenbosch Wastewater Treatment Works
IZS	Integrated Zoning Scheme	TASK	Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge
JPI	Joint Planning Initiative	TIATCP	Technical Innovation Agency Technical Centre Programme
JSE	Johannesburg Stock Exchange	VTs	Vehicle Testing System
KIWMF	Kraaifontein Integrated Waste Management Facility	WC	Western Cape
KPA	Key Performance Area	WCO24	Greater Stellenbosch
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	WCWDM	Water Conservation and Water Demand Management
LED	Local Economic Development	WCWSS	Western Cape Water Supply System
LETRP	Large Employer Trip Reduction Programme	WMO	Waste Management Officer
LGMTEC	Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee	WoF	Working on Fire
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority	WRC	Water Research Commission
LM	Local Municipality	WTP	Water Treatment Plan
LR	Labour Relations	WWF	World Wildlife Fund
LUMS	Land Use Management System		
LUPA	Land Use Planning Act		
LUPO	Land Use Planning Ordinance		
MAYCO	Executive Mayoral Committee		
MERO	Municipal Economic Review Outlook		
MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)		
MGRO	Municipal Governance Review and Outlook		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MILE	Municipal Institute of Learning		



Introduction

The Stellenbosch Municipal Annual Report 2024/25 addresses the performance of the Stellenbosch Municipality in the Western Cape, South Africa, concerning its core legislative obligations. Local government must create a participatory framework that defines and enhances the relationship between elected leaders and their communities. This requires that the municipal council provide regular and predictable reporting on programme performance and the general state of affairs in their locality.

The report reflects on the performance of the Stellenbosch Municipality for the period of 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025. The layout of the annual report is prepared in terms of Section 121(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in terms of which the municipality must prepare for each financial year.

The Annual Report comprises six chapters with the following broad overview:

-  **Chapter 1:** An overview of the municipality's overarching strategy, accountability processes, social and demographic profile, and key highlights and challenges regarding finance, institutional transformation, and key basic service delivery.
-  **Chapter 2:** Details about the governmental workings of the municipality and addresses the key aspects of good governance.
-  **Chapter 3:** Highlights the municipality's performance for the year, with a focus on service delivery and the municipality's predetermined objectives.
-  **Chapter 4:** Provides insight into the municipality's human resources and organisational management areas, focussing on organisational structure and legislation.
-  **Chapter 5:** An overview of the municipality's financial performance, reflecting on the municipality's financial position, assets, cash flow, and intergovernmental grants received by the municipality.
-  **Chapter 6:** An overview of the audit key findings as per the Auditor-General of South Africa.



Vision, Mission, and Values





CHAPTER 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 COMPONENT A: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD



Cllr Jeremy Fasser
Executive Mayor

It is with pride and gratitude that I present the Annual Report for the 2024/25 financial year. This document reflects not only the progress we have made but also the resilience and determination of our community as we continue building Stellenbosch as a true Valley of Opportunity for All.

Over the past year, we have sharpened our focus on strengthening the local economy, ensuring reliable service delivery and creating an environment where businesses can grow and residents can flourish. Investment attraction, economic growth and job creation remain central to our vision, and we have worked consistently to unlock opportunities that benefit every household and visitor in our valley.

At the core of our approach lies a belief that Stellenbosch must be a place where people can thrive - where innovation and hard work are supported, and where we continue to build firm foundations for shared prosperity and long-term sustainability.

Policy and Strategic Focus

Our planning has remained firmly guided by the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and our Integrated Development Plan (IDP). During this financial year, we placed particular emphasis on practical outcomes in economic development, infrastructure investment and environmental sustainability. These priorities are not abstract ambitions but measurable actions that ensure we are shaping an inclusive, competitive and future-ready municipality.

By aligning our strategies with provincial and national objectives, we have been able to secure meaningful results that support community wellbeing and foster a stronger local economy.

Service Delivery Progress

Reliable basic services are the backbone of our work, and we have continued to prioritise investment in core infrastructure. A significant share of the capital budget has once again been directed towards essential services - upgrading water and sanitation systems, maintaining road networks, improving waste management and recycling, and ensuring a stable electricity supply.

These improvements go beyond addressing current needs. They also strengthen our capacity to withstand future challenges and guarantee that residents benefit from quality services every day.

Engaging with the Community

We know that the success of our municipality depends on an active partnership with residents. Over the year, we expanded opportunities for public participation through IDP engagements, community meetings, written submissions, digital platforms and direct communication channels. These interactions ensure transparency, accountability and responsiveness to the needs of all communities across Stellenbosch.



This inclusive approach has not only enriched decision-making but has also deepened the trust between the municipality and those we serve.

Conclusion

The 2024/25 financial year has been marked by both challenges and important achievements. I am particularly proud that our municipality has once again received a clean audit, reinforcing our commitment to sound financial management and good governance. This achievement is a reflection of disciplined leadership, dedicated staff and an engaged community working together.

Looking ahead, I remain confident that Stellenbosch is on a path of continued growth and opportunity. By focusing on the basics, planning for the future and working side by side with our residents, we are building a municipality that is resilient, inclusive and prosperous.

I extend my heartfelt thanks to our councillors, municipal officials, partners and, above all, our residents whose support and participation make these successes possible. Together, we will keep shaping a Stellenbosch where every individual can look forward to a brighter future.

CLLR JEREMY FASSER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



1.2 COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.2.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD



Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

As we reflect on the 2024/25 financial year, I am pleased to report that Stellenbosch Municipality has continued to demonstrate excellence in governance, service delivery and financial management. This year has once again tested our resilience, but through discipline, teamwork and innovation, we have strengthened our ability to serve our residents and deliver on our mandate.

External challenges such as loadshedding, inflationary pressures and climate-related risks have had a direct impact on households, businesses and municipalities across South Africa. Despite these pressures, Stellenbosch has remained focused on protecting essential services and ensuring that the fundamentals

of good governance and sound administration are never compromised.

This Annual Report provides a comprehensive account of our performance over the past 12 months. It shows how we managed to sustain critical services such as water, electricity, sanitation, waste management and emergency response, while continuing to invest in infrastructure upgrades and future growth. Although some projects experienced delays due to supply chain constraints and cost escalations, we prioritised stability and continuity so that residents did not face disruptions to basic services.

One of the highlights of the year is that Stellenbosch Municipality once again achieved a clean audit outcome from the Auditor-General of South Africa. This achievement affirms our commitment to financial accountability, strong internal controls and ethical governance. It is a reflection of the dedication of our Council, management team and officials who work tirelessly to ensure that public resources are managed with integrity.

We have also continued to make significant investments in infrastructure to meet the demands of a growing population and expanding economy. Upgrades to water and electricity networks, road infrastructure and sanitation facilities remain at the centre of our work. These projects not only enhance the quality of life for residents but also position Stellenbosch as a municipality that is both sustainable and attractive to investors.

Public participation has remained a cornerstone of our governance approach. Through IDP engagements, community meetings, digital platforms and formal submissions, residents have contributed valuable insights that shape municipal planning and service delivery. This engagement builds transparency, strengthens trust and ensures that our decisions reflect the priorities of the people we serve.

Our progress in 2024/25 would not have been possible without collaboration. The leadership of the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee and Council has been instrumental in setting clear direction and priorities. I also extend my appreciation to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) for their oversight role, which continues to add immense value. Above all, I wish to acknowledge the commitment of our officials and employees. Their passion, professionalism and hard work form the backbone of every success reflected in this report.



Looking forward, we remain committed to building a Stellenbosch that is innovative, resilient and inclusive. By focusing on financial prudence, infrastructure development, sustainability and community partnerships, we are creating an environment where both people and businesses can thrive.

It is my privilege to serve as the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality. I am confident that the momentum we have built during this financial year will continue to drive us towards realising our shared vision of a Valley of Opportunity and Innovation for all.

MS GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



1.2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

The strategic focus areas within a municipality are the building blocks of the Council's strategy. The focus areas, as depicted in the diagram below, illustrate the expansion of the vision statement and create structure around how the municipality will achieve its strategic goals.

Table 1: Strategic focus areas

SFA 1: Valley of Possibility	Predetermined Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Create an environment conducive to business development and job creation. 1.2 To facilitate and coordinate support for emerging entrepreneurs by utilising internal SCM processes and linking SMMEs with opportunities in the market. 1.3 To provide, upgrade, and maintain an effective engineering infrastructure to support effective service delivery. 1.4 To ensure the provision of non-motorised transport routes as a functional mode of transport.
Predetermined Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1 Managing human use of the biosphere and its resources. 2.2 Enhancing the integrity of the environment is imperative for long-term sustainability. 2.3 Incorporating biodiversity into the environment is an imperative for long-term sustainability 2.4 Ensuring spatial sustainability. 2.5 Facilitate the efficient use of all forms of capital available to Stellenbosch. 2.6 Building human capacity and ability. 2.7 Efficient information management. 	SFA 2: Green and Sustainable Valley
SFA 3: Safe Valley	Predetermined Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1 To implement an integrated safety strategy that incorporates multi-stakeholder engagement and social crime prevention. 3.2 To develop and implement institutional crime prevention strategies, with a focus on improved law enforcement and neighbourhood watches.
Predetermined Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1 To develop and maintain sustainable human settlements that will meet the diverse range of housing needs. 4.2 To develop and implement a social infrastructure master plan for the upgrading and maintenance of social facilities in all wards. 4.3 To involve and build the capacity of stakeholders in the planning and management (governance) of the areas where they live. (Promote participatory planning and integrated implementation). 4.4 To provide access to basic services for households in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. 	SFA 4: Dignified Living
SFA 5: Good Governance and Compliance	Predetermined Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1 To develop, align, and implement effective management information systems. 5.2 An effective asset management system to optimise the use of municipal assets. 5.3 To manage integrated development planning and the efficient measurement of predetermined objectives as per the regulatory framework. 5.4 To involve the community in the planning and management of programmes and projects impacting their ward(s). 5.5 To review municipal governance processes as per the Risk-Based Audit Plan 5.6 A skilled and capable workforce that supports the growth objectives of the municipal area 5.7 A responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient local government system 5.8 To implement an effective revenue management system. 5.9 To provide accurate and relevant financial information for decision-making. 5.10 To develop and implement a responsive, accountable, effective, and efficient customer care structure and system.



1.2.3 ALIGNMENT WITH INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCESSES

Capacity building is the process of strengthening a system or organisation to increase its effectiveness, impact and achieve its goals and sustainability over time. Institutional arrangements are policies, systems, processes and structures used by organisations to legislate, plan and manage their activities efficiently and to effectively coordinate with others in fulfilling their mandates.

So institutional arrangements for capacity building are the necessary policies, systems and structures used to plan and manage the process of capacity building for an organisation in a holistic manner.

It is vital to track progress and adapt approaches to meet the emerging needs to ensure adequacy of action in the different fields and completeness regarding fulfilling the objective of the resolution. A systematic, holistic and sustainable system is also important, where individual efforts from different players contribute to and implement activities in a coordinated manner.

Conventional strategic planning processes, while essential for guiding development and management decisions, can often be time-consuming. The preparation of a comprehensive strategic framework and implementation programme can be finalised over time as per the set out in the target per activity. However, it is crucial for the municipality to focus on addressing immediate needs in today's decision-making environment. For municipalities, responding to current challenges is increasingly urgent, as every month is significant in the efforts to adapt and thrive. Recognising the pressing nature of these challenges, the municipality believes it is vital to develop a swift and integrated approach. By doing so, the municipality can preserve the unique qualities of communities and enhance its preparedness for future obstacles. It is important to acknowledge that the phrase "under preparation" frequently serves as a rationale for inaction or less-than-optimal decision-making. Furthermore, the municipality must ensure that it capitalises on the invaluable insights gained from local experiences, as these perspectives can greatly contribute to its strategic initiatives.

To facilitate this constructive dialogue, the municipality has established regular, informal yet structured engagements between the Mayoral Committee (MayCo) and the Director's Forum. These discussions will provide a platform to collaboratively explore strategic issues and develop effective responses. The municipal planning methodologies aim to bridge the gap between local knowledge, technical requirements for strategy preparation, and the immediate need for actionable frameworks. By fostering robust, structured information-sharing and planning workshops, the municipality can effectively guide municipal development and management. The outcome of this process will be an initial strategy that not only assists in navigating current decision-making but also establishes a solid foundation for future initiatives. This strategy will serve as a broad framework, which can be elaborated upon through additional technical work going forward.

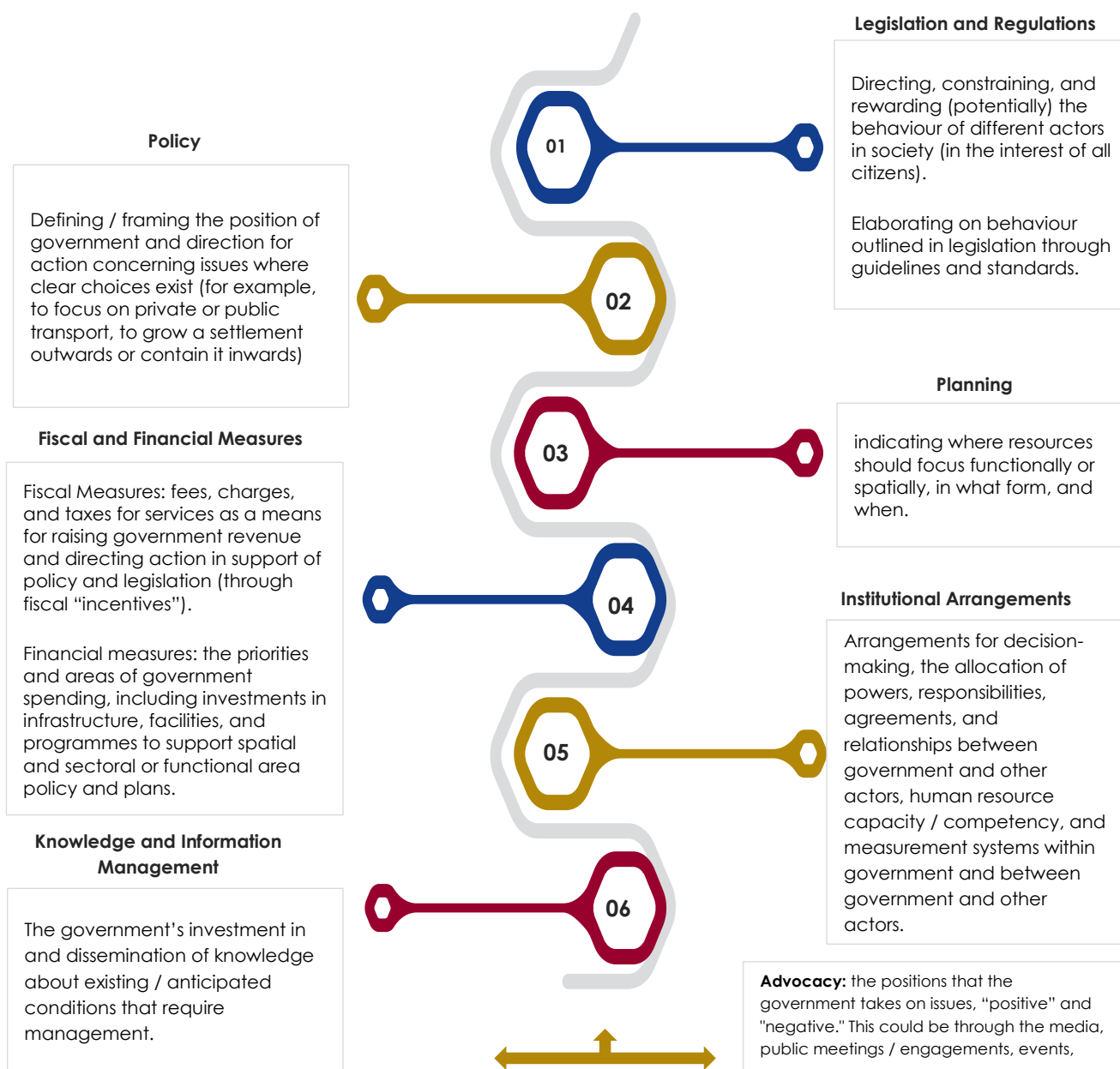


1.2.4 THE TOOLS OF GOVERNANCE

Planning techniques are used to bridge the gap between local experiential knowledge, the technical needs of strategy development, and the demand for strategic frameworks to be ready to cope with rapid decision-making to reduce the risk of unforeseen issues.

Through extensive, organised information-sharing and planning workshops, this procedure aims to establish a starting position about how to guide the development and administration of the Stellenbosch Municipal Area. The strategy becomes the overarching strategic framework, which is then built on with technical work. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a crucial management tool that aligns scarce resources to clearly define policy objectives and priorities within the broader framework of developmental local government. It ensures greater coordination and integration across all spheres of government and promotes active citizen engagement. The figure below will outline the key strategic stakeholders and factors of the importance of governance within the municipal framework to ensure good governance.

Figure 1: Tools of Governance





To ensure that alignment between the Council's strategic processes is adhered to, the municipal accountability cycle needs to be implemented:

Figure 2: Accountability Process flow





1.2.5 STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town, but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolitan municipality. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town's central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West / Strand) and just a few kilometres from the breathtaking Boland mountain ranges. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².

In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa's top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it can sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-added chain and for employment.

The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as several rural communities such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klappmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vloottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes several informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles, such as the Cape Dutch, Georgian, and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including Stellenbosch University and several prestigious schools, as well as Boland College. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound – the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sports facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The municipal area is enriched with arts and culture landmarks, featuring facilities like the Adam Small Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (famed for its summer performances of music, theatre, and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, Theatre on Dorp Street, and Aan de Braak Theatre.

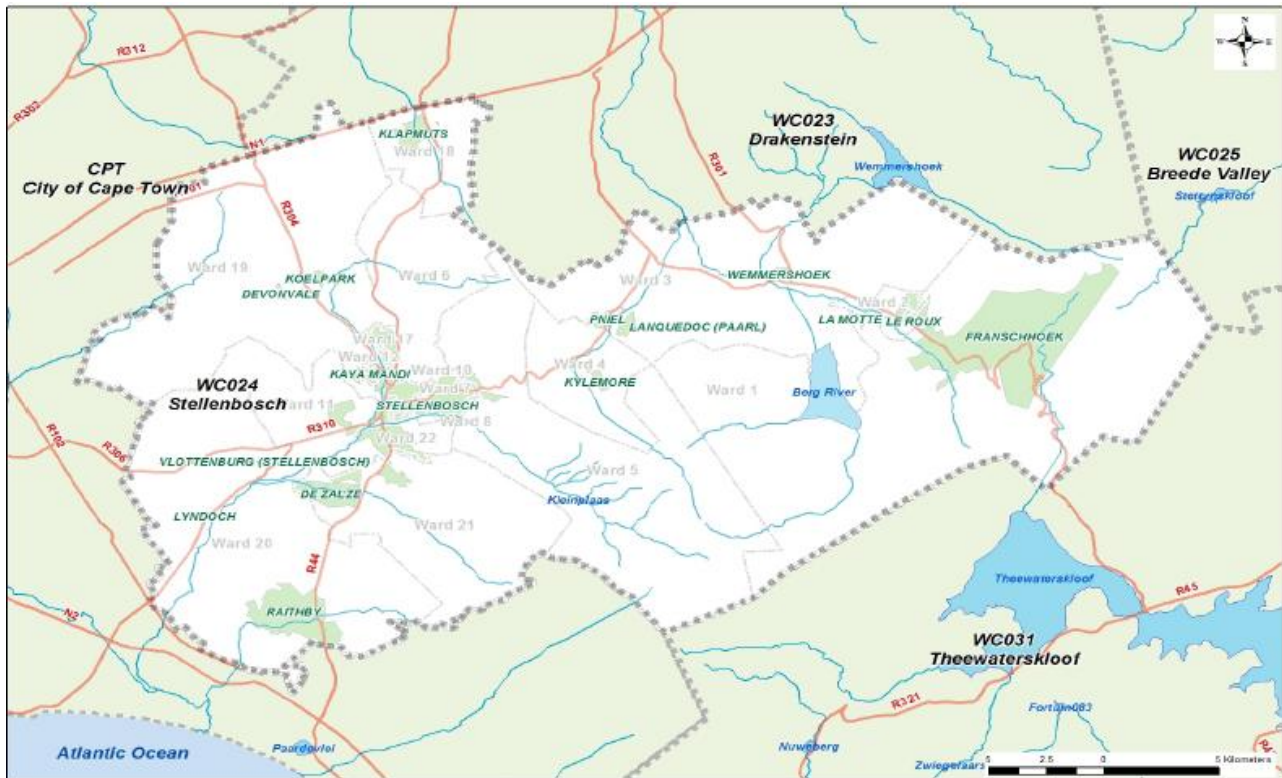


The following municipalities share their borders with the Stellenbosch Municipality:

- ⚐ The City of Cape Town (South);
- ⚐ Drakenstein Municipality (North);
- ⚐ Breede Valley Municipality (North-East); and
- ⚐ The Theewaterskloof Municipality (South-West).

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 1: Locality map of municipal boundaries





1.2.6 WARD DEMARCATION

The ward demarcation was structured according to the election outcomes on 01 November 2021, which increased from 22 to 23 wards for the year under review.

Table 2: Municipal Ward Demarcation

Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal, Domaine des Anges, La Petit Provence and La Ferme Chantelle
3	Lanquedoc, Meerlust, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopards Leap Wine Farm, Maasdorp
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan (Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm
7	Mostersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Universiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland, Victoria Street, Bosman Street, Noordwal East, Riebeck Street
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of the US campus (residential areas within both these areas), the Southern border is the Eerste River, the Northern border is Merriman Street, the Eastern border is Die Laan, and the Western border is Bird Street
10	Tenantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Oliehout Street, Banghoek Rd, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Rd, Joubert Street, De Beer Rd, De Villiers Rd from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Rd on the left-hand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Krige Rd, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Rd onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue, towards Adam Tas Rd onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Rd, Santhagen Rd, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Rd, Tarentaal Rd, Bokmakierie Rd, Fisant Rd, Devon Valley Rd, Kiewiet Rd, Dagbreek Rd, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Rd, Hammerkop Rd, Loerie Rd, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses
12	Kayamandi: Zone A George Blake Street, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone A Masithandane Street, Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses, Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang TRA 1, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4 th and 5 th Avenue, 10 th , 12 th and 14 th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Rd, Long Street, Crombie Rd, to the end of Gabriels Rd. Asalea Rd, 2nd Road, Noble Rd, Bailey Rd, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Rd, Pansy Rd, West Rd, Laai Rd, Anthony Rd, Carriem Rd, Archilles Rd, Bergstedt Rd, Davidse Rd, Cupido Rd, Pearce Rd, Robyn Rd, Gonzalves Rd, Hercules Rd, Chippendale Rd, Afrika Rd, Arnolds Rd, September Rd, Jakaranda Street, Short Rd, Quarry Rd, Middle Rd, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Rd towards Langstraat -Suid Rd, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Rd, Williams R towards Gabriels Rd towards February Rd, Valentyn Rd, Pool Rd, Raziet Rd, Ortell Rd, Rhode Rd, King Rd, Hine Rd, Hendrikse Rd, Rhode Rd), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Rd, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Rd, Sonnedou Rd, Mountain Silver Rd, Silver Oak Rd, Froetang Rd, Katbos Rd, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Cresnet, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate.) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts Road and Long Street.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirits Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate).
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poulterey / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nootgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.

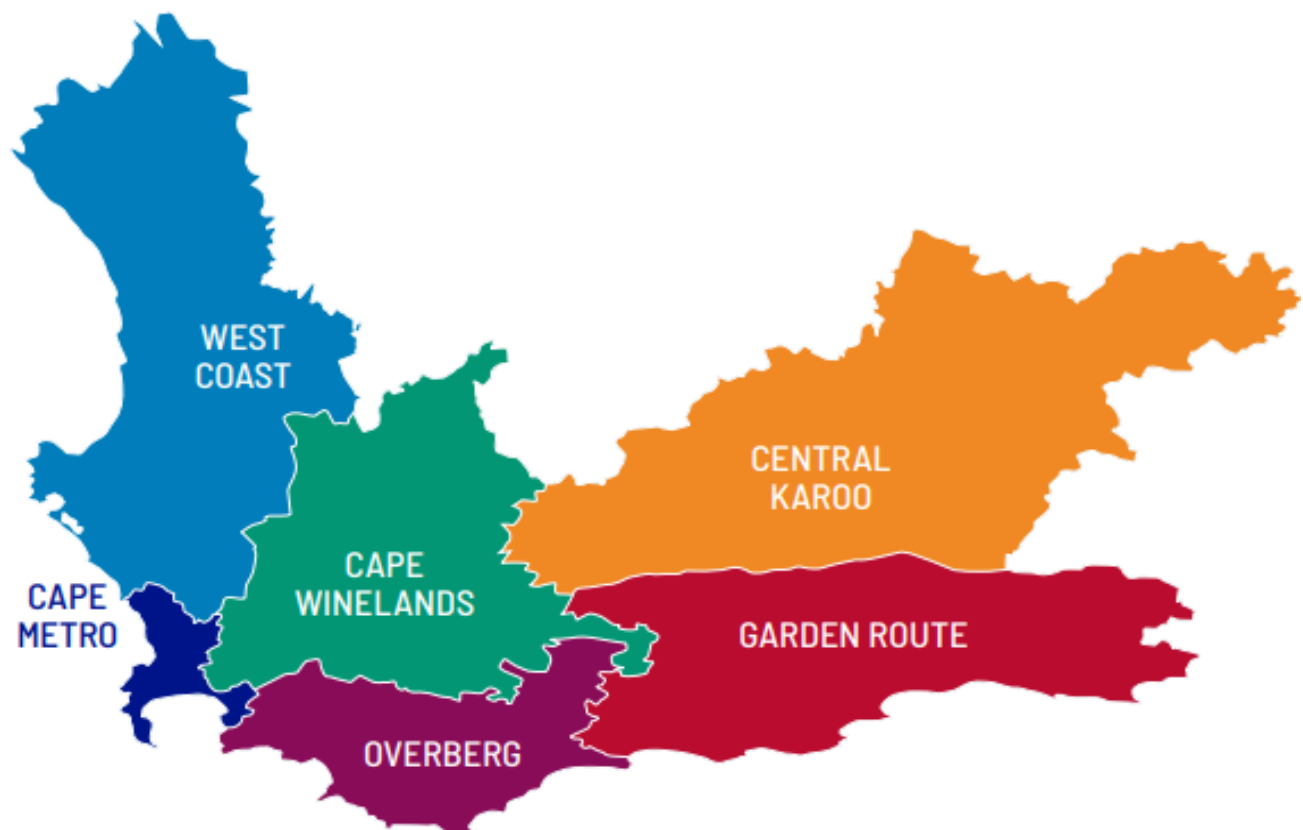


Ward	Areas
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Street, Schroder Rd, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Dennesig area, Muller Rd, Banghoek Road, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area, and Kayamandi Corridor.

Source: Statistics South Africa and IEC

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District concerning the provincial district boundaries:

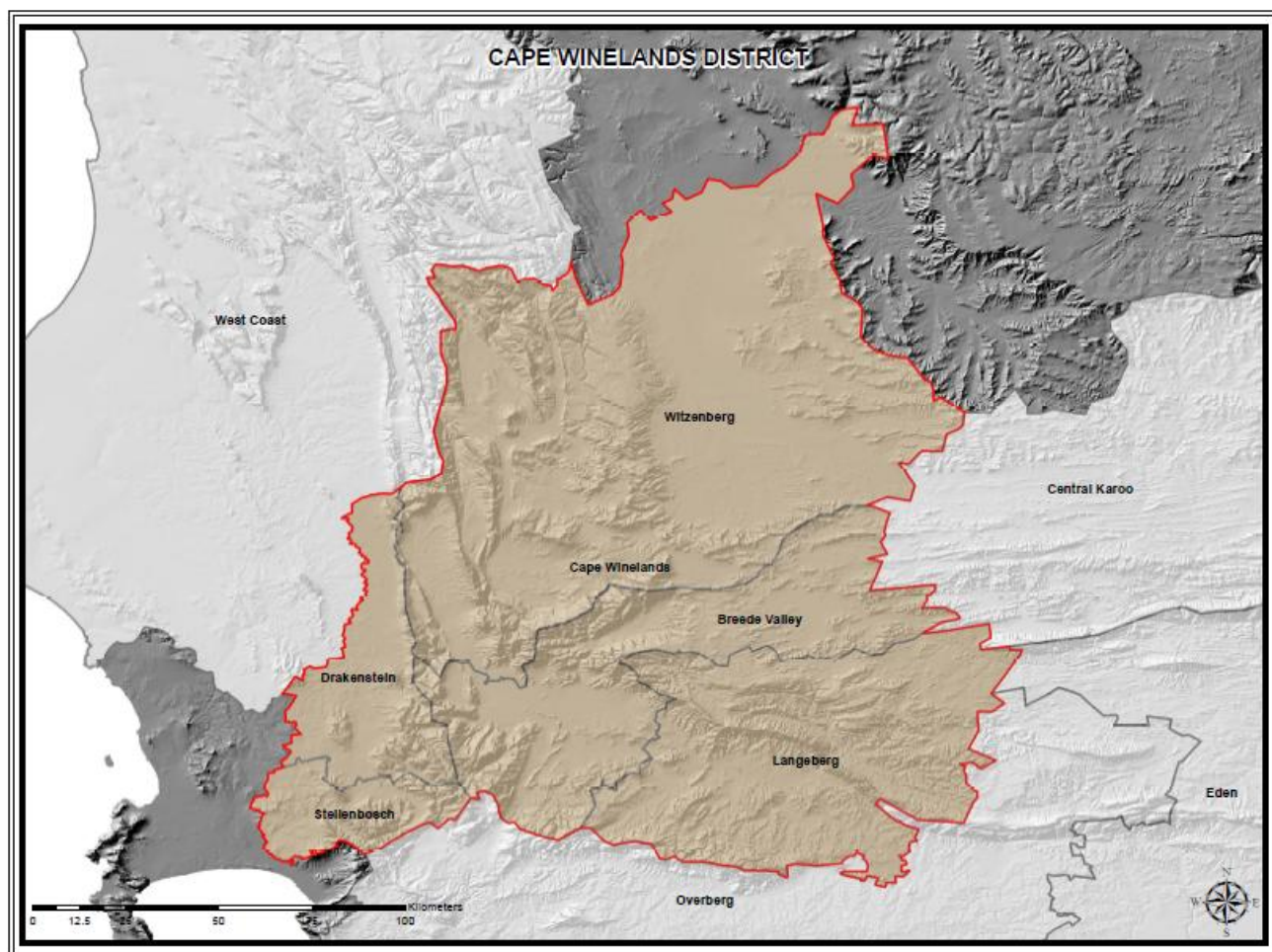
Map 2: Locality of Cape Winelands in relation to Provincial Boundaries





Below is a map of the municipalities of the Cape Winelands District:

Map 3: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District Boundaries



The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located close to the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes, and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second largest container port in the country, and a comprehensive road and rail network. This makes the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg, and Witzenberg local municipalities.

1.2.7 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

All socio-economic information is sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile 2024. The statistical data are primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), Global Insight Regional Explorer, and Quantec.

The GDPR performance, risk, and vulnerability factors can be read in detail within the Local Government Socio-economic Profile 2024 for the Stellenbosch municipal area.



1.2.8 DEMOGRAPHICAL OVERVIEW OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AT A GLANCE

Table 3: Socio-economic summary

Population Estimates, 2024				Actual households, 2024 MYPE 2024/25	
 Population		 Households			
Education, 2023			Poverty, 2023		
	Matric Pass Rate	80.2%		Gini-Coefficient	0.60
	Learner Retention Rate	81.5%		Poverty Head Count Ratio (UBPL)	71.4%
	Learner-Teacher Ratio	26.3			
Health, 2023/24					
	Primary Health Care Facilities	Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/19	
	8 (excl. mobile / satellite)	58.1%	0.0	0.6%	
Safety and Security			The annual number of reported cases in 2023/24		
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug-related Crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences
	998	252	1470	79	255
Access to Basic Service Delivery			Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2022/23		
Water		Refuse removal	Electricity	Sanitation	Formal Housing
					
Labour, 2023			Socio-economic Risks		
Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)			Risk 1	Job Losses	
12.6%			Risk 2	Low Learner retention	
			Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)	
Largest 3 sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2023		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation		Manufacturing	
					

Source: Western Cape Local Government Social-Economic Profile 2024
MYPE 2024/25

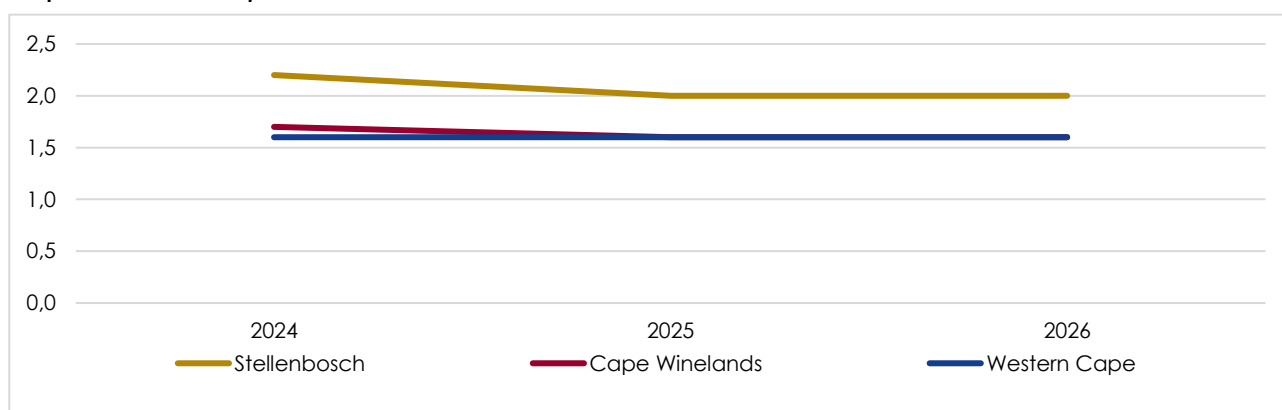


1.2.8.1 Population Growth and Household

Stellenbosch's population is forecasted to increase from **209 831** in 2024 to **231 712** by 2029, reflecting an annual growth rate of **1.7 per cent**. This significant increase underscores Stellenbosch's appeal, particularly its educational institutions and vibrant community atmosphere. Stellenbosch is experiencing a notable demographic influx. This growth necessitates strategic planning for infrastructure and local services to support the needs of a larger population.

In terms of households, Stellenbosch is projected to grow from **57 520** in 2024, with an annual growth rate of approximately **2.4 per cent**. This increase indicates a rising demand for housing that aligns with the growing population. Addressing this growth in households will be essential for maintaining service quality and community engagement. The graph below depicts the estimated population growth from 2024 to 2026:

Graph 1: Estimated Population Growth



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.2 Population and Urbanisation Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision-makers in mitigating environmental, health, and service delivery risks. As of 2024, Stellenbosch's density is anticipated to increase to approximately 251 people per square kilometre, reflecting its growing population. In comparison, the Cape Winelands District's overall density is lower, with figures around 117 people per square kilometre. This significant difference necessitates effective planning to address housing, infrastructure, and service demands.

In order of highest level, the various local municipal areas are compared as follows:

Stellenbosch	251 people/km ²
Drakenstein	203 people/km ²
Breede Valley	53 people/km ²
Langeberg	28 people/km ²
Witzenberg	15 people/km ²

According to the above comparison, Stellenbosch has the **highest density** in the Cape Winelands District. This is helped a lot by the fact that the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF) says that urban development should stay within the limits of the urban edge.



1.2.8.3 Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average size of households is expected to remain at an average of 2.9 individuals from 2022 to 2026. The trend of the average household size could be attributed to a wide range of factors, including but not limited to underlying socio-economic factors like patterns in employment opportunities, educational access, and housing market dynamics that shape this trend.

The table below depicts the household sizes from 2022 to 2026:

Figure 3: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.4 Racial Split

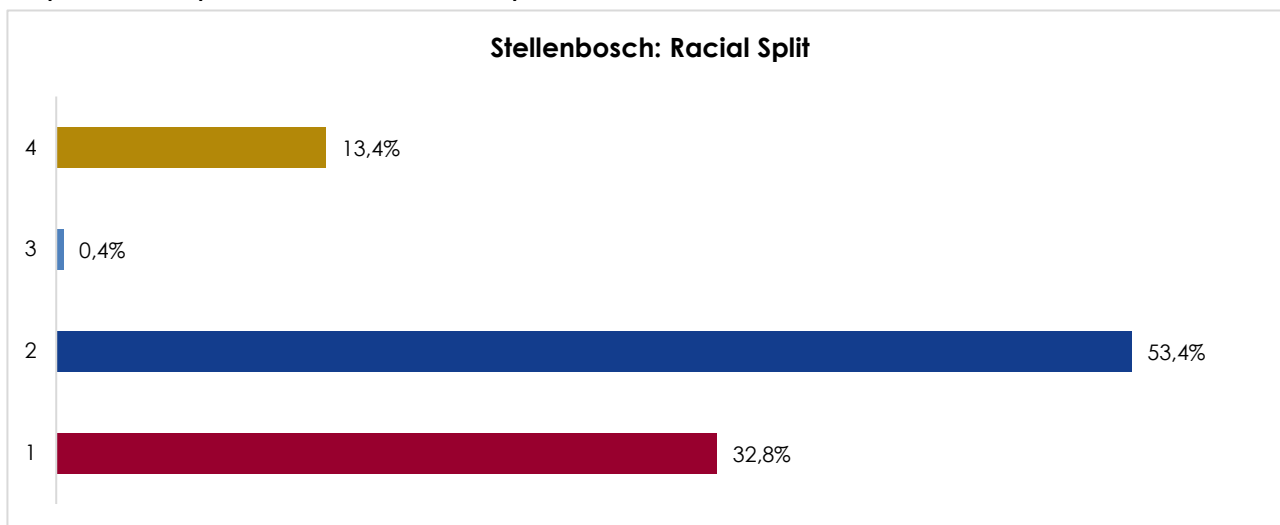
The race dynamics in the Stellenbosch municipal area present a diverse demographic landscape. Much of the population comprises Black African individuals, accounting for 32.8 per cent of the total, followed closely by the Coloured community, constituting 53.4 per cent. White residents make up 13.4 per cent of the population, while individuals categorised as Indian / Asian represent a smaller proportion at 0.4 per cent.

This cross-analysis highlights the intricate racial composition within the Stellenbosch community, underscoring the significance of cultural diversity and its potential impact on economic and social interactions.



The figure below indicates the racial split within the Stellenbosch Municipality:

Graph 2: Racial Split for the Stellenbosch Municipal area



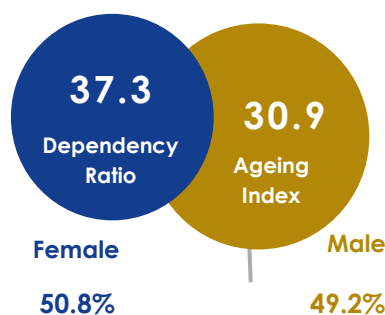
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.5 Gender Ratio

Stellenbosch's sex ratio shows a balanced demographic pattern, with 49.2% males and 50.8% females. This implies that for every 100 men, there are roughly 101 women in the total population. This trend is expected to remain stable over the next few years with minimal variations anticipated through 2029. The fluctuations could be influenced by migration and employment trends, which. Understanding demographic dynamics is crucial for economic analysis and strategic planning.

The figure below depicts the gender ratio within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Figure 4: Ratio of % females and males



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.6 Age Cohorts

Stellenbosch's age cohort distribution demonstrates a diversified demographic landscape. The population aged 0 - 14 is expected to increase slightly, from 43 515 in 2024 to 46 279 in 2029, indicating a need for expanded educational resources and childcare services. The working-age population (15–64) is predicted to stabilise, indicating a strong labour force. However, the large increase in the senior population (65 and older) demands targeted programmes for healthcare and social support. This demographic shift suggests potential socioeconomic issues, such as higher healthcare expenses and a greater need for age-appropriate services, necessitating proactive planning to provide an inclusive environment for all age groups.



1.2.8.7 Education

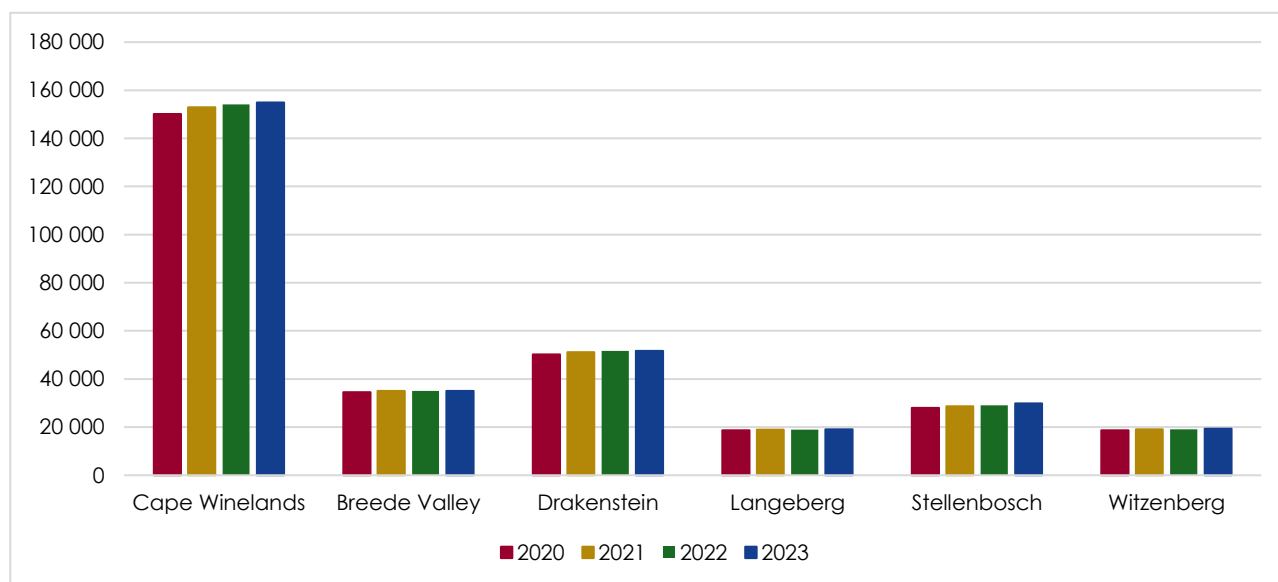
The socio-economic impact of education within municipalities is profound and complex, touching on various aspects of community development and individual well-being. Quality education equips individuals with essential skills, knowledge, and critical thinking abilities, empowering them to participate meaningfully in the local economy. As the educational attainment level rises within a municipality, there is a corresponding increase in employment opportunities and higher earning potential for residents. Additionally, an educated workforce attracts investments and industries, fostering economic growth and stability. Education also plays a pivotal role in reducing poverty and promoting social equity by breaking the cycle of intergenerational poverty.

Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch experienced a notable surge from 28 033 enrolments in 2020 to 29 092 in 2022, with a minor increase of 29 826 learners in 2023. It is evident that the educational growth depicts a positive socio-economic trend within the region, presenting an enhanced emphasis on education and potentially indicating improved access to educational facilities. Stellenbosch is a hub for both education and agriculture, luring families to the area. Compared to other municipalities in the Cape Winelands, Stellenbosch's enrollment is impressive, particularly given its relatively limited geographic area.

The graphs below depict learner enrollments, learner-teacher ratios, and learner retention from 2020 to 2023.

Graph 3: Learner Enrolment 2020 – 2023



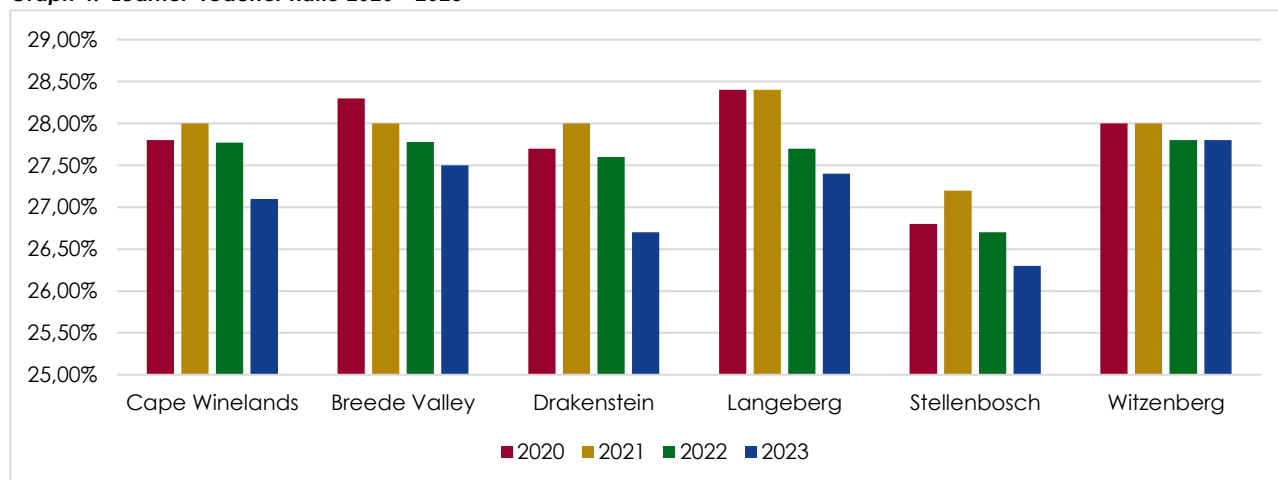
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

It is crucial to establish healthy learner-teacher ratios to determine the schools' capacity to accommodate the students. Lower learner-teacher ratios are associated with enhanced teacher-student interaction, fostering better-quality education. Stellenbosch's learner-teacher ratio is 26.32, somewhat lower than the Cape Winelands regional average of 27.13. The 2022 Schools Realities Publications emphasise that government-paid teachers face high learner-teacher ratios, indicating larger class sizes. Despite a minor decrease from 26.8 students per teacher in 2020 to 26.6 in 2022 to 26.32 in 2023, the ratio remains within the recommended range of 35:1 to 40:1.



This suggests relatively uncrowded classrooms, aligning with established standards and ensuring a conducive learning environment, ultimately impacting the socio-economic landscape positively.

Graph 4: Learner-Teacher Ratio 2020 - 2023



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

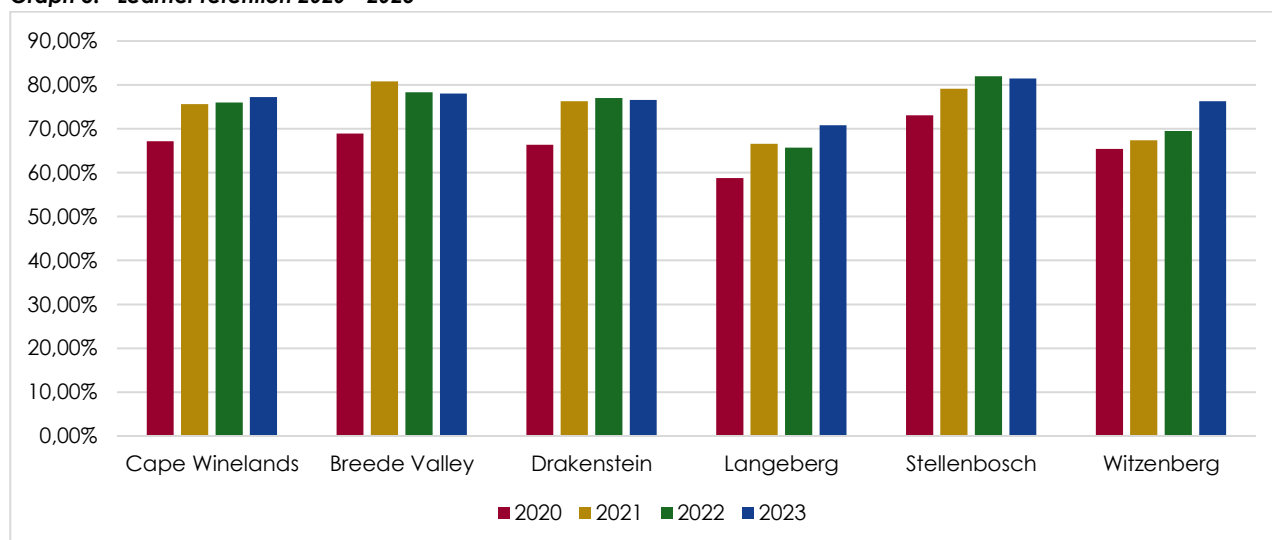
The learner retention rate measures the proportion of learners in Grade 12 who were in Grade 10 two years prior. This can reflect essential socio-economic factors and personal circumstances that have a significant impact on education.

The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Stellenbosch's learner retention rate in 2023 is 81.5 per cent, higher than the regional average of 77.2 per cent for Cape Winelands. The relatively high retention rate in Stellenbosch suggests that most learners can complete their education through to matric, which is a positive reflection on the support systems available within the Stellenbosch municipal area.



Learner retention rates are influenced by a wide array of factors, including low socio-economic background, learners' attitudes towards education, overcrowded classrooms, critical thinking skills, study skills, and other personal circumstances that can make it difficult for the learner to focus on education. Addressing these factors is necessary for encouraging a more conducive learning environment, ensuring higher retention rates, and ultimately enhancing the region's overall socio-economic landscape.

Graph 5: Learner retention 2020 - 2023



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Number of schools and no-fee schools

The number of schools within the Stellenbosch municipal area was recorded at 42 in 2023. 29 of the schools are equipped with libraries. However, 30 per cent of the schools that remain without libraries face challenges in providing students with the same level of academic support, which could affect overall educational outcomes.

The proportion of no-fee schools in the Stellenbosch municipal area remains at 64.5 per cent in 2023, whereby 71.4 per cent are equipped with libraries.

Schools with libraries / media centres

The Stellenbosch municipal area consists of 42 schools in 2023, of which 29 were equipped with libraries. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information, which is in turn directly linked to improved education outcomes.

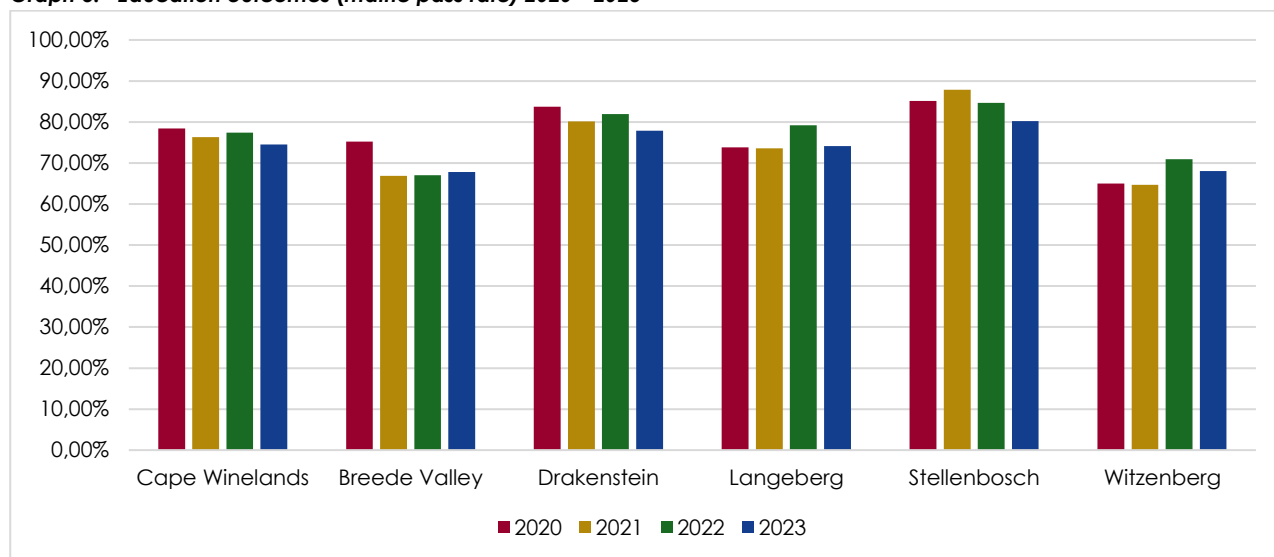
Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised. Stellenbosch has a matric pass rate of 80.2 per cent in 2023, which is higher than the regional average of 74.5 per cent for Cape Winelands. This high pass rate indicates that a significant proportion of learners in Stellenbosch are completing their schooling and performing well in the matric exams.



The graph below depicts the Matric pass rates from 2020 to 2023.

Graph 6: Education outcomes (matric pass rate) 2020 - 2023



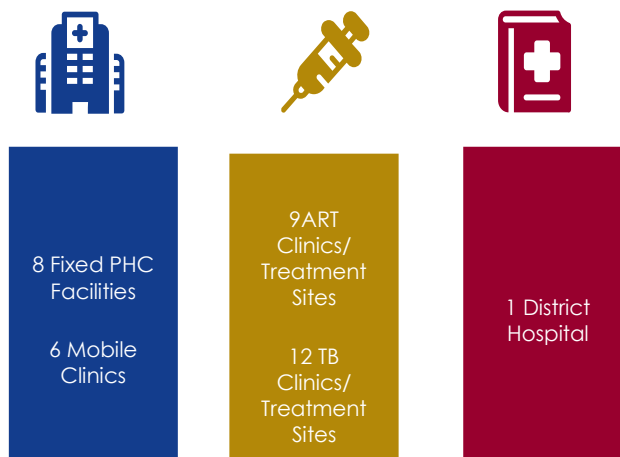
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.8 Health

Healthcare Facilities

According to the LGSEP 2024, the Stellenbosch municipal area has 8 fixed primary healthcare facilities, comprising 7 fixed clinics, 1 community day centre, as well as 6 mobile / satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is one district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites, and 12 TB clinics. The table depicts the total healthcare facilities.

Figure 4: Health facilities



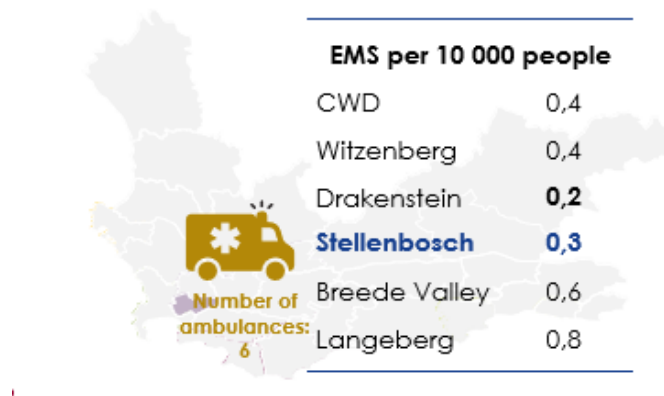
Source: Draft Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Emergency Medical Services

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage for emergency medical services. This number below only refers to provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers, and it remained unchanged between 2021/22 and 2022/23.



Figure 5: Emergency Medical Services



Source: Draft Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

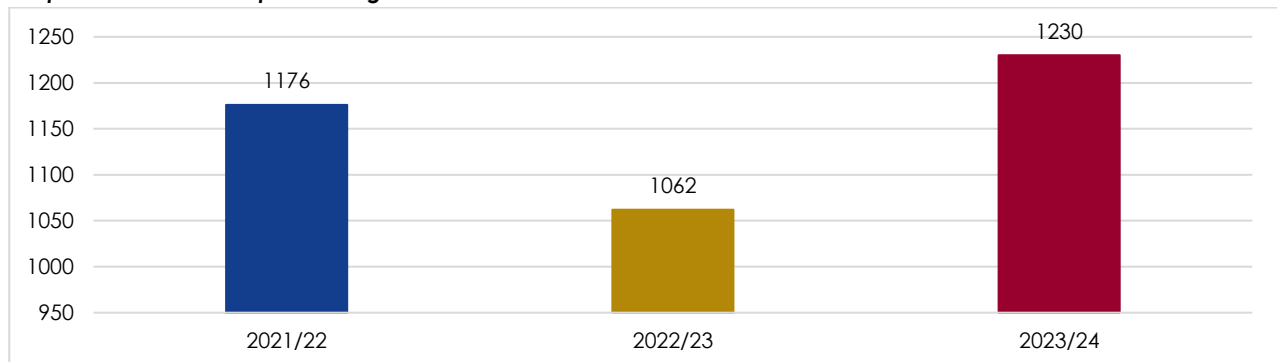
In Stellenbosch, the total number of registered patients receiving ART has increased steadily from 7 062 in 2022/23 to 7 321 in 2023/24. Similarly, the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment also slightly increased from 1062 in 2022/23 to 1230 in 2023/24.

Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	Registered patients receiving ART			Number of new ART patients		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Stellenbosch	6 915	7 062	7 321	481	429	298

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2023

Graph 7: Number of TB patients registered on treatment



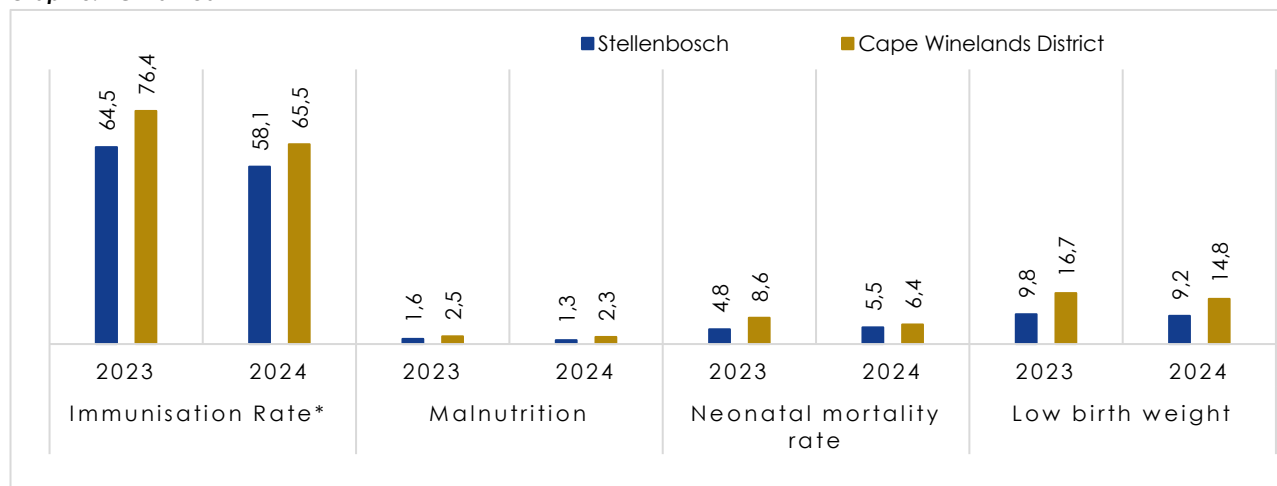
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)



Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area worsened from 73.3 per cent to 58.1 per cent between 2021/22 and 2023/24. However, there was a notable improvement in malnourished children, with a decrease in malnutrition from 2.6 to 1.6 per cent between 2017/18 to 2023/24.

Graph 8: Child Health

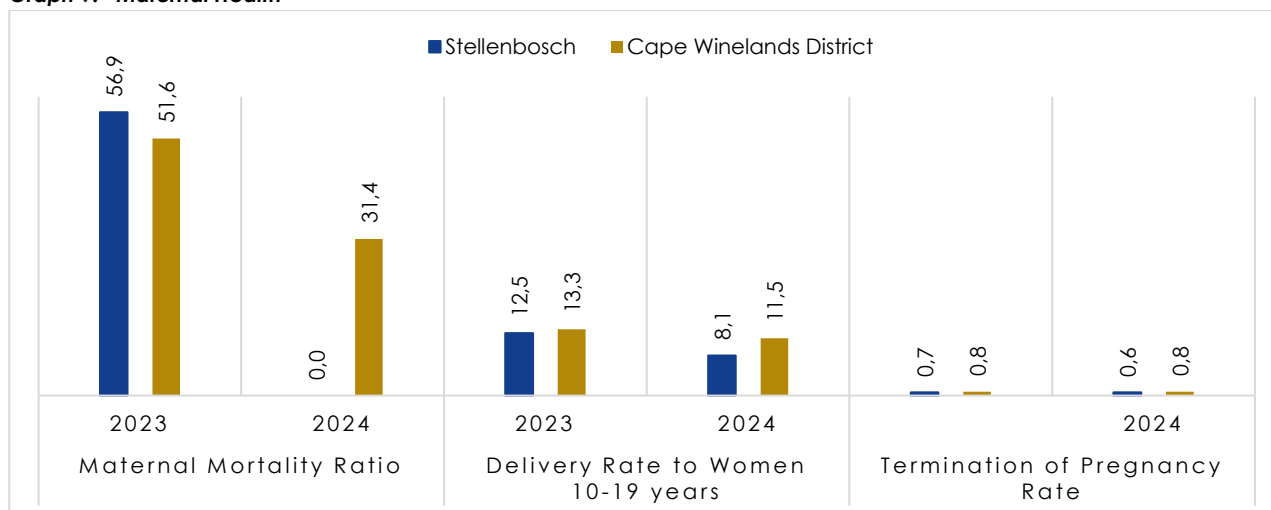


Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Maternal Health

The maternal mortality ratio in Stellenbosch has steadily declined from 62.5 in 2018/19 to 0.0 in 2023/24, which is a considerable improvement; nonetheless, the rapid drop in recent years may need more verification to understand its underlying causes. However, the termination of pregnancy rate (0.7 per cent) remained unchanged throughout this period. In Cape Winelands, the termination of pregnancy rate has remained consistent, from 0.8 in 2022/23 to 0.8 in 2023/24, whereas in Stellenbosch it has risen from 0.5 in 2018/19 to 0.6 in 2023/24. Lower termination rates in Stellenbosch may be due to different socio-cultural contexts, access to reproductive health care, or family planning education programmes compared to Cape Winelands, which could explain the observed variations.

Graph 9: Maternal Health



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)



1.2.8.9 Safety and Security

All the data below are sourced from the Draft Local Government Socio-Economic Profile for 2024 for the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

Murder

Murder is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person.

Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders de-escalated from 45 per 100 000 in 2021/22 to 38 in 2023/24.

Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency, and human trafficking.

Stellenbosch's sexual offences figures have fluctuated significantly, with a dramatic decrease from 123 per 100 000 in 2021/22 to 68 in 2022/23, followed by an increase to 121 in 2023/24. The sharp decline in 2022/23 may indicate improvements in victim reporting or a temporary reduction in incidents.

Common Assault

Stellenbosch has had significant variations in common assault rates, dropping from 518 in 2021/22 to 366 in 2022/23 before climbing again to 533 in 2023/24. This shows that frequent assault is a dynamic issue, probably influenced by social tensions, alcohol consumption, or other variables. In comparison, Cape Winelands has shown greater consistency, with a modest reduction from 660 in 2022/23 to 629 in 2023/24. The rise in assault rates in Stellenbosch shows an ongoing issue, which is most likely influenced by urbanisation, societal pressures, or a lack of conflict resolution methods in public settings. To address this issue, both municipalities must prioritise violence prevention, dispute resolution, and community engagement.

Commercial Crime

Stellenbosch has had a significant increase in commercial crime, from 348 in 2022/23 to 587 in 2023/24, indicating a growing worry about financial crimes in the corporate sector. This increase could indicate more sophisticated criminal behaviour targeting firms, or a shift toward financial crimes due to economic pressures. In comparison, Cape Winelands has seen a more gradual increase, rising from 236 in 2021/22 to 265 in 2023/24. Stellenbosch's high jump suggests that the municipality may be suffering commercial sector vulnerabilities, which could be worsened by urbanisation and increased company activity. Both communities must reinforce rules, boost corporate security, and increase law enforcement's ability to combat fraud, theft, and other financial crimes.

Drug-Related Offences

Drug-related crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to have been under the influence of or selling illegal drugs.



Stellenbosch has had a large increase in drug-related crimes, rising from 482 per 100,000 in 2022/23 to 700 in 2023/24. This significant growth indicates a serious drug problem in the region, most likely caused by rising demand or distribution networks that target local people. The growth contrasts with the more gradual increase recorded in Cape Winelands, which increased from 624 to 729 during the same time period. The dramatic increase in Stellenbosch implies that the municipality is at a higher risk of drug usage and trafficking, highlighting the need for stronger enforcement measures, better addiction treatment programmes, and community-focused preventative initiatives.

Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit.

The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area declined from 131 in 2021/22 to 83 in 2022/23, before rising to 120 in 2023/24. In contrast, Cape Winelands has shown a more consistent decline, from 90 in 2021/22 to 75 in 2023/24.

Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually theft.

Stellenbosch's burglary rates have fluctuated dramatically, from 468 in 2021/22 to 287 in 2022/23, before rising again to 476 in 2023/24. Cape Winelands, by comparison, has seen a more gradual decrease from 440 in 2021/22 to 418 in 2023/24.

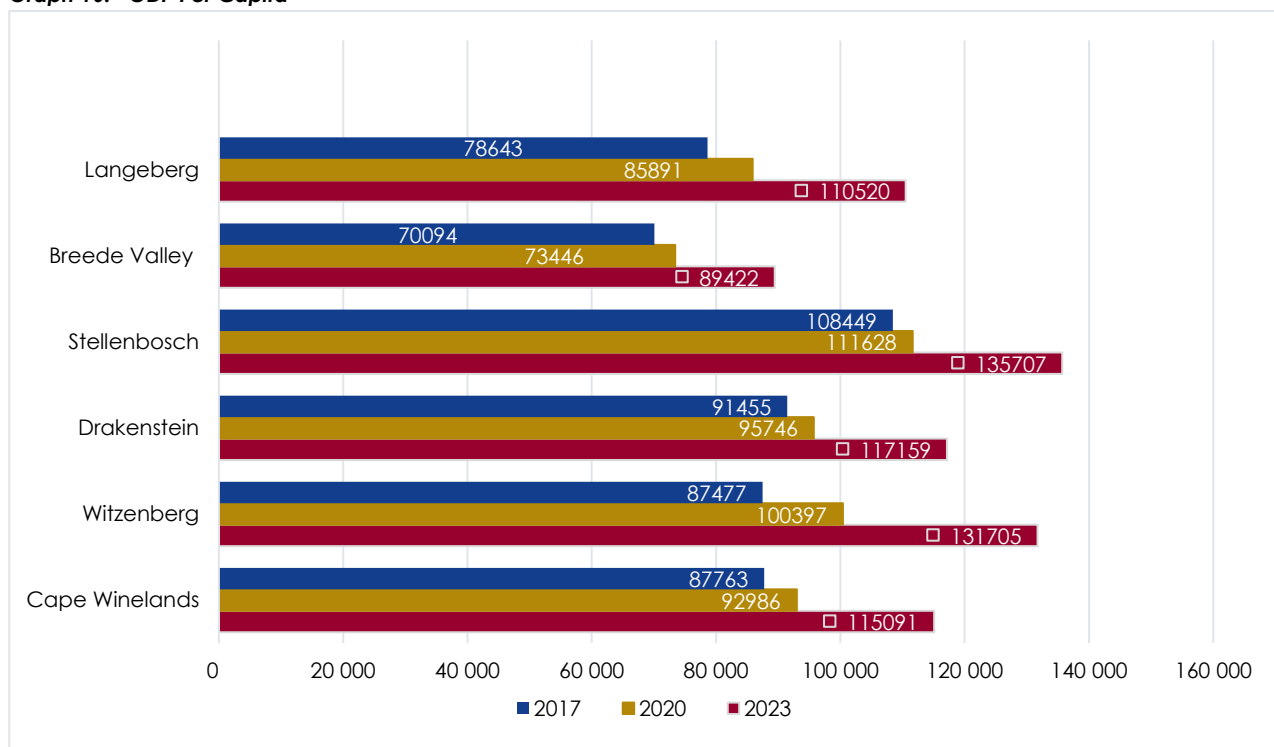


1.2.8.10 Poverty

GDPR Per Capita

In terms of Gross Domestic Product per capita (GDPR), an increase is only witnessed when economic growth surpasses population growth. According to the draft LGSEP 2024, Stellenbosch's GDP per capita consistently exceeds that of the Cape Winelands region, indicating its economic growth. In 2017, it was R108 449, higher than the region's R87 763. By 2023, it reached R135 707, attributed to its strong sectors like education, agriculture, and tourism. The town's proximity to Cape Town, university status, and growing business hub contribute to its economic growth.

Graph 10: GDP Per Capita



Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

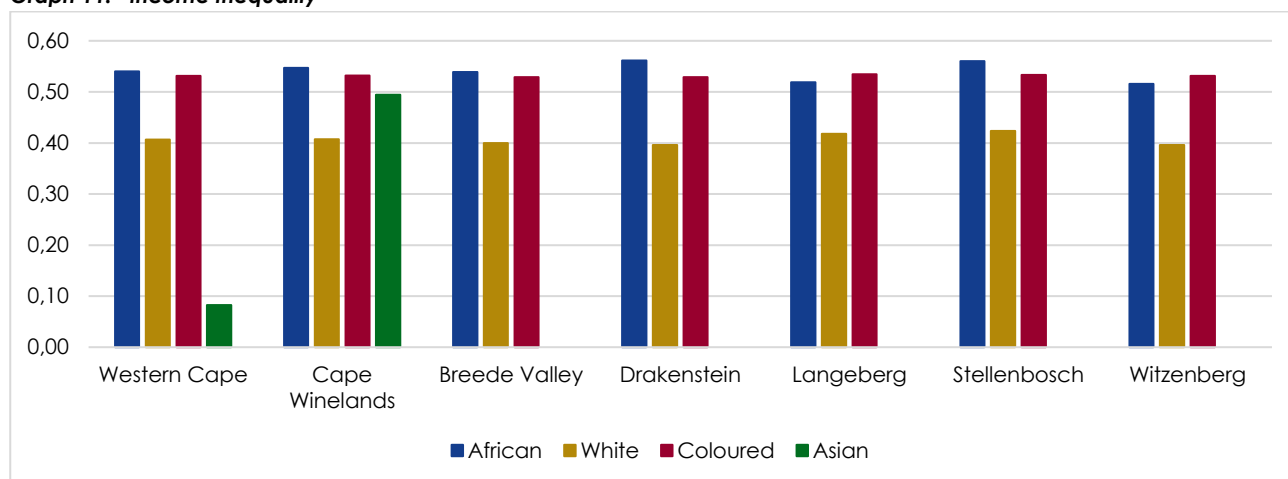


Income Inequality

According to the widely used Gini index, South Africa has one of the highest levels of inequality globally. Inequality is seen through a distorted distribution of income, unequal opportunities, and regional discrepancies.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. The GDP per capita in Stellenbosch was R108 449, notably higher than the R87 763 of Cape Winelands. This trend continued over the years, with Stellenbosch showing a steady increase in GDP per capita, reaching R135 707 by 2023.

Graph 11: Income Inequality



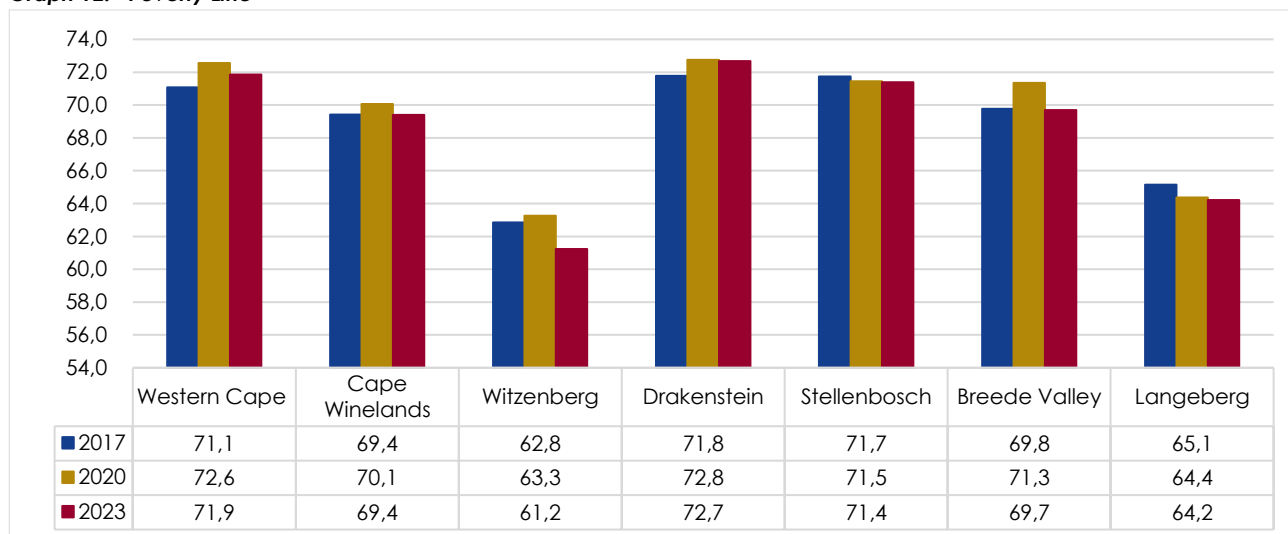
Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Poverty Line

The Upper Bound Poverty Line (UBPL) headcount ratio is the proportion of the population living below the UBPL, i.e., that cannot afford to purchase adequate levels of food and non-food items.

Poverty affects the social development of communities through lower life expectancy, malnutrition and food insecurity, higher exposure to crime and substance abuse, lower educational attainment, and poor living conditions.

In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL. In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL, a slight improvement from 2016 and 2019. Stellenbosch and Drakenstein had the highest poverty rates in the Cape Winelands District, with Stellenbosch's 71.4 per cent above the district's 69.4 per cent in 2023. Addressing these socio-economic challenges is essential for ensuring sustainable growth and development within the municipality.

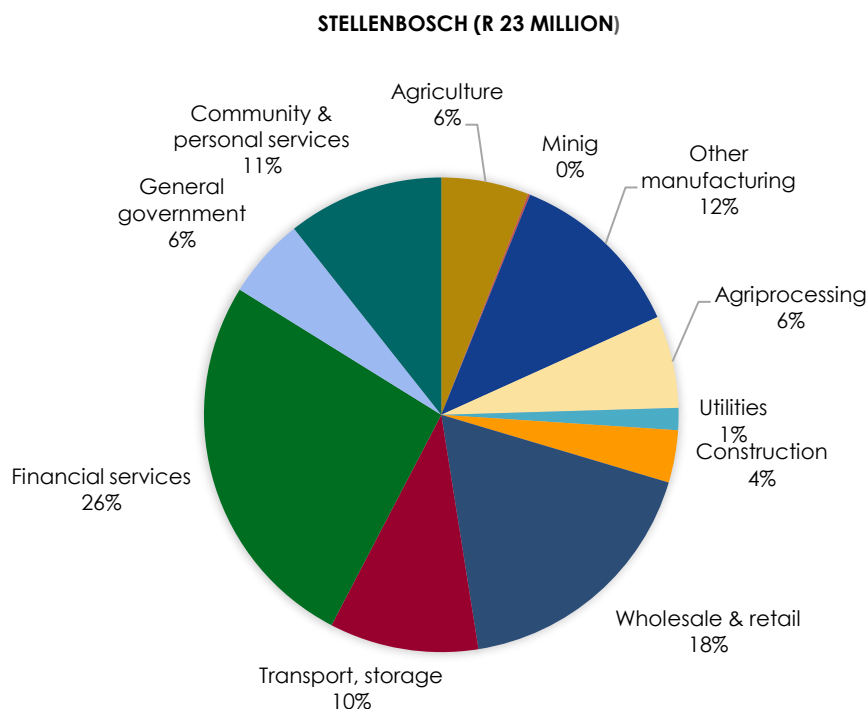
**Graph 12: Poverty Line**

Source: Western Cape, Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.2.8.11 Agricultural Economic Overview

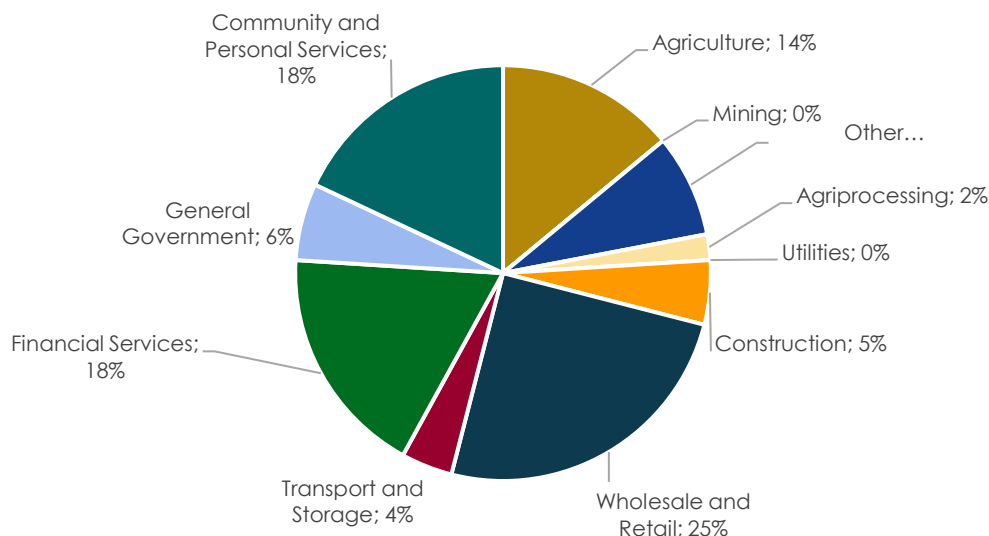
Economic and Employment Overview

Agriculture contributes 6% to GDP, and agri-processing another 6% in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Graph 13: Stellenbosch Sectoral Share of GVA – 2023

Source: Western Cape Government Department of Agriculture: Quantec, 2024

The agricultural value chain employs 16% of the 77 322-labour force in Stellenbosch, as illustrated in the graphs below.

**Graph 14: Stellenbosch Sectoral Employment of formal jobs - 2023**

Source: Western Cape Government Department of Agriculture: Quantec, 2024

1.2.9 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

1.2.9.1 Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to adequate housing access and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to basic services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources, and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers how this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2022. The latest official statistics were collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2022 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities Survey findings.

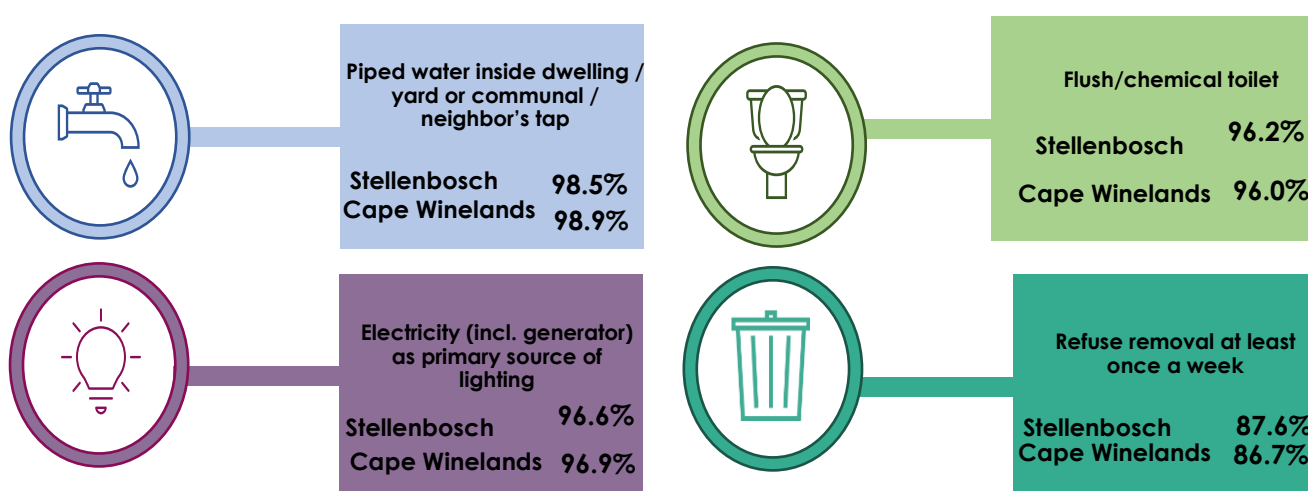


1.2.9.2 Housing and Household Services

During 2024, in the Stellenbosch municipal area, which comprises 42 186 households, 86.3 per cent had access to formal housing, lower than the Cape Winelands District average of 88.0 per cent. The area also recorded a significantly higher proportion of informal dwellings, totalling 13.5 per cent, in contrast to the district's 11.7 per cent.

Service delivery access levels within the municipal area were considerably higher than the access to formal housing, with access to piped water access (98.5 per cent), flush or chemical toilet access (96.2 per cent), electricity access (including generators) for lighting (96.9 per cent), for lighting at 96.9 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by the local authority at 87.6 per cent of households. These access levels were above the district figures for electricity and refuse removal services.

Figure 6: Service delivery access levels (HH)



Source: Western Cape: Socio-Economic Profile 2024

1.2.9.3 Free Basic Services

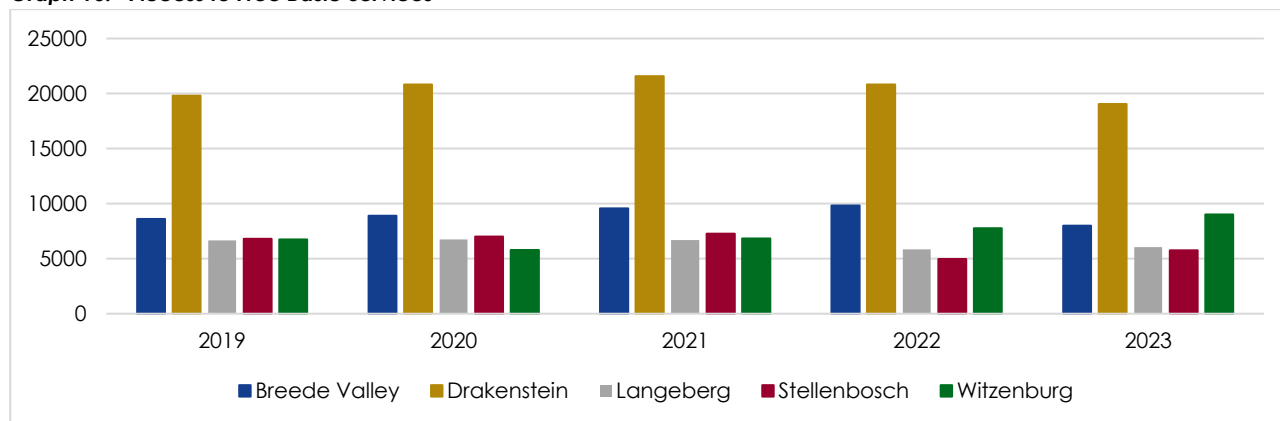
The following table indicates the percentage of average registered indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. The total number of indigent households excludes all informal households and includes formal households that have been registered as indigent households. The total i.t.o. of free basic electricity includes only indigent households claiming 100 kWh from the Stellenbosch Municipality. Additionally, it excludes the totals for areas where ESKOM manages the electricity distribution.

Per the approved Indigent Policy of the municipality, all households earning less than R6 500 per month will receive free basic services as prescribed by national policy and in terms of Stellenbosch Municipality's Indigent Policy.



The table below indicates the number of households receiving free basic services.

Graph 15: Access to Free Basic Services



Source: Western Cape Local Government Draft Social-Economic Profile 2024 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

Municipalities offer free basic services to financially vulnerable households, and the number of households receiving these services in the Stellenbosch municipal area sharply declined in 2020. The strained economic conditions are anticipated to increase demand for these services, leading to a rise in the number of indigent households. However, this trend is area-specific and contingent on the qualifying criteria applied. These findings underscore the persistent challenges and socio-economic factors influencing housing and essential service access within the Stellenbosch municipal area, emphasising the need for targeted interventions to uphold citizens' constitutional rights and enhance overall living standards.

The table below indicates the number of households receiving free basic services.

Table 6: Access to Free Basic Services

Year	Number of Households							
	Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse Removal	
	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%
2018/19	6 813	13.01	6 813	13.01	4 833	9.23	6 813	13.01
2019/20	6 666	100%	6 666	100%	4 932	100%	6 666	100%
2020/21	7 283	100%	7 283	100%	5 189	100%	7 283	100%
2021/22	4 681	100%	4 681	100%	4 982	84.25%	4 681	100%
2022/23	5 744	100%	5 744	100%	5 744	100%	5 744	100%
2023/24	5 584	100%	5 584	100%	5 584	100%	5 584	100%
2024/25	6 732	100%	6 732	100%	6 732	100%	6 732	100%

Source: Municipal Indigent Register



1.2.9.4 Key Basic Services Delivery Highlights

It should be noted that the detailed highlights and challenges will be discussed in Chapter 3 under each respective service.

The following key basic service areas were achieved by the municipality:

Table 7: Key Service Delivery Highlights

Basic Services	Project / Programme / Initiative	Description
Water and Wastewater Services	The New Jamestown reservoir was completed and put into operation.	5 Megaliter reservoir completed to supply Jamestown and relieve demand from the Paradyskloof reticulation network.
	Started with the construction of a new 10ML Stellenbosch Reservoir	Enable the Adam Tas Corridor development area, specifically improving services to Kayamandi.
	Started with Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works upgrade.	Increase capacity to 7ML/day. Improve effluent quality to the Berg River. Eliminate noise pollution. Reduction in odour.
Electrical Services	STD TID Reset	Successful completion of the TID process, with no issues on the due date.
	AEG Initiatives	Complete remote monitoring of 66kV switchgear at Jan Marais Substation
		Complete full SCADA implementation at Franschoek Substation
		AEG – EPC of a hybrid inverter and installation of BESS at the Stellenbosch fire station
		AEG – EPC of a hybrid inverter with BESS at Stellenbosch municipality community buildings
Solid Waste	Network upgrade projects	66 kV Circuit Breakers and Control Panels Replacement
	Gas extraction	Commissioning of the landfill gas extraction infrastructure
	Stellenbosch landfill	Commissioned the Stellenbosch landfill after closing in 2019
	Recycling	1 774 tons of waste were recycled in the financial year
	Builder's rubble	18 702 tons of crushed builder's rubble were reused in the construction industry
	Green waste	7 400 tons of green waste were shredded and sent for composting
	Appointments of additional staff	1 x Assistant Superintendent 1 x Refuse compactor Operator/Supervisor (Collections)
	Procurement of additional fleet	1 x crew cab bakkies 1 x 7-seater van 1 x Refuse Compactor
	Skip bins	Additional skips were procured
	Mini Waste drop-offs	3 Mini Waste Drop-off sites were constructed in Kayamandi
Roads, Transport and Stormwater	Awareness campaigns	Various community awareness campaigns and "Swop Shops" were held to create awareness on illegal dumping and waste minimisation
		Construction of Phase 1 of the R44/ Road Intersection.
		Dennesig's Streets Undergo Major Transformation to Pedestrian-Friendly Zone
	Roads and Bridges	Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge Completion of two culvert bridges over the La Cotte River on Akademie and Dirkie Uys Streets, Franschoek



1.2.9.5 Key Services Challenges

Despite the highlights, challenges were experienced by the municipality, as outlined below; however, actions were put in place to address these challenges:

Table 8: Key Basic Service Challenges

Service Area	Challenge	Actions to address
Water and Wastewater	Staff shortages	Improve recruitment and selection processes.
Electricity	Staff Shortages	Human Resources is currently busy with recruitment and selection processes for critical posts.
	Illegal and Unsafe Connections.	The department is facilitating an operation with law enforcement to have these removed. Community engagements are held on the dangers of illegal and unsafe connections and continue through IDP sessions as well
	Theft and Vandalism	Community engagements on the safeguarding of the network continue. The municipality has also implemented security measures on various critical plants.
Waste Management	Increase in illegal dumping	7-day continuous cleaning of the illegal dumping.
	Staff Constraints	Effective and efficient recruitment and selection process.

1.2.10 FINANCIAL VIABILITY HIGHLIGHTS

Table 9: Municipal Viability Highlights

Highlight	Description
Long-Term Financial Plan	The municipality has developed a long-term financial planning tool that can be updated regularly for strategic planning.
Current Ratio	The municipality maintained a very good current ratio of 1.86:1. This compares well with the norm of 1.5 to 2:1.
Collection Rate	The municipality maintained a good collection rate for service debtors of 97%, which is above the norm of 95%. This indicates that the municipality's creditor control and debt collection processes are in place, and the revenue is managed effectively.
Finance Charges	Finance charges represent 2.92% of the total operational expenditure. This compares favourably with the norm of 6% to 8%.
Liability Management	Capital costs (interest paid and redemption) represent 5.08% of total operating expenditure. This compares favourably with the norm of 6% to 8%. This indicates that the municipality can take on additional financing from borrowing to invest in infrastructure projects.
mSCOA Specimen Financial Statements	The municipality implemented the National Treasury mSCOA specimen annual financial statements preparation template, where the financial statements are compiled utilising the data strings extracted from the financial system.
Debt Management	The municipality's total debt represents 24.6% of the total operational expenditure. This compares favourably with the norm of 45% and is an indication that the municipality can take on additional financing from borrowings.

1.2.11 FINANCIAL VIABILITY CHALLENGES

Table 10: Financial Viability Challenges

Challenge	Description
Financial Viability	The traceability of all debtors poses a challenge to the debt collection process. Low economic growth, an increase in unemployment, and above-inflation increases in the cost of water and electricity impact the affordability of municipal accounts.
Revenue Leakage	An integrated revenue enhancement approach was followed to combat revenue leakages.



1.2.12 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

Table 11: Financial Viability and Management Financial Overview (000')

Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
	R'000		
Income			
Grants (Operating and Capital)	344 761	379 648	365 052
Taxes, Levies and Tariffs	1 959 197	2 004 197	1 995 835
Other	327 318	337 318	393 038
Sub-Total	2 631 276	2 721 163	2 753 925
Less Expenditure	2 511 734	2 522 843	2 498 215
Net surplus / (deficit)	119 542	198 320	255 710

1.2.13 OPERATING RATIOS

Table 12: Operating Ratios

Detail	Expected norm	Actual	Variance
Employee Cost	35%-40%	25.82%	-(9.18%-14.18%)
Repairs and Maintenance	15%	2.88%	-12.12%
Finance Charges	15%	2.92%	-12.08%

Employee cost is below the national norm of between 35% to 40%, representing a positive outcome. Repairs and maintenance are below the norm, which indicates that expenditure on repairs and maintenance would have to be increased in future budgets to properly maintain the Council's assets. Finance charges are 12.08% lower than the norm of 15%. This can be attributed mainly to the municipality's ability to fund its capital programmes to some extent from its resources (CRR) and not external finance.

1.2.14 TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Table 13: Total Capital Expenditure (000')

Detail	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	R'000							
Original Budget	418 057	528 041	558 276	375 751	406 054	409 273	504 800	599 345
Adjustment Budget	499 855	563 550	577 905	453 880	403 508	378 709	491 726	524 513
Actual	433 682	493 303	405 931	392 941	347 610	321 506	427 158	473 053

1.2.15 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

MFMA Circular No. 80: Municipal Financial Systems and Processes requirements in support of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) issued in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA). In the MFMA SCOA Circular 1, it was indicated that mSCOA is a business reform rather than a mere financial reform and requires a multi-dimensional relationship.

The mSCOA was implemented in Stellenbosch Municipality on 01 July 2017. The municipality is in continuous engagement with the service provider, National Treasury, and other municipalities



through various working groups as well as online platforms to improve mSCOA compliance and functionality.

1.2.16 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

Stellenbosch Municipality views the Human Resources Management component as the governance of the organisation's employees. More commonly, human resources per se refers to the people or human capital appointed or employed by the organisation whose skills are used to reduce risk and maximise return on investment.

The highlights for the Department: Human Resources Management in 2024/25 are the following:

- ✚ **353** employees were trained (22 different training programmes);
- ✚ **5** employees successfully completed the Basic Traffic Officers training;
- ✚ **9** employees are attending the Municipal Minimum Competency training;
- ✚ **10** new students were placed in various directorates to gain practical work experience and obtain their qualifications;
- ✚ **39** internal bursaries were awarded in the amount of **R556 851**;
- ✚ **6** external bursaries (Provincial Treasury) were awarded in the amount of **R150 000**;
- ✚ An amount of **R4 697 155** was spent on seminars, conferences, and workshops (Training) for the whole organisation;
- ✚ The total amount that was spent on all training and development activities for the whole municipality was **R5 952 444**, which is **0.88%** of the payroll budget spent;
- ✚ 101 vacancies filled during the 2024/25 financial year;
- ✚ R50 million awarded for the filling of vacancies;
- ✚ R50 million allocated for the filling of vacancies; and
- ✚ 143 vacancies were advertised during May 2025.

The challenges for the Department: Human Resources Management in 2024/25 are the following:

- ✚ Shortage of conducive training venues that can accommodate 10 or more learners

1.2.17 MFMA COMPETENCIES

In terms of Section 83(1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, chief financial officer, non-financial managers, and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the MFMA. The National Treasury prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493, dated 15 June 2007.

To help the above officials get the required financial skills, the National Treasury created an outcome-based NQF Level 6 qualification in municipal finance management with the help of many stakeholders and key players in local government.

In terms of Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, "(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect as of 1 January 2013 (exempted until 30 September 2015 as per Government Notice 179 of 14 March 2014), employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations."

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as required by the regulation (Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007):

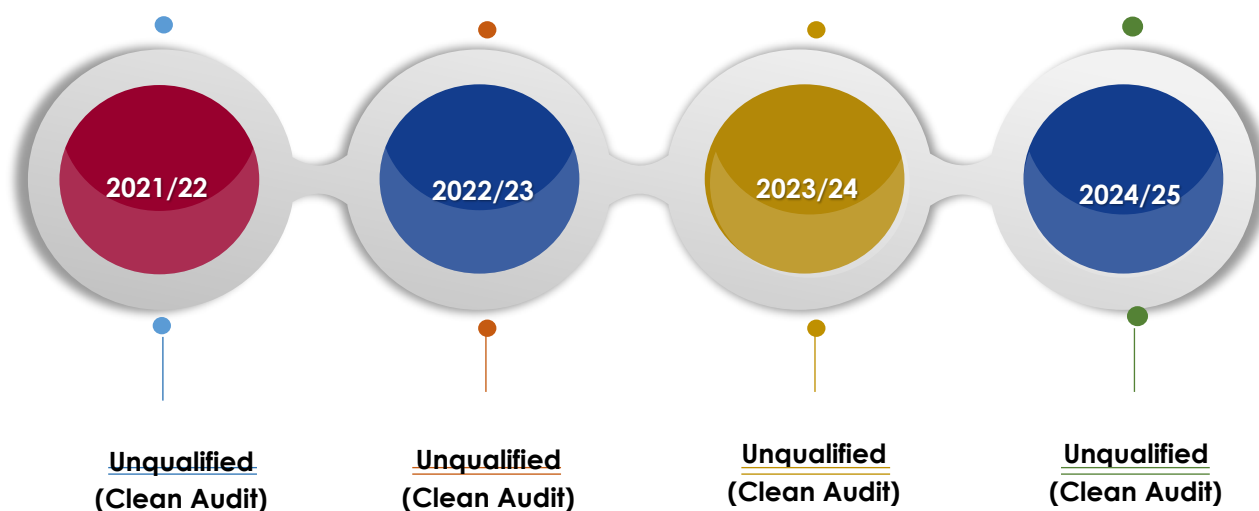


Table 14: Financial Competency Development: Progress Report

Description	A Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	B Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting Officer	1	0	1	1	1	1
Chief Financial Officer	1	0	1	1	1	1
Senior Managers	4	0	4	4	4	4
Any other financial officials	2	0	2	2	2	2
Supply Chain Management Officials						
Heads of supply chain management units	1	0	1	1	1	1
Supply chain management senior managers	1	0	1	1	1	1

1.2.18 AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA'S REPORT

The Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) has a constitutional mandate and, as the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) of South Africa, exists to strengthen the country's democracy by enabling oversight, accountability, and governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building public confidence. In short, the AGSA checks the spending of public money by looking at whether it has been used for the purposes intended. This process is concluded by annually checking all government spending.





CHAPTER 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Good governance is an approach to government that is committed to creating a system founded on strengthening democracy, promoting transparency, building public administrative capacity, responding to public needs, and respecting human rights. It is measured by eight factors: **participation, rule of law, transparency, responsiveness, consensus-orientated countability, effectiveness and efficiency, equitability, and inclusivity**. Within the context of good governance, corruption is minimised, the views of minorities are considered, and the voices of the most vulnerable in society are heard in decision-making. It is also responsive to the present and future needs of society.

NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The following table indicates the municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001 and Section 43 of the MSA. This key performance indicator is linked to the National Key Performance Area: Good Governance and Public Participation.

Table 15: National KPI - Good Governance and Public Participation

KPA and Indicators	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan.	87.5%	70.25%	86.57%	84.29%	84.79%	85.88%	89.29%



2.1 COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

2.1.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

The Council performs both legislative and executive functions. It focuses on legislative, oversight, and participatory roles and has delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Its primary role is to debate issues publicly as well as facilitate political debates and discussions. Apart from their functions as policymakers, councillors are also actively involved with community work and in the various social programmes in the municipal area.

Stellenbosch Municipality is represented by 45 councillors, of whom 23 were elected directly as ward councillors. The rest of the councillors were elected based on the proportion of votes cast for the different political parties. The political composition of the Council is as follows from the previous Council and the newly elected Council:

2.1.2 COUNCIL – 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025

Below is a table that categorises the councillors within their specific political parties and wards.

Table 16: Council from 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025

No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
N/A	G van Deventer (Cllr Adv) <i>Resigned as PR Councillor and Executive Mayor at the end of November 2024.</i>	N/A	DA	PR
1.	JS Fasser (Cllr) <i>Declared a Ward Councillor for Ward 17 with effect 28 August 2024. Elected as Executive Mayor on 29 November 2024.</i>	Executive Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 17
2.	M Slabbert (Cllr) <i>Elected as the Deputy Executive Mayor on 29 November 2024.</i>	Deputy Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 21
3.	Q Smit (Cllr)	Speaker	DA	PR
4.	P Crawley (Cllr)	Chief Whip	DA	PR
5.	C Manuel (Cllr) <i>Appointed as a MayCo member on 29 November 2024.</i>	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 3
6.	J Anthony (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 18
7.	J Williams (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 19
8.	L Nkamisa (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 23
9.	N Olayi (Cllr) <i>Appointed as a MayCo member on 02 September 2024.</i>	MayCo Member	DA	PR
10.	R du Toit (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 10
11.	R Pheiffer (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 1
12.	T Kumm (Cllr) <i>Declared a Ward Councillor for Ward 8 with effect from 23 October 2024. Appointed as a MayCo member on 29 November 2024.</i>	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 8
13.	X Kalipa (Cllr)	MayCo Member	DA	PR



No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
	<i>Appointed as a MayCo member on 02 September 2024</i>			
14.	A Ferns (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 7
15.	A Hanekom (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	PR
16.	E Groenewald (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 22
17.	E Vermeulen (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 16
18.	I De Taillefer (Cllr) Elected as a ward councillor on 14 May 2025 – replaced Z Dalling, who resigned on 19 February 2025.	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 9
19.	J Joon (Cllr) Terminated as a MayCo member on 03 September 2024.	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 20
20.	J Serdyn (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 11
21.	NE Mcombring (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 6
22.	R Adams (Cllr)	Part-Time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 4
23.	R Cupido (Mr) was declared a PR Councillor (replacing PR Cllr G van Deventer after her resignation as Councillor)	Part-time	DA	PR
24.	RB van Rooyen (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 5
25.	S Heneke was declared a PR Councillor (replacing PR Cllr Fasser)	Part-time	DA	PR
26.	S Schäfer (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	PR
27.	WC Petersen (Cllr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 2
28.	X Mdemka (Cllr)	Part - time	DA	PR
29.	Z Olayi (Cllr) Declared a PR Councillor from 16 May 2025 by replacing X Kalipa – Late	Part-time	DA	PR
30.	A Tomose (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 12
31.	EP Masiminini (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 15
32.	J Davids (Cllr) Declared a PR Councillor July 2024 – (Replacing Cllr R Nalumango)	Part-time	ANC	PR
33.	M Nkopane (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 13
34.	MG Rataza (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
35.	MM Danana (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 14
36.	N Mananga – Gugushe (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
37.	N Ntsunguzi (Cllr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
38.	G Petersen (Cllr) replaced C Noble	Part-time	GOOD	PR
39.	M van Stade (Cllr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
40.	RB Hendrikse (Cllr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
41.	NM Mkhontwana (Cllr)	Part-time	EFF	PR
42.	ZR Ndalasi (Cllr)	Part-time	EFF	PR
43.	OL Jooste (Cllr)	Part-time	ACDP	PR
44.	W Pietersen (Cllr)	MPAC Chairperson	PDM	PR
45.	J Andrews (Cllr)	Part-time	PA	PR
N/A	C van Wyk (Cllr) – Resigned	Vacant	Vacant	Vacant
N/A	I De Taillefer (Cllr) Resigned as PR Councillor	Part-Time	VF Plus	PR
N/A	JC Macfarlane (Cllr) was declared a PR Councillor - Replacing PR Cllr I	Part-Time	VF Plus	PR



No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
	<i>De Taillefer after her resignation as Councillor.</i>			
N/A	P Johnson (Cllr) Resigned as a councillor on 12 June 2024.	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 17
N/A	RS Nalumango (Cllr) – Resigned	Part-time	ANC	PR
N/A	Z Dalling (Cllr) Resigned as a Ward Councillor for Ward 9 with effect from 19 February 2025	Vacant	Vacant	Vacant

The table below indicates the Council meetings attendance for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 17: Council meetings held for the 2024/25 financial year

Meeting dates	Number of items (resolutions) submitted	Percentage of Attendance of Council Meetings	Percentage Apologies for non-Attendance
2024-07-30	26	79.5%	2.2%
2024-08-14	3	86.3%	2.2%
2024-08-23	10	86.3%	1.3%
2024-09-12	1	88.6%	0.9%
2024-10-30	51	91.1%	0.9%
2024-11-27	26	95.5%	1.4%
2024-11-29	2	38/45	6.7%
2025-01-29	9	91.1%	9%
2025-02-26	19	88.6%	11.3%
2025-03-04	1	88.6%	12.7%
2025-03-31	22	86.3%	11.3%
2025-04-30	11	86%	11.6%
2025-05-30	18	77.7%	22.2%
2025-06-23	3	88.8%	8.9%
2025-06-25	16	80%	20%

2.1.3 EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

The Mayoral Committee assists the Executive Mayor of the municipality, who oversees the municipality's political executive branch. The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance since executive powers are vested in the Executive Mayor to oversee the day-to-day affairs of the municipality. This encompasses an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the executive mayor, in addition, delegated powers are assigned by the Council.

Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in consultation with the Mayoral Committee.



The Executive Mayoral Committee positions were occupied as follows:

Table 18: Executive Mayoral Committee

Executive Mayoral Committee 01 July 2023 – 30 June 2024		
No.	Name of Councillor	Portfolio
1.	Alderwoman Cllr G van Deventer (Resigned 29 November 2024)	Vacant
2.	Cllr J Fasser (Effective from 29 November 2024)	Executive Mayor
3.	Cllr M Slabbert	Deputy Executive Mayor, including Planning, Local Economic Development and Tourism
4.	Cllr R Pheiffer	MayCo member: Infrastructure Services
5.	Cllr N Olayi	Acting MayCo member: Community Services
6.	Cllr J Williams	MayCo member: Protection Services
7.	Cllr L Nkamisa	MayCo member: Corporate Services
8.	Cllr JC Anthony	MayCo member: Finance
9.	Cllr N Olayi	MayCo member: Parks and Open Spaces
10.	Cllr R du Toit	MayCo member: Human Settlements

The table below indicates the dates of the Executive Mayoral Committee meetings and the number of reports submitted to the Council for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 19: Executive Mayoral Committee Meetings held for the 2024/25 financial year

Meeting dates	Number of items submitted
24 July 2024/	21
14 August 2024	7
26 September 2024	7
16 October 2024	15
21 November 2024	25
22 January 2025	14
19 February 2025	15
24 March 2025	18
17 April 2024	28
22 May 2024	16



2.1.4 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

In terms of Section 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), if a council has an executive committee, it may, in terms of Section 79, appoint committees of councillors to assist the executive committee or executive mayor. Section 80 stipulates that committees are permanent committees that specialise in a specific functional area of the municipality and, in some instances, may make decisions on specific functional issues. They advise the executive committee on policy matters and make recommendations to the council.

2.1.4.1 Portfolio Committee: Planning, LED, and Tourism

Table 20: Planning, LED and Tourism Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Planning, LED, and Tourism Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr M Slabbert	[Chairperson]	5	7
Cllr M Danana	Committee Member		
Cllr A Hanekom	Committee Member		
Cllr G Petersen	Committee Member		
Cllr S Heneke	Committee Member		

2.1.4.2 Portfolio Committee: Human Settlements

Table 21: Human Settlements Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Human Settlements Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr R Du Toit	[Chairperson]	6	10
Cllr E Vermeulen	Committee Member		
Cllr X Mdemka Replaced Cllr N Ntsunguzi (September 2024)	Committee Member		
Cllr E Masimini	Committee Member		
Cllr M van Stade	Committee Member		

2.1.4.3 Portfolio Committee: Rural Management

Table 22: Rural and Environmental Management Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Rural and Environmental Management Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr C Manuel replaced Cllr J Williams (29/01/2025)	[Chairperson]	1	1
Ald J Serdyn	Committee Member		
Cllr R Cupido replaced Cllr C Manuel (29/01/2025)	Committee Member		
Cllr J Davids	Committee Member		



2.1.4.4 Portfolio Committee: Infrastructure Services

Table 23: Infrastructure Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Infrastructure Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr R Pheiffer (from October 2024)	[Chairperson]	7	14
Cllr R van Rooyen	Committee Member		
Cllr N Mcombring	Committee Member		
Cllr N. Ntsunguzi	Committee Member		
Cllr Z Ndalasi	Committee Member		

2.1.4.5 Portfolio Committee: Financial Services

Table 24: Financial Services Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Financial Services Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Ald JC Anthony	[Chairperson]	None	None
Cllr WC Petersen	Committee Member		
Cllr E Groenewald	Committee Member		
Cllr A Tomose	Committee Member		
Cllr R Hendrikse	Committee Member		

2.1.4.6 Portfolio Committee: Corporate Services

Table 25: Corporate Services Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Corporate Services Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr L Nkamisa	[Chairperson]	6	6
Cllr I De Tallefer	Committee Member		
Cllr J Serdyn	Committee Member		
Cllr M Rataza	Committee Member		
Cllr JC. Macfarlane	Committee Member		



2.1.4.7 Portfolio Committee: Protection Services

Table 26: Protection Services Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Protection Services Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr J Williams replaced Cllr J Fasser (29/01/2025)	[Chairperson]	8	50
Cllr S Heneke replaced Cllr C Manuel (29/01/2025)	Committee Member		
Cllr R Cupido	Committee Member		
Cllr A Tomoso	Committee Member		
Cllr N Mkhontwana	Committee Member		

2.1.4.8 Portfolio Committee: Community Services

Table 27: Community Services Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Community Services Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
S Heneke	[Chairperson]	7	18
N Mcombring	Committee Member		
Z Olayi	Committee Member		
A Tomose	Committee Member		
N Mkhontwana	Committee Member		

2.1.4.9 Portfolio Committee: Youth, Sport, and Culture

Table 28: Youth, Sport, and Culture Portfolio Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Sport, Youth, and Culture Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr T Kumm replaced Cllr J Fasser (29/01/2025)	[Chairperson]	8	39
J Andrews	Committee Member		
NE Mcombring	Committee Member		
R van Rooyen	Committee Member		



2.1.4.10 Portfolio Committee: Parks, Open Spaces, and Environment

Table 29: Parks, Open Spaces and Environment Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Parks, Open Spaces, and Environment Portfolio Committee			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
J Williams	[Chairperson]	3	12
Z Dalling	Committee Member		
M Nkopane	Committee Member		
E Vermeulen	Committee Member		

2.1.5 SECTION 79 COMMITTEES

2.1.5.1 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

Table 30: MPAC Committee

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr W Pietersen	[Chairperson]	3	12
Cllr A Ferns	Committee Member		
Cllr R Adams	Committee Member		
Cllr N Olayi Replaced by J Joon (October 2024)	Committee Member		
Cllr S Schafer	Committee Member		
Cllr N Gugushe	Committee Member		
Cllr O Jooste	Committee Member		

2.1.5.2 Local Labour Forum (LLF)

Table 31: Local Labour Forum (LLF)

Period 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025			
Local Labour Forum (LLF)			
Name of member	Capacity	Number of meetings held	Number of Reports submitted
Cllr L Nkamisa	[Chairperson]	7	21
Cllr R Pheiffer (replaced by T Kumm (October 2024)	Committee Member		
Cllr N Gugushe	Committee Member		
Cllr I de Taillerfer (Resigned March 2025), now position vacant	Committee Member		
Cllr C van Wyk (replaced by J Williams (November 2024)	Committee Member		



2.1.6 STRATEGIC GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

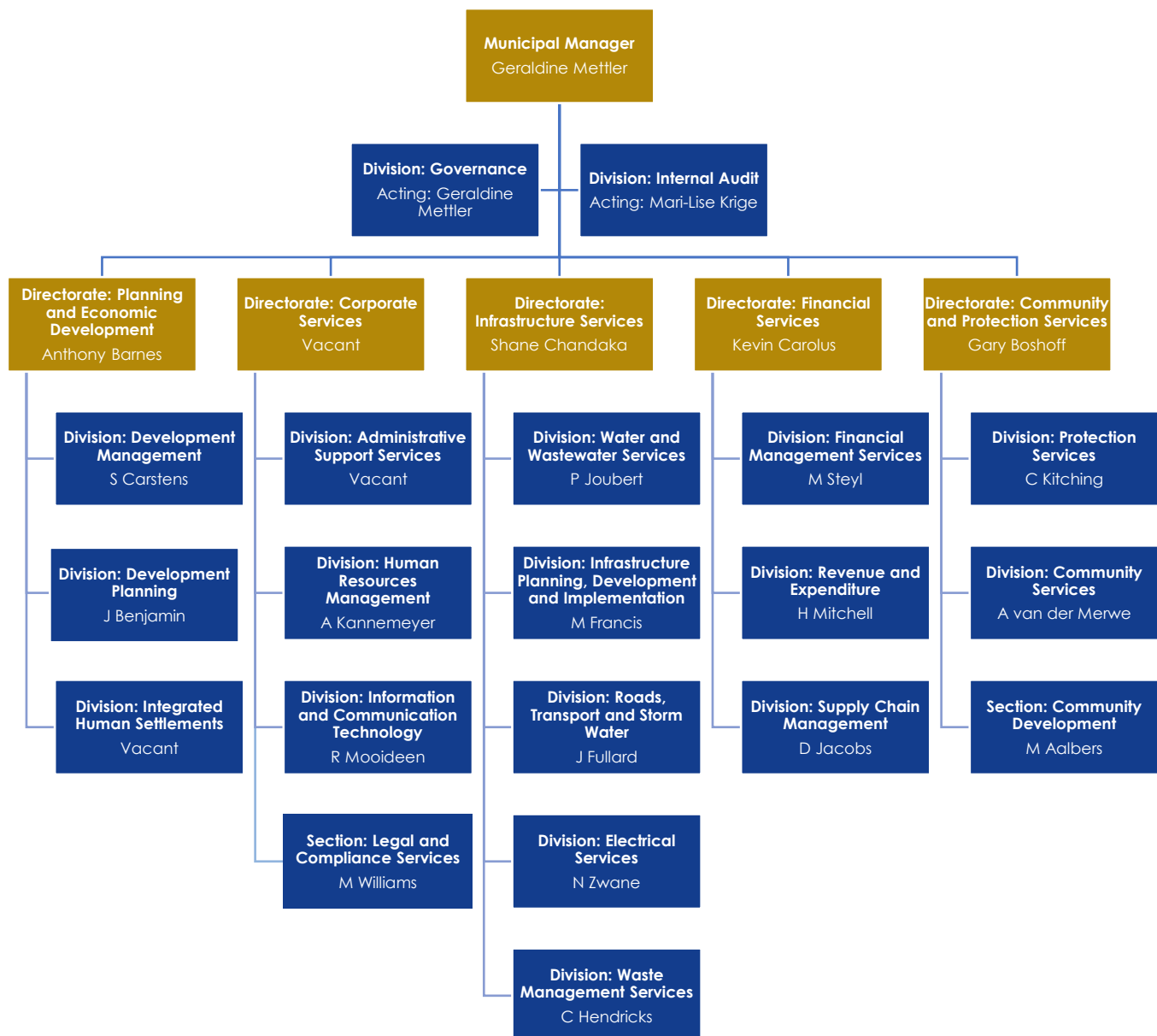
The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the municipality and the head of the administration, and primarily serves as the chief custodian of service delivery. The Municipal Manager is assisted by the Management Team, which reports directly to the Municipal Manager. The structure of the management team is outlined in the diagram below:

Figure 7: Municipal Management Team





Figure 8: Macro Structure





2.2 COMPONENT B: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

MSA Section 15(b) requires a municipality to establish and organise its administration to facilitate a culture of accountability amongst its staff. Section 16(i) states that a municipality must develop a system of municipal governance that complements formal representative governance with a system of participatory governance. Section 18(i)(d) requires a municipality to supply its community with information concerning municipal governance, management, and development.

2.2.1 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

To ensure effective service delivery, high levels of cooperation must exist between all three spheres of government. Effective intergovernmental relations (IGR) structures are especially important to the developmental role of municipalities. This role can only be fulfilled through the active involvement of all spheres of government in the setting of priorities, resource allocation, and development planning. The municipality engages in numerous partnerships to facilitate service delivery.

Table 32: IGR Structures

Name of Partner	Purpose
City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality	Partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Community structures (Forums, ECD centres, religious fraternities, etc.)	Aim to promote an implementation platform to share knowledge of disaster risk reduction initiatives, community safety programmes, and campaigns to promote safe, resilient, sustainable communities.
CSIR (Council of Scientific and Industrial Research)	A partnership aimed at multidisciplinary research and development by supporting innovation in Stellenbosch.
Department of Education	Aims to promote a culture of prevention, preparedness, and resilience at all levels through knowledge, innovation, and education.
Department of Social Development, DCAS, Cape Winelands District Municipality	Joint implementation of programmes focusing on common issues within WC024.
Disaster Management Advisory Forum	An advisory forum on all safety issues, as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate and / or minimise risks.
Executive Mayor and Rector Forum	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch to ensure aligned development planning and that the municipality draws from the university's expertise and resources.
Memorandum of Cooperation between the Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University (SU)	Cooperation in terms of closed-circuit television is in the interest of the security of the town and the campus, with a view to a crime-free university town.
Genius of Space	This initiative developed from and forms part of the Western Cape 110% Green Initiative. The Biomimicry Genius of Space project is a registered flagship project of 110% Green. This initiative combines two priorities of the Western Cape Government – the Berg River and the Green Economy – to find an innovative solution to water pollution in the Berg River.
Green Cape	The Green Cape partnership represents cooperation with the province's 110% green initiatives, focusing on alternative waste management initiatives and energy efficiency.
HeartFlow	Helping people on the fringes of society. Provide paper coupons that can be exchanged for a stay-at-the-night shelter, a blanket, or a meal. The programme was extended to include an electronic app through which said coupons can be bought to benefit people who are homeless.
ICLEI (International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives)	A partnership between the City of Cape Town, ECLEI and Stellenbosch Municipality to discuss developments in Transport, waste and electricity generation, towards ensuring sustainability.
IMESA (Institute for Municipal Engineers South Africa)	A partnership with IMESA aimed at strengthening knowledge and capacity related to municipal infrastructure and service delivery.



Name of Partner	Purpose
Infrastructure Innovation Committee (IIC)	A partnership with Stellenbosch University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable and innovative infrastructure provisions to meet the needs of the municipality and achieve future sustainability.
Integrated Development Committee (IDC)	A partnership with Stellenbosch University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring spatial and urban planning possibilities for Stellenbosch to meet the needs of the municipality and the university.
IPC (Integrated Planning Committee)	The Integrated Planning Committee is a working group between the City of Cape Town, Stellenbosch, Saldanha Bay, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof, and Drakenstein Municipality that discusses all transport-related matters to effectively promote regional planning.
Landfill Monitoring Committee	A partnership with the Devon Valley residents, whereby residents monitor the Stellenbosch landfill site.
LTAB (Land Transport Advisory Board)	A partnership was formed between political leaders to discuss land transport-related matters that affect transport in the area.
NMT (Non-motorised Transport) Working Group	A working group that discusses all non-motorised transport matters in the Stellenbosch area. The group consists of NMT users, officials, representatives from the university and the disabled fraternity.
Provincial Disaster Management Centre, Cape Winelands District Municipal Disaster Management Centre	Aims to promote the development, implementation, and maintenance of effective services within its area of jurisdiction.
Provincial Waste Management Officers' Forum	Quarterly Meetings (All designated Waste Management Officers of Western Cape engage with the Provincial Government's Waste Management Department (DEA&DP on issues relating to policy, best practice, etc.).
Ranyaka	Sustainable and integrated solutions to the challenges facing towns, neighbourhoods, and communities.
Roads Safety Management	Assisting with schools and education, special projects, e.g. Learner's license classes.
Safety Forum	An advisory forum to the Executive Mayor on all safety issues, as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate threats.
SALGA Municipal Benchmarking Committee	A partnership aimed at improving efficiency and effectiveness through comparative process benchmarking, peer-to-peer operational knowledge sharing, and interactive performance improvements.
SCORE	Youth Sports Development at the Indoor Sports Centre, Franschhoek.
Stellenbosch Alternate Energy Research	A joint working relationship is being launched among the University of Stellenbosch, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, the Western Cape Government, and the municipality to investigate the generation of alternative electricity to combat load shedding from Eskom.
Visit Stellenbosch	A partnership with the umbrella tourism body for the Greater Stellenbosch area aimed at growing and sustaining the municipality's tourism industry and broadening tourism-related benefits.
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)	An informal working partnership on promoting and implementing social housing within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.
Stellenbosch and Gotland Municipality Partnership	A partnership with Gotland municipality focusing on programmes in local economic development.
Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation	The initiative is aimed at providing support to the municipality on the interactive website of the Heritage Foundation and assisting with the compilation of the heritage inventory.
Stellenbosch Infrastructure Task Team (SITT)	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable infrastructure provision to meet the needs of the municipality.
Stellenbosch Night Shelter	A partnership to enable appropriate management of the municipal night shelter.
Stellenbosch River Collaborative Steering Committee	A partnership was formed between various role-players to improve the water quality in the Eerste River catchment, with the focus being on the Plankenbrug River.
Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group	A Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group were established to discuss transport-related matters that affect Stellenbosch, including all relevant governmental institutions and other role-players.
University of Stellenbosch – Student Representative Council	A partnership with the university, whereby students provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 👉 relief aid (clothing, food); 👉 placement of students to assist during incidents / disasters; and 👉 awareness programmes.



Name of Partner	Purpose
University of Stellenbosch – Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	A partnership with the University and other stakeholders focusing on strengthening community-based risk assessment capabilities in disaster-prone areas.
University of Stellenbosch – Maties Sport: Community Interaction	A partnership striving for excellence in meeting the needs of the youth through innovative and sustainable programmes to disseminate information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects, and preventative activities.
Western Cape Planning Heads Forum	A partnership with all local municipalities within the Western Cape and the Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is aimed at the sharing of best practices and improving coordination on matters related to the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management sector.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership around the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor Catalytic initiative.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership around the development of an Inclusionary Housing Policy Framework for Stellenbosch Municipality.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads, and Transport	As part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), the Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads, and Transport identified Stellenbosch as a priority municipality for the development of a sustainable transport system. The emphasis will be on the development of a public transport system and the development of infrastructure to improve non-motorised transport.
Western Cape Recycling Action Group Forum	Quarterly meetings (meetings involving the private sector, industries, and government in terms of waste minimisation initiatives).
WOF (Working on Fire)	A partnership aimed at promoting capacity building through various programmes helps to develop social cohesion.

2.2.2 WARD COMMITTEES

Stellenbosch Municipality has a Ward Committee system in place, which plays a crucial role in achieving the aims of local governance and democracy, as mentioned in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, that a ward committee is independent of the Council and not politically aligned. The figure below depicts the main duties of the ward committees.

The figure below illustrates the duties of ward committees.

Participation remains a key pillar of good governance and constitutes an integral component in the policymaking process, development planning, and budgeting. Section 152 of the Constitution places the participation of communities at the centre of service delivery and other matters of local government. Correspondingly, the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and the MSA provide the legislative framework for the establishment of ward committees by municipalities.

Section 42 of the MSA stipulates that a municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes, and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of said Act, must involve the local community in the development, implementation, and review of the municipality's performance management system and allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.

A general understanding has emerged that a ward committee is an area-based committee whose boundaries coincide with ward boundaries.

Ward committees ought to be elected by the constituents of the ward. The maximum number of members for a ward committee is ten, and women ought to be adequately represented. The ward



councillor is a member and functions as the chairman of the ward committee. While lacking formal authority, ward committees guide the ward councillor, who subsequently presents detailed recommendations to the council. The establishment and yearly revision of the IDP for the region are tasks that these committees perform with vital importance.

Ward committees are a legislative requirement and are established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998); the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA); and the 2005 DPLG Guidelines. This policy was adopted by the Council during the inauguration meeting of 2021.

The main objective of a ward committee is to enhance participatory democracy in local government.

A ward committee:

- ✚ is an advisory body;
- ✚ is a representative structure of the ward;
- ✚ is an independent committee of the community in a ward;
- ✚ is impartial and performs its functions without fear, favour, or prejudice;
- ✚ is not politically orientated;
- ✚ as a representative structure of the community, is accountable to the community; and
- ✚ is an integrative umbrella body responsible for the coordination of ward developmental initiatives and the promotion of accountability and social cohesion.

The minutes of meetings are compiled by the ward administrator, and the primary quality check of meeting minutes is the responsibility of the ward councillor. S/he must sign off that the meeting minutes are correct. The minutes of the meeting are submitted monthly and form part of the monthly report of the ward administrator to the Office of the Speaker through the Executive Support Officer.

The ward committee supports the ward councillor, who receives reports on development, participates in development planning processes, and facilitates wider community participation. The municipality constantly strives to ensure that all ward committees function optimally in terms of the provision of community information, convening meetings, ward planning, service delivery, IDP input, and performance feedback to communities.

Stellenbosch Municipality successfully established 23 functional ward committees, and all wards have access to a ward administrator. During the review period of this annual report, the following changes of ward councillors must be reported:

- ✚ Cllr JS Fasser was elected ward 17 ward councillor on 28 August 2024, following the resignation of Peter Johnson on 6 June 2024;
- ✚ Cllr T Kumm was elected ward 8 ward councillor on 23 October 2024, following the resignation of Carli van Wyk on 20 August 2024; and
- ✚ Cllr I de Taillefer was elected ward 9 ward councillor on 14 May 2025, following the resignation of Zelda Dalling on 19 February 2025.

The ward committee policy was reviewed during the 2024/25 draft budget cycle and circulated to all ward committees for consideration and input. This is to ensure the ward committee policy is in line with the 2021 amendments to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 2021 (Act No. 3 of 2021). The policy was adopted by the Council at the May 2025 Council meeting when the Council approved the budget.

The amendments to the ward committee policy include the election procedures of ward committees, which are clearly stipulated in the ward committee policy, as well as updates on the role of the



Speaker in relation to the functioning of ward committees. In addition, the policy was reviewed in terms of an increase in the stipend amount for the ward committee members to R750 per meeting for the 2025/26 financial year, which would include the sector meetings held, and to the maximum stipend amount of R2 250 per ward committee member per quarter. The quarterly payment process is also included in the ward committee policy, as ward committee members are paid every quarter. One of the other challenges from ward committees is the lack of understanding of the entire payment process, and the department is often confronted by ward committee members demanding immediate payment. All ward committee payments were verified and submitted for payment within 14 days of receiving the details for payment from the ward administrators for all 4 quarters of the financial year under review.

The filling of vacancies remains a problem for ward committees. Vacancies occur for a variety of reasons, and ward councillors sometimes find it difficult to fill the vacancies on ward committees. The ward committee policy allows for the option of co-opting ward committee members. Vacancies must be filled within 60 days of the vacancy being declared, and all vacancies on ward committees for the review period were filled. The co-opting of ward committee members is addressed in the ward committee table below.

All 23 ward committees submitted ward committee operational plans for the 2024/25 financial year. A ward committee operational plan is a ward-based plan outlining how the ward committee will function, identify community needs, represent residents, monitor municipal projects and facilitate participation in the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and budget processes within the municipality. The plan also includes meeting schedules. The plans were all approved by the Municipal Manager and Speaker. After approval, the ward committee's operational plans were submitted to the Provincial Department of Local Government: Public Participation.

All ward projects identified by ward committees and listed in the ward committee operational plan for the respective ward were completed for 2024/25. These are projects funded by the R120 000 operational ward allocation for 2024/25.

A report on the functioning of ward committees within the municipality is compiled quarterly and reported to Council by the Speaker and submitted to the Provincial Department of Local Government: Public Participation. The report contains information on whether all scheduled ward committees took place during the quarter under review, if any public meetings / community report back meetings were held and how ward councillors communicate with respective sectors / blocks within the ward. This quarterly report also indicates if any vacancies exist on ward committees. All quarterly reports for the year under review were reported to Council and submitted to the Provincial Department of Local Government: Public Participation.



The tables below specify the ward committees from 1 July 2024 until 30 June 2025:

Ward 1: Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms

Table 33: Ward 1 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr Reginald Pheiffer	Chairperson	6	2	7	Yes
Masande Nyanga	Geographic Block 1				
Chanelle Fortuin (Co-opted March 2025)	Geographic Block 2				
Bula Hendricks	Geographic Block 4				
Ashley Bauer	Youth Sports, Culture and Community Safety				
Annali Hoffman (Co-opted November 2024)	Geographic Block 4				
Sefeke Molutsoane Co-opted November 2024)	Geographic Block 1				
George Mihalopoulos	Town Planning and Property				
Leaticia Alexander Juries	Geographic Block 3				
Kimberley Brown	Ward Administrator				

Ward 2: Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal, Domaine des Anges, La Petit Provence and La Ferme Chantelle

Table 34: Ward 2 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr W Petersen	Chairperson	10	2	6	Yes
S Peters	Geographic Block 1- Boonzaaier Rd to Jaffhas Crescent				
C Atshipara	Geographic Block 2 – La Motte Village				



Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
	(80 houses)				
N Fata	Geographic Block 4 – Zwalitsha Sections A, B, C, R, S + t				
M Phori	Geographic Block 5- Inkanini Sections D, E, F, G, H, I, J				
J Jacobs	Geographic Block 6 – Santa Rosa Street to R45				
J Manuel	Geographic Block 87– Skool Street to R45				
N Joni	Geographic Block 9 – Mazaleni K, L, M, N, O, P, Q,				
E Philander	Geographic Block 10 - Dennegeur				
R Pearce	Ward Administrator				

Ward 3: Lanquedoc, Meerlust, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopards Leap Wine Farm, Maasdorp

Table 35: Ward 3 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr C Manuel	Chairperson	9	0	6	Yes
M Pieterse	Geographic Block 1				
N Mkosana	Geographic Block 2				
J Williams	Geographic Block 3				
M Adams	Geographic Block 4				
L Plaatjies	Geographic Block 5				
M Krediet	Geographic Block 5				
W Moses	Geographic Block 8				
C Stuurman	Geographic Block 2				
G Moody	Geographic Block 4				
G Viljoen	Ward Administrator				

**Ward 4:** Kylemore, Johannesdal, Priël and Surrounding Farms**Table 36: Ward 4 Committee Members**

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr R Adams	Chairperson	8	1	8	Yes
Y Carolissen	Geographic Block 2				
S Jooste	Geographic Block 2				
A Lackay	Geographic Block 3				
K April	Geographic Block 3				
A Williams	Geographic Block 5				
Shaun Phillips	Geographic Block 6				
K Petersen	Geographic Block 7				
D Dreyer	Geographic Block 1				
B La Wak	Geographic Block 4				
E Parks [resigned January 2025]	Ward Administrator				

Ward 5: Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan (Moses / Martin) Lindley)**Table 37: Ward 5 Committee Members**

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr R van Rooyen	Chairperson	11	1	12	Yes
N Rhode	Geographic Block 1				
R Arends	Geographic Block 2				
C Toutie	Geographic Block 3				
D February	Geographic Block 4				
J Meyer	Geographic Block 5				
J Naude [resigned 22.04.2024] S Slingers [co-opted 06.08.2024]	Geographic Block 6				
G Louw	Geographic Block 6				
E Hendrikse	Geographic Block 6				
A Peterse	Geographic Block 7				
L Hendricks	Geographic Blocks 4 and 8				
S Meyer [appointed 12.09.2024]	Ward Administrator				



Ward 6: The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm

Table 38: Ward 6 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr N Mcombring	Chairperson	10	3	10	Yes
D Jones	Geographic Block 1				
G August	Geographic Block 2				
P Gordon	Geographic Block 4				
H Majoni (Mrs Majoni was co-opted on 30 April 2025)	Geographic Block 4				
M Davids	Geographic Block 5				
O Bergstedt	Geographic Block 6				
S Block (Mr Block was co-opted on 30 April 2025)	Geographic Block 6				
M Hendricks	Geographic Block 7				
A Constable	Geographic Block 8				
P Constable	Geographic Block 8				
R Rhode (Appointed on 17 December 2024)	Ward Administrator				

Ward 7: Mostersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Universiteitsoord

Table 39: Ward 7 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr A Ferns	Chairperson	8	2	12	Yes
B Buys	Geographic Block 1				
P Carstens	Geographic Block 2				
A Marent-Hegewisch	Geographic Block 3				
B Swanepoel	Geographic Block 4				
D Botha	Geographic Block 5				
J Wiese	Environment sector				
J Turkstra	Elderly sector				
W van Aswegen	Security sector				
A Gantz	Business sector				
D Poolman	Student sector + De Weides and				



Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
	Universiteitsoord				
R Loffie-Eaton	Ward Administrator				

Ward 8: Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland, Victoria Street, Bosman Street, Noordwal East, Riebeck Street

Table 40: Ward 8 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr T Kumm	Chairperson				
H Claassen	Geographic Block 1				
I Moussier [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 1				
F Minnaar [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 2				
N Zatu [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 1				
D Petrus [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 2	7	2	4	Yes
M Wessels [co-opted 15.04.2025]	Geographic Block 2				
A Martinez Calzadilla [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 3				
W Roux [co-opted 20.02.2025]	Geographic Block 3				
MC Swarts	Ward Administrator				



Ward 9: Stellenbosch CBD, Part of the US campus (residential areas within both these areas), the Southern border is the Eerste River, the Northern border is Merriman Street, the Eastern border is Die Laan, and the Western border is Bird Street.

Table 41: Ward 9 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr ZJ Dalling [resigned February 2025] Cllr I de Taillefer [elected 13 May 2025]	Chairperson	7	2	4	Yes
A Louw [resigned 31.10.2024]	Geographic Block 1				
M Slabber	Geographic Block 1				
M Louw [resigned 01.11.2024]	Geographic Block 2				
J Meyer	Geographic Block 1				
M Kotze [resigned 06.11.2024]	Geographic Block 2				
G Cillie	Geographic Block 2				
TO Kumm [resigned October 2024]	Geographic Block 2				
D Hall	Geographic Block 3				
T Hall	Geographic Block 3				
T Kumm	Geographic Block 4				
L Meyer [co-opted 20.11.2024]	Geographic Block 4				
M van Zyl [co-opted 04.02.2025]	Geographic Block 4				
MC Swarts	Ward Administrator				



Ward 10: Tennantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Olienhout Street, Banghoek Rd, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Rd, Joubert Street, De Beer Rd, De Villiers Rd from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Rd on the left-hand side

Table 42: Ward 10 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr R du Toit	Chairperson	9	1	12	Yes
P Hough	Geographic Block 1				
G Lamberts	Geographic Block 1				
D Smit	Geographic Block 2				
S Adonis	Geographic Block 2				
R Hind	Geographic Block 3				
S Williams	Geographic Block 3				
J Blanckenberg	Geographic Block 3				
G Daniels	Geographic Block 3				
N Moffat	Ward Administrator				

Ward 11: Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Rd, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Rd onto Alexander Street, onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue, towards Adam Tas Rd onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Rd, Santhagen Rd, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Rd, Tarentaal Rd, Bokmakierie Rd, Fisant Rd, Devon Valley Rd, Kiewiet Rd, Dagbreek Rd, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Rd, Hammerkop Rd, Loerie Rd, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses

Table 43: Ward 11 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr J Serdyn	Chairperson	7	1	5	Yes
E Schreiber	Geographic Block 2				
R Fourie	Geographic Block 3				
P Carinus	Geographic Block 4				
C Roux	Geographic Block 4				
S Spangenberg	Geographic Block 5				
M Snyman	Geographic Block 5				
F Malan	Geographic Block 5				
I Fourie	Geographic Block 6				
M Claassen	Geographic Block 6				



Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
F Liebenberg	Geographic Block 1				
MC Swarts [appointed 01.05.2024]	Ward Administrator				

Ward 12: Kayamandi: Zone A George Blake Street, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements

Table 44: Ward 12 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr A Tomose	Chairperson	11	0	11	Yes
T Naku	eNkanini				
P Menze	Watergang (Thubelitsha flats)				
P Nkosi	Watergang, Red Roofs				
T Gugushe	Chris Han Drive				
M Manjya-Mboma	Municipal Flats				
T Ntshinga	Snake Valley				
N Ntshwanti	TRA2 Watergang				
G Zongolo	Ward Administrator				

Ward 13: Kayamandi: Zone A Masithandane Street, Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses, Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland

Table 45: Ward 13 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr M Nkopane	Chairperson	12	1	11	Yes
M Mgingqi	Geographic Block 1: Water and Sanitation				
Z Ndlovu	Geographic Block 1: Faith-Based				
M Ndlebe	Geographic Block 2: Business Sector				
S Maxhavulana	Geographic Block 3: Engineering				



Period 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
B Beni	Geographic Block 4: Elderly and Disability				
S Lobi	Geographic Block 5: Youth and Sport				
S Mngwazana	Geographic Block 6: Safety and Security				
A Maxandeka	Geographic Block 7: Social Development				
N Bhayibhile	Geographic Block 8: Women				
Z Mithi	Ward Administrator				

Ward 14: Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang TRA 1, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent

Table 46: Ward 14 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr M Danana	Chairperson	12	1	5	Yes
L Magazi	Geographic Block 1				
A Mpanyu	Geographic Block 1				
D Mdunyelwa	Geographic Block 3				
B Mbaqa	Geographic Block 4				
A Bululu	Geographic Block 4				
N Samente	Geographic Block 5				
N Madolo	Geographic Block 6				
N Boyce	Geographic Block 7				
N Mpemnyama	Geographic Block 8				
N Nojoko	Geographic Block 2				
E Mpemnyama	Ward Administrator				

Ward 15: Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4th and 5th Avenue, 10th, 12th and 14th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive

Table 47: Ward 15 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr E Masimini	Chairperson	10	2	11	Yes



Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
N Sesman	Geographic Block 1				
T Lepheana	Geographic Block 3				
M Nongogo	Geographic Block 6				
N Kuni	Geographic Block 8				
M Moni	Geographic Block 6				
E Juma†	Geographic Block 5				
L Xelenga	Geographic Block 2				
L Gula	Geographic Block 4				
N Nkopane	Geographic Block 7				
S Garhane	Geographic Block 7				
P Nyakaza	Ward Administrator				
N Nkopane	Geographic Block 8				

Ward 16: The borders are Tenant Rd, Long Street, Crombi Rd to the end of Gabriels Rd. Asalea Rd, 2nd Road, Noble Rd, Bailey Rd, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Rd, Pansy Rd, West Rd, Laai Rd, Anthony Rd, Carriem Rd, Archilles Rd, Bergstedt Rd, Davidse Rd, Cupido Rd, Pearce Rd, Robyn Rd, Gonzalves Rd, Hercules Rd, Chippendale Rd, Afrika Rd, Arnolds Rd, September Rd, Jakaranda Street, Short Rd, Quarry Rd, Middle Rd, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street

Table 48: Ward 16 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr E Vermeulen	Chairperson	14	0	14	Yes
C Williams	Geographic Block 1				
M Bailey	Geographic Block 1				
J Williams Passed away on 25/07/2025	Geographic Block 1				
M Fredericks	Geographic Block 2				
A Flink	Geographic Block 2				
U Charles Co-Opted 12/02/2025	Geographic Block 2				
P Appollis	Geographic Block 4				
J Isaacs	Geographic Block 4				
M Johannes	Geographic Block 4				
Y Lamberts Co-Opted 12/02/2025	Geographic Block 4				



Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
T Layman	Ward Administrator				

Ward 17: A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Rd towards Langstraat -Suid Rd, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Rd, Williams R towards Gabriels Rd towards February Rd, Valentyn Rd, Pool Rd, Raziet Rd, Ortell Rd, Rhode Rd, King Rd, Hine Rd, Hendrikse Rd, Rhode Rd), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Rd, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Rd, Sonnedou Rd, Mountain Silver Rd, Silver Oak Rd, Froetang Rd, Katbos Rd, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Crescent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate,) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts Road and Long Street

Table 49: Ward 17 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024 – 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr JS Fasser [elected August 2024]	Chairperson	13	0	13	Yes
G Jacobs	Geographic Block 2				
L Van Der Rheede	Geographic Block 2				
B Louw	Geographic Block 4				
W Khan	Geographic Block 5				
M Burton	Geographic Block 4				
D Smith	Geographic Block 5				
C Olivier	Geographic Block 4				
Bonita Claasen (contract terminated 30 August 2024)	Ward Administrator				
S Manuel (Appointed 01 January 2025)					



Ward 18: Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirits Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate).

Table 50: Ward 18 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Ald JC Anthony	Chairperson	8	2	12	Yes
G Wentzel	Geographic Block 2				
W Johannes	Geographic Block 3				
S Hector	Geographic Block 4				
N Peter	Geographic Block 5				
N Chelesi	Geographic Block 6				
P Nogwaza	Geographic Block 7				
M Everts	Sports Sector				
Pastor W Cloete	Religious Sector				
G Du Toit	Safety Sector				
M Maluqua	Ward Administrator				

Ward 19: De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldracai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poulter / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.

Table 51: Ward 19 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr J Williams	Chairperson	10	0	5	Yes
A Afrika	Elsenburg, Vaaldracai, Muldersvlei and Surrounding Farms.				
J May	De Hoop, Koelenhof Railway Houses and Surrounding Farms.				
A Kamfer	Groenland and Surrounding Farms.				
C Pedro	Koopmanskloof, Bellvue and Surrounding				



Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
	Farms.				
R Kinnear	De Novo and Surrounding Farms.				
A van der Westhuizen	Weltevrede 1				
C Februarie	Smartie Town.				
A September	Weltevrede. 2				
C Wesso	Ward Administrator				

Ward 20: Vlottenburg, Raithby, Lynedoch, Mooiberge, Meerlust and Polkadraai

Table 52: Ward 20 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr J Joon	Chairperson	8	2	12	Yes
C Matthys	Raithby				
D Fortuin	Stellenboschkloof pad, Vlottenburg				
I Johnson	Lynedoch				
E Jacobs	Meerlust, Lynedoch				
H Brink	Vlottenburg				
A Moses	Polkadraai, Vlaeberg				
P Taaibosch	Religious sector				
J Casper	Health sector				
J Fortuin	Ward Administrator				



Ward 21: Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellingzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield

Table 53: Ward 21 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr M Slabbert	Chairperson	9	0	11	Yes
P de Wet	Geographic Block 1				
A Verwey	Geographic Block 2				
R Kriel	Geographic Block 2				
R Spies	Geographic Block 3				
S McNaughton	Geographic Block 4				
W Adams	Geographic Block 3				
S de Wet	Geographic Block 4				
A Okkers	Geographic Block 3				
N Williams	Ward Administrator				

Ward 22: Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm

Table 54: Ward 22 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr E Groenewald	Chairperson	10	1	0	Yes
P Schaafsma	Geographic Block 1				
A Blignaut [co-opted January 2024]	Geographic Block 2				
I Maree	Geographic Block 3				
C Neethling [resigned September 2024]	Geographic Block 2				
W Joubert	Geographic Block 4				
H Slabber	Geographic Block 5				
S Wilson	Geographic Block 6				
A Peller - resigned A Sarga [co-opted January 2024]	Geographic Block 7				
H Hill	Geographic Block 8				
Prof P Kruger	Geographic Block 9				
M Vlok	Geographic Block 10				



Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Zintle Olayi [Resigned 19 May 2025]	Ward Administrator				

Ward 23: Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Street, Schroder Rd, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Dennesig area, Muller Rd, Banghoek Road, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area, and Kayamandi Corridor.

Table 55: Ward 23 Committee Members

Period 1 July 2024– 30 June 2025					
Name of representative	Capacity representing	Number of ward committee meetings held	Number of Public Meetings held	Number of Monthly reports submitted to the Office of the Speaker	Committee functioning effectively (Yes / No)
Cllr L Nkamisa	Chairperson	7	1	11	Yes
J Venter	Geographic Block 1				
Adwin Lackay [co-opted 4 March 2025]	Geographic Block 1				
A Gouws	Geographic Block 1				
C De Ruiter	Geographic Block 2				
A Nompume	Geographic Block 2				
A Mralasi [co-opted 4 March 2025]	Geographic Block 3				
A Tobo [co-opted 25 February 2025]	Religious sector				
T Dube	Education and Youth sector				
L van Wyk	Education and Youth sector				
L Nicolas	-				
Zintle Olayi [Resigned 19 May 2025]	Ward Administrator				



The table below outlines the summary of public meetings held as at 30 June 2025:

Table 56: Summary of public meetings

Public Meetings						
Nature and purpose of the meeting	Date of events	Number of Participating Municipal Councillors	Number of Participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes / No)	Dates and manner of feedback given to the community
Ward 1						
Community Feedback Meeting	24/06/2025	1	1	25	Yes	In person
Councillor Feedback	26/06/2025	1	7	45	Yes	In person
Ward 2						
Councillor Feedback	18/06/2025	2	9	51	Yes	In person
Ward 3						
Councillor Feedback Lanquedoc	29/05/2025	1	3	25	Yes	In person
Ward 5						
Safety Concerns	14/11/2024	1	6	91	No	In Person
Housing projects / emergency housing	14/11/2024	1	6	91	No	In Person
Idea sharing to solve the illegal dumping	14/11/2024	1	6	91	No	In Person
Ward 6						
Councillor Feedback	30/04/2025	1	1	12	Yes	30 April 2025 In person
Ward 7						
Ward Public Meeting	9/10/24	1	1	20	Yes	9/10/24 at Public Meeting
Discussions on problems at Padel Courts	4/12/24	1	1	14	No	22/1/25 at Ward Comm Meeting 14/5/25 at Public Meeting
Discussion about the Woonerf concept	17/3/25	1	1	15	Yes	16/4/25 at Ward Comm Meeting 14/5/25 at Public Meeting
Ward Public Meeting	14/5/25	1	1	20	Yes	14/5/25 at Public Meeting
Ward 10						
Crime / Safety, Parks, and Open Spaces	10/09/2024	1	1	12	Yes	Online and in person
Housing Issues	10/10/2024	1	1	17	Yes	Online and in person
Housing Issue	26/02/2025	1	5	64	Yes	Online and In Person
Ward 11						
Traffic, water pipes, Woodmill, pedestrian crossings, safety,	18/03/2025	2	2	28	Yes	In person and online.



Public Meetings						
Nature and purpose of the meeting	Date of events	Number of Participating Municipal Councillors	Number of Participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes / No)	Dates and manner of feedback given to the community
Ward committee budget						
Ward 12						
Cllr report back on projects	27/07/2025	1	0	20	Yes	In person
Ward 13						
Report back meeting	03/12/2024	1	1	56	No	In person
Ward 14						
Report back meeting	21/11/2024	1	0	42	Yes	In person
Ward 15						
Report back meeting	24/09/2024	1	1	45	Yes	9 April 2025 In person
Councillor Report Back meeting	09/04/2025	1	1	62	Yes	In person
Ward 20						
Public Meeting – Feedback meeting	08/10/2024	2	2	17	Yes	08 October 2024 – in person
Public Meeting – Feedback and information meeting	10/06/2025	1	3	56	Yes	10 Junie 2025 – in person
Ward 19						
Bellevue Farm Evictions, Housing, Unemployment, and Retrenchments. LED Database.	09/04/2025	None	None	43	Yes	Ongoing Meetings
Evictions, Unemployment, LED Database, Small Capital Projects, Sports Equipment, Community Hall. Leases. [Kromme Rhee]	24 April 2025	None	None	19.	Yes	Follow up
Ward 21						
Paradyskloof, Blaauwklippen, and Stellenzicht farms community feedback meeting	25/06/2025	1	7	40	yes	In person 25/06/2025
Ward 23						
Report back meeting	09/10/2024	1	0	15	Yes	In person

Public meetings must offer a platform / opportunity for increased community involvement, transparency and accountability. It should also facilitate the sharing of ideas, promote diverse discussions on topics, and foster trust between officials and residents. These are forums where the



community can add their voice to concerns. It also offers the opportunity for identifying risks. The traditional role of the public meeting is to serve as a platform to provide feedback to ward residents on various issues identified, as well as inform them of decisions made by the Council / developments that may affect the ward.

Not all issues raised at public meetings are within the mandate of the municipality, and therefore, these matters are reported to the relevant department / sector outside the municipality. Public meetings also offer the opportunity to be very specific (issue-based).

One of the big disadvantages of the public meeting is the political grandstanding or people using the platform for their own issue-driven process, as well as low public attendance at most public meetings. Public meetings in their current format are also not very user-friendly for wards with very large geographical areas.

Many of the problems / concerns raised at public meetings can be captured on the various reporting platforms of the municipality by the ward administrator of the ward. The public is also encouraged to use these various platforms to log complaints and track progress accordingly.



2.3 COMPONENT C: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate governance is a set of processes, practices, policies, laws, and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered, or controlled. Corporate governance also includes the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

2.3.1 RISK MANAGEMENT

Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) states that the accounting officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient, and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control, as well as the effective, efficient, and economical use of the resources of the municipality.

This responsibility was delegated to the Chief Risk Officer. During the year under review, the following was done:

- ✦ Continuous awareness-raising throughout the municipality.
- ✦ The Ethics, Risk and Fraud Management Committee was established to facilitate and govern the risk management process with a term of reference and has been operational since January 2013.
- ✦ The Chief Audit Executive has a seat on the Risk and Fraud Management Committee, where all risk and fraud management-related activities are reported.
- ✦ The Risk and Fraud Management Committee reports to the APAC;
- ✦ The risk registers have also been completed at an operational level.
- ✦ The previous year's strategic registers were revisited, and an acceptable risk appetite was determined.
- ✦ The revised risk register was adopted by the Council; and
- ✦ The risks were also identified that could prevent the achievement of the predetermined objectives and were noted in the SDBIP.

Although the Chief Risk Officer is responsible for coordinating and facilitating risk management at all levels within the municipality, the municipal manager and management are the drivers of risk management and the mitigation of risk exposure in the municipality.

As the new financial year started, conversations and assessments turned to the impact of geopolitical instability in Europe and the Middle East. Conversations were started with regard to the impact of artificial intelligence (AI) and cybersecurity, and to mitigate it. Climate change and the impact thereof on service delivery were scored higher regarding the impact and likelihood rating, keeping in mind the effect of higher rainfall in the past two winters. Although the availability and cost of electricity remain higher, measures have been put in place to mitigate the risk. The impact of these will be monitored throughout to continue interventions as necessary.

All the risks, as identified as part of the bi-annual risk assessments with the Directorates, are captured on the Barn Owl system, an electronic risk management system, to ensure more accuracy and detail with ratings, reporting, and assessments to assist in providing information and reports to management. This is to assist and better inform managers when using risk management in the decision-making process.



The top **5 strategic** risks identified include:

Figure 9: The top 5 strategic risks identified include

R	1	Availability and cost of electricity
I	2	Increase risk and land invasion
S	3	Increase in climate change and Infrastructure disasters
K	4	Economic downturn due to civil unrest, crime and the impact of loadshedding
S	5	Minimising the potential risks, negative effects and consequences of artificial intelligence (AI) on the society

2.3.1.1 Likelihood rating scale

Table 57: Risk likelihood rating scale

Impact and Likelihood Rating		
Likelihood Grading		
10	Certain	91% - 100% chance of occurring
9	Almost Certain	81% - 90% chance of occurring
8	Expected	71% - 80% chance of occurring
7	Probable	61% - 70% chance of occurring
6	Possible	51% - 60% chance of occurring
5	Potential	41% - 50% chance of occurring
4	Occasional	31% - 40% chance of occurring
3	Remote	21% - 30% chance of occurring
2	Improbable	11% - 20% chance of occurring
1	Rare	0% - 10% chance of occurring
Impact Grading		
10	Catastrophic	A critical event resulting in the long-term cessation of the majority or all core organisational activities. Inability to achieve the municipality's strategy and objectives. Requires external support.
9	Critical	A critical event resulting in the long-term cessation of several core organisational activities. Drastically reduced ability to achieve the municipality's strategy and inability to achieve most of the objectives. Requires intervention from the Council.
8	Major	A major event resulting in the long-term cessation of a core organisational activity. Severely reduced ability to achieve the municipality's strategy and inability to achieve certain objectives. The material at the organisational level. Requires intervention from the municipal manager and the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) involvement.
7	Significant	Significant long-term disruption of services. Significantly reduced ability to achieve the municipality's strategy and objectives. Requires intervention from the Director.
6	Moderate	Short / medium-term disruption of services.



Impact and Likelihood Rating		
Likelihood Grading		
		Reduced ability to achieve the municipality's strategy and objectives. Requires intervention from the Head of the Department.
5	Marginal	Disruption of normal operations / services. Limited effect on the achievement of the municipality's strategy and objectives. Requires intervention from the line manager.
4	Immaterial	Irritation in rendering or receiving services. No material impact on the achievement of the municipality's strategy and objectives. Can be dealt with by senior staff.
3	Minor	The impact will be coped with in the short term through normal operational processes performed by staff.
2	Insignificant	The impact of adverse events is minimal.
1	Negligible	The impact of the adverse event has little (if any) impact on services.

The rating determines the risk exposure. Through this, management gets to understand the extent to which potential events might impact their objectives on a scale from 1 as a minimum and 100 as a maximum.

2.3.1.2 Inherent risk exposure

Table 58: Inherent risk exposure grid

Inherent Risk Exposure: The inherent risk exposure is determined by comparing the inherent risk rating against the risk appetite		
Inherent Risk Exposure		
Inherent Risk	Magnitude	Definition
0 – 25	Low Risk	The level of inherent risk is within the risk appetite – a low level of control intervention is required, if any.
26 – 50	Moderate Risk	Unacceptable level of risk – A moderate level of control intervention is required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk.
51 – 75	High Risk	Unacceptable level of risk – A high level of control intervention is required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk.
76 – 100	Extreme Risk	The extreme level of risk – immediate level of control. Intervention is required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk.

The strategic risk register below indicates all the focus areas, risks and mitigation measures taken to address these identified risks within the organisation.

2.3.2 STRATEGIC RISKS IDENTIFIED

Table 59: Risk register

Strategic Risks							
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Inherent Risk Exposure/Risk Appetite (1-100)	Directorate
1	Availability and cost of electricity	Continuous and persistent loadshedding; sustainability of the national power supplier	Green and Sustainable Valley, Dignified Living	9	9	81	Directorate: Infrastructure Services
2	Increased risk of land invasion	Legal precedents set under a disaster management declaration	Green and Sustainable Valley, Dignified Living	9	10	90	Directorate: Community and Protection Services



Strategic Risks							
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Inherent Risk Exposure/Risk Appetite (1-100)	Directorate
		limiting municipal scope to evict. Illegal invasions and land grabs. Compromising housing development and housing opportunities					
3	Climate Change and Infrastructure Disasters	Changing weather patterns, unpredictable rainfall, flash floods, droughts, natural disasters, and fires (seasonal and other).	Green and Sustainable Valley; Safe Valley	10	8	80	Office of the Municipal Manager Director Infrastructure Services
4	Economic downturn due to civil unrest, crime and the impact of loadshedding.	Increase in criminal activities, civil unrest, and reputational risk due to a perceived increase in the said activities.	Good Governance and Compliance	9	8	72	Directorate: Corporate Services Office of the Municipal Manager
5	Minimising the potential risks, negative effects and consequences of Artificial Intelligence on society.	Consumer Privacy (privacy violations and data security concerns. *Biased programming. *Unclear legal regulation. *Existential Risks. *Intellectual property infringement. *Exponential algorithmic biases. *Job losses/potential to replace human workers. Malicious use. *Dependency.	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	64	Directorate Corporate Services
Operational Risks							
1	Timeous Capital Spending	A steady increase in budget allocation, a growing population and demand for services, and demand management.	Good Governance and Compliance	10	8	80	Directorate: Financial Services



Strategic Risks							
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Inherent Risk Exposure/Risk Appetite (1-100)	Directorate
2	Insufficient burial space in the greater Stellenbosch	"Planning and funding; land availability. Insufficient funding.	Dignified Living	8	8	64	Directorate: Community and Protection Services
3	High Vacancy Rate	A skilled and capable workforce is necessary to support growth objectives, and quality and timeous service delivery needs to be provided by all departments.	Good Governance and Compliance	8	4	32	Director Corporate Services
4	Lack of integrated Information and Communication Technology	Disparate systems	Good Governance and Compliance	6	4	24	Directorate: Corporate Services
5	Loss of credibility and reputation due to perceived fraud and corruption.	Abuse of legislation; reputational risk and credibility; media statements and the role of social media in reports, etc.	Good Governance and Compliance	6	4	24	Office of the Municipal Manager

Management and the Council have taken ownership of combating fraud and corruption throughout the municipality.

The Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan intend to strengthen fraud and corruption prevention at all levels within the municipality and reinvest in managing fraud and corruption at all levels.

The fraud hotline, or tip-offline, is also fully functional and managed by an independent service provider. A toll-free number and e-mail service are available to members of the public to report any suspected fraudulent or corrupt activities.

2.3.3 FUNCTIONS OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE (APAC)

The Municipal Audit and Performance Audit Committee's objectives and functions are based on Section 166(2)(a-e) of the MFMA, further supplemented by the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, as well as the approved Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter approved on 30 July 2024 by the Council.

The objectives of the APAC of the Stellenbosch Municipality are to:

- Assist the Council in discharging its duties relating to the safeguarding of the Council's assets;
- Develop and oversee the operation of an adequate internal process and control system;
- Oversee the preparation of accurate financial reporting and statements in compliance with all applicable legal requirements, corporate governance, and accounting standards;
- Provide support to the Council on the risk profile and risk management of the Council; and



- Ensure that there is an internal audit function in place and that the roles of the internal and external audit functions are coordinated.

The APAC is responsible for the oversight of internal controls, financial reporting, and compliance with regulatory matters and mainly makes recommendations to management.

The responsibilities of the APAC are further to review the:

- Effectiveness of the Council's system of internal control and risk management;
- Financial reporting and financial statements;
- Internal audit function;
- AGSA's report;
- Council's compliance with legislation and regulation;
- Compliance with the Council's Code of Conduct and Ethics; and
- Performance Management System to make recommendations in this regard to the Council.

2.3.3.1 Membership and Attendance

The APAC is composed of four (4) independent members not in the employ of the municipality. The Committee met four times during the 2024/25 financial year.

The list of committee members, their qualifications and a record of their attendance at meetings is as follows:

Table 60: Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, Qualifications and Record of Attendance of Meetings

Name of representative	Qualifications	Capacity	Date Appointed	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr LC Nene	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Masters of International Business B Com Accounting Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Corp Gov) Certification in Control Self-Assessment IIA SA General Internal Auditor – GIA (SA) IIA SA Certification in Risk Management Assurance IIA SA 	Chairperson	01 June 2022	4
Dr L Mortimer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Diploma in Public Health Diploma in Local Government Administration Diploma in Personnel Management Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management MBA Doctorate in Administration 	Member	01 May 2024	4
Ms R Gani	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor of Commerce (BComm Accounting Science) Bachelor of Commerce (Hon Accounting Science) CA (SA) 	Member	27 September 2023	4
Ms R Strydom	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor of Commerce (BCom Management Accounting) Bachelor of Commerce (Hon Financial Accounting) 	Member	27 September 2023	1*
Mr M Burton	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financing and Valuing Commercial Property (60 hours – 93% Average for completed assignments) 	Member	01 March 2025	2**



Name of representative	Qualifications	Capacity	Date Appointed	Number of Meetings Attended
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CA (SA) Honours Bachelor of Accounting Science Bachelor of Accounting Science 			

*Ms R Strydom resigned on 28 November 2024; thus, she only attended one meeting.

** Mr M Burton was appointed on 01 March 2025; thus, he attended two meetings.

2.3.3.2 The Audit and Risk Committee's Responsibilities

The APAC advises the Council, political office-bearers, the Accounting Officer, and management of the municipality on matters concerning duties as described in the APAC Charter.

The APAC is also accountable for identifying major risks to which the Council is exposed and determining the extent to which those risks have been mitigated.

The APAC is satisfied that it has discharged its oversight responsibilities in respect of:

Internal Controls

- Safeguarding assets, operating adequate systems, controlling and reporting processes, and preparing accurate reports and financial statements in compliance with the applicable legal requirements and accounting standards.
- Overseeing the activities and ensuring coordination between the activities of internal and external audits.
- Providing a forum for identifying and reviewing enterprise-wide risks relating to financial, performance and regulatory exposures, and monitoring controls designed to minimise these risks.
- Reviewing the Stellenbosch Municipality's quarterly financial and performance information, Annual Report (AR), including the Annual Performance Information Report (APR) and Annual Financial Statements (AFS), and any other public reports or announcements containing financial and non-financial information.
- Reviewing the year-end financial statements and performance reports.
- Reviewing the Committee's work and Charter annually and making recommendations to the Council to ensure the Committee's effectiveness.

Risk Management

- Management is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management, and prevention and detection of fraud and internal controls.
- Risk assessment updates were performed during the 2024/25 financial year, and all relevant risks were populated into an updated Risk Register for the municipality. New updates to the Stellenbosch Municipality's risk profile were captured during 2024/25 in consultation with the Ethics, Risk and Fraud Management Committee.
- The Internal Audit Function (IAF) was guided by the consolidated risk profile, critical audit areas and management's inputs in the formulation of its three-year rolling strategic and annual internal audit plans.
- The municipality has an Ethics, Risk and Fraud Committee, which is chaired by the municipal manager, as the ultimate Chief Risk Officer (CRO), who reports risk management activities directly to the APAC. The Committee was fully functional throughout the financial year. The



Committee, constituted by all the Directors, considered the quarterly risk management reports before tabling them in the APAC meetings. The municipality has a CRO to coordinate the risk management function. The APAC members also attended some of the Ethics, Risk and Fraud Committee meetings for observation.

- Quarterly risk registers are updated and reviewed at each ethics, risk and fraud committee and updated with emerging risks. It ensures that all the major risks, including the emerging risks facing the municipality, are effectively managed.

Internal Auditing Function (IAF)

Stellenbosch Municipality's IAF is performed by in-house staff in line with Section 165 of the MFMA. The main focus areas were compliance with applicable laws, regulations, policies, and procedures, which resulted in both assurances and advisory work. During the year under review, the IAF was able to effectively execute 100% of the revised risk-based Internal Audit Plan approved by APAC.

In addition, process flowcharts for all identified audit areas have been documented, highlighting the key controls and / or control gaps for process owners / line managers to consider and implement. Follow-up reviews were conducted relating to previously reported matters during the previous financial year.

The Risk-Based Audit Plan 2024/25, approved by APAC, was implemented with the available resources. The table below provides details on audits completed.

Table 61: Annual Risk-Based Audit Plan

Audit Activity	Status
DoRA Compliance	Combined Assurance – AGSA
Statutory audits	
Pre-determined Objectives	
2023/24: Quarter 4	Final Report
2024/25: Quarter 1	Final Report
2024/25: Quarter 2	Final Report
2024/25: Quarter 3	Final Report
Risk-based audits	
Office of the Municipal Manager: Pre-review of Municipal Manager and Directors' performance evaluations (2023/ 2024: annual assessments)	Finalised: Results submitted to Municipal Manager
Financial Services: Year-end Inventory review – stores (direct assistance for the AGSA)	Finalised
Corporate Services: Information and Communication Technology	Combined Assurance - AGSA
Corporate Services: Staff Regulations	Final Report
Community and Protection Services: Traffic Services and Administration	Final Report
Other scheduled audits	
Internal Quality Assurance Improvement Plan	Report submitted: June 2025
AG audit action plan (2023/24)	Q1: April 2025 Q2: June 2025 Q3: August 2025
AG: Asset Verification (direct assistance for the AGSA)	Finalised
AG: Employee Verification (direct assistance for the AGSA)	Finalised
Governance Review (Global Internal Audit Standards alignment and implementation plan)	Finalised – IA strategy outstanding
Risk Management	Final Report
Follow-up audits: Disaster and Climate Change Readiness Assessment Planning and Economic Development: Housing Administration	Final report: June 2025



Audit Activity	Status
Ad hoc requests	
Ad hoc review(s) / Management requests / Consulting Activities	No requests

The Committee reviewed all the IAF reports and is satisfied:

- ✚ With the activities of the IAF, including its annual work programme and the reports and responses of management to specific recommendations;
- ✚ IAF has conducted its work in accordance with the Global Internal Audit Standards set by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA);
- ✚ The Committee conducted the annual performance assessment on the effectiveness of the IAF and is generally satisfied with the performance and effectiveness of the IAF;
- ✚ The Committee is concerned about the internal control weaknesses as identified by the IAF and expects management to address all those weaknesses identified; and
- ✚ The Committee considered and noted that the municipality operated without the permanent CAE for a period of six (6) months. However, acknowledges and appreciates management for subsequently filling the position.

The Committee is, therefore, of the opinion that the IAF is independent and provides objective assurance and advisory activities that are designed to add value and improve the municipality's operations.

Adequacy, Reliability, and Accuracy of the Financial and Performance Information

The Committee believes, based on the information and explanations provided by management, as well as the results of audits performed by IAF, that the financial and performance information provided by management to users of such information is adequate, reliable and accurate. However, there is room for improvement based on the number of internal control deficiencies noted in the Internal Audit reports.

Quarterly audits of predetermined objectives were performed and reported to the APAC.

External Audit

The Office of the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) met four times with the Committee during the financial year. The Committee confirms that they are satisfied that there are no unresolved issues of concern.

The Effectiveness of Internal Controls

The Committee considered all the reports issued by internal and external auditors. The status of management's actions to address prior control weaknesses was:

Table 62: Status on the effectiveness of Internal Controls

Assurance Provider	Total Findings	Addressed Findings	Partially Addressed Findings	Not Resolved
Internal Audit Function	21	11	-	10
AGSA	8	7	1	-
Total #	29	18	1	10
Total %		62%	3	35%



The table below indicates the recommendations for the year under review:

Table 63: APAC recommendations for the 2024/25 financial year

Date of Committee	Committee recommendations	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
26-Aug-24	The Committee resolved that the Fraud Register Status Report - Open Cases be noted.	Yes
28-Nov-24	The Committee resolve that the Draft Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan be supported for submission to Council.	Yes
	The Committee resolved that the Draft Whistle Blowing Policy 2024/25 be supported for submission to Council.	Yes
	The Committee resolved to note the Fraud Register Status Report.	Yes
03-Apr-25	The Committee noted the Fraud and Risk Project Plan: 1 October 2024 – 31 March 2025	Yes
	The Committee noted the Fraud Register Status Report – Open Cases.	Yes
26-Jun-25	The Committee noted the Fraud and Risk Project Plan: 1 April – 30 June 2025.	Yes
	The Committee noted the SOP: Reporting and dealing with fraud allegations.	Yes
	The Committee noted the Fraud Register Status Report – Open Cases.	Yes

Evaluation of the IAF

The Committee has evaluated/assessed the performance and effectiveness of the Internal Audit Function for the 2024/25 financial year and is generally happy with the performance and effectiveness of Internal Audit and progress towards finalisation of the Internal Audit Plan.

Evaluation of the APAC

The Executive Mayor, MM, and the Acting CAE conducted an assessment of APAC performance and effectiveness for the 2024/25 financial year, and they are generally happy with its performance. The report on the assessment of the Committee was tabled to the Council on 30 July 2025.

2.3.4 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy applicable to the 2024/25 financial year was revised and adopted by the Council on 30 May 2025 (as Appendix 17 of the budget-related policies in the Council item) in terms of sections 17(1)–(3) of the MFMA/.

The changes referred to above will ensure that the Department: SCM has the required legislative mandate to further streamline procedures and processes to promote more efficient and effective service delivery to all internal and external stakeholders.



2.3.4.1 Competitive Bids Over R300 000

The following table details the number of Bid Committee meetings held for the 2024/25 financial year:

Table 64: Bid Committee Meetings

Bid Specification Committee	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee
50	272	48

The attendance figures of members of the Bid Specification Committee are as follows:

Table 65: Attendance of Members of the Bid Specification Committee

Member	% Attendance
Supply Chain Management Representative	100%
A relevant technical expert responsible for a function	100%

The attendance figures of members of the Bid Evaluation Committee are as follows:

Table 66: Attendance of Members of the Bid Evaluation Committee

Member	% Attendance
Supply Chain Management Representative	100%
A relevant technical expert responsible for a function	100%

The attendance figures of members of the Bid Adjudication Committee are as follows:

Table 67: Attendance of Members of the Bid Adjudication Committee

Member	% Attendance
Chief Financial Officer (Chairperson)	100%
Director: Planning and Economic Development	96%
Director: Infrastructure Services	98%
Director: Community and Protection Services	94%
Director: Corporate Services	92%

The percentages indicated above include the attendance of those officials acting in the position of a bid committee member and / or chairperson.

2.3.4.2 Awards Made by the Bid Adjudication Committee

The ten highest bids awarded by the bid adjudication committee are as follows:

Table 68: Ten Highest Bids Awarded by Bid Adjudication Committee

Bid Number	Title of bid	Directorate and Section	Successful Bidder	Value of bid awarded
BSM 107/24	APPOINTMENT OF AN EVENT ORGANISER TO ORGANISE THE STELLENBOSCH FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS OVER A PERIOD OF THREE FINANCIAL YEARS FROM 2024 -2027	PLANNING SERVICES	TAD PRODUCTIONS CC T/A THE CALIBER GROUP SA	R7 330 410.19
BSM 69/25	UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHT INFRASTRUCTURE AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT ALONG THE ARTERIAL R304.	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	JT MARITZ ELECTRICAL CC	R6 518 596.65
BSM 33/25	UPGRADE OF EXISTING FLOODLIGHTS AT PNIËL AND IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	KADDON PROJECTS CC	R4 700 000.55
BSM 90/25	SUPPLY AND INSTALL	PLANNING SERVICES	RE-SOLVE	R4 595 614.25



Bid Number	Title of bid	Directorate and Section	Successful Bidder	Value of bid awarded
	AGRICULTURAL IRRIGATION NETWORK SYSTEM (MAINLINE and SUB-MAINLINE) ON FARM 502 BH, STELLENBOSCH (WC024) MUNICIPALITY		CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	
BSM 67/25	UPGRADE OF PLEIN STREET LIBRARY STELLENBOSCH	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	REKHAACON (PTY) LTD	R4 412 163.44
BSM 24/25	REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE and UPGRADES AT MILLENNIUM HALL - FARM 14/16741, PNIËL	CORPORATE SERVICES	MATAMELA ENTERPRISE CC	R4 406 791.95
BSM 25/25	PHASE 1: UPGRADE, ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS AND ADDITIONS ON ERF RE/194, HOFMAN STREET, STELLENBOSCH.	CORPORATE SERVICES	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	R4 368 547.84
BSM 25/25	PHASE 1: UPGRADE, ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS AND ADDITIONS ON ERF RE/194, HOFMAN STREET, STELLENBOSCH	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANCARE PROPERTY SERVICES	R4 368 547.84
BSM 22/25	SUPPLY, AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) 6 X 4 TRUCK WITH VEHICLE-MOUNTED CRANE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SHORTS NISSAN CC	R3 994 502
BSM 26/25	RENOVATION AND STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE OF JAMESTOWN WARD OFFICE AND LIBRARY	CORPORATE SERVICES	TEAMWORK RL	R3 843 293.10

2.3.4.3 Awards Made By The Accounting Officer

In terms of paragraph 5.2 of the Council's SCM Policy, only the accounting officer must award a bid that is over R10 million. The accounting officer may not sub-delegate the right to make such an award.

The table below indicates the bids awarded by the accounting officer:

Table 69: Awards made by the Accounting Officer

Bid Number	Title of bid	Directorate and Section	Value of bid awarded
BSM 02/25	CALL FOR SUBMISSIONS FOR MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF VAN DER STEL SPORT COMPLEX	Community Services	R395 000 000
BSM 105/24	CONSTRUCTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH 10ML RESERVOIR, BULK WATER SUPPLY AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	Infrastructure Services	R152 102 545,02
BSM 108/24	NEW STELLENBOSCH BIEN DONNE 66/11KV SUBSTATION	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R120 619 744.62
BSM 36/25	THE CONSTRUCTION OF CALCUTTA CEMETERY and MEMORIAL PARK ON REMAINDER FARM NO. 29, STELLENBOSCH	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R59 648 918,80
BSM 20/25	INSTALLATION OF BULK ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE TO SERVICE THE NORTHERN EXTENSION OF STELLENBOSCH –PHASE 1	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R45 211 602.03
BSM 113/24	PHASE 1: STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, FIRE COMPLIANCE AND ROOF REPLACEMENT FOR THE UPGRADE OF THE BELTANA DEPOT STELLENBOSCH.	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	26 879 519.70
BSM 111/24	RE-DEVELOPMENT AND LEASE OF TRANSVALIA PROPERTIES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R22 028 250
BSM 19/25	CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOL STREET and NMT FACILITIES IN JAMESTOWN	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R20 774 195,58
BSM 43/25	FRANSCHHOEK BULK WATER RISING MAIN AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R18 404 373,84



Bid Number	Title of bid	Directorate and Section	Value of bid awarded
BSM 55/23	VLOTTENBURG OUTFALL SEWER: CONSTRUCTION OF BULK SEWER AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	R15 172 146.39

2.3.4.4 Appeals resolved

The table below indicates the total appeals resolved during the year under review.

Table 70: Appeals Resolved

Tender Nr	Description	Date of finalisation of the appeal
B/SM 53/24	Nejeni	2024-07-01
B/SM 84/24	Box Droppers	2024-07-08
B/SM 84/24	Nomzamo Industrial Supplies	2024-07-03
B/SM 61/24	Levendal Attorneys	2024-07-24
B/SM 42/24	Unica Plastic Moulders	2024-07-24
B/SM 71/24	Tridentchem	2024-07-05
B/SM 71/24	Bitiq t/a RC Suppliers	2024-08-01
B/SM 73/24	PTA Agencies	2024-09-11
B/SM 65/24	Prosec Guards (Dirk Kotze)	2024-09-27
B/SM 101/24	Pay @	2024-08-30
B/SM 65/24	FMH	2024-09-27
B/SM 65/24	Six Combined	2024-09-23
B/SM 65/24	Uyabonwa	2024-09-23
B/SM 65/24	Securitem	2024-10-09
B/SM 80/24	Visagie	2024-09-11
B/SM 65/24	Masiqwame	2024-10-09
B/SM 67/24	Syntell	2024-11-26
B/SM 114/24	Imbola	2024-09-25
B/SM 81/24	Deon Gardening	2024-10-23
B/SM 113/24	Magesh and Buntus Builders	2024-10-09
B/SM 111/24	GIST	2024-11-11
B/SM 111/24	GIST	2025-08-14
B/SM 103/24	ROK Civils	2024-12-09
B/SM 117/24	Africa Utility Solutions	2025-01-28
B/SM 07/25	Potts Devco	2025-02-18
B/SM 38/25	Mosuli Consultants	2025-02-27
B/SM 25/25	Pancare Property Services	2025-02-27
B/SM 06/25	Amabamba Fencing	2025-02-17
B/SM 45/25	Regent	2025-04-02
B/SM 19/25	Umsali Civils	2025-06-03



2.3.4.5 Formal Quotations

The number of formal quotations approved by the Snr. Manager: SCM for the year under review follows:

Table 71: Formal Quotations

Description	Financial Years					
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Number of Awarded Formal Quotations	145	122	8	91	108	109
Total Formal Quotations advertised	159	139	131	124	146	149
Percentage awarded	91.19%	88%	67.94%	73.39%	74%	73%

2.3.4.6 Deviation from the Normal Procurement Processes

Paragraph 4.36 of the Council's SCM Policy allows the Accounting Officer to dispense with the official procurement process. The following table indicates the number of certificates of emergencies and deviations approved in terms of Section 4.36 of the SCM Policy.

Table 72: Deviation from Normal Procurement Process

Description	Financial Years						
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
<u>Certificate of Emergencies:</u> Approved by the Directors i.t.o. Section 4.36.4 of the SCM Policy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Deviations:</u> Approved by the Accounting Officer i.t.o. Section 4.36.1 of the SCM Policy	42	32	12	17	19	16	16
TOTAL	42	32	19	12	17	19	16

Deviations from the normal procurement processes have been monitored closely to mitigate the risk associated with them.



2.3.4.7 Long-Term Contracts and Public-Private Partnerships

The table below indicates the long-term contracts and Public-Private Partnerships for the year under review.

Table 73: Long Term Contract (20 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2024/25)

Long Term Contracts (20 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2024/25)					
R' 000					
Name of Service Provider	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value
Batsini (Pty) Ltd	WATERPROOFING and REMEDIAL CONSTRUCTION WORK TO NPK BUILDING	2024/11/08	Until completion	L Martin	R1 659 787.53
Wec-Consult (Pty) Ltd	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A FIRE STATION AT JAMESTOWN, STELLENBOSCH	2024/10/25	Until completion	W Smith	R1 687 921.13
TEAMWORK RL	CONSTRUCTION OF BASIC SERVICES (WATER and SANITATION) AT ENKANINI INFORMAL SETTLEMENT, KAYAMANDI	2025/05/19	Until completion	J Robyn	R2 084 220.33
HENRY FAGAN CONSORTIUM	APPOINTMENT OF A SUITABLE QUALIFIED AND EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER (HEREAFTER REFER TO PSP) IN THE SUBSIDISED HOUSING MARKET (BNG), TO UNDERTAKE A DETAIL DESIGN OF ALL ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES (EXCLUDING ELECTRICITY SERVICES). THIS WILL ALSO INCLUDE THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND HANDOVER OF THE PROJECT FOR OCCUPATION ON ERF 2183, LA ROCHELLE, KLAPMUTS	2025/04/04	2027/06/30	L Van Stavel	R2 557 830
Zelpy 2707 (Pty) Ltd	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) TRUCK 4 x 2 FITTED WITH 18M AERIAL PLATFORM	2024/11/08	Until completion	N Zwane	R2 816 581.93
BILLIONNETWORKS (PTY) LTD	TURNKEY- EPC OF HYBRID INVERTER WITH BATTERY STORAGE SYSTEMS AT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY COMMUNITY BUILDINGS	2025/02/28	Until completion	M Benson	R3 672 361.34
TOPS CONSTRUCTION CC	RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO THE MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING, ON ERF 528, 35 MARK STREET, STELLENBOSCH	2025/04/25	Until completion	E Maletzky	R3 784 176.66
Teamwork RL	RENOVATION AND STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE OF JAMESTOWN WARD OFFICE AND LIBRARY	2024/12/13	Until completion	E Maletzky	R3 843 293.10
SHORTS NISSAN CC	SUPPLY, AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) 6 X 4 TRUCK WITH VEHICLE-MOUNTED CRANE	2025/01/31	Until completion	M Lwana	R3 994 502
Pancare Property Services	PHASE 1: UPGRADE, ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS AND ADDITIONS ON ERF RE/194, HOFMAN STREET, STELLENBOSCH	2025/05/06	Until completion	E Maletzky	R4 004 246.23
MATAMELA ENTERPRISE CC	REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE and UPGRADES AT MILLENNIUM HALL - FARM 14/16741, PNIËL	2025/03/28	Until completion	E Maletzky	R4 406 791.95



Long Term Contracts (20 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2024/25)					
R' 000					
Name of Service Provider	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value
REKHACON (PTY) LTD	UPGRADE OF PLEIN STREET LIBRARY STELLENBOSCH	2025/04/25	2026/06/30	A. Slabbert	R4 412 163.44
Batsini (Pty) Ltd	SUPPLY AND INSTALL AGRICULTURAL IRRIGATION NETWORK SYSTEM (MAINLINE and SUB-MAINLINE) ON FARM 502 BH, STELLENBOSCH (WC024) MUNICIPALITY	2024/07/19	Until completion	L Van Gensen	R4 595 614.25
RE-SOLVE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	UPGRADE OF EXISTING FLOODLIGHTS AT PNIËL AND IDA'S VALLEY SPORT FACILITIES	2025/04/17	Until completion	G Abrahams	R4 700 000.55
Kaddon Projects CC	UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHT INFRASTRUCTURE AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT ALONG THE ARTERIAL R304.	2025/04/11	2027/06/30	M Benson	R6 518 596.65
JT MARITZ ELECTRICAL CC	VLOTTENBURG OUTFALL SEWER: CONSTRUCTION OF BULK SEWER AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE	2024/12/20	Until completion	W van der Merwe	R15 172 146.39
Afriline Civils (Pty) Ltd	FRANSCHHOEK BULK WATER RISING MAIN AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	2024/08/30	Until completion	L Hendricks	R18 404 373.84
AFRILINE CIVILS (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOL STREET and NMT FACILITIES IN JAMESTOWN	2025/05/06	2027/06/30	N Winter	R20 774 195.58
AMANDLAGCF CONSTRUCTION CC	THE CONSTRUCTION OF CALCUTTA CEMETERY and MEMORIAL PARK ON REMAINDER FARM NO. 29, STELLENBOSCH	2025/03/28	Until completion	T Leibrandt	R59 648 918.80
Umzali Civils (Pty) Ltd	CONSTRUCTION OF THE STELLENBOSCH 10ML RESERVOIR, BULK WATER SUPPLY AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	2025/04/25	Until completion	P Joubert	R141 798 093
Public-Private Partnerships Entered into during Year 0					
Name and Description of Project	Name of Partner(s)	Initiation Date	Expiry date	Project manager	Value 2024/25
N/A					

2.3.4.8 Disposal Management

The system of disposal management envisages the following:

- ✚ immovable property is sold only at market-related prices, except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- ✚ movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, an auction, or at market-related prices, whichever is most advantageous;
- ✚ firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;
- ✚ immovable property is let at market-related rates, except when the public plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- ✚ all fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees, or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;
- ✚ where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated; and
- ✚ in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the Provincial Department of Education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are



interested in the equipment.

The municipality complies with Section 14 of the MFMA, which deals with the disposal of capital assets, as well as with the Asset Transfer Regulations.

2.3.4.9 Supply Chain Management Performance Management

The SCM Policy requires that an internal monitoring system be established and implemented to determine, based on retrospective analysis, whether the SCM processes were followed and whether the objectives of the SCM policy were achieved.

Monitoring internal processes is an ongoing process. Procedure manuals for various SCM processes have been developed, approved, and are being implemented.

2.3.4.10 Service Providers' Strategic Performance

Section 76(b) of the MSA states that KPIs should inform the indicators set for every municipal entity and service provider with whom the municipality has entered into a service delivery agreement. According to the AGSA's office:

- a) Service provider means a person or institution or any combination of persons and institutions that provides a municipal service.
- b) 'External service provider' means an external mechanism referred to in Section 76(b) that provides a municipal service for a municipality; and
- c) A service delivery agreement means an agreement between a municipality and an institution or person mentioned in Section 76(b) in terms of which a municipal service is provided by that institution or person, either for its account or on behalf of the municipality.

Section 121(b) of the MFMA and Section 46 of the MSA further state that a municipality should include the following aspects related to service providers in its annual report:

- ✚ The performance of each service provider;
- ✚ A comparison of the performance with targets set for and performance in the previous financial year; and
- ✚ Measures are taken to improve performance.

2.3.4.11 B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information

Section 121(3)(k) of the MFMA indicates that the annual report of a municipality should include any other information as may be prescribed. The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act (Act No. 53 of 2003; as amended by Act 46 of 2013) read in conjunction with the B-BEE Regulations of 2016 states in Section 13G(1) that all spheres of government, public entities, and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment in their annual financial statements and annual reports. Under the explanatory notice (Notice 1 of 2018) issued by the B-BBEE Commission, the following table provides details on the municipality's compliance concerning broad-based black economic empowerment, which only focuses on the organisational aspect of the compliance reform: It should be noted that a consultant is currently in the process of doing an in-depth rating of BBEE compliance in terms of supply chain and socio-economic activities.



a) Management Control

Table 74: B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information - Management Control

Category	% for each category	Race Classification			Gender		Disability
		A	C	W	F	M	
Directors	M= 75% F= 25%	0	4	0	1	3	0
Senior Management	A= 0.14% C= 64.2% W= 28.5 M= 78.5% F= 21.5	1	9	4	3	11	0

b) Skills Development

Table 75: B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information- Skills Development

Category	% for each category	Race Classification		Gender		Disability	Total amounts spend
		Category	Total	Category	Total		
Black Employees	337	A	118	F	113	None	R 4 402 378.55
		C	218	M	224		
		I	1				
Non-Black employees	16	W	16	F	3	None	R 231 704.14
				M	13		
Black People on internships, apprenticeships, learnership	13	A	5	F	11	None	R 579 478
		C	8	M	2		
Unemployed black people on any programme under the learning programme matrix	13	A	5	F	11	None	R 579 478
		C	8	M	2		
Black people absorbed at the end of learnership, internship and apprenticeship	2	A	0	F	2	None	R 89 240
		C	2	M	0		

2.3.5 BYLAWS AND POLICIES

Section 11 of the MSA gives municipal councils the executive and legislative authority to pass and implement bylaws and policies.

Bylaws and policies approved in the 2024/25 financial year are listed below.

Table 76: Bylaws and Policies approved

By-laws and Policies Introduced during 2024/25					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Before Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
Bylaws					
Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law	Unchanged	No	No	No	No



By-laws and Policies Introduced during 2024/25					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Before Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
Special Rating Area By-Law	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Rates By-Law	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Tariff By-Law	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Nature Reserve and Nature Area By-Law	No	Yes	August 2024	Yes	No
Policies					
Rates Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Indigent Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Irrecoverable Debt Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Tariff Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Special Ratings Area Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Travel and Subsistence Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Cash Management and Investment Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Development Charges Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Accounting Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Financing of External Bodies Performing Municipal Functions Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Ward Allocation Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Wayleave Policy	Revised	No	No	No	No
Ward Committee Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Grant-In-Aid Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Infrastructure Unbundling of Assets Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Asset Management Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Pool Vehicle Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Cost Containment Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Liquidity Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Virementation Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Petty Cash Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Supply Chain Management Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Preferential Procurement Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No
Inventory Management Policy	Unchanged	No	No	No	No

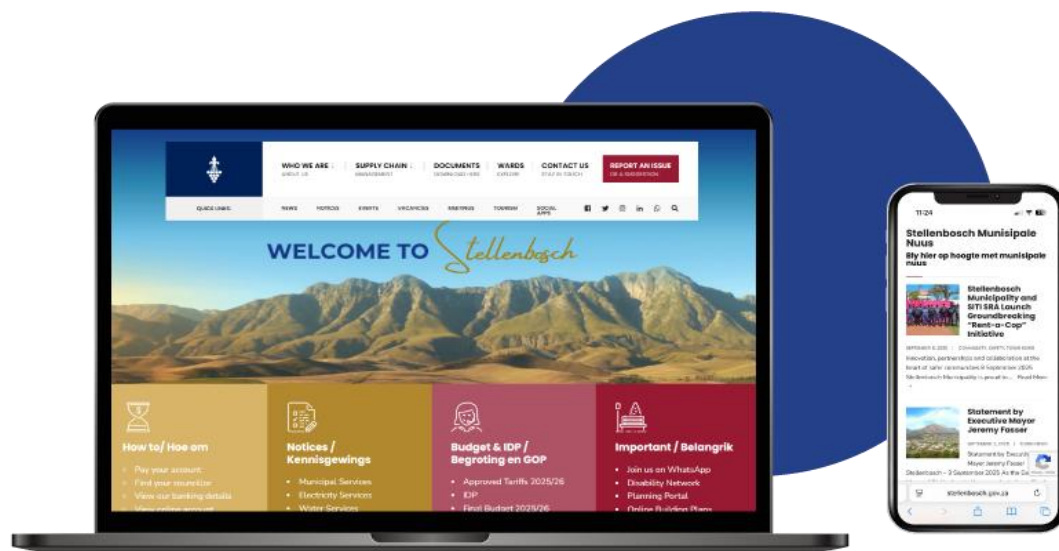


By-laws and Policies Introduced during 2024/25					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Before Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
Risk Management Policy	No	No	No	No	No
Busking Policy	No	No	No	No	No
Consequence Management Policy	No	No	No	No	No

2.3.6 MUNICIPAL WEBSITE

The municipal website is an integral part of a municipality's communication infrastructure and strategy. It serves as a tool for community participation, improves stakeholder involvement, and facilitates stakeholder monitoring and evaluation of municipal performance. Section 75 of the MFMA requires that municipalities place key documents and information on their website, including the IDP, the annual budget, adjustments budgets, and budget-related documents and policies.

Figure 10: Snippet of the municipal website



Below is a website checklist to indicate compliance with Section 75 of the MFMA.

Table 77: Municipal Website Checklist

Documents Published on the Stellenbosch Municipality's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	Within the legislated period
All current budget-related policies	Yes	Within the legislated period
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	Within the legislated period
All current budget-related policies	Yes	Within the legislated period
The Annual Report 2024/25	-	Pending
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) for 2024/25	Yes	Within the legislated period

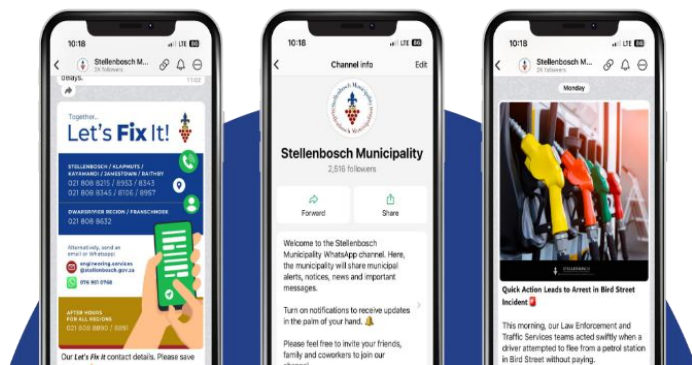


Documents Published on the Stellenbosch Municipality's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
All service delivery agreements for 2024/25	Yes	Within the legislated period
All long-term borrowing contracts for 2024/25	Yes	Within the legislated period
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value for 2024/25	Yes	Within the legislated period
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during 2024/25	Yes	Within the legislated period

2.3.7 Communication

As per Section 75 of the MFMA, the municipal website is essential for transparency, allowing stakeholders to access critical documents and monitor municipal activities. It also aligns with the constitutional mandate outlined in Section 152(1)(e) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, which promotes community involvement in municipal governance. The MSA reinforces this by advocating for community participation.

Figure 11: Communication Platforms



In line with Stellenbosch Municipality's Communication Policy adopted in July 2020, the municipality remains committed to transparency, accountability, and fostering participatory democracy. During the 2023/24 financial year, the municipality's communication platforms played a significant role in ensuring timely information dissemination through multiple channels, including the website, social media, and traditional media outlets. Proactive media engagements, official statements, and news releases further enhanced the municipality's corporate identity and public presence.

The municipal website remains a hub for public engagement, offering regular updates on official notices, tenders, news, and meeting agendas. Enhancements to improve user experience and satisfaction are planned for the near future. Additionally, the municipality's social media platforms—Facebook, X (Twitter), Instagram, and LinkedIn—continue to be key tools for reaching a broad audience and providing real-time updates while driving traffic to the website. During the financial year, the municipality also launched its first WhatsApp Channel, which has been growing steadily since its inception.

2.3.7.1 Embracing the Digital Age

Stellenbosch Municipality recognises the importance of engaging with residents and stakeholders through digital platforms. The website, social media channels, WhatsApp, and handheld devices enable the dissemination of information in a timely and accessible manner, ensuring broader community reach. As the municipality continues to expand its digital presence, it is leveraging technology to enhance communication and better serve the evolving needs of the community.

The municipality's growing presence on Instagram and LinkedIn, alongside other platforms, reflects the municipality's ongoing commitment to digital engagement. Additionally, monthly newsletters, providing updates and insights into municipal activities, help keep the community well-informed.



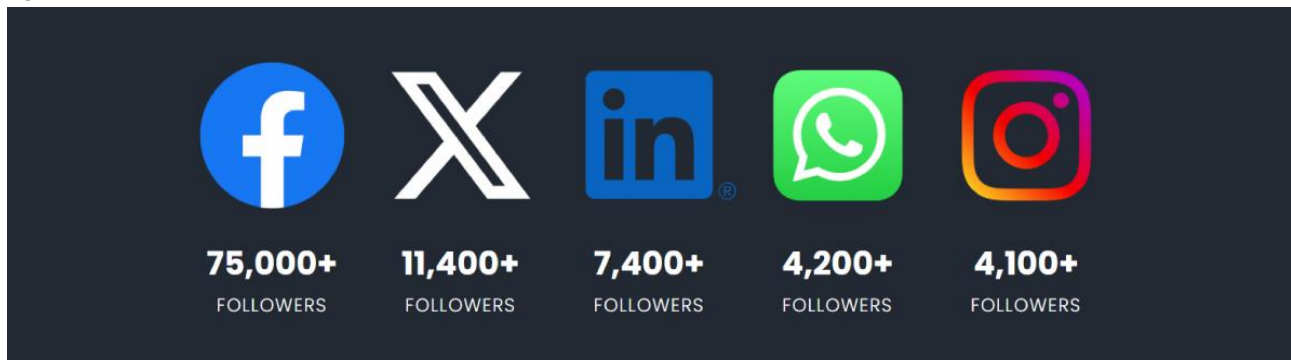
2.3.7.2 Building a Strong Stellenbosch Brand and Corporate Identity

Beyond communication, Stellenbosch Municipality is dedicated to establishing a strong, recognisable brand and corporate identity that resonates with the community and stakeholders. This focus on branding reinforces the municipality's commitment to creating a positive and impactful presence.

2.3.7.3 Leading in Social Media Presence

The municipality is proud to announce that it now boasts the largest following page of any municipality in the Western Cape, apart from the metro. This achievement reflects the municipality's commitment to effectively engaging with its community and keeping them informed through the most widely used social media platform.

Figure 12: Social Media Volume



2.3.7.4 Communication Checklist

- Regular updates on the municipal website;
- Active engagement across social media platforms (Facebook, X (Twitter), Instagram, LinkedIn);
- Placement of advertisements in community and regional newspapers;
- Newsletters from the Executive Mayor, as well as pamphlets, posters, noticeboards, and regular IDP / ward meetings;
- An interdepartmental communication forum to enhance internal communication;
- An intranet for use by all internal staff; and
- Internal newsletters and memorandums.

This multifaceted approach ensures that Stellenbosch Municipality remains transparent, responsive, and actively engages with both the community and stakeholders.

Below is a communication checklist for compliance with the communication requirements.

Table 78: Communication Activities

Communication activities	Yes / No
Communication Unit	Yes
Communication Strategy	Yes
Communication Policy	Yes
Customer satisfaction surveys	No
Functional complaint management systems	Yes
Newsletters are distributed at least quarterly	Yes



CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.1 OVERVIEW OF PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE ORGANISATION

This section provides an overview of the key service achievements of the municipality that were completed during the 2024/25 financial year, specifically regarding the deliverables achieved in relation to the key performance objectives and indicators outlined in the IDP.

To improve performance planning, implementation, measurement, and reporting, the municipality implemented the following actions:

- Departmental operational plans were developed for monitoring and reporting operational programmes. An electronic performance management system is operational within the municipality. The same system forms the basis for performance evaluations of the directors, the municipal manager; and
- During the development of the TL SDBIP as well as the Departmental SDBIP, the municipality endeavoured to adhere to the "SMART" principle in the setting of indicators and objectives. The emphasis was placed on ensuring that targets were specific and time-bound, thus making them measurable.

3.2 COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes the municipal functions, basic service delivery highlights and challenges, details of services provided for water, wastewater (sanitation), electricity, waste management, housing services, and a summary of free basic services.

3.2.1 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS

The municipal functional areas are indicated below.

Table 79: Municipal Functional Areas i.t.o. the Constitution

Municipal Function	Yes / No
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Air pollution	Yes
Building regulations	Yes
Childcare facilities	Yes
Electricity and gas reticulation	Yes
Firefighting services	Yes
Local tourism	Yes
Municipal airports	No
Municipal planning	Yes
Municipal health services	No
Municipal public transport	Yes
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	No
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers, and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto	No
Stormwater management systems in built-up areas	Yes
Trading regulations	Yes



Municipal Function	Yes / No
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Water and sanitation services are limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems	Yes
Beaches and amusement facilities	Yes
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, funeral parlours, and crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of public nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	Yes from 2013
Facilities for the accommodation, care, and burial of animals	Yes
Fencing and fences	Yes
Licensing of dogs	No
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	No
Local amenities	Yes
Local sport facilities	Yes
Markets	Yes
Municipal abattoirs	No
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes
Municipal roads	Yes
Pounds	Yes
Public places	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Yes
Street trading	Yes
Street lighting	Yes
Traffic and parking	Yes

3.2.2 NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

The following table indicates the municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and section 43 of the MSA. These key performance indicators are linked to the following two National Key Performance Areas: Basic Service Delivery and Local Economic Development.

Table 80: Basic Service Delivery

KPA and Indicators	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Basic Service National Indicators								
The percentage of households earning less than R7 000 per month with access to free basic services (In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality- several registered indigent households are being reported)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Service for water, sanitation and refuse removal (Average)	6 453	6 813	6 666	7 283	4 681	4 744	5 584	6 732

Source: The data emanates from the Indigent Register of the Stellenbosch Municipality



3.2.3 WATER PROVISION

Water is the most fundamental and indispensable of all available natural resources—fundamental to life, the environment, food production, hygiene, and power generation.

Poverty reduction / alleviation and improved water management are closely linked. Schedule 4B of the Constitution lists water and sanitation services, limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewerage disposal systems, as a local government function.

Basic water is defined as 25 litres of potable water per person per day supplied within a 200-metre radius of a household. Stellenbosch Municipality had no water restrictions in place during the year under review.

The municipality responded well to the rollout of additional critical water and wastewater infrastructure, as well as the expansion of supply for future storage and growth, and the upgrade and maintenance of existing systems. It was also required to successfully respond to emergency scenarios such as the flooding events in June 2023, which were the highest rainfall experienced in 43 years.

The municipality also successfully agreed with the Department of Water and Sanitation to participate in the Bergriver Voëlvelei Augmentation Scheme, which would essentially secure the municipality additional water once the scheme is completed. This would be fundamental for additional water security for the future of Stellenbosch in an increasingly water-scarce and climate-sensitive environment, sensitive to climate change and “El Nina-like” possible shocks to the system.

The municipality supplies water to the consumers in their area of jurisdiction through the following six water supply systems:

- ⚙ Stellenbosch: Eerste River treated at Ida's Valley WTP (own source);
- ⚙ Stellenbosch: DWS allocation from the Western Cape Water Supply Scheme (WCMSS) via the tunnel treated at Paradyskloof WTP (Theewaterskloof Dam);
- ⚙ Franschhoek: Du Toits River treated at Franschhoek WTP (own source);
- ⚙ Dwarsrivier and the rest of Franschhoek: potable water purchased from the City of Cape Town (Wemmershoek Line);
- ⚙ Raithby, Klappmuts, Koelenhof, etc.: Potable water purchased from the City of Cape Town (Blackheath WTP, Faure WTP, and Wemmershoek Line); and
- ⚙ Boreholes BH1: None of the Boreholes were used in the 2024/25 financial year to augment the water supply. The municipality is currently in the process of reviewing the water use licenses for groundwater use.

Water is also supplied to an extensive industrial area as well.

The municipality manages three water treatment works, namely Ida's Valley, Paradyskloof, and Franschhoek, which is a micro water treatment plant. The potable water supply from these works amounted to 24.12 MI/d, and a further 10.88 MI/d was obtained from the City of Cape Town during the 2024/25 financial year, ensuring a supply of 35.00 MI/d to the municipality's area of responsibility.

Areas supplied by the Wemmershoek Dam and Water Treatment Works include half of Franschhoek town, La Motte, Wemmershoek, Pniël, Boschendal, Johannesdal, Kylemore, Lanquedoc, Klappmuts, Koelenhof, Elsenburg, Devon Valley, and Muldersvlei. Areas supplied by Blackheath Water Treatment Works include Polkadraai, Spier, and Vloffenburg.



Areas supplied by Faure Water Treatment Works (from Steenbras Dam – City of Cape Town) are Faure, Jamestown, De Zalze, Raithby, and Lynedoch. Although the City of Cape Town manages these treatment projects, the Stellenbosch Municipality must monitor and consider their effects on water quality and quantity.

Stellenbosch Municipality supplies potable water to the entire municipal area through a network and infrastructure consisting of six water treatment works, 55 reservoirs / holding tanks / sumps and a water tower, 33 water pump stations, 43 pressure-reducing valve installations, and 729 kilometres of pipeline. A telemetry system is in charge of fully operating and controlling the system.

The total bulk water input into the water network for the 2024/25 financial year was 12 775 ML, with an annual average daily demand of 34 999 kl/day. 68.92% of the water supplied is purified from the municipality's water sources at the Ida's Valley, Franschhoek and Paradyskloof Water Treatment Plants. The balance is supplied by the City of Cape Town (31.08%). Potable water supplied by the City of Cape Town is analysed monthly.

Ida's Valley and Paradyskloof Water Treatment Works are equipped with some analytical capabilities, and routine plant analyses are performed in-house. A full water quality monitoring programme is further performed for the municipality by an accredited external laboratory / contractor. Maintenance of equipment for all three plants is outsourced to external contractors.

Based on the municipality's International Water Association (IWA) Water Balance sheet for the 2024/25 financial year under review, the municipality recorded 68.8% for "revenue" water, which is an increase of 0.8% from the previous financial year, and 31.2% for "non-revenue" water. Refer to the municipality's International Water Association (IWA) Water Balance Sheet extract below.

System input volume (SIV): kL *					12,774,943	100%
01 Jul. 2024 to 30 Jun. 2025						
(Total water consumption in reticulation system)						
Potable water system	Authorised consumption 72.0%	Revenue water 68.8%	Billed metered	8,789,256	68.8%	
			Billed unmetered		0.0%	
		Non-revenue water 31.2%	Un-billed metered	383,248	3.0%	
			Un-billed unmetered	25,549	0.2%	
			Commercial losses	536,533	4.2%	
	Water losses 28.0%	Physical losses		3,040,356	23.8%	
	Revenue water (Sales) kl				8,789,256	68.8%
Non-revenue water (NRW) ; kl				3,985,686	31.2%	
Real network losses ; kl				3,040,356	23.8%	

The real physical network losses are at 23.8%.

The table above is the International Water Association's table to compute the water balance and is also accepted in the Department of Water and Sanitation's reporting structure. This table forms the basis of the information needed and what is currently used to calculate water losses. The above data is combined with monitoring systems installed on all bulk water supply points to determine and ensure accurate data on the water provided. The consumption data for all water users is drawn from the financial system with a regular data download to determine the total water sold. The figure above is used as far as possible to reflect the water balance and water losses in the water systems. The water readings of all areas are also sent to the Department of Water and Sanitation quarterly to monitor and control water usage and allocations of water.



The municipality has developed a comprehensive Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC&WDM) strategy, which includes a 10-year financial plan. The strategy has two goals: the municipality will prioritise the implementation of WC&WDM, and it will ensure ongoing planning, management, monitoring, and an enabling environment. The WC&WDM initiatives include a Waterpipe Replacement Programme, an indigent domestic leak repair and meter replacement programme, a Stellenbosch water meter audit, and Stellenbosch in-house water services operations and maintenance.

Stellenbosch Municipality is currently not implementing water restrictions. The current year has seen higher-than-average rainfall, and most bulk dams are full as at 30 June 2023. This, however, should not be considered an indication that the probability of a future drought is low, **and the public should always be aware of the need to conserve water.**

The following table reflects the status of the dam levels supplying the WCWSS with water and the status of Stellenbosch's dam levels.

Table 81: Western Cape Dams

Major dams	2020	2021	2022	2023	2023/24	2024/25
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	
Berg River	81.2	100.8	87.9	100.9	87.5	99.6
Steenbras Lower	49.9	89.9	78.6	99.8	71.5	97.6
Steenbras Upper	99.6	84.6	85.8	100.5	91.5	100.9
Theewaterskloof	55.8	101.9	76.1	100.4	63.6	86.2
Voëlvllei	54.5	88.1	63.2	95.9	59.9	99.7
Wemmershoek	43.3	97.7	65.5	100.2	100.05	89.9
Total Stored (MI)	540 023	879 173	679 794	895 018	614 677	824 582
% Storage	59.7	97.4	75.2	99.6	79.0	91.8

The table below depicts the Stellenbosch dams and overall water usage trends in the region (from the City of Cape Town Dam Levels Report, 21 August 2023):

Stellenbosch's own Dams

Table 82: Stellenbosch dams

Ida's Valley 1	760 215
Ida's Valley 2	1 499 381



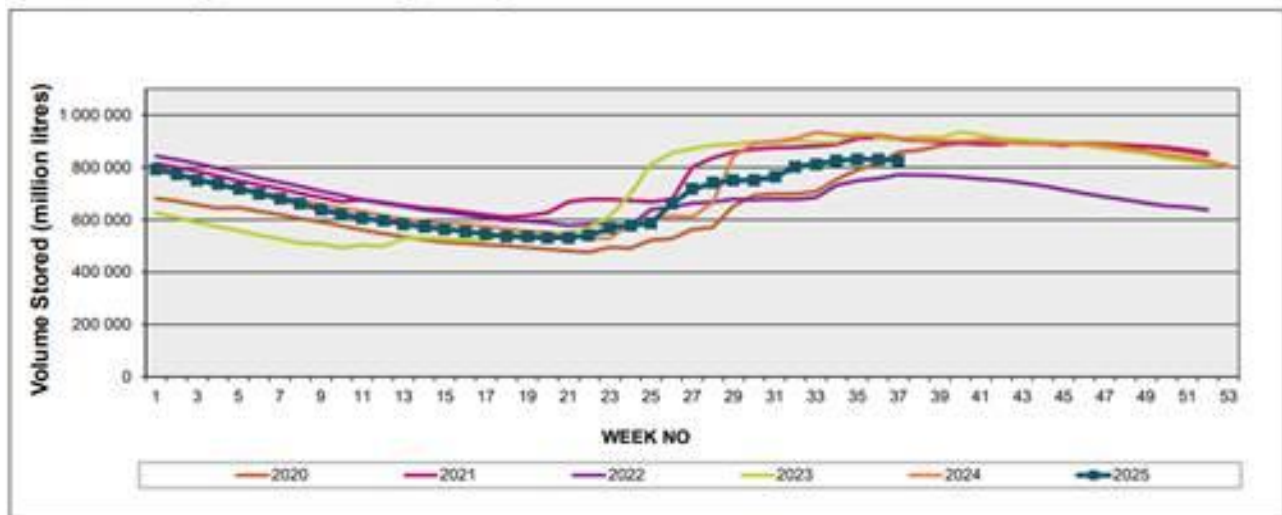
3.2.3.1 Service Statistics – Water Services

The table below outlines water usage totals per category:

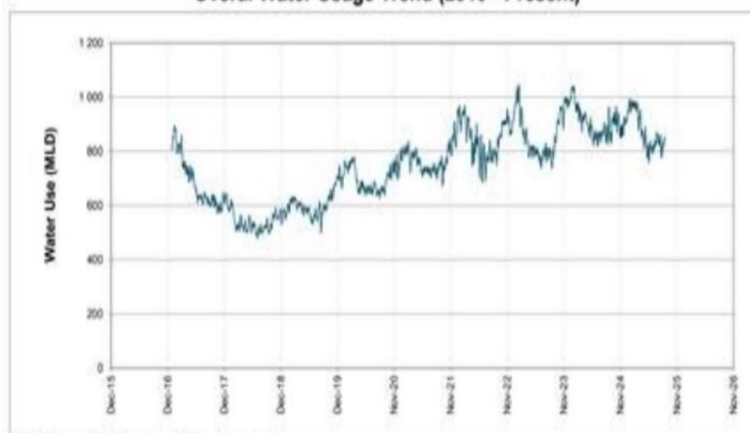
Table 83: Total Use of Water

Year	Total Use of Water (Mℓ)				
	Total Water into the System (Mℓ)	Total Water Sold (Mℓ)	Non-Revenue Water	% Non-Revenue Water	% Physical Water Loss
2020/21	10 003	7 701	1 815	18.1%	9.9%
2021/22	10 080	8 174	1 906	18.9%	9.7%
2022/23	10 827	7 858	2 968	27.4%	15%
2023/24	12 566	8 631	3 934	31.3%	17.2%
2024/25	12 775	8 789	3 986	31.2%	23.8%

WCWSS Comparative Storage Graph



Overall Water Usage Trend (2010 - Present)



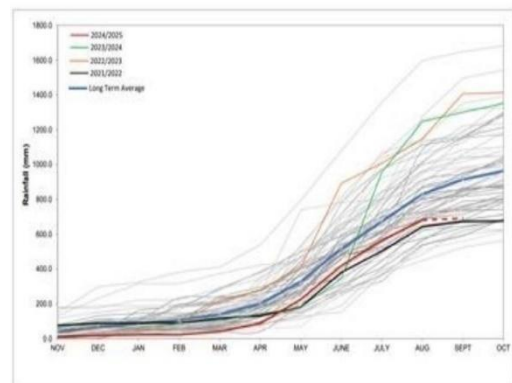
WCWSS means Western Cape Water Supply System

MLD means million litres per day

More information on Water Saving and Restrictions is available on the City of Cape Town's 'ThinkWater' website

Accumulated Monthly Rainfall at Wemmershoek

Note: Wemmershoek station used due to long record and mountainous location





3.2.3.2 Water Service Delivery Levels

It is essential for Stellenbosch Municipality to prioritise and ensure that sufficient and suitable investments are made to facilitate the progressive realisation of the rights of all individuals within its jurisdiction to access at least a basic level of water and sanitation services. The provision of basic water services remains the foremost and immediate priority; however, water services authorities are anticipated to offer intermediate and advanced levels of services, such as on-site water, when feasible and financially sustainable.

All water services offered by Stellenbosch Municipality to consumers within its jurisdiction are governed by the municipality's Tariff Policy and Tariff Bylaws, with provisions for low-income households included in the municipality's Indigent Policy. A significant challenge for the municipality arises from residents in the lowest income groups residing in informal areas, as they require suitable housing solutions. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to ensuring that every household in the towns has an indoor water connection and is linked to a waterborne sanitation system. All formal households within the urban regions of Stellenbosch Municipality's Management Area are equipped with water connections and waterborne sanitation facilities inside the residences, reflecting a higher level of service.

In the informal areas, communal standpipes and ablution facilities are established as a temporary emergency service. The municipality recognises that communal standpipes are likely the most vulnerable aspect of the water supply network and is committed to ongoing repairs and monitoring of the system's operation and maintenance.

The table below outlines the various levels of water service delivery for each household:

Table 84: Water Service Delivery Levels

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Household				
<u>Water: (above minimum level)</u>				
Piped water inside	38 120	49 420	51 110	53 630 (As per IWA)
Piped water inside the yard (but not in a dwelling)	3 596	1 443 (479 standpipes on farms + 964-yard connections)	1 443 (479 standpipes + 964-yard connections farms)	1 443 (479 standpipes + 964-yard connections farms)
Using a public tap (within 200m of the dwelling)	10 504	11 117 (11 242-125) informal areas with communal services,	11 382 (11 452-70) informal areas with communal services	11 382 (11 452-70) informal areas with communal services
Other water supply (within 200m)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-Total	52 220	61 980	63 935	66 755
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	98%	99.5%	99.6%	99.6%
<u>Water: (below the minimum level)</u>				
Using a public tap (more than 200m from the dwelling)	N/A	125 (informal with no communal services)	70 (Informal with no communal services)	70 (Informal with no communal services)
Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling)	N/A	120	120	120



Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
No water supply	N/A	92	92	92
Below the Minimum Service Level Sub-Total	1 263	337	282	283
Below the Minimum Service Level Percentage	2%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%
Total Number of Households (formal and informal)	53 483	62 317	64 217	67 250

The table below indicates the proportion of households that have access to water as at 30 June 2025.

Table 85: Access to Water

Access to water			
Year	The proportion of households with access to water points*	The proportion of households with access to piped water	The proportion of households receiving 6 kL free
2022/23	20.16% (11 117- communal taps) + 479 (standpipe farms) + 964 (yard connection farms) = 12 560	79.30% (49 420 – formal house connections and backyard dwellers)	5 744
2023/24	19.97% (11 382 communal taps informal + 479 standpipes farms + 964-yard connections farms = 12 825)	79.59% (51 110 – formal house connections and backyard dwellers)	5 584
2024/25	18.26% (11 382 communal taps informal + 479 standpipes farms + 964-yard connections farms = 12 825)	79.74% (53 630 – formal house connections and backyard dwellers)	6 732

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Water Services as at 30 June 2025**.

Table 86: Capital expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Water Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	36 541	32 307	11.59%
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	9 558	8 746	8%
Waterpipe Replacement	10 916	8 589	21%
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline and Reservoir - Jamestown	6 731	6 611	2%
Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	6 536	6 551	0%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Water Services has spent **84%** of its capital budget for the financial year.

3.2.4 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The main focus for the 2024/25 financial year was to implement the demands of the Stellenbosch Municipality's masterplan, fulfilling the development needs for the Stellenbosch Municipality's vision. Part of the demand was to start the phase 2 upgrade of the **Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works**.



The table below specifies the different sanitation service delivery levels per household:

Table 87: Sanitation service delivery levels

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
<u>Sanitation / sewerage: (above the minimum level)</u>				
Household				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	38 749	40 709	42 214	47 651
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 669	8 931	9 086	9 086
Chemical toilet	388	(279 farms + 322 informal households)	845 (279 farms + 566 informal households)	279
Pit toilet (ventilated)	165	165 (Farms)	165 (Farms)	165
Other toilet provisions (above the minimum service level)	11 144	10 876 (informal communal toilets)	10 661 (informal communal toilets)	10 661
Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-Total	59 115	61 282	62 971	67 842
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	98%	98.34%	98.06%	90.78%
<u>Sanitation / sewerage: (below the minimum level)</u>				
Other toilet provisions (below the minimum service level)	210	358 (148 pit toilets) + 210 (other farms)	358 (148 pit toilets) + 210 (other farms)	426 (148 pit toilets) + 278 (buckets)
No toilet provisions	471	399 (44 informal areas + 355 no toilets)	610 (225 informal areas + 355 no toilets farms)	6 885
Below the Minimum Service Level Sub-Total	1 107	1 035	1 246	7 311
Below the Minimum Service Level Percentage	2%	1.66%	1.94%	9.73%
Total Number of Households (formal and informal)	61 351	60 222	64 217	75 153

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Sanitation Services as at 30 June 2025.**

Table 88: Capital expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Sanitation Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	39 133	36 222	7.44%
Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	12 404	11 300	8.90%
Sewerpipe Replacement	6 746	5 898	12.57%
Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug / Mooiwater)	2 800	2 770	1.07%
Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	3 021	240	92.07%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Sanitation Services has spent **87%** of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Water and Wastewater Services as at 30 June 2025

**Table 89: Number of employees in the Department: Water and Wastewater Services**

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	9	5	4	44.4
9 – 13	38	28	10	26.3
4 – 8	63	52	11	17.5
3 – 0	97	92	5	5.1
Total	208	178	30	14.4

3.2.5 ELECTRICITY

The Electrical Services department continues to respond well to challenges facing the electricity industry. The extension of capital projects, as guided by the electricity meter policy, is aimed at strengthening the electricity network to ensure a viable provision of electricity services.

a) Alternative Energy

Following the amendment of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006) in October 2020, the municipality initiated and embarked on alternative energy generation initiatives to facilitate the purchasing of electricity from independent power producers as well as ensure business continuity in the event of extended loadshedding.

The municipality's application for self-load shedding was not approved by Eskom. Engagements with Eskom to understand the detailed reasons for the application to be rejected are underway.

The municipality continues with the implementation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project to enable electricity network remote monitoring.

SCADA Phase 2, which was completed on 30 June 2025, entailed the following:

- Complete full SCADA implementation at Franschoek substation;
- Complete remote monitoring of 66kV switchgear at Jan Marais substation;
- Complete plant to master station verification/testing of the 66 and 11kV switchgear at Golf, Jan Marais, Markotter and Suidwal, Cloeterville and Franschoek substations;
- Implementation of 66 and 11kV remote switching functionality at Golf, Jan Marais, Markotter and Suidwal, Cloeterville and Franschoek substations; and
- Implementation of remote monitoring at Watergang substation.

The implementation of 66kV remote monitoring as well as 66kV remote switching functionality at the Main and University substations, which was originally part of the Phase 2 scope, will be incorporated under Phase 3. This could not be implemented in Phase 2 due to 66kV switchgear upgrades, which were underway. Phase 2 implementation was valued at approximately R6 million.

SCADA Phase 3, commencing in the financial year 2025/26, is a three-year contract ending June 2028. The scope for the financial year 2025/26 entails the following:

- Implementation of 66kV remote monitoring and switching functionality at the Main and University substation; and



- Implementation of remote monitoring and switching functionality at the following secondary substations: La Terra, Techno Park, Huguenot and Tennat.

The municipality will also commence the establishment of a control room in the 2025/26 financial year. This will entail finalising the location of the control room and procurement of the required hardware (desktops, monitors and radios) and furniture.

Following the **investigation of solar photovoltaic and battery storage to ensure business continuity at critical municipal buildings and water and wastewater treatment plants**, the following priority projects were initiated:

- Engineering, Procurement and Construction of a Hybrid Inverter and Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) at the Stellenbosch Fire Station – this project was started and completed in the financial year 2024/25;
- Installation of PV and battery backup at the NPK building – this project will commence in the financial year 2025/26 and will be completed in 2026/2027; and
- Main building precinct – Phase 1: Electrical, Mechanical and Fire Compliance project - This project will commence in the financial year 2025/26 and is estimated to be completed by the end of the financial year 2026/27.

The municipality identified **community buildings** to be equipped with hybrid inverters to provide backup electricity. This initiative was implemented through a turnkey approach: engineering, procurement, and construction (EPC) and operations and maintenance of hybrid inverters with battery storage systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. Of the 14 identified buildings, the following 12 were completed in the financial year 2024/25: Community Development - 21 Simonsberg Road, Cloeteville Library - Long Street, Disaster Management - Banghoek Road, Environmental Management Main Offices - 123 Merriman Avenue, Franschoek Library - 9 Reservoir Street, Groendal Library - Stiebeuel Street, Ida's Valley Library - 33 Sonnebloem Street, Jamestown Cemetery - School Rd, Kayamandi Library - Hani Rd, Nursery - Beltana Offices, Pniël Library - Main Rd, and Sports Offices - 7 Simonsberg Road.

The 2 remaining buildings, Jamestown Library – Pajaro Street and Law Enforcement and Events Offices- Hoffman Street, could not be completed due to ongoing construction projects which are currently underway at these sites. These buildings will be completed in the financial year 2025/26.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) for independent power producers (IPPs) was advertised on 2 February 2024 and closed on 28 March 2024. The tender has been conditionally awarded pending finalisation of the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA), which is estimated to be completed by 30 September 2025. If the PPA is successfully agreed to by all parties, Section 33 of the MFMA will commence.

The municipality's participation in the Western Cape Government Municipal Energy Resilience projects: One of the projects under this initiative is the 50MW Stellenbosch Municipality Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme Solar PV and BESS. The RFP was advertised on 29 March 2025 and is closing on 30 September 2025.

In line with the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) regulations and SANS 1544:2014 requirements **for Energy Performance Certificates (EPCs)**, the municipality identified all municipal buildings with a total floor area greater than 1 000 m² for certification. The assessment and certification process was completed, and EPCs were installed at all identified buildings during the 2024/25 financial year.



b) Electrification of Informal Settlements

In the 2024/25 financial year, the following electrification projects were implemented.

Table 90: Electrification of Informal Settlements

Electrification of Informal Settlements				
2024/25	Phase 1	Stellenbosch Longlands Low-Cost Housing	54	R1 065 000
2024/25	Phase 1	Franschhoek Mooiwater Informal Housing	158	R3 081 000
2024/25	Infills	Langrug Informal Settlement	100	R243 924.64

c) Pniël take-over

The table below indicates the progress and value of the Pniël takeover project to date.

Table 91: Electricity network upgrades

Financial Year	Project Description	Actual amounts spent on Pniël upgrade
2020/21	General upgrade of Pniël / Johannesburg 11kV and 400V networks. The work included the replacement of minisubs. Constructing the first 11 kV ring in Johannesburg.	R3 231 988
2021/22	General upgrade of Pniël / Johannesburg 11kV and 400V networks. Work included the building of a new 1 km, 11 kV overhead line, the replacement of the mini-substation, and the installation of metering units.	R3 500 000
2022/23	General upgrade of Pniël / Johannesburg 11kV and 400V networks. Work included the refurbishment of an 11 kV switching substation, the procurement of switchgear, and installation.	R3 491 923.98
2023/24	General upgrade of Pniël / Johannesburg 11kV and 400V networks. Work included the installation of a new cable from Meerlust and RFG offices to the RMU at the newly refurbished 11kV switching station. This included the supply of material and labour associated with each work. Therefore, all feeders have been rerouted to the new switching substation.	R 3 539 780
2024/25	General upgrade of Pniël / Johannesburg 11kV and 400V networks. Work included the installation of a new cable from Meerlust and RFG offices to the RMU at the newly refurbished 11kV switching station. The contract included the supply of materials and labour associated with each work. Therefore, all feeders have been rerouted to the new switching substation.	R3 873 579.45

Each financial year, the municipality prioritises projects identified from the network assessment report by starting / addressing the critical infrastructure first.

As part of the network upgrades, an 11kV switching substation has been refurbished and commissioned as of the end of June 2024 and is fully operational. Therefore, feeder cables to Pniël / Johannesburg, Solms Delta, and RFF offices have been rerouted to the newly refurbished 11kV substation.

d) Network upgrade projects

The municipality implemented several small capital projects aimed at strengthening the network to support the alternative energy generation programme and to enhance overall stability. Upgrades were undertaken across the high-, medium-, and low-voltage networks at the following substations.

Table 92: HV Electricity network upgrades

Financial Year	Project Description	Actual amounts spent on HV network upgrade
2024/25	The project involves replacing oil circuit breakers at the Main Substation located in Golf Bay, University Bay, and Markotter Bay, along with control panels in Transformer 1, 2, and 3 bays.	R10 462 105.76



Financial Year	Project Description	Actual amounts spent on HV network upgrade
	Replacement of oil circuit breakers at University Substation on Transformer 2 bay, as well as control panels on Transformer 1, 2 and 3 bays.	
2024/25	66kV Oil Cable replacement feasibility study.	R696 729.22

Table 93: MV Electricity network upgrades

Financial Year	Project Description	Actual amounts spent on HV network upgrade
Mini-Substation and cable replacements in the following Substations		
2024/25	Bloekom Mini-Substation replacement	R2 161 590.58
2024/25	De Canha Mini-Substation replacement	R788 62.24
2024/25	MS Last Mini-Substation replacement	R2 166 243.54
2024/25	MS Curry Mini-Substation replacement	R434 351.43
2024/25	MS Nyasa Mini-Substation replacement	R51 647.33
2024/25	Protea Mini-Substation replacement	R2 175 769.52
2024/25	SS Rhode Transformers replacement	R912 335.33

Table 94: LV Electricity network upgrades

Financial Year	Project Description	Actual amounts spent on HV network upgrade
Overhead lines to underground cables project in the following areas / streets		
2024/25	Bloekom - Ardenhof	R535 115.28
2024/25	Cruise, Ackerman, School and Jean Street	R418 514.04
2024/25	Krigeville	R669 180.09
2024/25	Fairways Street Cable replacement	R44 057.67
2024/25	Le Seur Street Cable Replacement	R69 623
2024/25	Makoter Street Cable Replacement	R41 593.56

3.2.5.1 The Electricity Service Delivery Statistics

Stellenbosch Municipality has four intake points, as indicated in the table below.

Table 6: Stellenbosch Municipality notified demand per intake point

Major Towns	Notified Maximum Demand (NMD in MVA)	Maximum Demand Growth (NMG in MVA)	Maximum Demand Peak (MD in MVA)
Stellenbosch	60 MVA	5.39 MVA	60.37 MVA
Franschhoek	12 MVA	-0.073 MVA	11.529 MVA
Cloetesville	16 MVA	-2.93 MVA	12.24 MVA
Pniël	9 MVA	-0.83 MVA	6.13 MVA



3.2.5.2 Electricity Losses

The electricity losses as of 30 June 2025 were 5.613%.

The table below specifies the different electricity service delivery levels per household.

Table 95: Access to basic electricity

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Household					
<u>Energy: (above the minimum level)</u>					
Electricity (at least the minimum service level) (No. of conventional meters)	4 429	4 326	4 701	4 111	4793
Electricity: prepaid (minimum service level) (No. of prepaid meters)	29 279	31 076	31 717	33 265	34 075
Above Service Level Sub-Total	33 708	35 402	36 418	37 376	38 868
Above Service Level Percentage	86.86	87.78	87.09	89	87.67
<u>Energy: (below the minimum level)</u>					
Electricity (< minimum service level)	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity: prepaid (< min. service level)	0	0	0	0	0
Other energy sources	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Below the Minimum Service Level Sub-Total	0	0	0	0	0
Below the Minimum Service Level Percentage	0	0	0	0	0
Total Number of Households	33 708	35 402	36 418	37 376	38 868

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Department: **Electricity Services at 30 June 2025.**

Table 96: Capital expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Department: Electricity Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Alternative Energy	14 373	14 373	0%
Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	12 800	12 746	0.42%
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	6 697	6 672	0.37%
Bien Don 66/11kV substation new	6 240	6 240	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	2 234	55.33%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Department: Electricity Services has spent **96%** of its capital budget for the financial year.



The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Electricity Services as at 30 June 2025.

Table 97: Total number of employees in the Department: Electricity Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	3	2	1	33.3
9 – 13	36	26	10	27.7
4 – 8	55	48	7	12.7
3 – 0	8	6	2	25
Total	103	83	20	19.4

3.2.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT, REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING

3.2.6.1 Waste Management

The Department: Waste Management's key responsibility is to keep the municipal area waste-free by removing illegal dumping and providing a refuse collection and waste disposal service for all residents. The department also encourages waste minimisation through waste treatment, recovery, and recycling solutions.

Stellenbosch Municipality's Waste Management Department achieved second place in the Municipal Recognition Programme for Waste Management hosted by the Western Cape Government's Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

a) Development of additional waste disposal cells project

The Stellenbosch Landfill reached capacity in August 2019. All Stellenbosch waste was transferred to the private Vissershok Landfill. This represents a huge additional expense for the municipality.

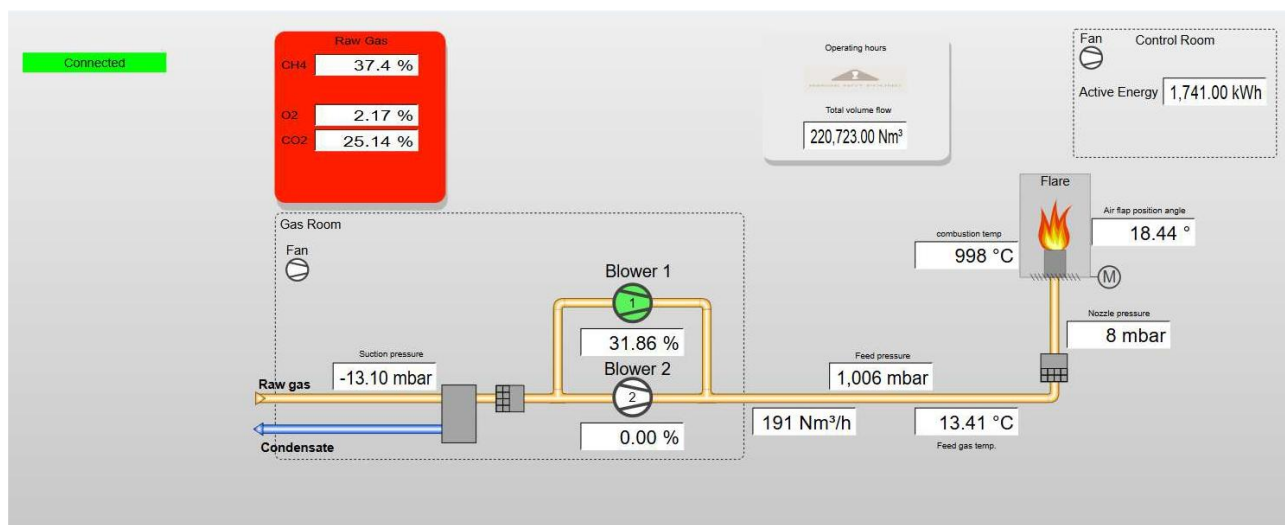
In the 2024/25 financial year, the municipality commissioned Cell 4A at the landfill in November 2024, and the haulage of waste to Vissershok ceased. The last remaining cells (Cell 4B and 4C) will be completed and commissioned once Eskom has removed the infrastructure that traverses the property. Projects continued in the 2024/25 financial year but were initiated in the previous financial year(s):

Landfill gas extraction and flaring

During the financial year, the landfill gas extraction and flaring infrastructure was completed. The infrastructure was commissioned on 01 June 2025, a volume of 220 723 Nm³ of biogas was flared, of which 37.2% was methane gas.



Figure 13: Landfill gas extraction and flaring



Compliance

For waste disposal facilities (landfills and transfer stations) that are required to operate in compliance with the relevant legislation, all landfills must be licensed. Internal audits form part of these legal requirements and are conducted quarterly by internal staff. Audits were conducted at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site, Klappmuts Transfer Station, and the Materials Recovery Facility in Stellenbosch.

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning conducted a compliance audit at the Stellenbosch Landfill on 19 February 2025. The Department found that the site was compliant and scored 92.42%.

External Audits

To be able to assess whether waste management practices are in accordance with all license conditions, landfill owners must regularly (at least once per annum) obtain the services of an external independent auditor to do an independent landfill compliance audit.

During the financial year, the external auditor found the site was compliant and scored 95.21%.

Monitoring Committee

All landfills are established and operated in terms of a Waste Management Licence (WML) issued by either the National or Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Planning. In terms of the waste management license, landfills are required to establish a monitoring committee. The objective of the Monitoring Committee is to provide a forum to enable the community to effectively participate in and monitor the operation, rehabilitation, closure, and ongoing monitoring of a landfill.

The Stellenbosch landfill has an active monitoring committee. Monitoring Committee meetings are attended by Department of Environmental Affairs and Department Planning officials, as well as officials of various municipal departments as and when required. The independent external auditor also attends the meeting as and when required to report on the findings of the annual external audit and the review audit. Meetings were held on 1 October 2024, 25 February 2025 and 27 May 2025 during the financial year.



Waste Managers Officers Forum

The Waste Management Officer (WMO) for the Stellenbosch Municipality is the Senior Manager: Waste Management. Quarterly meetings of the Provincial Waste Managers Officers Forum take place at various venues across the province. The Waste Management Officer attends the meeting and reports on activities within the municipality; this also provides a forum to receive information from provincial officials and further networking with Waste Management Officers from other municipalities within the province.

These forums are also held on a district level, where municipal representatives from the Cape Winelands discuss waste-related matters within the district.

Area Cleaning

Area cleaning within the municipal area is provided using a contractor that is responsible for cleaning the Stellenbosch CBD, and the use of EPWP personnel. Area cleaning is an essential service. This section employed temporary employees from local communities that were sourced from the municipal unemployment database to perform cleaning services in the streets, open spaces, and around waste removal skips.

Area cleaning service is provided using blue bags and black bags. Where the municipality faces severe illegal dumping, it provides its plant machinery (digger loaders and tipper trucks) to clean and clear such areas.

The area cleaning section has seen an increase in the illegal dumping of builders' rubble and green waste within the hotspot area.

The services rendered by the Section: Area Cleansing include, but are not limited to, street cleaning and emptying of litter bins.

3.2.6.2 Area Cleansing Functions

The images below illustrate how operational the municipality is with street sweeping in certain areas.

Image 1: Street sweeping and litter picking





Illegal Dumping Clearing

Image 2: Before and After of Illegal Dumping Clearing



No Dumping Signs

Image 3: Signage boards notifying the public not to dump in certain areas





EPWP employment opportunities were created in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years.

The table below indicates the EPWP employment opportunities created in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years.

Table 98: EPWP employment opportunities

Reporting month	2023/24	2024/25
July	372	219
August	394	258
September	394	304
October	418	328
November	426	330
December	431	304
January	208	303
February	250	228
March	283	233
April	282	196
May	366	287
June	406	298

Refuse Collection

Refuse collection is completed according to a weekly schedule for formal households, commercial properties, and industries. The municipality supplies 240 wheelie bins to 28 465 collection points, but that excludes informal settlements where communal skips are provided and collected. This is a service that is provided 7 days a week.

Wheelie 240-litre bins

The following information is drawn from the available data regarding wheelie bins issued for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years:

Table 99: Refuse bins issued

Bins	2023/24	2024/25
Broken bins	321	368
New bins	582	237
Total	903	605

3.2.6.3 Waste Disposal and Waste Minimisation

Recycling: Material Recovery Facility and the Landfill

The Stellenbosch Municipality Integrated Waste Management Facility (IWWMF), located next to the landfill, commenced operations on 01 April 2021. The municipality's Material Recovery Facility (MRF) manages and processes an average of 123 tons of recyclable waste monthly.



Image 4: Recycling: MRF and the Landfill



Operations are underway inside the Material Recovery Facility (MRF)

The municipality also allows 40x waste pickers on the landfill to reclaim recyclable waste from the landfill. The waste pickers reclaimed 296 tons of waste from the landfill during the financial year. In total, 1 774 tons of waste were recycled in the financial year.

Disposal Facilities

Stellenbosch Landfill Site

The Stellenbosch Landfill consists of four cells (Cell 1 – 4). Cells 1, 2, and 3 have reached their maximum capacity and are no longer accepting waste, but they are in the process of being capped. Cell 4A was commissioned in November 2024; however, before the commissioning of the cell, 13 775 tons of waste were transferred to Vissershok Landfill Site during the financial year.



Image 5: Cell 4A at the landfill site



During the 2024/25 financial year, the landfill received 893 users, and 39 498 tons of waste were disposed of at Cell 4A, which was covered and compacted daily to ensure the site remains efficient and compliant with regulatory standards.

Green / Organic Waste

The municipality is currently implementing a waste diversion programme to reduce organic waste going to landfills. This programme involves shredding green waste and composting garden waste. Residents and businesses can drop off their garden waste at the landfill, while Franschhoek residents have the option to use the Franschhoek drop-off facility. The collected waste is then transported to the Stellenbosch Landfill Site for chipping and shredding.

The municipality managed to divert approximately 37% of organic / green waste from the landfill site during the financial year.

Table 100: Organic / green waste from the landfill site

Organic waste diversion	Tons
Waste generated	53 253.94
Estimated organic waste tonnages (13.5%)	7 189.282
Estimated Green Waste Tonnages (24%)	12 780.95
Total organic waste (37.5%)	19 970.23
Diverted Organic Waste	7 400.72
Total Diversion of organics %	37.05877



Image 6: Garden waste area where chipping takes place



Builder's rubble

The builder's rubble is crushed, stockpiled, and transported off-site once it is sold and collected by contractors. Crushing of materials is included in the contract awarded to the current contractor responsible for operating and overseeing the landfill site. Brick reclamation is closely monitored by the site supervisor, who regulates the process, maintains records, and ensures that all individuals entering the landfill wear protective gear and are registered in the site's database.

The following volumes were received, crushed, and sent for beneficiation:

- ✚ Incoming: 43 282 tons; and
- ✚ Outgoing (crushed): 18 702 tons.

Klapmuts Transfer Station (KTS)

The KTS, a general waste transfer station, was established in 2000. It serves as a hub for all general waste collected in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area. The facility includes an open-sided, roofed structure where waste is deposited, transferred, and stored before disposal.

Franschhoek Drop-Off Facility

The Franschhoek Drop-off Facility is dedicated to offering a complimentary service to the residents of Franschhoek and its neighbouring areas for the disposal of garden waste and bulky items. A contractor has been assigned to transport garden waste to the Stellenbosch Landfill and bulky items to Vissershok Private Landfill.



Education and Awareness

Numerous education and awareness campaigns were held during the financial year. Below are a few examples of the campaigns held:

On 05 June 2025, training was conducted by Aquila Environmental Pty (Ltd), a service provider, on office recycling with the municipal staff. All the municipal cleaners were invited to attend the training. A short training session was about the new recycling system at Stellenbosch municipality's offices.

On the 18th of June 2025, a door-to-door environmental awareness campaign was conducted in Ward 13, Kayamandi. The initiative was carried out by the Waste Management team, Area Cleaning (EPWP participants), and the Aquila Environmental team.

On 27 June 2025, waste pickers' training was conducted by Petco, and the competency certificates were issued by the MMC infrastructure, Cllr Pheiffer. Over 70 overalls, reflectors, gloves and safety boots were distributed to waste pickers.

The table below indicates the service levels of refuse removal as of 30 June 2025.

Table 101: Service levels of refuse removal

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Household					
Refuse Removal: (Minimum level)					
Removed at least once a week	37 926	49 300	50 792	50 792	50 792
Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-Total	37 926	49 300	50 792	50 792	50 792
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Removed less frequently than once a week	1 064	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Using a communal refuse collection	N/A	N/A	12 161	12 346	12 415
Using own refuse dump	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other rubbish disposal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No rubbish disposal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse Removal: (Below the minimum level)					
Below the Minimum Service Level Sub-Total	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Below the Minimum Service Level Percentage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Number of Households	38 990	49 300	62 953	63 138	63 207

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Department: **Waste Management Services** as at **30 June 2025**.

Table 102: Capital expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Department: Waste Management Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Landfill Gas to Energy	16 165	13 324	17.57%
Expansion of the landfill site (new cells)	4 594	4 325	5.85%
Vehicles: Solid Waste	3 640	3 579	1.67%
Area Cleaning Depot: Franschhoek	457	457	0%
Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	1 000	450	54.95%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Department: Waste Management Services has spent **85%** of its capital budget for the financial year.



The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Waste Management Services.

Table 103: Total number of employees in the Department: Waste Management Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	3	3	0	0
9 – 13	9	9	0	0
4 – 8	20	20	0	0
3 – 0	42	39	3	7.1
Total	74	71	3	4.0

3.2.7 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

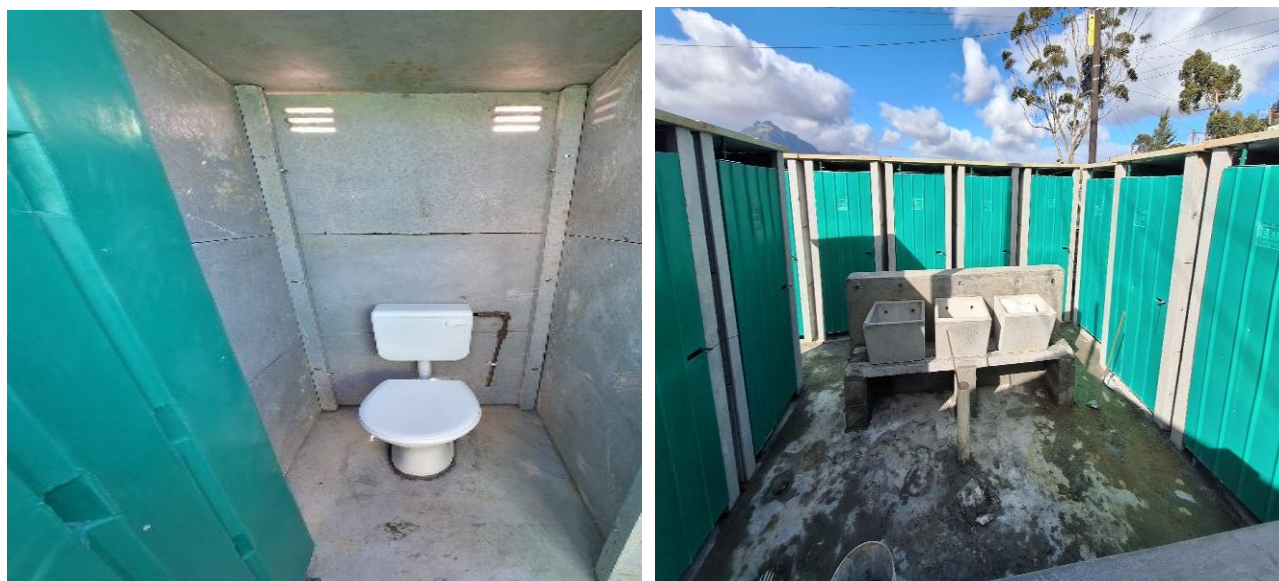
The municipality has an important responsibility to plan for integrated human settlements by ensuring that all its citizens reside in developable, formalised, safe, and sustainable human settlements. This is accomplished by providing dignified living through national and provincial funding within closer proximity to employment opportunities, thereby improving the quality of life for all citizens.

The Section: Housing Development secured a grant in cooperation with the Section: Project Management Unit (PMU) and municipal funding for Human Settlements, totalling R47 342 761. The Section: Housing Development managed an adjusted capital expenditure budget of R17 376 606 for the 2024/25 financial year, which includes grant funding by the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) as well as municipal funds for future housing projects. The financial year under review saw the Section: Housing Development spend 92% of its allocated budget on projects. The tables below indicate the other projects managed by the Sections PMU, Informal Settlements, and Housing Administration.

The overarching objective of the funds received was to provide basic services in the informal settlements, especially in Enkanini and Kayamandi (see images below), as well as to relocate families that reside in the Langrug dam. This could only be successfully achieved through extensive collaboration with all the various departments within the municipality. More than 200 families had to be relocated on Erf 3229, Mooiwater, Franschhoek.

Image 7: Construction of ablution facilities in Enkanini, Kayamandi



**Image 8: Completion of ablution facilities**

Furthermore, the grant funding was utilised to do forward planning to obtain development rights for Erf 7001, Cloetesville. Consultants were appointed to design internal services as well as top structures for the La Rochelle and Klapmuts housing projects. The Housing Development Agency (HDA) concluded all studies and could submit the Land Use Application for Erf 64, Kylemore, for public comment.

The list of projects, targets, and budgets for the Stellenbosch Municipality for the 2024/25 financial year is stipulated in the tables below, as extracted from the said letter.

3.2.7.1 Housing Development Capital Budget

Table 104: Section: Housing Development capital budget

Sites	2024/25 Adjustment Budget	
	Funding Source	Budget
Erf 64, Kylemore	HSDG	778 988
Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	CRR	292 396
Farms 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	CRR	270 942
ISSP Kayamandi	ISUPG	2 000 000
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	CRR	10 518 992
Klapmuts La Rochelle	ISUPG	2 000 000
Housing projects	CRR	296 331
Jamestown: Housing	HSDG	900 857
Jamestown: Housing	CRR	318 100
Total		17 376 606

3.2.7.2 Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG)

Stellenbosch received an overall allocation on the Provincial Business Plan for human settlements, which includes planned projects, upgrading of informal settlements, and implementation of projects (services and top structures) that are depicted in the tables below:

**Table 105: Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG)**

Stellenbosch Municipality	2024/25 Planned		
	Sites	Units	Funding R'000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (managed by PMU)	0	50	3 150 000
Kylemore (IRDP)			1 946 000
Total	0	50	12 446 000

3.2.7.3 Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership Grant (ISUPG)

Table 106: Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership (ISUPG)

Stellenbosch Municipality	2024/25 Adjusted Budget		
	Sites	Units	Funding R'000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711) UISP (managed by PMU)	60	0	1 750 000
Klapmuts La Rochelle			2 000 000
Langrug Franschhoek (Mooiwater) IBS			10 800 000
Langrug Dam (managed by Informal Settlements)			4 000 000
ISSP Kayamandi Enkanini (IBS)	0	0	2 000 000
Kayamandi Hostels (managed by Housing Administration)			2 650 000
Total	60	0	23 200 000

3.2.7.4 Housing Multi-Year Projects

The South African Constitution of 1996 enshrines the right of everyone to have access to adequate housing and makes it incumbent upon the state to take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. This is accomplished by providing dignified living through national and provincial funding within closer proximity to employment opportunities, thereby improving the quality of life of all citizens.



The Section: Housing Development, whose main function is to apply for funding to initiate and obtain development rights for future housing developments, resorts to the Housing Pipeline, which, amongst other things, focuses on the following multi-year projects:

a) Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek

Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal are located along Santa Rose Street in Groendal, a suburb of Franschhoek, next to the R45. The site falls within an area characterised by medium- to high-density residential, non-residential, and light industrial uses.

Image 9: Erven 412, 217, and 284 Groendal, Franschhoek



Various studies have been undertaken over the years regarding the development of Erf 412. Most of the studies included extensive public participation processes. The outcome of these studies was that the property should be developed for high-density residential units, but also include business (light industrial) opportunities. Erf 412 was rezoned to a subdivisational area in 2016, allowing for general residential, local authority and general business. The initial plans for Erf 284 were to develop an old-age home or retirement village; due to financial constraints, this never materialised.

The Section: Housing Development undertook a process to formulate a Call for Proposals in line with the approved Council agenda item.

The Section: Housing Development engaged with the Ward Councillors and Ward Committees and workshopped the different development options. Further consultations took place with professional input from different stakeholders on the architectural and aesthetical design parameters and guidelines for Franschhoek.

The preferred concept, as approved by Council, will be used in the tender Request for Proposals in the Supply Chain Management procurement process. In other words, the Council's preference will be used by all the bidders as the guiding / benchmark concept site development layout for the



submission of their costing.

Subsequently to awarding the tender, the item will be served before the Council for a final decision on the disposal of the erf. After the Council's final decision, the processes for obtaining development rights must be completed, which will involve further public participation/further specialist studies around the technical difficulties on Erven 412, 217 and 284, Groendal, Franschhoek.

Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)

In terms of the implementation of social housing programmes, the Stellenbosch Municipality has identified Portions 2 and 9 of Farm No. 81, Stellenbosch. This site is located between the Cloetesville and Kayamandi settlements.

The R304 to the west and the railway line to the east serve as its boundaries. The Plankenburg River traverses the site along its eastern boundary. The southern boundary of the property includes portions of the Kayamandi Tourism Centre as well as a bridge over the railway line. The Mount Simon residential development frames the northern boundary.

A feasibility study has been done to determine the development potential of the site. Council approved the feasibility report for social housing (rental stock) for further planning studies. A suitable, qualified, and experienced professional service provider conducted these studies. These projects included a geotechnical investigation, flood line studies and a traffic impact assessment on the site.

The geotechnical investigation indicates that the property is considered to have suitability ranging from favourable to poor for residential development. The factors that reduce the suitability of the land for development are the degree of uncontrolled fill, the existing topography and soil corrosivity.

The tender was awarded to the successful service provider in March 2024. The draft Land Availability Agreement (LAA) was served before the Council on 14 November 2024 to enter into an LAA with the Developer. A service provider has been appointed to obtain development rights for Portions 2 and 9 of the Farm No. 81, Stellenbosch. The Land Use application has been advertised for public comment, which closed on 12 May 2025.

Image 10: Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch)



b) Erf 7001, Cloetesville

A service provider conducted a study to explore potential development sites in Cloetesville. The recommendations presented to the Council led to the identification of Erf 7001 as a potential site for GAP / FLISP housing. A call for proposals for the mixed-use development of Erf 7001, Cloetesville, was advertised on two occasions.



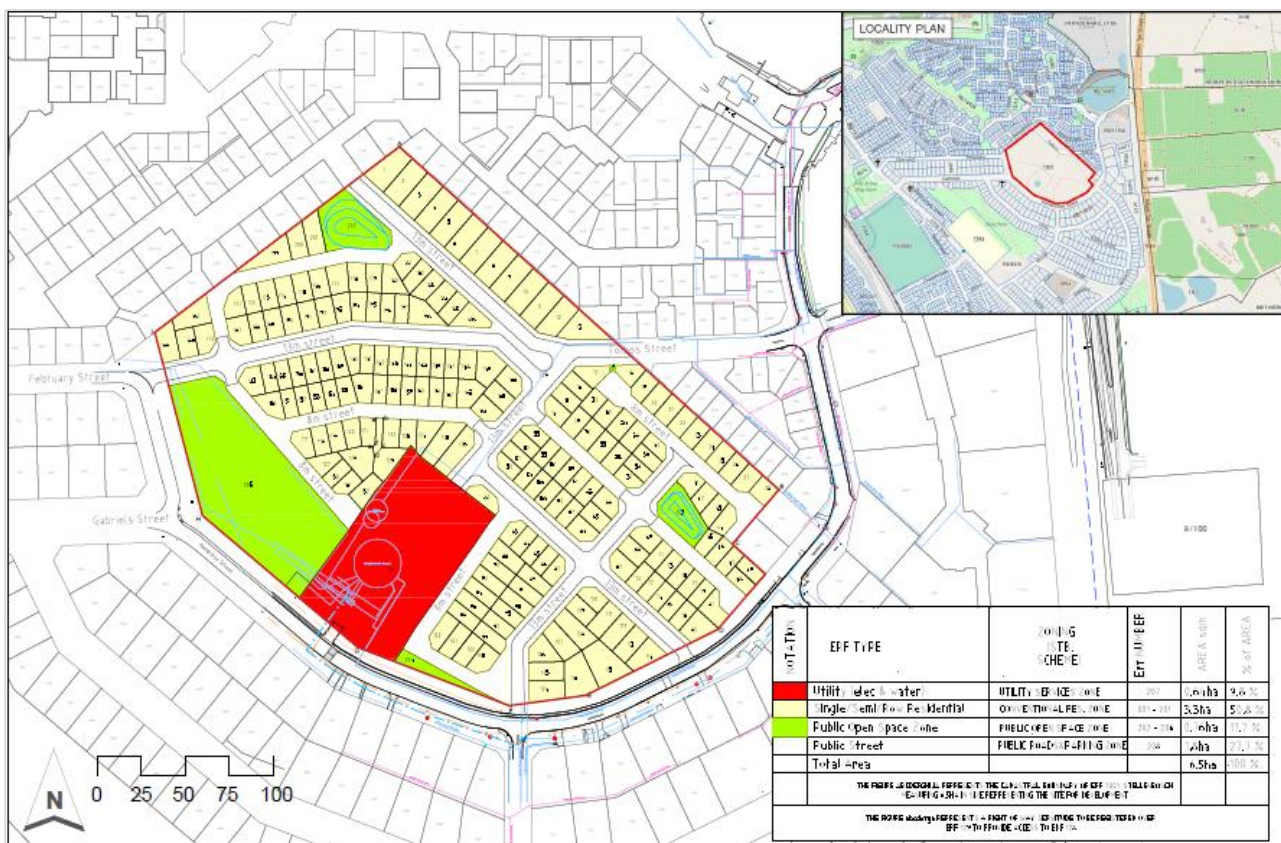
The goal of this development is the delivery of medium- to upper-GAP housing, which is not aimed at BNG-housing units (free houses). There is an urgent need for the property to be developed to create an integrated urban development (Cloetesville), providing housing.

Stellenbosch Municipality is essentially making the land available (via the ATR processes) to a developer to develop housing opportunities in the GAP market.

A team of professionals has been appointed to undertake a broad conceptual urban design framework for Erf 7001 and to obtain town planning and development rights. A public participation process was completed to obtain public comment. The Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) approved the land use application, and consequently, land development rights were obtained on 29 November 2024. An appeal period followed, after which the Appeal Authority approved the project.

A funding application to PDol is in progress. The user section will advertise during the 2025/26 financial year a call for proposals from private developers to partner with Stellenbosch Municipality in the development of GAP housing on Erf 7001, Cloetesville.

Figure 14: Erf 700, Site Development Plan





c) Farm 527, Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)

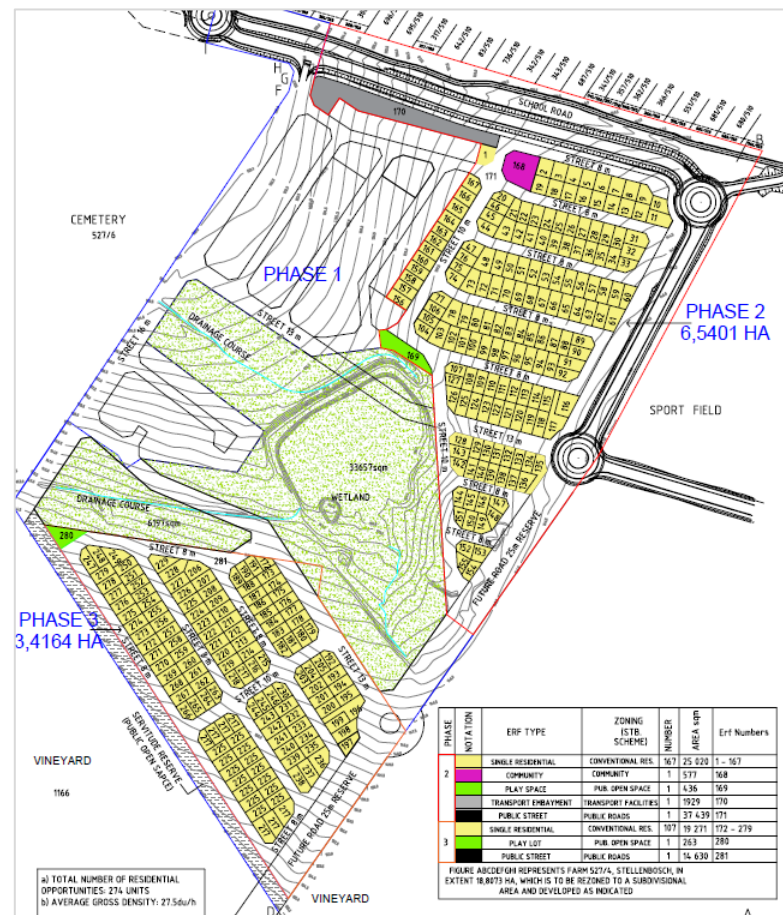
The subject property is located on the southern edge of the suburb of Jamestown, east of the R44 between Stellenbosch and Somerset West. It is flanked by an existing cemetery on its western boundary and a sports field located centrally on its northern edge.

The site falls within an area characterised by medium- to high-density residential as well as non-residential uses that serve the local community of Jamestown.

A professional team was appointed to undertake a broad conceptual urban design framework for a portion of Portion 7 of Farm 527 and the remainder of Farm 527, Stellenbosch, and to obtain town planning and development rights.

After the public participation process was concluded, the Land Use Application was submitted to the MPT for decision-making. Phases 2 and 3 on Portion 7 of Farm 527 (single residential erven and service sites) were approved, which will yield 274 housing opportunities. An appeal was lodged against the application. The final notice of appeal was issued on 8 August 2024, wherein the appeal was dismissed, and the application was approved.

Figure 15: Farm 527, Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)



The section will advertise a tender to appoint an implementing agent for the development of BNG and GAP housing for Phases 2 and 3 on the remainder of Portion 7 of Farm 527, Jamestown, during the first quarter of the 2025/26 financial year.

d) Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10 (Northern Extension), Stellenbosch

The project is situated north of Kayamandi, adjacent to Cloeteville and the Welgevonden Estate. The sites are located on the western side of the R304 (the main arterial from the north) to Stellenbosch.

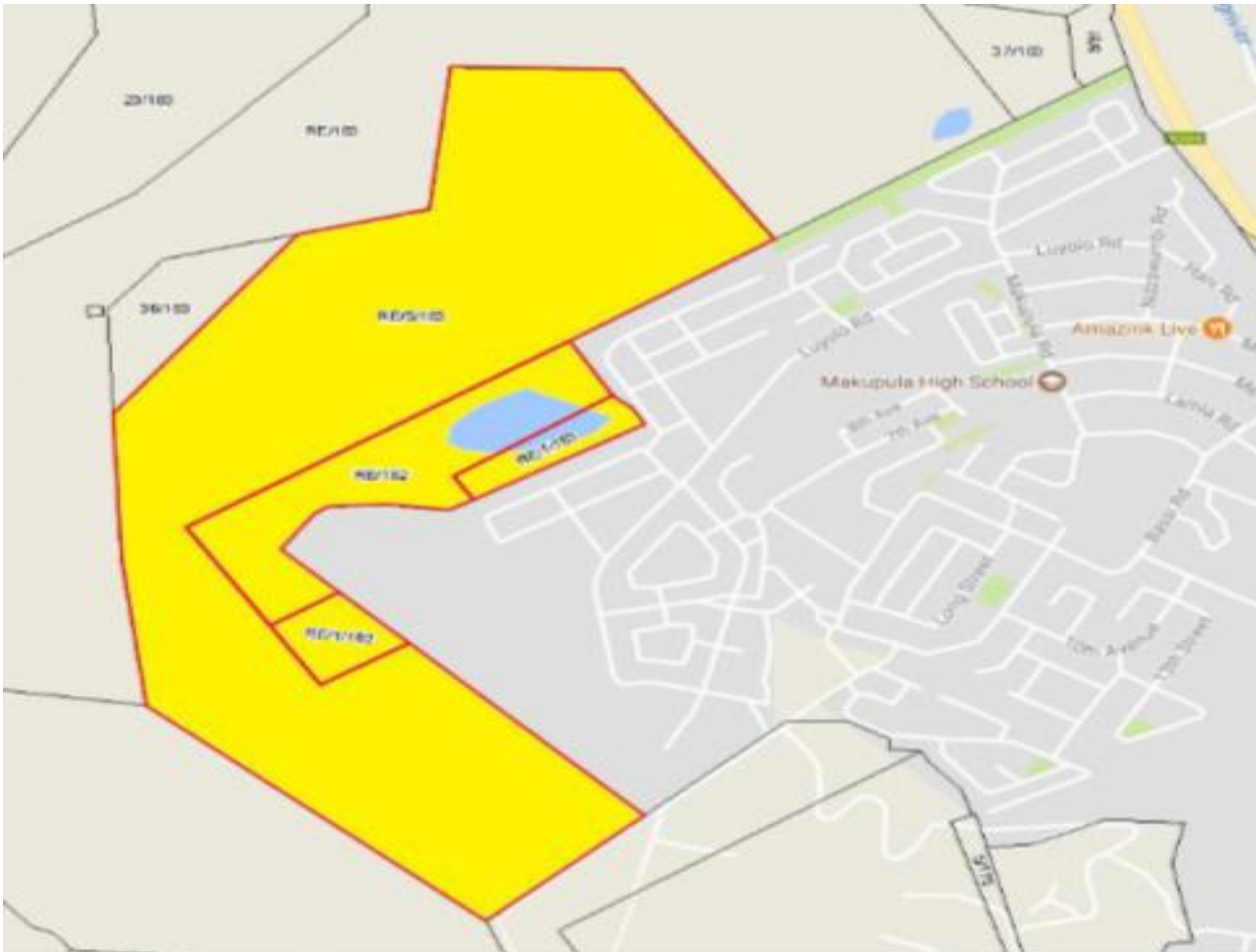
The specific site has been earmarked to provide a mixed-use development that could yield $\pm 3\,500 - 4\,000$ residential opportunities to address the housing need experienced in Stellenbosch.

It should be noted that a portion of the development has been identified as a possible relocation area for the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Centre and other related projects.



A tender was advertised, and a service provider was appointed to undertake a Broad Conceptual Urban Design framework for the Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10 (Northern Extension) and to obtain town planning and development rights. The project's timeframe to obtain development rights is the 2025/26 financial year.

Map 4: Location of the proposed development of the Northern Extension



The formal land use application was submitted to the Section: Land Use Management on 1 December 2023. A public participation process was conducted for public comment, and the closing date for comments was 25 February 2024. The application was circulated to the internal department for comment.

The conceptual design layout was amended by the service provider due to the planning and construction of the reservoir. The development plan and proposed subdivisational area layout for the proposed Northern Extension Development were submitted to Section: Land Use Planning on 11 December 2024. Negotiations with private developers are in process to register a servitude access over the property to the site. It is anticipated that the Land Use application will be served during the second quarter of the 2025/26 financial year at MPT for decision.



e) Erf 64, Kylemore

The identified property is 15.5 ha, of which the municipality requires ± 8 ha for residential purposes. A special Power of Attorney was provided in November 2021 by the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) to the Housing Development Agency (HDA).

It should be noted that pre-feasibility studies were conducted more than 10 years ago and need to be reviewed and amended where necessary.

The Housing Development Agency (HDA) has been appointed to assist with the transfer of land from the NDoPW&I to the Stellenbosch Municipality. Furthermore, the required applications to obtain land use rights, the registration of diagrams / general plans with the Surveyor General, and the relevant funding applications to the PDol were attended to.

The HDA appointed a service provider for detailed planning and design of the preferred development option.

A beneficiary committee was elected from a public meeting that was held on 13 March 2024. A formal meeting was held on 6 May 2024 with the newly elected beneficiary committee to discuss the signing of the social compact and the street naming process.

Image 11: Erf 64, Kylemore



A memo with proposed street naming and numbers was submitted to the Section: Land Use Management for approval.

The HDA submitted the Land Use Application during the financial year under review, and it will be advertised for public comments / inputs during the first quarter of the 2025/26 financial year.



f) Cloetesville infill housing project

The Cloetesville Infill Housing Project was implemented to serve as a means to develop vacant and underdeveloped portions of land within Cloetesville to address the housing needs. A service provider was appointed to conduct a feasibility study on eight sites (8 erven), of which only two sites have been approved by the Council during the review of the 2025-2028 Housing Pipeline on 30 May 2025.

The objective was to identify the development potential of each site and to provide a conceptual site development layout for the identified sites. The following sites, as per the images below, were approved for further investigation:

- 1) **Erf 8915** is situated adjacent to and stretches behind Pieter Langeveldt Primary School. Moreover, it is situated behind one row of houses. A concern raised for this site is that the expense of servicing the land could potentially jeopardise the feasibility of providing facilities for the disadvantaged. Another concern is the number of trees on the site, especially behind the school, and their environmental and heritage impact. Currently, the site is being used as an illegal dump.

The Council approved the feasibility study report to proceed with the planning processes to obtain development rights for the proposed housing project. Although it is expected that this site will be very costly to develop (due to the poor soil condition and subsequent required bulk earthworks), it is recommended that the Stellenbosch Municipality develop the site for housing opportunities, depending on the subsidy quantum.

Figure 16: Cloetesville infill housing project





The project has been approved in the business plan of the Provincial Department of Infrastructure for the current financial year. Only after PDol approves the funding will a procurement process be followed to appoint a professional team to obtain development rights.

- 2) **Portion of Erf 6847** is relatively flat; however, the soil conditions and the permanent or perched water table, which is found less than 1.0m below the ground surface, are expected to impact the cost of construction since alternative construction methods are used to mitigate the risks. The site allows for possible infill opportunities, and therefore, funding will be applied for at the PDol to undertake further investigation.

Map 5: Portion of Erf 6847





h) La Motte: Farms 1339, 1158 and 1158/1, Paarl

La Motte is a former Bosbou Hamlet situated approximately 3.5 km north-west of Franschhoek town, on the Robertsvalei Road, close to where it intersects the R45. Originally built to house forestry workers, the village is made up of the original dwellings and a range of community facilities. During the construction phase of the Berg River Water Scheme, new houses were built adjacent to the existing settlement to temporarily house the construction workers; these houses have been transferred to identified beneficiaries.

Portions of Farm 1653, Remainder Farm 1339, Remainder Farm 1158 and Portion 1 Farm 1158 Paarl have been identified for mixed-use housing development for the expansion of La Motte.

Feasibility studies and various development options have been completed for consideration. From the findings, the identified properties have sufficient capacity for the provision of an integrated housing development. Discussions with the owner of the land, the National Department of Transport and Public Works and Infrastructure, have occurred to initiate the transfer of land to the Stellenbosch Municipality for housing developments.

The La Motte properties are owned by the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.

Figure 17: La Motte properties owned by the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure





During June 2024, the municipality extended the Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist and facilitate the process of ensuring the transfer of the above-mentioned properties for housing development.

Highlights within the department

Table 107: Highlights within Housing Development

Highlight	Description
All councillors present at the 32 nd Council Meeting dated 30 May 2025, except for one abstention, adopted the review of the annual Housing Pipeline.	Annual review of Stellenbosch Municipality Housing Pipeline for the MTREF period of 2025 – 2028.
Securing the dam in Langrug, Franschhoek, where families resided, to prevent further invasions.	Provision of clearvu fencing at Langrug Dam.
The Council appointed a professional service provider to design the services, create the top structures, and manage the project until families occupy their new houses.	Informal settlement La Rochelle, Klappmuts.
Appointment of a contractor to construct 2 blocks of ablution facilities (20 toilets).	Installation of ablution facilities in the informal settlement (Enkanini, Kayamandi).
Investigation into vacant erven that could be utilised for housing opportunities in Ida's Valley by providing an infrastructure services report and cost analysis.	Erven 11554- 11570 and Erven 11452- 11463, Ida's Valley.
Submission of Land Use Application to be advertised for public comment.	Erf 64, Kylemore.
Land use rights have been obtained to develop medium- to high-GAP housing opportunities in Cloetesville.	Erf 7001, Cloetesville.
The first affordable rental housing project (social housing)—the Land Availability Agreement (LAA)—was concluded on 23 June 2025, between the municipality and Crowie Property Group.	Cloetesville Social Housing (Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch).
The Land Use Application was advertised for public comments during May 2025, and the report from the service provider was submitted in June 2025 to the Section: Land Use Management.	

Challenges within the department

Table 108: Challenges within Housing Development

Challenges	Description	Corrective Measures
Capacity constraints to timelessly execute and project manage projects in various stages of the project cycle.	Staff shortage	A Programme Manager was appointed in June 2025, which increased the capacity of the unit.
Coordination between various departments to fast-track infrastructure and planning approvals.	Interdepartmental coordination	Monthly meetings have been instituted to streamline workflow.
Provision of funding on a national and provincial level.	Budget constraints	Applications for emergency housing have been centralised and dealt with by the National Department of Human Settlements. These applications should be managed by the Provincial Department of Infrastructure, as funding approvals are laborious.
Community expectations compared to housing delivery.	Housing needs for low- to medium-income households	Acceleration of housing projects by streamlining the approval processes through SOPs.



3.2.8 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

The Section: Informal Settlements plays a pivotal role within the Stellenbosch Municipality district (WC024), diligently managing twenty-nine informal settlements. Recent surveys and independent service providers highlighted a substantial challenge, with approximately 22 000 informal structures recorded in the "Section: Informal Settlements Matrix, 2025." This significant number underscores the ongoing struggle residents face, particularly concerning limited access to essential basic services.

In response, the Section: Informal Settlements is dedicated to addressing the critical demand for basic services in these areas. This involves robust collaboration with other municipal departments and sections to successfully implement upgrading projects and ensure the provision of vital services to residents. Furthermore, the section is actively involved in monitoring and reporting on the growth dynamics of informal settlements within Stellenbosch Municipality, striving to ensure the consistent delivery of adequate basic services.

The 2024/25 financial year saw significant progress across several crucial initiatives as follows:

3.2.8.1 Upgrading of Informal Settlements Project: Langrug and Erf 3229, Mooiwater, Franschhoek

A major focus during the financial year (FY) was the relocation of families from the Langrug dam area. This critical process commenced in the final quarter of the 2024/25 financial year, with an estimated total of 220 households planned for relocation to Erf 3229, Mooiwater. This project is a testament to the municipality's commitment to providing improved living conditions.

As part of ongoing maintenance and efforts to restore dignified living conditions, the Section: Informal Settlements successfully replaced approximately 20 dilapidated wendy houses during the 2024/25 financial year.

3.2.8.2 Provision of Basic Services

The Section: Informal Settlements is responsible for identifying and facilitating the provision of basic services in informal settlements. Collaborating with other departments, the municipality achieved the following:

Water and Sanitation: Twenty (20) waterborne toilets and 20 new taps were installed in Enkanini, Kayamandi. Additionally, taps and waterborne toilets were installed and replaced in various other areas throughout the municipality.

3.2.8.3 Survey of Backyard Dwellers in Franschhoek

A successful bidder has been appointed to undertake a comprehensive survey of backyard dwellings in the Franschhoek area.

3.2.8.4 Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

In accordance with the Manager: Informal Settlements KPI linked to the SDBIP, Section: Informal Settlements has developed a verification response to backyarders for effective and efficient service delivery.



3.2.8.5 Strongyard, Kayamandi

All negotiated agreements with the community for the 2024/25 financial year under the Strongyard project were successfully concluded. Key deliverables provided by the municipality include:

- ✦ Fencing of the designated area;
- ✦ Provision of eight (8) new ablution facilities; and
- ✦ Supply of three (3) Wendy houses.

It was mutually agreed with the community that the development of the play park will be completed through collaborative efforts in the 2025/26 financial year.

3.2.8.6 Special Projects:

George Blake Avenue

In accordance with the MSDF, the Section: Informal Settlement has been actively liaising with other departments to address service delivery along the Adam Tas Corridor, particularly concerning George Blake Avenue. Updates on the upgrades include:

- ✦ Installation of benches for leisure and recreational purposes;
- ✦ Upgraded voltage of street lighting and improved angling for better visibility;
- ✦ Delivery of additional bins;
- ✦ Installation of sign/name boards;
- ✦ Adjustments for universal access at pedestrian crossings;
- ✦ Refreshing the road lines with new paint;
- ✦ Implementation of river rehabilitation and maintenance efforts; and
- ✦ Increased law enforcement visibility and safety through bicycle patrols.

The Section: Informal Settlement is also currently in communication with the Section Local Economic Development to implement upgrades for a market space focused on providing the community with opportunities for monetisation.

Normstorm Exhibition

In collaboration with the Office of the Municipal Manager, the Section: Informal Settlements successfully hosted a Normstorm Exhibition event on 6 June 2025, at the PJ Olivier Art Centre. Normstorm is a powerful campaign challenging harmful norms, particularly those fuelling bullying, gender-based violence, inequality, and silence. This initiative, born in Sweden and supported by the Swedish International Centre for Local Democracy (ICLD), has found a new purpose in Stellenbosch Municipality.

Contributors to this vital partnership include Stellenbosch Municipality, the Western Cape Government, Jönköping Municipality, and ICLD. The municipality's leadership extended to approaching the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) to form an innovative, multi-stakeholder partnership to ensure Normstorm effectively reaches learners. With the support of educators, artists, and young people, Stellenbosch transformed Normstorm from a campaign into a movement rooted in empathy, equality, and education. The exhibition showcased the powerful



responses of learners through photographs, each a declaration against bullying, racism, and abuse, and a celebration of friendship, hope, and unity.

Disasters and Emergencies

The Section: Informal Settlements provides crucial support to the Section: Disaster Management during emergencies. This involves verifying data collected from disaster victims, often in the aftermath of fire incidents in informal settlements and backyard dwellings, as well as flooding and intense winds. Reports are generated within 24 hours to facilitate an effective and efficient response.

The National Department of Human Settlements (NHoDS) also played an integral part in providing emergency relief assistance (building material) to destitute households in the Stellenbosch Municipality area. A notable instance was the Zone O, Kayamandi fire incident, which left 241 households destitute and received aid from NHoDS.

Table 109: Total number of structures impacted by incidents in all areas. All verifications completed within 48 hours

Incidents reported	Incidents: Fire, flood and wind	Number of people affected	Number of structures affected	Number of verified incidents
Formal settlements (Backyard structures)	Fire	22	8	5
	Flood	0	0	0
	Wind	0	0	0
Informal settlements	Fire	148	61	9
	Flood	0	0	0
	Wind	0	0	0
Total number of fires, floods, wind and structures impacted by incidents in all areas		170	69	14

Figure 3: Graphic representation of verified disaster incident at informal settlements.

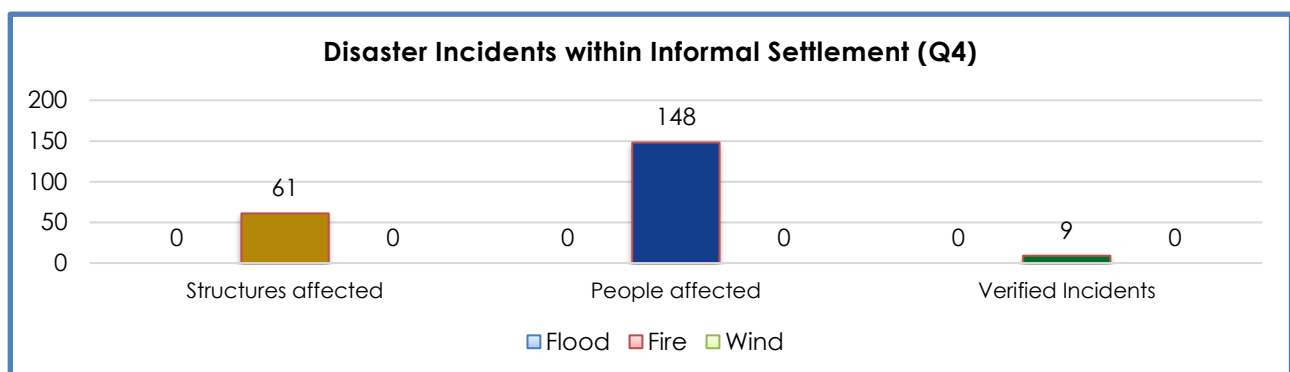
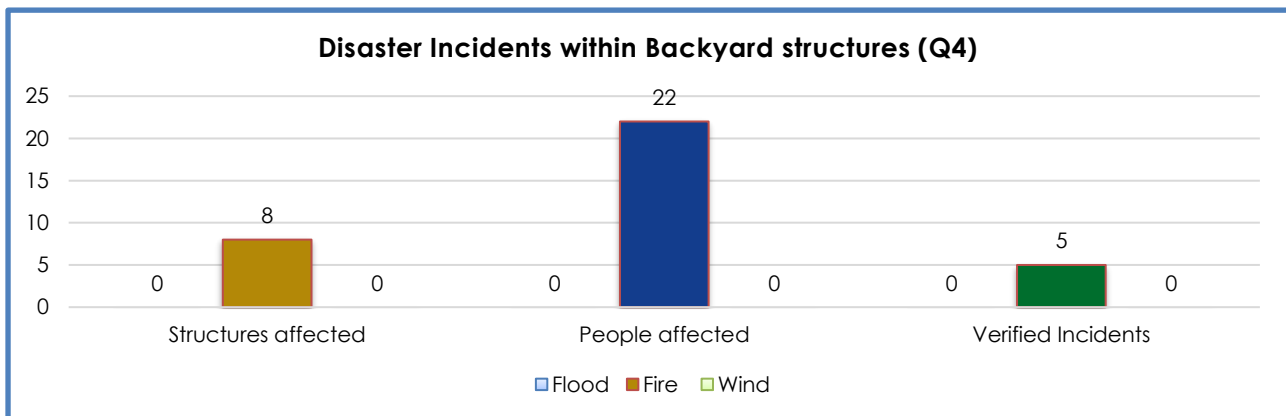




Figure 18: Disaster incidents within backyard structures



3.2.8.7 Evictions

The municipality conducts weekly meaningful engagements with families facing eviction through court proceedings. This process includes meetings with the applicant, respondent(s), the Chief Legal Advisor of the municipality, the Manager: Informal Settlements, and the Administrative Officer of Emergency Housing. The primary goal is to find amicable solutions while upholding the municipality's constitutional obligations.

The table below indicates the number of eviction matters from 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025.

Table 110: Number of eviction matters

Site visits conducted	Number of meaningful engagements held	Departmental reports served and filed at the Court	Court orders issued	Settlement agreements	Evictions completed	Refused / Rejected alternative accommodation
74	67	45	32	7	20	0

3.2.8.8 Development Proposals / Strategy

The Section: Informal Settlements has meticulously outlined a comprehensive development strategy for each informal settlement within the municipal area. These strategies are categorised into Clusters 1 to 5 of the "Section: Informal Settlements Matrix, 2024" and are built upon three core pillars:

- ✚ A synopsis of existing basic services, including a thorough analysis of service provision shortfalls;
- ✚ Demographic information of household heads and a desktop risk analysis of each settlement; and
- ✚ Development proposals are meticulously aligned with three key strategic documents: the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), the Spatial Development Framework (SDF), and the Stellenbosch Municipality Housing Pipeline.

These proposals are also carefully aligned with both the municipality's budget cycle and the provincial budget cycle.



Below are the highlights and challenges:

Table 111: Informal Settlements Highlights

Highlight	Description
GBA	Upgrading of the road infrastructure and furniture. Increase community engagement, safety and improved lighting. The aim was to increase gender-based awareness.
Normstorm Project	Collaboration between Stellenbosch municipality, a Swedish Municipality (Jönköping) and the Western Cape Department of Education.
Strongyard Project	Urban redesign of the area for improved recreational use. The latter included a play park (for young and old) and additional ablution facilities.
Langrug Dam / Erf 3229 Project	Relocating the dam inhabitants to a safer location and providing more than 95% of the relocatees with grid electricity for the first time.

Table 112: Informal Settlements Challenges

Challenge	Actions to address
Staff capacity	Vacant positions were advertised during the last quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. It is expected that these positions will be filled during the 2 nd quarter of 2025/26.
Lack of decanting sites for upgrading projects	The revision of existing policies, along with the housing projects that will be initiated during the 2025/26 financial year and subsequent years, is underway.
Slow progress with housing projects	Informal settlement densification and integration with the housing pipeline.
Rapid urbanisation	There will be increased and improved monitoring of informal settlements, along with the implementation of densification methods.
No space to provide basic services	Potential re-blocking projects.

3.2.9 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

3.2.9.1 Transfer of housing stock

During the period under review, the municipality continued with the process of dealing with the historic backlog and transfer of properties to beneficiaries of state-subsidised houses. A process action plan was devised in terms of which administrative procedures would be streamlined. A panel of attorneys was appointed to assist with the transfer of the identified properties.

A total of 219 title deeds were transferred for the 2024/25 financial year. The transfers were completed in the following areas:

Table 113: Transfer of housing stock

Area	Total
Cloetesville	20
Kayamandi	173
Klapmuts	7
Franschhoek	1
Mooiwater	1
Pniël	1
Kylemore	9
Longlands	7
Total	219

**Table 114: Total properties registered at the deeds office (during 2024/25)**

Total properties registered at the deeds office (during 2024/25)	
Historical project title deeds registered	212
New project title deeds registered*	7
Total Erven	219

* Funding for the title deeds was provided through the Title Deed Restoration Programme. It is only given for houses with approved subsidies.

The Section: Housing Administration is conducting continuous Housing Consumer Education (HCE) programmes with affected beneficiaries and addressing issues around title deeds. The municipality also appointed temporary field workers to assist with beneficiary administration, which includes tracing beneficiaries and conducting occupation surveys to ensure that title deeds are registered correctly.

Stellenbosch Municipality has entered into a partnership with an NGO named Khaya Lam, which assists municipalities across the country to transfer houses still in municipal ownership but originally intended for transfer to the beneficiaries. They have assisted the municipality with 2 543 transfers to date. The NGO provides funding for the temporary appointment of staff to enhance capacity, and provides funding to the municipality per the title deed registered. The donation is used to appoint field workers to assist with the beneficiary's administration of the transfer processes.

3.2.9.2 Historic township establishment rectifications

The partnership with the NGO (Khaya Lam) has been extended, with the NGO providing support to finance the registration of the General Plans and the associated transfers concerning the township establishment rectifications implemented on the historic Kayamandi projects (Project 4B, Project 5A, and Project 8). This follows the acquisition of land use rights for these projects, which were developed between 1998 and 2008, as per the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) approval granted in February 2023.

The table below presents these projects, which collectively comprise 280 transferable properties. The process of signing Deeds of Sale for these properties began in April 2023, culminating in a total of 167 Deeds of Sale finalised with the beneficiaries of the transferable properties by 30 June 2025. By June 2025, 163 Deeds of Sale were registered concurrently with the registration of the general plans in the Deeds Office. The outstanding deeds of sale are prepared for submission. The remaining 116 transferable properties have yet to have their deed of sale finalised by the beneficiaries.

**Table 115: Old Kayamandi Projects built between 1998 and 2008, which underwent rectifications (2024/25)**

Project	Original Mother Erf	New Mother Erf	General Plan No	Land Use Right obtained	Total Transferable Properties	Total Deeds of Sale signed	Total Title Deeds registered
Project 4B Red Bricks (56 Erven)	Erf 1070, Kayamandi (GP3343/1993)	Erf 5107, Kayamandi	GP2720/23	To consolidate and subdivide into 56 erven and register the General Plan at the Office of the Surveyor General	51	24	23
Project 5A Snake Valley (184 Erven)	Erf 707 and Erf 5107, Kayamandi (GP7988/1991) and Erf 1070, Erf 5107, Kayamandi (GP3343/1993)	Erf 1980, Kayamandi – (SG 48/2024)	GP50/2024	Closure of public open space, consolidate and subdivide Erf 1980 into 130 erven (124 erven and 6 PPS) and registration of the General Plan at the Office of the Surveyor General	124	78	76
	Erf 707 and Erf 5107, Kayamandi (GP7988/1991) and Erf 1070 and Erf 5107, Kayamandi (GP3343/1993)	Erf 1981, Kayamandi – (SG 49/2024)	GP50/2024	Closure of public open space, consolidate and subdivide Erf 1981 to 54 erven (51 erven and 3 PPS) and registration of the General Plan at the Office of the Surveyor General	51	29	29
Project 8 - Mpelazwe (55 Erven)	Remainder of Erf 288, Kayamandi (GP149/1987)	Erf 5106, Kayamandi (SG39/2024)	GP40/2024	Formal rezoning and subdivision completed, closure of public roads and registration of the General Plan at the Office of the Surveyor General	54	36	35
Total					280	167	163

In addition to the above township establishment rectifications, the Section: Housing Administration had identified three additional housing projects, of which the subdivision approvals have lapsed in terms of Section 27(7) of LUPA, as no properties were transferred within the prescribed legal period of 5 years from approval. The projects all date to the early 2000s.

These projects are:

- ✚ Unregistered Erf 2046, Klappmuts – a portion of the remainder of Erf 812, Klappmuts (better known as Project 52, Klappmuts);
- ✚ Unregistered Erf 15095, Stellenbosch – Remainder of Erf 6846, Stellenbosch (better known as The Steps, Cloeteville); and



- ✦ Unregistered Erf 14599, Stellenbosch, comprising a portion of Erf 8937, Stellenbosch; Remainder Erf 6852, Stellenbosch; a portion of Erf 6851, Stellenbosch; and Erf 6667, Stellenbosch (better known as Orlean Lounge, Cloetesville).

The aforesaid NGO had extended further assistance through the appointment of a land use planner and professional team, funded by Khaya Lam, to reapply for the subdivision of these three properties. This is necessary to enable the municipality to finalise the formal registration of these properties with the Surveyor-General and the Deeds Office so that the title deeds can be transferred to the intended beneficiaries.

Land Use Applications (LUAs) were drafted and submitted to the Section: Land Use Management during April 2024. The Municipal Planning Tribunal approved the applications for unregistered Erf 15095 and unregistered Erf 14599, Stellenbosch (known as The Steps / Orlean Lounge, Cloetesville) on 29 November 2025, with the decision letter being issued on 2 December 2024 and the final notification dated 20 January 2025. The application for Erf 2046, Klappmuts, obtained exemption from advertising and was circulated to the Directorate: Infrastructure Services for comment(s). This application is currently being prepared for submission to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for a final decision. These three projects have a combined total of 211 transferable erven.

The NGO (Khaya Lam) is also extending their assistance to cover the costs of the registration of these general plans. The signing of Deeds of Sale in respect of The Steps / Orlean Lounge, Cloetesville transferable properties commenced in 2024, and a total of 74 Deeds of Sale had been concluded with the beneficiaries of the transferable properties by 30 June 2025. These transfers are ready for lodgement and will register simultaneously with the registration of the general plans in the Deeds Office.

Table 116: Three projects for which new Land Use Applications have been lodged (2024/25)

Project	Original Mother Erf	New Mother Erf	General Plan No	Land Use Application submitted	Total transferable properties	Total Deeds of Sale signed
Project 52 "red roofs" Klappmuts 52 erven)	Erf 812, Klappmuts (GP3685/1999) Farm 744 of Portion 3	Unregistered Erf 2046, Klappmuts	To be established	April 2024	49	10
The Steps Cloetesville (74 erven)	Unregistered Erf 5095, Stellenbosch (GP4720/2006) Remainder Erf 6846, Stellenbosch	Unregistered Erf 15095, Stellenbosch	To be established	April 2024	72	30
Orlean Lounge (91 Erven)	Unregistered Erf 14599, Stellenbosch (GP4717/2006) comprising a Portion of Erf 8937, Stellenbosch Remainder of Erf 6852, Stellenbosch, a portion of Erf 6851 SB and Erf 6667 SB	Unregistered Erf 14599 SB	To be established	April 2024	90	44
Total					211	84

In addition to the aforementioned historic township establishment matters, it came to the attention that anomalies occurred in certain of the developments within the Kayamandi township area, where more than one dwelling was constructed on properties that were not subsequently subdivided,



resulting in the inability to effect transfer to their beneficiaries. In collaboration with the Section: Housing Development, a Formal Quotation (FQ) process was followed to appoint a suitably qualified service provider to perform an investigative study in respect of the identified properties and to propose development applications to rectify the matters.

Properties identified in this regard are:

- **Erf 292, situated between Swentu and Sokuqala Streets, Kayamandi,** a portion of the re-layout of Erven 2, 23 and 25, Kayamandi, depicted on LG plan no. 72/1989 comprises four houses. This property is still reflected as a portion of the original Remainder Erf 288 KM (which was Farm 1259 Stellenbosch).

Figure 19: Erf 292



- **Erven 1072, 1073, 1076 and 1077 (situated at 11 and 13 Mjandana Street and 32 and 30 13th Close), Kayamandi,** are all portions of Erf 1070, Kayamandi, as depicted on General Plan 3443/1993 (Erf 1070 KM as per Diagram no. 11135/92). These four properties each have two houses constructed on them, resulting in four properties comprising eight houses.



Figure 20: Erven 1072, 1076, and 1077



The scope of works entailed an investigation into the stipulated properties located on two project sites, based on their geographic location and General Plans, in terms of the stipulated objective, being:

Table 117: Scope of works of Site A and B

Site A	Erf 292, Kayamandi, a portion of the re-layout of Erven 2, 23 and 25, Kayamandi
General Plan	LG plan no. 72/1989
Location	The property is situated between Swentu and Sokuqala Streets in Kayamandi.
Objective	Investigate subdividing the property into four portions with possible departures.
Site B	Erven 1072, 1073, 1076 and 1077, Kayamandi, which are all portions of Erf 1070, Kayamandi
General Plan	General Plan 3443/1993
Location	11 and 13 Mjandana Street and 32 and 30 13 th Close, Kayamandi
Objective	Investigate subdividing each property into two portions with possible departures.

Plan4SA (Pty) Ltd were appointed and delivered their investigative report on 31 March 2025.

3.2.9.3 Title Deed handovers

A total of 127 title deeds were handed over in the 2024/25 financial year.

On 21 November 2024, the Executive Mayoral Committee members handed over 35 title deeds to the beneficiaries of Snake Valley Maisonettes at a formal event held at the Amazink facility in Kayamandi.



On 25 March 2025, the Executive Mayor, Cllr Jeremy Fasser, handed over 25 historic title deeds to their rightful beneficiaries residing in Cloetesville at a formal handover event held at the Eike Hall, Cloetesville.

The transfer of these title deeds is a testament to the municipality's commitment to improving the lives of its residents and fostering a community where everyone has the opportunity to own their home and participate fully in the economy.

Figure 21: Title deed handover in Kayamandi (Snake Valley Maisonettes) on 21 November 2024

**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS HANDOVER:
KAYAMANDI: 21 NOVEMBER 2024**

Executive Mayoral Committee members hand over 35 title deeds to the beneficiaries of the Snake Valley Maisonettes in Kayamandi.





Figure 22: Title deeds handed over in Cloetesville on 25 March 2025

Executive Mayoral Title Deed Handover: Cloetesville 25 March 2025

Executive Mayor Jeremy Fasser handed over historic title deeds to recipients in Cloetesville.





3.2.9.4 Housing Demand Database (housing waiting list) Administration

The Section: Housing Administration continues with the “data-cleaning” process of applications that appear on the housing waiting list, where vital information is outstanding. An area-based approach was used where staff members went out to the various areas and invited applicants to a workshop during which the applicants’ information was updated. The entire Stellenbosch municipal area was covered during this programme.

The agreement with the Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol) to assist with the data clean-up of the Stellenbosch municipal waiting list continues. The waiting list is updated and verified regularly by the PDol to ensure that the number of people deemed to be on a “waiting status” is a true reflection of those persons who still require housing assistance within the greater Stellenbosch area.

The Western Cape Housing Demand Database has undergone an upgrade, allowing online applications, as well as the additional function of adding documentary proof. Stellenbosch Municipality has aligned itself with this software in the capturing of all housing demand data applications. The Housing Demand Database System is being updated regularly to ensure that the Council has credible data for planning future housing projects to be implemented.

The Section: Housing Administration also continues with its outreach programme to update the Housing Demand Database, reaching various areas within the Stellenbosch Municipal area. The outreach programme aims to bring services closer to the people, mainly the elderly, disabled, and unemployed community members who have limited resources to reach municipal offices. The programme reaches the communities in their respective areas to assist them with applying or updating their application on the Housing Demand Database.



Figure 22: Housing demand database updates: Jamestown

Housing Demand Database Update:
Jamestown: Saturday, 25 January 2025





Figure 23: Housing demand database updates: Wemmershoek, Franschhoek

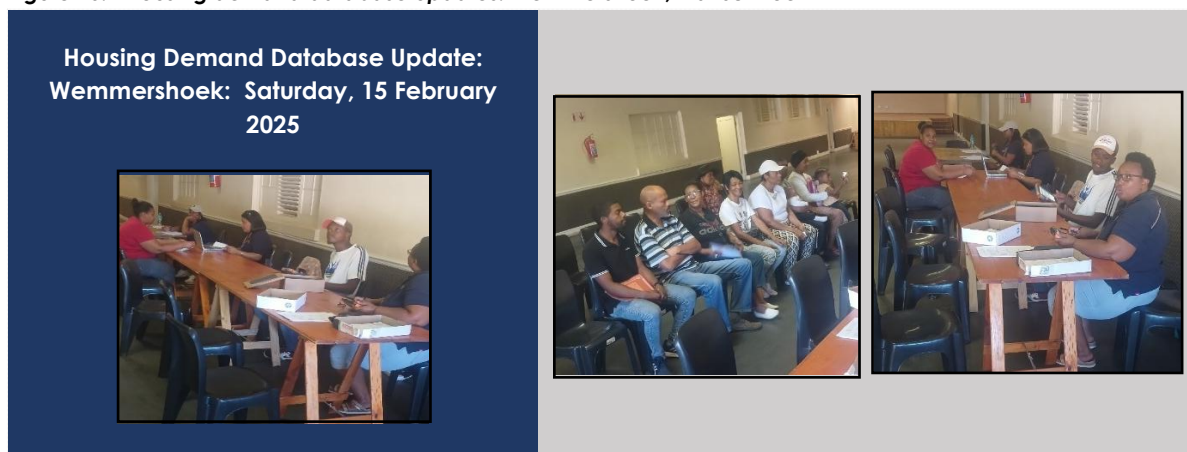


Figure 24: Housing demand database updates: Lanquedoc



**Table 146: A total of 974 people were assisted during 2024/25 through the outreach programme**

Housing Demand Database		
Areas	Dates	Nr of People Assisted
Jamesstown	25 January 2025	441
Wemmershoek, Franschhoek	15 February 2025	85
Lanquedoc	15 and 22 March 2025	448
Total		974

3.2.9.5 Housing Consumer Education (HCE)

The Housing Consumer Education programme was held for beneficiaries of houses that were built between 1994 and 2014. These are houses that form part of the Title Deeds Restoration Programme. These beneficiaries are advised about the security of tenure, issues of inheritance, and the drafting of a will.

A total of four (4) HCE workshops were held during the 2024/25 financial year, inclusive of those held before formal title deed handovers, outreaches for the signing of deeds of sale, and anti-social behaviour for tenants. This total excludes those HCE sessions held with individual recipients of title deeds and the day-to-day walk-ins.

Table 147: Consumer Education Events undertaken: 2024/25

Consumer Education Events Undertaken: 2024/25			
Date	Area	Type of Consumer Education	Total Attended
16 October 2024	Nooitgedacht	Housing consumer education was conducted with the Nooitgedacht beneficiaries in preparation for their title deed handover.	16 (Housing Consumer Education)
30 October 2024	Kayamandi (Amazink)	Housing consumer education was conducted with the Kayamandi (Snake Valley Maisonettes) beneficiaries in preparation for their title deed handover.	59 (Housing Consumer Education)
16 November 2024	Kayamandi (Corridor)	Housing consumer education was conducted with Kayamandi beneficiaries in preparation for their Title deed handover.	16 (Housing Consumer Education)
13 February 2025	Eikehall, Cloetesville	Consumer education was conducted with Cloetesville beneficiaries in preparation for their title deed handover.	41 (Housing Consumer Education)

3.2.9.6 Administration of Public Rental Stock

The Council adopted the Policy for the Administration of Public Rental Stock, developed through collaboration between various stakeholder departments within the municipality. The purpose of this policy is to ensure effective management of municipal assets and to improve the quality of life for residents.

The Staff Rental Housing Opportunity Policy (2024) has since been approved by Council and is already being implemented. In addition, the draft Housing Administration and Allocation Policy, which will include the allocation and management of public rental stock, is currently under review and will be submitted to Council for deliberation and adoption after the necessary public participation processes.

To strengthen community involvement and address challenges in rental areas, a caretaker programme was implemented across public rental stock. This initiative encourages communities to



reclaim ownership of their neighbourhoods while improving communication between the municipality and tenants. A total of eleven (11) caretakers have been appointed to date.

Complaints regarding anti-social behaviour or breaches of lease agreements are referred to the Section: Legal Services for appropriate action. In certain cases, the municipality has already obtained eviction orders, while in others, legal proceedings are currently underway to secure eviction orders for tenants involved in persistent anti-social behaviour.

Furthermore, the municipality conducted a comprehensive audit of all rental properties, encompassing both staff and public units, with an emphasis on occupancy status. Where discrepancies were identified, interviews were conducted with the affected households, and lease agreements were executed with the next of kin of the deceased tenants. The findings were verified against records from the Directorate: Financial Services to confirm their veracity. This process further allowed the municipality to assess whether unlawful occupants met the criteria for legalisation in accordance with the Housing Administration and Allocation Policy.

Evictions within municipal rental properties are undertaken only as a final measure, following the exhaustion of interventions such as warning notices, tenant consultations, and educational sessions. The procedure is both time-consuming and expensive, yet essential to guarantee adherence to established standards and policies. Cases submitted to the Section: Legal Services generally concern tenants who consistently violate rental agreements or participate in significant anti-social behaviour.

Between July 2024 and June 2025, a total of 8 public rental and 26 staff rental eviction cases were processed, with certain cases already finalised. These figures underscore the persistent challenges and resource considerations involved in enforcing tenancy compliance while ensuring the safety and orderliness of municipal rental communities.

3.2.9.7 Maintenance of Rental Stock

The Section: Housing Administration has integrated the Council's complaints system, enabling effective monitoring of all complaints related to municipal rental stock. The section is responsible for the maintenance of 750 rental units, 1 070 Temporary Residential Areas (TRAs), and 26 plywood hostels in Kayamandi (originally built in 1976 for migrant labourers).

On an ongoing basis, the attendance to routine, urgent, and emergency maintenance requests, covering both minor and major repairs. Notably, over 150 new geysers, baths, tiles, and other improvements have been installed to enhance the condition of the municipality's rental units.

In addition to day-to-day maintenance, the section has also successfully implemented several major projects. These include:

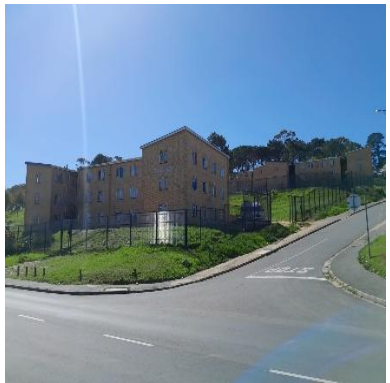
- ✚ The construction of fencing at municipal flats in Rhode Street, Cloeteville, as well as the installation and replacement of vibracrete in Ida's Valley, to the value of R2.8 million;
- ✚ The eradication of asbestos roofs at the Kayamandi Hostels (Phase 1) is valued at R2.6 million. This project involved the safe removal and disposal of the asbestos material; and
- ✚ An additional R600 000 investment for the installation of new Kliplock roof sheets at Monterey and Melody flats. This was necessary, as the units were severely leaking during rainfall, and the old roofs had to be removed and replaced to ensure safe and durable housing conditions.

The municipality acknowledges that years of neglect have created significant challenges. However, the municipality remains committed to making continuous improvements and strives daily to provide



safer, healthier, and more dignified living conditions for tenants.

Table 149: Projects concluded at municipal rental stocks.

Area	Description of Project	Photos
2ND Avenue, Kayamandi Hostels	The project to eradicate asbestos roofs, known as Phase 1, began with 10 hostels and completed 6 of them in the 2024/25 financial year. Phase 2 of the project will be completed during the next financial year with an additional eleven (11) hostels.	 
Rhode Street Cloetesville Flats	Construction of new fencing and gates to improve security along the boundaries and parking areas at Monterey, Melody, Monte Christo, and Mount View in Cloetesville. This project was conducted to protect tenants against crime.	 
Units 13 and 14 Monterey Flat, Rhode Street	The project involved the safe removal and disposal of the asbestos roof, followed by the installation of a new roof. The units were severely leaking when it rained, and the roof had to be removed and replaced with new roofing.	 



Area	Description of Project	Photos
10 burnt houses in Cloetesville	A consultant was appointed to undertake conditional assessments and provide a BOQ to appoint a contractor to work on the damaged houses. The process is at an advanced stage.	

Cleaning the rental stock

The rental stock is maintained with the support of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) workers, who assist with cleaning services. In addition, grass-cutting teams are deployed monthly across public rental areas to revitalise and beautify the surroundings. Key focus areas include Lapland in Jan Cilliers Street (Lavanda, Aurora, and Phyllaria flats), Lang Street blocks F–J, Kloof Street blocks A–D, municipal flats in Rhode Street (Melody, Monteray, Mount View, and Monte Christo), as well as the maisonettes located in Eike, Primrose, Pine, and Jakaranda Streets.

Figure 23: Cleaning services rendered at Rental Stock





3.2.9.8 TRA Management

The municipality is required to manage all issues concerning informal settlement areas with efficiency and professionalism, as stipulated by various pieces of legislation. The municipality manages and oversees 1 433 Temporary Residential Area (TRA) units within the Stellenbosch municipal area, aiming to ensure that every informal settler has access to basic services and accommodation.

The Section: Informal Settlements within the municipality enables evictions, conducts household surveys, manages levies, and provides service-related assistance by directing complaints to the relevant user departments. Additionally, it offers assistance to households until their transition to a formal housing project is complete.

The table below illustrates the distribution of households across the TRAs:

Table 118: TRA Statistics

Area	Number of households
Mandela City, Klapmuts	243
La Rochelle, Klapmuts	35
Devon Valley	30
Longlands, Vloffenburg	81
Mountainview, Jamestown	196
Watergang TRA 1, Kayamandi	262
Watergang TRA 2, Kayamandi	325
Meerlust Bosbou, Franschhoek	33
Curry Street TRAs, Cloeteville	5
Kloof Street TRAs, Cloeteville	4
Erf 3229 Mooiwater, Franschhoek	219
TOTAL	1 433

3.2.9.9 Job Creation

A job creation programme was initiated via the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and as a result, 41 job opportunities were created, listed below:

- ⚙️ Twenty (20) EPWP workers were appointed to assist with the cleaning of municipal rental stocks, and these efforts resulted in a decrease in complaints received from tenants as properties were in a neater state;
- ⚙️ Four (4) temporary field workers were also appointed to assist with the surveys of rental stock, temporary residential areas, and emergency housing. This was to ensure that the correct tenants occupied the flats and to identify issues like subletting or illegal activities;
- ⚙️ Eight (8) Title Deeds Restoration Programmes were also initiated to assist with the transfer of state-subsidised houses and to eradicate the historic backlog in terms of the transfer of these houses;
- ⚙️ Two (2) administrative assistants were appointed to deal with complaints and document management;
- ⚙️ Six (6) artisan assistants were appointed to assist the artisan carpenter and artisan plumber in the execution of their respective duties; and
- ⚙️ One (1) driver was appointed to deal with courier and transport services.



3.3 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

This department is responsible for the contract management (leasing) and maintenance of all council-owned administrative buildings and the construction / project management of all upgrading and / or new facilities.

Some of the highlights of the past financial year include the following:

- Various fencing projects were successfully implemented and completed on Tender B/SM 13/22 Supply and Erection of Fencing on an 'As and When Required' Basis: Term Tender for Period Ending 30 June 2025. The tender limit was reached; therefore, the tender was terminated. The tender ended on 30 June 2025, and a new tender, B/SM 06/24, was advertised and awarded, and new projects have commenced on this tender;
- Various installations of new air conditioners and repair and maintenance of air conditioners were done under Tender B/SM 20/22; the tender lapsed on 30 June 2025. New Tender B/SM 94/25 was advertised, and service providers will be appointed;
- The quantity surveyor for the renovation and structural maintenance of the Jamestown Ward Office and Library was successfully awarded, and a service provider was appointed (B/SM 22/24 – Professional Services). The construction tender was awarded under Tender B/SM 26/25 and was successfully completed;
- A professional architect to draft building plans on Erf RE 194 Hoffman Street, Stellenbosch, was successfully awarded, and a service provider was appointed (B/SM 36/24 – Professional Services). The contractor was appointed under tender B/SM 25/25, and the work is ongoing;
- The appointment of an architectural professional / principal agent for Millennium Hall on Farm 14/1674 Pniël-Stellenbosch was successfully awarded, and a service provider was appointed (BSM-40-24 – Professional Services). Work is ongoing; the contractor was appointed under tender B/SM 24/25, and the work is ongoing;
- Appointment of a structural engineer for the Makupula Hall renovations (professional services) was awarded and appointed under Tender B/SM 50/23.SE.9; the contractor for the work will be appointed in the 2025/26 financial year;
- The appointment of a structural engineer for an assessment on the waterproofing and rainwater runoff at the NPK Building, Stellenbosch, was successfully awarded and appointed under Tender B/SM 50/23.SE.5, the contractor for the construction work was awarded and appointed under Tender B/SM 27/24; the work was successfully completed;
- The tender for Phase 1 Structural, Electrical, Fire, Compliance, and Roof Replacement for the upgrade of the Beltana Depot to appoint a Construction Contractor was successfully awarded and appointed under tender B/SM 113/24. Work will be completed in the first half of the 2025/26 financial year;
- FQ Replacement of flooring at the municipal manager's office and La Motte Fire Station was successfully awarded and completed under FQ 14/25;
- The appointment of a quantity surveyor who will also act as a principal agent for the NPK Building and Stellenbosch Townhall Complex refurbishments was successfully awarded and appointed under Tender B/SM 74/25. The construction contractor will be appointed in the 2025/26 financial year;
- Tender B/SM 115/24 Rental of Indoor Plants for the Period Ending 30 June 2027 was successfully awarded, and a service provider was appointed;
- Eerste River Flood Rehabilitation Structures Agricultural Hall (Tender B/SM 27/24) was successfully completed;
- Professional architect monitoring and overseeing heritage building works / alterations / upgrades (B/SM 31/23) was completed; and



- ✚ Drafting of 'as built' building plans for the Municipal Townhall Complex (FQ 130/24) was successfully completed.

The planning phase of the following projects started or was finalised:

- ✚ Appointment of the lift service providers under Tender B/SM 50/25;
- ✚ Appointment of the Air Conditioning Service Provider under Tender 94/25;
- ✚ Appointment of a structural engineer for the Makupula Hall renovations (professional services);
- ✚ Waterproofing Remedial Construction Work to the NPK Building (Construction Work);
- ✚ Renovation and Structural Maintenance of Jamestown Ward Office and Library (Construction Work);
- ✚ Phase 2: Appointment of a construction contractor for the Beltana Upgrade;
- ✚ Appointment of a construction contractor for the external renovation of the NPK Building and windows and doors at the Municipal Town Hall Complex;
- ✚ Appointment of a quantity surveyor that will also act as a principal agent for the renovation of the Franschhoek Admin Offices and Townhall;
- ✚ Appointment of the service provider for the hygienic services;
- ✚ Appointment of a service provider for the supply and delivery of plumbing equipment;
- ✚ Appointment of a service provider for pest control service;
- ✚ Lift service for the lift at the Klappmuts Multi-Purpose Centre (B/SM 76/23) was completed; and
- ✚ Lift Service for the Plein Street Lift (B/SM 28/22) was completed.

The following projects are in ongoing phases:

- ✚ Hygienic Services for the Municipal Buildings (B/SM 13/24);
- ✚ Office furniture acquisitions (B/SM 91/23);
- ✚ Plumbing materials and equipment acquisitions (B/SM 51/23);
- ✚ Installations of new air conditioners, repairs and maintenance (B/SM 20/22);
- ✚ Pest Control Services (B/SM 44/22);
- ✚ Indoor plants (115/24); and
- ✚ The Fencing Tender (B/SM 06/25).

Various projects / acquisitions were processed under the following term tenders:

- ✚ Furniture, tools, and equipment;
- ✚ Plumbing materials and equipment;
- ✚ Air conditioners;
- ✚ Indoor plants (monthly service);
- ✚ Municipal Lift (monthly service);
- ✚ Hygienic Services (monthly service); and
- ✚ Fencing.

The following term tenders / quotations were awarded:

- ✚ The supply, delivery, and fitting of office furniture for Stellenbosch Municipality ending 30 June 2026 was successfully awarded, and service providers were appointed (B/SM 95/23);
- ✚ The service provider for the installation of handrails at Lapland Flats Ramps was successfully appointed (FQ 122/24);
- ✚ Hygienic Services Provider for Municipal Buildings was successfully appointed (B/SM 13/24);
- ✚ Fencing Tender B/SM 06/24;



- ✚ The quantity surveyor for the renovation and structural maintenance of the Jamestown Ward Office and Library was successfully awarded, and a service provider was appointed (B/SM 22/24 – Professional Services);
- ✚ Construction Tender was awarded under Tender B/SM 26/25 for the renovation of the James Town Library and Ward Office;
- ✚ Supply, delivery, and offloading of plumbing materials, plumbing tools, and irrigation items. Service providers were appointed (BSM 51/23);
- ✚ A registered air conditioner service provider for call-out and diagnostic services was successfully appointed;
- ✚ Tender B/SM 06/24 Supply and Erection of Fencing on an 'As and When Required' Basis: Term Tender for Period Ending 30 June 2028;
- ✚ Tender B/SM 26/25 Renovation and structural maintenance of the Jamestown Ward Office and Library;
- ✚ Tender BSM 24.25 Maintenance and upgrades of the Millennium Hall on Farm 141674, Pniël.
- ✚ Tender B/SM 50/23 50/23.SE.9; Appointment of a Structural Engineer for the Makupula Hall Renovations (Professional Services);
- ✚ Tender B/SM 113/24 for Phase 1 Structural, Electrical, Fire, Compliance, and Roof Replacement for the Upgrade of the Beltana Depot;
- ✚ FQ Replacement of flooring at the municipal manager's office and La Motte Fire Station was successfully awarded and completed under FQ 14/25;
- ✚ Tender B/SM 70/25 Appointment of a Quantity Surveyor that will also act as a Principal Agent for the NPK Building and Stellenbosch Townhall Complex Refurbishments;
- ✚ Tender B/SM 115/24 Rental of Indoor Plants for the Period Ending 30 June 2027;
- ✚ Tender-BSM 114/24 Appointment of an architectural professional with heritage experience for the renovation of the municipal court;
- ✚ Tender B/SM 70/25 Renovations and alterations to the Municipal Court Building, Erf 528, 35 Mark Street, Stellenbosch; and
- ✚ Various small contractors were appointed under Tender B/SM 85/24.

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Property Management and Building Maintenance** as at **30 June 2025**.

Table 119: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Property Management and Building Maintenance

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Structural Maintenance / Upgrade: Beltana	16 155	15 884	1.68%
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Economic Hub	3 246	3 195	1.57%
Structural Improvement: General	8 524	2 925	65.69%
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	2 254	2 087	7.41%
Upgrade Millennium Hall Pniël	2 031	1 335	34.29%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Property Management and Building Maintenance has spent **80%** of its capital budget for the financial year.



The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Section: Property Management and Building Maintenance.

Table 120: Total number of employees in the Section: Property Management and Building Maintenance

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	1	0	1	0
9 – 13	9	3	6	66.6
4 – 8	11	8	3	27.2
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	21	11	10	47.6



3.4 COMPONENT B: ROADS, TRANSPORT, AND STORMWATER

3.4.1 ROADS

To enhance mobility within the municipality, various measures are implemented to alleviate congestion and increase accessibility for residents, marginalised groups, tourists, students, and the economic and industrial sectors. This component functions as a strategic mechanism for expedited economic growth; roads also facilitate safety measures, including access to fire, emergency and disaster services; mobility for public transport and goods; and a secure environment for individuals utilising non-motorised transport or walking. The Stellenbosch Municipal area is experiencing developmental transitions, and designated initiatives will facilitate residential living and transportation. Consequently, the municipality's transport plans include the development of a sustainable road network, which entails constructing new roads to link existing ones and enhancing intersections, among other initiatives.

The municipality effectively addressed the flood-affected areas and the damage to transport infrastructure during the floods in June and September 2023. The incurred losses include eroding riverbanks, exposed and jeopardised building foundations, damaged and washed-away bridges, undermined roadways and river protection structures, and compromised stormwater systems. The damage assessed in the flood-affected regions exceeds R100 million. Nevertheless, the municipality promptly acted to stabilise and repair immediate needs, with subsequent plans for long-term restoration and improvement of the stormwater systems.

3.4.2 STRATEGIC TRANSPORT PLANNING

3.4.2.1 Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)

The CITP presents the municipality's long-term transport vision and objectives, as well as the annual action plans and projects that would enable the municipality to realise its transport vision. The CITP will be synchronised with the annual updating of the IDP.

A current review (2023-2028) of the CITP represents the 5-yearly overhaul of the plan and requires, inter alia, that:

- ✦ Every aspect of the previous CITP must be re-examined to see if it is still up-to-date;
- ✦ The previous CITP is revised and updated where necessary, and relevant new aspects are added;
- ✦ An update of the Transport Register should be prepared;
- ✦ It reflects revisions of the municipality's SDF, Roads Master Plan, and NMT Master Plan;
- ✦ It provides a revised Public Transport Plan dealing with the restructuring of the public transport network of services; and
- ✦ It provides an update on progress made with previously proposed action plans and projects and proposes additional plans and projects.



The 2023-2028 review of the CIP has been finalised and approved by the Council in 2023.

3.4.3 TRANSPORT STUDIES

Recently concluded the following transport studies:

A Freight Strategy Study has also been concluded. This study assesses routes typically utilised by freight vehicles in, around, and through the Stellenbosch Municipal Area to develop a strategic freight network.

The municipality has concluded studies regarding the development of a business model for an **Inclusive Public Transport Service** that would serve people with disabilities in Stellenbosch.

3.4.4 TRANSPORT STUDIES CURRENTLY UNDERWAY

Concept planning studies have been undertaken for proposed **Park-and-Ride Facilities** located on the outskirts of the urban area; the following studies are earmarked for the near future:

- ✦ Feasibility, undertake further design processes; determine institutional and other required arrangements;
- ✦ Determine the most appropriate operational model that would be associated with the park and ride facilities; and
- ✦ Determine the possible long-term phased implementation programme.

ATC Transport Studies are currently underway to ascertain the required levels of accessibility within the corridor, as well as the mobility requirements surrounding main roads. The ATC Transport Studies align with the approved ATC MSDF and guidelines by, among other things, promoting public transport and non-motorised transport (NMT) within the corridor; the compilation of a Public Transport Plan that sets out the incremental measures required to improve public transport services within the municipal area is currently underway. In line with the municipality's Transport Strategy and council resolution previously taken.

The municipality's approved CIP had highlighted the need for a **Public Transport Plan**. The objective of the Public Transport Plan is the integration of the public transport network and the integration of services and models of transport.

The compilation of the **Transport Plan** is currently underway. It includes studies, assessments and investigations on policy, strategy, the public transport network and public transport services. The plan will be used as a basis for rationalising and restructuring the public transport system, designing contracts for contracted services and the awarding of operating licences. Ultimately, the plan will propose measures for the improvement of public transport services in Stellenbosch.

3.4.5 PLANNING

The municipality approved its Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) Master Plan and Policy in 2022. The NMT Master Plan and Policy is a review, consolidation, and update of the NMT policy and NMT network and cycle plans, which were compiled in 2015.

The NMT Master Plan and Policy strive to promote and encourage alternative modes of transport, such as walking and cycling. They also aim to analyse the capacity of the current network, identify



current and future NMT needs, and recommend improvements that will ensure an effective NMT network.

The NMT Master Plan and Policy further strive to position NMT as a consistent long-term municipal priority. The strategic objective of the NMT Master Plan is the implementation of a coherent, logical, and integrated NMT network for Stellenbosch.

The municipality has approved its Sidewalk Accessibility Policy (2023), which aims to improve sidewalk management and strive towards a safe environment for all users. The policy puts procedures in place that would improve safety and make sidewalks more accessible and user-friendly for pedestrians.

The main road networks through Stellenbosch currently operate at capacity and at times beyond capacity, resulting in traffic congestion. Analysis of the road networks and assessments of the public transport operations and facilities are periodically carried out to identify shortcomings and opportunities for improvements. The municipality has approved its Road Master Plan (RMP) in 2022, which analyses the capacity of the current network and current and future needs and recommends infrastructure improvements that will aid in establishing an effective road network.

The municipality has compiled its Road Transport Safety Master Plan (RTSMP). The Road Transport Safety Master Plan is a review, consolidation, and update of the Transport Safety Master Plan (TSMP), which was compiled in 2015. The TSMP includes an audit of traffic safety interventions and identifies priority projects with low- to medium-cost engineering measures such as traffic calming, speed monitoring, roundabouts, etc., for implementation.

Extensive investigations, assessments, and analyses are undertaken when compiling master plans. The outputs of master planning are used to inform strategic plans, such as the CIP. Outputs from master plans also aid other municipal decision-making processes.

3.4.6 ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND INTERSECTION UPGRADES

To reduce the effects of congestion, improve traffic flow, and increase traffic safety at intersections within Stellenbosch, various intersections were upgraded by the municipality through the Intersection Improvement Programme that commenced about 10 years ago.

The following improvements have been completed in the 2024/25 financial year:

- ✦ Construction of R44 / Voliere Intersection; and
- ✦ Construction of Phase 1 of the R44 / Webersvallei Road Intersection.

The following intersection and road upgrades are currently in various stages of planning and design:

- ✦ Lower Dorp Street and its intersection with Strand Road (R44) and Adam Tas (R310);
- ✦ Adam Tas and R44 / Alexander;
- ✦ Adam Tas and R44 / Merriman;
- ✦ Phase 2: R44 / Helshoogte;
- ✦ Dualling Bird Street between R44 and Kayamandi;
- ✦ R45 / Le Roux Street Intersection;
- ✦ Extension of Wilderbosch Road to Trumali;
- ✦ Techno-Park and Adam Tas Link Road;
- ✦ Minor Road Improvement, Klapmuts; and
- ✦ Road development at the Jamestown Schools precinct.



3.4.7 Road Reseal

During the 2024/25 financial year, the municipality resealed portions of the following:

Table 121: Road Rehabilitation

	Name	Length (m)	Width (m)	Area (m2)
Franschhoek	Akademie	50	6.5	325
	Dirkie Uys	50	6	300
	Fabriek	234	7	1 638
	Anna Marie	139.84	5	699.2
		473.84		2 962.2
Stellenbosch	Terentaal	80	6.7	536
	Jan Fiskaal	150	6.7	1005
	Fisant	350	6.7	2345
	Dagbreek	350	6.7	2345
	Hospital	120	6.7	804
	Roux	123	6.7	824.10
	Omega	380	6.7	2 546
	Reyger	170	6.7	1 139
	Uitsig	105	6.7	703.5
	Thiery	140	6.7	938
	Meerlust	165	6.7	1 105.5
	Blumberg Drive	57	6.4	364.80
		2 190		14 656
Total L(m) =		2 663.84m		17 618.20

3.4.8 Non-Motorised Transport (NMT)

In line with the municipality's NMT Master Plan, NMT infrastructure was rolled out and implemented to ensure the continuous expansion of the NMT network.

During the 2024/25 financial year, sidewalks were constructed along portions of the following roads:

Stellenbosch CBD and Surrounding:

†	Merriman Avenue	250m
†	Andringa Street	120m
†	Banghoek Road	200m
†	Bird Street	100m
†	Dennesig Street	900m
†	Paul Kruger Road	100m
†	Hofman Road	300m

Total of NMT Upgrades: 1970m



3.4.9 Parking

The municipality embarked upon several interventions to improve the provision of parking in Stellenbosch CBD and Franschhoek. These interventions comprise the following:

- ⚙️ Reviewing and improving the parking management model and the leasing of parking areas for improved management of these facilities;
- ⚙️ It was completed in December 2024, and a new parking facility has been constructed in the Franschhoek central area. The new parking facility offers free parking for approximately 80 vehicles;
- ⚙️ To support businesses and improve parking availability in the central area. The municipality has implemented paid parking along the Main Road of Franschhoek; and
- ⚙️ Feasibility studies and associated works for the establishment of a possible public-private partnership (PPP) project to implement and manage a bulk parking facility in Stellenbosch.

3.4.10 TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Stellenbosch Municipality, in collaboration with Stellenbosch University, continues with research and development to establish a real-time traffic signal control system for Stellenbosch. A pilot project was also launched with one of the local technology companies, namely QUEBIT (in collaboration with SYNTELL), to implement and monitor the impact of synchronising the R44 southbound from Trumali Road to Annandale Rd. This research will assist in addressing everyday congestion through the application of Smart Transportation Technology, namely Traffic-Adaptive-Signal-Control (TASC). TASC refers to the real-time control of signalised intersections and enables the real-time adjustment of traffic signal timing to increase vehicle flows through the intersection, thereby reducing congestion.

During the 2024/25 financial year, traffic signal systems were upgraded, and devices were installed that would improve vehicle detection and protect the municipality's traffic signal infrastructure via the installation of SMARTLOCK underground chambers at the following intersections:

- ⚙️ R310 Adam Tas Road and Vredenburg Road (Install SMARTLOCK Chambers);
- ⚙️ R310 Adam Tas Road and Devon Valley Road (install SMARTLOCK Chambers);
- ⚙️ R310 Adam Tas Road and Oude Libertas Road (installed SMARTLOCK Chambers);
- ⚙️ R310 Helshoogte and Cluver Street (install Ai Tricams);
- ⚙️ R44 and R304 (install Ai Traficams);
- ⚙️ R44 Strand Road and R310 Adam Tas Road (install Ai Traficams); and
- ⚙️ R44 and Technopark Road (install Ai Traficams).

During the 2024/25 financial year, the following traffic signal upgrades (traffic signal controllers were upgraded from Movac 4 to the latest MX technology, including signal head replacement and Traficams installations) were done at the following listed sites that were transferred from the Western Cape Government, Department of Infrastructure, to Stellenbosch Municipality:

- ⚙️ R44 and R101 (Klapmuts);
- ⚙️ R304 and Bottelary Road;
- ⚙️ R310 and Annandale; and
- ⚙️ R310 and Vlottenburg.



3.4.11 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

During the 2024/25 financial year, pedestrian crossings were implemented.

†	Tarentaal Road	1x raised pedestrian crossing
†	Mjanda Street (Ikhaya Primary)	1x raised pedestrian crossing
†	George Blake Road	1x convert speedhump to raised pedestrian crossing
†	Lang Street	1x raised pedestrian crossing

3.4.12 TRAFFIC CALMING IMPLEMENTATION

During the 2024/25 financial year, traffic calming interventions were implemented along the following roads:

Franschhoek

†	Dirkie Uys Street	1x speedhump
---	-------------------	--------------

Groendal

†	Lavender Street	1x speedhump
†	Beau Coup De'leau Street	1x speedhump

Kylemore

†	Williams Street	1x speedhump
---	-----------------	--------------

Kayamandi

†	Snake Valley	1x speedhump
†	Zone O	2x speedhump

Onder Papegaaiberg

†	Fisant Street	1x speedhump
---	---------------	--------------

Klapmuts

†	Cloete Street	1x speedhump
†	Cornelius Street	1x speedhump
†	Coronation Street	3x speedhump

3.4.13 BRIDGES

The Distillery Road Bridge crosses the Plankenbrug River and is located on the western edge of Stellenbosch, near the point where Adam Tas Road / R310 crosses the railway line that was completed in 2023.

The construction of a new bridge on the Lanquedoc Access Road over the Dwars River would better serve the needs of the Lanquedoc community; included as part of the project is the upgrading of the bridge and access road and the implementation of improved NMT facilities.

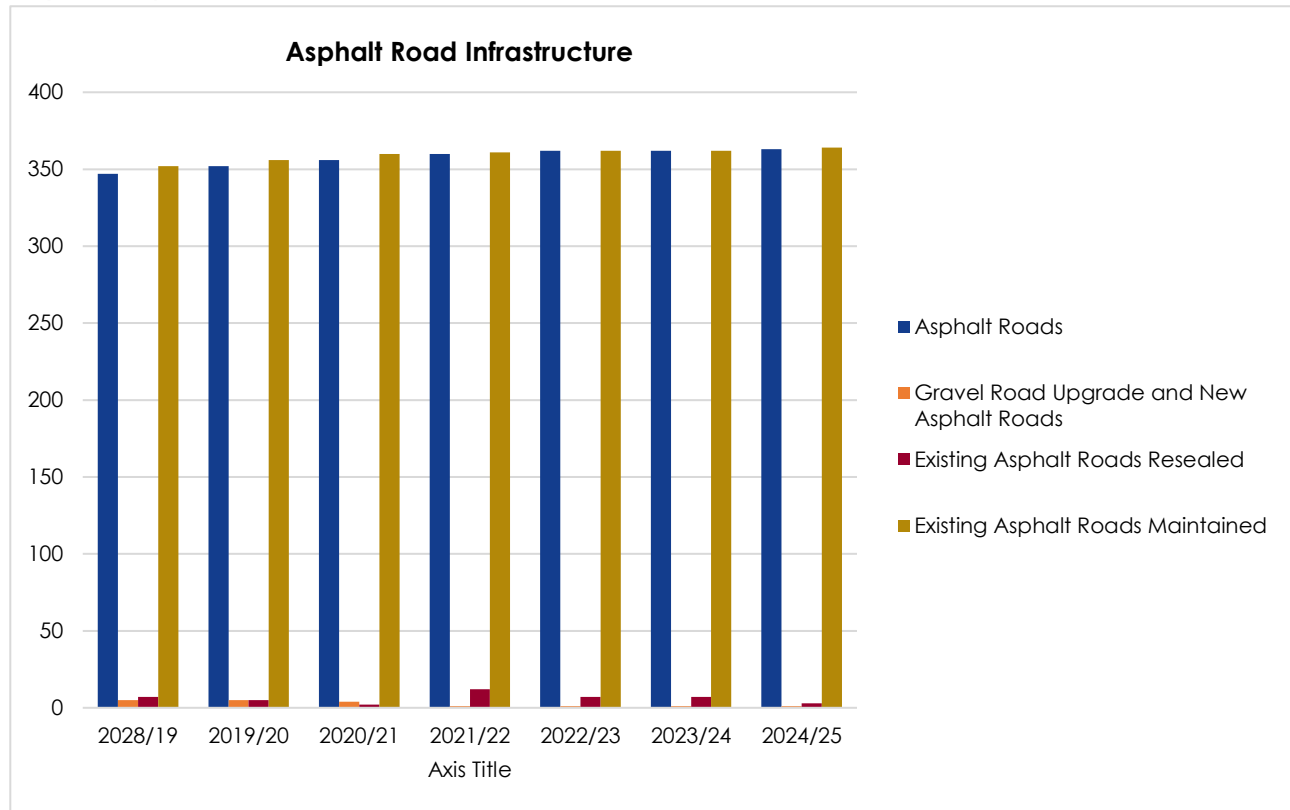
Two culvert bridges over the La Cotte River on Akademie and Dirkie Uys Streets, Franschhoek, that incurred damage during the September 2023 flood, have been reconstructed. Planning, designs and environmental processes are underway for the construction of three pedestrian bridges over the Stiebeuel River in Mooiwater, Langrug, and Groendal that incurred damage during the September 2023 flood.

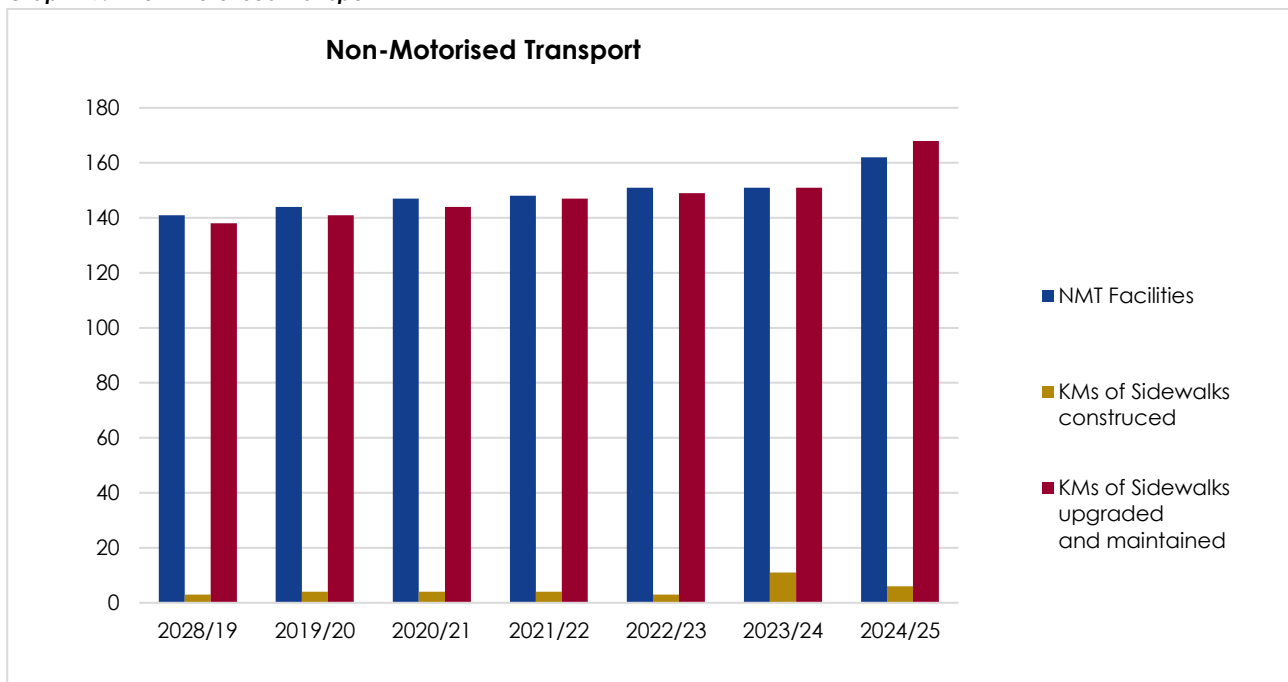


3.4.14 ROADS STATISTICS

The following graphs provide an overview of the total kilometres of road infrastructure and non-motorised transport from 2018/19 until 2024/25.

Graph 16: Asphalt Road Infrastructure



**Graph 17: Non-Motorised Transport**

Stellenbosch and Franschhoek were severely impacted by the June and September floods of 2023. A national disaster was declared for the September 2023 floods in the Franschhoek area, where the banks of the Steibeul River were washed away, and the La Cotte River burst its banks, causing significant flooding and damage to roads, bridges, and private property in the central area.

The municipality had submitted applications and successfully received funding for twelve (12) short- and medium-term projects where municipal infrastructure had incurred flood damage. Extensive hydrological studies and assessments were carried out to investigate and propose interventions required to respond to flood damage and propose interventions that would increase future flood resilience. The short- and medium-term flood response projects comprise the reconstruction of damaged bridges, riverbanks, and roadways. Most short- and medium-term repair and rehabilitation projects, such as the Dirkie Uys and Akademie Street bridge reconstruction projects, are now complete.

The National Flood Disaster declared in September 2023 led to the commissioning of an extensive hydrological study and assessment. These assessments also proposed interventions that would increase future flood resilience in the Franschhoek area. Strategies for future flood resilience for the Franschhoek area have been defined and comprise the following:

- ⚙️ Upgrading infrastructure (municipal and private) to increase the capacity of the river system running through the centre of town; and
- ⚙️ Widening portions of the river, formalising berms to prevent overtopping / breaches.



Dennesig's Streets Undergo Major Transformation to Pedestrian-Friendly Zone

The streets of Dennesig are being reshaped by the municipality to prioritise pedestrians and cyclists over cars, transforming the area into a safer and more welcoming space for students and residents alike. The municipality has approved several transport projects for Dennesig, financed by development contributions, aimed at shifting the neighbourhood toward a more walkable, environmentally friendly model.

Image 12: Dennesig's Street Upgrade



These developments encompass the introduction of "woonerfs," a Dutch-inspired street design that prioritises communal spaces for all users. Rather than implementing dedicated lanes for motor vehicles, the woonerf model incorporates continuous paved surfaces, street furniture, and greenery that inherently prioritise pedestrian circulation and discourage high-speed driving. This design fosters a sense of community and advocates for non-motorised transportation as the principal mode of mobility.

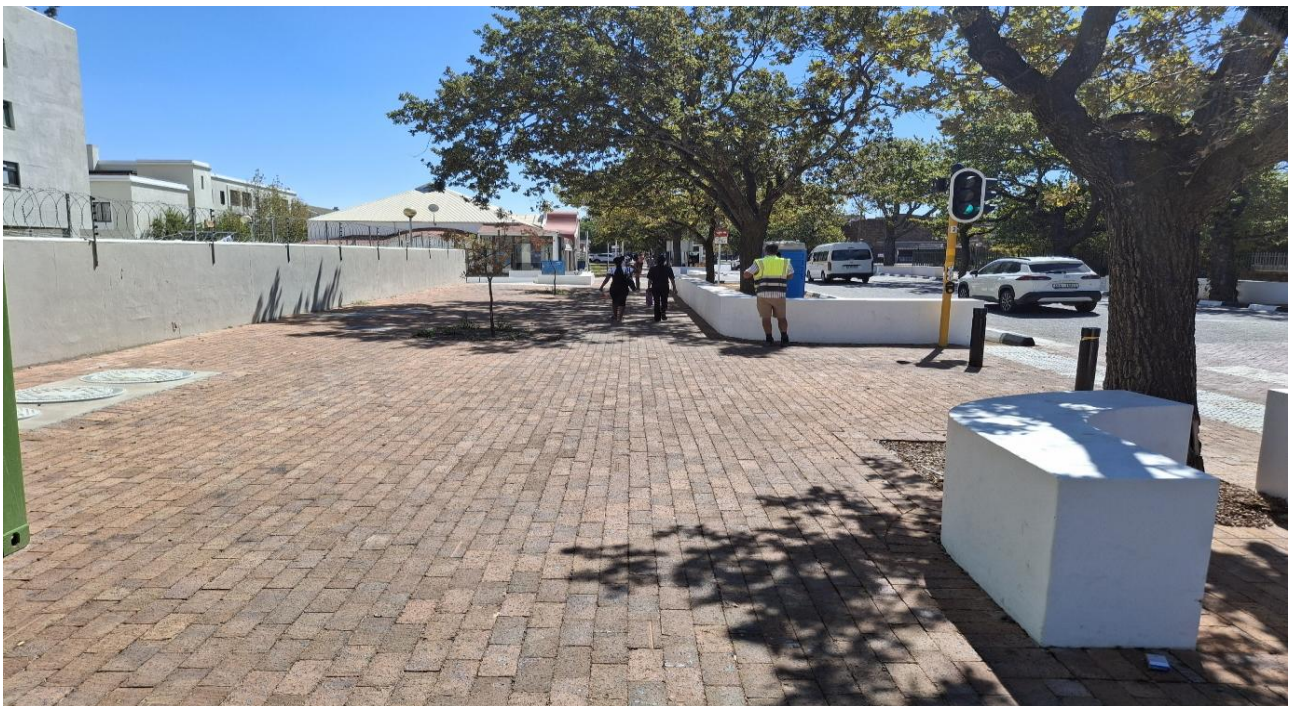


Image 13: Transformation of Dennesig Street to a woonerf



The improvements extend beyond Dennesig's immediate area, enhancing connectivity throughout the town. New pedestrian sidewalks and cycle lanes are being constructed along Banhoek Road, Andringa Street, and Merriman Avenue, with a new raised pedestrian crossing planned for Bird Street. These projects will create a seamless link between Dennesig and Stellenbosch Central, enabling residents and students to walk or bike with ease and safety.

Image 14: External improvements to Bird Street and the implementation of pedestrian crossings



Construction for these transformative projects began in August 2024, and the municipality has scheduled their completion for the end of 2025, signalling a new era for Dennesig and a model for sustainable urban living.



The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Roads, Transport, and Stormwater Services** as at 30 June 2025.

Table 122: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Roads, Transport and Stormwater Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	33 974	34 755	-2.30%
Bridge Assessment and Design	12 286	11 990	2.41%
River Rehabilitation Implementation	6 142	5 593	8.93%
Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)	4 665	4 656	0.18%
Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	5 388	4 313	19.95%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Roads and Stormwater has spent 98% of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Roads, Stormwater, Transport, and Traffic Engineering as at 30 June 2025.

Table 123: Total number of employees in the Department: Roads, Stormwater, Transport and Traffic Engineering

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	3	2	1	33.3
9 – 13	21	19	2	9.5
4 – 8	41	32	9	21.9
3 – 0	40	37	3	7.5
Total	106	91	15	14.1

3.5 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, ASSET MANAGEMENT AND SYSTEMS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)

The Department: Asset Management and Wayleaves, Development Services and Project Management Unit (PMU) are responsible for technical information management, asset management, wayleave management, development services, and project / programme management in the Directorate: Infrastructure Services. The department continued to provide operational services in terms of wayleave applications, building plan assessments, land use applications, and project management.

The PMU Section spent R23 million of its capital budget in the 2024/25 financial year on various ongoing projects aimed at providing basic services to informal settlement areas and serviced sites to qualifying beneficiaries. This equated to an overall PMU department expenditure of 98.5%.

During the 2024/25 financial year, the Section: Development Services facilitated the approval of land use applications and building plans, which led to a development contribution revenue of R28 million excl. VAT (cash payments). This revenue can be used on bulk infrastructure engineering projects to create capacity to accommodate further development and broaden the municipal income base



in terms of property rates and taxes.

In the same financial year, the Wayleave Management Section generated a total revenue of R851 934 through the facilitation and management of over 316 standard wayleave applications and 104 emergency wayleave applications, respectively. The sub-section continues to monitor safety and ensure the protection of municipal infrastructure services.

3.5.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)

Within the municipality, the Project Management Unit (PMU) dedicates itself to managing capital infrastructure projects. The unit is responsible for providing support to municipal departments to manage capital projects throughout the various stages of the project's life cycle, namely, initiation, planning, execution, monitoring, and closure. These projects included the construction of new services and houses, the provision of basic services to informal settlements, bulk infrastructure projects, and municipal facility projects.

In addition to the management of the above-mentioned function, the PMU is also responsible for functions that include:

- ✦ Development, maintenance, and improvement of project management systems, procedures, and processes for the life cycle of implementing infrastructure projects;
- ✦ Rendering specialised lifecycle project management services for all types of infrastructure projects;
- ✦ Management of cross-functional projects in conjunction with relevant departments;
- ✦ Engagement with departments in the medium- to long-term planning and budgeting of capital projects;
- ✦ Assisting with the compilation of the long-term budget for the Directorate;
- ✦ Management and reporting on infrastructure implementation projects; and
- ✦ Management of Grant Funding programmes (CAPEX / RSEP / ISUP / HSDG and IUDG).

During the 2024/25 financial year, the Project Management Unit managed capital projects with a combined budget of R116 100 000 excl. VAT. The department spent a total of R107 946 150 000 excluding VAT. Therefore, the PMU registered a total average expenditure of 93% across its total project **allocation within the 2024/25 financial year. This included a total IUDG expenditure of R62 301 000, including VAT**, which was 100% of the IUDG allocation. This excludes all the operational expenditure that the PMU managed and implemented during the 2024/25 financial year.

The PMU project managed the following projects for internal and external directorates during the 2024/25 financial year:

- ✦ Franschhoek Mooiwater 236;
- ✦ Housing Projects (Social housing planning);
- ✦ Kayamandi: Zone O (711), Housing Development;
- ✦ Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch;
- ✦ New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vlottenburg;
- ✦ Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe;
- ✦ Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land;
- ✦ Upgrade Stellenbosch Library;
- ✦ Calcutta Memorial Park;
- ✦ Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries;
- ✦ Fire Station – Jamestown;



- ✦ Ida's Valley Housing Project, Erf 9445 Oak Tree Village (Gap Housing Project);
- ✦ Special Pedestrian Routes; and
- ✦ The Consultant Roster BSM 50/23 and Container Tender BSM 60/25.

The project management unit provided numerous departments with project management assistance and engineering advice throughout the year, as it aims to assist all departments that request additional services or advice.

Herewith is a brief overview of the highlights of major multi-year projects that were managed by PMU during the 2024/25 financial year:

3.5.1.1 Erf 3229: Mooiwater – Dam Rehab and TRA Franschhoek

The project aimed to create a temporary relocation site for families impacted by the planned dam rehabilitation at Langrug Informal Settlement. The selected location, Erf 3229, a previous illegal dumping site, was rehabilitated through an identified capital project completed by the PMU department. According to municipal studies, the development of a decanting site was deemed feasible. The project involved servicing approximately 219 sites with essential utilities, including water, sanitation, electrification, and TRAs. The project has been completed, relocating 219 families from dire conditions within the Langrug Dam to the new enhanced service sites with top structures at ERF 3229. The total contract value of the project, including the TOP structures, was R30.5 million excluding VAT. The families from the dam were successfully relocated in July 2025.

Image 15: Erf 3229: Mooiwater - Dam Rehabilitation and TRA Franschhoek

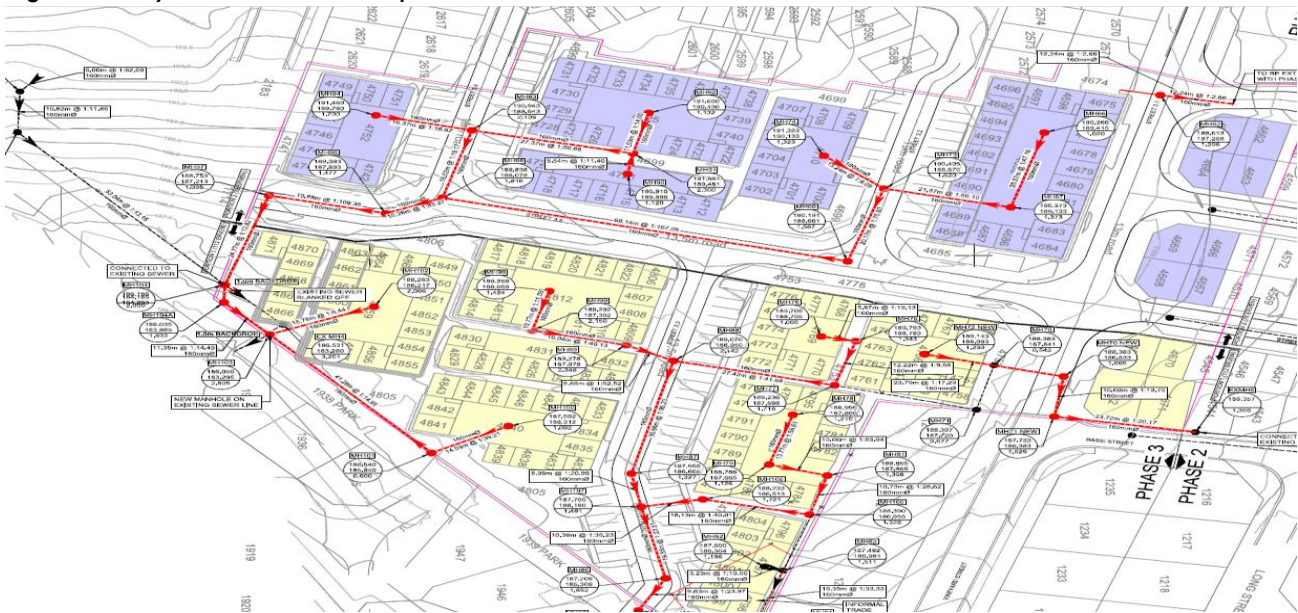


3.5.1.2 Kayamandi: Zone O

This project is designed to provide 711 service sites in Zone 0, Kayamandi. The project is divided into three phases of construction. The first phase of service sites, known as phase 3, was completed in October 2024. This included 178 service sites for future top structures. The work carried out included bulk earthworks for the preparation of the top structures; construction of urban roads and stormwater management; water and wastewater reticulation services; electrical services; ducts; and related ancillary services. The next phase of the project is for the construction of the top structures (house units), with procurement of the contractor scheduled to commence in September 2025, for 170 structures.



Figure 24: Kayamandi Zone O - Completed Services



3.5.1.3 Upgrades to municipal ECD facilities

The municipal manager has identified the upgrading of municipal facilities used by private Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres as a priority project, with funding allocated accordingly.

The project is financed through the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG). Due to funding constraints, the initial estimate of R22 million for the improvement of five facilities led to a reduction in the scope of work.

This adjustment was made to focus on addressing high-priority risks identified during the condition assessment stage. The project is currently in the procurement stage for the appointment of a contractor.

Image 16: Upgrading of Municipal ECD Facilities





3.5.1.4 Calcutta Memorial Park

The project is in the implementation stage of phase 1. Upon completion of the 4 phases, the project will yield 40 000 gravesites. The cost to implement the entire project is estimated at R196 million, excluding VAT.

The contractor for phase 1 is Umzali Civils. They were appointed in January 2025 to implement the first phase of the project, with the project construction value of R59 649 667.15.

The consultant is currently busy with the draft tender document for the second phase, which will include buildings, fencing, landscaping and ICT infrastructure.

The images below present the Calcutta Memorial Park – Construction phase and the access road.

Image 17: Construction phase and access road of the Calcutta Memorial Park



3.5.1.5 Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Bulk Sewer and Associated Infrastructure

The municipality's objective with this project is to expand bulk sewer services to augment the capacity of the existing municipal infrastructure and accommodate both current and future development within Vlottenburg and surrounding areas.

Master planning studies undertaken by the municipality identified the need for new and expanded bulk sewer infrastructure to support the growing Digtebij / Vlottenburg community. In response, the



project was initiated, and it entails the construction of a 1.2 km, 315 mm diameter bulk sewer main, together with associated ancillary works. The scope comprised civil works, including the installation of new bulk sewer pipelines, micro-tunnelling, and integration of the new infrastructure into the existing Vlotenburg (sewer) Pump Station system. The works were scheduled for completion within an eight (8)-month construction programme during the 2024/25 financial year. The contractor was appointed in August 2024, and construction was completed in June 2025 with a total cost of R14 million, including design and construction supervision. The two figures below provide a locality and alignment overview of the project, along with selected photographs captured during the construction phase.

Figure 25: Vlotenburg Outfall Sewer



Image 18: Vlotenburg Outfall Sewer construction phase



3.5.1.6 Vlotenburg New Reservoir and Pipeline

Phase one of this project is now 100% complete. This phase involved the demolition of the existing 200-kilolitre Skoonheid circular reservoir and the construction of a new 3-megalitre (ML) reinforced concrete rectangular reservoir, complete with concrete chambers, pipework, and specialised fittings. Additionally, a new 200-kilolitre reinforced concrete sump with a pump station and pump rooms was constructed, along with two new water mains. The project also included the removal of



an existing asbestos cement pipeline along Polkadraai Road, the construction of a new 10-megalitre reinforced concrete reservoir, and the installation of renewable energy sources, electrical, and control cabling. Further works included the installation of stormwater management systems, as well as the construction of new access roads, parking areas, and high-security perimeter fences around the reservoirs.

Phase two of the project is currently in the design stage. This phase will involve connecting a new water main to the Phase 1 infrastructure and extending the network to a new pump station that will be built at Onder Papegaaiberg, adjacent to the existing reservoir. The construction tender for Phase 2 is expected to be advertised within the current financial year.

Image 19: Vloffenburg New Reservoir and Pipeline



3.5.1.7 Construction of the Stellenbosch 10ml Reservoir, Bulk Water Supply, and Associated Works

The project was initiated as part of a master planning study in response to the significant growth experienced in the northern suburbs of Stellenbosch. To support this expansion, the municipality is investing in the upgrading of its bulk water supply network.

The scope of works includes the construction of a new 154 l/s pump station, a 10 Ml reservoir, and a bulk water supply pipeline. This infrastructure will enable the transfer of water from the existing Papegaaiberg Reservoir to the new Stellenbosch Reservoir, which will be situated above the Kayamandi area, thereby strengthening water service delivery to the rapidly growing northern region of Stellenbosch. The overall project investment is R170 million from initiation to completion. The first figure below illustrates the project locality and provides an overview of the alignment, extending from the Onder Papegaaiberg area through to the northern side of Kayamandi.

The project is currently seven (7) months into the scheduled twenty (20) month construction programme and is anticipated to reach completion by September 2026. Although the total estimated project duration of construction is eighteen (18) months, it is classified as a multi-year project, with construction commencing in the 2024/25 financial year. The second figure below in this section provides photographs of the construction works' progress thus far.

The Stellenbosch Municipality owns and operates the Stellenbosch Landfill, which currently comprises three cells that have reached capacity (i.e., cells 1, 2 and 3). The Waste Management Department aims to deliver a new landfill cell (cell 4), including all related civil works and containment systems for the Stellenbosch Municipality. The project was divided into two phases, individually due to the existing Eskom transmission line crossing the site.

Phase 1 comprises all the work required for the completion and handover of cells 4A and 4C, along with access roads, services, site security, the main office building, the weighbridge office, and the ablutions container. Phase 1 was completed during July 2024 and handed over to the Waste Management department. The completed work included a portion of the new landfill cell (4A and C), a shared office facility, access roads, a container staging area, a leachate management system, a contaminated water management system, a contaminated water dam, stormwater drainage, water and sewer reticulation, the relocation of the existing weighbridge, and the installation of an additional weighbridge along with its office.



Image 21: Stellenbosch Landfill - Construction of New Assets



Phase 2:

Phase 2 comprises the extension of Cell 4B, which is currently under the existing Eskom transmission lines. The procurement of a consultant to complete the remaining part of Cell 4 was accomplished during January 2025. The design stage, as well as the tender document for construction, was completed. Construction for this next phase is planned to commence during the 2025/26 financial year.

Image 22: Stellenbosch Landfill - Phase 2



Installation of Landfill Gas Extraction and Flaring Infrastructure at the Stellenbosch Landfill

The landfill gas extraction system was completed during May 2025 as part of the closure of the existing cells, as well as the operation of the new cell. The primary objective is to collect landfill gas and use it. For the initial phase, gas will be flared, and the second phase will be to use the gas to generate power, should this be viable.



The scope of this contract is for the civil works and the mechanical and electrical works for the installation of a landfill gas collection and flaring system, including landfill gas wells, a network of buried HDPE gas collection piping, the installation of condensate traps, and the installation of condensate pumping chambers and a flaring compound.

Image 23: Gas to energy project



Upgrades to the Plein Street Stellenbosch Public Library

The municipality embarked on the upgrade project of the Stellenbosch Public Library with a clear vision to transform the historic library into a modern, accessible, and dynamic hub that meets the evolving needs of the 21st-century community. Libraries are no longer merely collection spaces; they are vibrant learning centres, information hubs, and crucial spaces for resource sharing. This project is paramount to ensure the Stellenbosch Library remains a cornerstone of community engagement and lifelong learning for all residents within its extensive service area. The oldest library in Stellenbosch, housed within a significant heritage building and serving the entire Stellenbosch Central, Franschhoek, Groendal, and surrounding rural farming communities. Its modernisation is crucial for its continued relevance and accessibility. Various aspects of the upgrade have made significant progress, laying the groundwork for a truly transformative facility.



The initial phases have concentrated on obtaining compliance reports, which include structural assessments, universal access, partial electrical upgrades, and the finalisation of the design. ICT requirements. However, the unique nature of this project, specifically its location within a heritage building, has presented complexities that have impacted the initial budget and timeline.

Image 24: Stellenbosch Public Library Upgrade



The Establishment of a Fire Station in Jamestown, Stellenbosch

The Stellenbosch Municipality's fire department is experiencing significant pressure to respond promptly within designated travel times to ensure timely attendance at emergencies, in accordance with SANS 10090:2003. The designated location for the proposed fire station was identified at the Jamestown Sports Field, which is zoned as Private Open Space with permitted use for outdoor sports. The subdivision area designated for use must be rezoned to the Utility Services Zone, which, by definition, permits authority use, including a fire station. The appointment of a consultant for all phases of the project was completed in November 2024. The planning phase for rezoning the athletics pitch at Jamestown has been finalised, and the land-use planning application has been submitted to Stellenbosch Municipality for approval. During the planning phase, the municipality finalised the design and floor plan of the proposed fire station.

**Image 25: Jamestown Fire Station**

Despite only having three (3) project managers in the department, the PMU department has received numerous requests to assist directorates in managing various CAPEX projects. The current structure makes provision for assistant project managers, and the request was submitted to fill these vacancies in the new financial year. It is evident from the new CAPEX budget that the positions must be filled to spend the CAPEX budget, especially the IUDG allocated to the municipality.

Despite all the highlights, some challenges were identified in the department.

Table 124: PMU Challenges

Service Area	Challenge	Actions to address
PMU	Dependence on other departments to meet the CAPEX budget allocated to PMU.	The planning of projects must be aligned to meet final project objectives— community and external stakeholder engagement.
PMU	Criteria for grant reporting to provincial and national departments.	Appointment of additional staff to assist with grant reporting.
PMU	Response time of internal departments to meet project outputs that cause delays on active projects.	Internal departments are to remain the project owners of CAPEX projects.

3.5.2 ASSET MANAGEMENT AND WAYLEAVES

The Asset Management and Wayleave Unit is a dual-function unit within the Infrastructure Directorate, and its functions are concerned with the financial and physical accountability of all infrastructure assets (Asset Management). The other function (Wayleave Management) seeks to ensure protection (from damage, loss, etc.) of all existing infrastructure assets / services through regular inspections and monitoring of all works conducted on and around the municipality's assets. Additionally, this function aids in the documentation of internal (municipal-owned) and external services or assets that are located within the road reserve of the municipal land.

This unit seeks to optimise municipal infrastructure management to support the current Strategic Focus Area 5: Good Governance and Compliance. As one of the largest economies nationally, the greater Stellenbosch area and municipality are significant providers of services. The difficult task that infrastructure asset management addresses is deciding what to do, when, where, and for whose benefit. Enhanced infrastructure capabilities also augment the achievement of the other four Strategic Focus Areas, i.e., 1: Valley of Possibility, 2: Green and Sustainable Valley, 3: Safe Valley, and 4: Dignified Living.



Municipalities are not only responsible for the provision of essential engineering services that include potable water supply, sanitation, electricity reticulation, the provision of roads and stormwater, and solid waste collection and disposal, but also for housing and shared community assets like cemeteries, parks, sports grounds, libraries, etc. While municipalities also have obligations towards governance, community safety and health, and development services, the success or failure of a municipality is substantially measured by the availability and quality of infrastructure services. Therefore, a municipality operates as an asset-intensive business.

The unit strives to comply with the recently introduced Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standard for local governments, which focuses attention on asset management. Additionally, this unit ensures compliance with the issued National Treasury asset management practices and reporting requirements. These requirements include identifying, componentising, valuing, and tracking the health of the municipal-owned assets; establishing programmes; providing resources to care for those assets; and reporting the status of existing and new assets for sustainable development.

During the 2024/25 financial year, condition assessments were done on the RTS (Roads, Transport and Stormwater) assets via a physical verification assessment of assets with an expected useful life of less than 5 years. The outcome of the report confirmed that the verified assets are generally in satisfactory condition. In the instance where assets were in poor condition, the municipality had already allocated funding to rehabilitate the infrastructure to increase their expected useful life and improve their conditions.

The department also obtained the information on 11 projects that were completed during the 2024/25 financial year for unbundling and inclusion in the Financial Asset Register. Unbundling allows municipalities to componentise assets, meaning each part of an infrastructure asset (e.g., pipes, valves, and pumps in a water system) is recorded separately. This ensures compliance with GRAP 17, which requires detailed asset identification, valuation, and depreciation tracking.

Below is the list of Infrastructure Services projects that were completed and unbundled during the 2024/25 financial year:

Table 125: List of Completed Unbundled Projects

List of Completed Unbundled Projects	
Department	Projects
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniël
Electrical Services	Lattera Substation
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV and Circuit Breakers
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline and Reservoir - Jamestown
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug / Mooiwater)
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System



The collective value of the municipality's infrastructure assets, installed mainly in the public road reserve and on other municipal land, amounts to a considerable value. The Wayleave department manages permissions for work within municipal land, especially in public road reserves, to protect infrastructure and ensure coordinated development.

This unit strives to continuously improve its functions and systems to provide better and more efficient support to the internal departments and the public. The Wayleave policy is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure compliance with all other relevant Council-approved policies. Through these continuous improvement goals, this unit has improved its overall efficiency in wayleave management to over 96% in the 2024/25 financial year.

The table below provides a summary of the functional statistics of the Wayleave applications.

Table 126: Wayleave Applications

Wayleaves (WL) Activity	2024/25 FY												FY Totals and Rates (%)	Averages per Month
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun		
Number of Standard WL Applications Received	35	34	20	17	39	0	20	39	25	26	38	23	316	26
Number of Emergency WL Applications Received	16	8	4	19	10	0	6	11	8	9	8	5	104	9
Number of Standard Wayleave Applications Finalised (Approved/ Refused/ Cancelled)	34	30	19	17	35	0	20	38	25	26	38	23	305	25
Number of Standard Wayleave Applications Cancelled and Refused	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	2	1	6	1
Number of Wayleave Finalised Within 30 Days from Date of Application	30	12	14	13	31	0	19	24	13	11	23	16	206	17
Number of Wayleave Finalised Beyond 30 Days from Date of Application	4	18	5	4	4	0	1	14	12	15	15	7	99	8
Number of Standard Wayleave Not Finalised Yet	1	4	1	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	11	1
% Finalised Standard Wayleaves	97%	88%	95%	100%	90%	0%	100%	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	97%	97%
% Cancelled and Refused Wayleaves	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	4%	0%	5%	4%	2%	2%
% Standard Wayleave Not Finalised	3%	12%	5%	0%	10%	0%	0%	3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	3%	3%



Wayleaves (WL) Activity	2024/25 FY												FY Totals and Rates (%)	Averages per Month
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun		
(Target = 00%)														
% Standard Wayleave Finalised Within 30 Days of Application (Target = 80%)	86%	35%	70%	76%	79%	0%	95%	62%	52%	42%	61%	70%	65%	65%

The table below summarises the challenges of the department:

Table 3: Asset Management and Wayleave Challenges

Service Area	Challenge	Actions to address
Asset Management	Dependence on other departments to submit unbundling information	Regular engagements with project owners to obtain information on time
Asset Management	Regulatory requirements of the National Government that must be adhered to	Appointment of critical staff

3.5.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Section: Development Services is a section within the municipality that is responsible for managing the approval of engineering services and the implementation stages of all new developments in the municipality to ensure that the impact on municipal services and the environment is adequately and responsibly mitigated. Additionally, this section is required to facilitate development to promote economic growth, stimulate job creation, expand the municipal revenue stream (Development Contributions (DCs) and new property rates), and ensure development contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the municipality, using the following activities:

- ✦ The approval of new developments and the monitoring and control of engineering projects implemented by developers;
- ✦ Provides ongoing technical support and guidance to ensure responsible and successful development;
- ✦ Plan, organise, coordinate, and control the activities, procedures, and outcomes associated with the evaluation and approval of land use and building plan applications, as well as the calculation and coordination of bulk infrastructure development charges;
- ✦ Plan, organise, coordinate, and control the activities, procedures, and outcomes associated with the engineering side of the rate clearance applications;
- ✦ Manages the implementation of specific developments and development contribution-linked infrastructure projects to ensure capacity for new developments; and
- ✦ Develops and provides input into strategic documents, policies, and guidelines related to the engineering aspects of development.

During the 2024/25 financial year, the Section: Development facilitated the approval of land-use applications and building plans, which led to a DC revenue of R28 million excluding VAT (cash payments). This revenue can be used on bulk infrastructure engineering projects to create capacity to accommodate further development and broaden the municipal income base in terms of property rates and taxes.



Over and above the DCs generated in terms of cash payments, infrastructure upgrades in lieu of DCs to the value of R27.4 million, excluding VAT has been completed in 2024/25, and infrastructure upgrades in lieu of DCs to the value of R15.7 million, excluding VAT, have been completed in 2024/25.

The images below depict some of the projects for the 2024/25 financial year, some of which are still ongoing. All amounts stated are excluding VAT:

Image 26: Upgrading of R44 / Hendrickse Street (Cloetesville)



Image 27: Dennesig Transport and NMT Project (Stellenbosch CBD)





Image 28: R44 / Webersvallei Road Dedicated left turn lane (Jamestown)



Image 29: Kleinweide water upgrade (Die Weides, Stellenbosch)





To provide more perspective on the above, the monthly and annual applications are summarised in the table below:

Table 127: Building Plans and Land Use Applications

Activity	2024/25												Total
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	
Minor Building Plans: Received	93	129	92	99	86	85	27	187	116	102	85	117	1 217
Building Plans: Commented on within 10- days	83	114	80	83	86	71	27	144	108	94	72	111	1073
% within the deadline (target = 60%)	90%	87%	87%	84%	100%	84%	100%	77%	93%	92%	85%	95%	88%
Major Building Plans: Received	5	2	8	9	11	8	0	0	8	4	6	4	65
Building Plans: Commented on within 20 days	3	0	6	4	9	5	0	0	6	0	3	3	39
% within the deadline (target = 60%)	60%	0%	75%	44%	82%	63%	-	-	75%	0%	50%	75%	60%
Land-use Applications: Received	21	19	22	20	18	7	8	6	14	17	20	21	193
Land-use Applications: Commented on within 30 days	19	18	17	17	16	6	3	4	14	14	19	19	166
% within the deadline (target = 60%)	90%	95%	77%	85%	89%	86%	38%	67%	100%	82%	95%	90%	86%

Table 128: DC Challenges

Service Area	Challenge	Actions to address
Development	Dependence on other service departments to meet service delivery targets.	Vacancies and capacity constraints in other service departments have a negative effect on response times to development.
Development	Developers often face challenges in DC calculations, particularly when it comes to the use of DC on Provincial Roads.	Problematic areas in the DC Policy need to be addressed. Investigate the Provincial Roads DCs aspect in 2025-26. The consultant's tender expires in June 2026, and a new tender needs to be awarded.
Development	Shortfalls on DC projects funded by developers.	The mechanism of dealing with this scenario must be thoroughly investigated and formulated to ensure compliance with all relevant legislation. Appointed DC consultants to assist with this project in 2025/26. Engagement with other Municipalities on this topic will also provide valuable insight
Development	DCs payable by schools, ECDs, churches, and other social institutions are problematic for the developers of these facilities, frequently stating that they render the school, etc., unfeasible. This has a domino effect if the school / social facility is not built because the underlying social issue cannot be addressed.	The latest DC Policy provides relief on DCs for schools, based on the Quintile rating of the school. Other social institutions must still apply to the Council for a DC reduction.
Development	Opportunity: Compare road upgrades vs. NMT upgrades in terms of impact and return on investment.	The outcomes of the Dennesig NMT upgrade project need to be scientifically measured once the project is completed to ascertain the value created by spending DCs on NMT upgrades vs. traditional road upgrades.



3.6 COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3.6.1 SPATIAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING

Spatial planning is a high-level planning process that is inherently integrative and strategic; it considers a wide range of factors and concerns and addresses the uniquely spatial aspects of those concerns.

The actions of spatial planning aim to:

- ✦ Enable a vision and consistent direction for the future of the municipal area based on evidence, local distinctiveness, and community-derived objectives;
- ✦ Translate this vision and direction into a set of policies, priorities, programmes, and land allocations together with the public sector resources to deliver them;
- ✦ Create a framework for private investment and regeneration that promotes economic, environmental, and social well-being; and
- ✦ Coordinate and deliver the public-sector components of this vision with other agencies and processes to ensure implementation.

In essence, it entails more than land use management; it provides a key role in providing a long-term spatial framework for development and coordinating policies across sectors - referred to as the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) in the municipal context. By so doing, effective spatial planning helps to avoid duplication efforts by the government and can assist in the coordination of sectoral policies to ensure maximum positive impact from the investment of resources to achieve the spatial vision agreed to by all stakeholders.

3.6.1.1 Stellenbosch's Integrative Spatial – and Infrastructure Planning Approach

One of the contributing factors to the lack of spatial transformation is that strategic policy seldom leads the implementation agenda of municipalities. Ideally, the infrastructure and built environment programmes of municipalities should align with the spatial objectives of the MSDF, which is the 20-year plan for the management of the physical growth and development of the municipality. The MSDF, as the strategic and integrative spatial planning policy outlines the municipality's agenda to its service directorates, ensuring that their sector plans, programmes, and projects are grounded in a sound common spatial logic, whilst the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF), the municipality's capital planning framework over the 10-year planning horizon, enables specific arrangements for prioritisation, mobilising, sequencing, and implementing public and private infrastructural and land development investment ensuring maximum positive impact from the investment of scarce resources as agreed to by all stakeholders are achieved, while ensuring financial sustainability.

The need for all municipalities to have SDFs and CEFs as core components of their IDPs has been a legislative requirement for the past 24 years, since the implementation of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA). Over the past 24 years, the understanding of the importance of MSDFs has improved. In this period three further pieces of legislation have been introduced, namely the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2014) (SPLUMA), the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014) (LUPA), and the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law (2023), which have further clarified the role and importance of MSDFs. Specifically, these legislations have provided further needed detail on the



content of the MSDFs and the administrative processes to be followed for review, amendment, and adoption of MSDFs.

Given that the MSA makes it clear that an MSDF (including CEF) is a core component of an IDP, it follows that the process requirements prescribed by the MSA in respect of an IDP must apply to an MSDF. In the case of the Stellenbosch Municipality, the Council approved the commencement of the proposed review and amendment process of the MSDF (2019) and the CEF (2021) to achieve strategic, spatial, and financial alignment and to enable the coordination of policies within the municipality. In doing so, an integrative strategic, spatial, and financial planning approach was followed to avoid the duplication of efforts and to ensure maximum positive impact from the investment of resources, with specific consideration to the adoption of the catalytic projects as approved in the Adam Tas Corridor Local Area Spatial Development Framework, 2022 (ATC LASDF). This resulted in a reviewed and amended MSDF and CEF, which was supported and adopted at a Council Meeting dated 27 June 2023.

The final adopted IDP/MSDF/CEF were incorporated and adopted within the 2022-2027 IDP on 30 October 2023 (further referred to as the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF), with confirmation from the Western Cape Provincial MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on compliance with the relevant legislative requirements received on 28 November 2023.

3.6.1.2 Legislative requirements and process for the second annual review of the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF (2023) as part of the IDP process plan 2024/25

Section 34(a)(i) and (ii) of the MSA speaks directly to the need to “review” an MSDF annually in terms of the performance of the municipality with respect to the guidance provided in its MSDF, as well as at any time deemed necessary in response to changing circumstances¹. The annual review allows for proactive monitoring of the implementation of the MSDF, while highlighting the need for actions that need to be taken to support the MSDF implementation on a sustainable basis. It is also important to note that an annual review of the MSDF does not necessarily lead to or require an amendment of the MSDF.

To support municipalities with unpacking the legislative requirements and administrative processes, the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) and the national Department of Cooperative Governance issued a practice note and revised IDP guidelines in 2020. For the annual review of the Amended IDP/MSDF/CEF (2023), the internal review was part of the IDP process plan 2024/25 and was undertaken based on the mentioned practice note and guidelines. Accordingly, and concerning this internal review of the MSDF, the following factors have been considered regarding the performance of a municipality concerning its MSDF, namely:

- ⚙️ Are the goals and objectives of the MSDF being reached by the municipality?
- ⚙️ Is the direction provided by the MSDF being brought into the compilation or amendments of relevant sector plans, e.g. Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP), Water Services

¹ Changing circumstances generally refers to circumstances that are out of the control of the municipality that have a substantive impact on the MSDF policies and proposals and could include e.g. changes in legislation, policy, norms or standards; disasters; trigger points being reached in terms of certain parameters; significant proposal for development in the municipal area that will result in significantly changed human settlement needs, socio-economic needs or altered natural environments; change in population growth; change in political leadership; new information etc.



Development Plan, Integrated Waste Management Plan, Air Quality Management Plan, Engineering Services master plans, Human Settlements plan, etc?

- ✚ Is the municipal budget spent in line with the priority development areas identified in the MSDF?
- ✚ What substantive development permissions has the municipality given in the past financial year?
 - Are these development permissions aligned with the objectives, principles, and policies set out in the MSDF?
 - What site-specific deviations did the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) permit? What is the impact of these on the Municipal IDP/MSDF/Budget?
- ✚ Are implementation actions identified by the MSDF (including the CEF) being brought forward into the IDP, and SDBIPs and where relevant, budgeted for?
- ✚ Are implementation actions identified by the MSDF (including the CEF) included in the Strategic Plans and / or Annual Performance Plans and Budgets of relevant provincial and national government departments and state-owned entities?
- ✚ Do prior amendments suggest the municipality needs to commence with a compilation of a new MSDF?

The municipality has, over the last few years, made deliberate efforts to improve municipal policy coherence and the vertical alignment in its intra-municipal planning sphere, through a collaborative approach using the Capital Planning Forum (CPF) and the MSDF / CEF mechanisms. This approach enables the municipality's long-term strategic development vision to direct infrastructure implementation in the functional areas and priority development areas of the municipality, whilst remaining conscious of the municipality's financial position and infrastructure planning needs.

The second annual review for the 2024/25 IDP cycle focussed on the performance monitoring of the implementation programme of the Amended MSDF/CEF (2023) (refer to Chapters 6 and 7 of the document), specifically around the spatial imperatives (also referred to as principles) and associated development themes. The successful implementation of the spatial imperatives and guidelines is dependent on related spatial and non-spatial supportive policies, which have specific implications on intra-municipal sector planning. This implies policy alignment across municipal functional areas and services. The review aimed to demonstrate how each of the intra-municipal directorates assists with the implementation of the related development themes of the MSDF programme. In addition, the purpose of the review is to start highlighting and building up a list of what should inform the review of the Amended IDP in years 4 and 5 and what should be addressed in the next generation IDP to be adopted for the next 5-year term of office. Hence, the review needs to compile a list of issues to be dealt with when compiling the 5-year MSDF for the period 2028-2032.

Based on the performance monitoring of the implementation programme of the MSDF and associated development themes, the table below indicates the highlights experienced within the department as at 30 June 2025.

Table 129: Highlights of the Department: Development Planning

Highlight	Description
Inclusionary Zoning (Housing) Policy	The municipality co-authored Stellenbosch's Inclusionary Zoning Policy: Lessons and insights on policy development case study.
Internal Review and update of the spatial planning policies of the MSDF	Based on the review of the MSDF and various intra-municipal and inter-municipal sector planning flags highlighted in 2024/25. The update of the specialist study and plans has been initiated, and a draft has been produced for further refinement and intra-municipal collaboration.



Highlight	Description
Catalytic Initiative: Klapmuts and intergovernmental planning matters	The municipality is part of an Intergovernmental Steering Committee (ISC) for the development of the Greater Cape Town Regional Study initiated by the National Department of Land Reform and Rural Development, and WC: DEA&DP. The regional infrastructure systems study commenced in 2024/25 and will conclude at the end of 2026, and will focus on coordinating spatial planning and infrastructure around the N1 corridor based on spatial scenarios developed to accommodate growth, specifically focusing on the N1 and the regional node of Klapmuts.
Catalytic Initiative: Stellenbosch Bridge, Klapmuts	The "Innovation Precinct" or "Smart City District" (now referred to as Stellenbosch Bridge), directly west of and adjacent to Klapmuts South, was approved in 2024, with groundwork already underway for the establishment of the Industrial Park located next to the N1.
Local spatial development frameworks: Koelenhof	Ideally, each of the settlements in the municipality should have an LSDF, applying the principles of the MSDF in more detail. The emerging node of Koelenhof has been identified as a top priority for the development of an LSDF and overlay zone, which was commissioned in 2024 and led by the Koelenhof landowners and the municipality. The studies will inform the reclassification of the node to a priority development node and the appropriate infrastructure arrangements needed for its development within the next 10 years
2 nd Review of the MSDF and CEF.	Review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and CEF. Council adopted the review report on 30 October 2024.
Adam Tas Overlay Zone	Awarded with the WCG Service Excellence Awards 2024 in the category "Ease of Doing Business"
Adam Tas Overlay Zone	Approved as part of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme By-law 2024.
Inclusionary Zoning (Housing) Policy	The MSDF proposed that an Inclusionary Zoning (Housing) policy be drafted through which the delivery of more affordable housing within new developments and / or targeted areas can be achieved. The Inclusionary Zoning Policy was adopted by the Council on 27 June 2023. Stellenbosch Municipality is the first intermediate city to adopt a policy of this nature.
Review and amendments to the CEF	The department embarked on a process to ensure a better alignment of the strategic and higher-order plans of the municipality with the approved MSDF, which required the review and amendment of the MSDF (including the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF)). The Council approved the final amended MSDF and CEF on 27 June 2023.
Review and amendments to the MSDF	The department embarked on a process to ensure a better alignment of the strategic and higher-order plans of the municipality with the approved MSDF, which required the review and amendment of the MSDF (including the Capital Expenditure Framework, CEF). The Council approved the final amended MSDF and CEF on 27 June 2023.
Adam Tas Governance Structure	To assist with the implementation of the ATC LSDF, SM, and the ATC's collective landowners signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in 2022. The Council approved the MoU in August 2022 and appointed the Economic Development Partnership (EDP) to draft the terms of reference for the project manager to appoint a person in the municipality temporarily to facilitate the development of the ATC. The EDP was also tasked to facilitate and assist the municipality in appointing the Steering Committee for the ATC, consisting of senior municipal officials and an equal number of representatives of the landowners' collective. The development of the institutional arrangements for the governance structures is still in progress.
Local Spatial Development Framework for the Adam Tas Corridor	The local spatial development and development guidelines for the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC LSDF), which is a catalytic project listed in the MSDF, have been finalised and adopted by the Council in 2022.
A precinct plan for the Rhenish complex	An urban design study and precinct plan for the Rhenish Complex in Stellenbosch, setting out the potential measures to preserve, develop, and activate the Rhenish Complex, was adopted by Council on 29 November 2023.
Feasibility studies for land / building acquisition	Four studies for properties that could potentially be obtained by the Council, three of which are in the Adam Tas Corridor, were completed and submitted to management for consideration.
Intergovernmental relations	DEA&DP took the initiative to arrange for quarterly intergovernmental relations meetings for municipalities falling within the Greater Cape Metropole. The meetings are mandated to discuss common issues and cross-boundary matters. All the department's senior staff attend the meetings.



The table below indicates the challenges experienced within the department as at 30 June 2025.

Table 130: Challenges within the Department: Development Planning

Challenge	Actions to address
Capacity	<p>The total staff component of the Section: Spatial Planning amounts to three (3) officials, consisting of a manager, a senior planner, and an administrative officer. A spatial planner position is currently vacant and in the process of being filled.</p> <p>With the increase in projects undertaken in-house, as well as the need to develop LSDFs for each smaller town, as well as for the "Bosdorppe," and to facilitate and lead the implementation of the MSDf. Catalytic projects and the LSDFs are currently placing the department under severe pressure.</p> <p>The Department: Development Planning notes that the organogram approved in 2017 does not meet the requirements to successfully fulfil the functions and mandate required by the Section and must be urgently reviewed and amended.</p>

3.6.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (LED)

Stellenbosch, one of South Africa's oldest and most renowned towns, is distinguished by its heritage architecture, world-class vineyards, and cultural diversity. Home to Stellenbosch University and South Africa's 13th largest economy, the town combines historical character with a dynamic entrepreneurial ecosystem, advanced research facilities, and the headquarters of major national and international companies. Its compact urban footprint and preserved natural landscapes further enhance its quality of life and visitor appeal.

The municipality's record of 6th consecutive clean audits reflects strong governance and financial stability, underpinned by continued investment in infrastructure and service delivery. This creates a reliable foundation for inclusive economic development and sustainable tourism growth.

Within this context, the municipality aims to position tourism as a driver of long-term value. Key priorities include:

- ✚ Coordinating and overseeing funded tourism entities to ensure accountability and impact;
- ✚ Partnering with the private sector and leveraging independent initiatives to strengthen tourism efforts;
- ✚ Developing sustainable events, brands, and off-peak tourism offerings to balance seasonal demand;
- ✚ Expanding opportunities for business tourism and enabling local businesses to participate in the value chain;
- ✚ Creating training, mentorship, and employment pathways to empower residents; and
- ✚ Measuring return on investment to ensure effective use of resources.

By integrating governance excellence with innovation and inclusivity, Stellenbosch is uniquely positioned to grow as a sustainable tourism destination while advancing economic empowerment and social well-being.

3.6.2.1 Agricultural Support and Rural Development

Stellenbosch Municipality Reaffirms Commitment to Emerging Farmers and Sustainable Agriculture. Stellenbosch Municipality has once again handed over three portions of land, reinforcing its commitment to sustainable agricultural practices, economic growth, and job creation in the region.

By leasing municipal agricultural land to local farmers, the Stellenbosch Municipality continues to create long-term opportunities and foster inclusivity within the community. This phased approach



demonstrates a forward-looking strategy empowering emerging farmers while ensuring that previously underutilised land is transformed into productive assets.

The Executive Mayor highlighted the municipality's strategic goal of fostering a business-friendly environment that drives job creation. The transparent selection process considered farming experience, business plans, and financial readiness, ensuring that deserving candidates benefit. Beyond land access, the municipality will also provide essential infrastructure such as electricity and water, while facilitating connections with agricultural networks and relevant government departments.

The municipality's Policy on the Management of Agricultural Land provides a clear and transparent framework that enables small-scale farmers with the required knowledge, skills, and passion to lease municipal land and grow their enterprises into viable commercial ventures. In doing so, these farmers not only strengthen food security but also play a vital role in job creation within the local agricultural sector.

This initiative builds on the Stellenbosch Municipal Council's 2016 Policy on the Management of Municipal Agricultural Land, which seeks to unlock the potential of unused land while empowering emerging and historically disadvantaged farmers. As a caring and responsible government, Stellenbosch Municipality remains committed to pioneering practices that strengthen the agricultural economy and create sustainable opportunities for its residents.

The table below indicates the highlights within the Section: LED and Tourism.

Table 131: LED Achievements

Achievement / Highlight	Description	Financial years				
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Municipal Jobseekers Database Registrations	Municipal Jobseekers Database Registrations	181	1 767	7 903	11 244	14 255
Business Interventions	Business Licences	22	19	24	14	3
Informal Trading	The Section: Economic Development and Tourism has several informal trading sites which are operational: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kayamandi; - Klapmuts; - Groendal - Franschhoek 					
	An item was tabled with the Council in the 2024/25 financial year for the outsourcing of two informal trading hubs. The item was approved in council, and it will be managed by independent NPOs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cloetesville; - Ida's Valley 	n/a	3	4	4	6



Achievement / Highlight	Description	Financial years				
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Enterprise Development and Support	<p>Training for Stellenbosch-based entrepreneurs did exceptionally well in the 2024/25 financial year.</p> <p>The types of training and mentoring workshops delivered during the financial year were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEDA Business Skills • DEDaT LED Masterclass • SEDS Business Canvas Training • Supplier Development Training for Contractors • Supplier Open Day • SEDA Finance Training • SEDA Marketing Workshop • Start-up Tribe (7 online training sessions). <p>The unit has also been very active with the processing of informal trading permits, ensuring active microbusiness trading in Stellenbosch.</p>	3	11	22	27	14
Vacant Agricultural Property	Four portions of land were awarded in the 2023/24 financial year.	2	n/a	n/a	4	3

3.6.2.2 EPWP Job Creation 2024/25

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) met the expected target of **1 100** as planned for the year 2024/25, with an actual of **1 340** job opportunities created.

The table below illustrates job creation through the EPWP for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 132: Job Creation through EPWP Projects

EPWP Projects	Number of jobs created
External EPWP Projects	
Projects: 7	
Langrug Dam 2024/25	2
Newinbosch 2024/25	19
Cleaning of the CBD	30
MRF2024/25	32
Ibhunga Cleaning Kayamandi 2024/25	45
Ibhunga Cleaning Franschhoek 2024/25	19
George Blake 2024/25	2
IG-funded EPWP Projects	
Projects: 6	
EDT 2024/25	22
Community Development Office Assistant 2024/25	1
Urban Forestry 2024/25	15
Roads and Stormwater	26
Artisan Assistants 2024/25	6
EPWP Solid Waste Project 2024/25	9
Municipal Funded Projects:	
Total Projects: 25	



EPWP Projects	Number of jobs created
Cleaning of Rental Stock 2024/25	26
EPWP Machine Operators at Municipal Halls	4
Ward Office Management 2024 /25	22
EPWP Swimming Pool Pump Maintenance Operator	1
Stellenbosch Park Wardens	20
Ornamental Horticulture 2024/25	32
Complaints and documents administration 2024/25	2
Rental Stock and TRA Survey 2024/25	6
Title Deeds Restoration Programme 2024/25	9
IDPI Support Warriors 2024/25	2
Wastewater Treatment and Network Sites 2024/25	8
EPWP Fire Assistants 2024/25	10
EPWP Disaster Assistants 2024/25	6
EPWP Sport Facility Assistants 2024/25	3
EPWP Irrigationist 2024/25	4
Supply Chain 2024/25	4
Land and Asset Management, Integrated Human Settlement 2024/25	1
Cemeteries Clearing and Cleaning 2024/25	5
Parks FHK Maintenance and cleaning 2024/25	7
EPWP Sports Clerk 2024/25	1
Biodiversity	15
Eye on the Community 2024/25	3
Parking Project, Scholar Patrol / EPWP Assistants	309
EPWP Jonkershoek Picnic Site	9
Area Cleaning WC024 2024/25	603
Total Jobs	1 340

Table 133: Jobs created per area

Jobs created per area					
Stellenbosch and Surrounds	Kayamandi	Franschhoek and surrounds	Dwarsriver Valley	Klapmuts	Rural areas
336	613	184	73	96	39
Gender Breakdown				Male	Female
				40%	60%

3.6.2.3 Job Seekers Database Outreach Programme

During the 2024/25 financial year, the Economic Development and Tourism Section conducted 41 Job Seeker Outreach Programmes, with the objective of expanding the municipal database through the registration of additional community members.

3.6.3 HERITAGE AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The Section: Heritage Resources Management is mandated to enable, facilitate, and manage cultural heritage development within the Stellenbosch municipal area through the formulation and implementation of long-term cultural heritage plans, strategies, policies, and guidelines that are appropriately integrated with the applicable sectoral plans of the municipality and aligned with the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999).



Part of this work was updating the Stellenbosch Municipality Heritage Inventory, which was done in partnership with the Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation. The municipality intends to expand on this partnership to ensure that the heritage inventory is continually updated.

The municipality has also undertaken a process to review and amend the Stellenbosch Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage Bylaw, and this bylaw is currently being advertised for public participation with the intention that it will be adopted and promulgated during the 2024/25 financial year.

3.6.4 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS)

The GIS Section is responsible for managing, coordinating, and controlling the professional and technical processes associated with Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in respect of the municipality, Management of Information Systems (MIS) through research and evaluation of best practices and cost-effective approaches, and providing guidance and advice on the functionalities to internal departments to ensure that broader goals and service delivery objectives are accomplished and quality and professional standards are maintained per agreed timeframes, budgets, and appropriate legislation.

The Section has assisted the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development with the development of electronic and online submissions of building plans and land use applications. Through this process, the Section has developed the Building Plan Application Management System ("BPAMS") and the Town Planning Application Management System ("TPAMS"). These systems will allow residents and potential developers to submit their development applications online and monitor the progress of their respective applications.

Currently, BPAMS is fully operational and will be launched with TPAMS during the next financial year.

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Department: **Planning and Development Services** as at 30 June 2025.

Table 134: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Department: Planning and Development

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Building Control	91	91	0.04%
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	47	46	3.26%

The Departments: Planning and Development have spent **99%** of their capital budget for the financial year.



The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Economic Development Tourism** as at 30 June 2025.

Table 135: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Economic Development and Tourism

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Installation of agricultural irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)	2 189	2 189	0%
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: LED	116	113	2.12%
Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	1 598	935	41.49%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Local Economic Development and Tourism has spent **83%** of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Development Planning as at 30 June 2025.

Table 136: Total number of employees in the Department: Development Planning (Entire department)

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	9	9	0	0
9 – 13	22	21	1	4.5
4 – 8	19	16	3	15.7
3 – 0	9	6	3	33.3
Total	60	53	7	11.6



3.7 COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

3.7.1 LIBRARIES

Public libraries are facing unprecedented challenges, marked by consecutive years of financial austerity. This document outlines the trajectory of these cuts and explores the extensive range of services and functions that public libraries offer, arguing for their indispensable value to communities.

3.7.1.1 The Crisis in Public Libraries

Over the past two years, public libraries have experienced significant financial strain:

- ✦ **Four years ago:** Staff reductions and reduced service hours were implemented through a system of "rolling blackouts" across different branches, spreading the hardship.
- ✦ **Three years ago:** Book purchases were severely cut, directly impacting the availability of new resources for patrons.
- ✦ **This Year:** Libraries face further budget cuts, reaching a point where only essential services remain, described as "cutting bone." This continued erosion of funding threatens the core infrastructure and accessibility of library services.

It can be argued that, despite the rise of digital public libraries, physical public libraries remain irreplaceable due to their ability to provide a multifaceted, tangible, and human-centric space that digital platforms cannot fully replicate. It emphasises their continued importance as social, cultural, and informational anchors within communities.

Libraries are more than just books: libraries act as community hubs. Libraries have, over the last year, endeavoured to strengthen the existing public and private partnerships with the communities within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

Table 137: Library services

Type of service	Annual statistics 2024/25
Book circulation	53 356
Exhibitions held for adults	36
Exhibitions held for children	60
Internet access points	28
Internet sessions granted to the library users	10 357
Children's programmes	184
Number of children attending programmes	6 749
Visits by school groups	71
Book group meetings for adults - old age home	1 556
Patron's visits to the library	119 158
Library hall usage	147
Total number of project and pamphlet files developed	94
Total number of books reviewed	137
In-house usage	4 520
Primary and secondary book education sessions	111



Kayamandi

During the 2024/25 financial year, Kayamandi Library removed a total of 389 books from its collection.

This process aimed to eliminate outdated, damaged, or unused materials from the shelves, thereby ensuring that the library continues to serve as a valuable resource for the community. Books that contained outdated or inaccurate information, especially in areas such as health, technology, and law, were removed and returned to the province.

The Kayamandi Library has been granted new books, valued at R34 800, by the Western Cape Provincial Government. The library is situated in an area with socioeconomic challenges, where the circulation of books is restricted, as the majority of patrons primarily use the facility for internet access, photocopying, and studying.

The municipality has observed an increasing demand for high school study materials, particularly among Grade 12 learners who frequently use the library to seek out up-to-date books that correspond with their syllabus. The municipality's upcoming book wish list will focus on prioritising study guides and prescribed literature, including poems, novels, dramas, and other educational resources that are currently utilised in schools to enhance support for learners.

Klapmuts

The weeding of 417 redundant, damaged, and outdated materials and non-circulating books was returned to Provincial Library Services.

21 new books were added to the collection, and 83 changes of location of books received from other libraries were issued to Klapmuts Library.

Pniël

In the 2024/25 financial year, a total of **575 print items** were weeded from the collection, representing a significant increase compared to **341 items** in 2023/24 — an increase of approximately **68.62%**.

Cloetesville

Stellenbosch Public Libraries is dedicated to expanding its collection of printed and electronic books to support integrated teaching and learning. In the 2024/25 financial year, the municipality weeded out **13 766** print items, acquired only prints, and added **31** e-books, reflecting an increase compared to the 2024/25 financial year.

Groendal

In the 2024/25 financial year, zero (0) print items were weeded, and 574 new books were received.

The table below illustrates the growth in print collections.

Table 138: Print collection growth

Books	2023/24	2024/25
Stellenbosch Library	44 589	46 823
Ida's Valley Library	20 654	21 540
Cloetesville Library	19 766	24 348



Books	2023/24	2024/25
Jamestown Library	11 423	11 992
Kayamandi Library	13 837	14 880
Pniël Library	10 021	11 470
Franschhoek Library	21 540	22 685
Groendal Library	16 566	16 972
Klapmuts Library	12 771	14 880

Outreaches: Marketing Events and Exhibitions

Cloetesville

The following activities were undertaken to raise awareness of materials in the general collections: Online marketing initiatives were implemented through Stellenbosch social media platforms, including the Stellenbosch Library Facebook page.

Collections were promoted online via digital marketing campaigns. Posts highlighting available resources and materials were shared on the Stellenbosch Municipality's social media platform and the Stellenbosch Library Facebook page to reach a broader audience.

Results – Impact and success: The online presence helped increase visibility and engagement with the library's collections. Social media likes, shares, and comments indicated growing interest, and there was a noticeable increase in user interaction with promoted collections.

Groendal

From July 2024 to June 2025, Groendal Library established itself as a vital hub for community empowerment, education, and cultural celebration. Adults benefited from computer training, CV workshops, and community events such as Women's Day, which uplifted and honoured women. The Elderly Club continued to thrive through knitting, cultural discussions, and CPR training, ensuring that older members of the community remained active, connected, and skilled.

A strong focus on literacy and child development saw hundreds of learners engaged through school visits, storytelling, reading support, and interactive activities. Highlights included Library Week, which hosted 290 children over three days, and regular partnerships with local crèches and schools that fostered vocabulary, comprehension, and confidence. Creative programmes such as miniature garden building, arts and crafts, and multilingual storytelling combined education with fun, while safety-focused sessions on water, road, hygiene, and anti-bullying gave children essential life skills beyond academics.

The library also strengthened community cohesion and cultural pride through events like Heritage Day, African Month storytelling, and the launch of the uQamata book series, which promoted inclusivity and dialogue. Recreational offerings such as movie days, play sessions, and intergenerational activities reinforced the library as a welcoming space for both learning and leisure. Collectively, these initiatives had a significant impact, empowering adults, nurturing children's literacy and confidence, celebrating cultural diversity, and uniting the community in a safe, vibrant environment for growth and connection.



Kayamandi

Back-to-school programmes: the aim of this programme was to support learners with resources, activities, and information to help them start the school year successfully.

Storytelling sessions: The purpose of a storytelling session is to spark children's imagination and encourage a love for reading and listening.

Senior citizens: They visit every Tuesday (building community relationships).

Spelling Bee: The purpose of Spelling Bee is to improve learners' vocabulary, spelling skills, and confidence in a fun and educational way.

Library Orientation Day: Children were hosted by a library assistant, who showed them how to look for books and how to search for information from the library computers.

Child Protection Week: The Library Section partnered with one of the municipal departments for the Child Protection Week campaign to show that libraries care, with all the crèches in Kayamandi marching to the stadium for informative presentations.

Human Rights Day Event: The purpose of a Human Rights Day event for children is to teach them about their rights and responsibilities while promoting respect, equality, and dignity for all.

Freedom Day event: The purpose of this event is to educate children about the country's journey to freedom, celebrate democracy, and inspire appreciation for human rights and equality.

Mandela Day event: The municipality's aim here is to inspire children to honour Nelson Mandela's legacy by promoting kindness, community service, and social responsibility.

Women's Day event: The purpose of a Women's Day event is to celebrate and honour the achievements of women while promoting gender equality and empowerment.

Heritage Day event: This event aims to celebrate and educate children about the diverse cultures, traditions, and history that shape the nation's identity.

Holiday Programmes: The holiday programmes for children aim to provide fun, educational activities that encourage reading, creativity, and learning during school breaks.

World Read Aloud Day: The purpose of World Read Aloud Day in our library is to encourage children to develop a love for reading, improve literacy skills, and share stories aloud to inspire learning and imagination.

Cancer Day: The purpose of this event is to raise awareness about cancer prevention, early detection, and support for those affected, while educating children and the community on healthy habits.

World Diabetes Day: The purpose of World Diabetes Day is to raise awareness about diabetes, promote healthy lifestyles, and educate children and the community on the prevention and management of the disease.



Lights after school event with Yeboneers: The purpose of a “Lights After School” event and the poster that was created by Yeboneers last year, is to provide children with a safe, engaging space after school for learning, reading, and recreational activities.

World AIDS Day: The municipality raises awareness about HIV/AIDS, promotes prevention and testing, and educates children and the community on living healthy and stigma-free lives.

Promoting Libraries to the ECD Workshop: A workshop was held at Amazink to present at the ECD teachers’ workshop, where the importance and benefits of libraries were highlighted.

Soup kitchen: The aim here is to create a welcoming and caring environment that encourages people to visit the library; the municipality wants to strengthen community engagement and social support networks.

Highlighting of new collection through display: The purpose of displaying new books is to attract readers’ attention, promote the latest additions to the library, and encourage borrowing and reading.

Pniël

Literacy Afterschool Programme:

- Improved reading, writing, and comprehension skills in children aged 7–12.
- Increased library attendance and borrowing among children.
- Created a safe and engaging learning space after school, fostering a love for books and learning.
- Notable improvement in reading confidence and classroom performance (as reported anecdotally by parents/teachers).

Book Discussion with Dr Eleanor Denise Damon

- Elevated the library's profile as a literary hub.
- Offered patrons a rare opportunity to engage directly with a local author.
- Inspired aspiring writers and readers in the community.

Reading Competition

- Encouraged a culture of reading among young library users.
- Boosted reading frequency and motivation in participants aged 7–13.
- Strengthened literacy and comprehension skills in a fun, competitive environment.
- Participants gained confidence and enthusiasm for books.

World Diabetes Day

- Promoted health and wellness through accessible services.
- Enhanced community trust in the library as a space for more than just books.
- Successfully partnered with health organisations to meet broader community needs.
- Encouraged health awareness among regular patrons.

67 Minutes for Mandela (Sanitary Pad Drive)

- Addressed a crucial need for sanitary products among high school girls.
- Promoted dignity, school attendance, and health.



- Strengthened community involvement through donations.
- Reinforced the library's role in supporting education and social equity.

Holiday Programme / Christmas Crafts

- Provided children with a creative and educational outlet during school holidays.
- Developed fine motor skills and artistic expression.
- Increased foot traffic and engagement at the library during festive periods.
- Built positive associations with the library environment.

Adam Small Festival – Storytelling in Schools

- Celebrated local literary heritage and cultural identity.
- Promoted oral storytelling traditions among youth.
- Fostered creativity, listening skills, and appreciation for local authors.

World Read Aloud Day

- Strengthened early literacy by exposing young children to the joy of storytelling.
- Improved language acquisition and listening skills.
- Created positive early literacy experiences for preschool-aged children.
- Built partnerships with local early childhood centres.

Book Reading with Dr Eleanor Damon – "The Mouse King" Launch

- Engaged 78 young learners with an interactive literacy event.
- Provided inspiration through exposure to a real author and media presence (KC Radio).
- Reinforced the excitement around reading and storytelling in schools.
- Strengthened author-library-school partnerships.

Human Rights Awareness and Library Week

- Educated children on their rights and responsibilities in a fun, memorable way.
- Enhanced awareness of the role of the library and the e-centre in promoting access to information.
- Encouraged critical thinking and civic awareness among Grade 7 learners.

World Book Day

- Celebrated books and authorship in a community-driven way.
- Promoted local literature and storytelling.
- Increased library attendance and engagement through event-based programming.

Book Care Information Talk

- Taught children how to respect and care for books, fostering responsibility.
- Promoted the sustainability of library resources.
- Strengthened children's sense of ownership and appreciation for reading materials.



Klapmuts

Mandela Day – July 2024

A Mandela Day event was held in the multipurpose centre for everyone in collaboration with Khula Development Group and Ranayka. The Fire Department, Disaster Management, and Area Cleaning presented a safety talk on how to keep your community clean.

Wills / Testaments Drive

Klapmuts Library, in collaboration with Sanlam, discussed Wills / Testaments for the community. This will be an ongoing drive for the community.

August 2024

On the 20th of August 2024, Klapmuts Library celebrated Women's Day with 20 patrons. Captain Martin from the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Sir Engela from The Right to Care were the guest speakers.

The Right to Care gave free blood sugar, high blood pressure and HIV tests to those patrons who wanted some of the above tests.

September 2024

On 16 September 2024, Klapmuts Library, in collaboration with the Environmental Department, planted 5 oak trees at the Klapmuts High School.

September is International Literacy Month; on 18 September 2024, the municipality had a poem competition for grades 4-7 from the Klapmuts Primary School in collaboration with stakeholders Ranyaka and Khula Development Group.

October 2024

On 31 October 2024, Klapmuts Library held a breast cancer awareness event in collaboration with Stellenbosch Hospice, Cansa and Ranyaka.

January 2025

Back to School: Child Protection Awareness at Klapmuts Primary Hill 2. Making the children aware of the dangers of child trafficking, gender-based violence, and bullying in collaboration with other stakeholders.

March 2025

Jeffery presented a Khoi San activity to the Grade 7c class, emphasising the way in which the Khoi San celebrate Human Rights Day.

April 2025

The municipality is excited to welcome the new Yeboneers, and they started with a bang, doing an activity and reading stories to the learners.



The author, Eleanor Denise Damon, did an activity with the Grade 2 learners from Klapmuts Primary School on the 25th of April 2025 and did a play with them.

May 2025

Mother's Day event in collaboration with Right to Care and emergency services.

June 2025

Child Protection Awareness and cleaning and activity with the Grade 4 learners from Klapmuts Primary School.

Library Week

Cloetesville

Library Week Collaboration: Cloetesville Library and Iziko Museums Outreach

The activities below were undertaken to create awareness of materials in general and special collections: During Library Week, Cloetesville Library and Iziko Museums partnered to host a large-scale outreach event for approximately 500 Grade 3–4 learners at Pieter Langeveldt Primary School in Cloetesville. The purpose was to create awareness of the library's collections by integrating engaging museum experiences with educational content.

The event involved Iziko's Mobile Museum Outreach Programme, which brings curated artefacts, exhibits, and learning materials directly to schools in communities that cannot visit the museum in person. Iziko provided CAPS-aligned school programmes tailored to the Foundation and Intermediate phases, covering areas such as visual art, natural history, and social history, along with educator workshops and resource materials.

Library Awareness: Following the event, there was increased interest in related library resources; for example, checkouts of history or nature-themed books rose noticeably.

Community Feedback: Parents, educators, and school leaders provided positive feedback, praising the unique event.

Groendal

Groendal Library's Library Week celebrations reached 290 children over three days, showcasing the library as a vibrant centre for literacy, play, and community connection. The programme combined storytelling, reading, singing, quizzes, sports, and board games, supported by schools, volunteers, and partners such as SCORE and Year Beyond. Learners from crèches, primary schools, and the Elderly Club all took part, creating a unique intergenerational experience that blended fun with education.

The impact was twofold: children strengthened their literacy, creativity, and teamwork skills, while the community saw the library as a dynamic, inclusive space for growth. By pairing reading with play and cultural activities, Library Week not only ignited excitement for books but also reinforced the idea that libraries can be fun, safe, and transformative spaces at the heart of community life.



Kayamandi

The theme of the 2025 library week was **Libraries for Sustainable Communities**.

The purpose of Library Week is to celebrate and promote the value of libraries, encourage reading, and raise awareness of the resources and services the municipality offers to the community. The municipality also takes this opportunity to encourage patrons to return overdue library books without a fine. This happens every year in March.

Partnerships

Table 139: Partnerships

Organisation	Current Activities
Zenzele Creche	Storytelling Programmes
Vision Africa	Storytelling Programmes
Kayamandi Senior Citizens	Making use of the library hall every Tuesday
Right to care	Assist with health care issues when required
Sizamile Creche	Storytelling sessions
E-centre	Always assist disadvantaged patrons who do not have money for printing to print there for free as part of the service they offer
The Right to Care	Programme for Scholars
Sea Resue	Programme for Scholars
Veronica Galant	Programme for Women
Khula Development	Programme for the Community
Ranyaka	Programme for the Community
Elenor Damos	Storytelling
Isabella	Storytelling
Stellenbosch Hospice	Programmes for women

Rural Libraries Connectivity Programme (RLCP) – Initiated by the minister's office

Cloetesville

Cloetesville Library offers a Digital Literacy Programme designed to equip unemployed youth and adults with essential skills. The programme covers basic computer skills, how to search and apply for jobs online, and how to create and manage email accounts. These practical skills empower participants to navigate the digital world confidently.

The programme strengthens the library's role in community empowerment by addressing critical skills gaps among local unemployed community members. It increases the library's relevance and accessibility, attracts new users, and fosters stronger community connections. It supports the library's mission to promote lifelong learning and equal access to digital resources.

The programme currently serves unemployed youth and adults.

Usage trends: There has been an increase in participation over the past year, showing growing demand for digital literacy skills in the community.



Groendal

The RLCP user increased from 412 users in 2023/24 to 548 users in 2024/25, showing a positive increase in the number of users utilising the facilities. Note that these figures may be under-/or over-reported due to staff shortages.

Kayamandi

The Rural Library Connectivity Programme (RLCP) is a government initiative aimed at bridging the digital divide in rural communities by providing free internet access through public libraries. Launched in partnership with the provincial Broadband Initiative, the programme connects over 228 rural libraries, enabling users to access online information and services at no cost. The municipality is privileged at the Kayamandi Library to be among the libraries benefiting from the programme. There are currently five public computers, which are not enough due to space constraints, especially as the library provided 2 290 internet sessions to users just this year.

Pniël

The RLCP is aimed at enhancing digital access in rural areas by equipping libraries with internet connectivity and digital infrastructure.

Benefits to the Library

The municipality has four digital access stations (computers): the library has been equipped with four computer stations under the RLCP, allowing patrons access to online services, educational resources, government portals, job search platforms, and communication tools.

Enhanced Community Services: These stations have enabled the library to serve as a digital hub for the community, supporting digital literacy training, online education, and access to e-government services.

Improved Learning and Resource Access: Students and job seekers have reliable internet access for research, online classes, and skill development.

Impact and Usage

Current User Count (2024/25): 961 users have accessed the computers this year. This represents a notable increase in usage compared to the previous year, indicating growing awareness and reliance on the library's digital services.

Klapmuts

The library has become an internet hub for the people of Klapmuts. The library saw a massive increase in ICT usage. Schoolchildren, young adults and senior citizens are using library computers.

Staff training and development

Table 140: Staff training and development statistics

Designation	Employment Type	Course Name	No. of attendee(s)	Training Type
Library Assistant	Permanent	Learner License / Driving Lessons	1	External
Library Assistant	Permanent	Learner License / Driving Lessons	1	External
Library Aid	Permanent	First Aid	1	Internal



Designation	Employment Type	Course Name	No. of attendee(s)	Training Type
Senior Library Assistant	Permanent	Learner License / Driving Lessons	1	External
Library Assistant	Permanent	Slims training	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Fixed term	Slims Training	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Permanent	ILL	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Fixed term	ILL	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Permanent	Linking	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Fixed term	Linking	3	Internal
Library Assistant	Permanent	Loading Memberships	1	Internal

Conferences and workshops

Gaillene Jonkers attended a workshop training hosted by the library for the blind.

Cherilene Jonkers-Eksteen was invited by Renyaka to the women's summit in Techno Park.

Staff achievements and awards

Vocational academic career achievements and awards

Table 141: Vocational academic career achievements and awards

Designation	Qualification
Klapmuts	Bachelor of Information Science Honours
Library Aid	Bachelor's degree in Information Science

Community engagement, social impact

Klapmuts Library has a partnership with the Khoi Khoi Language Programme. The municipality invited the children in the community and different schools in the Klapmuts area to be part of the programme.

21 February 2025 – International Mother Tongue Day; this event will take place in the library, and the Khoi Khoi team will teach the children more about the history and language.

In December, the Khoi Khoi will have the Film Festival, where we will invite all the surrounding communities to be part of this festival. The goal is to help teach people about the history and uplift these communities.

Activities - Promoting literacy and numeracy skills

Kayamandi

Due to the absence of a senior librarian, limited activities took place at Kayamandi Library, with displays being the primary form of outreach to the community.

Pniël

1. Literacy after-school programme

The library hosts an after-school literacy programme every Tuesday and Thursday for primary school children aged 7 to 12. The programme focuses on improving reading, writing, and comprehension



skills through fun and interactive activities, providing a supportive environment that encourages learning and a love for reading.

2. Book discussion

Dr Eleanor Denise Damon held a book discussion on one of her most recent publications. The municipality was honoured to be chosen as one of her library visits.

3. Reading competition

The library held a reading competition aimed at encouraging children aged 7 to 13 to read more. A total of 12 children participated in the programme, which promoted literacy, improved reading habits, and created a fun, motivating environment for young readers.

4. World Diabetes Day

In celebration of World Diabetes Day, the library collaborated with the Right to Care group to offer free diabetes testing to all patrons. This health initiative allowed visitors to conveniently check their blood sugar levels while using regular library services, such as borrowing books.

5. 67 minutes for Mandela

As part of the July 2024 Mandela Day outreach and the 67 Minutes for Mandela initiative, the library organised a sanitary pad drive to support young women in need. Two boxes of sanitary pads were collected through community donations and distributed to learners at Kylemore High School. This initiative aimed to promote dignity, health, and equal access to education for girls.

6. Holiday programme / Christmas crafts

To create crafts and play games to keep kids busy during the school holidays and teach them fine motor skills.

7. Adam Small Festival

As part of the Adam Small festival celebrations, the library was tasked to execute storytelling at the local schools.

8. World Read Aloud Day

World Read Aloud Day is a global initiative that encourages people of all ages to come together and share the magic of stories through reading aloud. The library staff went to the local crèche to read aloud to the children there.

9. Book reading with Dr Eleanor Damon

Dr Eleanor Damon recently published a children's story activity book called "The Mouse King". The book was launched at Pniël Primary for the Grade 2's; a total of 78 attended and were entertained by Dr Damon, and KC radio station was in attendance as well to cover the event.



10. Human Rights awareness and library week

Together with the Western Cape e-centre at Pniël, the library visited Pniël Primary Grade 7's to create awareness on Library Week, as well as host a programme on Human Rights. The children were entertained by two individuals on what human rights are and the dangers that children should always be aware of.

11. World Book Day

To celebrate World Book Day, the municipality invited a local author, Dr Eleanor Damon, to host a storytelling afternoon with her newly published storybook, "The Mouse King."

12. Book care information talk

The municipality had an engaging talk with the children of Pniël Primary on book care and appreciation to entice a love for reading and knowledge on how to take care of books.

While "digital public libraries of the future" will undoubtedly continue to expand and enhance access to information, the argument for the irreplaceable nature of physical public libraries is compelling. The unique combination of tangible space, diverse community-centric functions, and direct human interaction facilitated by physical libraries provides an essential and enduring foundation for community building, lifelong learning, and cultural enrichment that digital platforms, by their very nature, are inherently limited in fully recreating. Physical libraries are not just remnants of the past; they are vital, evolving institutions central to the well-being and development of communities in the present and for the foreseeable future.

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Library Services** as at **30 June 2025**.

Table 142: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Library Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Vehicle Fleet: Library Services	548	547	0%
Ida's Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	350	329	5.96%
Library Books	215	199	7.22%
Upgrade Stellenbosch Library	4 603	173	96.23%
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Pniël Library	167	167	0%
<i>Only the five largest capital projects are listed.</i>			

The Section: Libraries has spent 25% of its capital budget for the financial year.

3.7.2 CEMETERIES AND PARKS

Stellenbosch Municipality is responsible for the maintenance and management of six cemeteries in greater Stellenbosch. Pniël and Groendal have reached their capacity, while Franschoek South and North are fully operational. Space has been created at Onder Papegaai cemetery. A new cemetery in Kylemore is currently being established. The Jamestown cemetery suffered harm because of high underground water levels during this year's storms. It became practically impossible for new graves to be dug in the area. Simultaneously, the municipality could not do any reopening



of graves due to the underlying high-water levels. The municipality is in the process of investigating possibilities to reduce the amount of water after rain.

Consultants were appointed (3 years + project) to assist Stellenbosch Municipality with the planning and construction of a new cemetery. This will address the critical need for burial space within the municipality. This project is at an advanced stage of acquiring the required environmental, water, and land use approvals. All licenses have been received for the commencement of the new Stellenbosch Memorial Park, situated alongside the R304, planned at the site known as Calcutta.

The objective of the Section: Cemeteries and Parks is to provide adequate burial space and ensure a dignified burial.

The table below indicates the availability of burial space within the WC024 as at 30 June 2025:

Table 143: Cemetery space availability

Cemetery	Airspace	Status		
		Open	Full	Closed
Jamestown	Open	✓		
Onder Papegaaiberg	Open	✓		
Pniël	Reopening		✓	
Groendal	Reopening		✓	
Franschhoek South	Open	✓		
Kylemore	Not open yet			✓
Calcutta	Not open yet			✓

3.7.2.1 Income – Cemeteries

The table below indicates the income generated from the financial years of 2022/23 – 2024/25.

Table 144: Cemeteries Income

Gravesite locations	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	
	Number of Burials	Income	Number of Burials	Income	Number of Burials	Income
Onder Papegaaiberg	65	R612 431.84	452	R1 292 061.44	287	R584 965.81
Jamestown	554	R1 355 202.05	1	R2 139.90	154	R894 393.48
Pniël	22	R12 993.95	10	R4 972.94	6	R990.29
Wemmershoek	5	R7 728.48	0	R0	2	R0
Franschhoek North Groendal	71	R44 597.62	9	R0	24	R0
Franschhoek South	41	R78 505.95	65	R77 171.31	103	R120 103.35

3.7.2.2 Highlights within the department

Table 145: Highlights within the Department: Parks and Cemeteries

Highlight	Description
Capital expenditure in cemeteries	100%
Phase one of the New Memorial Park	Phase one completed
Phase two of the New Memorial Park	Phase two has commenced and is in progress.
Maintenance of all Cemeteries	Maintenance on a high standard.



Highlight	Description
Beautification and maintenance in Jamestown cemetery	Planting of flowerbeds and landscaping is ongoing
Jamestown cemetery	The cemetery is open for burials.
Reuse of existing graves	To save space in cemeteries.

3.7.2.3 Challenges within the department

Table 146: Challenges within the Department: Parks and Cemeteries

Challenges	Description	Corrective Measures
Staff shortages	Staff shortages in critical vacancies.	Vacancies in the cemeteries section need to be advertised. This is especially true for the foreperson, supervisors, a digger loader operator, and staff positions for the new cemetery outlined in the proposed organogram.
Vandalism	Groendal and Jamestown Vandalism of fencing shared with the Onder Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve when a motorist is driving through.	Improved security measures as well as integrated municipal and ratepayer / public involvement.
Niche Areas	Due to flooding in Jamestown Cemetery.	Regular cleaning of the stormwater channel. Probable involvement of families of the deceased in erecting a memorial wall of niche areas.
Buildings	Onder Papegaaiberg and Jamestown roofs are leaking.	Requires repairs.
Kylemore Cemetery	Underground rocks pose a huge challenge to continuing with the digging of graves at the cemetery.	Assistance is required from the PMU with the EIA, and a decision needs to be made, as the Calcutta Cemetery is being built at a significant cost to the Stellenbosch Municipality.
	Fencing and security cameras are needed – a high-risk area.	CCTV cameras to be installed if a tender is available. Cemeteries have cameras stored at law enforcement offices.
Illegal dumping	In areas where there is no fencing.	Improved security measures, as well as integrated municipal and ratepayer / public involvement.
No cameras or surveillance	Huge safety risk.	CCTV cameras should be installed if a tender is available.
Challenges between internal departments	Not assisting with building maintenance and technical repairs.	Communication should be improved by providing clear explanations of tender information and specifications.
Pine Trees	Maintenance of tree felling and pruning.	Regularly maintenance
Onder Papegaaiberg Roads	Gravel roads require resealing and rehabilitation of surfaces.	Resealing of roads to take place. The thoroughfare from Enkanini is challenging. Control measures to be discussed among departments.



The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Cemetery and Parks** as at 30 June 2025.

Table 147: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Cemetery and Parks

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Calcatta Memorial Park	20 000	19 999	0%
Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	288	288	0%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

The Section: Cemeteries has spent 100% of its capital budget for the financial year.

3.7.3 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES–COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department: Community Development continues to render services to the most vulnerable within communities. The statistics and description of services below depict the services rendered during the financial year.

Table 148: Service Statistics – Childcare, Aged Care, Social Programmes

Focus area	Description	Ward	Activity
Children	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capacity building of ECD practitioners; Initiatives in awareness programmes (ECD children); ECD Registration Compliance; Strengthening and establishing ECD forums; Transversal committees / ad hoc committees; and Awareness Programmes. 	2-4, 12-15, 18	48 ECD practitioners participated in health and safety training.
		All	534 ECD practitioners were assisted with information and access to officials relating to the registration of ECD facilities.
		2-4, 12-15, 18	First aid training was provided to 48 ECD practitioners.
		ALL	The registration status of 124 ECD facilities was plotted on the GIS system.
		12-15	180 young boys participated in a gender sensitisation programme.
		1-4	24 ECD practitioners received training from Working on Fire.
		6, 12-16	50 children participated in the WC Children's Commissioner's dialogue.
		4	Awareness of child trafficking and GBV was completed with 704 children.
		23	14 children received life skills and GBV training.
		3-4	Holiday programmes reached 246 children.
		4, 18	The Back-to-School programme reached 1 674 children.
		6, 12-16, 18	32 foster parents and children participated in the parenting training session with DSD.
		All	732 children participated in the Child Protection Week activities.
People with Disabilities	Awareness and Wellness programmes	All	180 people with disabilities participated in the disability sports day.



Focus area	Description	Ward	Activity
	Universal Access	All	♿ The municipality updated the published link to the local Disability Organisations Information Portal on the municipal website.
		All	♿ 389 people and various organisations participated in the Walk with Disability Awareness programme on World Disability Day.
		All	♿ 475 people attended general prevention and awareness sessions.
		All	♿ 40 volunteers were recognised and honoured during International Volunteer Day.
		All	♿ 10 stakeholders attended the Disability Empowerment Mainstreaming Workshop.
Older Persons	Special events, awareness programmes and capacity building	1-6, 10-18, 20	♿ 371 elderly people participated in the Golden Games programme.
		3-6, 10, 13, 14, 16-18, 20, 21	♿ 280 elderly persons participated in a cultural day.
		3, 18	♿ 96 elderly people were made aware of health matters that can affect them.
		12	♿ 61 elderly people received capacity-building training to form a club.
		1-3, 12, 18	♿ 578 elderly people were introduced to issues affecting them and the availability of services through an awareness programme.
		12-15	♿ 73 elderly people learnt more about electronic scams.
		1-3	♿ 7 elderly people representing elderly clubs were assisted with grant-in-aid applications.
		1-3	♿ 54 elderly people participated in the Elderly Abuse Awareness Day.
Gender	Special events and awareness programmes	3, 11, 19, 22	♿ Women's Day with 160 women.
		4, 11-16, 18	♿ 674 persons were reached with general awareness programmes.
		6	♿ 80 women learnt about the Thuthuzela Centre through an outreach programme.
		2, 4-6, 12-16	♿ 40 women participated in gender equality training.
		All	♿ 80 women were shown appreciation during the GBV Activist Appreciation Day.
		All	♿ Stellenbosch Municipality launched the 100 Days End GBVF Challenge for the first time and reached 344 persons through leadership training, refresher workshops, task team workshops and awareness.
		6, 12, 16, 18	♿ Fatherhood Programme with 147 men.
		1-2, 12-15	♿ 29 widows participated in an empowerment programme.
		12	♿ 1 266 youth participated in the Community Resilience Programme to discover who they can turn to in their community regarding gender-related matters.



Focus area	Description	Ward	Activity
		12-15	198 girls were reached through the Help a Girl campaign.
		12, 13	178 persons were reached through the 16 Days of Activism launch.
		All	Officials attended Roses on the River, the World AIDS Day commemoration of @heart.
		12-15	28 unemployed youth were trained in the SSCF programme.
Youth	Youth empowerment programmes Youth Capacity Building Transversal committees / Ad hoc programmes	3-6, 16-18, 20, 21	98 youth were reached through a career expo.
		12_15	Youth participated in the Career Expo.
		1, 2, 5-6, 16-17	45 interested youth participated in the sign language training programme.
		All	16 youth made it through the different stages from recruitment and selection to elections of the first Junior Town Council of Stellenbosch Municipality.
		All	Accredited skills training was completed in the following fields: General Residential Repairer (14); Life Saving (2); and Food Handler (13).
		3, 18	59 youth participated in the Community Capacity Enhancement Programme of DSD.
		1-3, 12-15	149 youth participated in the job-readiness programme in partnership with DSD.
		1-2	24 youth received leadership training.
		1, 2, 12-15	210 youth participated in several awareness programmes.
		18	40 youth were trained in financial literacy.
		1, 13, 16, 19	30 youth participated in the Chrysalis and IEC awareness programme.
Grant in Aid	Donations to community organisations serving, among others, youth, gender, ECDs, old age homes, health organisations, and sports clubs	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 financial management workshop with 88 organisations. 3 compulsory clarification workshops with 162 organisations. 96 GiA applications were assessed. 52 organisations attended the MOA signing workshop. See the table below regarding the approved donations. GiA Policy and SOP reviewed. The GiA Food Garden Programme trained 720 persons in backyard gardening, 24 ECD gardens were established, and 12 community gardens were created. GiA Homeless Support paid for the provision of 10 651 lunches at Bergzicht Taxi Rank. 16 104 meals and 8 052 beds were provided with the GiA donation to the Stellenbosch Night Shelter.
People on the street	Development, awareness raising through	All	436 homeless persons were reached with general prevention and awareness information.



Focus area	Description	Ward	Activity
	collaboration and services rendered	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 600 persons were reached through the Winter Readiness Street Store.
		7-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An outreach in collaboration with the Visfabriek reached a further 300 persons during the winter.
		All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Give Responsibly marketing via Facebook and during the festive season safety campaign. 1 795 first-year students were reached with the Give Responsibly Campaign during orientation week. 18 shops participate in the programmes through the sale of coupons. One mini-site on Give Responsibly was updated on the Visit Stellenbosch website to make the information on Give Responsibly available to tourists through a QR code. Give Responsibly Coupons sold: 6 127 Give Responsibly Coupons redeemed: 5 051
		All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 611 work opportunities were provided to people on the street through the Animal Welfare Walk a Dog project and the Stellenbosch Night Shelter Cleaning project.
Social Relief of Distress	Provision of food parcels, blankets, mattresses, vanity packs and warm food according to the need due to disaster incidents	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 346 individuals were assisted.
Stellenbosch Local Drug Action Committee	Networking, development of a service directory, and collective programme implementation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 16, 17, 20, 21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The executive committee continued to meet monthly with quarterly, bigger engagements. 60 people participated in the International Day Against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking. General awareness programmes were implemented, reaching 512 people. 30 stakeholders attended the I Can Choose training tool.
Mobile Thusong Centre	Inter-governmental Cooperation, taking services to the communities	12-17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The event served 850 people over the two days.
Department of Labour Outreach	Service delivery	12-15, 18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality mobilised communities and assisted with the outreach by the department, reaching 206 people.
Disaster Awareness	Creating stronger communities	20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50 community members of Coyden Farm participated in the awareness programme.
NPO Capacity Building	Governance and Financial Management Training, NPO compliance	1, 2, 4, 21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 43 representatives of local organisations participated in the workshops provided.
Collaboration with Civil Society	Attending, supporting and leading network meetings	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 38 meetings of different sectors were engaged in: Stellenbosch Disability Network, Stellenbosch Homelessness Forum, Stellenbosch Elderly Forum, ECD Forums, Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network, and Social Cohesion Cluster of the Stellenbosch Safety Forum.



The table below indicates the number of Grant in Aid applications recommended and approved for the year under review:

Table 149: Number of Grant in Aid applications recommended and approved

Subcategory	Applications Recommended and approved	Recommended Amount R
2024/25		
General Soc Dev	4	1 60 000
Partial Care	11	440 000
Disability	3	120 000
Youth	2	80 000
Substance Abuse	1	40 000
Food Security	1	2 979 890
People who are homeless	2	2 568 331.18
Skills Development	2	80 000
Physical and Psychological Health	1	40 000
Sport Clubs	1	40 000
Art and Culture	2	80 000
Total	30	6 628 222.18

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: Community Development as at 30 June 2025

Table 150: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Community Development

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Comm Development	46	45	2.45%
Social Relief Distress Vehicle	572	572	0%
Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	5 675	84	99%
<i>Only the 5 largest capital projects are listed</i>			

The Section: Community Development has spent 11.15% of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Section: Community Development as at 30 June 2025.

Table 151: Total number of employees in the Section: Community Development

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	1	1	0	0
9 – 13	4	4	0	0
4 – 8	6	5	1	16.6
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	11	10	1	9.1



3.8 COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

3.8.1 POLLUTION CONTROL, BIO-DIVERSITY, BEAUTIFICATION, OPEN SPACES AND PARKS

Stellenbosch Municipality is continuously developing its capacity to protect the environment within its boundaries and to strive towards a municipality and communities that recognise the vital importance of their rich natural capital and manage these in a manner that ensures sustainability and fulfils the needs of all concerned. Previously, it was recorded that Stellenbosch Municipality developed the Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework in 2018, administered by the Department: Community Services. This document, guiding environmental planning and management throughout the WC024 area, is currently under revision and being updated.

In addition, over the past 10 years, Stellenbosch Municipality has compiled dedicated Environmental Management Plans (EMPs) for all its declared nature reserves as well as nature areas or old forestry areas. In this regard, the Council has adopted the Ida's Valley Dam / Botmaskop EMP in 2023 and the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve EMP in 2022. Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve and Paradyskloof Nature Area have approved EMPs, both currently under review. Through the Department: Community Services, Stellenbosch Municipality manages approximately 3000 ha of vacant land. The municipality aims to have all these managed and maintained through dedicated management plans such as those mentioned above.

Stellenbosch Municipality has also completed an Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan, as required in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (10 of 2004), and an Integrated Fire Management Plan to assist in the management of large vacant nature areas under the management of the Council. Most notably, Stellenbosch Municipality drafted its first dedicated nature areas bylaw (the Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Areas By-Law), which was promulgated during July 2025.

An air quality control bylaw, as well as a noise control policy, has been developed and adopted by the Council. The latter is implemented by a dedicated Air Quality / Noise Control Officer appointed within the Department: Community Services. Air quality and noise complaints are captured in a central database and dealt with within required timeframes. The following statistics included both air quality-related matters and noise complaints. All noise complaints are investigated in terms of the Western Cape Noise Control Regulations PN200/2013.

**Table 152: Air Quality Complaints 2023/24 and 2024/25**

Complaints	2023/24				2024/25			
	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter
Fumes	20	11	17	12	19	9	15	10
Smoke	2	1	5	4	5	2	4	5
Dust	6	5	2	3	6	6	3	3
Burning of waste / tyres	1	2	3	2	3	3	4	3
Farmland burning	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Crop spraying	1	1	1	3	1	2	3	5
Offensive odors	3	3	4	2	4	2	5	3
Unlicensed facilities	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0
Noise	66	56	51	49	60	59	53	49
Other	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	2
Total	99	83	87	167	100	86	90	82

Stellenbosch Municipality works closely with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning concerning local government compliance and adherence to legislation. Implementation of operational plans concerning management plans is executed within the area of responsibility.

3.8.1.1 Environmental Implementation

Stellenbosch Municipality works closely with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning concerning local government compliance and adherence to legislation. Implementation of operational plans concerning management plans is executed within the area of responsibility.

3.8.1.2 Urban Forestry

Maintenance of the urban forestry within the CBD is guided by the Tree Management Policy and applicable Standard Operating Procedures that facilitate the planting, protection, felling, maintenance, and long-term management of all trees located on municipal property through tree management (arboricultural) practices, thus promoting a sustainable development approach. This approach is geared towards making the areas within Stellenbosch Municipality green through advancing sustainable urban forestry practices, aiming to guide investors towards eco-development.

Below are the highlights and challenges:

Table 153: Environmental Management Highlights

Highlight	Description
Phase 2 of the Tree Application Management System is complete.	This is a three-year capital project that is focused on managing the maintenance of trees on a computerised application system.

**Table 154: Environmental Management Challenges**

Challenge	Actions to address
Load shedding	Noise nuisance and an increase in air pollution were also encountered as many businesses and households switched to backup generators, which run on fossil fuels such as diesel or petrol. The increased use of these generators leads to higher emissions of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide, as well as particulate matter. These pollutants can contribute to climate change, harm human health, and need to be managed in accordance with relevant legislation. The Noise Control officer is mandated to investigate complaints and implement the necessary corrective measures, and at the same time, try to increase awareness and education among the public and help develop an environment that takes cognisance of everyone's rights.
Severe Weather Conditions	The adverse weather conditions caused destructive damage in nature reserves and areas that affected infrastructure and flora. These conditions have resulted in negative effects on both the natural and built environment. Repair work to the affected environments is gradually underway.



3.9 COMPONENT E: SECURITY AND SAFETY

3.9.1 LAW ENFORCEMENT

The primary role of Law Enforcement is the enforcement of municipal bylaws and the protection of municipal assets, infrastructure, and staff. Core functions include monitoring and preventing illegal land invasions, managing CCTV surveillance and the operational control room, and overseeing security service provider monitoring.

The department further renders operational support to other departments, including escort duties, which have increased significantly due to high-risk areas, damage to infrastructure, and gang-related activities. Law Enforcement also plays an active role in addressing issues of homelessness through enforcement and support initiatives.

Highlights:

- Operational Coordination: Weekly planning sessions with SAPS and other safety partners have strengthened inter-agency collaboration and response times;
- 24/7 Control Room: The operational control room remains active around the clock, enhancing service delivery and coordination with other role-players;
- Increased Enforcement Activity: Law Enforcement issued a total of 4,123 fines (Sections 56 and 341) in 2024/25, nearly doubling the previous year's total, reflecting intensified enforcement efforts;
- Liquor Compliance: A total of 122 liquor inspections were conducted, up from 95 in the previous year, contributing to safer public spaces;
- Scrap Metal and Bucket Shop Inspections: These rose to 91 inspections, targeting illegal trading and theft-related activities; and
- Public Engagement: 81 awareness sessions were held, focusing on community education.

Challenges:

- Staffing Constraints: The department continues to face insufficient personnel to implement a 24/7 service;
- Infrastructure Limitations: Lack of office space and the absence of a CCTV/LPR service provider have hindered surveillance and monitoring capabilities;
- Social Pressures: The rise in homelessness has led to increased bylaw violations and strain on enforcement resources; and
- Land Invasions: Ongoing efforts to prevent illegal land occupation remain resource-intensive and complex.

Law Enforcement attended to the following from 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25:

Table 155: Law Enforcement highlights

Type of activity	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Fines issued Section 56's and 341's	5 196	2 078	4 123
Liquor Compliance Inspections	51	95	122
Scrap Metal / Bucket Shop Inspections	67	83	91
Law Enforcement Awareness sessions	33	64	81



3.9.2 TRAFFIC SERVICES

Traffic Services is performing its functions as guided by the National Road Safety Strategy, with its main objective being to achieve traffic safety on municipal roads, including the functions as defined in the municipality's IDP.

The National Road Safety Strategy provides all-year-round road safety initiatives. The municipality has increased its enforcement strategy in collaboration with stakeholders and affected parties. Operations like automatic number-plate recognition are conducted to improve compliance with and payment of traffic fines.

Ongoing objectives are to improve road user behaviour; reduce the incidence of traffic offences; speeding; drunk driving and driving under the influence of narcotics; dangerous overtaking; remove unfit road users from traffic; roadworthiness of vehicles; public transport compliance concerning vehicles and drivers; provide sufficient and coordinated regulation of traffic on strategic roads; provide pedestrian education and compliance; eradicate corruption; ensure administrative compliance; and overall improve enforcement systems. This includes additional hours and Saturday operations at the Admin Section and a new approach to law enforcement strategies.

Highlights:

Traffic Service strategies have managed to yield favourable results.

Traffic Services demonstrated a strong performance across various operational areas. A total of **2 622 driver's license tests and 2 564 learner's license tests were conducted**, showing a significant increase in testing capacity compared to the previous year. Enforcement efforts intensified, with **59 866 Section 56 notices and 43 552 Section 341 notices issued**, reflecting a continued commitment to road safety and compliance.

Public engagement also saw a boost, with 107 traffic awareness sessions held—an increase that underscores the department's dedication to education and preventative measures. Speed enforcement was notably robust, with **416 592 camera speeding fines issued**, marking a substantial rise from the previous year. The use of technology in enforcement remained strong, with **108 ANPR** (Automatic Number Plate Recognition) interventions carried out.

Operational activities included 285 public transport operations and 214 drunk driving operations, both contributing to safer roads and more regulated transport systems. These figures collectively highlight a year of enhanced enforcement, increased public engagement, and improved service delivery by Traffic Services.

Challenges:

- ⚠ Inadequate Human Resources: Limited Staff;
- ⚠ To render a 24/7 traffic service;
- ⚠ The capacity of the Driver's Licence Testing Centre limits the number of tests that can be performed in a day; and
- ⚠ Vehicle Testing Station infrastructure challenges and staff shortages.

Stellenbosch is continuing to be a preferred business and employment hub. The resources required to provide a quality service to the residents and business sector are inadequate and pose a significant challenge for the future. This limitation has a negative impact on service delivery.



Service Statistics – Traffic Services

Table 156: Service Data for Traffic Services

Details	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Drivers License Tests	2 211	2 095	1 189	2 622
Learner Driver License Tests	3 118	4 471	3 363	2 564
Number of Section 56 Notices Issued	34 400	43 504	55 506	59 866
Number of Section 341 Notices Issued	28 062	29 867	35 823	43 552
Traffic Awareness Sessions	86	54	82	107
Number of camera speeding fines issued	357 144	372 420	353 279	416 592
Number of ANPR interventions	97	100	118	108
Number of public transport operations	258	261	320	285
Number of drunken driving operations	275	223	208	214

3.9.3 FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The Republic of South Africa's 1996 Constitution imposes legal obligations on the government to protect the health and safety of its citizens. Section 41(1)(b) determines that all spheres of government are required to "secure the well-being of the people of the Republic," while Section 152(1)(d) requires that local government "ensure a safe and healthy environment."

The fire service strives to be proactive in preventing fires and other risks rather than simply reacting to fires through –

- Acting in support of the wider developmental agenda as outlined in the NDP;
- Establishing sound institutional and administrative capabilities that support its roles and purpose;
- Demonstrating good governance and administration;
- Adopting community-based approaches;
- Putting people and their concerns first; and
- Professionalisation of the function.

Highlights:

- 🚒 New rapid response vehicle to access fires in informal settlements; and
- 🚒 Commenced planning for the building of a fire station in Jamestown.



Image 30: New rapid response vehicle



Shifting from disaster management to disaster risk reduction

Disaster risk reduction is a new approach to how disasters and disaster risk are managed. It may be regarded as 'the systematic development and application of policies, strategies and practices to minimise vulnerabilities and disaster risks throughout a society, to avoid (prevention) or to limit (mitigation and preparedness) adverse impact of hazards, within the broad context of sustainable development' (ISDR, 2002:25).

Disaster risk reduction strategies include vulnerability and risk assessment, institutional capacities and operational abilities. The vulnerability of critical facilities, social and economic infrastructure, early warning systems and the application of many types of scientific, technical and other skilled abilities that are essential features of disaster risk reduction must be assessed. Disaster risk reduction is multidisciplinary in nature and does not assume that only one function of government has responsibility.

**Table 157: Disaster Risk Reduction**

Disaster management (traditional)	Disaster risk reduction
Primary focus on hazards	Major focus on vulnerability
Single, event-based scenarios	Dynamic, multiple-risk issues
Basic responsibility to respond to an event	Fundamental need to assess and update
Often fixed, location-specific conditions	Often fixed, location-specific conditions
Responsibility in a single authority or agency	Extended, shared or regional locales
Established hierarchical relationships.	Multiple interests, actors and responsibilities.
Command-and-control directed operations	Situation-specific functions and free association
Urgent, immediate to short time frames in outlook, planning, attention and return	Shifting, fluid and tangential relationships and Comparative, moderate to long time frames in outlook, planning and return values

Challenges:

- ✚ Expanding and densifying of informal settlements
- ✚ The manifestation of climate change – seen in excessive rains and flooding, as well as in more frequent and ferocious veld fires.

a) Service Statistics – Fire and Disaster Management**Table 158: Service Data for Fire and Disaster Management**

Details	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Total fires attended in the year	944	1 022	893	1 209	1 030
Total of other incidents attended in the year	3416	2 515	1 948	1 615	1 582
Average turnout time - urban areas (minutes)	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Average turnout time - rural areas (minutes)	15	15	15	15	15
Firefighters in post at year-end	61	61	64	64	64
Total fire appliances at year-end	17	17	17	17	18
The average number of appliances off the road during the year	2	2	2	2	2
Total operational callouts	4 360	3 537	2 841	2 824	2 612
Immediate relief to victims	555	775	1 478	1 986	637
Emergency flood kits	37	0	82	1	54
Emergency housing kits	156	208	568	307	144
Meals (food parcels)	155	213	8 651 Meals / 328 Food Parcels	36 360 Meals / 534 Food Parcels	5653 Meals / 157 Food parcels
Blankets	497	601	984	1 512	420 Blankets / 420 Mattresses



The tables below indicate the capital expenditure for the Section: **Law Enforcement and Traffic Services** as at **30 June 2025**:

Table 159: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Traffic and Law Enforcement

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	1 370	1 368	0.11%
Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	1 008	922	8.52%
Install Computerised Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	1 883	845	55.14%
Install and Upgrade CCTV / LPR Cameras In WC024	1 690	436	74.22%
Specialised Equipment: Traffic	700	97	86.15%
Only the five largest capital projects are listed.			

Only the five largest capital projects are listed.

The Section: Traffic and Law Enforcement has spent **57%** of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Fire and Disaster Management** as at **30 June 2025**.

Table 160: Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2025: Section: Fire and Disaster Management Services

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment Budget
	R'000		
Rescue equipment	1 364	1 364	0.02%
Fire Station - Jamestown	366	365	0.21%
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Fire	117	96	17.69%
Specialised Vehicles: Fire	2 932	–	100%

Only the 5 largest capital projects are listed

The Section: Fire and Disaster Management has spent **38%** of its capital budget for the financial year.

The table below indicates the number of employees in the Section: Fire and Disaster Management as at 30 June 2025.

Table 161: Total number of employees in the Section: Fire and Disaster Management

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	4	4	0	0
9 – 13	35	34	1	2.8
4 – 8	26	25	1	3.8
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	66	64	2	3.03



The tables below indicate the total number of employees in the Department: Protection Services as at 30 June 2025.

Table 162: Total number of employees in the office of the Senior Manager: Protection Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	0	0	0	0
9 – 13	0	0	0	0
4 – 8	2	1	1	50
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	3	2	1	33.3

Table 163: Total number of employees in the office of the Manager: Traffic Law Enforcement

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	1	1	0	0
9 – 13	0	0	0	0
4 – 8	0	0	0	0
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	1	1	0	0

Table 164: Total number of employees in the office of the Chief Traffic Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	1	1	0	0
9 – 13	1	1	0	0
4 – 8	1	1	0	0
3 – 0	1	1	0	0
Total	4	4	0	0

Table 165: Total number of employees in Traffic Law Enforcement Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	2	2	0	0
9 – 13	31	28	3	9.6
4 – 8	13	13	0	0
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	46	43	3	6.5

**Table 166: Total number of employees in Traffic Admin Services**

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	1	1	0	0
9 – 13	6	6	0	0
4 – 8	14	8	6	42.8
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	21	15	6	28.5

Table 167: Total number of employees in Law Enforcement Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	0	0	0	0
14 – 17	3	3	0	0
9 – 13	72	24	48	66.6
4 – 8	26	26	0	0
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	101	53	48	47.5



3.10 COMPONENT F: SPORT AND RECREATION

3.10.1 HOLIDAY RESORTS AND CAMPSITES

The Stellenbosch Municipality is responsible for the management and maintenance of one picnic site, the Jonkershoek Picnic Site. This site is situated in the Jonkershoek Valley on the banks of the Eerste River. The picnic site attracts up to 15 840 visitors per annum due to its natural beauty and tranquillity, set at the foothills of the Jonkershoek mountains, and provides outdoor leisure for visitors, catering for braais and picnics along the river course.

Table 168: Service Statistics – Holiday Resorts and Campsites

Type of service	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Number of resorts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
% Occupation for the year for Jonkershoek picnic site (open from 1 September to 30 April)	PAX:15840 CARS:3372 Income: R448 701	PAX:13636 CARS:2434 Income: R403 579.74	PAX:20690 CARS:5246 Income: R648 115	PAX:12993 CARS:2063 Income: R462 832.73	PAX:0 CARS:0 Income: R0	PAX:10 585 CARS: 1757 Income: R380 269	PAX:5710 CARS: 1309 Income: R205 134.50	PAX:0 CARS:0 Income: R0 Flood damage	PAX: 10386 CARS:1798 Income: R397 967

The Stellenbosch Municipality is responsible for the management and maintenance of seventeen (15) sports grounds in its municipal area. The picturesque beauty of the Stellenbosch Mountains surrounds these grounds. Ten (10) are in urban areas, and seven are in rural areas.

It is the municipality's goal to create active, healthy communities and to provide a sporting hub for all its residents and visitors by offering a wide range of well-maintained and well-managed sporting facilities.

Stellenbosch Municipality manages and maintains one swimming pool in the greater Stellenbosch area. The swimming pool is situated in Cloetesville and can accommodate two hundred and seventy-five (275) people at any time per day. The existing facility can host swimming galas and aims to further sports development and recreation.

3.10.1.1 Service Statistics Sport - Grounds And Swimming Pools

Table 169: Service Statistics Sports Grounds and Swimming Pool

Type of service	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Number of sport grounds / fields	17	17	17	17	17	14	15	15	15
Number of swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of stadiums	10	10	10	10	10	14	10	10	10

3.10.1.2 Community Halls and Facilities

Stellenbosch Municipality is the proud owner of two top-class town halls and nine community facilities that cater to residents and both national and international visitors.

The facilities are available throughout the year (365 days per annum) and can be booked for events such as meetings, weddings, training sessions, conferences, and community and social events.

**Table 170: Total functions: Community Halls and Facilities**

Type of service	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Total functions at municipal halls						
Stellenbosch Town Hall	65	0	10	40	40	38
Klapmuts Centre	59	28	80	81	80	99
Eikestad Hall	142	17	74	80	68	47
Wemmershoek Hall	31	7	37	27	29	59
La Motte Community Hall	12	14	59	47	52	68
Franschhoek Town Hall	11	1	2	2	9	32
Groendal Community Hall	76	18	69	66	21	0
Kylemore Community Hall	20	19	36	35	38	52
Pniël Banquet Hall	44	15	34	50	50	52
Kayamandi Community Hall	N/A	N/A	27	152	147	154
Cloeteville Banquet Hall	N/A	N/A	5	65	51	49
Total	460	119	433	645	585	650

Highlights within the department

Table 171: Highlights within the Department: Sports, Halls and Recreation

Highlight	Description
Groendal Community Hall upgrades.	The Groendal Community Hall was devastated by the September 2023 floods internally and externally. The parking has been restored with the assistance of PMU, and a completely new fence has been installed.
Installation of new air-conditioning units in various halls.	New air-conditioning units were installed in the Groendal Community Hall. Furthermore, obsolete air-conditioning units have been replaced with new units at the Wemmershoek, Pniël and Kylemore Community Halls. New air-conditioning units were also installed in the Klapmuts MPC kitchen and the Stellenbosch Town Hall kitchen.
Events held during the past financial year.	Various events of all kinds at the various venues were successfully held without any major incidents. This is done in conjunction with Law Enforcement, Fire and Rescue, Traffic Services, Disaster Management, Noise Control, Waste Management, Cape Winelands Health Services, Engineering Services and SAPS.
Fencing of sport facilities.	Wemmershoek - Lanquedoc and Klapmuts Sport Facility received perimeter fencing, which enables strict access control to these facilities and minimises theft and vandalism.
Netball courts resurfacing.	Kylemore Sport Facility's netball courts were received, allowing netball games to continue.
Upgrading of Cloeteville Community Swimming Pool.	New fencing was installed around the main pool. New paving and artificial grass were installed at the facility.

Challenges within the department

Table 172: Challenges within the Department: Sports, Halls and Recreation

Challenges	Description	Corrective Measures
Theft and vandalism at sport facilities	Unauthorised and illegal entry resulting in theft and vandalism of the sport facility's infrastructure.	Effective boundary fences were erected to allow for strict access control.
Poor lighting on sport fields	The sport facility's floodlights are outdated and cannot be replaced because the bulbs are discontinued.	Funding was availed in the financial year 2025/26 to appoint a consultant and service provider to upgrade all floodlights to the latest sustainable technology.



The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Section: **Sport, Recreation and Halls** as at 30 June 2025.

Table 173: Capital Expenditure: Section: Sport, Recreation and Halls

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Adjustment Budget (%)
	R'000		
Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	1 800	1 798	0.08%
Specialised equipment: Urban Forestry	1 461	1 457	0.25%
Specialised Vehicles	1 337	1 337	0%
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	5 890	1 140	80.65%
Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	1 697	1 223	27.92%
Only the 5 largest capital projects are listed			

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Community Services as at 30 June 2025.

Table 174: Total number of employees in the Department: Community Services (Entire Department)

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	7	7	0	0
9 – 13	39	38	1	2.5
4 – 8	92	90	2	2.1
3 – 0	66	61	5	7.5
Total	205	197	8	31.2



3.11 COMPONENT G: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, and property services.

3.11.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES

3.11.1.1 Service Statistics

Table 175: Financial Service statistics

Details of the types of accounts raised and recovered	2024/25		
	Billed in Year	Actual for accounts billed in a year	The proportion of the value of accounts billed that were collected
	R		%
Property Rates	530 580 845	527 314 111	99.38%
Electricity	1 026 379 390	1 041 180 780	101.44%
Water	209 382 004	210 661 812	100.61%
Sanitation	127 606 156	128 365 529	100.60%
Refuse	101 436 645	98 067 813	96.68%

3.11.2 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES

The vision of the Department: Human Resources Management is undoubtedly to build partnerships with management at all levels of the organisation, to create a culture or working environment where employees are valued and appreciated, and to ensure a diverse, qualified, healthy, and highly motivated workforce focused on achieving critical outcomes through the development and administration of cost-effective and results-oriented human resources.

Accordingly, the mission of the Department: Human Resources Management is to address and achieve the goals and challenges of Stellenbosch Municipality by **providing services that promote a work environment that is characterised by fair treatment of staff, open communications, personal accountability, trust, and mutual respect**. The municipality will seek and provide solutions to workplace issues that support and optimise the operating principles of the organisation.

The Department: Human Resources Management objectives for Stellenbosch Municipality include, but are not limited to:

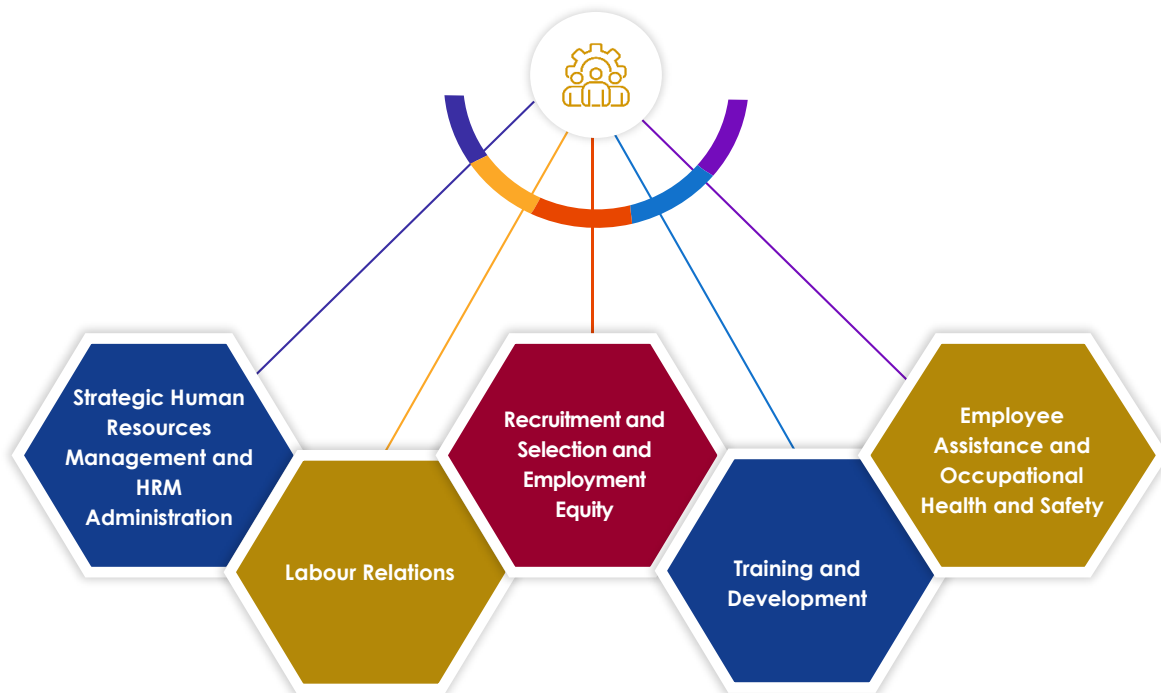
- ✦ Helping the organisation achieve its goals;
- ✦ Ensuring effective utilisation and maximum development of human resources;
- ✦ Ensuring respect for human beings;
- ✦ Identifying and satisfying the needs of individuals;
- ✦ Ensuring reconciliation of individual goals with those of the organisation;
- ✦ Achieving and maintaining high morale among employees;
- ✦ Providing the organisation with well-trained and well-motivated employees;
- ✦ Increasing employees' job satisfaction and self-actualisation;
- ✦ Developing and maintaining the quality of work-life;
- ✦ Being ethically and socially responsive to the needs of the community;
- ✦ Developing the overall personality of each employee in its multidimensional aspect;



- ✦ Enhancing employees' capabilities to perform the present job; and
- ✦ Ensuring service excellence for the Stellenbosch municipal area.

The figure below illustrates the services rendered by the Human Resource Management Department.

Figure 27: HRM elements



Each director, manager, departmental head, superintendent, assistant superintendent, and foreman is responsible for setting objectives, delegating responsibilities and tasks, motivating staff, disciplining staff, developing skills and career paths, measuring performance, and generally guiding their staff. In these endeavours, management and line management are assisted by the Department: Human Resources Management, which provides policies, guidelines, support, systems, and specialised inputs.

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Department: Human Resource Management as at 30 June 2025:

Table 176: Total number of employees in the Department: Human Resources Management

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	2	2	0	0
9 – 13	12	12	0	0
4 – 8	5	3	2	40
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	20	18	2	10



3.11.3 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

The Department of ICT committed its time in the 2024/25 financial year to reviewing ICT contracts and the purchase and replacement of computer software and hardware to further enable the various municipal business units.

a) Highlights

- i. High-site wireless hardware links were procured and delivered during this time, with the plan to upgrade the municipal network to the outer-lying areas under the WC024 area. A rate tender for WAN infrastructure was approved to assist in shortening the municipality's turnaround time in commissioning new sites and improving current location services.
- ii. Enhanced security levels against malware attacks and the like by implementing and successfully commissioning the supply and installation of next-generation firewalls with unified threat management and licensing.
- iii. Successfully extended the fibre rollout connectivity to an additional 4 office buildings to ensure solid / stable connectivity and increased capacity for needed communications to service ICT, CCTV, and electricity-specialised services.
- iv. Successfully extended the services of the municipality's e-mail protection and injection system, Mimecast, by introducing DMARC (Domain-based Message Authentication, Reporting, and Conformance), which is a standard that prevents spammers from using the municipality's domain to send email without its permission—also known as spoofing.
- v. Introduced and successfully rolled out security awareness training using Mimecast for all computer-enabled staff by way of guided security video clips to help harden the municipality's security posture against malware attacks.
- vi. The Global Information System ESRI GIS, in its 2nd year, developed a customer care module and revived the **Tree Application Management System** (TRAMS). ESRI GIS continued with the upgrade of the BPAMS and TPAMS and began the development of incorporating the SAMRAS electronic signature to improve turnaround times in approval across all stages with the submission of plans.
- vii. ICT continued streamlining and securing the Microsoft Office 365 and Windows 10 migration to improve collaboration within and between directorates by introducing added functionality within Teams and OneDrive.
- viii. Went out to the market to procure storage, which consisted of two hosts and one Tintri VMstore storage. This has been successfully installed and is currently online and will be the replacement for multiple hosts and Tintri VMstore storage that will reach End of Service Life (EOSL) in the 2025/26 financial year.
- ix. ICT, in conjunction with the Collaborator service provider, successfully upgraded Collaborator to the latest version.
- x. Assisted the Electrical Engineering Department and service provider with the SCADA project, which included the installation and implementation of 2 SCADA servers at the ITC DC server room on the ground floor.
- xi. Successfully relocated the DR site from Teraco Rondebosch to Teraco Brackenfell with the new service provider.



3.11.3.1 Service Statistics – Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

Table 177: Service Statistics – ICT

Details	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	%							
Ensure the availability of the network to ensure effective ICT systems for municipal processes.	99.9	99	99	99	99	99	99	99
Provide ICT support to all municipal departments by attending to requests within 4 working days.	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
Connecting all municipal sites to the ICT network.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

The table below indicates the capital expenditure for the Department: ICT as at 30 June 2025.

Table 178: Capital expenditure - ICT services as at 30 June 2025

Capital Projects	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from the Adjustment Budget %
	R'000		
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	5 250	5 241	0.18%
Fibre Optic Implementation	4 000	4 000	0.01%
Upgrading Communication Network	1 500	1 497	0.18%
Server Storage expansion and upgrades	1 000	663	33.71%
Purchase and Replacement of Computer / software and Peripheral devices	3 970	3 969	0.03%

The table below indicates the number of employees in the Department: ICT as at 30 June 2025.

Table 179: Total number of employees in the Department: ICT

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	2	1	1	50
9 – 13	8	7	1	12.5
4 – 8	0	0	0	0
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	11	9	2	18.2



3.11.4 LEGAL SERVICES

The Section: Legal Services, in conjunction with user departments, ensures and manages the implementation, monitoring, evaluation, and reporting of key service delivery objectives concerning Legal Services.

a) The main objectives are the following:

- ✚ Advise and manage litigations instituted by the municipality and against it;
- ✚ Provide legal advice, opinions, and input on policies, contracts, agreements, memorandums, legislation, bylaws, and regulations;
- ✚ Advising the Municipal Council, Mayco, and Portfolio Committees on items submitted to meetings;
- ✚ Ensuring bylaws are promulgated after consultation with user departments and approved by the Council; and
- ✚ Attend to new legislation and proclamations for comment as and when required.

b) Challenges:

- ✚ To deal with urgent requests for legal input to the Sections 79 and 80 committees;
- ✚ Lack of skilled administrative support for the Chief Legal Advisor; and
- ✚ Availability of a well-maintained legal library and reference resources.

✚ The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Section: Legal Services as at 30 June 2025.

Table 180: Total number of employees in the Section: Legal Services

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	0	0	0	0
9 – 13	0	0	0	0
4 – 8	1	0	1	100
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	2	1	1	50

3.11.5 MUNICIPAL COURT – ADDITIONAL COURT - STELLENBOSCH

The Municipal Court is responsible for the following prosecutions:

- ✚ Traffic bylaws;
- ✚ Provincial traffic bylaws;
- ✚ SAPS bylaws;
- ✚ Law enforcement bylaws;
- ✚ Fire bylaws;
- ✚ Building and Land Use Regulations, and all other bylaw contraventions;
- ✚ Electrical Bylaws; and
- ✚ Noise pollution.



a) Mission Statement of the Municipal Court

The Municipal Court aims to: -

- ✚ promote justice and service delivery;
- ✚ enhance revenue to invest in the community;
- ✚ "Let Justice be seen to be done"; and
- ✚ minimise crime and have a safer Stellenbosch.

The Municipal Court was established to:

- ✚ Support and secure good governance;
- ✚ Ease the burden on regular courts;
- ✚ Increase the speed of services;
- ✚ Allow for more successful prosecutions by applying specialist knowledge;
- ✚ Improve communications between the bylaw prosecutors and enforcers;
- ✚ Support bylaw enforcement;
- ✚ Ensure a user-friendly court; and
- ✚ Keeps members of the public who committed a minor crime (such as a traffic offence) away from hardened criminals.

The municipality is also looking into having an ad hoc court in Franschoek / Klapmuts in the near future. This could be another boost for the Municipal Court's service to the community. Prosecuting some of the cases in the Paarl Magistrate's Court is also currently being considered.

The introduction of the Municipal Court has been an essential, strategic implementation that will benefit the whole community of Stellenbosch.

3.11.5.1 Statistical Report – Case Load

Table 181: Statistical Report Caseload 2024/25

Months:	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
Cases on the roll	245	271	160	52	305	283	325	283	271	76	202	118
Withdrawn	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	2	2	1	0	0
Struck off the role	253	180	200	116	961	29	97	89	153	125	14	174
Warrants authorised	2 436	2 377	2 444	2 782	452	1 536	3 757	3 413	3 254	1 775	598	1 578
Deferment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments	30	22	16	22	9	20	37	43	45	30	7	25
Postponed	30	19	22	24	25	16	25	24	21	13	6	21
Mediations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



3.11.5.2 Financial Report of the Municipal Court 2024/25

Table 182: Financial Report of the Municipal Court 2024/25

Months:	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
Traffic Fines	R657 050	R647 500	R572 730	R706 850	R760 380	R683 475	R617 200	R655 600	R762 200	R694 550	R492 450	R665 275
SAPS Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	R150	R750	R500	R1 150	R1 250
Law Enforcement Fines	R3 350	R3 450	R8 000	R1 800	R3 500	R1 300	R4 750	R5 350	R13 550	R8 790	R7 200	R3 750
Contempt of Court Fines	R98 400	R95 100	R95 400	R101 100	R107 700	R104 100	R83 700	R87 000	R118 500	R106 200	R73 800	R94 200
Provincial Fines	R1 550	R750	R13 900	R5 000	R2 000	R2 550	R2 400	R4 650	R3 000	R4 500	R1 500	R1 500
Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	R2 000	0	0	0	0	0
Building	R15 220	R15 340	R5 420	R11 340	R15 920	R2 500	R10 000	R5 000	R3 000	R7 200	0	0
Total Amount	R775 570	R762 140	R695 450	R826 090	R889 500	R793 925	R720 050	R757 750	R901 000	R821 740	R576 100	R765 975

The table below indicates the total number of employees in the Section: Municipal Court as at 30 June 2025.

Table 183: Total number of employees in the Section: Municipal Court

Job Level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number			
18 – 22	1	1	0	0
14 – 17	0	0	0	0
9 – 13	0	0	0	0
4 – 8	5	3	2	40
3 – 0	0	0	0	0
Total	6	4	2	33.3



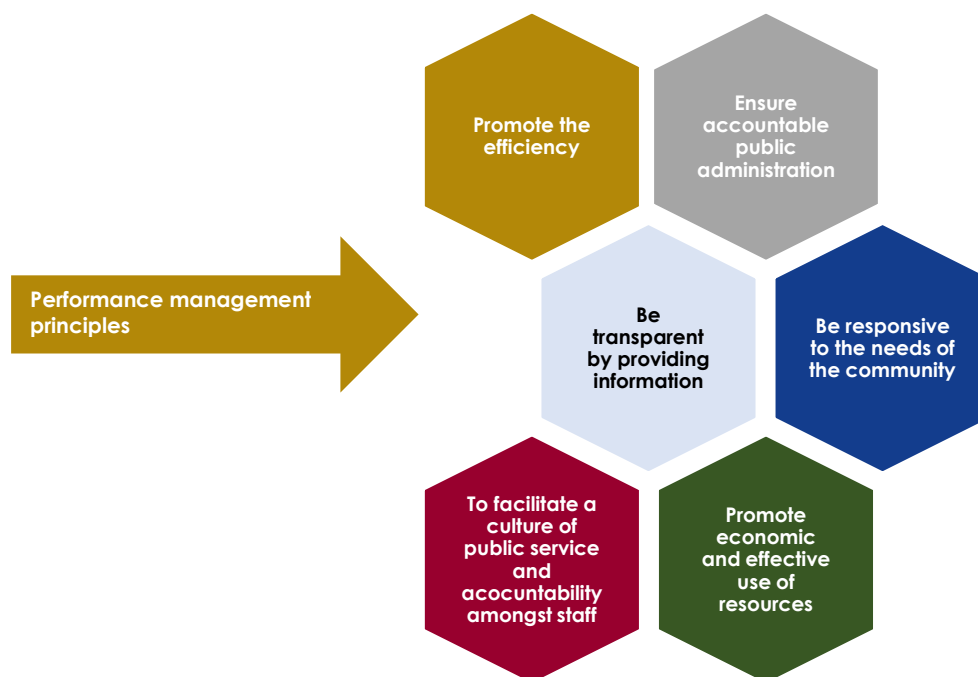
3.12 COMPONENT H: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

3.12.1 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Performance management is defined as a management mechanism through which a municipality can plan, manage, monitor, and review the performance of the municipality and its employees to measure the progress made in achieving the objectives set out in the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and further measure the efficiency, effectiveness, and impact of its service delivery.

Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, deals with the objectives of local government and paves the way for performance management. The idea of an accountable government is important to meet the needs of Stellenbosch. The democratic values and principles in terms of Section 195(1) of the Constitution are also linked with the concept of performance management, concerning the principles of the following, among others:

Figure 28: Performance Management Principles



It is a statutory requirement, according to the MSA, to establish a performance management system and an IDP that must be aligned with the municipal budget. The monitoring of the organisational performance of the budget must be done against the IDP every quarter via the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The report is made public after the council has been informed of the quarterly progress against set targets.

In addition, Regulation 7(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting, and improvement will be conducted, organised, and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is not only relevant to the organisation but also to the individuals



employed in the organisation, as well as the external service providers and municipal entities. This framework, inter alia, reflects the linkage between the IDP, the Budget, and the SDBIP.

3.12.1.1 Legislative Requirements

In terms of Section 46(1)(a) of the MSA, a municipality must prepare a performance report for each financial year that reflects the municipality's and any service provider's performance during the financial year. The report must furthermore indicate the development and service delivery priorities, the performance targets set by the municipality for the following financial year, and measures that were or are to be taken to improve performance.

3.12.1.2 Organisational Performance

A strategic performance assessment indicates how well the municipality is meeting its objectives and which policies and processes are working. All government institutions must report on strategic performance to ensure that service delivery is efficient, effective, and economical. Municipalities must develop strategic plans and allocate resources for their implementation. The implementation must be monitored on an ongoing basis, and the results must be reported to various role players during the financial year to enable them to implement corrective measures when and where required.

This report highlights the strategic performance in terms of the municipality's Top-layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), high-level performance in terms of the strategic objectives of the municipality, and performance on the National Key Performance Indicators prescribed in terms of Section 43 of the MSA.

3.12.1.3 Governance Framework for the IDP, Budget, and Performance Management

The draft review of the 5th Generation IDP was tabled in March 2023 and advertised for public comment thereafter. Stellenbosch Municipal Council adopted the 5th Generation IDP (2022 / 2027) together with the 2024/25 MTREF Budget on 31 May 2024.

The IDP is the principal planning instrument that guides and informs the municipal budget. The MSA requires each municipality in South Africa to prepare a strategic plan to guide all development and management within the municipal area. The IDP sets out the development priorities of Stellenbosch Municipality over the next five years. The IDP must guide and determine municipal planning and project implementation. The 2024/25 budget was based on the IDP and other spheres of government and service providers.

The IDP is a strategic tool that guides all the activities of local government in consultation with residents and stakeholders. In keeping with the more evolved and strategic approach to this IDP, the implementation plan focuses on only the key strategic programmes, projects, and initiatives that will support the achievement of the priorities during the five-year term of office. Its focus is on development in a broader sense, and it is a structured plan that informs budget priorities, decision-making, and the allocation of resources.

The focus of the IDP is varied and includes the provision of basic municipal services, measures for building and transforming municipal capacity, measures to assist in expanded livelihood opportunities for citizens, enterprise development, building dignified and safe living environments, and, crucially, exploring new ways of working and living together. It directs and is informed by different aspects of



the municipality's work, including how the municipality is structured politically and administratively, the municipal budget, the sector plans and service delivery and budget implementation plans of different municipal services, and how the municipality manages its performance.

The three-year budget sets out the revenue-raising and expenditure plan of the municipality for approval by the Council under the MFMA. The allocation of funds needs to be aligned with the priorities in the IDP.

The IDP must be reflected in the performance agreements of the relevant staff and, through the budget, in the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP). The key performance management instrument of the municipality is the SDBIP. Linked to the IDP, the SDBIP forms the basis of the performance contracts of directors and quarterly, mid-year, and annual performance reviews of senior management, directorates, and the municipality.

3.12.1.4 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The organisational performance is evaluated using a municipal scorecard (Top-layer SDBIP). Performance objectives, as reflected in the municipal scorecard, are required to be practical, measurable, and based on the key performance indicators.

It also allocates responsibility to directorates for delivering services in line with the IDP and the budget.

The purpose of performance reporting is to report specifically on the implementation and achievement of IDP outcomes. This section should provide an overview of the achievements of a municipality in terms of the strategic intent and deliverables achieved as stated in the IDP. The Top-layer (strategic) SDBIP is the municipality's strategic plan and shows the strategic alignment between the different documents (IDP, budget, and performance agreements).

The organisational performance is evaluated using a Municipal Scorecard (TL SDBIP) at an organisational level and through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at departmental levels.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable indicators of how, where, and when the strategies, objectives, and normal business processes of the municipality are implemented.

MFMA Circular No. 13 is a clarification of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Schedule A 1, GenN 393 in GG32141 of 2009, and prescribes that the:

- ✚ IDP and Budget must be aligned;
- ✚ The Budget must address the strategic priorities;
- ✚ SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during the next 12 months; and
- ✚ SDBIP should form the basis for measuring the performance against goals set during the budget / IDP processes.

3.12.1.5 The Municipal Scorecard (Top-Layer SDBIP)

The municipal scorecard (Top-layer SDBIP) consolidates service delivery targets set by the Council as advised by senior management and provides an overall picture of the performance of the municipality, reflecting performance in its strategic priorities for the 2024/25 financial year. The scorecard is a performance evaluation tool and is used during informal and formal performance reviews.



A one-year detailed plan with the following components:

- † Monthly projections of revenue to be collected from each source;
- † Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- † Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- † Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
- † A detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

Top-layer KPIs were prepared based on the following:

- † Key performance indicators (KPIs) for the programmes / activities identified to address the strategic objectives as documented in the IDP in cooperation with the community, which identify developmental priorities;
- † KPIs identified during the IDP and KPIs that need to be reported to key municipal stakeholders; and
- † KPIs to address the required national minimum reporting requirements.

3.12.1.6 Amendment of the Top-Layer SDBIP

The TL SDBIP 2024/25 was reviewed once during the financial year under review and submitted to the Council for approval on 25 June 2024 and revised on 29 January 2025.

The municipality utilises a web-based, real-time, performance-based system on which KPI owners update actual performance monthly. KPI owners report on the results of the KPI by documenting the following information on the performance system:

- † The actual result in terms of the target set;
- † A performance comment; and
- † Actions to improve performance include the submission of corrective measures to meet the set target for the reporting interval in question if the target is not achieved.

It is the responsibility of every KPI owner to maintain a portfolio of evidence to support actual performance results that are updated and provided to the internal auditor and AGSA upon request during the quarterly and annual audit testing.

3.12.1.7 Monitoring of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

Municipal performance is measured as follows:

In terms of section 72(1)(a) of the MFMA:

- † The accounting officer must, by 25 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year;
- † A report on such an assessment must, in terms of Section 72(1)(b) of the MFMA, be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial, and National Treasury; and
- † Once the mayor has considered the report, it must be submitted to the Council by 31 January in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA.
- † Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year.

The Executive Mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the MFMA to submit a report on the



implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the municipality to the Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter.

The actual performance was audited by the Department: Internal Audit (IA), and the results of their findings were submitted to the APAC:

- Quarter 1 (July to September);
- Quarter 2 (October to December);
- Quarter 3 (January to March); and
- Quarter 4 (April to June).

Other municipal personnel

The municipality has implemented individual performance management for employees at the three highest levels of management.

Municipal Manager and Managers Directly Accountable to the Municipal Manager

The MSA prescribes that the municipality must enter into performance-based agreements with the municipal manager and managers directly reporting to the municipal manager, i.e., MSA Section 56 managers. Performance agreements must be reviewed annually and published in the public interest. This process and the format are further regulated by Regulation 805 (August 2006), MSA.

The revised (latest) performance plans for the municipal manager and MSA Section 56 appointments for the 2024/25 financial year were concluded. They include performance agreements for the:

- Municipal Manager;
- Chief Financial Officer;
- Director: Corporate Services;
- Director: Planning and Local Economic Development;
- Director: Community and Protection Services; and
- Director: Infrastructure Services.

Table 184: Performance Management Governance

	Performance Management Policy	All MSA s57/56 performance contracts signed	Audit Committee	Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	Quarterly Performance Reporting to the Council	Annual Performance Reporting to the Council
In place?	√	√	√	√	√	√

In the paragraphs below, the performance achieved is illustrated against the Top-layer SDBIP according to the IDP strategic objectives. The following table explains the method by which the overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the key performance indicators (KPIs) of the SDBIP is measured:



Table 185: Performance Assessment Criteria

Colour	Category	Explanation
	KPI Not Yet Measured	KPIs with no targets or actual results for the selected period
	KPI Not Met	Actual vs. target less than 75%
	KPI Almost Met	Actual vs. target between 75% and 100%
	KPI Met	Actual vs. target 100% achieved
	KPI Well Met	Actual vs. target, more than 100% and less than 150% achieved
	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual vs. target of more than 150% achieved

The TL SDBIP (the Municipal Scorecard) consolidates service delivery targets set by the Council / Senior Management and provides an overall picture of performance for the municipality, reflecting performance on its strategic priorities.

3.12.1.8 Overall Performance per Municipal Strategic Focus Area

The following graph and table illustrate the municipality's overall performance per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA).

Graph 18: Overall Performance per SFA's

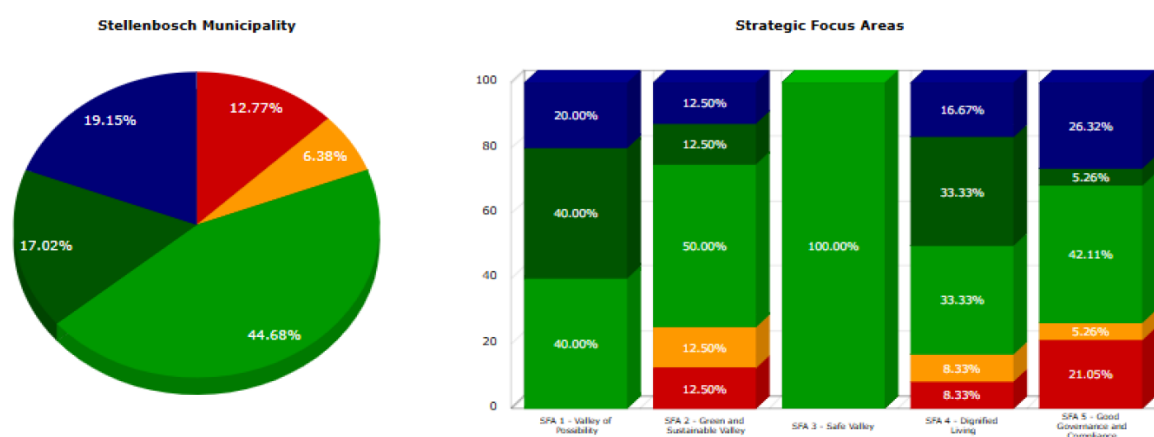


Table 186: Overall performance per SFA- 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025

Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Not Met	6 (12.77%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	1 (8.33%)	4 (21.05%)
KPI Almost Met	3 (6.38%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	1 (8.33%)	1 (5.26%)
KPI Met	21 (44.68%)	2 (40%)	4 (50%)	3 (100%)	4 (33.33%)	8 (42.11%)
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	4 (33.33%)	1 (5.26%)
KPI Extremely Well Met	9 (19.15%)	1 (20%)	1 (12.50%)	-	2 (16.67%)	5 (26.32%)
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%



CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

4.1 INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Stellenbosch Municipality, as of 30 June 2025, employed **1 168** officials (excluding councillors and non-permanent positions) who individually and collectively contributed to the achievement of the municipality's objectives. The primary objective of Human Resource Management is to render an innovative HR service that addresses both skills development and administrative functions.

4.1.1 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

The Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998), Chapter 3, Section 15(1), states that affirmative action measures are measures designed to ensure that suitably qualified people from designated groups have equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce of a designated employer. The national performance indicator also refers to the "number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan." The following table provides clarity on the employment equity status.

Table 187: EE Targets / Actual by Racial Classification

Financial Year	African			Coloured			Indian			White		
	Target June	Actual June	Target reached	Target June	Actual June	Target reached	Target June	Actual June	Target reached	Target June	Actual June	Target reached
2018/19	334	372	111.4%	497	651	131%	23	4	17%	75	94	125.3%
2019/20	334	383	111.4%	497	680	137%	23	4	17%	75	96	128%
2020/21	334	395	118.3%	497	660	132.8%	23	4	17%	75	83	110.67%
2021/22	334	387	115.9%	497	671	135.01%	23	4	17%	75	79	105.3%
2022/23	334	391	117%	497	674	135.6%	23	4	17.4%	75	78	104%
2023/24	334	409	122%	497	665	133%	23	5	21.7%	75	72	96%
2024/25	334	444	132%	497	649	130.5%	23	5	21.7%	705	70	93.3%

Table 188: Targets / Actual by Gender Classification

Financial Year	Male			Female			Disability		
	Target June	Actual June	Target reached	Target June	Actual June	Target reached	Target June	Actual June	Target reached
2018/19	681	750	110.1%	670	371	55.3%	10	10	100%
2019/20	681	760	111.6%	670	398	59.4%	10	10	100%
2020/21	681	737	108.22%	670	405	60.45%	10	10	100%
2021/22	681	735	107.9%	670	406	60.6%	10	10	100%
2022/23	681	727	106.7%	670	420	62.5%	10	6	60%
2023/24	681	715	104.9%	670	437	65.2%	10	4	40%
2024/25	681	720	105.7%	670	448	66.8%	10	5	50%



4.1.2 OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - RACE

The table below categorises the number of employees by race within the occupational levels.

Table 189: Occupational Categories – Race

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top Management and Councillors	10	17	1	4	7	3	0	8	50
Senior management	0	7	0	4	1	2	0	0	14
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	9	25	1	11	11	15	1	9	82
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	63	110	2	25	66	92	0	124	372
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	96	154	0	4	75	98	0	3	430
Unskilled and defined decision-making	94	112	0	0	29	31	0	0	266
Total permanent	272	425	4	48	189	241	1	34	1 213
Non-permanent employees (incl. EPWP, conditional grants, and provincial grants)	15	30	0	3	32	46	0	3	129
Total	287	455	4	51	221	287	1	37	1 343

4.1.3 DIRECTORATES BY RACE

The table below categorises the number of employees by race within the different Directorates:

Table 190: Directorates by Race

Directorate	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Office of the Mayor	10	14	0	4	7	2	0	8	45
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	1	0	1	4	7	0	2	15
Financial Services	14	32	1	1	25	52	0	3	130
Planning and Economic Development	11	22	0	7	20	28	0	7	95
Corporate Services	6	21	0	1	16	21	0	4	69
Community and Protection Services	86	133	1	19	68	94	1	7	409
Infrastructure Services	145	199	2	15	49	37	0	3	450
Total permanent	272	424	4	48	189	241	1	34	1 213
Non-permanent employees (incl. EPWP, conditional grants, and provincial grants)	15	30	0	3	32	46	0	3	129
Grand total	287	454	4	51	221	287	1	37	1 342



4.1.4 VACANCY RATE

A total of **190** posts were vacant and funded at the end of the 2024/25 financial year, resulting in a vacancy rate of **14%**.

The table below indicates the vacancies within the municipality:

Table 191: Vacancy rate per post and functional level

Per Post Level		
Post Level	Filled	Vacant
Top Management (MM and MSA section 57 Managers)	5	1
Senior Management	14	0
Middle management	82	9
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	371	91
Semi-skilled	430	37
Unskilled and defined decision-making	266	52
Total	1168	190
Per Functional Level		
Functional area	Filled	Vacant
Office of the Mayor	45	0
Office of the Municipal Manager	15	1
Financial Services	130	10
Planning and Economic Development	95	12
Corporate	69	11
Community and Protection Services	409	79
Infrastructure Services	450	77
Total	1213	190

4.1.5 TURNOVER RATE

A high turnover rate may be costly to a municipality and might negatively affect productivity, service delivery, and institutional memory / organisational knowledge. Below is a table that shows the turnover rate in the municipality.



The table below indicates the turnover rate over the last four financial years.

Table 192: Turnover Rate

Financial year	Total number of appointments at the end of each Financial Year	New appointments	Number of terminations during the year	Turnover Rate
2018/19	1 121	55	39	3.47%
2019/20	1 158	60	51	4.40%
2020/21	1 142	48	61	5.34%
2021/22	1 140	82	82	7.19%
2022/23	1 137	96 (incl promotion)	71	6.2%
2023/24	1 148	72 (New) 39 (Promotions)	70	6.1%
2024/25	1 168	101 (New: 77 (Promotions: 24)	66	5.7%

4.1.6 MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Overseeing the municipal workforce involves analysing and coordinating employee behaviour.

An occupational injury refers to a personal injury, illness, or fatality that arises from an incident occurring in the workplace. Compensation claims for occupational injuries are determined based on the severity of the injury or disease and may incur significant costs for a municipality. An occupational injury will impact the loss of man-hours and, consequently, financial and productivity outcomes.

Table 193: Injuries per Directorate

Directorates	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	0	0	1	4
Financial Services	4	0	0	6	5
Planning and Economic Development Services	10	12	10	2	6
Corporate Services	9	5	7	5	2
Community and Protection Services	21	35	64	59	60
Infrastructure Services	77	57	69	56	60
Total	121	109	150	129	137

Injuries in operational services are normally higher due to the nature of work and the constant handling of equipment and machinery.

4.1.7 SICK LEAVE

The number of sick days taken by employees has an impact on costs and service delivery. The monitoring of sick leave identifies certain patterns or trends. Once patterns of concern are identified, corrective actions are taken.

The total number of employees who have taken sick leave during the **2024/25** financial year shows a decrease of **1 187.93** working days when compared to the **2023/24** financial year.

The table below indicates the total number of sick leave days taken within the different directorates.



Table 194: Table 185: Sick Leave as at 30 June 2025

Directorate	2022/23	2022/23 (%)	2023/24	2023/24 (%)	2024/25	2024/25 (%)
Office of the Municipal Manager	83	19.45	106	28.39	107.73	26.93
Financial Services	667	21.75	660.62	19.98	800	28.86
Planning and Economic Development	449	21.59	391.22	16.30	404	15.95
Corporate Services	480.79	25.76	391.5	21.59	531	23.08
Community and Protection Services	1 915.93	19.21	1 792.28	17.10	2218	20.34
Infrastructure Services	2 181.51	19.20	2 093.68	16.99	2 562.5	21.31
Total	5 777.23	21.16	5 435.30	20.06	6 623.23	22.75

4.1.8 SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Table 195: Suspensions and Cases of Financial Misconduct

Number and Period of Suspensions				
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalised	Date Finalised
Superintendent Sport Ground Maintenance	Gross Dishonesty / Gross Negligence	23 August 2024	The disciplinary process involved external stakeholders who were not readily available to provide more detailed information. After receiving this information, there was an extensive investigative process which involved complex reports, such as jerrycan reports, petrol card reports, vehicle tracking reports, etc., that had to be perused, including applicable policies and legislation, as well as interviews with internal staff members to establish whether or not to pursue disciplinary action against the employee. The disciplinary notification of the hearing was issued, and the hearing is scheduled for 08 September 2025.	Pending
Foreman Sportground Maintenance	Gross Dishonesty / Gross Negligence	23 August 2024	The disciplinary process involved external stakeholders who were not readily available to provide more detailed information. After receiving this information, there was an extensive investigative process, which involved complex reports such as jerrycan reports, petrol card reports, vehicle tracking reports, etc., that had to be perused, including applicable policies and legislation, as well as interviews with internal staff members to establish whether or not to pursue disciplinary action against the employee. The disciplinary notification of the hearing was issued, and the hearing is scheduled for 11 September 2025.	Pending



4.1.9 DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN ON CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

No employees were charged with any financial misconduct-related matters during the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 196: Disciplinary action taken on cases of financial misconduct

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct			
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and the Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date Finalised
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.1.10 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY GENDER

The municipality does not have a Rewards and Recognition policy for the year under review.

Table 197: Performance Rewards by gender

Performance Rewards by Gender					
Designations	Beneficiary profile				
	Gender	Total number of employees in the group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards, Year 1	Proportion of beneficiaries within the group
				R' 000	%
Lower-skilled (Levels 1-2)	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior management (Levels 13-15)	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM and S57	Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Male	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total					
Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the evaluation process?					Yes/No
<p>Note: MSA 2000 S51(d) requires that ... 'performance plans, on which rewards are based, should be aligned with the IDP'... (IDP objectives and targets are set out in Chapter 3) and that Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disabilities are shown in brackets (x) in the 'Number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right-hand side of the column (as illustrated above).</p>					T 4.4.1

4.1.11 HUMAN RESOURCES POLICIES AND PLANS

Policies and plans guide fair and consistent staff treatment and a consistent approach to the management of staff.



The table below shows the status of the Human Resources policies and plans:

Table 198: Approved Policies for the year under review

Name of policy	Date approved / revised
Recruitment and Selection	25 June 2025
Revised Leave Policy	12 May 2025 (submitted to LLF for review)
Performance Management Policy	12 May 2025 (submitted to LLF for review)

The Department: Human Resources Management submits policies to the Local Labour Forum regularly for review purposes.

4.1.12 CAPACITY BUILDING OF THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

The Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) and the MSA require that employers supply employees with the necessary training to develop their human resource capacity. Section 55(1)(f) states that, as head of administration, the Municipal Manager is responsible for the management, utilisation, and training of staff.

4.1.13 SKILLS MATRIX

The table below indicates the number of employees who received training in the year under review.

Table 199: Number of employees who received training

Management level	Gender	Number of employees identified for training at the start of the year	Number of employees who received training
MM and S57	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Legislators, senior officials, and managers	Female	6	3
	Male	7	4
Professionals	Female	6	8
	Male	6	1
Associate professionals and Technicians	Female	20	13
	Male	19	13
Community and Personal Services	Female	0	0
	Male	0	0
Clerks	Female	36	25
	Male	14	11
Service and sales workers	Female	17	39
	Male	51	67
Skilled, Agricultural, Fishery, Craft, and Related Trades Workers	Female	9	7
	Male	32	34
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0
	Male	17	16
Elementary occupations	Female	18	21
	Male	109	91
Sub-total	Female	112	116
	Male	255	237
Total		367	353



4.1.14 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – TRAINING PROVIDED AND BUDGET ALLOCATION

The information below is based on the Workplace Skills Plan for 2024/25.

Table 200: Skills Development Expenditure (Workplace Skills Plan)

Skills Development Expenditure (Workplace Skills Plan)										
Management level	Gender	Employees as of the beginning of the financial year	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development, Year 1							
			Learnerships		Skills programmes and other short courses		Other forms of training Work Integrated Learning (WIL) and Bursaries		Total	
		No.	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	22	0	0	R57 789	R57 789	R8 600.88	R8 600.88	R66 389.88	R66 389.88
	Male	44	0	0	R101 576	R101 576	R9 190	R9 190	R11 0766	R1 10766
Professionals	Female	42	0	0	R113 960	R113 960	R33 200	R33 200	R14 7160	R1 47 160
	Male	21	0	0	R580	R580	0	0	R580	R580
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	56	0	0	R392 365.77	R311 940	R12 430	R12 430	R404 795.77	R32 4370
	Male	122	0	0	R560 799	R560 799	R54 339.94	R54 339.94	R615 138.94	R615 138.94
Clerks	Female	156	0	0	R89 603.55	R89 603.55	R654 204.31	R654 204.31	R743 807.86	R743 807.86
	Male	45	0	0	R113 843.12	R33 417.35	R150 425.35	R150 425.35	R264 268.47	R183 842.70
Service and sales workers	Female	59	0	0	R385 565.62	R385 565.62	R62 640	R62 640	R448 205.62	R448 205.62
	Male	105	0	0	R655 098.72	R655 098.72	R178 112.92	R178 112.92	R833 211.64	R83 3211.64
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	39	0	0	R283 783	R283 783	0	0	R283 783	R283 783
Elementary occupations	Female	100	0	0	R202 835.77	R122 410	0	0	R202 835.77	R122 410
	Male	343	0	0	R725 157.05	R725 157.05	R29 260	R29 260	R754 417.05	R754 417.05
Sub total	Female	435	0	0	R1081 268.17	R1 081 268.17	R771 075.19	R771 075.19	R1 852 343.36	R1 852 343.36
	Male	719	0	0	R2 360 411.12	R2 360 411.12	R421 328.21	R421 328.21	R2 781 739.33	R2 781 739.33
Total		1 154	0	0	R3 682 956.60	R3 441 679.29	R1 192 403.40	R1 192 403.40	R4 875 360	R4 634 082.69
*% and *R value of municipal salaries (original budget) allocated for workplace skills plan.									0.71%*	*R4 875 360.
The above total includes training, bursaries and work-integrated learning as per the workplace skills plan									T4.5.3	

The Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998), and the MSA require that employers supply employees with the necessary training to develop their human resource capacity. Section 55(1)(f) states that, as head of administration, the municipal manager is responsible for the management, utilisation, and training of staff.



4.1.15 NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES WHOSE SALARIES WERE INCREASED DUE TO THEIR POSITIONS BEING UPGRADED

Due to an impasse between SALGA and municipalities regarding the payment for the Deloitte TASK licence, no posts were evaluated during the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 201: Number Of Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due To Their Positions Being Upgraded

Number Of Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due To Their Positions Being Upgraded		
Beneficiaries	Gender	Total
Lower-skilled (Levels 1-2)	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
MM and S 57	Female	N/A
	Male	N/A
Total		0
Those with disabilities are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'Number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right-hand side of the column (as illustrated above).		

T 4.6.2

4.1.16 EMPLOYEES APPOINTED TO POSTS NOT APPROVED

All employees appointed during the 2024/25 financial year were appointed in posts as approved by the Council on the 2017 and 2019 structure and on reviewed structures approved during the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 202: Employees appointed to posts not approved

Employees appointed to posts not approved				
Department	Level	Date of appointment	No. appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post exists
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



4.1.17 EMPLOYEE SALARIES EXCEEDED THE GRADE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION

Due to an impasse between SALGA and municipalities regarding the payment for the Deloitte TASK licence, no posts were evaluated during the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 203: Employee salaries exceeded the grade determined by the job evaluation

Employees Whose Salary Levels Exceed the Grade Determined by Job Evaluation				
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The table below indicates that a total of **R5 340 833** was spent on the workplace skills plan. This represents **105%** when compared to the total salary budget of the municipality in the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 204: Budget allocated and spent for skills development

Year	Total personnel budget	Total Allocated	Total Spend	% Spent
	R	R	R	
2020/21	R532 497 021	R532 497 021	R3 300 217	0.62%
2021/22	R598 305 199	R5 838 508	R3 267 622	0.55%
2022/23	R588 075 877	R4 500 000	R4 805 444	0.82%
2023/24	R622 332 797	R4 590 000	R5 186 870	1.13%
2024/25	R672 319 694	R5 100 000	R5 340 833	1.05%

4.1.18 MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.1.18.1 Personnel Expenditure

The percentage of personnel expenditure is essential in the budgeting process as it reflects current and future efficiency. The table below indicates the percentage of the municipal budget that was spent on salaries and allowances for the past five financial years, and the municipality is well below the national norm of between **35 to 40%**.

Table 205: Personnel Expenditure as % of Total Operating Expenditure

Financial year	Total expenditure, salary and allowances	Total operating expenditure	Percentage
	R		%
2020/21	544 391	1 809 977	30%
2021/22	550 719	1 925 898	29%
2022/23	542 779	1 947 880	28%
2023/24	632 279	2 241 474	28%
2024/25	667 940	2 498 215	27%



Below is a summary of the councillor and staff benefits for the year under review.

Table 206: Councillor and staff benefits

Financial year	2023/24	2024/25		2024/25
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
R'000				
Councillors (Political Office Bearers Plus Other)				
Salary	18 816	19 884	19 884	19 125
Pension Contributions	518	525	525	506
Medical Aid Contributions	102	141	141	195
Motor Vehicle Allowance	961	809	809	1 082
Cell Phone and Other Allowances	2 223	2 063	2 063	2 081
Subtotal - Councillors	22 620	23 422	23 422	22 989
% Increase / (Decrease) on Actual	12.40%	3.42%	3.42%	1.61%
Other Municipal Staff				
Basic Salaries and Wages	369 705	380 411	379 302	395 540
Pension and UIF Contributions	63 117	72 236	72 236	67 336
Medical Aid Contributions	29 853	32 421	32 421	32 362
Overtime	44 954	43 266	43 266	48 736
Performance Bonus	1 088	1 758	1 758	795
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 837	13 636	13 636	10 181
Cellphone Allowance	2 274	3 175	3 175	2 276
Housing Allowances	2 744	3 433	3 433	3 833
Other benefits and allowances	71 958	92 005	83 005	88 764
Payments instead of leave	5 751	7 989	7 989	4 627
Long service awards	5 375	2 551	2 551	5 462
Post-retirement benefit obligations	25 623	6 125	6 125	8 028
Subtotal - Other Municipal Staff	632 279	659 006	648 897	667 940
% Increase / (Decrease)	12.90%	99.90%	99.90%	5.34%
Total municipality	654 899	682 428	672 320	690 928
% Increase / (Decrease)	12.88%	4.03%	2.59%	5.21%



CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1 COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The Statement of Financial Performance provides an overview of the financial performance of the municipality and focuses on the financial health of the municipality.

5.1.1 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The table below indicates a summary of the financial performance for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 207: Financial Performance

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Financial Performance						
Property rates	484 454	509 116	509 116	530 581	-4.22%	-4.22%
Service charges	1 289 135	1 450 081	1 495 081	1 465 254	-1.05%	1.99%
Investment revenue	57 312	44 232	54 232	61 434	-38.89%	-13.28%
Transfers recognised - operational	219 260	245 638	244 433	234 414	4.57%	4.10%
Other own revenue	300 015	283 086	283 086	331 604	-17.14%	-17.14%
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	350 177	2 532 153	2 585 948	2 623 286	-3.60%	-1.44%
Employee costs	632 279	656 455	646 346	667 075	-1.61%	-3.2%
Remuneration of councillors	22 620	23 422	23 422	22 989	1.85%	1.85%
Depreciation and asset impairment	206 151	247 591	219 703	205 977	16.8%	6.24%
Finance charges	63 411	69 558	81 780	72 867	-4.76%	10.90%
Materials and bulk purchases	658 227	756 451	801 690	798 046	-5.49%	0.45%
Transfers and grants	21 324	20 739	21 639	17 868	13.84%	17.43%
Other expenditure	637 462	737 518	728 262	714 561	3.11%	1.88%
Total Expenditure	2 241 474	2 511 734	2 522 843	2 499 383	0.54%	0.98%
Surplus / (Deficit)						
Transfers recognised - capital	154 301	99 123	135 215	130 639	-31.8%	3.4%
Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets	5 136	0	0	0	0%	0%
Surplus / (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	263 003					
Capital expenditure and funding sources						
Capital expenditure						
Transfers recognised - capital	106 533	99 123	135 215	122 741	-23.83%	9.23%
Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	0	0%	0%
Borrowing	137 739	200 000	118 846	9 300	95.35%	92.17%
Internally generated funds	182 886	300 222	270 452	340 640	-13.46%	-25.95%
Total sources of capital funds	427 158					



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Financial position						
Total current assets	1 086 271	894 865	987 061	1 050 251	-17.36%	-6.4%
Total non-current assets	6 315 811	6 680 375	6 635 247	6 614 233	0.99%	0.31%
Total current liabilities	552 725	486 366	545 385	564 386	-16.04%	-3.48%
Total non-current liabilities	827 907	1 076 572	986 417	824 107	23.45%	16.45%
Community wealth / equity	6 021 450	6 012 302	6 091 081	6 277 160	-4.41%	-3.05%
Net cash from (used) operating	380 210	461 634	604 922	502 158	-8.78%	16.99%
Net cash from (used) investing	(558 876)	(689 247)	(603 189)	(552 481)	19.84%	8.41%
Net cash from (used) financing	82	136 080	54 926	69 648	48.82%	-26.80%
Cash / cash equivalents at the year-end	150 679	529 941	678 132	30709	-27.96	95.47
Cash backing / surplus reconciliation						
Cash and investments available	606 395	529 941	678 132	549 503	-4%	19%
Application of cash and investments	393 482	329 621	336 275	392 139	-19%	-17%
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	212 914	200 319	341 857	157 364	21%	54%
Asset management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 884 571	6 238 418	6 192 977	6 182 928	0.89%	0.16%
Depreciation	206 151	249 408	219 703	204 457	18.02%	6.94%
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 250	40 420	44 954	41 358	-2.32%	8%
Repairs and Maintenance	92 311	83 280	88 236	74 410	10.65%	15.67%
Free Services						
Cost of free basic services provided	3 466	8 705	5 705	4 451	48.87%	21.98%
The revenue cost of free services provided	64 549	124 007	124 007	75 582	39.05%	39.05%
Households below the minimum service level						
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation / sewerage:	1	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	12	-	-	-	-	-
Although Households receiving refuse removal below the minimum service level may seem high, it is important to note that households below the minimum service level still receive communal refuse collection.						
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original / adjustments budget by the budget. This table is aligned.						



The table below shows a summary of performance against budgets.

Table 208: Performance against Budgets

Financial Year	Revenue				Operating expenditure			
	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%
	R'000				R'000			
2016/17	1 490 495	1 534 354	43 859	2.94%	1 450 845	1 316 387	134 458	9.27%
2017/18	1 778 647	1 609 729	-168 918	-9.50%	1 575 255	1 363 953	211 302	13.41%
2018/19	1 738 394	1 629 667	-108 727	-6.25%	1 719 105	1 508 629	210 476	12.24%
2019/20	1 834 539	1 742 596	-91 943	-5.01%	1 778 284	1 661 441	116 843	6.57%
2020/21	1 930 252	1 805 680	-124 572	-6.45%	1 830 891	1 812 392	18 499	1.01%
2021/22	2 116 591	2 042 353	-74 238	-3.51%	1 977 679	1 925 898	51 781	2.62%
2022/23	2 209 698	2 201 123	8 575	0.39%	2 119 665	1 947 880	171 785	8.10%
2023/24	2 456 089	2 464 726	-8.637	-0.35%	2 359 977	2 241 787	118 190	5.01%
2024/25	2 585 948	2 753 925	-167 977	-6.44%	2 522 843	2 499 383	23 460	0.92%

5.1.2 REVENUE COLLECTION BY VOTE

The table below indicates the Revenue collection performance by vote for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 209: Revenue collection performance by vote

Vote Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	0%	0%
Planning and Development	23 002	33 903	40 244	34 700	-2.35%	13.78%
Infrastructure Services	1 634 943	1 748 089	1 817 349	1 798 462	-2.88%	1.04%
Community and Protection Services	184 153	199 917	204 053	200 832	-0.46%	1.58%
Corporate Services	12 196	12 642	12 792	13 996	-10.70%	-9.41%
Financial Services	650 183	636 725	646 725	705 935	-10.87%	-9.16%

5.1.3 REVENUE COLLECTION BY SOURCE

The table below indicates the Revenue collection performance by source for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 210: Revenue Collection by Source

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Property rates	484 454	509 116	509 116	530 581	-4.22%	-4.22%
Service Charges	1 289 135	1 450 081	1 495 081	1 465 254	-1.05%	2%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	11 056	13 649	13 649	11 733	14.04%	14%
Interest earned - external investments	57 312	44 232	54 232	61 434	-38.89%	-13%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 505	18 173	18 173	26 447	-45.53%	-46%



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Interest	34 767	24 654	24 654	39 900	-61.84%	-62%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	4 239	3 359	3 359	39 900	0%	0%
Interest	166 868	163 380	163 380	4 522	-14.62%	-15%
Licences and permits	8 149	8 386	8 386	7 896	5.84%	6%
Agency services	3 697	3 794	3 794	3 817	-0.59%	-1%
Transfers recognised - operational	219 260	245 638	244 433	234 414	4.57%	4%
Transfers recognised - capital	154 301	99 123	135 215	130 639	-31.79%	3%
Other revenue	47 734	47 692	47 692	50 025	-4.89%	-5%
Gains on the disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0%	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 504 478	2 631 276	2 721 163	2 753 925	-4.66%	-1.20%

5.1.4 OPERATIONAL SERVICES PERFORMANCE

The table below indicates the operational services performance for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 211: Operational Services Performance

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000					%
Operating Cost						
Water	184 225	184 225	167 452	186 449	1.2%	11.34%
Wastewater (Sanitation)	162 910	162 910	201 020	165 378	21.8%	17.73%
Electricity	958 343	958 343	829 400	854 527	10.83%	-3.02%
Waste Management	123 558	123 558	146 105	143 310	15.98%	-1.91%
Housing	17 358	17 358	39 018	50 791	192%	30.17%
Component A: subtotal	1 446 394	1 446 394	1 382 995	1 400 455	48.36%	12.83%
Roads and Stormwater	22 530	131 575	119 272	106 445	19.10%	10.75%
Component B: subtotal	22 530	131 575	119 272	106 445	19.10%	10.75%
Town Planning and Spatial Planning	58	11 160	11 678	14 657	-31.33%	-25.51%
Local Economic Development	2 563	16 815	18 222	18 074	-7.49%	0.81%
Component C: subtotal	2 621	27 976	29 900	32 731	-17%	-9.47%
Libraries	10 277	13 520	13 393	12 588	6.89%	6.01%
Cemeteries	1 271	6 264	6 244	5 077	18.95%	18.69%
Community development	800	21 028	21 347	15 448	26.54%	27.63%
Component D: subtotal	12 348	40 812	40 984	33 113	18.86%	19.20%



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000					%
Environmental Protection	0	-	-	-	0%	0%
Component E: subtotal	0	0	0	0	0%	0%
Traffic services	175 649	272 765	287 005	278 192	-1.99%	3.07%
Fire Services and Disaster Management	1 132	51 431	52 955	60 124	-16.90%	-13.54%
Component F: subtotal	176 781	324 196	339 960	338 315	-4.36%	0.48%
Holiday Resorts and Campsites	12	932	889	620	33.51%	30.29%
Sports grounds, parks, and swimming pools	1 819	85 541	87 982	80 432	5.97%	8.58%
Community Halls, Facilities, and Thusong Centres	819	6 302	6 809	6 347	-0.71%	6.79%
Component G: subtotal	2 650	92 775	95 680	87 398	5.80%	8.66%
Office of the MM	5	16 901	17 679	16 831	0.42%	4.80%
Financial Services	648 642	129 737	140 243	147 359	-13.58%	-5.07%
Administration	95 795	98 299	99 452	105 160	-6.98%	-5.74%
Property and contract management	7 136	36 439	37 232	29 976	17.74%	19.49%
HR	1 939	73 284	65 729	48 828	33.37%	25.71%
IT	0	50 360	50 560	41 567	17.46%	17.79%
Internal Audit	0	4 068	4 082	3 957	2.73%	3.05%
Legal Services	23	7 344	16 344	14 183	-93.13%	13.22%
Component H: subtotal	753 541	416 432	431 321	407 861	2.06%	5.75%
Total Expenditure	2 416 865	2 416 760	2 457 572	2 449 802	-1.37%	0.32%

In this table, operational income is offset against operational expenditure, leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original / adjustments budget by the budget.



5.1.5 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL FUNCTION

The tables below indicate the financial performance per municipal function for the 2024/25 financial year.

5.1.5.1 Water Services

Table 212: Financial Performance: Water Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(219 898)	(215 225)	(215 225)	(240 966)	-12%
Expenditure:					
Employees	41 525	39 932	39 932	35 637	11%
Repairs and Maintenance	5 639	7 323	4 361	4 146	5%
Other	137 061	120 197	142 156	138 238	3%
Total Operational Expenditure	184 225	167 452	186 449	178 021	5%
Net Operational (Service)	(35 673)	(47 773)	(28 776)	62 945	-43%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					

5.1.5.2 Sanitation Services

Table 213: Financial Performance: Sanitation Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'00/0				%
Total Operational Revenue	(169 300)	(157 737)	(169 037)	(170 621)	-1%
Expenditure:					
Employees	39 825	51 286	51 286	40 841	20%
Repairs and Maintenance	36 550	18 570	17 434	14 551	17%
Other	86 535	131 163	96 657	120 968	-25%
Total Operational Expenditure	162 910	201 020	165 378	176 359	-7%
Net Operational (Service)	(6 390)	43 283	(3 659)	5 738	257%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					



5.1.5.3 Electricity Services

Table 214: Financial Performance: Electricity Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(957 392)	(1 122 237)	(1 176 737)	(1 135 576)	3%
Expenditure:					
Employees	35 288	31 549	31 549	35 887	-14%
Repairs and Maintenance	10 623	10 076	7 127	6 921	3%
Other	912 433	787 775	815 850	850 032	-4%
Total Operational Expenditure	958 343	829 400	854 527	892 840	-4%
Net Operational (Service)	951	(292 837)	(322 210)	(242 736)	25%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					

5.1.5.4 Waste Management Services (Refuse Collections, Waste Disposal, and Recycling)

Table 215: Financial Performance: Waste Management Services (Refuse Collections, Waste Disposal, and Recycling)

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(142 012)	(143 514)	(138 514)	(130 758)	6%
Expenditure:					
Employees	49 759	31 277	31 277	53 724	-72%
Repairs and Maintenance	5 902	6 224	8 001	5 881	27%
Other	67 897	108 604	104 031	92 910	11%
Total Operational Expenditure	123 558	146 105	143 310	152 515	-6%
Net Operational (Service)	(18 453)	2 591	4 796	21 757	-354%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					



5.1.5.5 Integrated Human Development

Table 216: Financial Performance: Integrated Human Settlement

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(19 033)	(26 534)	(32 875)	(30 663)	7%
Expenditure:					
Employees	18 624	22 626	22 475	19 551	13%
Repairs and Maintenance	1 137	5 034	8 534	7 745	9%
Other	(2 404)	11 357	19 781	16 906	15%
Total Operational Expenditure	17 358	39 018	50 791	44 202	13%
Net Operational (Service)	(1 675)	12 483	17 915	13 538	24%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original adjustment by the actual.

5.1.5.6 Roads and Stormwater

Table 217: Financial Performance: Roads and Stormwater

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(22 466)	(15 172)	(29 320)	(26 633)	9%
Expenditure:					
Employees	34 909	41 575	41 575	34 972	16%
Repairs and Maintenance	17 420	19 803	19 754	19 520	1%
Other	(29 799)	70 196	57 943	51 953	10%
Total Operational Expenditure	22 530	131 575	119 272	106 445	11%
Net Operational (Service)	64	116 403	89 953	79 812	11%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.



5.1.5.7 Town and Spatial Planning

Table 218: Financial Performance: Town and Spatial Planning

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	11 431	10 377	10 377	12 421	-20%
Repairs and Maintenance	12	15	15	2	89%
Other	(11 385)	769	1 286	2 234	-74%
Total Operational Expenditure	58	11 160	11 678	14 657	-26%
Net Operational (Service)	58	11 160	11 678	14 657	-26%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.

5.1.5.8 Economic Development and Tourism (EDT)

Table 219: Financial Performance: Economic Development and Tourism (EDT)

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(2 272)	(2 687)	(2 687)	(2 042)	24%
Expenditure:					
Employees	4 467	3 400	3 400	4 104	-21%
Repairs and Maintenance	-	100	600	289	52%
Other	(1 904)	13 315	14 222	13 682	4%
Total Operational Expenditure	2 563	16 815	18 222	18 074	1%
Net Operational (Service)	291	14 128	15 535	16 032	-3%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.



5.1.5.9 Libraries

Table 220: Financial Performance: Libraries

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(81)	(11 439)	(15 575)	(305)	98%
Expenditure:					
Employees	5 395	11 824	10 491	11 717	-12%
Repairs and Maintenance	49	6	1 279	293	77%
Other	(4 644)	1 689	1 622	578	64%
Total Operational Expenditure	800	13 520	13 393	12 588	6%
Net Operational (Service)	719	2 081	(2 182)	12 283	663%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.

5.1.5.10 Community Development

Table 221: Financial Performance: Community Development

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(81)	(81)	(81)	(82)	-2%
Expenditure:					
Employees	5 395	6 095	6 095	5 415	11%
Repairs and Maintenance	49	40	440	246	44%
Other	(4 644)	14 893	14 812	9 787	34%
Total Operational Expenditure	800	21 028	21 347	15 448	28%
Net Operational (Service)	719	20 947	21 266	15 366	28%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.



5.1.5.11 Cemeteries

Table 222: Financial Performance: Cemeteries

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(1 271)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 314)	-8%
Expenditure:					
Employees	3 737	4 431	4 431	3 544	20%
Repairs and Maintenance	280	197	197	124	37%
Other	(2 747)	1 636	1 617	1 410	13%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 271	6 264	6 244	5 077	19%
Net Operational (Service)	–	5 044	5 025	3 763	25%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					

5.1.5.12 Traffic Services and Law Enforcement

Table 223: Financial Performance: Traffic Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(160 461)	(180 092)	(180 092)	(185 736)	-3%
Expenditure:					
Employees	73 217	79 457	79 457	82 067	-3%
Repairs and Maintenance	1 921	2 172	2 772	2 483	10%
Other	117 997	191 137	204 776	193 642	5%
Total Operational Expenditure	193 135	272 765	287 005	278 192	3%
Net Operational (Service)	32 674	92 673	106 913	92 456	14%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					



5.1.5.13 Fire Services and Disaster Management

Table 224: Financial Performance: Fire Services and Disaster Management Personnel Expenditure

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(1 100)	(201)	(201)	(121)	40%
Expenditure:					
Employees	47 670	38 493	38 493	48 393	-26%
Repairs and Maintenance	3 732	1 999	3 459	3 149	9%
Other	(50 269)	10 939	11 003	8 583	22%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 132	51 431	52 955	60 124	-14%
Net Operational (Service)	32	51 230	52 754	60 003	-14%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.

5.1.5.14 Holiday Resorts and Campsites

Table 225: Financial Performance: Holiday Resorts and Campsites

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(12)	(69)	(69)	(365)	-426%
Expenditure:					
Employees	101	549	480	309	36%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	81	81	78	3%
Other	(89)	301	328	232	29%
Total Operational Expenditure	12	932	889	620	30%
Net Operational (Service)	–	863	819	254	69%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.



5.1.5.15 Sports Grounds, Parks, and Swimming Pools

Table 226: Financial Performance: Sport Grounds, Parks, and Swimming Pools

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(1 656)	(1 675)	(1 675)	(715)	57%
Expenditure:					
Employees	43 184	52 678	53 470	53 435	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	1 655	4 962	5 922	3 827	35%
Other	(43 019)	27 901	28 590	23 170	19%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 819	85 541	87 982	80 432	9%
Net Operational (Service)	163	83 866	86 307	79 717	8%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.

5.1.5.16 Office of the Municipal Manager

Table 227: Financial Performance: Office of the Municipal Manager

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	-	0	0	0	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	9 631	14 082	14 082	14 446	-3%
Repairs and Maintenance	-	26	26	20	25%
Other	(9 626)	2 793	3 570	2 365	34%
Total Operational Expenditure	5	16 901	17 679	16 831	5%
Net Operational (Service)	5	16 901	17 679	16 831	5%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.



5.1.5.17 Human Resource Services

Table 228: Financial Performance: Human Resource Services

Description	2022/23	2023/24			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	-1 278	(625)	(1 250)	(1 265)	-1%
Expenditure:					
Employees	11 008	47 510	48 320	27 108	44%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	53	–	–	0%
Other	(9 730)	23 089	20 329	(25 169)	224%
Total Operational Expenditure	1 278	70 652	68 649	1 939	97%
Net Operational (Service)	(0)	70 027	67 399	674	99%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual.					

5.1.5.18 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services

Table 229: Financial Performance: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	9 072	11 246	11 246	7 674	32%
Repairs and Maintenance	621	724	1 125	752	33%
Other	(9 693)	38 390	38 188	33 142	13%
Total Operational Expenditure	–	50 360	50 560	41 567	18%
Net Operational (Service)	–	50 360	50 560	41 567	18%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					



5.1.5.19 Legal Services

Table 230: Financial Performance: Legal Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(23)	(30)	(30)	(4)	86%
Expenditure:					
Employees	1 705	2 028	2 028	2 199	-8%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(1 682)	5 315	14 315	11 984	16%
Total Operational Expenditure	23	7 344	16 344	14 183	13%
Net Operational (Service)	0	7 314	16 314	14 179	13%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.

5.1.5.20 Property Management

Table 231: Financial Performance: Property and Contract Management

Description	2022/23	2023/24			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	-9 570	(8 320)	(10 238)	(10 062)	2%
Expenditure:					
Employees	7 470	9 431	10 418	6 453	38%
Repairs and Maintenance	7 146	16 273	9 274	6 830	26%
Other	(5 724)	22 306	21 048	(6 147)	129%
Total Operational Expenditure	8 892	48 010	40 740	7 136	82%
Net Operational (Service)	(678)	39 689	30 502	(2 926)	110%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and original budget by the actual.



5.1.5.21 Financial Services

Table 232: Financial Performance: Financial Services

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(652 046)	(636 725)	(646 725)	(705 935)	-9%
Expenditure:					
Employees	81 886	68 892	68 892	86 666	-26%
Repairs and Maintenance	196	173	252	177	30%
Other	566 560	60 672	71 099	60 516	15%
Total Operational Expenditure	648 642	129 737	140 243	147 359	-5%
Net Operational (Service)	(3 404)	(506 988)	(506 481)	(558 577)	-10%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					

5.1.5.22 Internal Audit

Table 233: Financial Performance: Internal Audit

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	4 368	3 417	3 417	3 690	-8%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	0%
Other	(4 368)	651	665	267	60%
Total Operational Expenditure	–	4 068	4 082	3 957	3%
Net Operational (Service)	–	4 068	4 082	3 957	3%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					



5.1.5.23 Financial Performance: Administration

Table 234: Financial Performance: Administration

Description	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
	R'000				%
Total Operational Revenue	(95 490)	(104 304)	(98 616)	(108 178)	-10%
Expenditure:					
Employees	54 403	46 413	46 066	57 353	-25%
Repairs and Maintenance	46	105	105	57	46%
Other	41 347	51 781	53 281	47 749	10%
Total Operational Expenditure	95 795	98 299	99 452	105 160	-6%
Net Operational (Service)	306	(6 005)	836	(3 017)	461%
Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the actual and the adjusted budget by the actual.					

5.2 GRANTS

5.2.1 GRANT PERFORMANCE

The municipality had a total amount of **R234 million** for operational expenditure available that was received in the form of grants from the national and provincial governments during the 2024/25 financial year. The performance in the spending of these grants is summarised as follows:

Table 235: Grant Performance

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
National Government:	221 325	293 776	321 495	318 691	-30%	55%
Equitable Share	200 488	215 604	215 604	215 604	0%	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 448	1 600	1 600	1 600	0%	0%
EPWP	5 699	2 021	2 021	2 021	0%	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	2 971	64 495	62 301	62 301	3%	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	0	5 056	9 556	9 556	-89%	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	0	5 000	5 000	2 234	55%	55%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	10 719	-	25 413	25 375	0%	0%
Provincial Government:	14 314	50 335	57 503	40 444	20%	30%
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38	38	38	38	0%	0%
Library Services: Conditional Grant	12 704	11 333	15 469	12 899	-14%	17%
Library Services: Replacement Funding for the most vulnerable B3 Municipalities	180	0	0	0	0%	0%
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	245	249	249	170	32%	32%
Financial Management Capability Building Grant	241	0	150	150	0%	0%



Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance	
	Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
	R'000				%	
Human Settlements Development Grant	0	16 889	4 830	2 278	87%	53%
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	0	18 550	27 056	22 335	-20%	17%
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	345	345	380	380	-10%	0%
Integrated Transport Planning	0	628	628	628	0%	0%
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	317	803	803	364	55%	55%
RSEP / VPUU	0	1 500	1 500	963	36%	36%
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	244	0	0	0	0%	0%
Provincial Acceleration Grant	0	0	6 400	239	0%	96%
District Municipality:	120	650	650	92	0%	86%
Cape Winelands District Grant Long-Term Financial Plan	0	500	500	92	82%	82%
Cape Winelands Disaster Grant COMMUNITY SAFETY	120	150	150	0	100%	100%
Other Grant Providers:	18	0	378	67	0%	81%
Kaya Lam Free Market Foundation	0	0	360	67	0%	81%
DBSA Grant	18	0	18	0	0%	0%
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	235 777	344 761	380 026	359 294	-4.22%	5.46%

5.2.2 LEVEL OF RELIANCE ON GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Table 236: Reliance on Grants

Financial year	Total grants and subsidies received	Total Operating Revenue	Percentage
	R'000		%
2016/17	227 752	1 534 354	14.84
2017/18	211 190	1 609 728	13.12
2018/19	233 433	1 541 685	15.14
2019/20	285 026	1 742 596	16.36
2020/21	264 637	1 805 680	14.66
2021/22	289 061	2 028 289	14.25
2022/23	311 629	2 201 123	14.16
2023/24	342 323	2 464 726	13.89
2024/25	349 955	2 753 925	12.71

Developers' contributions have been excluded from the grant item to express only allocations and not policy-related revenue, which NT allocates to capital revenue. It would distort the reliance on the grant calculation if excluded from the above ratio.

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset management is practised within the organisation based on a comprehensive Asset Management Policy. The Asset Management Policy provides direction for the management, accounting, and control of property, plant, and equipment (assets) owned or controlled by the municipality to ensure the following:



- Implementation of the approved Asset Management Policy as required in terms of section 63 of MFMA;
- Verify assets in the possession of the Council annually, during the financial year;
- Keep a complete and balanced record of all assets in the possession of the Council;
- Report in writing all asset losses, where applicable, to the Council; and
- Those assets are valued and accounted for under a statement of GRAP.

Table 237: Treatment of the Three Largest Assets Acquired in the Financial Year 2024/25

Treatment of the Three Largest Assets Acquired in the Financial Year 2024/25		
Asset 1		
Name	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	
Description	Phase 2: Capacity increase and refurbishment of existing SBRs	
Asset Type	Wastewater treatment works	
Key Staff Involved	Paul Joubert	
Staff Responsibilities	Design and Project Manager	
Asset Value	2023/24	2024/25
		R 37 947 631.60
Capital Implications	Construction Value = R67 620 030.20	
Future Purpose of Asset	Treatment of Wastewater of Franschhoek and Wemmershoek Area	
Describe Key Issues	Capacity and Quality before upgrade	
Policies in Place to Manage Assets	NEMA, the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), etc.	
Asset 2		
Name	Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	
Description	New access road and bridge	
Asset Type	Road Structures	
Key Staff Involved	Roads and Stormwater Manager and Principal Technician: Roads	
Staff Responsibilities	oversee implementation	
Asset Value	2023/24	2024/25
		R 27 293 639.20
Capital Implications		
Future Purpose of Asset	Access road to residential area	
Describe Key Issues		
Policies in Place to Manage Assets	Streets Bylaw	
Asset 3		
Name	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	
Description	Installation of civil infrastructure to provide access to basic services for the families in Mooiwater, Franschhoek	
Asset Type	Infrastructure Services	
Key Staff Involved	Informal Settlement Department, Housing Administration Department and Project Management Unit (PMU)	
Staff Responsibilities	Informal Settlement Department – identified the relocation site, namely Erf 3229; responsible for the enumeration of informal structures and verification of potential beneficiaries in line with the Council-approved policies; assisted with the allocation and completion of beneficiary administrative documentation; responsible for the relocation process Housing Administration – Facilitated the process and was responsible for consumer education, assisted with the relocation process Project Management Unit – implement the project as per the scope of work received and ensure that the project is completed within the specified timeframe.	
Asset Value	2023/24	2024/25



Treatment of the Three Largest Assets Acquired in the Financial Year 2024/25		
	-	R18 987 085.67
Capital Implications	Infrastructure services were handed over to the respective departments within the infrastructure directorate for inclusion in future maintenance plans.	
Future Purpose of Asset	Provides basic services to 219 households.	
Describe Key Issues	N/A	
Policies in Place to Manage Assets	Standard infrastructure services operating procedures; bylaws and operational policies; water, sewer, stormwater, roads, electrical, and solid waste.	

5.4 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Table 238: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

Description	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Variance
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Budget variance
	R'000				%
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	55 115	113 859	122 953	74 490	39.41%

5.5 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Table 239: Liquidity Ratio

Description	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	2.09	1.82	1.48	1.68	1.90	2.03	1.86

5.6 IDP REGULATION FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS

Table 240: IDP Regulation Financial Viability of Indicators

Description	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Cost Coverage	(Available cash + investments) / monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.59	4.70	2.21	1.83	2.26	3.10	2.98	3.07
Total Outstanding Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors / annual revenue received for services	18.09	28.05	22.02	21.64	30.47	25.95	28.51	34.3
Debt Coverage	(Total operating revenue - operating grants) / debt service payments due within the financial year)	46.81	43.81	-0.64	29.27	26.86	22.65	22.64	35.2

5.7 BORROWING MANAGEMENT

Table 241: Borrowing Management

Description	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	2.09%	3.44%	3.04%	3.37%	4.76%	4.65%	5.08%



5.8 EMPLOYEE COSTS

Table 242: Employee Costs

Description	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Employee costs	Employee costs / (total revenue - capital revenue)	29.09%	29.99%	32.45%	28.70	25.84%	27.21%	25.42%



5.9 COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

5.9.1 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

5.9.2 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSETS PROGRAMME

Table 243: Capital Expenditure by Asset Programme (Appendix M1)

Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000			
Capital Expenditure by Asset Class				
Infrastructure	348 574	451 606	384 687	316 465
Road Infrastructure	61 932	77 908	81 139	80 975
Roads	44 763	40 808	24 762	28 663
Road Structures	9 169	31 100	44 745	47 335
Road Furniture	3 014	1 950	4 798	(2 171)
Stormwater Infrastructure – Drainage Collection	300	3 550		6 584
Stormwater Conveyance	1 177	500	6 769	564
Attenuation	2 373	–	64	5
Electrical Infrastructure	97 906	83 793	76 096	72 086
Power Plants	27 945	20 000	14 000	(1 479)
HV Substations	37 533	21 253	24 206	16 779
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	12 746
MV Networks	3 355	29 855	26 737	7 256
MV Substations	20 745	4 186	4 186	–
LV Networks	2 500	8 250	6 957	2 176
Capital Spares	5 829	250	10	34 608
Water Supply Infrastructure	89 431	185 202	127 150	67 031
Dams and Weirs	1 992	–	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs	56 833	123 911	47 552	(22 693)
Water Treatment Works	3 549	500		91 911
Bulk Mains	13 615	11 739	16 121	(435)
Distribution	13 443	47 551	62 178	(1 752)
Pump Stations	–	1 500	1 300	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 032	68 104	66 112	58 404
Pump Station	–	1 500	450	–
Reticulation	–	300	300	6 212
Wastewater Treatment Works	28 168	40 500	41 552	52 192
Outfall Sewers	(12 136)	25 804	23 810	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	70 506	30 100	27 691	28 832
Landfill Sites	65 366	3 000	4 601	9 213
Waste Transfer Stations	374	2 500	3 410	–
Waste Drop-off Points	470	5 800	1 766	297
Waste Processing Facilities	4 297	–	–	457



Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000			
Waste Separation Facilities	–	2 800	1 750	765
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	16 000	16 165	18 100
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	14 081	6 500	6 500	9 136
Data Centres	4 645	1 000	1 000	8 255
Distribution Layers	4 203	–	–	–
Capital Spares	5 233	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	5 500	5 500	881
Rails Infrastructure				24 042
Capital spares	–	–	–	24 042
Rail structures	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	29 611	54 129	51 524	29 399
Community Facilities	24 780	49 229	42 521	26 276
Halls	115	3 850	4 235	1 038
Centres	–	–	80	183
Fire / Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	365
Markets	225	–	–	935
Abattoirs	95	–	–	–
Libraries	149	4 350	8 581	542
Cemeteries / Crematoria	9 389	30 000	20 000	20 059
Crèches	–	6 329	5 575	–
Police	7	–	–	–
Public Open Space	8 068	900	1 900	946
Nature Reserves	1 343	–	–	454
Public Ablution Facilities	143	–	–	23
Stalls	–	1 500	1 500	–
Taxi Ranks / Bus Terminals	2 324	–	–	–
Parks	2 921	2 300	650	1 731
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 831	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	4 831	4 900	9 003	3 076
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	48
Heritage assets				
Heritage assets	–	–	2 472	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	2 472	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–
Investment Properties	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–
Other assets	12 971	40 300	25 944	26 896
Municipal Offices	4 158	13 500	9 423	1 184



Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000			
Yards	3 503	650	16 155	64
Stores	-	25 000	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-
Building Plans	-	-	-	25 648
Depots	-	1 150	366	-
Capital Spares	5 310	-	-	-
Housing	1 016	3 650	8 093	27 286
Social Housing	1 016	3 650	8 093	27 238
Staff Housing	-	-	-	47
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	250	384	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	371
Licences and Rights – Computer Software	-	-	-	371
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	22 262	-
Computer Equipment	2 476	4 770	11 720	7 312
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 624	1 910	2 086	3 975
Machinery and Equipment	2 533	22 730	22 262	12 333
Transport Assets	23 291	20 000	15 340	20 286
Land	47 363	-	-	4 682
Total Capital Expenditure	470 774	599 345	524 513	473 047

5.9.3 Capital Expenditure Capital Expenditure – Upgrade / Renewal Programme

Table 244: Capital Expenditure: Upgrade / Renewal Programme (Appendix M2)

Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
Capital expenditure by asset class				
Infrastructure - Total	43 733	38 858	24 598	22 060
Infrastructure: Road transport – Total	41 791	28 000	21 116	19 191
Roads, Pavements and Bridges	1 662	10 808	3 477	2 865
Stormwater	100	50	5	5
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	26 409	28 280	26 193	26 149
Generation	9 537	9 046	6 002	5 998
Transmission and Reticulation	16 872	18 234	19 191	19 151
Street Lighting	0	1 000	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure: Water - Total	14 271	105 618	68 815	57 031
Dams and Reservoirs	1 393	75 298	36 541	32 307
Water purification	0	10 000	5 000	878
Reticulation	12 879	20 320	27 274	23 846
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total	16 032	68 104	65 755	57 236
Reticulation	300	6 250	7 246	6 398
Sewage purification	15 372	61 854	58 509	50 838
Infrastructure: Other - Total	7 198	2 500	857	811
Waste Management	1253	0	0	0
Transportation	0	0	0	0
Gas	0	0	0	0



Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
<i>Other</i>	5 945	2 500	857	811
<u>Community</u>	17 479			
Parks and gardens	2 559	0	0	0
Sport fields and stadia	4 259	0	0	0
Swimming pools	0	0	0	0
Community halls	115	0	0	0
Libraries	404	0	0	0
Recreational facilities	685	0	0	0
Fire, safety and emergency	0	0	0	0
Security and policing	0	0	0	0
Buses	0	0	0	0
Clinics	0	0	0	0
Museums and Art Galleries	0	0	0	0
Cemeteries	1 9386	0	0	0
Social rental housing	0	0	0	0
Other	69	0	0	0
<u>Heritage assets</u>	4 070	0	0	0
Buildings	4 070	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<u>Investment properties</u>	0	0	0	0
Housing development	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
<u>Other assets</u>	9 734	6 593	8 304	6 434
General vehicles	0	0	0	0
Specialised vehicles	0	0	0	0
Plant and equipment	0	2 343	1 690	436
Computers – hardware / equipment	0	2 500	2 500	2 160
Furniture and other office equipment	0	0	0	0
Abattoirs	0	0	0	0
Markets	0	0	0	0
Civic Land and Buildings	9 014	0	0	0
Other Buildings	0	0	0	0
Other Land	0	0	0	0
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	0	0	0	0
Other	720	1 750	4 114	3 838
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	0	0	0	0
<i>List subclass</i>	0	0	0	0
<u>Biological assets</u>	0	0	0	0
<i>List subclass</i>	0	0	0	0
<u>Intangibles</u>	216	250	384	371
Computers – software and programming	216	250	384	371
Other (<i>list subclass</i>)	0	0	0	0



Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	139 142	250 203	194 907	170 093
Specialised vehicles				
Refuse	0	0	0	0
Fire	0	0	0	0
Conservancy	0	0	0	0
Ambulances	0	0	0	0

* Note: Information for this table may be sourced from MBRR (2009: Table SA34b)

5.9.4 SOURCES OF FINANCE

The table below indicates the capital expenditure by funding source for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 245: Capital Expenditure by Funding Source

Details	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual	Original Budget (OB)	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Adjustment Budget Variance (%)
	R'000				
Source of finance					
External Loans	137 739	9 300	9 300	9 300	0%
Public Contributions and Donations	–	–	–	–	0%
Grants and Subsidies	106 533	99 123	135 215	122 741	9.23%
Other	182 886	490 922	379 997	341 011	10.26%
Total	427 158	599 345	524 513	473 053	9.81%
Percentage of finance		%			
External Loans	32%	2%	2%	2%	-11%
Public Contributions and Donations	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Grants and Subsidies	25%	17%	26%	26%	-1%
Own Funding	43%	82%	72%	72%	0%
Capital Expenditure					
Water and Sanitation	94 140	156 882	86 798	73 254	15.60%
Electricity	98 375	87 035	76 903	73 910	3.89%
Housing	3 262	16 619	25 543	22 797	10.75%
Roads and Stormwater	73 507	81 658	86 962	85 398	1.80%
Other	158 091	257 152	248 307	217 693	12.33%
Total	427 374	599 345	524 513	473 053	9.81%
Percentage of expenditure					
Water and Sanitation	22%	26%	17%	15%	6%
Electricity	23%	15%	15%	16%	-7%
Housing	1%	3%	5%	5%	1%
Roads and Stormwater	17%	14%	17%	18%	-9%
Other	37%	43%	47%	46%	3%



5.9.5 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS

Projects with the highest capital expenditure in 2024/25.

Table 246: Capital Expenditure on the 5 Largest Projects

Name of Project	2024/25			Variance 2024/25	
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance	Adjustment Variance
				%	
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	75 298	36 541	32 307	57.09%	11.59%
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	30 000	39 133	36 222	-20.74%	7.44%
Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	24 500	33 974	34 755	-41.86%	-2.30%
Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	13 881	18 812	18 781	-35.30%	0.17%
Calcatta Memorial Park	30 000	20 000	19 999	33.34%	0%

5.10 INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)

Table 247: Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)

Details	2023/24	2024/25			
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance Budgets
	R'000				%
Fencing: Parks and Gardens	700 000	1 000 000	0	0	0%
Upgrading Ad hoc Housing Projects	550 096	0	0	0	0%
Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	300 000	800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	0%
Calcatta Memorial Park	9 500 000	25 200 000	15 200 000	15 199 999	0%
Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	3 450 135	0	0	0	0%
Ad hoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)	3 904 372	3 000 000	0	0	0%
Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	549 865	0	0	0	0%
Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	1 595 628	0	0	0	0%
Expansion of the landfill site (new cells)	2 189 569	0	0	0	0%
New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vlottenburg	33 699 835	22 000 000	861 068	861 068	0%
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	0	5 000 000	19 246 400	19 246 400	0%
Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	0	5 000 000	0	0	0%
Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	0	0	10 000 000	9 999 998	0%
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	0	0	13 138 932	13 138 932	0%
Basic Salary and Wages	2 970 500	2 495 000	2 054 600	2 054 600	0%
Total	59 410 000	64 495 000	62 301 000	62 300 996	0%



5.11 CASH FLOW

Table 248: Cash flow

Description	2023/24	2024/25		
	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
R'000				
Cash Flow from Operating Activities				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and Other	1 786 340	2 307 232	2 447 126	2 076 255
Government Grants	330 874	344 761	353 625	350 409
Interest	84 282	44 232	54 232	91 539
Employee Costs	0	0	0	0
Suppliers	(1 754 484)	(2 156 820)	(2 159 319)	(1 939 490)
Finance Costs	(49 186)	(57 032)	(69 254)	(57 029)
Transfers and Grants	(21 324)	(20 739)	(21 489)	(15 421)
Taxes	3 708	–	–	(4 105)
Net Cash from / (Used) Operating Activities	380 210	461 634	604 922	502 158
Cash Flow from Investing Activities				
Receipts				
Proceeds on Disposal of PPE	723	0	0	0
Proceeds on Disposal of Biological Assets	0	0	0	0
Movement in Non-Current Receivables	0	0	0	0
Payments				
Purchase of PPE	–	–	–	–
Movement in Non-Current Receivables	–	–	–	–
Movement in Investments	(123 949)	–	–	(63 078)
Capital assets	(434 927)	(689 247)	(603 189)	(489 403)
Net Cash from / (Used) Investing Activities	(558 876)	(689 247)	(603 189)	(552 481)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities				
Receipts				
Proceeds from other Financial Liabilities	137 446	200 000	118 846	–
Increase in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–
Payments				
Repayment of Borrowing	(55 047)	(63 920)	(63 920)	(69 648)
Prior period error	–	–	–	–
Net Cash from / (Used) Financing Activities	82 399	136 080	54 926	(69 648)
Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash Held	(96 267)	(91 533)	56 658	(119 970)
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year-Begin:	246 945	621 473	621 473	150 679
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year-End:	150 679	529 941	678 132	30 709



5.12 GROSS OUTSTANDING DEBTORS PER SERVICE

Table 249: Gross Outstanding Debtors per Service

Financial year	Rates	Trading services	Trading services	Housing rentals	Other	Total
		(Electricity and Water)	(Sanitation and Refuse)			
	(R'000)					
2022/23	56 526	323 873	86 820	31 363	252 067	750 649
2023/24	66 235	395 050	110 550	33 114	252 711	857 660
Difference	9 709	71 177	23 730	1751	644	107 011
% growth year on year	15%	18%	21%	5%	0%	12%
2024/25	69 502	378 969	113 159	33 110	280 317	875 058
Difference	3 267	-16 081	2 609	-4	27 606	17 398
% growth year on year	5%	-4%	2%	0%	10%	2%
2024/25	69 502	378 969	113 159	33 110	280 317	875 058

Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt.

5.13 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

Table 250: Debtors Age Analysis

Financial year	Less than 30 days	Between 30-60 days	Between 60-90 days	Between 90-120 days	More than 120 days	Total
	(R'000)					
2022/23	278 937	14 865	16 267	13 531	427 049	750 649
2023/24	235 655	20 202	20 517	10 759	570 527	857 660
Difference	-43 282	5 337	4 250	-2772	143 478	107 011
% growth year on year	-18%	26%	21%	-26%	25%	12%
2024/25	267 635	29 855	26 907	27 081	523 580	875 058
Difference	31 980	9 653	6 390	16 322	-46 947	17 398
% growth year on year	12%	32%	24%	60%	-9%	2%
% growth year on year	12%	32%	24%	60%	-9%	2%

Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt.

5.14 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

The municipality's cash position is monitored daily, and any cash not required immediately to meet cash flow requirements is invested every month at approved institutions, strictly in accordance with the Council's approved Cash and Investment Policy.

5.15 ACTUAL BORROWINGS

Table 251: Actual Borrowings

Instrument	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	R'000								
Long-Term Loans	186 386	173 302	318 800	292 930	368 997	478 736	501 950	584 049	514 702



5.16 MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS

Table 252: Municipal Investments

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	R'000								
Deposits - Bank	575 418	505 618	398 164	306 637	222 434	305 522	331 767	455 717	518 795



CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA AUDIT FINDINGS

6.1 COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL of South Africa OPINION 2023/24

6.1.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter provides details on the audit outcomes for the past two financial years, with the corrective steps implemented.

6.1.2 AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2023/24

Table 253: Auditor General of South Africa Report 2023/24

2023/24	
Audit Report Status:	
2023/24	
Issue raised	Corrective step implemented
Emphasis of matter:	
Restatement of corresponding figures	
As disclosed in note 62 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024	None Required
Material Impairments	
As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions of R268,7 million (2022-23: R208 million).	None Required
As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions of R217,9 million (2022-23: R225,8 million).	None Required
Material losses	
None	
Material Non-Compliance	
None	
Annual financial statements	
I have audited the financial statements of the Stellenbosch Municipality set out on pages 7 to 135, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.	None Required
In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Stellenbosch Municipality as at 30 June 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year that ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 (Dora).	None Required



6.2 COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION 2024/25

6.2.1 AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA REPORT 2024/25

Table 254: Auditor General of South Africa Report 2024/25

2024/25	
Audit Report Status:	
2024/25	
Issue raised	Corrective step implemented
Emphasis of matter:	
Restatement of corresponding figures	
As disclosed in note 61 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2024 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2025.	None Required
Material Impairments	
As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions for consumer receivables of R263,2 million (2023-24: R268,7 million) and other receivables from exchange transactions for property rental debtors of R32,4 million (2023-24: R32,4 million).	None Required
As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions of R246,7 million (2023-24: R217,9 million).	None Required
Material losses	
None	
Material Non-Compliance	
None	
Annual financial statements	
I have audited the financial statements of Stellenbosch Municipality set out on pages 7 to 144, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, the cash flow statement and comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.	None Required
In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Stellenbosch Municipality as at 30 June 2025 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024 (Dora).	None Required



ANNEXURE A: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2024/25



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2025



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence
30 November 2023

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Table of Contents

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial and national legislature:

	Page
General Information	2 - 4
Abbreviations	5
Accounting Officer's Statement	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Financial Performance	8
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	9
Cash Flow Statement	10
Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	11 - 21
Accounting Policies	22 - 62
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	63 - 144

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

General Information

Legal form of entity	Municipality in terms of section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) read with section 155 (1) of the Constitution of the republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
Legislation governing the municipality's operations	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) Municipal Property Rates Act (act of 6 2004) Division of Revenue Act (Act 1 of 2007)
Mayoral committee	
Portfolio	Councillor
Executive mayor and chairperson of mayoral committee	J Fasser [elected as Executive Mayor on 29/11/2024 after resignation of GMM van Deventer
Deputy Executive Mayor	M Slabbert [elected as Deputy Mayor on 29/11/2024]
Speaker	Q Smit
Council Whip	P Crawley
MMC Human settlements	R Du Toit
MMC Youth, sport and culture	T Kumm [replaced J Fasser who was acting MMC for Youth, Sport and Culture from 05/09/2024 until 29/11/2024]
MMC Planning, Local Economic Development and Tourism	M Slabbert [replaced C van Wyk on 3/9/2024, who resigned on 20/08/2024]
MMC Environmental Management and Rural Management	C Manuel [replaced J Williams on 29/11/2024]
MMC Community development	X Kalipa
MMC Corporate services	L Nkamisa
MMC Financial services	JC Anthony
MMC Protection services	J Williams [replaced J Fasser on 29/11/2024]
MMC Infrastructure	R Pheiffer [replaced P Johnson who resigned on 12/06/2024]
MMC Parks, Open Spaces, Cemeteries	N Olayi

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

General Information

Council members

Nr	Surname	Initials	Nr	Surname	Initials
1	Cupido	R	24	Williams	J
2	Smit	Q	25	Joon	J
3	Crawley	P	26	Slabbert	M
4	Heneke	S	27	Groenewald	E
5	Hanekom	A	28	Nkamisa	L
6	Schäfer	S	29	Davids	J
7	Olayi	Z	30	Ntsunguzi	N
8	Mdemka	X	31	Rataza	M
9	Olayi	N	32	Mananga-Gugushe	N
10	Pheiffer	R	33	Tomose	A
11	Petersen	W	34	Nkopane	M
12	Manuel	C	35	Danana	M
13	Adams	R	36	Masimini	E
14	Van Rooyen	R	37	Petersen	G
15	Mcombring	N	38	Hendrikse	R
16	Ferns	A	39	Van Stade	M
17	Kumm	T	40	Ndalasi	Z
18	De Taillefer	I	41	Mkhontwana	N
19	Du Toit	R	42	Jooste	O
20	Serdyn	J	43	Pietersen	W
21	Vermeulen	E	44	Andrews	J
22	Fasser	J	45	Macfarlane	J
23	Anthony	JC	.		

Executive management

Position

Municipal Manager
 Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
 Director: Infrastructure
 Director: Corporate Services
 Director: Planning and Economic Development
 Director: Community and Protection Services

Name

Geraldine Mettler
 Kevin Carolus
 Preshane Chandaka
 Annalene de Beer (Contract Termination: 31 May 2025)
 Anthony Barnes
 Gary Boshoff

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

General Information

Members of the Audit and Performance Committee

Chairperson

Linda Cecil Nene

Members:

Reyhana Gani

Ruthaleen Lucinda Colette Strydom (Resigned 28 November 2024)

Nimrod Llewellyn Mortimer

Mervin Burton (Appointed: 1 March 2025)

Registered head office

Plein Street

Stellenbosch

7600

Physical address

Plein Street

Stellenbosch

7600

Postal address

P O Box 17

Stellenbosch

7600

Bankers

First National Bank

Auditors

Auditor- General of South Africa (AGSA)

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Abbreviations

ASB	Accounting Standards Board
CIGFARO	Chartered Institute of Government, Finance, Audit and Risk Officers
COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DSACR	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HDF	Housing Development Fund
IAS	International Accounting Standards
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
LGSETA	Local Government Services Sector Education and Training Authority
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSIG	Municipal System Improvement Grant
mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Services
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SRAC	Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Officer's Statement

The Accounting Officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the Accounting Officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) as well as relevant interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I, as the Accounting Officer (accounting authority) acknowledges that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable me to meet these responsibilities, I have set standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost-effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

I am of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

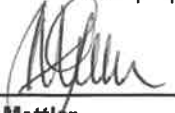
Although, I am primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, this is supported by the municipality's external auditors.

I would like to bring the following material matters to your attention:

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors as disclosed in note 34 to these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, Act 20 of 1998 and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with the Act.

The external auditors, being the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA), are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's audited annual financial statements.

The audited annual financial statements set out in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), which have been prepared on the going concern basis, I have signed on behalf of the municipality on 31 August 2025:



Geraldine Mettler
 Accounting officer

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2025

	Note(s)	2025 R	2024 R
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	30 708 541	150 678 874
Short term investments	4	518 794 766	455 716 603
Receivables from exchange transactions	5	241 149 571	251 987 495
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	6	91 604 344	86 667 444
Inventory	7	44 244 113	40 772 263
VAT Control	8	12 376 086	8 270 606
Other receivables from exchange transactions	9	111 374 191	92 177 903
Total Current Assets		1 050 251 612	1 086 271 188
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	10	415 993 471	416 395 670
Property, plant and equipment	11	6 181 407 433	5 884 571 057
Biological assets	12	2 799 918	2 925 054
Heritage assets	13	1 312 810	1 312 810
Intangible assets	14	4 398 314	4 097 725
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	8 321 218	6 508 597
Total Non-Current Assets		6 614 233 164	6 315 810 913
Total Assets		7 664 484 776	7 402 082 101
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Consumer deposits	16	25 397 225	24 190 439
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	17	364 025 814	356 271 508
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	18	27 248 692	37 210 255
Borrowings	19	71 570 709	69 853 210
Employee benefits	20	71 029 698	65 199 915
Provisions	21	5 113 974	-
Total Current Liabilities		564 386 112	552 725 327
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	19	443 130 954	514 496 032
Employee benefits	20	231 665 001	206 670 001
Provisions	21	149 311 189	106 740 477
Total Non-Current Liabilities		824 107 144	827 906 510
Total Liabilities		1 388 493 256	1 380 631 837
Net Assets		6 275 991 520	6 021 450 264
Community Wealth / Equity			
Accumulated surplus		5 940 271 155	5 749 770 027
Reserves and funds		335 720 493	271 680 259
Total Community Wealth / Equity		6 275 991 648	6 021 450 286

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Statement of Financial Performance

	Note(s)	2025 R	2024 R
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Services charges – Electricity	22	1 026 379 390	874 585 643
Services charges – Waste management	22	101 436 645	96 326 521
Services charges – Waste water management	22	127 606 156	114 951 742
Services charges – Water management	22	209 832 004	203 270 709
Rent from fixed assets	23	11 733 059	11 055 806
Interest earned from receivables	24	26 446 509	23 504 654
Interests on current and non-current assets	25	61 433 850	57 311 807
Licence and permits	26	7 896 024	8 149 482
Agency services	27	3 816 817	3 697 082
Operational revenue	28	50 025 352	47 733 781
Sales of goods and rendering of services	29	39 900 097	34 767 325
Total Exchange Revenue		1 666 505 903	1 475 354 552
Non-Exchange Revenue			
Property rates	30	530 580 845	484 454 441
Fines, penalties and forfeits	31	187 263 479	166 867 895
Transfers and subsidies	32	365 052 350	373 561 314
Interest earned from receivables	24	4 522 479	4 239 407
Total Non-Exchange Revenue		1 087 419 153	1 029 123 057
Total Revenue		2 753 925 056	2 504 477 609
Expenditure			
Employee related cost	33	667 075 326	632 279 257
Remuneration of councillors	34	22 988 651	22 619 919
Bulk purchases	35	798 046 148	658 227 496
Inventory consumed	36	58 712 775	66 371 383
Contribution to/(from) debt impairment	37	24 479 099	49 123 660
Depreciation and amortisation	38	205 977 715	206 150 540
Impairment losses / (reversal) of impairment	39	771 721	2 756 436
Finance costs	40	72 867 237	63 411 228
Contracted services	41	284 539 132	276 087 503
Transfers and subsidies	42	17 868 001	21 324 136
Irrecoverable debts written off	43	176 954 586	101 629 854
Operating leases	45	7 961 624	6 145 742
Operational cost	46	148 117 898	132 050 928
Gain/(Loss) on disposals and fair value adjustments	47	4 822 884	3 002 579
Inventory adjustments to/(from) net realisable value	48	2 394 876	(290 008)
Contribution to/(from) Landfill provision	44	5 806 163	583 529
Total Expenditure		2 499 383 836	2 241 474 182
Surplus for the year		254 541 220	263 003 427

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

	Self insurance reserve	Capital replacement reserve	Total reserves	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
	R	R	R	R	R
Opening balance as previously reported	9 885 492	176 826 279	186 711 771	5 580 128 911	5 766 840 682
Adjustments					
Correction of errors	-	-	-	9 659 284	9 659 284
Balance at 01 July 2023 as restated*	9 885 492	176 826 279	186 711 771	5 589 788 195	5 776 499 966
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	263 003 427	263 003 427
Transfers to / from accumulated surplus for the year	-	262 985 070	262 985 070	(262 985 070)	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	(178 016 582)	(178 016 582)	178 016 582	-
Total changes	-	84 968 488	84 968 488	178 034 939	263 003 427
Opening balance as previously reported	9 885 492	261 794 767	271 680 259	5 767 823 274	6 039 503 533
Adjustments					
Correction of errors	-	-	-	(18 053 104)	(18 053 104)
Balance at 01 July 2024 as restated*	9 885 492	261 794 767	271 680 259	5 749 770 170	6 021 450 429
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	254 541 220	254 541 220
Transfers to / from accumulated surplus for the year	-	365 578 376	365 578 376	(365 578 376)	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	(301 538 142)	(301 538 142)	301 538 142	-
Total changes	-	64 040 234	64 040 234	190 500 986	254 541 220
Balance at 30 June 2025	9 885 492	325 835 001	335 720 493	5 940 271 155	6 275 991 648

We draw to your attention amounts restated for net assets as depicted in note 61.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Cash Flow Statement

	Note(s)	2025 R	2024 R
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Sale of goods and services		2 076 255 324	1 786 339 842
Transfers and Subsidies Received		350 408 787	330 874 091
Interest		61 433 850	57 311 807
Interest on service debtors		30 104 953	26 970 001
Payments			
Suppliers and employees		(1 939 489 797)	(1 754 483 883)
Finance charges		(57 028 892)	(49 186 011)
Transfers and subsidies		(15 420 541)	(21 324 136)
Taxes		(4 105 481)	3 708 446
Net cash from(used) operating activities	49	502 158 203	380 210 157
Cash flows from investing activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds on disposal of fixed and intangible assets		-	723 740
Payments			
Capital assets		(489 402 790)	(435 650 342)
Investments		(63 078 163)	(123 949 356)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(552 480 953)	(558 875 958)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Receipts			
Receipts of long term loans		-	137 446 093
Payments			
Payment of Long term loans		(69 647 579)	(55 046 811)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(69 647 579)	82 399 282
Net increase/(decrease) in cash		(119 970 329)	(96 266 519)
Cash and cash equivalents at year begin		150 678 874	246 945 413
		30 708 545	150 678 894

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget R	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R		
2025							
Financial performance							
Revenue							
Exchange revenue							
Service charges - Electricity	1 079 705 173	- 1 079 705 173	1 026 379 390	(53 325 783)	95.06 %	The under performance is due to consumers making use of alternative energy sources.	
Service charges - Water	182 522 220	- 182 522 220	209 832 004	27 309 784	114.96 %	The municipality has billed more water charges than initially anticipated due to an increase in water consumption.	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	122 771 630	- 122 771 630	127 606 156	4 834 526	103.94 %		
Service charges - Waste Management	110 081 671	- 110 081 671	101 436 645	(8 645 026)	92.15 %		
Sale of goods and rendering of services	24 653 963	- 24 653 963	39 900 097	15 246 134	161.84 %		
Agency services	3 794 352	- 3 794 352	3 816 817	22 465	100.59 %		
Interest earned from receivables	18 172 580	- 18 172 580	26 446 509	8 273 929	145.53 %		
Interest earned from current and non current assets	54 232 144	- 54 232 144	61 433 850	7 201 706	113.28 %		
Rental from fixed assets	13 648 887	- 13 648 887	11 733 059	(1 915 828)	85.96 %		
Licence and permits	8 385 504	- 8 385 504	7 896 024	(489 480)	94.16 %		
Operational revenue	47 692 457	- 47 692 457	50 025 352	2 332 895	104.89 %		
	1 665 660 581	- 1 665 660 581	1 666 505 903	845 322	100.05 %		

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget R	Reason for the material variance R
	R	R	R	R	R		
Non-exchange revenue							
Property rates	509 116 169	-	509 116 169	530 580 845	21 464 676	104.22 %	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	163 379 995	-	163 379 995	187 263 479	23 883 484	114.62 %	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	244 432 599	-	244 432 599	234 413 694	(10 018 905)	95.90 %	
Interest	3 358 652	-	3 358 652	4 522 479	1 163 827	134.65 %	
	920 287 415	-	920 287 415	956 780 497	36 493 082	103.97 %	
Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions)	2 585 947 996	-	2 585 947 996	2 623 286 400	37 338 404	101.44 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Expenditure							
Employee costs	(655 857 193)	9 510 964	(646 346 229)	(667 075 327)	(20 729 098)	103.21 %	
Remuneration of councillors	(23 422 305)	-	(23 422 305)	(22 988 651)	433 654	98.15 %	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(714 397 202)	(48 942 597)	(763 339 799)	(763 604 402)	(264 603)	100.03 %	
Inventory consumed	(109 511 524)	7 227 519	(102 284 005)	(93 154 521)	9 129 484	91.07 %	
Debt impairment	(74 031 467)	30 000 000	(44 031 467)	(24 479 099)	19 552 368	55.59 %	
Depreciation and amortisation	(219 703 322)	-	(219 703 322)	(205 977 715)	13 725 607	93.75 %	
Interest	(83 481 356)	-	(83 481 356)	(72 867 237)	10 614 119	87.29 %	
Contracted services	(321 654 586)	3 355 735	(318 298 851)	(284 539 132)	33 759 719	89.39 %	
Transfers and subsidies	(21 638 889)	-	(21 638 889)	(17 868 001)	3 770 888	82.57 %	
Irrecoverable debts written off	(121 382 915)	-	(121 382 915)	(176 954 586)	(55 571 671)	145.78 %	Traffic fines were written off due to an NPA directive that cancels fines not converted to summons within 18 months under the CPA. Indigent debt were written off in terms of council approved Credit and Debt collection policy.
Operational costs	(177 082 172)	(1 151 621)	(178 233 793)	(161 885 685)	16 348 108	90.83 %	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	1 968 336	1 968 336	- %	
Other Losses	(680 000)	-	(680 000)	(9 957 817)	(9 277 817)	1 464.38 %	
Total Expenditure	(2 522 842 931)	-	(2 522 842 931)	(2 499 383 837)	23 459 094	99.07 %	
Surplus	63 105 065	-	63 105 065	123 902 563	60 797 498	196.34 %	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	135 215 319	-	135 215 319	125 956 656	(9 258 663)	93.15 %	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	4 682 000	4 682 000	- %	
Surplus for the year	198 320 384	-	198 320 384	254 541 219	56 220 835	128.35 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget R	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Reconciliation of total revenue**Reconciliation items**

Revenue as per Budget statement - before capital transfers and subsidies

2 623 286 400

Transfers and subsidies - Capital (Monetary allocations)

130 638 656

Total Revenue**2 753 925 056**

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Financial position							
Assets							
Current assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	678 131 634	-	678 131 634	549 503 307	(128 628 327)	81.03 %	The variance is due to the external loan not being taken up, with projects funded from internal sources instead.
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	193 737 280	30 000 000	223 737 280	241 149 571	17 412 291	107.78 %	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	27 565 128	-	27 565 128	91 604 344	64 039 216	332.32 %	The variance is mainly due to the traffic fines issued.
Inventory	39 708 227	7 227 519	46 935 746	44 244 113	(2 691 633)	94.27 %	
VAT	4 730 204	-	4 730 204	12 376 086	7 645 882	261.64 %	A change in accounting interpretation led to revised VAT disclosure.
Other current assets	5 961 272	-	5 961 272	111 374 191	105 412 919	1 868.30 %	
Total current assets	949 833 745	37 227 519	987 061 264	1 050 251 612	63 190 348	106.40 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget R	Reason for the material variance R
	R	R	R	R	R		
Non-current assets							
Investment property	426 240 116	-	426 240 116	415 993 471	(10 246 645)	97.60 %	
Property, plant and equipment	6 192 977 072	12 683	6 192 989 755	6 182 928 211	(10 061 544)	99.84 %	
Biological assets	5 876 776	(12 683)	5 864 093	2 799 918	(3 064 175)	47.75 %	
Heritage assets	1 312 677	-	1 312 677	1 312 810	133	100.01 %	
Intangible assets	4 241 247	-	4 241 247	4 398 314	157 067	103.70 %	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4 581 571	-	4 581 571	8 321 218	3 739 647	181.62 %	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	17 161	-	17 161	-	(17 161)	- %	
Total non-current assets	6 635 246 620	-	6 635 246 620	6 615 753 942	(19 492 678)	99.71 %	
Total assets	7 585 080 365	37 227 519	7 622 307 884	7 666 005 554	(44 210 007)	100.57 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Liabilities							
Current liabilities							
Financial liabilities	62 456 896	-	62 456 896	71 570 709	9 113 813	114.59 %	Variance is higher than budgeted due to a combination of unforeseen costs and unexpected changes in capital projects
Consumer deposits	23 688 825	-	23 688 825	25 397 225	1 708 400	107.21 %	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	340 912 960	46 802 479	387 715 439	364 890 337	(22 825 102)	94.11 %	A change in accounting interpretation led to revised VAT disclosure.
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	(4 638 338)	-	(4 638 338)	27 248 692	31 887 030	(587.47)%	The variance is due to unspent conditional grants.
Provision	59 899 365	-	59 899 365	76 143 672	16 244 307	127.12 %	Cell 4 came into use in the current financial year increasing the provision
VAT	16 262 972	-	16 262 972	-	(16 262 972)	- %	A change in accounting interpretation led to revised VAT disclosure.
Total current liabilities	498 582 680	46 802 479	545 385 159	565 250 635	19 865 476	103.64 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non-current liabilities							
Financial liabilities	639 480 943	-	639 480 943	443 130 954	(196 349 989)	69.30 %	No external loan were taken up during the 2024/2025 financial year.
Provision	-	-	-	(5 113 974)	(5 113 974)	- %	
Provisions	355 936 231	(9 000 000)	346 936 231	380 976 190	34 039 959	109.81 %	Variance is attributed to the change in estimated Post Employment Medical Aid liability.
Total non-current liabilities	995 417 174	(9 000 000)	986 417 174	818 993 170	(167 424 004)	83.03 %	
Total liabilities	1 493 999 854	37 802 479	1 531 802 333	1 384 243 805	142 444 554	90.37 %	
Net assets	6 091 080 511	(574 960)	6 090 505 551	6 281 761 749	(186 654 561)	103.14 %	
Community wealth/ Equity							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6 046 373 475	-	6 046 373 475	5 940 271 156	(106 102 319)	98.25 %	The variance is due to the external loan not being taken up, with projects funded from internal sources instead.
Reserves	44 707 036	-	44 707 036	335 720 493	291 013 457	750.93 %	The variance is due to cash backing the Capital Replacement Reserve to fund capital projects.
Total current community wealth/ equity	6 091 080 511	-	6 091 080 511	6 275 991 649	184 911 138	103.04 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Cash flow							
Cash flow from operating activities							
Receipts							
Property rates	488 754 805	-	488 754 805	530 580 845	41 826 040	108.56 %	The municipality over collected in the current financial year.
Service charges	1 748 294 862	-	1 748 294 862	1 483 916 064	(264 378 798)	84.88 %	The municipality under collected in terms of the service charges
Other revenue	210 076 753	-	210 076 753	61 758 411	(148 318 342)	29.40 %	Over estimation during the forecasting of other revenue.
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	244 432 599	-	244 432 599	224 452 131	(19 980 468)	91.83 %	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	109 192 400	-	109 192 400	125 956 656	16 764 256	115.35 %	
Interest	54 232 144	-	54 232 144	91 538 803	37 306 659	168.79 %	Excess funds was invested to earn interest income
	2 854 983 563	-	2 854 983 563	2 518 202 910	(336 780 653)	88.20 %	
Payments							
Suppliers and employees	(2 159 319 072)	-	(2 159 319 072)	(1 939 489 797)	219 829 275	89.82 %	The municipality paid suppliers less than anticipated.
Finance charges	(69 253 782)	-	(69 253 782)	(57 028 892)	12 224 890	82.35 %	
Transfers and subsidies	(21 488 889)	-	(21 488 889)	(19 526 022)	1 962 867	90.87 %	
	(2 250 061 743)	-	(2 250 061 743)	(2 016 044 711)	234 017 032	89.60 %	
Net cash from/(used) operating activities	604 921 820	-	604 921 820	502 158 199	(102 763 621)	83.01 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Cash flow from investing activities							
Payments							
Capital assets	(603 189 443)	-	(603 189 443)	(489 402 790)	113 786 653	81.14 %	The municipality had slight under spending on its capital expenditure budget.
Short term investments	-	-	-	(63 078 163)	(63 078 163)	- %	The municipality had excess funds to generate interest income by investments.
Net cash from/(used) investing activities	(603 189 443)	-	(603 189 443)	(552 480 953)	50 708 490	91.59 %	

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2025

	Approved Budget	*Budget adjustments	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget R	Reason for the material variance
	R	R	R	R	R		R
Cash flow from financing activities							
Receipts							
Borrowing long term/refinancing	118 845 659	-	118 845 659	-	(118 845 659)	- %	The municipality did not take up a loan as budgeted in the current financial year.
	118 845 659	-	118 845 659	-	(118 845 659)	- %	
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing	(63 919 845)	-	(63 919 845)	(69 647 579)	(5 727 734)	108.96 %	
	(63 919 845)	-	(63 919 845)	(69 647 579)	(5 727 734)	108.96 %	
Net cash from/(used) financing activities	54 925 814	-	54 925 814	(69 647 579)	(124 573 393)	(126.80)%	
Net Increase/ (Decrease) in cash held	56 658 191	-	56 658 191	(119 970 333)	(176 628 524)	(211.74)%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	621 473 443	-	621 473 443	150 678 874	(470 794 569)	24.25 %	Short term investments are budgeted including cash and cash equivalents, whereas the actuals are split separately.
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	678 131 634	-	678 131 634	30 708 541	(647 423 093)	4.53 %	Short term investments are budgeted including cash and cash equivalents, whereas the actuals are split separately.

Commentary

*Budget adjustments done in terms of section 28 and section 31 of the MFMA. All budget adjustments relate to virements, virements are done in terms of the council approved policy

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives, issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand. All figures are rounded to the nearest Rand.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003)

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

1. Summary of significant accounting policies

1.1 Going concern assumption

The unaudited annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.2 Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the acquisition of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the CRR in terms of the Annual Budget. The cash in the designated CRR bank account can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus/(deficit) is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilised.

1.3 Self-insurance reserve

The municipality has a Self-insurance reserve to set aside amounts to offset potential losses or claims that cannot be insured externally. The balance of the self-insurance fund is invested in short-term investments. Claims are settled by transferring a corresponding amount from the self-insurance reserve to the accumulated surplus.

1.4 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus/deficit represent the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited/debited against accumulated surplus/deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are debited/credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.

1.5 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of government, its activities, accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

Materiality utilised for the statement of budget comparison (GRAP 24) comprises of the following components:

Statement of financial Performance

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.5 Materiality (continued)

Revenue: 1% of Total Revenue

Expenditure: 2% of Total expenditure

Statement of financial position

Assets: 1% of total assets

Liabilities: 2% of total liabilities

Net assets: 5% of accumulated surplus

Cash flow statement

The receipt items follow a revenue base as per the statement of financial performance and the payments follow an expenditure base as per the statement of financial performance.

1.6 Significant judgements and estimates

In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgement, estimates and assumption that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experiences and other factors that are considered too reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Revenue recognition

Accounting Policy 1.18 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.19 on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

In concluding judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been rendered. The management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

Impairment of financial assets

Accounting Policy 1.13 Financial Instruments, referring to the paragraph on impairment of financial assets, describes the process followed to determine the value with which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of financial assets as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate. Details of the impairment loss calculation are provided in the applicable notes to the annual financial statements.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

As described in Accounting Policy 1.10 and 1.11 the municipality depreciates its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets over the estimated useful lives of the assets, considering the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful life, which is determined when the assets are brought into use. The review of useful life and residual values of assets are only reviewed if one of the indicators of potential review is triggered.

Employee benefit obligations

The municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its employee benefit obligations. The employee benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are post-retirement health benefit obligations and long-service awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in the applicable notes to the annual financial statements.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.6 Significant judgements and estimates (continued)

The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of non-financial assets

The recoverable amounts of cashgenerating units have been determined based on the higher of value in use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions.

The recoverable amounts of individual assets have been determined based on the higher of valueinuse calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions.

It is reasonably possible that the assumptions may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of tangible assets.

Value in use of cash generating assets

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by several factors including economic factors such as inflation and interest.

Value in use of non-cash generating assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that the impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

Provisions

Provisions are raised and management determines an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosures of these estimates of provisions are included in note 22 - Provisions.

A qualified environmental engineer calculates the provision. The provision represents the best estimate or net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at yearend. The professional engineer determines the cost of rehabilitation and the remaining useful life of each site. Interest rates linked to prime were used to calculate the effect of the time value of money.

Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for inventory to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management has made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the surplus/deficit.

Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the municipality is the current bid price.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. The municipality uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt. Other techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments. The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.6 Significant judgements and estimates (continued)

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Impairment of statutory receivables

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, are reduced, either directly or using an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

In estimating the future cash flows, the municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and, if applicable, any risks specific to the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable are revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Pre-paid electricity

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end, which is still unused.

1.7 Biological assets that form part of an agricultural activity

The municipality recognises biological assets that form part of an agricultural activity or agricultural produce when and only when:

- the municipality controls the asset as a result of past events;
- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably

Biological assets that form part of an agricultural activity are measured at their fair value less costs to sell.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets that form part of an agricultural activity or agricultural produce at fair value less costs to sell and from a change in fair value less costs to sell of a biological assets that form part of an agricultural activity, is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

Where market determined prices or values are not available, the present value of the expected net cash inflows from the asset, discounted at a current market-determined pre-tax rate where applicable, is used to determine fair value.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, biological assets are measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

The municipality classifies biological assets as consumables which consist of timber in the form of pine trees. All biological assets are held for sale.

Agricultural produce harvested from an entity's biological assets shall be measured at its fair value less costs to sell at the point of harvest. Such measurement is the cost at that date when applying GRAP 12 or another applicable Standard of GRAP.

Item	Useful life
Trees in plantation forest	Indefinite

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.8 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services; or for
- Administrative purposes, or
- Sale in ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that is associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Subsequent measurement – cost model

Investment property is, subsequent to initial measurement, carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value by equal installments over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

Item	Useful life
Property-Land	Indefinite
Property-buildings	30-99 years

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The nature OR type of properties classified as held for strategic purposes are as follows:

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the annual financial statements (see note 10).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the annual financial statements (see note 10).

When classification is difficult, the criteria used to distinguish investment property from owner -occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary course of operations, are as follows:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes, and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties

A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases

Transfers to, or from, investment property shall be made when, and only when, there is a change in use, evidenced by:

(a) commencement of owner-occupation, for a transfer from investment property to owner-occupied property;

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.8 Investment property (continued)

(b) commencement of development with a view to sale, for a transfer from investment property to inventories;

(c) end of owner-occupation, for a transfer from owner-occupied property to investment property; or

(d) commencement of an operating lease (on a commercial basis) to another party, for a transfer from inventories to investment property.

1.9 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period. The municipality elected the cost model for Property, plant and equipment.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Initial recognition and measurement

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Major spare parts and standby equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and standby equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised. Subsequent to initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

After initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Incomplete construction work

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.9 Property, plant and equipment (continued)**Impairment**

Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable service amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable service amount and an impairment loss is charged to the statement of financial performance.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.9 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straightline basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land	Straight-line	indefinite
Machinery and equipment	Straight-line	1-66
Furniture and office equipment	Straight-line	2-24
Transport assets	Straight-line	4-21
Computer equipment	Straight-line	5-23
Community assets	Straight-line	4-50
Other property, plant and equipment	Straight-line	6-99
Capital restoration asset	Straight-line	5-30
Electrical infrastructure	Straight-line	10-100
Water supply infrastructure	Straight-line	10-100
Solid waste infrastructure	Straight-line	10-50
Roads infrastructure	Straight-line	10-100
Information and communication infrastructure	Straight-line	3-15
Waste water network	Straight-line	10-100
Stormwater infrastructure	Straight-line	10-50

The depreciable amount of an asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately

The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements (see note 11).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements (see note 11).

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.10 Intangible assets

Initial recognition and measurement

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations. A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

If the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates, the amortisation period shall be changed accordingly. If there has been a change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the amortisation method shall be changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such changes shall be accounted for as changes in accounting estimates in accordance with GRAP 3.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset; and
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably. Intangible assets are initially measured at cost.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.10 Intangible assets (continued)

Internally generated goodwill, brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

If the expected useful life of the asset is different from previous estimates, the amortisation period shall be changed accordingly. If there has been a change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the amortisation method shall be changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such changes shall be accounted for as changes in accounting estimates in accordance with GRAP 3.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Internally generated: Capital development	Straight-line	5 - 7 years
Computer software	Straight-line	3 - 30 years
Service operating and land rights	Straight-line	5 - 30 years

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset shall be included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

1.11 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Initial recognition and measurement

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Where the municipality holds a heritage asset, but on initial recognition it does not meet the recognition criteria because it cannot be reliably measured, information on such a heritage asset is disclosed in note 13 Heritage assets.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement classes of heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Reference to impairment paragraphs can be made to note , 1.16 and 1.17.

Compensation from third parties for heritage assets that have been impaired, lost or given up, shall be included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.11 Heritage assets (continued)

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

1.12 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity. Financial instruments are classified into three categories namely, financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost. The municipality determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

1.12.1 Classification of financial instruments

Financial assets

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial asset with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets.

A financial asset is:

- cash.
- a residual interest of another municipality; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another municipality; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another municipality under conditions that are potentially favorable to the municipality.

Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- Derivatives;
- Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- Instruments held for trading;
- Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
- Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.12 Financial instruments (continued)

The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Type of financial asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Long-term receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Consumer debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Other debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Short-term investment deposit - Call	Financial assets at amortised cost
Bank balances and cash	Financial assets at amortised cost

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the Cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets at amortised cost.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another municipality; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavorable to the municipality.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by a municipality in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the municipality had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the municipality designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.12 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives.
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value.
- instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near- term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking
- non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
- financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial liabilities

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of financial liabilities and the classification determining how they are measured exist:

- Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost; or
- Financial liabilities measured at fair value.

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Type of financial liability

Long-term liabilities
Current portion of long-term liabilities
Other creditors

Classification in terms of GRAP 104

Financial liability at amortised cost
Financial liability at amortised cost
Financial liability at amortised cost

1.12.2 Initial and subsequent measurement

Initial recognition and measurement

A financial instrument is recognised, when the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument, and are initially measured at fair value. In the case of a financial instruments not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial instruments are added or deducted from the fair value, as appropriate on initial recognition.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.12 Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement – Financial assets

Financial assets consist of cash and cash equivalents, deposits, receivables and investments.

Receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate. Changes in the carrying amount of the provision is recognised in the Statement of financial performance. When a receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the provision. Any gains or losses arising from the change in fair value of investments measured at fair value are recognised in the Statement of financial performance.

Trade and other receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, prepayments and operating lease receivables), loans to municipal entities and loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as financial assets at amortised cost.

Financial assets measured at fair value are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the Statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the Statement of financial performance.

Subsequent measurement – Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities consist of payables, interest bearing loans and bank overdrafts. These liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Finance costs are expensed in the Statement of financial performance in the period in which they are incurred except where stated otherwise (see accounting policy on borrowing costs).

Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.12 Financial instruments (continued)

1.12.3 Derecognition

Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the financial assets and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of financial assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial assets, the municipality continues to recognise the financial assets and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

Financial liabilities

The municipality derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms shall be accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability, and a new financial liability recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor) shall be accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, shall be recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a nonexchange transaction, are accounted for in accordance with GRAP 23.

1.12.4 Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instruments is not active, the municipality establishes fair value using a valuation technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on municipality-specific inputs.

1.13 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the municipality assesses the classification of each element separately

Entity as lessee - operating leases

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight- line basis.

Any contingent rent is expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Entity as lessor - operating leases

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.13 Leases (continued)

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

1.14 Inventory

Initial measurement:

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if:

- (a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity;
- (b) and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for:

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs. The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.15 Landfill site

Site restoration and dismantling cost - The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes:

- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located;
- changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from change in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in discount rate; and
- the obligation the municipality incurs for having used the items during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets

1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity

Cash generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Management has judged all assets as non cash generating assets.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the municipality will consider, as a minimum, the following indications:

External sources:

- (a) During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
- (b) Significant changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the entity operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated.
- (c) Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially

Internal sources:

- (d) Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- (e) Significant changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- (f) A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- (g) Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.17 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non cash generating assets are assets other than cash generating assets

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, an entity shall consider, as a minimum, the following indications:

External sources of information

- (a) Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- (b) Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the entity operates.

Internal sources of information

- (c) Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- (d) Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- (e) A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- (f) Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the current reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.17 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

1.18 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by a municipality in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party of the reporting municipality, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting municipality's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting municipality, unless either:

the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit obligations; or

the proceeds are returned to the reporting municipality to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

a municipality's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or

an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Composite social security programmes are established by legislation and operate as multi-employer plans to provide postemployment benefits as well as to provide benefits that are not consideration in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from a municipality's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the municipality has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the municipality has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

wages, salaries and social security contributions;

short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;

bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and

non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and

as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year-end is based on the bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

Leave pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. Liability is based on the total accrued leave days owing to employees and is reviewed annually.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans. In this aspect defined contribution plans can be considered as the pension fund.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The entity account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

The entity determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the audited annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability)

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, a entity shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, a entity shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the entity re-measure the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The entity offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the entity has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
 - Those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
 - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Other long term employee benefit

The municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits, housing subsidies and gratuities upon retirement to some retirees.

Long term service awards is payable after 10 years of continuous service and after every 5 years thereafter to employees. Additional to this employees shall be entitled to a 14th cheque for continuous employment on their 30th and every 5th year onward. Furthermore a retirement gift is payable on retirement to employees with 10 years or more service. The provision is an estimate of the long service award based on historical staff turnover based on historical staff turnover. No other long service benefits are provided to employees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The municipality also provides a gratuity and housing subsidy on retirement to certain employees. An annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of financial performance in the period that it occurs. Interest cost on employee benefit obligation is recognised as part of employee related cost.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;

minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

Termination benefits

The municipality recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the entity is demonstrably committed to either:

- terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

The municipality is demonstrably committed to a termination when the entity has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes [as a minimum]:

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than twelve months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits shall be based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

1.19 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised. Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If the municipality has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.19 Provisions (continued)

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

At year end a provision is raised for the rehabilitation of landfill sites. The provision is the net present value of the future cash flows to rehabilitate damaged land at year end.

As the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit;
- if the adjustments result in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality tests the asset for the impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and accounts for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/ or impairment of non-cash generating assets.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

Provision for constructive obligation

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when the municipality:

- Has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- Has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality.

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

1.20 Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.20 Contingent assets and contingent liabilities (continued)

A contingent liability is a:

- possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.
- present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because: it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the municipality.

1.21 Revenue

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction

Recognition and measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.21 Revenue (continued)

1.21.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

Service charges

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the billings done during July and August. The billing and invoiced amounts done in July are recognized in total as an accrual as all billing in July pertains to services rendered prior 30 June. An estimate is then made based on August billing pertaining to services rendered up until 30 June.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from Council and are levied monthly.

The municipality accounts for availability charges as an exchange transaction.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction shall be recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (b) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity
- (c) the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- (d) the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

interest is levied on outstanding debtors using the effective interest rate method.

Rentals on facilities and equipment are recognised on the straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid units is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.21 Revenue (continued)

The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.

The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.

The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measure reliably.

Interest earned and rentals received

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Traffic charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Income from agency services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue recognition of unclaimed deposits

Unclaimed deposits older than three (3) years are recognised as revenue.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.21 Revenue (continued)

1.21.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Rates and taxes

Other than services in-kind not recognised in terms of paragraph .99, an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- (a) it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity; and
- (b) the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

Rebates and discounts are offset against the revenue. As per iGRAP 1, there is no intention to collect this revenue

Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the municipality is entitled to collect.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the municipality assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

Donations and contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Transfers and subsidies

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Unconditional grants

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year.

Conditional grants

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.21 Revenue (continued)

Conditional grants recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Interest earned on grants received and invested is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of financial performance.

Interest earned on unspent grants and receipts

Interest earned on unspent grants and receipts is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of financial performance in accordance with GRAP 9.

Services received in-kind

Services in-kind that are significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives are recognised as assets or expenditure and the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality discloses the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

1.22 Statutory receivables

1.22.1 Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

In estimating the future cash flows, an entity considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, an entity discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and, if applicable, any risks specific to the statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables, for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

1.22.2 Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.22 Statutory receivables (continued)

1.22.3 Measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- amounts derecognised.

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

Other charges

Where the municipality is required or entitled to levy additional charges in terms of legislation, supporting regulations, by-laws or similar means on overdue or unpaid amounts, these charges are accounted for in terms of the municipality's accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers).

1.22.4 Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:

significant financial difficulty of the receivable, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.

it is probable that the receivable will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.

a breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).

adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses is recognised in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

1.22.5 Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.22 Statutory receivables (continued)

- the municipality transfers control of the statutory receivable and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
 - derecognise the receivable; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The entity considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

1.23 Principal-agent arrangements

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether a municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that it is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.23 Principal-agent arrangements (continued)

Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

1.24 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an municipality in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the Statement of financial performance in the period in which they are incurred.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised to the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred. The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is disclosed in the notes below.

1.25 Comparative of actual information to budgeted information

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009. A comparative of actual to budgeted amounts are reported in a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the notes to the statement giving motivations for over- or under spending on line items where it is found to be material. The budgeted figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is prepared and approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025.

In general, a difference of 10% or more is considered material, although the surrounding circumstances are taken into account if it could influence the decisions or assessments of the users of the annual financial statements in determining whether a difference between the budgeted and actual amount is material.

1.26 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.27 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the Statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of financial performance.

1.28 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.28 Irregular expenditure (continued)

All expenditure relating to irregular expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.29 Related parties and related party transactions

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:

- the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity, and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage or are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee. Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Key management as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.29 Related parties and related party transactions (continued)

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

1.30 Change in accounting policies, estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Details of changes in accounting policies, changes in estimates and correction of errors are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.

1.31 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability, but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- approved and contracted commitments;
- where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date; and
- where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.

1.32 Value Added Tax

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the cash (receipt) basis.

1.33 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2022/07/01 to 2023/06/30.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Material variances are determined in accordance with the municipalities materiality framework. These material differences will be explained in the financial statements under note for budget differences referenced to the statement of budget comparison.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.34 Events after reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the annual financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.35 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality and all values are rounded to the nearest hundred.

1.36 Construction contracts and receivables

Construction contract is a contract, or a similar binding arrangement, specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use.

Contractor is an entity that performs construction work pursuant to a construction contract.

A contractor is an entity that enters into a contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods, or render services to the specifications of another entity either itself or through the use of subcontractors. The term "contractor" thus includes a general or prime contractor, a subcontractor to a general contractor, or a construction manager.

1.37 Segment information

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

Segmental information was based and identified on the MFMA S71 monthly budget statement/reports that are reviewed by senior management and council to make strategic decisions and in monitoring segment performance. The disclosure of information about segments in these reports is organised around the type of service delivered, in a standardised format, namely the C2 schedule.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and is not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.37 Segment information (continued)

Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the entity's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the entity's financial statements.

1.38 Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported on the Statement of financial position only when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amount, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.39 Current year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are also reclassified and restated, unless such comparative reclassification and / or restatement is not required by a Standard of GRAP. The nature and reason for such reclassifications and restatements are also disclosed.

Where material accounting errors, which relate to prior periods, have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior periods.

1.40 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost. Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are carried at amortised cost.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts.

1.41 Housing arrangements

The Accounting Standards Board issued the guideline on Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme.

Where the municipality acts as a project manager in a housing arrangement, it is regarded as an agent in terms of the principles of GRAP 109 - Accounting by Principals and Agents.

Where the municipality is regarded as an agent, costs related to the construction of top structures and the related recovery thereof (revenue) is not be recognised in the Statement of financial performance of the municipality.

Where the municipality is identified as a project developer, the construction of the houses is performed by the municipality or by the appointment of a sub-contractor to undertake the construction on the municipality's behalf. The municipality applies the GRAP 11, Construction Contracts to account for these construction activities.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Accounting Policies

1.41 Housing arrangements (continued)

Where the municipality is regarded as the project developer and if the outcome of the construction contract can be estimated reliably, then contract revenue is recognised in profit or loss in proportion to the stage of completion of the contract. The stage of completion is assessed with reference to surveys of work performed. Otherwise, contract revenue is recognised only to the extent of contract costs incurred that are likely to be recoverable. Contract revenue will be in the form of a grant from the Department of Human settlements and presented and disclosed under transfers and subsidies in the Statement of financial performance.

Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Contract revenue shall comprise: (a) the initial amount of revenue agreed in the contract; and (b) variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments to the extent that: (i) it is probable that they will result in revenue; and (ii) they are capable of being reliably measured.

Contract costs shall comprise: (a) costs that relate directly to the specific contract; (b) costs that are attributable to contract activity in general and can be allocated to the contract on a systematic and rational basis; and (c) such other costs as are specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract.

An expected deficit on a construction contract to which paragraph .49 applies shall be recognised as an expense immediately in accordance with paragraph .49.

1.42 Grants-in-aid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organizations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the annual financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

1.43 Consumer deposits

The municipality recognises consumer deposits as a current liability when the municipality becomes a party to the contract i.e. when the deposit is made. The consumer deposit is recognised as a liability as the municipality has an obligation to pay the money back to the consumer once the consumer account is closed. As the timing of when a consumer will close their account is unknown, the consumer deposits are classified as a current liability.

1.44 Unspent conditional grants

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent where the obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has chosen not to early adopt the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2025 or later periods:

Standard/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
• GRAP 2023: Improvements to the Standards of GRAP 2023	01 April 2099	Unlikely there will be a material impact
• GRAP 1 (amended): Presentation of Financial Statements (Going Concern)	01 April 2099	Unlikely there will be a material impact
• GRAP 103 (amended): Heritage Assets	01 April 2099	Unlikely there will be a material impact
• iGRAP 22: Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration	01 April 2025	Unlikely there will be a material impact
• GRAP 104 (as revised): Financial Instruments	01 April 2025	Unlikely there will be a material impact

The National Minister of Finance announced in Regulation Gazette no 11129 (dated 4 June 2020) the effective dates as indicated next to each standard above. In the event that the minister has not set an effective date, the year 2099 is utilised.

The Accounting Standards Board Directive 5 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent Standard that was effective (prior to the adoption of the new/ replacement Standard) at the date that such new Standard is either adopted or becomes effective. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not yet in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
3.1 Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash flow statement consist of the following:		
Call deposits and investments		
Deposit taking institutions (Call account)	11 271 312	56 294 377
Cash at bank		
Bank account	19 422 510	94 369 778
Cash on hand	14 719	14 719
Total cash and cash equivalents	30 708 541	150 678 874
The municipality had the following bank statement account balances		
FNB - Primary (62869253684)	12 889 874	85 135 796
FNB - Lamotte Trust (62869255169)	5 712 317	3 868 587
FNB - Charitable Trust (62869253733)	25 109	189 850
FNB - Longlands Trust (63010520062)	950 760	2 203 995
	19 578 060	91 398 228
Cash book reconciliation		
Grand cash book total	19 422 510	94 369 773
Less Lamotte trust cash book	(4 913 744)	(3 048 030)
Less Charitable trust cash book	(19 108)	(166 225)
Less Longlands cash book	(950 759)	(2 040 770)
	13 538 899	89 114 748
Reconciling the bank accounts to the cash book		
Primary Bank statement balance at the end of the year	12 889 874	85 135 796
Net movement/reconciling items	649 025	3 978 952
Cash book balance at the end of the year	13 538 899	89 114 748

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
4. Short term investments		
Short term investments	518 794 766	455 716 603
FNB Investments		
Opening Balance	-	-
Deposits	-	120 000 000
Interest accrued	-	2 663 014
Withdrawals	-	(122 663 014)
	-	-
Nedbank Investments		
Opening balance	188 007 062	209 268 026
Deposits	350 611 464	175 481 647
Interest accrued	13 757 109	21 847 389
Withdrawals	(347 420 676)	(218 590 000)
	204 954 959	188 007 062
Standard Bank Investments		
Opening balance	100 426 164	-
Deposits	290 846 521	200 000 000
Interest accrued	10 872 493	1 967 671
Withdrawals	(257 650 342)	(101 541 507)
	144 494 836	100 426 164
ABSA Investments		
Opening balance	167 283 375	122 499 219
Deposits	259 153 479	354 518 353
Interest accrued	18 819 212	15 383 731
Withdrawals	(275 911 096)	(325 117 928)
	169 344 970	167 283 375

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
5. Receivables from exchange transactions		
5.1		
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions		
Electricity	166 503 714	181 083 506
Waste management	10 491 623	8 849 764
Waste water management	11 410 191	12 164 769
Water	51 069 030	48 080 590
Service charges	939 532	1 063 430
	240 414 090	251 242 059
5.2		
Other consumer receivables from exchange transactions		
Property rental debtors	735 481	745 436
Total receivables from exchange transactions	241 149 571	251 987 495

The amount disclosed in this note is net of impairment. Refer to note 5.1 & 5.2 for the amount before the provision (gross) and the actual value of the provision.

5.1 Consumer receivables

The average credit period for consumer receivables is 30 days. No interest is charged on trade receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of consumer receivables.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of consumer receivables approximate their fair values.

The fair value of consumer receivables was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and consumer receivables as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's consumer receivables.

	2025			2024		
	Gross	Impairment	Total	Gross	Impairment	Total
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions						
Electricity	179 052 128	(12 548 414)	166 503 714	193 853 518	(12 770 012)	181 083 506
Waste management	63 099 795	(52 608 172)	10 491 623	59 730 963	(50 881 199)	8 849 764
Waste water management	50 059 451	(38 649 260)	11 410 191	50 818 824	(38 654 055)	12 164 769
Water	199 917 048	(148 848 018)	51 069 030	201 196 856	(153 116 266)	48 080 590
Service charges	11 481 354	(10 541 822)	939 532	14 333 531	(13 270 101)	1 063 430
Total consumer receivables from exchange transactions	503 609 776	(263 195 686)	240 414 090	519 933 692	(268 691 633)	251 242 059

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

5.1.1 Ageing of consumer receivables

2025

	Not due			Past due			
	Total	Current (0-30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions							
Total by debt type							
Electricity	179 052 128	154 934 011	4 450 575	3 204 730	344 839	1 902 883	14 215 090
Waste management	63 099 795	7 299 187	901 207	927 215	949 798	10 149 587	42 872 801
Waste water management	50 059 451	10 280 976	597 566	621 053	615 554	6 585 929	31 358 373
Water	199 917 048	47 744 573	3 957 186	3 765 386	3 771 682	17 554 920	123 123 301
Service charges	11 481 354	801 236	106 840	183 741	91 446	951 616	9 346 475
Total by debt type	503 609 776	221 059 983	10 013 374	8 702 125	5 773 319	37 144 935	220 916 040

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

2024

Consumer receivables from exchange transactions

Total by debt type

	Not due			Past due			
	Total	Current (0-30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Electricity	193 853 518	134 687 886	3 441 006	3 105 393	3 228 342	29 343 905	20 046 986
Waste management	59 730 963	7 187 615	943 191	844 837	859 804	7 979 630	41 915 886
Waste water management	50 818 824	11 184 061	756 999	641 734	689 836	5 345 409	32 200 785
Water	201 196 856	45 399 921	3 350 002	3 798 016	5 102 933	20 818 138	122 727 846
Service charges	14 333 531	919 970	65 931	49 620	32 793	491 660	12 773 557
Total by debt type	519 933 692	199 379 453	8 557 129	8 439 600	9 913 708	63 978 742	229 665 060

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

5.1.2 Impairment reconciliation of consumer receivables

	2025				2024			
	Opening balance	Impairment raised	Impairment reversed	Closing balance	Opening balance	Impairment raised	Impairment reversed	Closing balance
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions								
Electricity	12 770 012	-	(221 598)	12 548 414	13 668 729	-	(898 717)	12 770 012
Waste management	50 881 199	1 726 973	-	52 608 172	39 267 074	11 614 125	-	50 881 199
Waste water management	38 654 055	-	(4 795)	38 649 260	30 804 743	7 849 312	-	38 654 055
Water	153 116 266	-	(4 268 248)	148 848 018	111 910 588	41 205 678	-	153 116 266
Service charges	13 270 101	-	(2 728 279)	10 541 822	12 387 955	882 146	-	13 270 101
Total consumer receivables	268 691 633	1 726 973	(7 222 920)	263 195 686	208 039 089	61 551 261	(898 717)	268 691 633

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

5.1.3 Consumer debt past due not impaired

2025

	Total	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions						
Electricity	5 762 562	3 229 920	2 367 043	27 302	90 895	47 402
Waste management	879 589	128 969	87 407	72 036	378 955	212 222
Waste water management	670 479	84 371	51 713	36 936	324 036	173 423
Water	2 436 080	519 572	309 152	274 862	578 995	753 499
Service charges	124 999	22 390	18 060	8 378	51 659	24 512
Total consumer receivables	9 873 709	3 985 222	2 833 375	419 514	1 424 540	1 211 058

2024

	Total	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions						
Electricity	41 986 563	3 028 791	2 786 197	3 018 528	26 753 214	6 399 833
Waste management	768 667	102 162	69 752	51 212	253 488	292 053
Waste water management	702 334	96 321	73 851	86 332	175 210	270 620
Water	2 136 338	348 266	378 724	301 836	459 261	648 251
Service charges	159 359	9 943	11 728	9 448	63 438	64 802
Total consumer receivables	45 753 261	3 585 483	3 320 252	3 467 356	27 704 611	7 675 559

The Council regards receivables from exchange transactions to be due for outstanding amounts more than 30 days to be past due.

The water and electricity accrual is in respect of consumption between the last meter reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers. The estimate of the consumption are being recorded as revenue without being invoiced.

5.2 Other receivables from exchange transactions

	2025			2024		
	Gross	Impairment	Total	Gross	Impairment	Total
Property rental debtors	33 110 231	(32 374 750)	735 481	33 113 954	(32 368 518)	745 436

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

5.2.1 Ageing of other receivables from exchange transactions

2025

	Not due				Past due		
	Total	Current (0 - 30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	120 - 365 days	365+ days
Property rental debtors	33 110 231	578 915	193 077	412 867	210 389	2 596 236	29 118 747

2024

	Not due				Past due		
	Total	Current (0 - 30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Property rental debtors	33 113 954	587 569	179 982	398 518	183 873	1 584 409	30 179 603

5.2.2 Impairment reconciliation of other receivables from exchange transactions

	2025				2024			
	Opening balance	Impairment raised	Impairment reversed / debt written off	Closing balance	Opening balance	Impairment raised	Impairment reversed / debt written off	Closing balance
Property rental debtors	32 368 518	6 232	-	32 374 750	30 716 300	1 652 218	-	32 368 518

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

5.2.3 Other receivables from exchange transactions past due not impaired

2025

	Past due					
	Total	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Property rental debtors	158 757	13 667	41 298	5 448	72 603	25 741

2024

	Past due					
	Total	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Property rental debtors	158 724	7 671	55 029	4 324	29 259	62 441

The impairment provision calculation is calculated by assessing each individual debtor and assessing the probability of future payment using a formula considering historical trends in relation to the individual debtors payment history.

	Rates	Services	Interest	Sundry	Total
Government debt as at 30 June 2025					
Nat. dept of Public Works	1 120 778	10 074 117	1 752 329	13 025	12 960 249
Prov. dept of Transport and Public Works	156 953	397 177	75 436	1 792	631 358
Western Cape Education department	4 350	2 103 309	16 961	584	2 125 204
Department of Health	-	477 242	38	70	477 350
Dept of local government and housing	179 833	479 926	128 721	4 660	793 140
	1 461 914	13 531 771	1 973 485	20 131	16 987 301

	Rates	Services	Interest	Sundry	Total
Government debt as at 30 June 2024					
Nat. dept of Public Works	807 082	6 647 761	1 064 193	13 123	8 532 159
Prov. dept of Transport and Public Works	152 865	109 226	23 166	-	285 257
Western Cape Education department	1 024	2 414 221	16 529	52	2 431 826
Department of Health	-	669 869	-	-	669 869
Dept of local government and housing	157 950	453 161	61 248	3 662	676 021
Other government departments	832	170	147	1 007	2 156
	1 119 753	10 294 408	1 165 283	17 844	12 597 288

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
	6.1	
Consumer receivables		
Property rates	30 966 570	29 072 921
Other receivables		
Accrued income	7 736 359	5 298 358
Fines	52 901 415	52 296 165
	60 637 774	57 594 523
Total receivables	91 604 344	86 667 444

6.1 Receivables from non-exchange transactions

	2025			2024		
	Gross	Impairment	Total	Gross	Impairment	Total
Consumer receivables						
Property rates	69 501 843	(38 535 273)	30 966 570	66 235 109	(37 162 188)	29 072 921
Other receivables						
Accrued income	7 736 359	-	7 736 359	5 298 358	-	5 298 358
Fines	261 099 733	(208 198 318)	52 901 415	233 078 454	(180 782 289)	52 296 165
	268 836 092	(208 198 318)	60 637 774	238 376 812	(180 782 289)	57 594 523
Total	338 337 935	(246 733 591)	91 604 344	304 611 921	(217 944 477)	86 667 444

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

6.1.1 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions

2025

	Not due			Past due			
	Total	Current (0-30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables							
Property rates	69 501 843	27 527 095	1 451 626	1 119 213	1 022 868	8 280 257	30 100 784
Other receivables							
Accrued income	7 736 359	3 350 285	-	-	-	-	4 386 074
Fines	261 099 733	15 118 250	18 197 250	16 672 500	15 688 800	128 699 100	66 723 833
	268 836 092	18 468 535	18 197 250	16 672 500	15 688 800	128 699 100	71 109 907
	338 337 935	45 995 630	19 648 876	17 791 713	16 711 668	136 979 357	101 210 691

2024

	Not due			Past due			
	Total	Current (0-30 days)	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables							
Property rates	66 235 109	24 692 898	1 118 891	1 233 366	844 862	9 234 885	29 110 207
Other receivables							
Accrued income	5 298 358	912 284	-	-	-	-	4 386 074
Fines	233 078 454	10 082 954	10 345 650	10 445 974	12 562 199	67 658 106	121 983 571
	238 376 812	10 995 238	10 345 650	10 445 974	12 562 199	67 658 106	126 369 645
	304 611 921	35 688 136	11 464 541	11 679 340	13 407 061	76 892 991	155 479 852

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
No debtors were pledged as security.		
Statutory receivables included in receivables from non-exchange transactions above are as follows:		
Property rates	30 966 570	29 072 921
Fines	52 901 415	52 296 165
	83 867 985	81 369 086
Financial asset receivables included in receivables from non-exchange transactions above		
Accrued Income	7 736 359	5 298 358

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

6.1.2 Impairment reconciliation of receivables from non-exchange transactions

	2025				2024			
	Opening balance	Impairment Increase / (Reversal)	Impairment reversed / debt written off	Closing balance	Opening balance	Impairment Increase / (Reversal)	Impairment reversed / debt written off	Closing balance
Consumer receivables								
Property rates	37 162 188	1 373 085	-	38 535 273	29 697 191	7 464 997	-	37 162 188
Other receivables								
Fines	180 782 289	27 416 029	-	208 198 318	196 036 531	(15 254 242)	-	180 782 289
Total	217 944 477	28 789 114	-	246 733 591	225 733 722	(7 789 245)	-	217 944 477

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R				
6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)						
6.1.3 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions past due not impaired						
2025						
	Past due					
	Total	31-60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables						
Property rates	1 834 121	496 601	233 256	163 957	613 263	327 044
Other receivables						
Fines	49 183 507	3 637 173	3 350 402	3 135 797	25 723 717	13 336 418
	51 017 628	4 133 774	3 583 658	3 299 754	26 336 980	13 663 462
2024						
	Past due					
	Total	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121- 365 days	365+ days
Consumer receivables						
Property rates	3 121 467	399 541	281 084	210 465	1 732 941	497 436
Other receivables						
Fines	42 213 208	1 873 717	1 891 887	2 275 159	12 253 667	23 918 778
	45 334 675	2 273 258	2 172 971	2 485 624	13 986 608	24 416 214

Statutory receivables general information

Transaction(s) arising from statute

Property rates related transactions arise in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, as well as the Property Rates Policy of the municipality approved by Council as part of the Budget Process.

Traffic fines arise from the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996, National Road Traffic Regulations 2000, National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 and Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1971. Prosecutor performs prosecutorial functions in terms of a general delegation awarded by the National Prosecuting Authority and is subject to the control of the Control Prosecutor at the Magistrate's Court in Stellenbosch.

VAT transactions arise from the Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991. VAT is an indirect tax on the consumption of goods and services in the economy. VAT is levied on all goods and services subject to certain exemptions, exceptions, deductions and adjustments provided for in the Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991.

Determination of transaction amount

Property rates transaction amounts are determined in line with the Annual Tariff List of the municipality approved by Council as part of the Budget Process in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

VAT transactions amounts are determined in line with the Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991. VAT increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

6. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Interest or other charges levied/charged

Interest or other charges levied on Property rates balances are in line with the Annual Tariff List of the municipality approved by council as part of the Budget Process in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003. "Interest" means a charge levied, on all arear accounts calculated at an interest rate which is one percent higher than the prime interest rate.

Traffic fines: Additional charges includes contempt of court fees / warrant of arrest fee determined in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act.

The rates and interest charges are determined by the Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991.

Basis used to assess and test whether a statutory receivable is impaired

The basis used to assess Property Rates receivables is to look at the extent to which debtors on an individual basis defaulted on payments already due and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their historical collection trend.

The basis used to assess Traffic fine receivables is to look at the extent to which debtors per group of fines (Municipal fines, Provincial fines) defaulted on payments already due and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their historical collection trend.

No impairment on VAT Receivable, balance expected to be fully recoverable

Discount rate applied to the estimated future cash flows

Interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate as stipulated in the municipal by-laws (Prime plus 1%). This rate is also considered an appropriate discount rate.

Main events and circumstances that led to the recognition or reversal of impairment losses on statutory receivables

Significant impairment losses recognised or reversed

Traffic Fines: Impairment Recognised: Annually the outstanding receivables are assessed in terms of the value of fines issued in comparison to the receipts generated from such fines. The remaining balance is considered recoverable based on this payment percentage.

7. Inventory

Consumables	11 305 470	2 241 648
Materials and supplies	7 677 193	10 110 873
Water	1 457 427	2 865 719
Housing stock	6 300 000	8 050 000
Land	17 504 023	17 504 023
Total Inventories	44 244 113	40 772 263

8. VAT Control

VAT Control - Receivable / (Payable)	12 376 086	8 270 606
--------------------------------------	------------	-----------

The municipality is registered for VAT on the payment/ cash basis.

VAT meets the definition of a statutory receivable as per the accounting policy. For statutory receivable information regarding VAT refer to note 5. The statutory receivable amounts are as follows R12 376 086 (2024:R8 270 605)

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
9. Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Deposits	52 178 116	13 882 018
Input VAT: Accrual	29 714 635	37 788 796
Other receivable	4 080 355	6 039 523
Licensing and registration	3 652 467	3 673 272
Prepayments and advances	21 748 618	30 794 294
Total	111 374 191	92 177 903

10. Investment property

10.1 Reconciliation of carrying value

Opening carrying value

Cost		432 051 232	432 051 232
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses		(15 655 563)	(13 509 744)
		416 395 669	418 541 488
Depreciation	38	(402 198)	(420 818)
Impairment loss / reversal of impairment loss	38	-	(1 725 000)
Closing carrying value		415 993 471	416 395 670

Cost	432 051 232	432 051 232
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	(16 057 761)	(15 655 562)

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

There were no restrictions placed on any investment properties.

Maintenance of investment property

There were no repairs and maintenance expensed on rental properties. This is mainly due to the fact that rental agreements as entered into with the lessee states maintenance of these properties will be for the lessee's expense.

Amounts recognised in surplus or deficit

Rental revenue from Investment Property	11 733 059	11 055 806
---	------------	------------

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025			2024		
	R			R		
11. Property, plant and equipment						
11.1 Reconciliation summary						
	2025			2024		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Land	528 707 475	(27 052 477)	501 654 998	524 290 475	(27 052 477)	497 237 998
Transport Assets	216 601 222	(91 686 838)	124 914 384	199 942 772	(90 320 940)	109 621 832
Electrical Infrastructure	1 673 559 124	(576 104 442)	1 097 454 682	1 598 646 075	(539 244 122)	1 059 401 953
Water Supply Infrastructure	2 089 346 519	(624 692 892)	1 464 653 627	2 022 387 311	(574 080 677)	1 448 306 634
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 390 203 554	(327 348 074)	1 062 855 480	1 331 799 108	(296 860 182)	1 034 938 926
Solid Waste Infrastructure	197 403 320	(17 929 977)	179 473 343	139 240 913	(16 091 310)	123 149 603
Other Infrastructure	57 827 828	-	57 827 828	33 785 570	-	33 785 570
Machinery and Equipment	95 131 481	(66 910 830)	28 220 651	84 583 321	(64 620 604)	19 962 717
Furniture and Office Equipment	59 647 143	(45 624 504)	14 022 639	56 931 514	(43 762 582)	13 168 932
Computer Equipment	85 301 812	(58 657 342)	26 644 470	79 895 167	(55 271 350)	24 623 817
Information and Communication Infrastructure	27 372 235	(4 471 481)	22 900 754	18 254 543	(3 328 374)	14 926 169
Roads Infrastructure	1 515 057 388	(617 291 501)	897 765 887	1 441 230 692	(573 118 428)	868 112 264
Storm water Infrastructure	94 713 519	(50 693 276)	44 020 243	87 559 967	(49 644 581)	37 915 386
Community Assets	230 183 021	(52 138 691)	178 044 330	201 082 252	(38 630 582)	162 451 670
Other assets						
Operational Buildings	392 672 917	(92 199 749)	300 473 168	365 224 673	(83 629 513)	281 595 160
Housing Selling Schemes	221 158 272	(40 677 323)	180 480 949	193 956 286	(38 583 860)	155 372 426
Total	8 874 886 830	(2 693 479 397)	6 181 407 433	8 378 810 639	(2 494 239 582)	5 884 571 057

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

11.2 Reconciliation of carrying value

2025

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers received	Transfers made	Other changes, movements	Depreciation	Impairment loss/ reversal	Total
Land	497 237 998	4 682 000	(265 000)	-	-	-	-	-	501 654 998
Transport Assets	109 621 828	20 285 614	(1 285 935)	-	-	-	(3 707 123)	-	124 914 384
Electrical Infrastructure	1 059 401 959	72 085 995	-	2 827 054	-	-	(36 860 326)	-	1 097 454 682
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 448 291 427	67 031 396	-	-	(56 980)	-	(50 612 216)	-	1 464 653 627
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 034 938 923	58 404 446	-	-	-	-	(30 487 889)	-	1 062 855 480
Solid Waste Infrastructure	123 143 110	28 832 382	-	-	-	29 336 517	(1 838 666)	-	179 473 343
Other Infrastructure	33 785 570	24 042 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 827 827
Machinery and Equipment	19 970 208	12 332 515	-	-	-	-	(3 836 674)	(245 397)	28 220 651
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 209 377	3 974 993	-	-	-	-	(2 999 910)	(161 821)	14 022 639
Computer Equipment	24 914 141	7 312 854	(123 968)	-	-	-	(5 157 140)	(301 417)	26 644 470
Information and Communication Infrastructure	14 908 221	9 135 639	-	-	-	-	(1 142 894)	(212)	22 900 754
Roads Infrastructure	868 112 235	73 826 730	-	-	-	-	(44 173 078)	-	897 765 887
Storm water Infrastructure	37 915 385	7 153 552	-	-	-	-	(1 048 694)	-	44 020 243
Community Assets	162 153 088	29 399 351	-	-	-	-	(13 508 109)	-	178 044 330
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	281 595 157	26 895 745	-	-	-	-	(8 017 734)	-	300 473 168
Housing Selling Schemes	155 372 426	27 285 733	-	-	-	-	(2 114 337)	(62 873)	180 480 949
Total	5 884 571 053	472 681 202	(1 674 903)	2 827 054	(56 980)	29 336 517	(205 504 790)	(771 720)	6 181 407 432

2024

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers received	Transfers made	Depreciation	Impairment loss/ reversal	Total
Land	450 624 998	47 363 000	(750 000)	-	-	-	-	497 237 998
Transport Assets	92 813 533	23 290 517	(344 380)	-	-	(6 137 838)	-	109 621 832
Electrical Infrastructure	993 264 216	97 906 401	-	-	8 844 418	(40 613 082)	-	1 059 401 953
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 407 862 485	89 431 389	-	(261 552)	-	(48 725 688)	-	1 448 306 634
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 047 729 288	16 032 063	-	-	-	(28 822 425)	-	1 034 938 926
Solid Waste Infrastructure	54 629 819	70 506 448	-	-	-	(1 986 664)	-	123 149 603
Other Infrastructure	33 785 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 785 570
Machinery and Equipment	21 837 300	2 506 158	(128 404)	-	-	(4 252 337)	-	19 962 717
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 521 781	1 650 402	(87 203)	-	-	(3 916 048)	-	13 168 932
Computer Equipment	28 634 713	2 475 540	(207 429)	-	-	(6 279 007)	-	24 623 817
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 128 844	14 080 929	-	-	-	(283 604)	-	14 926 169
Roads Infrastructure	855 920 165	58 082 479	-	-	-	(45 890 380)	-	868 112 264
Storm water Infrastructure	35 113 847	3 850 003	-	-	-	(1 048 464)	-	37 915 386
Community Assets	140 206 912	29 610 536	-	-	-	(7 365 778)	-	162 451 670
Other assets								
Operational Buildings	283 299 748	7 660 930	-	-	-	(8 334 082)	(1 031 436)	281 595 160
Housing Selling Schemes	151 209 658	6 326 784	(468 753)	-	-	(1 695 263)	-	155 372 426
Total	5 613 582 877	470 773 579	(1 986 169)	(261 552)	8 844 418	(205 350 660)	(1 031 436)	5 884 571 057

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)		
11.3 Construction work-in-progress		
Accumulated expenditure included in carrying value of property, plant and equipment		
Community Assets	44 319 445	21 623 075
Electrical Infrastructure	286 853 894	255 238 988
Other infrastructure	57 827 828	33 785 571
Information and Communication Infrastructure	12 780 605	12 780 606
Roads Infrastructure	176 141 509	115 639 922
Sanitation Infrastructure	226 646 379	182 498 512
Solid Waste Infrastructure	109 569 863	81 437 349
Storm Water Infrastructure	14 371 300	7 217 748
Water Supply Infrastructure	204 595 442	169 366 173
Other assets		
Operational Buildings	32 241 531	16 135 481
Housing	24 847 765	18 164 752
Total	1 190 195 561	913 888 177

There were no projects that were significantly delayed or halted during the current financial year. Significant delays are regarded as projects which has not seen any progress for a period exceeding 12 months.

11.4 Restrictions on property, plant and equipment

No assets have been pledged as security during the current financial year.

11.5 Property, plant and equipment pledged as security

No assets have been pledged as security during the current financial year.

11.6 Maintenance of property, plant and equipment

11.6.1 Maintenance Expenditure

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment included in the Statement of Financial Performance

Property, plant and equipment	74 490 709	92 310 830
-------------------------------	------------	------------

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R		2024 R	
12. Biological assets				
12.1 Reconciliation of carrying value				
	2025		2024	
	Biological assets measured at fair value	Total	Biological assets measured at fair value	Total
Opening carrying value	2 925 054	2 925 054	5 142 777	5 142 777
Additions from acquisitions	-	-	-	-
Disposals through sales	-	-	-	-
Gains / Losses on disposals	-	-	-	-
Harvests	(76 793)	(76 793)	(723 740)	(723 740)
	2 848 261	2 848 261	4 419 037	4 419 037
Fair value less costs to sell adjustments				
Consumable assets	(48 343)	(48 343)	(1 493 983)	(1 493 983)
Closing carrying value	2 799 918	2 799 918	2 925 054	2 925 054

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
12. Biological assets (continued)		
2025 - Nature and quantities of each biological asset		
Opening Balance		Total
Decrease due to harvest		
Fair value movement		
Botmanskop Plantation	127 980	76 789
Paradyskloof Plantation	2 797 074	2 723 131
	2 925 054	2 799 920
2024 - Nature and quantities of each biological asset		
Opening Balance		Total
Decrease due to harvest		
Fair value movement		
Botmanskop plantation	293 463	127 980
Paradyskloof Plantation	4 849 313	2 797 074
	5 142 776	2 925 054

The determination of fair value was as follows:

Principle:

Price determination was done on the basis of current sale value of the tender for the current year i.e. R602.10/m³ excluding 15% VAT. This value was given to all trees as the estimated yield takes into consideration the age of the trees. The harvestable age starts from 20 years old where the minimum estimated yield would be 100m³/ha.

It must also be noted that this yield is based on optimum growing conditions and the existing microclimates, and thus the yield might vary per compartment. Refer to the Forestry Handbook p204 which can be obtained at the municipal offices.

Description of the Biological Assets

Botmanskop plantation (Block E)

Some compartments remain which can be harvested at a later stage due to the age of the trees.

Paradyskloof plantation (Block G)

Some compartments remain which can be harvested at a later stage due to the age of the trees.

Strategy to mitigate risks

The strategy to mitigate risks attached to this category of assets is to prevent the spread of runaway veld fires by maintaining fire breaks.

Pledged as security

There were no items of biological assets pledged as security in the current financial year.

Non-Financial Information

Quantities of each biological asset (In hectares)

Botmanskop Plantation	2.4	4
Paradyskloof Plantation	15.6	16
	18	20

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R	
13. Heritage assets				
13.1 Reconciliation of carrying value				
2025				
	Land and buildings	Monuments and parks	Other assets	Total
Opening carrying value as at 01 July 2024				
Cost	275 982	892 883	143 945	1 312 810
2024				
	Land and buildings	Monuments and parks	Other assets	Total
Opening carrying value as at 01 July 2023				
Cost	275 982	892 883	143 945	1 312 810

There were no heritage assets pledged as security during the current financial year.

Heritage assets used for more than one purpose

A significant portion of the following heritage assets are used for office accommodation and is therefore included in the balance of property, plant and equipment:

Neethlingshuis and De Withuis	61 624 136	61 981 836
58 - 60 Andringa Street	1 838 321	1 848 421
35B Mark Street	3 102 872	3 112 063
127 Dorp Street, Transvalia, Alma & Bosmanshuis flats	12 556 879	12 587 685
116 - 118 Dorp Street, Voorgelegen - Offices	5 476 642	5 496 842
4 Reservoir West, Mooiwater	2 040 657	2 048 737
34 Mark Street, Rynse Komplex; Toy Museum, Tourism	8 056 879	8 087 685
PMU Building, Alexander Street, Burger Huis	1 544 909	1 551 474
Merriman, Bergzicht Training Centre, Oude Libertas Theatre & Restaurant	61 268 397	61 460 908
Die Laan, Landbou Saal	4 315 867	4 322 684
	161 825 559	162 498 335

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets

The expenditure relating to repairs and maintenance of these buildings is included in the statement of financial performance and disclosed under note 11 to the financial statements.

There was no repairs and maintenance expenditure incurred on other remaining heritage assets.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
14. Intangible assets		
14.1 Reconciliation of carrying value		
2025		
	Computer software	Total
Opening carrying value as at 01 July 2024		
Cost	16 621 112	16 621 112
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(12 152 072)	(12 152 072)
	4 469 040	4 469 040
Amortisation	38 (70 726)	(70 726)
Closing carrying value as at 30 June 2025	4 398 314	4 398 314
Cost	16 621 112	16 621 112
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(12 222 798)	(12 222 798)
	4 398 314	4 398 314
2024		
	Computer software	Total
Opening carrying value as at 01 July 2023		
Cost	16 249 796	16 249 796
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(11 773 018)	(11 773 018)
	4 476 778	4 476 778
Amortisation	38 (379 053)	(379 053)
Closing carrying value as at 30 June 2024	4 097 725	4 097 725
Cost	16 249 796	16 249 796
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(12 152 071)	(12 152 071)
	4 097 725	4 097 725
Construction work in progress		
Internally generated intangible assets	<u>2 113 767</u>	<u>1 742 452</u>

14.2 Intangible assets pledged as security

There were no items of intangible assets that were pledged as security in the current financial year.

Restricted title

There were no items of intangible assets that have a restricted title in the current financial year.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
15. Non-current receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions			
Trading services debtors	5.1		
Electricity		828 729	493 864
Waste management		1 093 228	847 721
Waste water management		843 962	685 293
Water		4 207 406	3 344 996
Property rental debtors		462 895	503 839
Service charges		867 837	615 723
Total		8 304 057	6 491 436
Other receivables			
Public organisation		17 161	17 161
16. Consumer deposits			
Electricity		15 067 111	13 509 055
Sundry		169 611	171 511
Rental properties		710 874	752 824
Water		9 332 616	9 198 636
Wayleave		117 013	558 413
Total		25 397 225	24 190 439

Deposits are released on termination of the contract or when the contractual services are delivered.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
17. Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			
Affiliates, related parties and associated companies		265 587	-
Bulk purchases	17.1	104 360 494	91 950 423
Contractors	17.2	26 950 991	36 413 520
Control and clearing accounts	17.3	9 073 449	10 764 601
Other payables	17.4	223 375 290	217 142 961
Total		364 025 811	356 271 505
17.1 Bulk purchases			
Bulk water		2 038 931	8 742 225
Bulk electricity		102 321 563	83 208 198
Total		104 360 494	91 950 423
17.2 Contractors			
Retentions		26 950 991	36 413 520
17.3 Control and clearing accounts			
Cash and bank		2 772 723	2 471 629
Goods received/invoice received		10 192	108 488
Group life control		607 060	807 652
Salary Control - Employee Related Costs		5 664 042	7 376 832
Salary Control - Remuneration of Councillors		19 432	-
Total		9 073 449	10 764 601
17.4 Other payables			
Payables and accruals		140 824 980	137 546 991
Unallocated deposits		12 211 199	10 844 971
Advance payments		30 497 795	28 681 494
Output VAT: Accrual		65 135 594	66 556 152
Output VAT: Provision for doubtful debt impairment		(25 294 278)	(26 486 647)
Total		223 375 290	217 142 961

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

18. Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions – Transfers and subsidies Unspent

		2025					2024				
		Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Repayment unspent grants	Closing balance	Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Repayment unspent grants	Closing balance
Capital											
Monetary Allocations	18.1	27 314 154	105 033 229	(123 190 196)	-	9 157 187	18 842 462	120 455 201	(106 296 778)	(8 030 315)	24 970 570
Operational											
Monetary Allocations	18.2	9 087 924	18 441 025	(7 798 412)	(1 639 032)	18 091 505	13 618 203	22 924 987	(20 156 336)	(4 147 169)	12 239 685
Total		36 402 078	123 474 254	(130 988 608)	(1 639 032)	27 248 692	32 460 665	143 380 188	(126 453 114)	(12 177 484)	37 210 255

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

18. Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions – Transfers and subsidies Unspent (continued)

18.1 Unspent capital monetary allocations

	2025				2024				
	Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Closing balance	Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Repayment unspent grants	Closing balance
District Municipalities									
Western Cape	146 959	-	-	146 959	146 959	-	-	-	146 959
National Government									
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	5 000 000	(2 233 533)	2 766 467	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	(1)	9 556 000	(9 556 000)	(1)	8 030 315	20 000 000	(20 000 000)	(8 030 315)	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	60 246 400	(60 246 400)	-	-	56 439 500	(56 439 500)	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	19 413 122	6 000 000	(25 374 781)	38 341	-	30 132 000	(10 718 878)	-	19 413 122
Total	19 413 121	80 802 400	(97 410 714)	2 804 807	8 030 315	106 571 500	(87 158 378)	(8 030 315)	19 413 122
Private Enterprises									
Other transfers private enterprises	440 392	-	-	440 392	440 392	-	-	-	440 392
Provincial Government									
Western Cape	7 313 682	24 230 829	(25 779 482)	5 765 029	10 224 796	13 883 701	(19 138 400)	-	4 970 097
Total unspent capital monetary allocations	27 314 154	105 033 229	(123 190 196)	9 157 187	18 842 462	120 455 201	(106 296 778)	(8 030 315)	24 970 570

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

18. Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions – Transfers and subsidies Unspent (continued)

18.2 Unspent operational monetary allocations

	2025					2024				
	Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Repayment unspent grants	Closing balance	Opening balance	Funds received	Transfer to revenue	Repayment unspent grants	Closing balance
District Municipalities										
Western Cape	518 300	1 319 000	(92 000)	-	1 745 300	500 000	378 000	(119 700)	-	758 300
Households										
Other transfers (cash)	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	340 000	-	-	-	340 000
National Government										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1	2 021 000	(2 021 000)	-	1	1 180 159	4 519 000	(4 518 999)	(1 180 158)	2
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	2 054 600	(2 054 600)	-	-	-	2 970 500	(2 970 500)	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	101 588	1 600 000	(1 508 523)	(102 000)	91 065	-	1 550 000	(1 448 412)	-	101 588
Total	101 589	5 675 600	(5 584 123)	(102 000)	91 066	1 180 159	9 039 500	(8 937 911)	(1 180 158)	101 590
Non-profit Institutions										
National Research Foundation	360 000	-	(66 729)	-	293 271	102 000	258 000	-	-	360 000
Private Enterprises										
Other transfers private enterprises	7 140 540	2 132 909	(115 252)	-	9 158 197	6 264 108	973 424	(96 991)	-	7 140 541

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

18. Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions – Transfers and subsidies Unspent (continued)

Provincial Government										
Western Cape	688 920	9 313 516	(1 940 308)	(1 537 032)	6 525 096	4 993 361	12 276 063	(11 001 734)	(2 967 011)	3 300 679
Public Corporations										
Other transfers public corporations	238 575	-	-	-	238 575	238 575	-	-	-	238 575
Total unspent operational monetary allocations	9 087 924	18 441 025	(7 798 412)	(1 639 032)	18 091 505	13 618 203	22 924 987	(20 156 336)	(4 147 169)	12 239 685

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the municipality has directly benefited and unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
19. Borrowings		
Annuity loans from the Development Bank of South Africa have settlement periods of 14 to 15 years with fixed interest varying from 9.25% to 11.10% per annum.		
Annuity loans from Nedbank Limited have settlement periods of 10 years with interest rates varying from 10.71% to 8.8% per annum.		
Annuity loan from Standard Bank has a settlement period of 10 years with fixed interest rate of 11% per annum.		
Total borrowings		
Annuity and bullet loans	514 701 663	584 349 242
Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilities	(71 570 709)	(69 853 210)
Total non-current borrowings	443 130 954	514 496 032

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
20. Employee benefits			
Current employee benefits			
Post employment health care benefits	20.1	11 406 000	11 259 000
Long-service awards benefits	20.2	4 136 021	3 974 021
Bonus	20.3	16 787 332	15 545 103
Provision for gazetted upper limits		1 711 527	-
Staff leave	20.4	36 988 818	34 421 791
		71 029 698	65 199 915
Non-current employee benefits			
Post employment health care benefits	20.1	204 754 001	180 536 001
Long-service awards benefits	20.2	26 911 000	26 134 000
		231 665 001	206 670 001
Total		302 694 699	271 869 916
Split between current and non-current			
Current liabilities		71 029 698	65 199 915
Non-current liabilities		231 665 001	206 670 001
Total		302 694 699	271 869 916

20.1 Post employment health care benefits

The municipality provides certain post-retirement health care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. The plan is treated as a defined benefit plan under GRAP 25. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2025 by C Weiss of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
20. Employee benefits (continued)		
	Number	Number
In-service members (eligible employees on medical aid)	739	723
In-service non-members (eligible employees w/o medical aid)	429	427
Continuation members (retirees and surviving dependants)	175	174
Total members	1 343	1 324

Characteristics and risks of defined benefit plans [GRAP 25.143(a)]

The Municipality administers a defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to eligible employees. The plan is funded by both the entity and the employees through mandatory contributions based on a percentage of the employees' salaries.

Eligible employees appointed before 1 July 2003 will receive a post-employment subsidy of 70% of the contribution payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement, and provided that they have not been promoted since then and do not receive a promotion in future. Promotions result in new employment contracts, and new contracts contain a 60% post-employment subsidy benefit. Hence, all other eligible employees will receive a 60% post-employment subsidy, should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement.

The eligible employees' post-employment subsidy rates were provided, and it was assumed that all employees appointed before 1 July 2003 and who have not been promoted since then, will not receive a promotion in future.

Continuation members and their eligible dependants receive either a 60% or 70% subsidy, as described above. However, there are three members with special arrangements, whereby they are in receipt of a 50% subsidy.

Risks associated with the defined benefit plan [GRAP 25.143(a)]

Longevity Risk: There is a risk that eligible individuals live longer than expected, potentially increasing the liability of the plan as their benefits are payable for longer than expected.

Inflation Risk: There is a risk that future CPI inflation and medical aid contribution inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Volatility of open ended Defined Benefit Obligation:

The risk that the DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Regulatory Risk

The risk that changes in post-employment medical aid benefit may increase the defined benefit obligation for Stellenbosch Municipality.

Plan amendments, curtailments, and settlements [GRAP 25.147(c)]

During the reporting period, there were no amendments, curtailments, or settlements that had a significant effect on the plan's obligations Stellenbosch municipality.

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
20. Employee benefits (continued)		
In-service members (eligible employees on medical aid)	85 532 000	67 805 000
In-service non-members (eligible employees w/o medical aid)	9 278 000	7 341 000
Continuation members (retirees and surviving dependants)	121 350 001	116 649 001
Total liability	216 160 001	191 795 001

Maturity Profile

The defined benefit obligation of the municipality's health care plan has a weighted average duration of approximately 14 years. This duration reflects the estimated time period over which the accrued benefits are expected to be settled.

Maturity profile of the defined benefit obligation [GRAP 25.154(c)]

The following table provides a maturity analysis of the present value of the defined benefit obligations, showing the undiscounted cash flows to be paid in respect of benefits to be provided under the plan:

Future year intervals	Projected Benefit Payments
Within 1 year	12 039 000
Between 1 - 2 years	13 347 000
Between 2 - 3 years	14 540 000
Between 3 - 4 years	15 837 000
Between 4 - 5 years	17 246 000
6 to 10 years	109 538 000
11 to 15 years	163 174 000
16 to 20 years	227 906 000
21 to 25 years	302 529 000
26 to 30 years	377 222 000
31 to 40 years	918 425 000
41 to 50 years	905 716 000
51 to 60 years	647 629 000
61 to 70 years	304 184 000
71 to 80 years	76 394 000
	4 105 726 000

The benefits payments are scheduled based on the expected retirement ages of current employees and the provisions of the plan that determine the timing of benefits payments. The distribution of these payments is subject to changes in demographic factors such as retirements, mortality rates, and changes in employment within the Municipality.

The estimated current service cost for the upcoming year has been determined to be R 5 603 000, while the interest cost for the same period is projected to be R 22 676 000. For comparison, in 2023/2024, the current service cost and interest cost were R 5 165 000 and R 21 118 000, respectively.

Non-current	204 754 001	180 536 001
Current	11 406 000	11 259 000
Total liability	216 160 001	191 795 001

The municipality contributes to the following medical aids:

- Bonitas
- Key Health
- LA Health
- Samwumed
- Sizwe-Hosmed

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

20. Employee benefits (continued)

Rates of interest

Discount rate	11%	12.2%
CPI inflation rate	5%	6.2%
Medical aid contribution inflation rate	6.8%	7.7%

General:

It is assumed that the municipality's health care arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits receivable and the contributions payable would remain unchanged, with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments. Implicit in this approach is the assumption that current levels of cross-subsidy from in-service members to continuation members within the medical scheme are sustainable, and will continue.

Basis for determining the discount rate [GRAP 25.147(d)]

The discount rate used to calculate the defined benefit obligation was determined based on the yield curve of current market rates of appropriate term that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have maturities approximating the terms of the plan's obligations. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 5.18%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2025.

Actuarial assumptions of defined benefit obligation [GRAP 25.151]

The following are the significant actuarial assumptions used to calculate the present value of the defined benefit obligations for the Municipality's pension plan as of 30 June 2025. The assumptions are expressed in absolute terms to provide clarity on their impact:

Mortality rate

Assumption: SA 85 - 90

This mortality table is used to estimate the life expectancy of plan participants, based on current trends and historical data within the sector.

Discount rate:

Assumption: 11%

The discount rate is based on the yield curve of current market rates available and expected to be available during the estimated period of the obligations.

Medical aid contribution inflation rate

Assumption: 6.8%

This assumption is required to reflect estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs

CPI Inflation rate:

Assumption: 5%

Inflation is considered in the projection of salary increases and the adjustment of retirement benefits.

Proportion of Eligible In-Service Non-Members Joining a Scheme by Retirement

It has been assumed that 15% of eligible in-service non-members will be on a medical scheme by retirement (should they not exit employment before then) and continue with the subsidy at and after retirement.

Family Profile

It has been assumed that female spouses will be five years younger than their male counterparts. Furthermore, we've assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a subsidised spouse dependant. For current retiree members, actual subsidised spouse dependants were used and the potential for remarriage was ignored.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

20. Employee benefits (continued)

Continuation of Membership:

It has been assumed that 75% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement.

Normal retirement age

The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 62 years.

Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position is as follows:

Present value of unfunded obligations	216 160 001	191 795 001
---------------------------------------	-------------	-------------

Amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance is as follows:

Service cost: Current service cost	5 603 000	5 165 000
Net interest expense: Interest cost	22 676 000	21 118 000
Remeasurements: Actuarial (gains)/ losses	7 071 117	(660 010)
Total post-retirement benefit included in employee related costs	33 350 117	25 622 990

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation

Opening balance	191 795 001	176 156 001
Current service cost	5 603 000	5 165 000
Interest cost	22 676 000	21 118 000
Actual employer benefit payments	(10 985 117)	(9 983 990)
Actuarial loss/ (gain) recognised in the year	7 071 117	(660 010)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	216 160 001	191 795 001

Sensitivity analysis on the defined benefit obligation (R Millions)

Assumption	Change	In-service	Continuation	Total	% change
Central assumptions		94.810	121.350	216.160	
Health care inflation	1%	112.987	132.358	245.345	14%
	-1%	80.259	111.751	192.010	-11%
Discount rate	1%	80.868	112.169	193.037	-11%
	-1%	112.396	132.014	244.410	13%
Post-employment mortality	1 yr	92.511	117.364	209.875	-3%
	- 1 yr	97.00	125.00	222.00	3%
Average retirement age	- 1 yr	103.206	121.350	224.556	4%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	82.923	121.350	204.273	-5%

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

20. Employee benefits (continued)

Sensitivity analysis on Current-service and Interest Costs

Assumption	Change	Current-service cost	Interest cost	Total	% Change
Central assumptions		5 603 000	22 676 000	28 279 000	
Health care inflation	1%	6 830 000	25 723 000	32 553 000	15%
	-1%	4 637 000	20 143 000	24 780 000	-12%
Discount rate	1%	4 719 000	21 919 000	26 638 000	-6%
	-1%	6 728 000	23 514 000	30 242 000	7%
Post-retirement mortality	+1 yr	5 470 000	22 006 000	27 476 000	-3%
	-1 yr	5 729 000	23 342 000	29 071 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	5 941 000	23 573 000	29 514 000	5%
Membership continuation	-10%	4 920 000	21 477 000	26 397 000	-7%

Methods and assumptions used in sensitivity analysis [GRAP 25.152(b)]

The sensitivity analyses were prepared using the projected unit credit method, which is consistent with the method used to value the DBO in the financial statements. The analyses assume a parallel shift in the respective actuarial assumptions while holding all other assumptions constant. It is important to recognize that the use of this method does not imply that the impact of changes in actuarial assumptions is linear or follows any predictable pattern.

Expected contributions for the next reporting period [GRAP 25.154(b)]

For the financial year ended 30 June 2025, Stellenbosch Municipality expects to contribute approximately R 5 603 000 (2024: R 5 165 000) to the defined benefit plan. This estimated contribution takes into account current salary levels, the number of participating employees, and actuarial assumptions regarding demographic and financial factors. These contributions are designed to secure sufficient assets to meet the plan's future benefits obligations as they become due.

20.2 Long-service awards benefits

Provision for long-service awards	20.2.1	31 047 021	30 108 021
Less: Transfer to current portion		(4 136 021)	(3 974 021)
Total non-current benefit		26 911 000	26 134 000
Non-current		26 911 000	26 134 000
Current		4 136 021	3 974 021
Total liability		31 047 021	30 108 021

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

20. Employee benefits (continued)

Long-service awards

The municipality operates a funded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long Service Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service and every 5 years thereafter to employees. The provision is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2025 by Arch consulting. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end 1168 (2024: 1142) employees were eligible for Long Services Awards.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount rate	10%	11.2%
CPI Inflation rate	4%	5.4%
General earnings inflation rate	5%	6.4%

Characteristics and risks of defined benefit plans

The Municipality offers employees LSA for every five years of service completed, from ten years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive. In the month that each "completed service" milestone is reached, the employee is granted an LSA. Working days are valued at 1/249th of annual earnings per day.

Risks associated with the defined benefit plan

Termination of service risk: There is a risk that fewer eligible employees terminate their service at the Municipality i.e. more long service awards vest than expected

Inflation Risk: There is a risk that future CPI inflation and earnings inflation are higher than assumed and present in an uncontrolled manner.

Regulatory Risk

There is a risk that changes to legislation with respect to long service awards may increase the defined benefit obligation for Stellenbosch Municipality.

Enforcement of eligibility criteria and rules

The risk that eligibility criteria and rules are not strictly or consistently enforced, to the detriment of the Municipality.

GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount Rate Assumption to be used as follows:

The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Volatility of open ended Defined Benefit Obligation:

The risk that the long service award DBO may be volatile which is exacerbated by its long-term nature.

Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follow:

Present value of unfunded obligations	31 047 021	30 108 021
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
20. Employee benefits (continued)			
Amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance			
The amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance are as follow:			
Current service cost		2 304 000	2 185 000
Interest cost		3 158 000	3 008 000
Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised		(405 033)	182 442
Total expense included in employee related costs	33	5 056 967	5 375 442

20.2.1 Provision for long service awards

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation

Opening Balance		30 108 021	27 958 021
Increases		5 056 967	5 150 000
Reductions (Payments, remeasurement etc.)		(4 117 967)	(3 000 000)
Closing balance		31 047 021	30 108 021

The following table provides a maturity analysis of the present value of the defined benefit obligations, showing the undiscounted cash flows to be paid in respect of benefits to be provided under the plan: (up to 40 years, R millions)

Future year intervals	Projected Benefit Payments
Within 1 year	4 419 000
Between 1 - 2 years	4 492 000
Between 2 - 3 years	3 588 000
Between 3 - 4 years	4 363 000
Between 4 - 5 years	4 965 000
6 to 10 years	27 717 000
11 to 15 years	30 087 000
16 to 20 years	25 266 000
21 to 30 years	34 443 000
31 to 40 years	3 436 000
	142 776 000

The benefits payments are scheduled based on the expected long service terms of current employees and the provisions of the plan that determine the timing of benefits payments. The distribution of these payments is subject to changes in demographic factors such as normal salary cost inflation and withdrawal rates.

The estimated current service cost for the upcoming year has been determined to be R 2 357 000, while the interest cost for the same period is projected to be R2 889 000. For comparison, in 2023/2024, the current service cost and interest cost were R 2 304 000 and R 3 158 000, respectively.

Sensitivity Analysis

Methods and assumptions used in sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses were prepared using the projected unit credit method, which is consistent with the method used to value the DBO in the financial statements. The analyses assume a parallel shift in the respective actuarial assumptions while holding all other assumptions constant. It is important to recognize that the use of this method does not imply that the impact of changes in actuarial assumptions is linear or follows any predictable pattern.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

20. Employee benefits (continued)

Expected contributions for the next reporting period

For the financial year ended 30 June 2024, Stellenbosch Municipality expects to contribute approximately R 2 304 000 (2024: R 2 185 000) to the defined benefit plan. This estimated contribution takes into account current salary levels, the number of participating employees, and actuarial assumptions regarding demographic and financial factors. These contributions are designed to secure sufficient assets to meet the plan's future benefits obligations as they become due.

Sensitivity analysis on Current-service and Interest Costs

Assumption	Change	Current service cost	Interest cost	Total	% change
Central assumptions		2304000	3158000	5462000	
General earnings inflation rate	1%	2483000	3354000	5837000	7%
	-1%	2144000	2980000	5124000	-6%
Discount rate	1%	2162000	3242000	5404000	-1%
	-1%	2465000	3060000	5525000	1%
Average retirement age	2 yr	2538000	3545000	6083000	12%
	-2 yr	1993000	2609000	4602000	-16%
Rates of termination of service	x2	1741000	2604000	4345000	-20%
	x0.5	2714000	3528000	6242000	14%

Sensitivity analysis on the defined benefit obligation

Assumption	Change	DBO	% Change
Central assumptions		31 047 000	
General earnings inflation	1%	32 856 000	6%
	-1%	29 396 000	-5%
Discount rate	1%	29 364 000	-5%
	-1%	32 920 000	6%
Average retirement age	+2 yr	34 793 000	12%
	-2 yr	25 856 000	-17%
Rates of termination of service	x2	25 998 000	-16%
	-x0.5	34 401 000	11%

20.3 Bonus

Provision for bonus	20.3.1	16 787 332	15 545 103
Less: Transfer to current portion		(16 787 332)	(15 545 103)
Total non-current benefit		-	-
Current		16 787 332	15 545 103

Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follow:

Present value of unfunded obligations	16 787 332	15 545 103
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

Amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance are as follow:

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
20. Employee benefits (continued)			
20.3.1 Provision for bonus			
Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation			
Opening Balance		15 545 103	14 629 565
Increases		1 242 229	915 538
Closing balance		16 787 332	15 545 103
20.4 Staff leave			
Provision for staff leave	20.4.1	36 988 818	34 421 791
Less: Transfer to current portion		(36 988 818)	(34 421 791)
Total non-current benefit		-	-
Current		36 988 818	34 421 791
Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position			
The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follow:			
Present value of unfunded obligations		36 988 818	34 421 791
20.4.1 Provision for staff leave			
Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation			
Opening Balance		34 421 791	30 740 330
Increases/(Decreases)		4 626 966	5 751 360
Reductions (Payments, remeasurement etc.)		(2 059 939)	(2 069 899)
Closing balance		36 988 818	34 421 791

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
21. Provisions			
Landfill Sites	21.1	154 425 163	106 740 477
Split between current and non-current			
Current		5 113 974	-
Non-current		149 311 189	106 740 477
Total		154 425 163	106 740 477
21.1 Landfill Sites			
Opening Balance		106 740 477	95 421 976
Additional provisions raised		35 142 680	583 529
Increases (Passage of Time/Discounted Rate)		12 542 006	10 734 972
Closing balance		154 425 163	106 740 477
Split between current and non-current			
Current		5 113 974	-
Non-current		149 311 189	106 740 477
Total		154 425 163	106 740 477

Landfill site provision

The municipality has a present obligation to rehabilitate the landfill site which stems from licensing agreements 19/2/5/1/B4/45/WL0182/22 issued in terms of the Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989)

In terms of the licensing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R154 425 163 (2024: R106 740 477) to restore the site at the end of its useful life.

The unwinding of the provision for landfill site for the current year was R12 542 006 (2024: R10 734 972) was included in the finance cost in the statement of financial performance.

Cells 1 and 2 have reached full capacity and must be rehabilitated. The expected future cash outflows for cells 1 and 2 should commence in the 2025/2026 financial year. Cell 3 has come into use at the end of 30 June 2013 financial year and is the current landfill site in use. The expected future cash outflows is between July 2044 and July 2048 for cell 3. Cell 4 has come into use in November 2024 and cash outflows are expected in July 2044 and July 2048.

The provision has been determined based on an independent valuation performed by a firm of consulting engineers as at 30 June 2025

Key cost parameters:

- Inflation rate 7.65% (2024: 5.4%)
- Discount rate 11% (2024: 11.75%)

Refer to note 44 for contribution to the provision.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
22. Services charges		
Electricity		
Consumption – Electricity	1 025 531 703	873 683 777
Availability charges – Electricity	847 687	901 866
Sub-total	1 026 379 390	874 585 643
Waste management		
Consumption – Waste management	100 206 223	95 164 675
Availability charges – Waste management	1 230 422	1 161 846
Sub-total	101 436 645	96 326 521
Waste water management		
Consumption – Waste water management	125 464 823	113 260 387
Availability charges – Waste water management	2 141 333	1 691 355
Sub-total	127 606 156	114 951 742
Water management		
Consumption – Water management	209 188 283	202 611 935
Availability charges – Water management	643 721	658 774
Sub-total	209 832 004	203 270 709
Total	1 465 254 195	1 289 134 615
The amounts disclosed above for service charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.		
23. Rent from fixed assets		
Market related	7 023 004	6 359 726
Non-market related	4 710 055	4 696 080
Total	11 733 059	11 055 806
23.1 Rental by asset class		
Market related		
Investment property	7 023 004	6 359 726
Non-market related		
Property, plant and equipment	827 023	824 671
Investment property	3 883 032	3 871 409
	4 710 055	4 696 080
Total	11 733 059	11 055 806
24. Interest earned from receivables		
Exchange receivables	24.1 26 446 509	23 504 654
Non-exchange receivables	24.2 4 522 479	4 239 407
Total	30 968 988	27 744 061

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
24. Interest earned from receivables (continued)		
24.1 Interest earned from exchange receivables		
Consumer receivables		
Electricity	4 361 506	3 776 833
Water	13 155 533	11 555 709
Waste water management	3 390 854	3 027 593
Waste management	4 573 612	3 992 025
Service charges	965 004	1 152 494
	26 446 509	23 504 654
24.2 Interest earned from non-exchange receivables		
Consumer receivables		
Property rates	4 522 479	4 239 407
25. Interests on current and non-current assets		
Bank accounts	9 770 573	8 848 063
Short-term investments and call accounts	51 663 277	48 463 744
Total	61 433 850	57 311 807
26. Licence and permits		
Exchange revenue	26.1 7 896 024	8 149 482
26.1 Licenses and permits – Exchange revenue		
Market porters	199 282	206 910
Road and transport	7 696 516	7 942 115
Trading	226	457
Total	7 896 024	8 149 482
27. Agency services		
Provincial	3 816 817	3 697 082

The municipality collects license fees on behalf of the Provincial Government Western Cape and receives a 12% agency fee.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only the portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

No resources are held by the municipality on behalf of the principle.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
28. Operational revenue		
Exchange revenue		
Administrative Handling Fees	246 596	256 661
Breakages and Losses Recovered	36 818	3 011
Collection Charges	658 622	55 573
Incidental Cash Surpluses	1 547	1 982
Inspection fees	191	8 309
Insurance Refund	3 673 342	2 818 340
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	1 872 411	4 917 486
Recovery Maintenance	879 057	534 756
Request for information	50 093	60 470
Sale of Property	-	1 618 109
Skills Development Levy Refund	926 187	931 782
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	578 537	420 158
Development Charges	41 101 951	36 107 144
Total	50 025 352	47 733 781
29. Sales of goods and rendering of services		
Application Fees for Land Usage	2 166 855	1 188 087
Building Plan Approval	10 782 152	8 719 636
Cemetery and Burial	1 314 183	1 270 896
Clearance Certificates	783 379	589 505
Encroachment Fees	8 229 278	6 487 688
Entrance Fees	650 001	261 922
Fire Services	121 315	246 318
Library Fees	9 634 369	9 507 954
Parking Fees	5 028 539	5 722 596
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	75 979	79 116
Removal of Restrictions	142 073	58 391
Sale of Goods	629 068	604 146
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods	341 706	29 970
Squatter Re-allocation	1 200	1 100
Total	39 900 097	34 767 325

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
30. Property rates by usage		
Agricultural property	21 963 083	20 789 622
Business and commercial properties	182 248 284	169 353 450
Public benefit organisations	44 316	41 684
Public service purposes properties	10 908 663	10 225 108
Residential properties	290 092 834	267 044 169
Vacant land	25 323 665	17 000 408
Total	530 580 845	484 454 441

Financial Note: Assessment Rates

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to consider any changes in individual property values, due to amendments. The current Valuation Roll came into effect on 01 July 2021. With reference to Section 78 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6, 2004, two reviews have been finalised and two supplementary valuations have been performed during the financial year and implemented accordingly.

The following assessment rates were charged for the period ending June 2025:

Residential Property	R 0.005387
Business and Commercial Property	R 0.011313
Agricultural Property	R 0.001347
Public Service Purposes	R 0.011313
Public Service Infrastructure	R 0.001347
Public Benefit Organization	R 0.001347
Vacant Residential	R 0.010775
Vacant other	R 0.021550

Property Rates are levied monthly on property owners' accounts and are payable the 7th of each month. Property owners may request to pay their Rates annually, which amount will be levied in July and must be paid by the 7th of October annually. Interest on outstanding accounts for Property Rates is levied as per Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Relief Measures

The relief measures on property rates are generally described in paragraph 8 of the approved Property Rates Policy of the Municipality. This includes the specific under mentioned relief measures:

Rebate and Gross Monthly Household Income for Qualifying Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons:

Gross Monthly Household Income %

Up to R8 000 - 100%

From R8 001 to R 11 000 - 75%

From R11 001 to R13 000 - 50%

From R13 001 to R17 000 - 25%

Municipal Valuation Threshold Value

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
30. Property rates by usage (continued)			
On qualifying residential properties, property owners will receive a rebate up to a maximum value of R250 000, which amount includes a value of R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6, 2004, and an additional value of R235 000 reduction granted as per paragraph 8.2.1(ii) of the approved Property Rates Policy.			
Paragraph 8.2.1 (ii) is only applicable on properties with valuations up to R5 000 000.			
Stellenbosch Special Rebate			
A rebate of 20% may be granted as per paragraph 8.6 of the approved Rates Policy of the Municipality.			
Other Rebates			
Rebates have also been granted to qualifying non-profit organizations and to organizations who qualified for any other rebate as defined in the Property Rates Policy. Any other exclusions or exemptions have been granted in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6, 2004.			
31. Fines, penalties and forfeits			
Fines	31.1	169 422 441	143 331 671
Forfeits	31.2	17 841 038	23 536 224
Total		187 263 479	166 867 895
31.1 Fines			
Traffic fines			
Municipal fines		169 181 492	143 096 788
Other fines			
Building fines		79 513	79 652
Law enforcement		95 036	22 720
Overdue books		40 835	26 028
Pound fees		25 565	106 483
Total		240 949	234 883
Total		169 422 441	143 331 671
31.2 Forfeits			
Unclaimed money		17 841 038	23 536 224
32. Transfers and subsidies			
Operational			
Allocations in-kind	32.1	10 686 317	9 338 292
Monetary allocations	32.2	223 727 377	209 922 147
Total transfers and subsidies: Operational		234 413 694	219 260 439
Capital			
Allocations in-kind	32.3	4 682 000	47 436 813
Monetary allocations	32.4	125 956 656	106 864 062
Total transfers and subsidies: Capital		130 638 656	154 300 875
Total		365 052 350	373 561 314

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
32. Transfers and subsidies (continued)		
32.1 Allocations in-kind: Operational		
Provincial government	10 686 317	9 338 292
The municipality received services in the form of consultancy fees to the value of R10 686 317 (2024: R9 338 292) from the western cape provincial government.		
32.2 Monetary allocations: Operational		
District municipalities	92 000	119 700
Households	1 500	-
National governments	5 584 123	8 937 911
National revenue fund	215 604 000	200 488 473
Non-profit institutions	66 729	-
Provincial government	2 379 025	376 063
Total	223 727 377	209 922 147
32.3 Allocations in-kind: Capital		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	42 300 000
District municipalities	-	5 055 000
Households	4 682 000	-
Private enterprises	-	81 813
Total	4 682 000	47 436 813
32.4 Monetary allocations: Capital		
National government	97 410 714	87 158 378
Private enterprises	(41 000)	-
Provincial governments	28 586 942	19 705 684
Total	125 956 656	106 864 062
Included in above are the following transfers and subsidies received:		
Conditional grants received	134 351 229	143 397 369
Unconditional grants received	215 603 999	200 488 473
	349 955 228	343 885 842

Grant revenue is recognised when all the conditions of the grant has been met.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

33. Employee related cost

Senior management	33.1	13 881 056	11 246 668
Municipal staff	33.2	653 194 270	621 032 589
Total		667 075 326	632 279 257

33.1 Senior management costs

2025

	Municipal Manager	Chief Financial Officer	Director: Community and Protection Services	Director: Corporate Services	Director: Infrastructure	Director: Planning and Economic Development	Total
Basic salary	1 539 565	1 458 503	1 881 908	2 952 623	1 850 754	1 568 387	11 251 740
Bonuses	270 464	215 822	138 743	-	-	169 574	794 603
Allowances	225 336	304 171	100 800	37 400	40 800	140 800	849 307
Bargaining council	143	143	143	131	143	143	846
Group life insurance	26 428	21 089	21 089	19 332	21 089	21 089	130 116
Medical	37 575	35 341	-	-	-	51 066	123 982
Pension	292 371	190 063	-	-	13 000	222 455	717 889
Unemployment insurance	2 125	2 125	2 125	1 948	2 125	2 125	12 573
	2 394 007	2 227 257	2 144 808	3 011 434	1 927 911	2 175 639	13 881 056

Included in the Director: Corporate Services Basic Salary, is an amount in terms of a settlement agreement to the value of R1 541 584. The Director's contract termination was 31 May 2025.

Included in the directors basic salary is an amount of R1 711 527 in relation to a provision made according to the draft government notice on the upper limits of total remuneration packages of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

33. Employee related cost (continued)

2024

	Geraldine Mettler	Kevin Carolus	Director: Community and Protection Services	Director: Corporate Services	Director: Infrastructure	Director: Planning and Economic Development	Total
Basic salary	1 428 140	1 078 401	1 499 662	1 559 662	1 586 329	1 267 310	8 419 504
Bonuses	248 608	208 927	134 310	164 157	123 118	208 927	1 088 047
Allowances	225 904	301 543	101 925	40 800	41 485	40 800	752 457
Bargaining council	137	137	137	137	137	137	822
Group life insurance	24 471	20 471	20 471	20 471	20 471	20 471	126 826
Medical	43 973	32 810	-	-	-	54 068	130 851
Pension	272 953	197 081	-	-	-	245 377	715 411
Unemployment insurance	2 125	2 125	2 125	2 125	2 125	2 125	12 750
	2 246 311	1 841 495	1 758 630	1 787 352	1 773 665	1 839 215	11 246 668

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
33. Employee related cost (continued)		
33.2 Municipal staff costs		
Basic salary	385 854 578	360 808 704
Service-related benefits	111 058 269	113 208 875
Allowances	16 693 733	15 108 668
Bargaining council	260 522	249 820
Group life insurance	8 015 782	7 511 641
Medical	31 551 353	29 722 149
Pension	64 042 978	59 651 027
Post-retirement benefit: Medical	28 279 000	26 283 000
Leave Gratuity	4 626 966	5 751 360
Unemployment insurance	2 811 089	2 737 345
Total	653 194 270	621 032 589

Please refer to note 20 for detailed breakdown of the employee benefit items contained with the employee related costs note as disclosed above in note 33.2. These include: Post retirement benefit: medical, long service awards, leave gratuity and bonus provision.

34. Remuneration of councillors

Executive Mayor	34.1	1 121 376	1 040 254
Chief whip	34.2	823 412	792 276
Speaker	34.3	877 080	842 114
Deputy executive mayor	34.4	877 080	846 402
Executive committee	34.5	7 670 137	7 846 941
All other councillors	34.6	11 619 566	11 251 932
Total		22 988 651	22 619 919

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
34. Remuneration of councillors (continued)		
34.1 Executive Mayor		
Allowances and service related benefits		
Basic salary	848 947	810 646
Cell phone allowance	47 004	49 608
Travelling allowance	180 347	180 000
	1 076 298	1 040 254
Social contributions		
Medical aid benefits	45 078	-
Total	1 121 376	1 040 254

During the current financial year a new Executive Mayor was elected on the 29th of November 2024. The split between the two Executive Mayors earnings are depicted below:

Executive Mayor: J Fasser

Basic Salary	474 895
Cell Phone Allowance	27 419
Travelling allowance	105 347
Medical aid	45 078
	652 739

Executive Mayor: G Van Deventer

Basic Salary	374 052
Cell Phone Allowance	19 585
Travelling Allowance	75 000
	468 637

34.2 Chief whip

Allowances and service related benefits

Travelling allowance	167 957	167 957
Basic salary	566 001	534 615
Cell phone allowance	47 004	49 608
	780 962	752 180

Social contributions

Pension fund contributions	42 450	40 096
Total	823 412	792 276

34.3 Speaker

Allowances and service related benefits

Basic salary	650 076	612 506
Cell phone allowance	47 004	49 608
Travelling allowance	180 000	180 000
	877 080	842 114

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
34. Remuneration of councillors (continued)		
34.4 Deputy executive mayor		
Allowances and service related benefits		
Basic salary	809 076	792 506
Cell phone allowance	47 004	49 608
Travelling allowance	21 000	4 288
	877 080	846 402
34.5 Executive committee		
Allowances and service related benefits		
Basic salary	6 754 971	6 959 809
Cell phone allowance	442 119	493 730
Travelling allowance	255 717	151 830
	7 452 807	7 605 369
Social contributions		
Medial aid benefits	37 517	34 560
Pension fund contributions	179 813	207 012
	217 330	241 572
Total	7 670 137	7 846 941
34.6 All other councillors		
Allowances and service related benefits		
Basic salary	9 495 770	9 104 592
Cell phone allowance	1 450 885	1 532 079
Travelling allowance	276 695	276 660
	11 223 350	10 913 331
Social contributions		
Medial aid benefits	112 297	67 680
Pension fund contributions	283 919	270 921
	396 216	338 601
Total	11 619 566	11 251 932
35. Bulk purchases		
Electricity	763 604 402	626 175 769
Water	34 441 746	32 051 727
Total	798 046 148	658 227 496
36. Inventory consumed		
Consumables	27 463 968	35 032 652
Housing stock	1 550 000	1 060 000
Materials and supplies	29 698 807	30 278 731
Total	58 712 775	66 371 383

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
37. Contribution to/(from) debt impairment			
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	5	(4 289 159)	56 912 905
Property Rates	6	1 352 229	7 464 997
Traffic Fines		27 416 029	(15 254 242)
Total		24 479 099	49 123 660
38. Depreciation and amortisation			
Amortisation			
Intangible assets	14.1	192 560	379 052
Depreciation			
Investment property	10.1	402 989	420 819
Property, plant and equipment		205 382 166	205 350 669
		205 785 155	205 771 488
Total		205 977 715	206 150 540
39. Impairment losses / (reversal) of impairment			
Impairment loss / Reversal of impairment			
Investment property	10.1	-	1 725 000
Property, plant and equipment		771 721	1 031 436
Total		771 721	2 756 436
40. Finance costs			
40.1 Interest cost			
Borrowings			
• Annuity loans		57 028 893	49 186 011
Discounting of financial instruments	15&17	3 296 338	3 490 245
Interest costs non-current provisions	21	12 542 006	10 734 972
Total		72 867 237	63 411 228
41. Contracted services			
Consultants and professional services	41.1	35 045 288	23 809 802
Contractors	41.2	110 402 402	121 922 771
Outsourced services	41.3	139 091 442	130 354 930
Total		284 539 132	276 087 503
41.1 Consultants and professional services			
Business advisory services			
Audit committee		350 250	507 191
Business and financial management		3 433 375	2 864 992
Forensic investigators		44 000	228 993
Human resources		45 243	10 250
Organisational		26 290	33 150
Project management		2 406 093	704 822
Research and advisory		12 505 117	11 315 735
Valuer and assessors		2 492 280	2 153 994
Total business advisory services		21 302 648	17 819 127

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
41. Contracted services (continued)		
Laboratory services		
Water	1 518 354	822 851
Legal services		
Issue of summons	18 484	73 082
Legal advice and litigation	12 205 802	5 094 742
Total legal services	12 224 286	5 167 824
Total consultants and professional services	35 045 288	23 809 802
41.2 Contractors		
General services		
Artists and performers	-	373
Bore waterhole drilling	8 322	7 614
Catering services	1 585 937	1 954 395
Employee wellness	69 820	5 706
Event promoters	2 161 125	1 920 000
Forestry	2 558 763	4 164 442
Gardening services	184 571	216 658
Gas	4 165	1 304
Graphic designers	8 500	-
Interior decorator	-	79 364
Management of informal settlements	5 173 025	6 749 988
Medical services	580 666	84 624
Pest control and fumigation	86 214	85 311
Plants, flowers and other decorations	987 340	824 264
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning services	-	121 589
Sewerage services	6 215 177	6 789 331
Stage and sound crew	243 720	240 185
Tracing agents and debt collectors	1 727	2 460 755
Transportation	10 938 687	2 067 693
Total general services	30 807 759	27 773 596
Maintenance services		
Maintenance of buildings and facilities	15 309 787	7 952 663
Maintenance of equipment	12 102 339	12 015 858
Maintenance of unspecified assets	46 370 538	68 635 839
Total maintenance service	73 782 664	88 604 360
Trading services		
Prepaid electricity vendors	5 811 979	5 544 815
Total contractor	110 402 402	121 922 771
41.3 Outsourced services		
Business and advisory services		
Accounting and Auditing	72 800	274 828
Project Management	15 192 638	3 035 986
Total business and advisory services	15 265 438	3 310 814

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
41. Contracted services (continued)			
General services			
Animal Care		-	700
Cleaning Services		1 184 094	2 060 890
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		2 281 222	1 238 332
Drivers Licence Cards		772 462	929 040
Internal Auditors		99 144	1 800
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning		3 531 481	3 319 619
Personnel and Labour		-	29 400
Professional Staff		657 445	331 308
Refuse Removal		41 035 965	54 625 143
Traffic Fines Management		14 785 281	13 065 594
Transport Services		442 226	252 584
Total general services		64 789 320	75 854 410
Trading services			
Security Services		59 036 684	51 189 706
Total outsourced services		139 091 442	130 354 930
42. Transfers and subsidies			
Operational			
Allocations in-kind	42.1	2 447 460	5 757 678
Monetary allocations	42.2	15 420 541	15 566 458
Total transfers and subsidies: Operational		17 868 001	21 324 136
42.1 Allocations in-kind: Operational			
Households		2 447 460	5 757 678
42.2 Monetary allocations: Operational			
Households		6 199 286	7 146 603
Non-profit institutions		9 221 255	8 419 855
Total		15 420 541	15 566 458
43. Irrecoverable debts written off			
Electricity		12 322 419	17 146
Service Charges		6 437 756	-
Waste management		8 964 766	6 074
Waste water management		7 117 259	6 198
Water		37 674 138	54 046
Traffic Fines		102 206 318	101 264 460
Property rates		2 231 930	281 930
Total		176 954 586	101 629 854
44. Contribution to/(from) Landfill provision			
Landfill site		5 806 163	583 529

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
45. Operating leases		
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 623 232	1 363 775
Investment Properties	5 335 924	4 267 101
Machinery and Equipment	1 002 468	514 866
Total	7 961 624	6 145 742
46. Operational cost		
Achievements and Awards	67 351	24 559
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 571 864	2 216 581
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 862 000	1 727 211
Bargaining Council	6 338 112	6 071 063
Bursaries (Employees)	556 851	546 312
Cleaning Services	11 826	4 407
Commission	2 328 012	2 100 418
Communication	10 203 406	10 538 542
Drivers Licences and Permits	13 141	32 764
Entertainment	5 770	34 435
External Audit Fees	9 378 374	8 318 351
External Computer Service	25 103 323	21 633 340
Fines and Penalties	-	220 513
Full Time Union Representative	142 227	141 602
Hire Charges	10 594 250	9 584 861
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)	34 000	48 000
Indigent Relief	4 450 676	3 466 400
Insurance Underwriting	9 500 404	6 570 415
Learnerships and Internships	579 478	292 118
Licences	2 149 107	1 563 688
Management Fee	11 924 624	9 226 281
Municipal Services	22 549 331	19 736 269
Office Decorations	3 191	4 188
Printing, Publications and Books	418 079	408 542
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	210 485	182 973
Registration Fees	4 946 101	5 172 781
Remuneration to Ward Committees	815 950	701 019
Resettlement Cost	21 668	25 877
Samples and Specimens	1 204 750	1 324 381
Search Fees	97 486	95 813
Skills Development Fund Levy	5 340 833	5 186 870
Storage of Files (Archiving)	80 655	76 657
System Access and Information Fees	84 431	44 984
Travel Agency and Visa's	24 549	6 395
Travel and Subsistence	982 350	896 822
Uniform and Protective Clothing	8 746 096	9 445 734
Vehicle Tracking	674 709	638 116
Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 102 438	3 741 646
Total	148 117 898	132 050 928

The following principle agent arrangements were in place in relation to the expenditure as contained in note 41 and note 46 to the annual financial statements:

EasyPay (Agent) is a payment platform used to collect municipal service payments from third parties. These payments are accepted by EasyPay on behalf of the Municipality (Principal), from third parties. A service charge is levied by EasyPay for collection of the payments. This fee is recognised as commissions paid.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
46. Operational cost (continued)			
<p>Ontec (Agent) sells and collects money from the sale of prepaid electricity on behalf of the Municipality. Ontec pays over the monies collected to the Municipality, minus the collection fee levied, determined at a rate specific in the Service Level Agreement. The municipality recognises 100% of the money's collected as revenue from exchange transactions and the collection fee paid to Ontec (which includes costs incurred on debit or credit card electricity sales and cash handling fees incurred), is recognized as an expense. This same service was also performed by Syntell during the current financial year, however the contract came to an end to which Ontec then took over the respective duties.</p> <p>TMT (Agent) manages the collection of traffic fines (both legacy fines issue before 1 July 2017 and fines issued after this date), on behalf of the Municipality. TMT pays over the monies collected to the Municipality. The municipality recognises 100% of the money's collected as revenue from non - exchange transactions and the fee incurred to TMT is recognized as an expense.</p> <p>These arrangements are subject to standard terms and conditions upon termination.</p> <p>None of the municipalities assets are under the custodianship of the agents.</p>			
47. Gain/(Loss) on disposals and fair value adjustments			
Gains/(losses) on disposals	47.1	1 968 336	(1 986 164)
Fair value adjustment	47.2	(6 791 220)	(1 016 415)
Total		(4 822 884)	(3 002 579)
47.1 Gains/(losses) on disposals			
Property, plant and equipment		1 968 336	(1 986 164)
47.2 Fair value adjustment			
Biological assets		(125 136)	(1 493 983)
Actuarial Assessments - Contribution to/(from) provision		(6 666 084)	477 568
Total		(6 791 220)	(1 016 415)
48. Inventory adjustments to net realisable value			
Inventory		2 394 876	(290 008)

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
49. Net cash from/(used) operating activities		
Surplus for the year	254 541 220	263 003 427
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	205 977 715	206 150 540
Bad debts written off	176 954 586	101 629 854
Impairment Losses	771 720	2 756 436
(Gains) / Losses on disposal of assets	-	1 986 169
Fair value adjustment	4 822 884	1 493 983
Finance Cost	15 838 344	14 225 217
Increase / (Decrease) in provisions	5 806 163	583 529
Increase / (Decrease) employee benefit	24 158 699	22 386 000
Increase / (Decrease) operating Lease - Straight Lining	-	(694 514)
Inventory losses	2 394 876	(290 008)
Other changes, movements in PPE	21 905 482	3 514 734
Interest on service debtors	(864 035)	(774 058)
Debtors impairment	24 479 099	49 123 660
Prior period non-cash movement	-	(18 053 135)
Allocations in kind	(4 682 000)	-
Non-exchange assets received	2 447 460	(51 017 427)
Movement in working capital		
(Increase) / Decrease in receivables from non-exchange transactions	(138 017 229)	(110 204 454)
(Increase) / Decrease in inventory	(5 866 726)	(826 465)
(Increase) / Decrease in receivables from exchange transactions	(59 098 857)	(91 216 748)
(Increase) / Decrease in other receivables from exchange	(19 196 288)	(53 525 674)
(Increase) / Decrease in VAT Receivable	(4 105 480)	3 708 446
Increase / (Decrease) in trade and other payables from exchange	7 754 306	31 477 739
Increase / (Decrease) in trade and other payables from non-exchange	(9 961 563)	8 330 204
Increase / (Decrease) in consumer deposits	1 206 786	1 842 813
Increase / (Decrease) in long term receivables	(5 108 959)	(5 400 111)
Net cash flows from operating activities	502 158 203	380 210 157

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

50. Financial instruments

50.1 Fair value of financial instruments

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the annual financial statements approximate their fair values, except for the listed Government stock. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of financial position, are as follow:

	2025		2024	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Amortised cost				
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	241 149 571	241 149 571	251 987 495	251 987 495
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Non-current)	8 321 218	8 321 218	6 508 597	6 508 597
Cash and cash equivalents	30 708 541	30 708 541	150 678 874	150 678 874
Short term investments	518 794 766	518 794 766	455 716 603	455 716 603
Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions	7 736 359	7 736 359	5 298 358	5 298 358
Other receivables from exchange transactions	89 625 573	89 625 573	61 383 609	61 383 609
	896 336 028	896 336 028	931 573 536	931 573 536
Financial liabilities				
Amortised cost				
Trade and other payables:				
Consumer deposits	25 397 225	25 397 225	24 190 439	24 190 439
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	327 237 482	327 237 482	319 405 527	319 405 527
Borrowings	514 701 663	514 701 663	584 349 242	584 349 242
	867 336 370	867 336 370	927 945 208	927 945 208
Total financial instruments	28 999 658	28 999 658	3 628 328	3 628 328

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follow:

The Fair Value of Long term liabilities is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments.

The fair value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's debtors.

50.2 Liquidity risk

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The municipality manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. Standby credit facilities are available with the municipality's main banker to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in operating funds.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

50. Financial instruments (continued)

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amount disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

30 June 2025

	Within 1 year	2 to 4 years	5 years +	Total
Maturity analysis				
Consumer deposits	25 397 541	-	-	25 397 541
Borrowings	120 351 256	399 911 272	202 167 952	722 430 480
Payables from exchange transactions	327 237 482	-	-	327 237 482
	472 986 279	399 911 272	202 167 952	1 075 065 503

30 June 2024

	Within 1 year	2 to 4 years	5 years +	Total
Maturity analysis				
Consumer deposits	24 190 439	-	-	24 190 439
Borrowings	126 676 235	444 558 392	277 872 087	849 106 714
Payables from exchange transactions	319 405 527	-	-	319 405 527
	470 272 201	444 558 392	277 872 087	1 192 702 680

Risk from biological assets

The municipality is exposed to financial risks arising from changes in wood prices. The municipality does not anticipate that wood prices will decline significantly in the foreseeable future. The municipality has not entered into derivative contracts to manage the risk of a decline in wood prices. The municipality reviews its outlook for wood prices regularly in considering the need for active financial risk management.

Interest rate risk management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with well established financial institutions of high credit standing. No investment with a tenure exceeding twelve months shall be made without consultation with the councillor responsible for financial matters.

In the case of receivables whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term receivables and other debtors are individually evaluated annually at the reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of receivables are drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

50. Financial instruments (continued)

The municipality is not exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at fixed interest rates.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The municipality had no variable rate long-term financial instruments at year-end requiring an Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis.

50.3 Credit risk management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality.

Potential concentrations of credit risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, short-term investment deposits and bank and cash balances.

The municipality manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing, and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved investment policies. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. The municipality's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of consumer debtors is given in the accounting policies and Note 6 to the annual financial statements.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the annual financial statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained.

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses other publicly available financial information and its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The credit exposure to any single counterparty is managed by setting transaction / exposure limits, which are included in the municipality's Investment Policy. These limits are reviewed annually by the Chief Financial Officer and authorised by the Council.

Receivables from exchange transactions comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas within the jurisdiction of the municipality. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these receivables. Receivables from exchange transactions are presented net of the allowance for impairment. Receivables from non-exchange transactions comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas within the jurisdiction of the municipality. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these receivables. Receivables from non - exchange transactions are presented net of the allowance for impairment.

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of receivables. Receivables are provided for based on estimated irrecoverable amounts, determined by reference to a non payment rate.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

50. Financial instruments (continued)

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Payment to accounts of consumer debtors who are unable to pay, are renegotiated as an ongoing customer relationship in response to an adverse change in the circumstances of the customer.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

There is no collateral held for security in respect of consumer debtors.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	30 708 541	150 678 874
Short term investments	518 794 766	455 716 603
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	241 149 571	251 987 495
Other receivables from exchange	89 625 573	61 383 609
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	8 544 534	5 298 358
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Non-current)	8 321 218	6 508 597
Maximum credit and interest risk exposure	897 144 203	931 573 536

50.4 Other price risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

50.5 Foreign currency risk management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
51. Capital commitments		
Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
• Property, plant and equipment - Infrastructure Assets	360 624 780	313 132 111
• Property, plant and equipment - Community Assets	53 118 044	4 593 068
• Property, plant and equipment - Computer Equipment	134 189	333 575
• Property, plant and equipment - Furniture and Equipment	247 409	9 635
• Property, plant and equipment - Housing Selling Schemes	107 900	-
• Property, plant and equipment - Machinery and Equipment	3 451 068	1 690 519
• Property, plant and equipment - Operational Buildings	1 381 610	4 113 409
• Property, plant and equipment - Other assets	14 825 843	-
• Property, plant and equipment - Transport Assets	13 037 843	3 656 443
• Heritage Assets	9 758	40 017
	446 938 444	327 568 777
Total capital commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	446 938 444	327 568 777
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure	446 938 444	327 568 777

This committed expenditure relates to property, plant and equipment and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, existing cash resources and funds internally generated

The amounts as disclosed are VAT inclusive.

The asset classes as stipulated is depicted as per the classes of Property, plant and equipment in note 11. The infrastructure items have been grouped together due to the fact that these items will only be unbundled once the projects are completed.

52. Related party disclosures

Loans granted to related parties

In terms of the MFMA, the municipality may not grant loans to its councillors, management, staff and public with effect from 01 July 2004. There is currently no loans granted to any councillors, management, staff and public.

Remuneration of management, key personnel and councillors

Compensation of key management and personnel is set out in notes 33 and 34 respectively in the annual financial statements.

All Councillors and Employees have disclosed their interest in related parties and no one has the ability to control or exercise significant influence over Council in making financial and operating decisions.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

53. Awards to close family members - SCM Regulation 45

Awards to close family members of persons in the service of Stellenbosch Municipality

Supplier name - Award Number	Employee name	Relationship	State Institution & Capacity	Award details		
AECOM - B/SM 50/23	FA Lubbe	Spouse	NECSA, Cost Estimator	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
	R De Kock	Spouse	City Of Cape Town, Projects And Design, Electrical		-	-
	E Bekker	Spouse	Gauteng department of Education		-	-
	L Burger	Spouse	Western Cape Education, Teacher		-	-
	A Peinke	Spouse	Ethenkwini Municipality, Senior Professional Engineer		-	-
	MB Wessels	Parent	Western Cape Education, Teacher		-	-
Bigen Africa B/SM 50/23	R van der Walt	Spouse	Western Cape Education, Teacher		-	-
	R Aartsma	Child	Dws Pretoria, Junior Engineer	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
JPCE - B/SM 50/23 & SWM 1	JA Minnie	Spouse	City Of Cape Town, Head: Operations Centre And Systems Integration	Amount approved	-	103 318
NCC Environmental service - B/SM 50/23	C Rhoda	Spouse	City Of Cape Town, Environmental Programme Manager	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
Neil Lyners and associates - B/SM 50/23 & ESH 2	A Potgieter	Child	City Of Cape Town, Professional Officer-Urban Mobility	Approved amount	-	3 459 930
Royal Mndawe Holdings (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 50/23	A Xuwuka	Spouse	Coega Development Corporation, Executive Manager	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
Zutari - B/SM 50/23	HC Ahlschlager	Spouse	Special Investigating Unit, Legal Representative	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
	K Nadasen	Spouse	National Department Of Public Works, Director: Key Account Management		-	-
	MR Marques	Spouse	Department Of Internal Affairs, Director		-	-
Zana Manzi Services (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 101/23	TJ Ndaka	Spouse	Education Department, School Principal		-	-
	Gloria Luthuli	Child	Desmond Tutu Child & Youth Care Centre, Head Of Institution	Award value	-	7 719 007

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

53. Awards to close family members - SCM Regulation 45 (continued)

Alprene Plastic Products (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 61/23 & B/SM 62/23	Jean Glazer	Spouse	Department Of Forestry, Fisheries, And The Environment, Production Scientist	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
Red Ant Security Relocation and Eviction services (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 27/23 & B/SM 84/23	Noxolo Lesiela	Spouse	Mogale City Local Municipality, Organisational Design And Development Practitioner	Rates, actual order amount	-	8 564 998
Tridentchem (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 69/23 & B/SM 71/24 & B/SM 82/25	George February	Spouse	Western Cape Government Education Department, Teacher	Actual expenditure	640 972	825 298
Jvz construction (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 92/23	RE Matthee	Spouse	Correctional Services, Security Guard	Approved amount	-	11 138 326
Ducharme asset management B/SM 108/23 & FQ 21/24	Lamahlubi Mbekeni	Spouse	Department Of Rural Development And Land Reform, Senior Legal Admin Officer	Rates, actual order amount	-	187 335
Resource innovations africa (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 64/23	Kaveeth Ramdeo	Spouse	Ethekweni Municipality, Electrical Engineer	Rates, actual order amount	-	1 619 358
Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 11/24 & B/SM 14/25	JN Du Toit	Spouse	City of Cape Town	Actual expenditure	400 410	2 031 400
Growie property group B/SM 07/23	Amanda Growie	Spouse	Gauteng Department Of Roads & Transport, Director	Rates, no actual spending	-	-
FG Transport CC B/SM 38/23 & FQ 07/24	H Pool	Spouse	Western Cape Education Department, Teacher	Rates, actual order amount	-	933 807
	Kaylyn Flagg	Child	Western Cape Education Department, Teacher		-	-
Immex (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 38/23	A Dorfling	Spouse	Western Cape Education Department, Speech And Language Therapist	rates, no actual spending	-	-
Ian Dickie and Company (Pty) Ltd - FQ/69/24 & B/SM 18/25	Deon Samuels	Spouse	South African Police Department, Warrant Officer	Rates, actual order amount	5 969	11 213
Rhode Security & Fire CC - BSM 45/24; FQ 111/24	Patricia Barbara Rhode	Spouse	Western Cape Government Education Department, Temporary Worker	Actual expenditure	832 445	247 595
Akhile Management and Consulting - B/SM 64/24 & FQ 124/25	M Hadebe	Spouse	Ehuruleni Municipality, Town Planner	Approved amount	172 500	527 598
Cigicell (Pty) Ltd - B/SM 52/24	T Nyawane	Spouse	Department Of Education, Deputy Principal	Estimate	-	5 100 000
Nedbank B/SM 78/24	MR Subramoney	Spouse	Department Of Education, Teacher	Total loan amount	-	267 180 084
Kemp & Associates - B/SM 61/24	M Williams	Spouse	Stellenbosch Municipality, Chief Legal Advisor	rates, no actual spending	-	-

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

53. Awards to close family members - SCM Regulation 45 (continued)

Awards to cross family members - CS Registration 15 (continued)		D October	Spouse	Cape Agulhas Municipality, Town & Regional Planner	-	-
		Daniel Lubbe	Spouse	Department of Education	-	-
TMT Services And Supplies - BSM 67/24; D/SM 19/24	Monique du Toit	Spouse	Protea Valley Association and City Of Cape Town, Member and Sub Council	Actual expenditure	7 345 587	7 032 203
Leago Environmental Solutions - FQ 36/25	Phaswa Wilson Magoro	Father	Limpopo Education Department,Teacher	Approved amount	249 000	-
	Chueme Solome Magoro	Mother	Limpopo Education Department,Teacher		-	-
Actom Electrical Products - FQ 116/25; D/SM 2/24	Tanya Lubbe	Spouse	Gauteng Education Department, Teacher	Approved amount	30 621	204 028
	CR Makamu	Spouse	Department Of Higher Education and Training, Lecturer		-	-
	Sybrand Nel	Child	City Of Cape Town, PPO/Head: Transmission System Development		-	-
Wec-Consult (Pty) Ltd - BSM 08/25	Enaas Richards	Spouse	Western Cape Government Education Department, School Finance and Records Officer	Actual Expenditure	420 000	-
Adapt It Holdings - DSM 4/25	Dudley Muziwanadoda	Spouse	Sanral, Operation & Maintenance, Manager	Amount approved	915 842	-
Stellemploy NPC - BSM 29/25	Siyothozoza Mbmabo	Child	Stellenbosch Municipality, Community Development Co-Ordinator	Rates, No actual spending	-	-
Steven Happie - BSM 38/25	Portia Jansen	Child	City Of Cape Town, Clerk	Actual Expenditure	262 300	-
Cape Petroleum cc - BSM 18/25	Franciska Happie	Spouse	Western Cape Government Education Department, Teacher	Rates, No actual spending	-	-
Ikapa Reticulation and flow - BSM 105/25	Lydia Buyiswa Mdyologolo	Spouse	Western Cape Government Education Department, Teacher	Rates award, no actual expenditure	-	-
Bergstan South Africa - B/SM 50/23	Cindy Davids	Child	Western Cape Education, Learning Support Teacher	Rates, No Actual Spending	-	-
	C Christians	Child	Western Cape Education, Learning Support Teacher		-	-
	J Beukes	Spouse	Department Of Social Development, Senior Social Worker		-	-
					11 275 646	316 885 498

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
54. Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
54.1 Unauthorised expenditure		
The municipality incurred no unauthorised expenditure in both the current and previous financial year.		
54.2 Irregular expenditure		
Opening balance as previously reported	12 431 861	30 129 574
Correction of prior period error	(340 000)	(2 869 426)
Opening balance as restated	12 091 861	27 260 148
Add: Irregular expenditure - current	9 917 424	12 420 386
Add: Irregular expenditure – prior period	256 576	-
Less: Amounts written-off – current	(19 395 257)	(27 248 674)
Closing balance	2 870 604	12 431 860

Incidents/cases identified in the current year include those listed below:

Irregular expenditure was identified as it breached the procurement process in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy	10 174 000	12 420 386
--	------------	------------

54.3 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

The municipality incurred no fruitless and wasteful expenditure in both the current and previous financial year.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act		
SALGA Contributions		
Current year subscription / fee	6 847 149	6 612 659
Early settlement discount	(342 357)	(330 633)
Current year expenditure	(1 626 199)	(1 570 507)
Prepaid expenditure	(4 878 593)	(4 711 519)
Amount approved by the director and noted by council	-	-
Audit fees		
Opening balance	-	16 509
Current year subscription / fee	10 767 700	8 623 801
Amount paid - current year	(10 747 808)	(8 623 801)
Amount paid - previous period	-	(16 509)
Amount approved by the director and noted by council	19 892	-
PAYE, UIF and SDL		
Current year subscription / fee	110 862 773	102 010 888
Amount paid - current year	(110 862 773)	(102 010 888)
Amount approved by the director and noted by council	-	-
Pension and medical aid deductions		
Current year subscription / fee	148 953 154	139 092 944
Amount paid - current year	(148 953 154)	(139 092 944)
Amount approved by the director and noted by council	-	-
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts		

There were no councillor arrear accounts more than 90 days as per the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Distribution losses

In terms of section 125(2)(d)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the municipality experienced the following distribution losses for the year under review.

Electrical distribution losses (KW)

System input	384 906 552	357 647 395
Sales	(363 301 265)	(337 518 453)
	21 605 287	20 128 942

Electricity losses are calculated as 5.63% (2024: 5.63%). Electricity losses are within the industry norm.

Water distribution losses (KL)

System input	12 774 943	12 563 518
Sales	(8 789 256)	(8 631 963)
	3 985 687	3 931 555

Water losses are calculated as 31.20% (2024: 31.30%). Water losses are above the industry norm. The high losses are mostly attributed to an ever-aging water network of asbestos cement pipes. The heavy rain events and wetter than normal winter periods of recent years have permanently caused the old pipework to become more fragile it otherwise would've been. These increases in pipe bursts during the wet periods haven't reverted back to the pre-wet period levels. This could be expected of old asbestos pipe networks if there is movement of the ground around or near these pipes.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

56. Retirement benefit information

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible Councillors and employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

These schemes are subject to a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation as set out hereunder.

SALA Pension fund

The SALA Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

The statutory valuation performed as at September 2023 stated that the net assets of the fund amounted to R12 076 570 425 (July 2021: R12 238 000 000), with funding levels of 100% (July 2021: 85.5%). The actuary recommended that employers continue to contribute at the current rate of 19.18% of pensionable salary.

The actuaries are satisfied with the investment strategy of the fund. The nature of the assets is, in their opinion, suitable for the nature of the liabilities of the Fund as defined in the rules of the fund. The matching of assets with the liabilities of the Fund is adequate; and the insurance arrangements are appropriate compared to the cover provided can be regarded as financially sound at the valuation date.

LA retirement Fund (Previously Cape Joint Pension Fund)

The LA RETIREMENT FUND operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

Defined benefit scheme

The contribution rate of the defined benefit scheme is 27%; 9% by the members and 18% by their councils. The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2024 disclosed an actuarial valuation amounting to R1 302 163 000 (30 June 2023: R1 338 791 000), with a surplus of R202 952 000 (2023: R226 285 000), with a funding level of 118.5% (30 June 2023: 120.3%).

Defined contribution scheme

The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2024 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound financial position, with net assets amounting to R2 213 314 000 (30 June 2023: R2 163 627 000), net investment reserve of Rnil (30 June 2023: Rnil) and with a funding level of 100% (2023: 100%).

Cape Joint Retirement Fund (CRF)

The most recent statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2024 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R47 307 646 000 (30 June 2023: R42 710 035 000), with funding levels of 117.3% (2023: 120.1%). The contribution rate paid by the members (7.50%/9%) and the municipalities (19.50%/18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation date.

Municipal Councillors Pension Fund

The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2018 stated that the net assets of the fund amounted to R1 798 030 000 (30 June 2017: R1 480 549 000), with funding levels of 103.26% (30 June 2017: 101.31%). The contribution rate paid by the members (13.75 %) and council (15 %) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The Actuary certified that the Fund was in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2018, in that the assets of the fund were sufficient to cover the accrued service liabilities including the recommended Contingency Reserves in full.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

56. Retirement benefit information (continued)

The Municipal Workers Retirement Fund (Previously South African Municipal Workers Union National Provident Fund)

The Municipal Workers Retirement Fund is a defined contribution scheme. Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5% of salaries, as required by the Rules. The employers contribute at a total rate of not less than 18%. From 1 July 2017, members and employers that fall under other bargaining councils or forums are not bound by the above minimum contribution rates. The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2021 stated that the assets of the fund amounted to R10 866 257 000 (30 June 2017: R7 720 948 000), with funding levels of 100.0% (30 June 2017: 102.0%). The Fund's assets exceeded the member liabilities as at 30 June 2021, by a margin of R 130.4 million or 1.2%. In the valuation report the actuaries have chosen to allocate R 100.3 million to the Risk Reserve, to allow for projected excess salary-multiple death and disability claims in the year following the valuation date (in excess of the contributions allocated toward these risk benefits over this period), while also leaving a reasonable margin against future claims variability. Accordingly there is a small positive balance in the Investment Reserve. The value of the assets is more than sufficient to cover the accrued liabilities (Members' Shares), and the required level of risk reserve in respect of the self-insured risk benefits, and the Fund is therefore financially sound.

National Fund for Municipal Workers

The fund operates as a defined contribution fund and in terms of the rules of the fund category A and category C members contribute at a rate as agreed upon by the Local Authority and the member, subject to an absolute minimum contribution of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. Category C-Members, appointed after 1 July 2012, who are not part of the Schedule shall make monthly contributions to the Fund equal to 7.5% of their pensionable salary.

The most recent statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2024 stated that the net assets of the fund amounted to R31 228 359 (30 June 2023: R27 542 846), with funding levels of 101% (30 June 2024: 101%). The actuary certified that the assets of the fund are sufficient to cover 100.40% of the members' liabilities, also that it can be expected that the funding level of a fund of this nature will fluctuate around 100%, for example due to timing differences in investment and receipt of monies, slight mismatching of assets and liabilities and processing errors.

The Local Authority must contribute in respect of category A and category C members such an amount as agreed between the Local Authority and the fund, subject to a minimum contribution rate of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. Category B members are members who belong to both category A and C and the Local Authority must, on behalf of such members, not contribute less than 7% of their remuneration. The contribution rates stipulated above include the amount payable towards the insured risk benefits policy.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R
57. Going concern			
We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2025, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R 5 941 439 748.			
The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.			
58. Deviations from SCM regulations - SCM Regulation 36			
In terms of section 36 of the municipality SCM regulations, any deviations from SCM policy needs to be approved by the accounting officer and noted by Council. The awards listed below have been approved by the accounting officer and noted by Council.			
All deviations considered by the accounting officer are processed in terms of the SCM regulations and the municipality's SCM policy. This process entails being assessed by the SCM Bid Adjudication Committee in terms of the stipulated criteria for emergency procurements and circumstances where it is impractical or not possible to follow the official procedure.			
Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the procurement processes			
In terms of section 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy approved by Council it is stipulated that bids where the formal procurement processes could not be followed, must be noted in the annual financial statements.			
SCM paragraph reference			
36 (1)(a) i	Dispense with the official procurement processes in an emergency	1 681 858	24 771 246
36 (1)(a) ii	Dispense with official procurement processes if such goods or services are produced or available from a single source or sole provider.	603 352	15 680 919
36 (1)(a) v	Dispense with official procurement processes in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.	5 350 276	18 275 924
Total deviations		7 635 486	58 728 089

The deviations and value disclosed is representative of the award value. In the event of a rates based award, an estimate is utilised based on certain projected provisions. In the event that an award value is not present, nor an estimate due to certain conditions, the actual expenditure incurred will be disclosed.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
59. Contingent liabilities		
Contingency arising out of litigation	23 690 372	18 469 072
Litigation is the process of taking a civil law suit (legal dispute) to Court. A civil case refers to a legal dispute between two or more parties seeking resolution through the civil court system. Civil litigation refers to the legal process of resolving disputes between parties seeking monetary damages, specific performance, or other remedies instead of criminal sanctions. These cases arise from a wide range of issues, including contract disputes, personal injury claims, property disputes, employment grievances, and more.		
Contingency arising out of arbitration	1 000 000	1 000 000
Arbitration is a procedure in which a dispute is submitted, by agreement of the parties, to one or more arbitrators who make a binding decision on the dispute. In choosing arbitration, the parties opt for a private dispute resolution procedure instead of going to court.		
Contingency arising out of adjudication	1 413 689	-
Adjudication is the legal process of formally settling a dispute, typically by an arbiter, who makes a decision based on presented evidence and legal arguments. It's a formal and decisive way to resolve conflicts.		
Municipal landfill site	-	-
The municipality has a present obligation to rehabilitate the landfill site which stems from licensing agreements 19/2/5/1/B4/45/WL0182/22 issued in terms of the Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989). The obligation is immediately enforceable upon closure of the landfill site. As part of these licensing obligations, the municipality is responsible for post-closure obligations namely, ground water monitoring, decommissioning, monitoring committee and gas monitoring. The duration of the time for the cost to be incurred is contingent on the decision making of the regional director as stipulated in the licence conditions. At 30 June 2024, a decision has not been made by the regional director on the post-closure obligations for the municipality as per the licence agreements, as a result thereof, a reliable estimate of the costs to be incurred cannot be reliably estimated due to the uncertainty of the key events contained within the licencing conditions.		
VAT on library grants	3 226 905	2 487 695
The municipality will pay back the VAT on library grants and has subsequently realised this as a liability in the records of the municipality. The municipality will enter into negotiations with SARS on the penalties and interest on these VAT amounts. The amount of interest and penalties has been calculated over the last 5 years and is disclosed according as a contingent liability. The amount and timing of this payment of the penalties and interest is contingent on the outcome of the negotiations with SARS.		
	29 330 966	21 956 767

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

60. Segment information

General information

Identification of segments

The municipality is organised and reports to management on the basis of three major functional areas: primary, secondary and tertiary educational services. The segments were organised around the type of service delivered and the target market. Management uses these same segments for determining strategic objectives. Segments were aggregated for reporting purposes.

Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments' performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes.

Reportable segments are identified based on activities performed of the municipality that generates economic benefits or service potential including internal services that contribute to achieving the municipality's objectives without necessarily generating net cash inflows.

Management has only identified segment information for which data is reported on and reviewed during the decision making process of the municipality. Aspects relating to GRAP 18 paragraph 21 (a) - (j) which does not form part of the review process of the management reports will not form part of the segment information.

Segmental reporting was based and identified on the MFMA S71 monthly budget statements/reports that are reviewed by senior management and council to make strategic decisions and in monitoring segment performance. The disclosure of information about segments in these reports are organised around the type of service delivered, in a standardised format namely the C2 schedule. This is considered appropriate for external reporting purposes to achieve the objectives of GRAP 18.

Types of goods and/or services by segment

These reportable segments as well as the goods and/or services for each segment are set out below:

Reportable segment	Goods and/or services
Community and public safety	Primary services providing community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement.
Governance and administration	Primary services in relation to financial management, financial and governance decision making.
Economic and environmental services	Urban and developmental planning in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations. Environmental planning and protection for long term sustainability.
Trading services	Primary basic service provision including water, electricity, sanitation and refuse.

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R			
60. Segment information (continued)					
Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities					
By function					
	Community and Public Safety R	Economic and environmental services R	Trading services R	Governance and admin R	Total R
2025					
Segment revenue					
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	12 327 191	279 705 465	166 804 663	624 059 354	1 082 896 673
External revenue from exchange transactions	21 623 237	37 154 557	1 490 897 722	28 950 023	1 578 625 539
Interest income	-	-	25 481 504	66 921 340	92 402 844
	33 950 428	316 860 022	1 683 183 889	719 930 717	2 753 925 056
Segment expenses					
Total segment expenses	287 591 785	313 180 259	1 235 010 873	350 618 611	2 186 401 528
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	20 253 461	46 409 048	125 180 853	13 269 828	205 113 190
Interest Expense	-	-	69 570 898	3 296 338	72 867 236
Contribution to provisions	-	-	5 806 162	-	5 806 162
Debt impairment	(2 609 710)	27 416 029	(1 679 447)	1 352 229	24 479 101
Impairment loss/(reversal)	-	62 872	-	708 847	771 719
Inventory losses	200 000	-	1 408 292	786 608	2 394 900
Cost of housing sold	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000
	306 985 536	387 068 208	1 435 297 631	370 032 461	2 499 383 836
Surplus for the year	(273 035 108)	(70 208 186)	247 886 258	349 898 256	254 541 220
Other information					
Additions to non-current assets	69 497 239	114 731 630	242 626 748	45 825 585	472 681 202

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

				2025 R	2024 R
60. Segment information (continued)					
2024					
Segment revenue					
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	4 564 035	223 396 995	212 666 231	584 256 388	1 024 883 649
External revenue from exchange transactions	17 804 445	41 722 331	1 308 644 422	26 366 895	1 394 538 093
Interest income	-	-	22 352 160	62 703 708	85 055 868
	22 368 480	265 119 326	1 543 662 813	673 326 991	2 504 477 610
Segment expenses					
Total segment expenses	268 481 525	289 392 987	1 072 386 123	288 417 789	1 918 678 424
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	11 832 592	56 079 421	128 832 692	9 405 833	206 150 538
Debt Impairment	2 571 325	(15 254 242)	54 341 579	7 464 997	49 123 659
Impairment losses on financial assets	-	-	1 031 435	1 725 000	2 756 435
Interest expense	-	-	59 920 983	3 490 245	63 411 228
Contribution to provisions	-	-	583 528	-	583 528
Inventory Losses	(10 000)	-	(302 936)	22 928	(290 008)
Cost of housing sold	1 060 000	-	-	-	1 060 000
	283 935 442	330 218 166	1 316 793 404	310 526 792	2 241 473 804
Surplus for the year	(261 566 962)	(65 098 840)	226 869 409	362 800 199	263 003 806
Other information					
Additions to non-current assets	30 806 470	91 425 710	268 935 146	79 606 250	470 773 576

Measurement of segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

Basis of accounting for transactions between reportable segments

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies.

Information about geographical areas

All the municipality's operations are located in the Republic of South Africa in the Cape Winelands area. Information to report on different geographical areas is not available would be expensive and impractical to develop

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R			
61. GRAP 3 Adjustments						
The following restatements and adjustments occurred which are set out below:						
61.1 Adjustments of Statement of financial position items						
2024						
	Note	Previously reported	Correction of error	Change in accounting policy	Re-classification	Restated
Assets						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	3	150 678 874	-	-	-	150 678 874
Receivables from exchange transactions	5	251 987 494	-	-	-	251 987 494
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	6	86 667 444	-	-	-	86 667 444
Inventory	7	23 268 240	17 504 023	-	-	40 772 263
VAT Control	8	30 829 208	(22 558 602)	-	-	8 270 606
Other receivables from exchange transactions	9	54 389 107	37 788 796	-	-	92 177 903
Short term investments	4	455 716 603	-	-	-	455 716 603
		1 053 536 970	32 734 217	-	-	1 086 271 187
Non-current assets						
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	6 508 597	-	-	-	6 508 597
Investment property	10	422 930 670	(6 535 000)	-	-	416 395 670
Property, plant and equipment	11	5 853 784 635	30 786 422	-	-	5 884 571 057
Biological assets	12	2 925 054	-	-	-	2 925 054
Heritage assets	13	1 312 810	-	-	-	1 312 810
Intangible assets	14	4 097 725	-	-	-	4 097 725
		6 291 559 491	24 251 422	-	-	6 315 810 913
Total assets		7 345 096 461	56 985 639	-	-	7 402 082 100
Liabilities						
Current liabilities						
Borrowings	19	69 853 210	-	-	-	69 853 210
Employee benefits	20	65 195 966	3 949	-	-	65 199 915
Consumer deposits	16	24 190 439	-	-	-	24 190 439
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	17	320 683 581	35 587 927	-	-	356 271 508
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	18	37 827 435	(617 180)	-	-	37 210 255
		517 750 631	34 974 696	-	-	552 725 327
Non-current liabilities						
Borrowings	19	514 496 032	-	-	-	514 496 032
Employee benefits	20	206 670 001	-	-	-	206 670 001
Provisions	21	106 740 477	-	-	-	106 740 477
		827 906 510	-	-	-	827 906 510
Total liabilities		1 345 657 141	34 974 696	-	-	1 380 631 837
Community Wealth / Equity						
Reserves and funds		271 680 259	-	-	-	271 680 259
Accumulated surplus		5 727 759 087	22 010 940	-	-	5 749 770 027
Total Community Wealth / Equity		5 999 439 346	22 010 940	-	-	6 021 450 286

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2025 R	2024 R			
61. GRAP 3 Adjustments (continued)						
61.2 Adjustments of Statement of financial performance items						
2024						
	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Change in accounting policy	Re-classification	Restated
Revenue						
Exchange revenue						
Services charges – Electricity	22	874 585 643	-	-	-	874 585 643
Services charges – Waste management	22	96 326 521	-	-	-	96 326 521
Services charges – Waste water management	22	114 951 742	-	-	-	114 951 742
Services charges – Water management	22	203 270 709	-	-	-	203 270 709
Sales of goods and rendering of services	29	25 260 049	9 507 276	-	-	34 767 325
Agency services	27	3 697 082	-	-	-	3 697 082
Interest earned from receivables	24	23 504 654	-	-	-	23 504 654
Interests on current and non-current assets	25	57 311 807	-	-	-	57 311 807
Licence and permits	26	8 149 482	-	-	-	8 149 482
Rent from fixed assets	23	11 055 806	-	-	-	11 055 806
Operational revenue	28	48 819 185	(1 085 404)	-	-	47 733 781
		1 466 932 680	8 421 872	-	-	1 475 354 552
Non-exchange revenue						
Property rates	30	484 454 441	-	-	-	484 454 441
Fines, penalties and forfeits	31	166 867 895	-	-	-	166 867 895
Transfers and subsidies	32	342 231 985	31 329 329	-	-	373 561 314
Interest earned from receivables	24	4 239 407	-	-	-	4 239 407
		997 793 728	31 329 329	-	-	1 029 123 057
Total revenue		2 464 726 408	39 751 201	-	-	2 504 477 609
Expenditure						
Employee related cost	33	631 801 689	477 568	-	-	632 279 257
Remuneration of councillors	34	22 619 919	-	-	-	22 619 919
Bulk purchases	35	658 227 496	-	-	-	658 227 496
Inventory consumed	36	66 371 383	-	-	-	66 371 383
Contribution to/(from) debt impairment	37	49 123 660	-	-	-	49 123 660
Depreciation and amortisation	38	204 290 393	1 860 147	-	-	206 150 540
Impairment losses / (reversal) of impairment	39	2 756 436	-	-	-	2 756 436
Finance costs	40	63 411 228	-	-	-	63 411 228
Contracted services	41	278 249 405	(2 161 902)	-	-	276 087 503
Transfers and subsidies	42	21 324 136	-	-	-	21 324 136
Irrecoverable debts written off	43	101 629 854	-	-	-	101 629 854
Operating leases	45	6 145 742	-	-	-	6 145 742
Operational cost	46	132 062 028	(11 100)	-	-	132 050 928
Gain/(Loss) on disposals and fair value adjustments	47	3 480 147	(477 568)	-	-	3 002 579
Inventory adjustments to/(from) net realisable value	48	(290 008)	-	-	-	(290 008)
Contribution to/(from) Landfill provision	44	583 529	-	-	-	583 529
Total expenditure		2 241 787 037	(312 855)	-	-	2 241 474 182
Surplus for the year		222 939 371	40 064 056	-	-	263 003 427

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

61. GRAP 3 Adjustments (continued)

61.3 Correction of errors

The following material prior period errors adjustments occurred with respective reasonings:

Revenue from non - exchange transactions - Transfers and subsidies

An inspection was performed on the entire population of non-exchange revenue. Consequently it was found that Land was transferred in the municipality's name that was not previously recognised. The municipality had also identified that the VAT portion of the library grant had not been recognised as goods and services. Consequently, the municipality corrected the revenue from non-exchange to revenue from exchange transactions. The municipality also received land that was transferred to the municipality in the prior year. The breakdown of the items are depicted below:-

Nature of error

Revenue from non-exchange transactions previously reported	342 231 985
Library fees revenue correction to sale of goods and rendering of services	(9 507 275)
Library fees VAT portion correction to Output VAT accrual	(1 463 395)
Land recognition related to prior years from provincial government	42 300 000
	373 561 315

Property plant and equipment

An in depth review was done on the entire fixed asset register to identify corrections that are required. The municipality was also informed of land that was transferred in the municipality's name in the prior year. This land has also affected the land inventory line item on the statement of financial position with a contra total of R17 504 023 (Including Investment Property transfer). The required corrections are depicted below:

Nature of error

Property, plant and equipment previously reported	5 853 784 635
Retention payment recognised in relation to prior years	1 315 601
Decreased in depreciation due to a change in useful live of assets	(1 860 147)
Recognition of land to property, plant and equipment	42 300 000
Transfer of land to land inventory according to council resolution	(10 969 023)
	5 884 571 066

Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus was restated due to multiple reasons. In the prior year the municipality performed various corrections due to items that presented itself out of the review of the components. These are all depicted below:

Nature of error

Accumulated surplus previously reported	5 727 759 087
Supplier VAT correction	3 629 757
Correction of unallocated deposits older than 3 years.	4 621 665
VAT correction of library grant, now recognised as goods and services for prior years	(22 872 073)
VAT accrual on library grant for prior years now recognised.	(5 319 808)
Prior year accruals, previously recognised but not cleared.	1 270 264
Prior year property plant and equipment correction for changes in asset categories	40 198 672
Other changes	482 463
	5 749 770 027

Stellenbosch Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2025 R	2024 R
--	-----------	-----------

61. GRAP 3 Adjustments (continued)

Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

Various corrections were performed on trade and other payables line items. These changes come as a result of investigation of control accounts as well as changes in the interpretation of the VAT accounting standards. The consequent corrections are depicted below:

Nature of error

Trade and other payables previously reported	320 683 581
Correction of prior year retention of supplier not previously recognised	1 512 941
Correction of incorrect leave payout control account utilised	(3 949)
Payables and accruals prior year correction for accounts not previously cleared	(2 509 116)
Correction of unallocated deposits which were older than 3 years and not previously cleared	(3 481 453)
Output VAT accrual not previously recognised as other payables	66 556 152
Output VAT provision for doubtful debt not previously recognised as other payables	(26 486 647)
	356 271 509

Other receivables from exchange transactions

This error relates to a change in interpretation of accounting standards in the current year. VAT was previously recognised on a net basis on the statement of financial position including all accruals. Subsequently this net line item for VAT has now been segregated. The contra account also affected with these correcting journals is the VAT control account.

Nature of error

Other receivables from exchange previously reported	54 389 107
VAT input accrual recognised to other receivables	37 788 796
	92 177 903

62. Additional disclosure in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act

Information on compliance with the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (B-BBEE) is included in the Annual Report under the section titled Employment Equity.

63. Change in estimate

Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of all asset classes were adjusted during the 2024/2025 financial year to more accurately reflect the period of economic benefits or service potential derived from these assets. Refer to note 11. The effect of changing the remaining useful life of assets for the municipality during 2024/2025 has decreased the depreciation charge for the current year by R 13 821 745 (2023/2024: R402 000). It is impracticable to estimate the effect of these changes on future periods.

Provisions: Landfill site rehabilitation

The reference interest rate of the inflation rate to calculate the landfill site provision was changed from the Western Cape CPI rate to an inflation rate specific to construction cost and adjusted for risks. This is due to this rate being more relevant this year due to changes in circumstances. This rate also best represents current considerations for the specific construction industry. The financial effect of the change in the current period is R31 210 954.83. It is impractical to estimate the effect on future periods as the financial markets are unpredictable in the future years and this plays the most important role in determining these interest rates.



ANNEXURE B: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2024/25



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Annual Performance Report

2024/25

(01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025)

Updated: 28 November 2025

Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE	2
2. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	2
3. MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW	2
3.1 Vision.....	3
3.2 Socio-economic status.....	4
4. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW.....	5
4.1 Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	5
4.2 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	6
5. PLANNED TARGETS VS ACTUAL RESULTS FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR	6
5.1 Municipal Performance per National Key Performance Indicator.....	7
5.1.1 Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	7
5.1.2 Basic Service Delivery.....	7
5.1.3 Local Economic Development.....	7
5.1.4 Municipal Financial Viability and Management	7
5.1.5 Good Governance and Public Participation	8
5.2 Overall Performance per Municipal Strategic Focus Area	8
5.2.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	9
5.2.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley.....	11
5.2.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley	15
5.2.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living.....	16
5.2.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	20

List of Figures

Figure 3:1 Location of the Stellenbosch Municipality	3
--	---

List of Tables

Table 1: Key Socio-economic Statistics.....	4
Table 2: Performance Management System Checklist.....	5
Table 3: Performance Assessment Criteria	6
Table 4: NKPA- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development.....	7
Table 5: NKPA- Basic Service Delivery	7
Table 6: NKPA- Local Economic Development.....	7
Table 7: NKPA- Municipal Financial Viability and Management	7
Table 8: NKPA- Good Governance and Public Participation	8
Table and Graph 9: Overall performance per SFA- 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025.....	8

© Stellenbosch Municipality

PO Box 17
Stellenbosch
7599

Phone: 021 808 8025 • Email: mm@stellenbosch.gov.za

1. PURPOSE

The Annual Performance Report 2024/25 is hereby submitted to the Stellenbosch Municipal Council in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), Sections 46(1) and (2). The report covers the municipality's performance information from 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 and focuses on the implementation of the Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2024/25, concerning the objectives as encapsulated in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the year under review.

The format of the report will reflect the Stellenbosch Municipality's Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) per Strategic Focus Area (SFA).

This report will also endeavour to report to the Council on the municipality's performance in terms of the five (5) National Government's Key Performance Areas for local government, which are (1) Basic Service Delivery; (2) Local Economic Development; (3) Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development; (4) Municipal Financial Viability and Management; and (5) Good Governance and Public Participation.

2. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

This Annual Performance Report has been compiled in compliance with the requirements of Section 46(1) of the MSA, which stipulates that:

- (1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting—
 - (a) the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year;
 - (b) a comparison of the performance referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for performance in the previous financial year; and
 - (c) measures taken to improve performance.

In addition, regulation 7(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, states that "a municipality's performance management system entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting, and improvement will be conducted, organised, and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is not only relevant to the organisation but also applicable to the individuals employed within the organisation, as well as to external service providers.

3. MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

Stellenbosch is the second-oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when the island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then-Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area started that year. Today, the area is primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world-renowned cultural landscapes, and exceptional scenic beauty. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for their diverse architectural styles, including Dutch, Georgian, and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, as well as the divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions, and several prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, ranging from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

The town boasts various sports facilities. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations, while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties Rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has several theatres, which include the university's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre, all well-known for their summer seasons of music, theatre, and dance.

Limited municipal resources require an increase in multi-sectoral partnerships to address the broad spectrum of needs in the community. The municipality cannot address the challenges of Stellenbosch on its own, not only because of limited resources but also because it does not control all the variables impacting the growth and development of the town. Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in helping to meet the needs of previously neglected communities. The business sector also plays a key role in shaping the economic development of the municipal area.

Figure 3:1 Location of the Stellenbosch Municipality



3.1 Vision

"An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation"

3.2 Socio-economic status

Table 1: Key Socio-economic Statistics¹

Name	2011	2022
Total population	155 728	175 411
Young children (0-14 years)	22.8%	20.6%
Working age population (15-64 years)	72.3%	73.1%
Elderly (65+ years)	4.9%	6.3%
Dependency ratio	38.4	36.8
Sex ratio	95.7	94.2
No schooling (20+ years)	3.1%	2.3%
Higher education (20+ years)	17.1%	24.7%
Number of households	43 417	59 626
Average household size	3.6	2.9
Formal dwellings	75.1%	87.3%
Flush toilets connected to sewerage	91.0%	96.8%
Weekly refuse disposal service	87.0%	87.3%
Access to piped water in the dwelling	72.4%	86.4%
Electricity for lighting	92.9%	96.9%

¹ Statistics South Africa. Census 2022.

4. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

To improve planning, implementation, measurement, and reporting, the municipality implemented the following actions:

- Departmental operational plans were developed for monitoring and reporting operational programmes;
- An electronic performance management system is operational within the municipality. The same system forms the basis of the performance evaluations of the Directors and the Municipal Manager; and
- The municipality endeavoured during the development of the TL SDBIP, as well as with the development of the Departmental SDBIP, that the “SMART” principle be adhered to in the setting of indicators and targets. Emphasis was placed on ensuring that indicators and targets were specific and time-bound, thus making them measurable.

Table 2: Performance Management System Checklist

	Approved Performance Management Policy	All MSA s57/56 Performance contracts signed	Functional Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Functional Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	Quarterly Performance Reporting to the Council	Annual Performance Reporting to the Council
In place?	√	√	√	√	√	√

4.1 Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The organisational performance is evaluated using a Municipal Scorecard (the TL SDBIP) at the organisational level and through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at the directorate and departmental levels.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable indicators of how, where, and when the municipality's strategies, objectives, and normal business processes are implemented. It also allocates responsibilities to directorates to deliver the services in terms of the IDP and the Budget.

The MFMA Circular No. 13 prescribes that:

- The IDP and budget must be aligned;
- The budget must address the strategic priorities;
- The SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during the next 12 months; and
- The SDBIP should form the basis for measuring performance against goals set during the budget / IDP processes.

The TL SDBIP 2024/25 was prepared as described in the paragraphs below and approved by the Executive Mayor on 25 June 2024.

The approved TL SDBIP 2024/25 was revised in January 2025. These revisions were made in line with the adjustment budget, internal audit findings, and (if any) recommendations made by the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA).

The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the Key Performance Indicators, as documented in the SDBIP, is illustrated in terms of the following assessment methodology:

Table 3: Performance Assessment Criteria

Colour	Category	Explanation
N/A	KPI Not Yet Measured	KPIs with no targets or actual results for the selected period
R	KPI Not Met	Actual vs. target less than 75%
O	KPI Almost Met	Actual vs. target between 75% and 100%
G	KPI Met	Actual vs. target 100% achieved
G2	KPI Well Met	Actual vs. target more than 100% and less than 150% achieved
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual vs. target of more than 150% achieved

The TL SDBIP (the Municipal Scorecard) consolidates service delivery targets set by Council / Senior Management and provides an overall picture of performance for the municipality as a whole, reflecting performance on its strategic priorities. The TL SDBIP is a detailed one-year plan, and the necessary components should include:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Expected revenue to be collected, not billed;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Non-financial, measurable performance objectives in the form of targets and indicators; and
- A detailed capital project plan broken down by ward over three years.

4.2 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (the detailed SDBIP) captures each Directorate's performance. Unlike the TL SDBIP, which reflects the strategic performance of the municipality, the Departmental SDBIP 2024/25 provides a comprehensive picture of the performance per directorate, department, and section. It was compiled by the directors and senior managers for their respective departments and sections and consists of objectives, indicators, and targets derived from the approved TL SDBIP 2024/25.

5. PLANNED TARGETS VS ACTUAL RESULTS FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

This section of the Annual Performance Report 2024/25 will report on the municipality's actual performance against the planned targets as derived from the municipality's IDP. Because the municipality has developed five (5) Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs), the performance reporting will follow these themes.

5.1 Municipal Performance per National Key Performance Indicator

5.1.1 Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

Table 4: NKPA- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

INDICATOR	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2023/24	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2024/25
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	4	6
The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	0.97% (R6 263 077 / R645 932 311 = 0.97%)	0.82% (R5 340 533.45 / R652 041 454.98) x 100 = 0.82%

5.1.2 Basic Service Delivery

Table 5: NKPA- Basic Service Delivery

INDICATOR	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2023/24*	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2024/25*
The percentage of households earning less than R7 000 per month with access to free basic services (In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality- the percentage of registered Indigent households is being reported)	100%	100%
The percentage of households with access to basic level of water	100%	100%
The percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation	100%	100%
The percentage of households with access to basic level of electricity	100%	100%
The percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	100%	100%

* The percentage of households with access to a basic level of water, sanitation, electricity, and solid waste services is based on formal households only. The information on informal households and backyard dwellings was not taken into account.

5.1.3 Local Economic Development

Table 6: NKPA- Local Economic Development

INDICATOR	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2023/24	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2024/25
The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	1 695	1 341

5.1.4 Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Table 7: NKPA- Municipal Financial Viability and Management

INDICATOR	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2023/24	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2024/25
Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / Debt service payments due within the year)	32.26%	36.22%
Service debtors to revenue (Total outstanding service debtors / Annual revenue received for services)	30.55%	24.59%
Cost coverage ((Available cash + investments) / Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	3.66	3.02

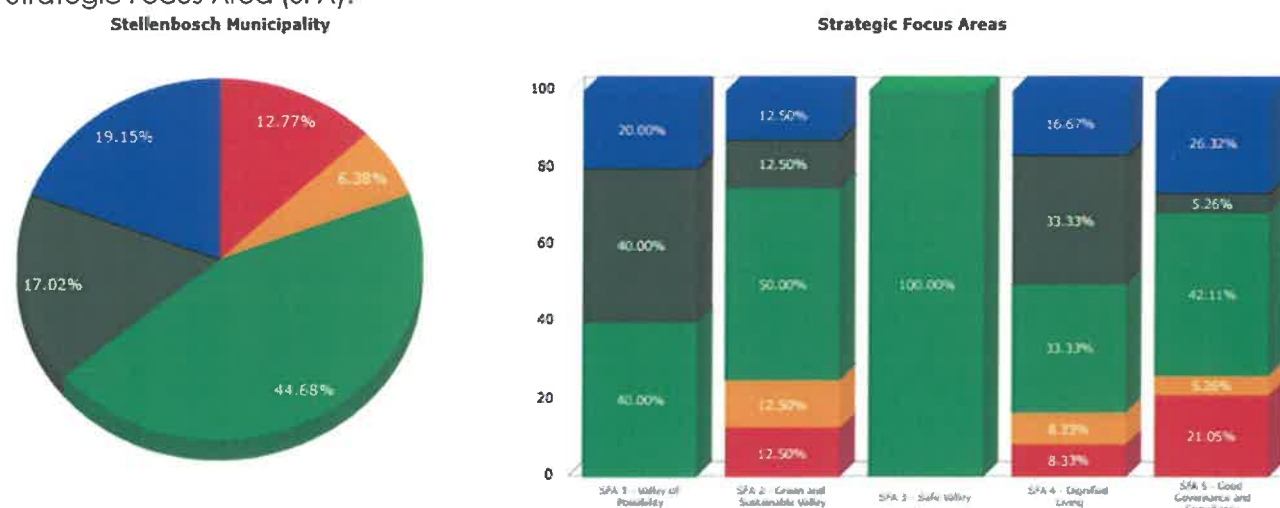
5.1.5 Good Governance and Public Participation

Table 8: NKPA- Good Governance and Public Participation

INDICATOR	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2023/24	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT 2024/25
The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan	85.88%	89.29%

5.2 Overall Performance per Municipal Strategic Focus Area

The following graph and table illustrate the Municipality's overall performance per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA).



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Not Met	6 (12.77%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	1 (8.33%)	4 (21.05%)
KPI Almost Met	3 (6.38%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	1 (8.33%)	1 (5.26%)
KPI Met	21 (44.68%)	2 (40%)	4 (50%)	3 (100%)	4 (33.33%)	8 (42.11%)
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	4 (33.33%)	1 (5.26%)
KPI Extremely Well Met	9 (19.15%)	1 (20%)	1 (12.50%)	-	2 (16.67%)	5 (26.32%)
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%

Table and Graph 9: Overall performance per SFA- 01 July 2024 – 30 June 2025

5.2.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL101	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	1	G	
TL102	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 695	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 341	G2	
TL103	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	90.90%	75%	75%	75%	87.50%	G2	14 / 16 x 100 = 87.50% The land use applications submitted for decision-making at the MPT are significantly fewer than those directed to authorised officials. Consequently, it is more efficient to oversee and prioritise the processing of applications referred to the MPT to facilitate their completion within the designated timeframes.
TL104	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, medium and micro enterprises	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMEs	27	4	4	4	14	B	The Council approved a strategic partnership with the Start Up Tribe organisation to

5.2.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
TL109	KPI020	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	G		
TL110	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	2	2	2	G		
TL111	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	62.92%	60%	60%	60%	87.41%	G2	1 813 / 2 074 x 100 = 87.41% Improved outcomes were realised through the careful management of intrinsic vulnerabilities within the service delivery process linked to staff capacity, as well as by addressing challenges in operational procedures. This included the implementation of a new back-office management system designed to oversee and monitor applications, leading to a marked improvement in the efficiency of processing building plan applications.	

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R	
										Continuous measures are being undertaken to ensure that the standards of service delivery are upheld and enhanced further.
										Pre-audited results: = (Q1 + Q2 + Q3 + Q4) / 4 = (68.33% + 59.17% + 57.89% + 57.75%) / 4 = 58.74%
										The Wemmershoek WWTW Phase 2 upgrade is currently under construction and proceeding well. A specialist service provider was deployed to Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek WWTWs. Budget allocated for equipment repairs and upgrades.
TL112	KP022	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	48.65%	70%	70%	70%	58.74%		The municipality is experiencing a loss of critical staff to larger municipalities that are providing more competitive salary packages. Currently, a selection process is underway for certain critical posts.
										The Department of Water and Sanitation has established the thresholds for specific indicators at a level that may be considered insufficient. The upgrade of the Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Work (WWTW) Phase 2 is

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL145	KPI013	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	1	G	
TL146	KPI063	Installation of a SCADA telemetry system at the Jan Marais electrical substation	Number of SCADA telemetry systems installed at the Jan Marais electrical substation by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	1	G	

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period	0
R	KPI Not Met	1
O	KPI Almost Met	1
G	KPI Met	4
G2	KPI Well Met	1
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	1
Total KPIs		8

5.2.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL114	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	G	
TL115	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	1	1	1	G	
TL116	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	G	

Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period	0
R	KPI Not Met	0
O	KPI Almost Met	0
G	KPI Met	3
G2	KPI Well Met	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		3

5.2.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL117	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	20	25	25	25	46	B	The ERF 3229, the Mooiwater Relocation Project, had to cater for 218 structures (temporary relocation areas). For the municipality to be compliant with the 1:5 household-to-toilet ratio, the municipality had to ensure adequate ablution installations were installed to meet the national legislation norms requirement.
TL118	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 732 / 6 732 x 100 = 100%
TL119	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	5.65%	<9%	<9%	<9%	5.61%	B	(384 906 552kWh - 363 301 265kWh) / 384 906 552kWh x 100 = 5.61%

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL120	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly to the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	95.26%	95%	95%	93.57%		<p>Total samples: 13 506; Failures: 868.</p> <p>Compliance: $(13\,506 - 868) / 13\,506 \times 100 = 93.57\%$</p> <p>The annual target for municipalities, as well as the national target, is 90%. The Stellenbosch Municipality set itself a higher target for the 2024/25 financial year of 95%. The municipality's water quality does surpass the national standards. The Water Quality leg is 80% vacant, and only the Assistant Superintendent: Water Quality is currently filled. Filling the remaining posts will result in an improvement in test results. Some test failures occur due to sampling methods, disinfection improvements, and additional personnel required.</p> <p>The municipality will prioritise filling of the remaining Water Quality Controller post. The recruitment processes have started. The Department: Human Resources is busy with the longlisting compilation, and the vacancy is aimed to be filled by 31 December 2025.</p>	

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
TL121	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	31.29%	<25%	<25%		31.20%	R	3 985 686kL / 12 774 943kL x 100 = 31.20%	The municipality now has a pipe replacement consultant tender, as well as a construction tender in place, and it is dealing with critical pipe repairs or replacements. Efforts will continue with the installation of water management devices and the removal of illegal connections in households.
TL122	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%		100%	G	6 732 / 6 732 x 100 = 100%	
TL123	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%		100%	G	6 732 / 6 732 x 100 = 100%	

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual		
TL124	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	6 732 / 6 732 x 100 = 100%	
TL125	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 310	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 486	G2	
TL126	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 310	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 486	G2	
TL127	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 310	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 486	G2	
TL128	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 310	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 486	G2	

Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period	0
R	KPI Not Met	1
O	KPI Almost Met	1
G	KPI Met	4
G2	KPI Well Met	4
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	2
Total KPIs		12

5.2.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
TL97	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	1	1	0	R	The Section: Communication reviewed the Communication Policy and solicited input from the various user departments. The item was unable to serve at the MayCo meeting during the 2024/25 financial year since there are still numerous inputs that need to be processed for inclusion in the draft revised Communication Policy.	The draft revised Communication Policy will be submitted to the MayCo by 30 November 2025.
TL98	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	66%	50%	50%	50%	75%	B	6 / 8 x 100 = 75% The municipality managed to receive good applications from candidates who fell within its employment equity targets. Furthermore, the appointed candidates demonstrated strong performance throughout the recruitment and selection process.	
TL99	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	G		

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
TL100	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	G		
TL107	KPI055	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	1	1	0	R	The completion of the Sewer Master Plan was delayed due to several inputs required as well as several vacancies within the relevant department. One of these critical vacancies is the Manager: Planning and Design, which is currently being filled. The municipality has advertised its critical vacancies and is presently in the shortlisting phase for the positions of Manager: Planning and Design, Chief, Principal, and Engineering Technicians. It is anticipated that the municipality will fill these positions by 31 December 2025.	
TL108	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	1	1	1	1	1	G		
TL129	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment] / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	3.66	2	2	2	3.02	B	(R555 564 984 - R44 933 699) / (R2 070 967 - 286.74 / 12) = 3.02 months	
TL130	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	94.53%	96%	96%	96%	97.21%	G2	(R534 673 082 + R1 995 822 040 - R523 094 992 - R 67 310 512) / R1 995 822 040 x 100 = 97.21%	

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
TL131	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI – MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	85.88%	90%	90%	90%	90%	89.29%	O	(R468 338 320 / R524 512 559) x 100 = 89.29%
TL132	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.97%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.82%	B	(R5 340 533.45 / R652 041 454.98) x 100 = 0.82%
TL133	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	32.26%	15%	15%	15%	15%	36.22%	B	(R2 754 225 048 - R224 153 143) / R69 853 219 = 36.22%
TL134	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	30.55%	27%	27%	27%	27%	24.59%	B	(R490 855 207.11 / R1 995 822 040) x 100 = 24.59%
TL135	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	1	1	1	1	G	
TL136	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	G	
TL137	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT	1	1	1	1	1	1	G	

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
			Steering Committee by 31 March								
TL138	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	G		
TL139	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	G		
TL140	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	1	1	0	R	The Electrical Master Plan was revised and approved in the 2023/24 financial year and requires revisions every five years. The indicator was incorrectly incorporated into the 2024/25 financial year.	Enhanced supervision of the key performance indicator (KPI) and target-setting procedure will be implemented during the annual adjustment process.
TL144	KPI057	Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	0	R	The target could not be achieved due to the resignation of the Director: Corporate Services in May 2025.	The Director: Corporate Services position was advertised, and it is expected that an appointment will be made by 30 September 2025. Consequently, the draft Smart City Framework key performance indicator will be integrated into the performance agreement of the

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under or over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)
							Target	Actual	R		
											new Director: Corporate Services and submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2026.

Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period	0
R	KPI Not Met	2
O	KPI Almost Met	1
G	KPI Met	10
G2	KPI Well Met	1
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	5
Total KPIs		19


GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: 2/12/25



ANNEXURE C: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

1. Report of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)

This report of the APAC of Stellenbosch Municipality (SBM) is in respect of the 2024/2025 financial year. The APAC has complied with its responsibilities in terms of Section 166 of the MFMA and applicable National Treasury Regulations. The Committee has also regulated its affairs and discharged its responsibilities concordant to the approved Charter. The Committee's operation is guided by the MFMA, the King IV report on Corporate Governance and Global Internal Audit Standards.

2. Membership and Attendance

- 2.1. The APAC composed of four (4) independent members not in the employ of the Municipality appointed by Council. The Committee met four times during 2024/25 financial year.
- 2.2. The list of Committee members, their qualifications, and a record of their attendance of meetings is as follows:

Member Details	Qualifications	Capacity	Date Appointed	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. LC Nene	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Master of International Business B Com Accounting Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Corp Gov) Certification in Control Self-Assessment, Institute of Internal Auditors South Africa (IIASA) General Internal Auditor – GIA (SA) IIA SA Certification in Risk Management Assurance, IIA SA Fellow of the Institute of Institute of Internal Auditors South Africa, FIIA (SA) 	Chairperson	01 June 2022	4
Dr. L Mortimer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Diploma in Public Health Diploma in Local Government Administration Diploma in Personnel Management Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management MBA Doctorate in Administration 	Member	01 May 2024	4
Ms. R Gani	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bachelor of Commerce 	Member	27 September 2023	4

Member Details	Qualifications	Capacity	Date Appointed	Number of Meetings Attended
	(BComm Accounting Science)			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Commerce (Hon Accounting Science) • Chartered Accountant South Africa, CA (SA) • Certified Director, Institute of Directors South Africa (IoDSA) 			
Ms. R Strydom	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Commerce (BCom Management Accounting) • Bachelor of Commerce (Hon Financial Accounting) 	Member	27 September 2023	1*
Mr. M Burton	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Accounting Science • Honours Bachelor of Accounting Science • Financing and Valuing Commercial Property (60 hours – 93% Average for completed assignments) • CA (SA) 	Member	01 March 2025	2**

* Ms. R Strydom resigned on 28 November 2024 thus she only attended one meeting.

** Mr. M. Burton was appointed on 01 March 2025 thus he attended two meetings.

- 2.3. The Municipal Manager (MM), Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Directors, Chief Audit Executive (CAE), Chief Risk Officer (CRO), Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Chairperson, and Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) are permanent invitees to the Committee meetings.

3. Execution of Functions

The APAC has executed its duties and responsibilities during the financial year in accordance with its terms of reference as they relate to the Council's accounting, external and internal auditing processes, internal control, governance, predetermined objectives and performance monitoring, compliance with laws and regulations, risk management, combined assurance and information technology governance and financial reporting practices.

During the year under review, the Committee, amongst other matters,

3.1. In respect of the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) [External Auditors and the External Audit]

- 3.1.1. Approved the AGSA terms of engagement and strategy, the audit plan and budgeted audit fees payable.
- 3.1.2. The Committee advised all the role players in Combined Assurance to work together to ensure that the audit fees are reduced going.
- 3.1.3. Considered the audit outcome of the Municipality extensively and communicated the APAC's satisfaction and congratulated the MM and Management on the Clean Audit Outcome for the sixth consecutive time.
- 3.1.4. Based on the audit outcome, recommendations were made by the APAC on the other

important matters as well as control deficiencies identified in the Auditor-Generals' management report.

- 3.1.5. Management has been requested by the APAC to improve business processes impacting the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) compilation and reconciliations of transactions, to avoid repeat findings relating to misstatements on the AFS.
- 3.1.6. Management is urged to strengthen controls to adequately monitor non-compliance with laws and regulations on a timely basis.
- 3.1.7. The supervision and review process needs to be interrogated to prevent, detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis and the controls designed to monitor compliance with regulations that are not always able to prevent or report the instances of non-compliance in a timely manner to allow for corrective action.
- 3.1.8. The quality of submitted financial statements can still be improved; thus, management is encouraged to timely develop action plans with detailed root causes to allow for improvement in the next reporting cycle.
- 3.1.9. Recommended that management should continue with preparation of the Interim Financial Statements to ensure we mitigate material misstatements on AFS.

3.2. In respect of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS)

- 3.2.1. Confirmed the going concern as the basis of preparation of the AFS.
- 3.2.2. Examined, reviewed and interrogated the AFS, performance report as well as financial information disclosed to the public prior to submission and approval by Council.
- 3.2.3. Reviewed reports on the adequacy of the portfolio and specific impairments and impairment of other assets.
- 3.2.4. Ensured that the AFS fairly represented the financial position of the Stellenbosch Municipality as at the end of the financial year in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and in the manner required by the MFMA and DORA.
- 3.2.5. Considered the appropriateness of accounting treatments, significant unusual transactions and management accounting judgements.
- 3.2.6. Considered the appropriateness of the accounting policies adopted by Management and changes thereto.
- 3.2.7. Reviewed any significant legal and tax matters that could have a material impact on the financial statements.
- 3.2.8. Noted that there were no material reports or complaints received concerning accounting practices, internal financial controls, content of AFS, internal controls and related matters.

3.3. In respect of Internal Control and Internal Audit

- 3.3.1. Reviewed and approved the internal audit mandate, annual and three-year rolling audit plans and evaluated the independence, effectiveness and performance of the Internal Audit Function (IAF) and compliance with its mandate.
- 3.3.2. Considered reports of the IAF on Council's system of internal control, including internal financial controls and maintenance of effective internal control systems.
- 3.3.3. Reviewed significant issues raised by the IAF and the adequacy of corrective action in response to such findings.
- 3.3.4. Reviewed significant differences of opinion between the IAF and Management and noted that there was no material issues of difference raised, and all matters were addressed and resolved.

- 3.3.5 Assessed the adequacy of the performance of the IAF and found it to be effective in providing assurance.
- 3.3.6 Reviewed and monitored the quality assurance and improvement plan submitted by IAF as required by the Global Internal Audit Standards.
- 3.3.7 Assessed the adequacy and sufficiency of available internal audit resources and found these to be limited, as more resources would be required to evaluate the control weaknesses and high-risk areas identified in both the corporate strategic risk, external audit and the audit universe. The IAF operated without the permanent CAE for the six (6) months period during the financial year. However, this did not have material impact on the operations of IAF, as the Internal Audit Plan was successfully completed except for one project that was deferred to the following financial year.
- 3.3.8 Through the Chairperson, the Committee met separately over the course of the year with the CAE and the MM.
- 3.3.9 Based on the above, the Committee's opinion at the date of this report is that there were some breakdowns in internal control, including internal financial controls, for the year under review in the following areas (it is noted that management are in the process of addressing these concerns):
 - 3.3.9.1. Pre-determined objectives.
 - 3.3.9.2. Pre-review of Municipal Manager and Directors performance evaluations (2023/ 2024: annual assessments).
 - 3.3.9.3. Traffic Services and Administration.
 - 3.3.9.4. Municipal Staff Regulations.
 - 3.3.9.5. Follow-up on implementation of the AGSA audit action plan.
 - 3.3.9.6. Risk Management.
 - 3.3.9.7. Follow-up on Internal Audit Reports:
 - a) Disaster and Climate Change Readiness Assessment.
 - b) Housing Administration.

3.4. In respect of Legal and Compliance with Laws and Regulations

- 3.4.1. Reviewed with management matters that could have a material impact on Council.
- 3.4.2. Monitored compliance with the MFMA and other key legislation applicable to the Municipality, requirements of National and Provincial Treasury, Council's policies, and all other applicable legislation and codes of good governance.
- 3.4.3. Reviewed reports from the IAF and AGSA detailing the extent of compliance.

3.5. In respect of Risk Management, Combined Assurance and Information Technology

- 3.5.1. During the period under review, Management presented Strategic and Operational Risk profiles for the Municipality to the Committee which:
 - a) Considered and reviewed reports from Management on risk management, including fraud risks and information technology risks as they pertain to financial reporting and the going concern assessment.
 - b) In respect of the coordination of assurance activities, the Committee reviewed the plans and work outcomes of the external and internal auditors and concluded that these were adequate to address all significant financial, operational and compliance risks facing the Municipality.

- c) Noted the progress made in terms of Combined Assurance and the co-ordination between assurance providers to mitigate the top ten (10) strategic risks facing the Municipality as well as the emerging risks.
- d) Considered the Quarterly Information and Communication Technology (ICT) reports.

3.6. In respect of Pre-Determined Objectives (PDO's)

3.6.1. The Committee considered the:

- a) The quality of submitted performance information in the Management report is indicated as satisfactory. There was no material findings reported on performance information by the IAF and AGSA, respectively.
- b) IAF has also provided the APAC with reports on performance on a quarterly basis and no critical findings have been raised.

3.7. In respect of the Finance Function

- 3.7.1. The Committee considered the existing expertise, resources and experience of the organisation-wide finance functional capacity and has noted that the improvement year on year on the quality of the AFS submitted to the Committee and the AGSA.
- 3.7.2. The CFO should continue to ensure appropriate measures are in place for the accurate and timely submission of information to the Office of the AGSA.

3.8. Independence of the External Auditors

The Committee is satisfied that the AGSA were independent of the Council. This conclusion was arrived at, inter alia, after considering the following factors:

- a) The presentations made by the AGSA to the APAC.
- b) The Auditors' independence was not impaired by any consultancy, advisory or other work undertaken by the auditors.

3.9. General

- 3.9.1. The APAC has monitored quarterly the Municipality's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year and are satisfied that the matters have been adequately addressed and resolved except for one finding addressed in 2025/26 financial year. Of all the matters raised in the 2024/2025 audit outcome, there were no repeat findings.
- 3.9.2. The APAC concurs and accepts the conclusions of the AGSA on the AFS and Annual Performance Report (APR) and is of the opinion that the Audited AFS and APR be accepted and read together with the report of the AGSA.

Stellenbosch Municipality has increasingly been stable in the areas of second and third levels of assurance and governance over a three-year period. There has also been stability in the leadership over the past five financial years. The areas for concern, and where attention is required are highlighted above. The APAC has made recommendations in these areas which management have committed to.

4. Conclusion

On behalf of the APAC, I am extremely indebted to the members of the Committee for their dedication and high levels of professionalism and diligence in their duties, as well as their

flexibility in accommodating last-minute calls to duty. To the members that served their term and to one member that resigned, I am grateful for the time and dedication you have offered to the strengthening of Stellenbosch Municipality Governance. We are fortunate to have the diversity of skills and expertise available to the Municipality. It would be amiss not to convey on behalf of the Committee our appreciation to the Executive Mayor, the entire Council and its Committees for the leadership, support and oversight they have provided during the year.

Finally, the APAC would like to express its appreciation to Management of the Municipality led by the MM, the IAF, Risk Management and the AGSA for the support and co-operation extended during the financial year and for providing the relevant information to enable the APAC to compile this report. This past year was again challenging; however, Stellenbosch Municipality should be proud of its elected and appointed leaders for taking control and driving an agenda of sustainability and service delivery and improving its audit results in the process, during a time of great fluidity.

On behalf of the APAC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Linda C. Nene', written over a horizontal line.

Mr. Linda C. Nene FIIA (SA), CPrac (SA), CCSA, CRMA

Chairperson of the APAC

December 2025



ANNEXURE D: REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA 2024/25

Report of the auditor-general to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament and the council on the Stellenbosch Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of Stellenbosch Municipality set out on pages 7 to 144, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, the cash flow statement and comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Stellenbosch Municipality as at 30 June 2025 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 61 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2024 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2025.

Material impairments

8. As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions for consumer receivables of R263,2 million (2023-24: R268,7 million) and other receivables from exchange transactions for property rental debtors of R32,4 million (2023-24: R32,4 million).
9. As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions of R246,7 million (2023-24: R217,9 million).

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

11. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page 6, forms part of my auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected strategic focus area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
17. I selected the following strategic focus area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2025 for auditing. I selected a strategic focus area that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Strategic focus area	Page numbers	Purpose
SFA4 - dignified living	16 to 19	To provide basic services to all citizens in the greater Stellenbosch area to ensure that everyone has access to a dignified life and sustainable human settlements and to develop and implement social infrastructure.

18. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected strategic focus area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
19. I performed procedures to test whether:
- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
 - all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
 - the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
 - the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
 - the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
 - the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable
 - there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.
20. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
21. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected strategic focus area.

Other matter

22. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

23. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance.
24. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and lists the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages 16 to 19.

Strategic focus area 4: Dignified living

Targets achieved: 83%		
Budget spent: 100%		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	<25%	31,20%
Water quality measured quarterly in terms of the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	95%	93,57%

Report on compliance with legislation

25. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
26. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
27. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
28. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

29. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected strategic focus area presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
30. My opinion on the financial statements and my reports on the audit of the annual performance report and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
31. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected strategic focus area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
32. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information, I am required to report on that fact.
33. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

34. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
35. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor – General

Cape Town

28 November 2025



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected strategic focus area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the municipality to cease operating as a going concern.
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Sections 1, 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 28(1), 29(1), 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii) Sections 32(2)(b), 32(6)(a), 32(7), 33(1)(c)(ii), 53(1)(c)(iii), 53(1)(c)(iii)(bb), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), 72(1)(a)(iii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(iii), 117, 122(1), 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 165(1), 165(2)(a), 165(2)(b)(iii), 165(2)(b)(iv), 165(2)(b)(v), 165(2)(b)(vii), 166(2)(b), 166(2)(a)(iv), 166(5), 170, 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal budget and reporting regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1)(a), 71(1)(a)(b), 71(2)(a), 71(2)(b), 71(2)(d), 72(a), 72(b), 72(c)
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 16(a), 17(1)(a), 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(i), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), 38(1)(d)(iii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations, 2004	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Division of Revenue Act 24 of 2024	Sections 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(iii), 34(a), 34(b), 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(iii), 42, 43(2), 45(a), 54A(1)(a), 56(1)(a), 57(2)(a), 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 57A, 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 96(b)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
MSA: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), 12(1), 14(1)(b)(iii), 14(1)(c)(ii), 14(4)(a)(i), 14(4)(a)(iii), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3), 26(5), 27(4)(a)(i)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
MSA: Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021	Regulations 7(1), 19, 31, 35(1)
MSA: Municipal Systems Regulations, 2001	Regulation 43
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5), 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations: 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.2	REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2025/26
------------	--

Collaborator No: 799773
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2025/26

2. PURPOSE

To obtain the Council's approval for the revisions made to the Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2025/26.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The TL SDBIP 2025/26 was approved by the Executive Mayor on 20 June 2025. It is common practice for a municipality, as provided for in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), to review its performance indicators and targets after approving the adjustments budget.

A strikethrough and an underline, respectively, indicate all necessary changes that need deletion or amendment (for ease of reference). It should be noted that the TL SDBIP 2025/26 is the in-year plan of the municipality, and amendments made to the TL SDBIP 2025/26 must be read in conjunction with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). Therefore, changes made in the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 are considered to be made in the IDP as well.

The reasons for the amendments to the following KPIs are as follows:

- a) KPI002: The target date of the deliverable was revised from 31 May to 30 June. The target date was revised in line with available resources to realistically achieve the planned target.
- b) KPI003: The targets were adjusted upwards in quarters 1 and 2 due to an overachievement in quarters 1 and 2. The overall target will remain at 1 100, as this is in line with the planned projects and available budgets.
- c) KPI005: The target for quarter 1 was adjusted upwards to accommodate the overachievement of the target. The target must be realistic, and any dramatic changes in actual results should be considered when revising the target.
- d) KPI009: The indicator wording was revised to indicate the specific deliverable.
- e) KPI028: The target was revised in line with available resources to realistically achieve the planned target. The construction of the waterborne toilet facilities is scheduled to commence in May 2026.
- f) KPI045: The word "actual" was removed as it is part of the KPI wording.
- g) KPI050: The indicator wording was revised to be in line with the correct committee's name.

- h) KPI056: The KPI has been removed as it was achieved in the previous year. The Electrical Master Plan is revised once every five years.

Any detected spelling, grammatical, and / or alignment errors in the document were also corrected where needed.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be approved;
- (b) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be published on the Municipal Website; and
- (c) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be submitted to:
 - i. Internal Audit Unit (for notification);
 - ii. Department of Local Government: Western Cape;
 - iii. Provincial Treasury: Western Cape;
 - iv. Auditor General of South Africa; and
 - v. National Treasury.

6. DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

In terms of the MFMA, the mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's TL SDBIP is approved within 28 days after the municipal budget is approved.

The Draft Top Layer SDBIP 2025/26 was made public for public participation in April 2024 as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget consultative process.

The municipal manager, CFO, and Directors as well as all the managers, participated in the setting of key performance indicators (KPIs) and targets.

The TL SDBIP 2025/26 was approved by the Executive Mayor on 20 June 2025, after the approval of the IDP and Budget in May 2025. The Council should note that the provisions of the MFMA allow the Executive Mayor to approve the TL SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the Budget.

6.2 Financial Implications

There are no financial implications beyond those that were approved in the 2025/26 MTRF Budget and Adjustments Budget.

6.3 Legal Implications

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), section 54(1)(c) *"On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72 the mayor must- the mayor must, consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget."*

6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications for the municipality.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.5 Risk Implication

None.

6.6 Previous Council Decisions

None.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management**6.7.1 Director: Community and Protection Services**

Supported.

6.7.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported.

6.7.3 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supported.

6.7.4 Director: Corporate Services

Supported.

6.7.5 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Supported.

6.7.6 Comments from the Municipal Manager

Supported.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.2**

- (a) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be approved;
- (b) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be published on the Municipal Website; and
- (c) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 be submitted to:
 - i. Internal Audit Unit (for notification);
 - ii. Department of Local Government: Western Cape;
 - iii. Provincial Treasury: Western Cape;
 - vi. Auditor General of South Africa; and
 - vii. National Treasury.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Revised Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2025/26

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Geraldine Mettler</i>
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Office of the Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 – 808 8025</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>13 January 2026</i>

ANNEXURE A



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2025/26

Contents

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	2
2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL.....	3
3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR.....	4
4. TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2025/26: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)	5
4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY	5
4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY.....	6
4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY	8
4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING	9
4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	12
Annexure A: Revenue by source projections for the 2025/26 financial year....	16
Annexure B: Expenditure by type projections for the 2025/26 financial year ...	17
Annexure C: Projections for the 2025/26 Financial Year	18
Annexure D: Capital Budget 2025/26.....	19

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby submit the Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2025/26 financial year for consideration by the Executive Mayor. This Revised TL SDBIP 2025/26 has been prepared in terms of the stipulated requirements as documented in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.

GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: _____

2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I, Jeremy Fasser, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby submit the Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2025/26 financial year to the Council for consideration and approval, as required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and the regulations made under this Act.

CLLR JEREMY FASSER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Date: _____

3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between the Council, the administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and the budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly, and annual performance reports must also be submitted to the Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one-year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and the Budget of the Municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis for measuring the performance in service delivery against end-of-year targets and implementing the budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality address the SFAs of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers on its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also form the basis of the performance plans of the Municipal Manager, CFO, and Directors, hence, the Municipal Manager and Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The **five** necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

4. REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2025/26: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)

4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI002	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the MayCo by <u>30 June 31-May</u>	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Economic Development Strategy submitted to the MayCo by <u>30 June 31-May</u>	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI003	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives, including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives, including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	ALL	1 100 per annum	1 449	1 100 job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives, including capital projects by 30 June	<u>664</u> 330 (664)	<u>800</u> 660 (800)	<u>950</u> 990 (950)	1 100 (1 100)	Output
KPI004	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Programme	ALL	80% per annum	90.90%	80% of land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	80%	80%	80%	80%	Output
KPI005	Planning and Economic Development	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	<u>21</u> 4 per annum	22	<u>21</u> 4-quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	<u>18</u> 1 (18)	1 (19)	1 (20)	1 (21)	Output
KPI007	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	ALL	1 per annum	1	1 revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output

4.2

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI009	Infrastructure Services	Upgrading of the telemetry SCADA at the Franschoek intake substation Construction of a new intake substation in the Dwarsriver Valley	Number of telemetry SCADAs upgraded at the Franschoek intake substation by 30 June Number of new intake substations constructed in the Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June	Project	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 new telemetry SCADA upgraded at the Franschoek intake substation by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI014	Planning and Economic Development	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Programme	All	70% per annum	62.92%	75% of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	75%	75%	75%	75%	Outcome
KPI016	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20% per annum	19.88%	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	20%	Output
KPI019	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI021	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Programme	All	2 per annum	2	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	n/a	n/a	1 (1)	1 (2)	Output

SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI022	Infrastructure Services	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	70% per annum	48.65%	70% of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	70%	Outcome

4.3

SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY

SFA 3 – Safe Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI024	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI025	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI026	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output

4.4

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING

SFA 4 – Dignified Living														
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator	
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI028	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	<u>20</u> 30 per annum	20	<u>20</u> 30 waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<u>20</u> 30	Output	
KPI029	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	5.65%	<9% of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<9%	Outcome	
KPI030	Infrastructure Services	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	95.26	90% of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Outcome	
KPI031	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<25% per annum	31.29%	<25% of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<25%	Outcome	
KPI032	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome	

SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI033	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI034	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI035	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI036	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	27 310	27 000 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome
KPI037	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	27 310	27 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome
KPI038	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	27 310	27 000 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome

SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2023/24))	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI039	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	27 000 per annum	27 310	27 000 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome

4.5

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI040	Financial Services	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	85.88%	90% of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Input
KPI042	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	2 per annum	3.66	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 (months)	Input
KPI043	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	94.93%	96%	n/a	n/a	n/a	96%	Input
KPI044	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	50% per annum	66%	50% of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	50%	Output

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI045	Corporate Services	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget x 100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.20% per annum	0.97%	0.20% of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget x 100), measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.20%	Input
KPI046	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	33.26%	15%	n/a	n/a	n/a	15%	Input
KPI047	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	30.55%	27%	n/a	n/a	n/a	27%	Input
KPI048	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised RBAP submitted to the APAC by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI049	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the APAC by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI050	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the <u>Ethics, Risk, and Fraud Management Committee Risk Management Committee</u>	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the <u>Ethics, Risk, and Fraud Management Committee Risk Management Committee</u> by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised SRR submitted to the <u>Ethics, Risk, and Fraud Management Committee Risk Management Committee</u> by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI051	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI052	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI053	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 draft IDP submitted to the Council by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI054	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	Output
KPI055	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Sewer Master Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output

SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2023/24)	Annual Target 2025/26	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2025/26)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI056	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI059	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Communication Policy submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI060	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 updated CITP 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output

Annexure A:
Revenue by source projections for the 2025/26 financial year

Annexure B:
Expenditure by type projections for the 2025/26 financial year

Annexure C:
Projections for the 2025/26 Financial Year

Annexure D:
Capital Budget 2025/26

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 12 JANUARY 2026
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR 16 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 12 JANUARY 2026**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2025/2026 to report the deviations to the Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2025/2026) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to the Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during 16 November 2025 to 12 January 2026.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes with the deviations approved for the month of 16 November 2025 to 12 January 2026.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background/Legislative Framework**

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes**

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may allow the accounting officer.

(a) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only

(i) in an emergency.

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

(b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2. Discussion

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for 16 November 2025 to 12 January 2026:

The following deviations were approved as indicated below:

DEVIATION NUMBER	CONTRACT DATE	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT DESCRIPTION	REASON	SUBSTANTIATION WHY SCM PROCESS COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE R
DSM 09/26	2025/12/22	Neil Lyners and Associates (PTY) LTD	Bien Donne: Neil Lyners & Associated Appointment beyond the three-year period (July 2025 - June 2027)	Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	On the 3rd of February 2023 the accounting officer approved a memo for additional costs and extending the appointment period beyond the three-year period to five years, on condition that the user department compiles a deviation for the fourth and fifth outer years. It is impractical or impossible to complete a project of this nature within a three-year period due to the nature of the project. The scope being the design, procure, construction and commissioning of a 66/11kV substation and 3 km of 66kV overhead line to feed the substation from an Eskom point of supply Safariland 66/11kV substation. The amount includes Eskom quotation fees, the acquisition of land and registration of servitude costs.	Professional Fees R 10 390 475,83 Eskom Quote R 4 680 500 (Incl VAT) Total R15 070 975,83 (Incl VAT)
DSM 10/26	2025/12/24	ACTOM Power Transformers	Jan Marais SS Transformer upgrades: Extension of Transformer Storage & Associated Costs (January 2026 - June 2026)	Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	Various performance matters were encountered with consultants and contractors which resulted in the storage of the transformers at ACTOM. The transformers are currently stored at ACTOM. A tender was advertised and subsequently cancelled	R173 880,00 (Incl VAT)

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

					and a new tender for the installation is currently in process. It is anticipated that the installation will be in June 2026 and therefore the transformers must be stored for an additional 6 months.	
DSM 11/26	2026/01/06	Levendal Attorneys	Procurement-Legal Service-Solidarity obo Paul Joubert, Adriaan Kurtz and James Beukes / Stellenbosch Municipality	Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	<p>Levendal Attorneys was appointed to defend the constructive dismissal dispute instituted by Adriaan Kurtz and the arbitration hearing set down between AA Kurtz and Stellenbosch Municipality. Levendal Attorneys was also appointed to review both decisions of Commissioner Melwyn Nash in his interim award of 8 May 2024 including the institution of interdict proceedings; to stay arbitration proceedings should Commissioner Nash find against the Municipality. Levendal Attorneys is only appointed on the legal panel for conveyancing and none of the other categories</p> <p>The allegations of constructive dismissal of Adriaan Kurtz as well as he and Paul Joubert referrals to the CCMA were based on the same/similar facts and allegations made by Solidarity obo Paul Joubert and two Others in this matter. They alleged exposed conduct of Alexander Kannemeyer, which constitutes unfair discrimination.</p> <p>Levendal Attorneys has the relevant background and institutional knowledge pertaining to this matter and is best placed to attend to this matter on behalf of the Municipality.</p>	R150 000,00 (Incl VAT)

6.4 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.5 Staff Implications:

No staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level.
The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.3**

that Council notes with the deviations approved for the month of 16 November 2025 to 12 January 2026.

NAME	<i>Bentley Louw</i>
POSITION	<i>Acting Senior Manager SCM</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Finance</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8177</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Bentley.Louw@Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>02 January 2026</i>

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.4	MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JULY 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AS AT 01 JULY 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025 MFMA S116(2)(d) REPORT

2. PURPOSE

To report in accordance with MFMA, Section 116(2)(d) on the management of contracts or agreements and the performance of contractors.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

(FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE, PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE, EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT, ETCETERA)

None.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report indicates the performance of service providers who were active on contracts secured by means of a competitive bidding process for the period 01 July 2025 to 31 December 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that the Annual MFMA S116(2)(d) report: Management of contracts or agreements and contractor performance from 01 July 2025 to 31 December 2025 be noted.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Oversight role of council

The Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of the SCM Policy and Chapter 11 of the MFMA. For the purpose of such oversight the accounting officer must regularly submit a report on the management of contracts or agreements and the performance of contractors to the Council of the municipality in terms of MFMA S116(2)(d).

6.1.2 Legislative Requirement

MFMA S116(2)(d):

“The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

- (d) *regularly report to the council of the municipality or the board of directors of the entity, as may be appropriate, on the management of the contract or agreement and the performance of the contract."*

6.2 Discussion

Contract Management Performance Monitoring has been institutionalized within the Supply Chain Management unit for active contracts as per the contract register. Mentoring of contracts includes the monitoring of contracts awarded in previous financial years which are still active. The total active contracts amount to 453.

Active contracts - does not include service providers appointed on a panel tender not used yet or not used in the period under review. Additionally, it does not include service providers appointed for if and when the preferred service provider cannot deliver.

To note: This is a month-to-month monitoring tool, and the totals below refer to the number of contracts which fell in the rating category from 01 July 2025 until 31 December 2025. This does not mean that the contract remained in the category for the entire period.

Based on the contract monitoring tool the table below depicts the details of a satisfactory, average and poor performance rating:

#	Description of Performance Rating	Total
3	Satisfactory: The quality of service or goods delivery is in compliance with the agreement. Where needed, corrective or preventative action has been taken or agreed upon.	433
2	Average: The quality of the service is fair but needs monitoring and improvement to move to satisfactory standard	15
1	Unsatisfactory: Quality of service or goods delivery is unacceptable. Council either has or must consider termination of the agreement and all services if not improved urgently.	5

All contracts in the contract register (available upon request) up to 31 December 2025 were monitored in terms of the contractor's performance.

When user departments fail to find amicable solutions for contract management issues, it will be referred to our legal services department for assistance and resolution. Comments of Contract Management underneath relating to the unsatisfactory contracts:

#	Contract description	Actions being taken
BSM 080 24	MOVING/GRASS CUTTING OF DEVELOP/UNDEVELOPED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES, PARKS, ROAD RESERVES, CEMETERIES, FACILITIES AND REQUIRED FROM 01 JULY 2024-30 JUNE 2027	Bidder shows improvement, with constant monitoring.
BSM 018 25 . 8	PURCHASING OF SMALL PLANT EQUIPMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2027	Bidder withdrew

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

BSM 035 25 . 1	DEBUSHING OF INVASIVE SPECIES IN WCO24 UNTIL 30 JUNE 2027	At legal department
BSM 013 21 ESP . 6	PROFESSIONAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SELF LOADSHEDDING IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT	Bidder shows improvement, with constant monitoring.
BSM 083 25 . 2	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD FROM 1 JULT 2025 TO 30 JUNE 2026	Bidder withdrew

6.3 Financial Implications:

There are no financial implications should the recommendations as set out in the report be accepted.

6.4 Legal Implications:

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications:

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications:

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services**

No comments requested.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development:

No comments requested.

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services:

No comments requested.

6.8.4 Director: Strategic and Corporate Services:

No comments requested.

6.8.5 Director Human Settlements and Property Management:

No comments requested.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.8.6 Chief Financial Officer:

Agree with the recommendations / No comments received.

6.8.7 Municipal Manager:

Agree with the recommendations / No comments received.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.4**

that the Annual MFMA S116(2)(d) report: Management of contracts or agreements and contractor performance from 01 July 2025 to 31 December 2025 be noted.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Kevin Carolus
POSITION	<i>Chief Financial Officer</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Financial services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8528</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Kevin.carolus@ Stellenbosch .gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>02 January 2026</i>

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.5	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 2 (01 OCTOBER 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025)
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT:OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 2 (01 OCTOBER 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025)

2. PURPOSE

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 October 2025 – 31 December 2025 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2025/2026 determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and
- (b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

6 DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

6.1 Background

SCM must report within 10 days before the end of each quarter on the implementation of the SCM System.

6.2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

Paragraph 2(1) of Council's SCM Policy determines that all officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the Stellenbosch Municipality must

implement the SCM Policy in a way that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution and Part 1 of Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) and other applicable provisions of the Act; is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective; complies with the Regulations and any norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the MFMA; is consistent with other applicable legislation; does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

Paragraph 6(1) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that the Council of Stellenbosch municipality reserves the right to maintain oversight over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved and amended from time to time. Paragraph 6(3) of the above stated Policy determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

6.3 Environmental implications

None.

6.4 Financial Implications

The financial implications are the transactions for the procurement of goods and services that were processed during the 01 October 2025 – 31 December 2025 and the payments that will derive from these commitments.

6.5 Legal Implications

The Municipal Finance Management Act (section 112) stipulates that the SCM Policy should comply with a prescribed framework as set out in section 112(1) and section 112(2) that stipulates that the regulatory framework for the municipal supply chain management must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost-effective. Reporting back in terms of paragraph 6(3) of the SCM Policy 2025/2026 to the Executive Mayor and Council on the implementation of the supply chain management system and processes enables the Executive Mayor and Council to maintain the oversight role over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved by Council.

6.6 Staff Implications

None.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.5**

- (a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and
- (b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

APPENDICES

ANNEXURE A: Report for the period 01 October 2025 – 31 December 2025 on the
Implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

<i>NAME</i>	<i>Bentley Louw</i>
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	<i>8177</i>
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	Bentley.Louw@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	<i>Supply Chain Management</i>
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	<i>02 January 2026</i>

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM – SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

**SECTION 6 (3) OF SCM REGULATIONS:
OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SCM POLICY**

PERIOD: 01 OCTOBER 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
3(1)(a)	Prepare and submit a draft supply chain management policy complying with regulation 2 to the council of the municipality for adoption.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(b)	Review at least annually the implementation of the policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(c)	Submit, when considered necessary, proposals for amendment of the policy by the Council.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The SCM Policy is part of the budget related policies that are annually reviewed, and we implemented the new Preferential Point system.
3(2)(a)	Make use of any Treasury guidelines determining standards for municipal supply chain management policies and submit to the council that guidelines standard or modified version therefore, as a draft policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	All NT guidelines are included in standard documents and the municipalities SCM policy is aligned with the Model SCM policy of NT.
3(2)(b)	Ensure that a draft policy submitted to council that differs from the guideline standard complies with Regulation 2.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(1)(c)	Report any deviation from the guideline standard to the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(4)	Must, in terms of section 62(1) (f) ((iv) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and implements a supply chain management policy as set out in Regulation 2	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
5(2)(a)	Make a final award above R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer (after considering recommendation of Bid Adjudication Committee)		YES	In the second quarter, there were five (5) final awards above R10 million.
5(2)(b)	Make a final award above R 300 000.00 (VAT included) but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the second quarter, there were eight (8) final awards above R300 000.00 but not exceeding R10 million.
5(2)(c)	Make a final award not exceeding R300 000.00(VAT included) including the appointment of consultants	Accounting Officer	CFO and Senior Manager - SCM and Senior Accountants	YES	Operational Delegations are in place with clear segregation of duties as stipulated in MFMA section 115 (b)
5(3)	Submit to the officials referred to in regulation 5(4) within five days of the end of each month a written report containing particulars of each final award, except procurements made out of petty cash, made during that month, including – (a) the amount of the award. (b) The name of the person to whom the award was made. (c) The reason why the award was made to that person; and (d) the BEE/HDI status of that entity/person.	Bid Adjudication Committee (refer regulation 5(4)(a) Chief Financial Officer – 5(4)(b)	Chief Financial Officer Senior Manager SCM	YES	The awards made were submitted on the following dates within this quarter: 03 November 2025 03 December 2025 02 January 2026
6(1)	Maintain oversight over the implementation of the supply chain management policy	Municipal Council		YES	The Supply Chain Management policy was submitted to council in the last quarter of the previous financial year as part of the Budget Related policies as well as during the first quarter.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
6(2)(a)(i)	Submit a report to the council within 30 days of the end of each financial year on the implementation of the supply chain management policy of the municipality.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
6(2)(a)	Immediately submit a report to the council whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of the supply chain management policy, including such a report from any municipal entity as envisaged by this Regulation 6(2)(a)(iii)	Accounting Officer		N/A	To date no serious or material problems occurred in implementing the SCM policy.
6(3)	Submit a report to the mayor of the municipality within ten days of each quarter on the implementation of the supply chain management policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done.
7(1)	Establish a supply chain management unit.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Unit operates under the direct supervision of CFO
12(1)	<u>Direct that:</u> a) cash purchases up to transaction value as defined in Council's Petty Cash policy b) one verbal quotation be obtained for any specified procurement of a transaction value lower than R2,000 (VAT included) c) Formal written price quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 2, 000.00 and R 300 000.00 (VAT included) d) A competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value higher than R300 000.00	Accounting Officer	Operational delegations in place	YES	The SCM unit is responsible for procurement within these thresholds. Delegations approved and signed by the relevant officials.
12(2)(a)	Allow the Accounting Officer to lower, but not to increase, the different threshold values specified in sub regulation (1).	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegated officials act within delegated thresholds.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
14(1)(a)(ii)	Invite prospective providers of goods and services at least once a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior: Manager SCM	YES	Done
14(1)(b)	Specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Listing criteria are contained within the registration form.
14(1)(c)	Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer		YES	SCM consult National Treasury's database of defaulters before awarding tenders and quotations.
14(2)	Update the list of prospective providers at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services.	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
15	Requesting reconciliations on petty cash purchases on a monthly basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Manager: Expenditure section	YES	Done
16(c)	If it is not possible to obtain at least three written quotations, record and report quarterly to the accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, the reasons for this.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	This section has been repealed.
16(e)	Record the name of potential providers requested to provide written quotation with their quoted prices.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	This section has been repealed
17(1)(c)	Approve the recorded reasons for not obtaining at least three written price quotations.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager SCM & CFO: below R200,000 Accountants: Acquisitions, Contracts and SCM: Accountant Demand and Chief Buyer: below R200,000	YES	Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter: 03 November 2025 03 December 2025 02 January 2026

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
17(1)(d)	Record the names of the potential formal written price quotation providers and their written quotations.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
17(2)	Report to the CFO within three days at the end of the month on any approvals given during that month by that the designed official referred to in sub-regulation (1) (c).	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
18 (a)	All requirements in excess of R30,000 (VAT included) by means of formal written price quotations should be advertised for at least 7 days on the website and municipal official website.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18 (b)	When using the list of accredited prospective providers, it should promote ongoing competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotational basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18(c)	We must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through written quotations or formal written price quotations is not abused.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Quotations and Formal written quotations are placed on the website and only opened on the closing date and time and mitigate the risks during the call for quotations.
18(d)	Notify the Accounting Officer or CFO in writing on a monthly basis of all written quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by the official acting in terms of a sub-delegation	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter: 03 November 2025 03 December 2025 02 January 2026
22 (b) (i)	The publication notice must contain the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 3 weeks in case of transactions over R10m (VAT included), or which are of long-term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee	YES	For the second quarter, thirty-three (33) tenders specifications served before the Bid Specifications committee.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
22(2)	The Accounting Officer may determine the closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 days or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.	Accounting Officer		YES	None
23(a) (i)(ii)	The handling, opening and recording of bids should be (i) be opened in public (ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired;	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
23 (c)	(ii) make the register available for public inspection (iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
24(1)	Negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation – (a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity. (b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and (c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid submitted. Minutes of such negotiations must be kept.	Accounting Officer	Relevant user department Head of Department or Director	YES	Provision for the signing of a Form of Tender/Service Level Agreement with successful vendors is being made in the tender documents.
26(1)(b)	Appoint the members of the bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees, taking into account Section 117 of the MFMA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
26(1)(c)	Appoint a neutral or independent observer to a bid specification, evaluation or adjudication committee for an attendance and oversight process when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable
26(3)	Apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Committee system is applied for goods/services above R300 000.00
27(1)	Compile specifications for the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon the advice of the relevant user department	YES	The Director signs for items to serve on the Specification committee.
27(2)(g)	Approve specifications compiled by the bid specification committee prior to publication of the invitation for bids.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon the advice of the relevant user department	YES	The specifications are accompanied by a questionnaire that the relevant department must complete. Meetings are held according to pre-determined schedule.
28(1)(a)	Evaluate bids in accordance with – (i) the specifications for a specific procurement; and (ii) The points system as must be set out in the supply chain management policy of the municipality in terms of Regulation 27(2)(f) and prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act. (iii)	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee upon advice of the relevant user department.	YES	Have regular BEC meetings.
28(1)(b)	Evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee, upon advice from SCM	YES	Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report
28(1)(c)	Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee	YES	It has a screening list that must be completed.
28(1)(d)	Submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.	Bid Evaluation Committee		YES	Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
29(1)(a)	Consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the second quarter there were twelve (12) BAC meetings
29(1)(b)(i)	For bids above R10 million, SCM BAC will make recommendation to the Municipal Manager to make the final award.	Accounting Officer		YES	In the second quarter there were five (5) final awards above R10 million.
29(1)(b)(ii)	Make another recommendation to the accounting officer on how to proceed with the relevant procurement.	Accounting Officer		YES	None.
29(3)	Appoint the chairperson of the bid adjudication committee.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
29(5)(a)	<p>If a bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –</p> <p>(i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears; and</p> <p>(ii) notify the accounting officer.</p>	Bid Adjudication Committee		YES	None
29(5)(b)	<p>(i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in Regulation 29(5)(a); and</p> <p>(ii) If the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.</p>	Accounting Officer		YES	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
29(6)	Refer to any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.	Accounting Officer		YES	Five (5) tender was referred back to the BEC in the second quarter
29(7)	Comply with Section 114 of the MFMA within ten working days.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not applicable
31(1)	Request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist the municipality with the acquisition of IT-related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Not Applicable
31(2)	Enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments made to, SITA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable
31(3)	<p>Notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs of the municipality if –</p> <p>(a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required by the municipality in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT incl); or</p> <p>(b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured by the municipality whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million.</p>	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable
31(4)	Submit to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General the SITA comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments if the municipality disagrees with SITA's comments.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Not Applicable
32(1)	<p>To procure goods or services for the municipality under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –</p> <p>(a) The contract has been secured by that organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process</p>	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	<p>applicable to that organ of state.</p> <p>(b) The municipality has no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured.</p> <p>(c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits for the municipality; and</p> <p>that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.</p>				
35(1)	Procure consulting services above the value of R 300 000.00 (VAT incl.) provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services or CIDB guidelines in respect of services related to the build environment and construction works are taken into account when such procurements are made.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Done
35(4)	Ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.	Municipal Council	Relevant user Department	YES	Not Applicable
36(1)(a)	<p>Dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –</p> <p>(i) in an emergency.</p> <p>(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.</p> <p>(iii) for the acquisition of special worker of art or historical objects where specifications are</p>	Accounting Officer	BAC considers deviations and recommends it to the Accounting Officer.	YES	Delegations are in place for BAC to recommend deviations to the Accounting Officer. Records and recordings are kept of all meetings. Departments draft memorandums and table items at BEC for consideration and recommendation to the BAC. The BAC upon approval will recommend deviation to the Accounting –Officer.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	<p>difficult to compile.</p> <p>(iv) acquisition of animals or zoos; or</p> <p>(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes</p> <p>(vi) any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by or on behalf of the municipality</p> <p>(vii) any purchase on behalf of the municipality at a public auction</p> <p>(viii) any contract with an organ of state, local authority or a public utility corporation or company</p> <p>(ix) any contract in respect of which compliance therein would not be in the public interest or interest of Council</p> <p>(x) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids</p> <p>(xi) workshop strip & quote</p>				
36(1)(b)	Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
36(2)	<p>Record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Regulations 36(1)(a) and (b); and</p> <p>Report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.</p>	Municipal Council	Accounting Officer	YES	Done
37(2)	<p>Decide to consider an unsolicited bid but only if –</p> <p>(a) The product or service offered is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept.</p> <p>(b) The product or service will be exceptionally</p>	Accounting Officer		NO	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	<p>beneficially to, or have exceptional cost advantages for, the municipality.</p> <p>(c) The person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and</p> <p>(d) The reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.</p>				
37(4)	Submit written comments received pursuant to Regulation 37(3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(5)	Consider and may award the bid or make recommendations to the accounting officer depending on the delegations to the adjudication committee.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None
37(7)	<p>When considering an unsolicited bid, take into account where considering an unsolicited bid –</p> <p>(i) any comments submitted by the public; and</p> <p>any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.</p>	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(8)	Submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury in regard to the unsolicited bid.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	NO	None
38(1)(a)	Take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The National Treasury Code of Conduct has been circulated and communicated to municipal staff at various formal and informal meetings.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
38(1)(b)	Investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favoritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with the supply chain management policy, and when justified – (i) take appropriate steps against such an official or other role player; or (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service.	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	None
38(1)(c)	Check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The National Treasury website information of the List of Defaulters is currently used to verify.
38(1)(d)	Reject any bid from a bidder – (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any directors to the municipality are in arrears for more than three months. (ii) during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(e)	Reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(f)	Cancel a contract awarded to a person if – the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	(i) An official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person.				
38(1)(g)	<p>Reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –</p> <p>(i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system.</p> <p>(ii) has been convicted of fraud or corruption during the last five years;</p> <p>(iii) has willfully neglected or reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or</p> <p>(iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).</p>	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(2)	Inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of Regulation 38(1)(b)(ii), (e)	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
40(1)	The Supply chain policy must provide for an effective system of disposal management for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14&90 of MFMA	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegations are in place

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
40(2) a	A Supply Chain management policy must specify the ways in which assets may be disposed of, including by – (i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the MFMA enabling the transfer of assets (ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge (iii) Selling the asset (iv) Destroying the asset	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations
40(2) (b)	Stipulate that – Immoveable property may be sold only at market related prices except when public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(b)(ii)	Movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous to the municipality	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the Provincial Department of Education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	N/A	Not Applicable

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
40(2)(b)(iv)	In the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable
40(2)(c)(ii)	All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(d)	Ensure that where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in is negotiated	Municipal Council		N/A	None
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.			N/A	Not Applicable
41(1)	A Supply chain management policy must provide for an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	Busy implementing a system for risk management
42	Establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on a retrospective analysis, whether the authorized supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this policy were achieved.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Implemented a system for performance management in SCM
43(2)	Check with SARS whether a person's tax matters are in order before making an award to such a person.	Municipal Council	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The Tax Clearance of vendors registered on the Central Supplier Database is checked before awards are made.
45	Disclose in the notes to the annual financial statements of the municipality particulars of any award of more than R2,000.00 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months,	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	This information was disclosed within financial statements of the municipality.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	including – (a) the name of that person. (b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and (c) the amount of the award.				
46(3)(a)	Keep a register of all declarations in terms of Regulation 46(2)(d) and (e).	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	SCM keeps records of it.
46(3)(b)	Declarations must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Declarations are kept in the SCM section and hard copy on file.
46(4)	Adopt the National Treasury's code of conduct and Schedule 2 of the Systems Act for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management Council's Speaker	YES	Code of conduct is circulated annually to all officials
47(2)	Report any alleged contravention of Regulation 47(1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediate through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
48	Disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted to the municipality whether directly or through a representative or intermediate, by any person who is – (a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality; or	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	None.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
	(b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of by the municipality.				
49	Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or compliant against the decision or action.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
50(1)	Appoint an independent and impartial person to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons and to deal with objections, complaints or queries as described more fully in Regulation 49.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done.
50(1)(a)	Responsible for assisting the person appointed in terms of Regulation 50(1) to perform his or her functions effectively.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
50(4)(b)	Appointed must submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.	Accounting Officer		YES	The appointed official is responsible for the submission of the monthly report to the Municipal Manager.
51	Service provider that acts on behalf of municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to service provider, contract must stipulate a cap on compensation payable to the service provider; that such compensation must be performance based.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
52	Stellenbosch Municipality may not enter any contract that will impose financial obligations beyond the three years covered in the annual budget for that financial year, unless the requirements of Section 33 of the Act have been fully complied with	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
53	Any increase and / or extension in the approved contract sum that may become necessary because of exceptional circumstances during the contract period must be approved by the appropriate bid committees prior to implementation	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLEMENTED	COMMENTS
54	In terms of Section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000 as amended), a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality, in terms of a delegated authority, in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the Municipal Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision	Accounting Officer	Corporate Services	YES	Done
55	The successful and unsuccessful bidders shall be notified in writing by the Supply Chain Management once a bid has been accepted	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
56	The Municipality will offer an unsuccessful bidder a debriefing upon request	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
57	Any failure to fulfil the deliverables in line with the contract or service levels constitutes a material breach or poor performance which will result in the termination of the contract and/or sanctions will be imposed in the form of suspension from the database	Accounting Officer	All Contract Owners	YES	Done
58	The municipality may, prior to the award of a tender, cancel the tender as per the prescribed circumstances	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
59	Tender documents must include a condition stating clearly that the award of the tender may be subject to price negotiation with the preferred tenderers	Accounting Officer		YES	Done

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.6	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2025/2026
------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2025/2026**2. PURPOSE**

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2025/2026 financial year, for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Approval is required by the Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2025/2026 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2025/2026), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**.
- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background/ Legislative Framework**

In terms of section 28 (2) (a), (b), (d) and (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

“(2) An adjustments budget—

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget;...”.

According to regulation 23 (1) and (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

“23. (1) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

(3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues”

6.2 Discussion**Capital Adjustments Budget**

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as at 31 December 2025, it was identified that the approved capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. Refer to **Appendix 1** for detail.

Operational Adjustment Budget

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

Material changes to the operating budget:**Operational Income Budget**

There are line items where we anticipate underperformance or overperformance.

The income line items that will have to be adjusted accordingly are:

- **Electricity Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R21 066 122 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R93 066 219, was written back to the previous financial year. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 9.95%, it is recommended that the current budget of R1 215 948 763 be increased during the Mid-year adjustment process with approximately R25 000 000.
- **Water Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R2 971 511 less water charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R24 895 324, was written back to the previous financial year. Considering the monthly average billing (R12 322 123) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, it is recommended that the budget be increased during the Mid-year adjustment budget process with approximately R12 500 000.

- **Waste Management Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R3 651 850 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 945 703), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R95 866 674) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets:** An underperformance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R5 502 201. The variance is attributed to decreases in the primary interest rate. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with R11 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Property Rates: Property** rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R29 076 301 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections. Based on the latest interim valuation and additional properties added to the valuation roll, it is recommended that the budget be increased with R6 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:** Building Plan Approval. An over performance of R7 493 860 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 872 798 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 815 227 as insufficient based on historical trends.

It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R7million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Transfers and subsidies :** The transfers and subsidies will be amended during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process as per published Gazette. The gazette for the grants has not been issued.

Operational Expenditure Budget

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiency.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget.

Material changes to the operational expenditure budget:

- **Bulk purchases – Electricity:** An underperformance of R25 514 404 is noted for bulk purchases. The underperformance is a result of a decrease in consumption. However, considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R377 048 420 with an average of R62 841 403 and historical trends depicting an increase in the last 6 months of the financial year as a result of seasonal changes. It is recommended that the budget be increased by approximately R70 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

-
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R2 539 534. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R17 543 218 with a monthly average of R2 923 870. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R1 203 356 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.
 - **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R5 891 198. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 190 386 with a monthly average of R698 397. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 116 635 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
 - **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
 - **Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
 - **Operational Costs:** An overperformance was noted to the amount of R3 520 581. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R96 71 108 with a monthly average of R16 028 518. It is recommended that the budget be increased by approximately R21 238 148. The largest increase is attributable to the Provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site, that must increase with approximately R13 million based on the report from the expert. Operating leases budget will increase by approximately R2 million based on the lease agreements.
 - **Finance Charges:** An underperformance of R7 011 620 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The variance is attributable to the following two items:
 - Interest cost non-current provisions – it is recommended based on the actuarial report received from the expert that budget must be reduced with R3 539 474.
 - Long service awards – it is recommended that the budget be reduced with R3 158 000 based on the latest actuarial valuation report. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R6 697 474 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
 - **Irrecoverable debt written off:** Material Impairments: The municipality provided for the impairment of receivables from exchange transactions for consumer receivables of R263,2 million (2023-24: R268,7 million) and other receivables from exchange transactions for property rental debtors of R32,4 million (2023-24: R32,4 million).

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

The irrecoverable debt written off budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with R147 438 903 to write off debt older than 5 years, as well as Indigent debt during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

6.4 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Adjustments Budget (roll-over) 2025/2026 – 28 August 2025.

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.6

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2025/2026 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2025/2026), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**;
- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

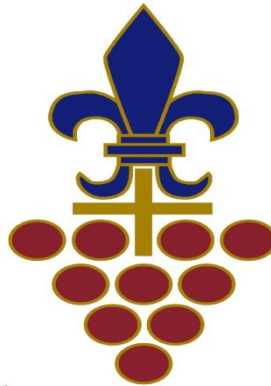
Attachments

Appendix 1 - Budget documentation
Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 25/26 (B-schedule)
Appendix 3 - Quality certificate

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	MONIQUE STEYL
POSITION	SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES
DIRECTORATE	FINANCIAL SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	19 January 2026

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

JANUARY 2026

Contents

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	3
1. Mayor's Report.....	3
2. Resolutions.....	3
3. Executive Summary	6
4. Adjustments Budget Tables	8
5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions	10
6. Adjustments Budget Funding.....	10
7. Adjustments to Capital Budget	10
8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure	26
9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue.....	48
10. Municipal Manager's quality certification	54

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

1. Mayor's Report

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2025-2028) as follows:

Project	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Landfill Gas To Energy		-	-
Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek		1 000 000	5 000 000
Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts		7 141 917	-
Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste		4 500 000	3 500 000
Turnkey - EPC of Hybrid inverter with Battery Storage Systems at Stellenbosch Community Buildings		3 210 185	-
Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings		2 000 000	-
Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek		500 000	-
Chlorination Installation: Upgrade		500 000	-
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg		23 985 498	10 000 000
Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme		3 250 000	-
Upgrade of IdasValley WTP		11 500 000	40 000 000
Update Water Masterplan		2 250 000	1 500 000

Project	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Water Telemetry Upgrade		3 500 000	1 500 000
Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)		1 000 000	815 000
Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade		2 500 000	-
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch		35 750 000	46 200 000
Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW		2 350 000	2 000 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW		9 000 000	-
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade		3 750 000	1 500 000
Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation		3 000 000	6 000 000
Update Sewer Masterplan		1 750 000	750 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts		71 000 020	1 000 000
Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe		504 146	-
Bridge Assessment and Design - Stiebeuel River Pedestrian Bridges		700 000	-
Bridge Assessment and Design Stellenbosch and surrounding		3 000 000	-
River Rehabilitation Implementation		3 600 000	1 000 000
Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali		1 500 000	-
Wilderbosch Extension to Technopark		-	2 000 000
Jamestown Transport Network - School Street		16 000 000	-
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline		5 500 000	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street		3 000 000	5 000 000
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander		17 000 000	24 943 007
Adam Tas - Corridor Transport		2 100 000	1 000 000
Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road		3 998 047	20 000 000
Bicycle Lockup Facilities		750 000	-
Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)		3 924 376	2 000 000
Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility		1 000 000	-
Upgrading: Admin Building and Community Hall		2 250 000	250 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana		34 500 000	5 000 000
Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street		2 800 000	500 000
Calcatta Memorial Park	56 820 550	3 500 000	-
Fire Station - Jamestown		20 826 675	3 650 000
Specialized Vehicles: Traffic		6 500 000	3 000 000

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

3. Executive Summary

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the combined Operational- and Capital adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	23 793 262	1%	24 754 689	1%
Planning and Economic Development	174 317 491	5%	177 027 554	5%
Infrastructure Services	2 123 113 543	62%	2 110 293 450	62%
Corporate Services	288 815 308	8%	270 244 287	8%
Community and Protection Services	667 211 042	19%	696 260 681	20%
Financial Services	148 883 175	4%	152 186 195	4%
TOTALS	3 426 133 821		3 430 766 856	

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2025/2026

Approved Capital Budget:

Directorate	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	100 000	60 000	60 000	220 000
Planning & Economic Development	37 349 558	68 475 434	55 698 478	161 523 470
Infrastructure Services	485 177 392	494 506 497	400 654 507	1 380 338 396
Corporate Services	51 863 619	31 250 000	13 500 000	96 613 619
Community and Protection Services	98 818 255	50 500 000	47 565 000	196 883 255
Financial Services	4 300 000	2 400 000	1 250 000	7 950 000
Total	677 608 824	647 191 931	518 727 985	1 843 528 740

Capital Adjustment Budget:

Directorate	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	100 000	60 000	60 000	220 000
Planning & Economic Development	42 219 732	68 475 434	55 698 478	166 393 644
Infrastructure Services	404 059 707	581 885 168	417 262 514	1 403 207 389
Corporate Services	31 663 619	52 550 000	19 000 000	103 213 619
Community and Protection Services	118 737 301	57 826 675	39 565 000	216 128 976
Financial Services	4 300 000	2 400 000	1 250 000	7 950 000
Total	601 080 359	763 197 277	532 835 992	1 897 113 628

PART 2**4. Adjustments Budget Tables**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table Name	Table reference
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

All non-multi-year capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2025/2026 Approved Budget	%	2025/2026 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	358 534 266	53%	335 601 308	56%
Development Contribution	33 530 919	5%	18 999 793	3%
External Funding				
External Loans	198 019 488	29%	155 509 386	26%
National Grants	63 693 288	9%	63 693 288	11%
Provincial Grants	23 830 863	4%	27 276 584	5%
	<u>677 608 824</u>		<u>601 080 359</u>	

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2025/2026 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2025/2026 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	100 000	-	100 000
Planning and Economic Development	37 349 558	4 870 174	42 219 732
Infrastructure Services	485 177 392	-81 117 685	404 059 707
Corporate Services	51 863 619	-20 200 000	31 663 619
Community and Protection Services	98 818 255	19 919 046	118 737 301
Financial Services	4 300 000	-	4 300 000
TOTALS	<u>677 608 824</u>	<u>-76 528 465</u>	<u>601 080 359</u>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

The detailed list of the capital adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Planning and Economic Development			5 960 000	4 870 174	9 980 174	
Housing Development			310 000	4 597 174	4 057 174	
	Housing projects	CRR	310 000	3 747 174	4 057 174	Adjustment required for multiple housing project needs, including roof replacements and emergency housing.
	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	CRR	-	850 000	850 000	Adjustment required due to contractual obligation.
IHS: Informal Settlements			1 000 000	273 000	1 273 000	
	Access to Basic Services	CRR	1 000 000	273 000	1 273 000	Adjustment required for Temporary Relocation Areas (TRA) for La Rochelle and Klapmuts.
Housing Administration			4 650 000	-	4 650 000	
	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	CRR	1 650 000	-1 650 000	-	Adjustment required for critical upgrades. Funds to be reallocated to the Upgrading of Flats: General capital project.
	Upgrading of Flats: General	CRR	3 000 000	1 650 000	4 650 000	Adjustment required for the critical upgrading of the rental flats. Funds reallocated from the Flat: Interior Upgrading: Kayamandi capital project.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Infrastructure Services			302 019 606	-81 117 685	220 901 921	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management			15 641 917	1 858 083	17 500 000	
	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Ext Loan	2 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000	Adjustment required for awarding of Tender BSM 01/26.
	Landfill Gas To Energy	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Adjustment required due to gas yield being too low to generate energy. Project not feasible. Funds to be reallocated.
	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	CRR	3 141 917	-3 141 917	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste	CRR	10 000 000	-500 000	9 500 000	Adjustment required for procurement of a new truck in the 2026/2027 financial year. Funds to be rolled forward to next financial year.
Electrical Services			54 821 200	11 018 795	65 839 995	
	Control Room implementation	CRR	300 000	-300 000	-	The location for the control room must still be secured. Project is delayed. Funds will be reallocated.
	Cable replacement 66kV	CRR	400 000	-400 000	-	Project is delayed. Funds will be reallocated.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	CRR	4 500 000	10 735 112	15 235 112	Adjustment required based on estimated construction value.
	Kayamandi new substation 11 kV switching station	Ext Loan	17 000 000	695 060	17 695 060	Adjustment required based on the increase in construction cost labour and material for cable upgrades.
	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	Ext Loan	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Project is delayed. Funds will be reallocated.
	Streetlights R304	CRR	6 500 000	8 133 809	14 633 809	Adjustment required based on estimated construction value.
	Switchgear Substation Stone	Ext Loan	2 250 000	-2 250 000	-	Project is delayed. Funds will be reallocated.
	Switchgear Substation Curry	Ext Loan	2 250 000	-2 250 000	-	Project is delayed. Funds will be reallocated.
	Turnkey - EPC of Hybrid inverter with Battery Storage Systems at Stellenbosch Community Buildings	CRR	3 700 000	-3 210 185	489 815	Adjustment due to the delay in the appointment of consultant. Prospective bidders for current tender process were overpriced. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	CRR	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Adjustment due to the delay in the appointment of consultant. Prospective bidders for current tender process were overpriced. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Ext Loan	7 571 200	2 432 578	10 003 778	Adjustment required based on estimated construction value.
	Vehicles: Electrical Services	CRR	6 350 000	1 432 421	7 782 421	Adjustment required for the procurement of additional vehicles for electrical department.
Water and Wastewater Services: Water			123 022 011	-32 797 709	90 224 302	
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Ext Loan	68 264 868	-22 137 740	46 127 128	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore significant savings have been identified on project.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	CRR	8 780 053	-7 850 000	930 053	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified. Savings to be reallocated to the Waterpipe Replacement project.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	CRR	16 122 200	650 000	16 772 200	Adjustment required to use contingencies due to the recent land servitude issues.
	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	CRR	500 000	-250 000	250 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	CRR	1 195 073	-100 000	1 095 073	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2027/2028 financial year.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	DC - Water	6 309 969	-6 309 969	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2027/2028 financial year.
	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	CRR	4 000 000	-3 250 000	750 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Upgrade of IdasValley WTP	CRR	2 000 000	-1 500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Update Water Masterplan	CRR	500 000	-400 000	100 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Water Conservation & Demand Management	CRR	2 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	Adjustment is required for the implementation of additional measures to limit non-revenue water. Work is ready to start on an active tender.
	Water Telemetry Upgrade	CRR	3 250 000	-2 000 000	1 250 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Waterpipe Replacement	CRR	9 099 848	7 850 000	16 949 848	Project is construction ready. Adjustment required due to year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings reallocated from Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch.
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation			55 800 000	-33 553 274	22 246 726	
	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	CRR	400 000	-250 000	150 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	CRR	3 000 000	-2 500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	CRR	6 000 000	-5 750 000	250 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	CRR	400 000	-350 000	50 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Ext Loan	8 000 000	-7 000 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	CRR	2 500 000	-2 250 000	250 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Sewerpipe Replacement	CRR	7 724 785	4 000 000	11 724 785	Multi-year project. Adjustment required for Pniel, Kylemore sewer pipe replacement projects, that is construction ready.
	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	CRR	1 275 215	-1 275 215	-	Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Update Sewer Masterplan	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	IUDG	-	4 750 000	4 750 000	Adjustment due to reallocation of IUDG funds.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Ext Loan	16 000 000	-16 000 000	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	IUDG	7 826 087	-4 750 000	3 076 087	Multi-year project. Grant funding to be reallocated due to project delays.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	CRR	1 173 913	-1 173 913	-	Adjustment required due to project delays.
	Upgrade of Dwarsriver Bulk Sewer network and pump lines	CRR	1 000 000	-504 146	495 854	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
Roads and Stormwater			26 991 304	-6 621 157	20 370 147	
	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	CRR	3 891 304	5 000 000	8 891 304	Multi-year project. Phase 1 is completed. Adjustment required for phase 2 scheduled to commence during February 2026.
	Bridge Assessment and Design - Stiebeuel River Pedestrian Bridges	CRR	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
						2026/2027 financial year.
	Bridge Assessment and Design Stellenbosch and surrounding	CRR	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	DC - Roads	18 000 000	-8 021 157	9 978 843	Project is completed. Savings have been identified.
	River Rehabilitation Implementation	CRR	2 100 000	-1 600 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
Traffic Engineering			18 493 174	-15 750 000	2 743 174	
	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	CRR	14 000 000	-14 000 000	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	CRR	2 243 174	-1 500 000	743 174	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	DC - Roads	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Nagtegaal street closure	CRR	750 000	750 000	1 500 000	Adjustment required due to year-to-date actual expenditure for the implementation of the Nagtegaal road closure.
Transport Planning			7 250 000	-5 272 423	1 977 577	
	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	CRR	1 500 000	-1 100 000	400 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	CRR	2 500 000	-998 047	1 501 953	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	CRR	250 000	-250 000	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	CRR	2 000 000	-1 924 376	75 624	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	CRR	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi- year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year for completion of Phase 2.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Corporate Services			33 510 747	-20 200 000	13 310 747	
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance			33 510 747	-20 200 000	13 310 747	
	Upgrading: Municipal Court	CRR	2 150 000	-150 000	2 000 000	Construction and Professional services to be completed in the current financial year. Project cost is less than budgeted; therefore, a savings has been identified.
	Upgrading: Main Office Complex	CRR	1 000 000	-850 000	150 000	Multi-year project. Consultant was appointed. Construction will commence during the next financial year.
	Upgrading: Admin Building and Community Hall	CRR	800 000	-500 000	300 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	CRR	25 634 118	-17 000 000	8 634 118	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	CRR	2 346 629	-400 000	1 946 629	Construction and Professional services to be completed in the current financial year. Project cost is less than budgeted; therefore, a savings has been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	CRR	1 580 000	-1 300 000	280 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
Community & Protection Services			58 528 768	19 919 046	78 447 814	
Community Services: Library Services			3 386 431	1 276 809	4 663 240	
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	CRR	330 000	-30 000	300 000	Actual year-to-date expenditure less than budget. Savings identified and to be reallocated to Idas valley library furniture, tools and equipment.
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Idas Valley	CRR	20 870	30 000	50 870	Adjustment required for the procurement of furniture, tools and equipment. Savings to be reallocated from the Pniel library furniture, tools and equipment.
	Upgrade Stellenbosch Library	CRR	2 635 561	-1 768 912	866 649	Adjustment due to the reallocation of funding.
	Upgrade Stellenbosch Library	LS Grant	-	3 445 721	3 445 721	Adjust the budget in line with the approved roll-over of unspent amount of the Community Library Service Grant.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Vehicles	CRR	400 000	-400 000	-	Adjustment required due to year-to-date actual expenditure.
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites			7 270 737	2 525 000	9 795 737	
	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	DC - Community	1 673 738	800 000	2 473 738	Adjustment required due to additional fencing projects that have been identified.
	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	CRR	5 596 999	1 725 000	7 321 999	Adjustment required for the upgrade of sport facilities.
Environmental Management: Implementation			1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	
	Fencing: Urban Forestry	CRR	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	Adjustment required due to the cost estimation price coming in higher than the budget. The municipal fencing tender will be used.
Cemeteries			38 020 072	8 000 000	46 020 072	
	Calcatta Memorial Park	CRR	38 020 072	8 000 000	46 020 072	Multi-year project. Project is ahead of schedule and progress thus better than anticipated. Funds to be brought forward to 2025/2026 for project completion.
Parks and Cemeteries			236 088	443 912	680 000	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	CRR	236 088	443 912	680 000	Adjustment required for the procurement of vehicle fleet for parks and cemeteries.
Fire Services			1 350 000	-826 675	523 325	
	Fire Station - Jamestown	CRR	1 350 000	-826 675	523 325	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2026/2027 financial year.
Law Enforcement and Security			5 765 440	6 500 000	12 265 440	
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	CRR	68 744	500 000	568 744	Adjustment required for the procurement of additional furniture, tools and equipment for the newly established TRU and newly appointed staff.
	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	CRR	4 016 170	3 000 000	7 016 170	Adjustment required for the procurement of CCTV/LPR related equipment and security systems for critical sites identified.
	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	CRR	45 935	1 500 000	1 545 935	Adjustment required for the procurement of additional law enforcement tools and equipment for the newly established TRU.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	CRR	1 634 591	1 500 000	3 134 591	Adjustment required for the procurement of law enforcement vehicle fleet.
Traffic Services			1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	
	Traffic Fleet	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	Adjustment required for the procurement of traffic fleet.
TOTAL - Capital			400 019 121	-76 528 465	322 640 656	

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2025/2026 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2025/2026 Adjustment Budget
Municipal Manager	23 693 262	961 427	24 654 689
Planning and Economic Development	136 967 933	-2 160 111	134 807 822
Infrastructure Services	1 637 936 151	68 297 592	1 706 233 743
Corporate Services	236 951 689	1 628 979	238 580 668
Community and Protection Services	568 392 787	9 130 593	577 523 380
Financial Services	144 583 175	3 303 020	147 886 195
Total Expenditure	2 748 524 997	81 161 500	2 829 686 497

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

The detailed list of the operational expenditure adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Manager					
IDP and Strategic Programs	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	463 527	209 468	672 995	Adjustment required for on-site support and monthly fees.
IDP and Strategic Programs	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff	154 000	450 000	604 000	Adjustment required for the voluntary review of the Implementation of Sustainable Development Goals (SDG).
Internal Audit	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Internal Auditors	306 000	201 959	507 959	Adjustment required for external quality assurance review.
Public Participation	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	100 000	100 000	200 000	Adjustment required for advertisements for the remainder of the financial year, based on year-to-date actuals.
Sub Total: Municipal Manager		1 023 527	961 427	1 984 954	
Planning & Economic Development					
Planning and Economic Development: General	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	16 320	-16 320	-	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Housing Administration	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	5 500 000	-3 500 000	2 000 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Housing Administration	Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	223 977	87 104	311 081	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Housing Administration	Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	271 973	93 324	365 297	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Housing Administration	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Exchange:Non-Specific Accounts	683 734	6 353 906	7 037 640	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Housing Administration	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	25 491	-10 808	14 683	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Housing Administration	Gains and Losses: Reversal of Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: On Specific Accounts	-684 387	-6 357 803	-7 042 190	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Informal Settlements	Contracted Services:Contractors:Management of Informal Settlements	4 150 000	3 850 000	8 000 000	Adjustment required for relocation purposes (wendy houses) of families requiring to be relocated from La Rochelle.
Informal Settlements	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	30 000	-5 700	24 300	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Local Economic Development	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	-	350 000	350 000	Adjustment required for provision of professional services for establishment, implementation, and ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the institutional arrangements for the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC).
Local Economic Development	Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	994 567	1 764	996 331	Adjustment as per the approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
New Development	Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	6 000 000	-3 000 000	3 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the allocations as per the 2025/2026 Provincial Business Plan.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
New Development	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	48 500	-5 578	42 922	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Sub Total: Planning & Economic Development		17 260 175	-2 160 111	7 075 764	
Infrastructure Services					
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	112 200	-48 288	63 912	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Cleaning of Streets	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	3 870 097	-1 219 000	2 651 097	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements
Composting	Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	122 400	-122 400	-	Actual expenditure is less than anticipated. Composting department not fully active yet, therefore savings have been identified.
Composting	Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	510 000	-510 000	-	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Dumping Site	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing	1 000 000	1 200 000	2 200 000	Adjustment required for Tender BSM113.
Dumping Site	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Interest costs non-current Provisions	12 275 155	-3 539 474	8 735 681	Reduction in budget based on the provision report from expert appointed.
Refuse Removal	Service Charges:Waste Management:Refuse Removal	131 557 220	5 000 000	136 557 220	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Dumping Site	Operational Cost:Contribution to Provisions:Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities:Landfill Sites	2 901 900	13 000 000	15 901 900	Adjustment required based on the provision as per the actuarial report received from the expert appointed.
Electrical Engineering Services	Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	737 452 207	70 000 000	807 452 207	Adjustment required based on cost analysis and previous audited actuals.
Electrical Engineering Services	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Exchange:Electricity	181 183	9 222 972	9 404 155	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Electrical Engineering Services	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	155 578	-75 360	80 218	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Electrical Engineering Services	Gains and Losses:Reversal of Impairment Loss:Trade and Other	-181 355	-9 222 800	-9 404 155	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Electricity				implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements
Public Ablution	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	5 350	-5 350	-	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Public Ablution	Contracted Services:Contractors:Sewerage Services	5 702 832	1 200 000	6 902 832	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actual expenditure and historical trends.
Refuse Removal	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	522 615	-39 997	482 618	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Refuse Removal	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Exchange:Waste Management	1 061 603	21 720 868	22 782 471	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Refuse Removal	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	86 700	-45 329	41 371	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Refuse Removal	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss:Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Waste Management	10 746 890	-4 000 000	6 746 890	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements
Refuse Removal	Gains and Losses:Reversal of Impairment Loss:Trade and Other	-1 062 615	-21 719 856	-22 782 471	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Waste Management				implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Reservoirs and Supply Lines	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	821 468	1 200 000	2 021 468	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actual expenditure and historical trends.
Reservoirs and Supply Lines	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 576 794	-200 000	1 376 794	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Reservoirs and Supply Lines	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	558 599	540 000	1 098 599	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actual expenditure and historical trends.
Sewerage Network General	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	131 212	250 000	381 212	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actual expenditure and historical trends.
Sewerage Network General	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Exchange:Wastewater Management	917 597	17 830 863	18 748 460	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Sewerage Network General	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	2 040 000	200 000	2 240 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actual expenditure and historical trends.
Sewerage Network General	Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	301 704	-100 000	201 704	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Network General	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	255 000	100 000	355 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
					actuals and historical trends.
Sewerage Network General	Gains and Losses:Impairment Loss:Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Waste Water Management	7 244 153	-2 000 000	5 244 153	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Sewerage Network General	Gains and Losses:Reversal of Impairment Loss:Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Waste Water Management	-918 470	-17 829 990	-18 748 460	Amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Sewerage Pump Station	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	1 361 659	-250 000	1 111 659	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Pump Station	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	236 356	-236 356	-	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Klapmuts	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	1 224 000	-238 885	985 115	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Klapmuts	Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	36 564	-30 000	6 564	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
					Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Pniel	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	51 000	-51 000	-	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Pniel	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	2 270 520	350 000	2 620 520	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Sewerage Purification Rural Areas	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	2 550 000	-1 000 000	1 550 000	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Rural Areas	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	255 000	-255 000	-	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Rural Areas	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 530 000	-200 000	1 330 000	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Rural Areas	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	875 772	750 000	1 625 772	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	6 120 000	3 050 000	9 170 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	8 670 000	-2 000 000	6 670 000	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Contracted Services:Contractors:Transportation	6 487 200	1 000 000	7 487 200	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	546 720	-150 000	396 720	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Wemmershoek	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	255 000	500 000	755 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Water Filtration: Paradyskloof	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	3 978 000	-1 804 052	2 173 948	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Water Filtration: Idas Valley	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	137 700	-100 000	37 700	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Laboratory	Operational Cost:Samples and Specimens	1 491 852	-491 852	1 000 000	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Water Network	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 504 185	-500 000	2 004 185	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Water Network	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 073 802	-750 000	1 323 802	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Water Network	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	122 400	100 000	222 400	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Water Network	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	2 162 400	750 000	2 912 400	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Water Network	Inventory Consumed:Water	17 680 286	-10 177 200	7 503 086	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Water Network	Inventory Consumed:Water	26 223 649	10 000 000	36 223 649	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Network	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Exchange:Water	5 326 980	75 295 479	80 622 459	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Water Network	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	5 610 000	640 000	6 250 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Water Network	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	539 373	-400 000	139 373	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Water Network	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss:Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Water	16 357 584	-6 000 000	10 357 584	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Water Network	Gains and Losses:Reversal of Impairment Loss:Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions:Water	-5 332 058	-75 290 401	-80 622 459	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		899 736 741	68 297 592	968 034 333	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Corporate Services					
Human Resources	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Current Service Cost	6 285 000	29 000	6 314 000	Adjustment required based on actuarial report as at 30 June 2025.
Human Resources	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Interest Cost	24 676 000	-1 543 000	23 133 000	Adjustment required based on actuarial report as at 30 June 2025.
Human Resources	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Benefits:Leave Gratuity	6 116 572	-1 144 548	4 972 024	Adjustment required based on prior years contribution percentage.
Human Resources	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award: Current Service Cost	-	2 357 000	2 357 000	Adjustment required due to the correction of mSCOA reclassifications.
Human Resources	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award: Interest Cost	-	2 889 000	2 889 000	Adjustment required due to the correction of mSCOA reclassifications.
Human Resources	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Long Service Awards	3 158 000	-3 158 000	-	Adjustment required based on the latest actuarial valuation report received from the expert appointed.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resources	Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	568 383	500 000	1 068 383	Adjustment required for internal bursaries based on cost analysis and to promote and encourage interest in research studies and strategic thinking on management level.
Human Resources	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	30 365	-13 949	16 416	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Occupational Health and Safety	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Benefits:Leave Gratuity	4 254 212	-4 254 212	-	Adjustment required due to the correction of mSCOA reclassifications.
Legal Services	Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	5 421 678	5 000 000	10 421 678	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Council: General Expense	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	482 272	-82 312	399 960	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Property Management	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	1 796 836	-950 000	846 836	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Property Management	Operating Leases:Investment Properties	6 440 082	2 000 000	8 440 082	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Sub Total: Corporate Services		59 229 400	1 628 979	60 858 379	
Community and Protection Services					
Community and Protection Services: General	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	23 460	-23 460	-	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Community Services	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	421 291	-28 775	392 516	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Cemetery: Stellenbosch	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	199 980	239 976	439 956	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Cloetesville Swimming Pool	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	260 000	200 000	460 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Commonage and Plantations	Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	1 381 523	1 000 000	2 381 523	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Commonage and Plantations	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 189 630	-500 000	689 630	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Community Development	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	61 200	-53 316	7 884	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Fire Services	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	975 944	500 000	1 475 944	Adjustment required from Fleet Department based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Fire Services	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	32 613	-32 613	-	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Forestry, Parks and Recreation	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	41 375	-25 283	16 092	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Jonkershoek Picnic Site	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	239 976	15 998	255 974	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Law Enforcement	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	60 500 000	10 000 000	70 500 000	Adjustment required due to an increase in critical sites and the appointment of armed security services. Amendment based on cost analysis and historical trends.
Law Enforcement	Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	Adjustment required for the appointment of a consultant to conduct an assessment on security services and update all master plans.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	109 366	-75 177	34 189	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 750 000	1 600 000	4 350 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 600 000	1 500 000	3 100 000	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Nursery	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	671 933	71 104	743 037	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Parks and Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	918 000	-780 301	137 699	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Parks and Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	199 980	311 080	511 060	Adjustment required based on year-to-date actual expenditure. Savings have been identified.
Parks and Sidewalks: Stellenbosch	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1 030 200	-741 953	288 247	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Parks and Sidewalks: Stellenbosch	Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	621 271	538 613	1 159 884	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Parks and Sidewalks: Stellenbosch	Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	15 300	-15 300	-	Additional funds requested for the maintenance of transport assets.
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	300 000	250 000		Additional funds required for Annual Mayoral Youth Day programme.
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	196 676	100 000	296 676	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic Services: Licensing	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Traffic Management	16 356 600	2 000 000	18 356 600	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals, cost analysis and historical trends.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Drivers Licence Cards	969 900	100 000	1 069 900	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	2 155 683	750 000	2 905 683	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Operational Cost:Storage of Files (Archiving)	53 040	30 000	83 040	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Gains and Losses:Impairment Loss:Other Receivables from Non- exchange Revenue:Non Specific Accounts	160 271 405	-10 000 000	150 271 405	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		253 546 346	9 130 593	262 126 939	
Financial Services					
Financial Services: General	Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	2 283 027	1 600 000	3 883 027	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services: General	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Non-exchange:Property Rates	2 799 968	17 014 815	19 814 783	Property Rates receivables have been amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Financial Services: General	Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	463 250	200 000	663 250	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	9 923 150	900 000	10 823 150	Adjustment required based on the year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Gains and Losses:Reversal of Impairment Loss:Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue:Property Rates	-2 802 637	-17 007 596	-19 810 233	Adjustment required based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of the annual financial statements.
Supply Chain Management	Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	-	149 320	149 320	Adjustment as per approved amended EPWP Business Plan.
Supply Chain Management	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	38 612	515 170	553 782	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Fin Services: Stores	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	76 897	-68 689	8 208	Reallocation of funds to the centralised advertisement for tenders' expenditure item allocated under Supply Chain Management department.
Sub Total: Financial Services		12 782 267	3 303 020	16 085 287	
Total		1 243 578 456	81 161 500	1 316 165 656	

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2025/2026 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2025/2026 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	2 412 150	-	2 412 150
Planning and Economic Development	60 158 158	4 001 764	64 159 922
Infrastructure Services	1 964 055 243	42 460 003	2 006 515 246
Corporate Services	13 891 229	-82 312	13 808 917
Community and Protection Services	209 811 814	3 933 804	213 745 618
Financial Services	727 089 522	-4 738 590	722 350 932
Total Revenue	2 977 418 116	45 574 669	3 022 992 785

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

The detailed list of the operational revenue adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Planning & Economic Development					
Planning and Economic Development: General	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval	7 815 227	7 000 000	14 815 227	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Local Economic Development	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	994 567	1 764	996 331	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme Amended Business Plan.
New Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	6 000 000	-3 000 000	996 331	Adjust the budget in line with the allocations as per the 2025/2026 Provincial Business Plan.
Sub Total: Planning & Economic Development		14 809 794	4 001 764	16 807 889	
Infrastructure Services					
Electrical Engineering Services	Service Charges:Electricity:Electricity Sales:Domestic High:Prepaid	148 270 232	25 000 000	173 270 232	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Refuse Removal	Service Charges:Waste Management:Refuse Removal	131 557 220	5 000 000	136 557 220	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Refuse Removal	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	522 615	-39 997	482 618	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme Amended Business Plan.
Water Network	Service Charges:Water:Sale:Conventional	145 869 985	12 500 000	158 369 985	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		426 220 052	42 460 003	468 680 055	
Corporate Services					
Councillors	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	482 272	-82 312	399 960	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme Amended Business Plan.
Sub Total: Corporate Services		482 272	-82 312	399 960	
Community and Protection Services					
Community Services	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	421 291	-28 775	392 516	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme Amended Business Plan.
Library: Plein Street	Community Library Service Grant	-	3 962 579	3 962 579	Revenue Recognition of the roll-over of the unspent conditional grant amounts of the Community Library Service Grant.
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		421 291	3 933 804	4 355 095	

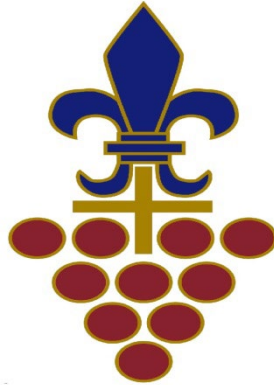
MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services					
Financial Services: General	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	10 326 552	-1 000 000	9 326 552	The adjustment is attributable to a decrease in the interest rate.
Financial Services: General	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	53 653 025	-10 000 000	43 653 025	The adjustment is attributable to a decrease in the interest rate.
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Business and Commercial Properties	209 613 174	-3 528 117	206 085 057	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Residential Properties	319 133 829	9 886 143	329 019 972	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Agricultural Properties	25 715 808	98 780	25 814 588	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2025 – 2026
JANUARY 2026

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Public Benefit Organisations	26 800	30 007	56 807	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Public Service Purposes Properties	12 324 666	17 206	12 341 872	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Property Rates by Usage:Vacant Land	28 149 747	-391 929	27 757 818	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Financial Services: General	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	149 320	149 320	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme Amended Business Plan
Sub Total: Financial Services		658 943 601	-4 738 590	654 205 011	
Total		1 100 877 010	45 574 669	1 144 448 010	

APPENDIX 2



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

10. Municipal Manager's quality certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

APPENDIX 3

APPENDIX 3

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____

Date: January 2026

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.7	MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2025/2026
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2025/2026**2. PURPOSE**

To submit the Section 72 report (Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report) to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**FOR NOTICE BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

In terms of Section 54 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 56 of 2003.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides the progress made by the Municipality in terms of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the period 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report;
- (b) that Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be tabled to Council as a result of the following:
 - the appropriation of additional allocations received and increased realistically anticipated revenue during the financial year;
 - the reprioritization of projects in line with being completed by the communicated cut-off dates to facilitate year- end preparation;
- (c) that Council note the performance of the Municipality against the set objectives contained in Section 2; and
- (d) that the Accounting Officer attend to ensuring that Directors put the necessary corrective measures in place to ensure that projects are managed proactively in a bid to ensure that Council meet its strategic objectives contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and to report on same at the end of quarter.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 72(1) the Accounting Officer of the municipality must by 25 January each year assess:

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

(a) the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year; taking into account the following:

- (i) the monthly statements referred to in Section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- (b) submit a report on such assessment to-
- (i) the mayor of the municipality;
 - (ii) the National Treasury; and
 - (iii) the relevant Provincial Treasury

Once the Mayor has considered the section 72 report, it must be submitted to Council by the 31st of January of each year in terms of section 54 (1) (f) of the MFMA.

The statements as referred to in section 71 (1) of the MFMA for the first half of the financial year, specifically the sixth month, is incorporated into the mid-year budget and performance assessment in accordance with section 72 (2) of the MFMA.

As part of the review in terms of Section 72 (3) the Accounting Officer must:

- (a) make recommendations on whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

6.2 Discussion

The Financial Mid-Year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 1** (Section 1). This report encapsulates the performance of the first six months of the financial year and places emphasis on the positive as well as the areas of concern.

The condensed comparative statement report for operating revenue and operating expenditure for the period ending 31 December 2025 can be found in the budget performance analysis of the attached report. It should however be noted that the following services included in the Operating Revenue relate to actual levied amounts against consumer accounts and not actual cash received:

- Property Rates
- Property Rates-Penalties imposed and collection charges
- Service Charges
 - Electricity
 - Refuse Removal

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

- Sewerage
- Water
- Interest Earned-Outstanding Debtors

It is important to note that in the past the following services were levied for the full year and minimal movement was seen for the rest of the financial year:

- Property Rates
- Refuse Removal
- Sewerage

Due to the implementation of mSCOA all services are levied on a monthly basis, and consumers must apply if they want annual levies for above services.

Service charges - electricity revenue

The municipality has billed R21 066 122 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R93 066 219, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 9.95%, the current budget of R1 215 948 763 will be increased with approximately R25 000 000.

Service charges - water revenue

The municipality has billed R2 971 511 less water charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R24 895 324, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the monthly average billing (R12 322 123) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with the Mid-year adjustment budget with approximately R12 500 000.

Service charges - Waste Management

The municipality has billed R3 651 850 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 945 703), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R95 866 674) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An underperformance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R5 502 201. The variance is attributed to decreases in the interest rates and less funds being invested. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R4 414 598) it is recommended that the budget be decreased with R11 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

Fines, penalties and forfeits

An overperformance was noted to the amount of R30 707 274. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 is done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. The budget is deemed to be sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

Transfers and subsidies

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10 (2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2024 (Act No. 1 of 2024) to roll-over the unspent amount of R3 962 579 for the Community Services Library Services Grant.

Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R11 604 638. Considering the actual revenue in the first half of the financial year which amounted to R21 994 830 with a monthly average of R3 665 805, the budget is deemed sufficient and attainable.

The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval.

An over performance of R7 493 860 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 872 798 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 815 227 as insufficient based on historic trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R7million during the mid-year adjustment process.

Operational expenditure

The expenditure to date reflects an under spending of R71 631 951 when comparing the financial performance of the first six months to the pro-rata budget.

The budget items that reflect under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget are as follows:

Finance charges:

An underperformance of R7 011 620 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The variance is attributable to the following two items:

- **Interest cost non-current provisions** – based on the actuarial report received from the expert, the budget must be reduced with R3 539 474.
- **Long service awards** – it is recommended that the budget be reduced with R3 158 000 based on the latest actuarial valuation report.

It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R6 697 474 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

Bulk purchases:

An underperformance of R25 514 404 is noted for bulk purchases. The underperformance is a result of a decrease in consumption. However; considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R377 048 420 with an average of R62 841 403 and historical trends depicting an increase in the last 6 months of the financial year as a result of seasonal changes; It is recommended that the budget be increased by approximately R70 000 000 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

Contracted Services:

An underperformance of R7 895 571 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R105 311 744 with a monthly average of R17 551 957. However, due to additional requirements, it is recommended that the budget be increased by R13 370 182 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

The budget items that reflect under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget are as follows:

Contracted Services:**Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets:**

An underperformance is noted to the amount of R2 539 534. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R17 543 218 with a monthly average of R2 923 870. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R1 203 356 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.

Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment:

An underperformance is noted to the amount of R5 891 198. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 190 386 with a monthly average of R698 397. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 116 635 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities:

An under performance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services:

An under performance is noted to the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

Operational Costs:

An overperformance was noted to the amount of R3 520 581. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R96 71 108 with a monthly average of R16 028 518. The budget will be increased due to various other line items that have been identified where additional funds are requested due to operational pressure. This will be addressed in the Mid-year adjustments budget and will result in an envisaged budget increase

Mid-year Non-Financial Performance Assessment

Non-Financial Mid-Year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 2** Section 2). It covers the overall performance of the Municipality on the Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) that are assessed in the period from 1 July 2025 to December 2025. The performance of the first six months of the financial year should be assessed and reported on in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA. This assessment must include the measurement of performance, the identification of corrective actions and recommendations for the adjustments of KPI's, if necessary.

6.3 Financial Implications

The financial implications of this report will be dealt with in the adjustments budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

The previous resolution relevant to this item was made on:

- 28th Council meeting, 29th January 2025, item 8.3

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.7

- (a) that Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report;
- (b) that Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be tabled to Council as a result of the following:
 - the appropriation of additional allocations received and increased realistically anticipated revenue during the financial year;
 - the reprioritization of projects in line with being completed by the communicated cut-off dates to facilitate year- end preparation;

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

-
- (c) that Council note the performance of the Municipality against the set objectives contained in Section 2; and
- (d) that the Accounting Officer attend to ensuring that Directors put the necessary corrective measures in place to ensure that projects are managed proactively in a bid to ensure that Council meet its strategic objectives contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and to report on same at the end of quarter.

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Financial Mid-year Performance

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Kevin Carolus
POSITION	Chief Financial Officer
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 – 808 8528
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Kevin.Carolus@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	January 2026

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

DECEMBER 2025

APPENDIX 1 – SECTION 1

INDEX	PAGE
Purpose	3
Legislative Background	3
Budget Performance Analysis	3 - 16
Progress made on resolving problems identified in the annual Report	20
Recommendations	20
Quality certificate	21

PART A

Operational Revenue
 Operational Expenditure
 Capital Expenditure
 Employee Related Costs
 Grant allocations: Received
 Grant allocations: Expenditure
 Investments and borrowings

BUDGET & FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2025

1. PURPOSE

The mid-year report is used as a management tool to assess the Municipality's performance and financial position against the approved budget by analyzing trends and patterns for the first six months of the 2025/2026 financial year, with a view of giving effect to the Mayor and Council's oversight role and to recommend the need for an adjustment budget as envisaged by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 72 (1) (a) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) the Accounting Officer must by the 25th of January of each year assess the performance of the Municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such assessment must then be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury in terms of Section 72 (1) (b) of the Act. Once the Mayor has considered the report in terms of Section 54 (1) (f) of the MFMA, she must table the report with recommendations to Council by 31 January of each year.

3. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

3.1 Overview of Operating Revenue and Expenditure performance for the period July to December 2025.

Description	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Budget	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	Year-to-date Variance %
Revenue					
Exchange Revenue					
Service charges - Electricity	1 215 948 763	477 236 891	498 303 013	21 066 122	4%
Service charges - Water	201 453 009	76 904 248	73 932 737	-2 971 511	-4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	132 112 779	57 709 708	70 543 693	12 833 985	22%
Service charges - Waste management	112 789 486	56 022 367	59 674 217	3 651 850	7%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25 590 670	10 390 192	21 994 830	11 604 638	112%
Agency services	3 961 303	1 572 459	1 890 546	318 087	20%
Interest earned from Receivables	18 972 172	9 759 156	11 193 453	1 434 297	15%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	63 979 577	31 989 791	26 487 590	-5 502 201	-17%
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 249 488	5 079 242	4 951 818	-127 424	-3%
Licence and permits	8 754 465	3 813 903	3 469 199	-344 704	-9%
Operational Revenue	59 231 238	23 013 650	12 060 537	-10 953 113	-48%
Non-Exchange Revenue					
Property rates	571 650 678	295 267 620	324 343 921	29 076 301	10%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	173 402 829	32 431 576	63 138 850	30 707 274	95%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	268 029 526	132 414 112	181 539 942	49 125 830	37%
Interest	3 425 825	2 081 926	1 684 840	-397 086	-19%
Operational Revenue	3 213 533	1 741 067	2 839 094	1 098 027	63%
Total Revenue	2 876 765 341	1 217 427 908	1 358 048 280	140 620 372	12%

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Description	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Budget	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	Year-to-date Variance %
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	729 634 893	340 417 966	350 780 310	10 362 344	3%
Remuneration of councillors	24 593 419	12 296 700	11 456 801	-839 899	-7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	805 125 647	402 562 824	377 048 420	-25 514 404	-6%
Inventory consumed	119 781 065	51 881 454	39 112 698	-12 768 756	-25%
Debt impairment	77 288 852	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	225 960 324	112 980 162	82 098 738	-30 881 424	-27%
Interest	77 648 569	32 352 016	25 340 396	-7 011 620	-22%
Contracted services	343 681 513	113 207 315	105 311 744	-7 895 571	-7%
Transfers and subsidies	14 047 829	6 260 603	5 272 620	-987 983	-16%
Irrecoverable debts written off	126 723 763	-	384 781	384 781	
Operational costs	203 409 123	92 650 527	96 171 108	3 520 581	4%
Other Losses	630 000	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	2 748 524 997	1 164 609 567	1 092 977 616	-71 631 951	-6%

Below follows a synopsis of significant revenue and expenditure variances:

Operating Revenue

Property Rates and Service Charges

Property rates and service charges refuse are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges billed annually.

Property Rates

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R29 076 301 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections, as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R6 112 090 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process

Service charges - electricity revenue

The municipality has billed R21 066 122 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R93 066 219, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 9.95%, the current budget of R1 215 948 763 will be increased with approximately R25 000 000.

Service charges - Water revenue

The municipality has billed R2 971 511 less water charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R24 895 324, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the monthly average billing (R12 322 123) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with the Mid-year adjustment budget with approximately R12 500 000.

Service charges - Waste Water Management

The municipality has billed R12 833 985 more sanitation charges than initially anticipated. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year (average: R11 757 282) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, the current budget of R132 112 779 is deemed sufficient.

Service charges - Waste Management

The municipality has billed R3 651 850 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 945 703), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R95 866 674) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An underperformance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R5 502 201. The variance is attributed to decreases in the interest rates and less funds being invested. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R4 414 598) it is recommended that the budget be decreased with R11 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

Interest earned – outstanding debtors

An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors to the amount of R1 434 297. This is due to increases in debt. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R1 865 575), the current budget of R18 972 172 is sufficient.

Fines, penalties and forfeits

An overperformance was noted to the amount of R30 707 274. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 is done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. The budget is deemed to be sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

Licences and permits

An under performance is noted for licences and permits to the amount of R344 704. The underperformance is due to less licences and permit renewals as well as accompanying applications being received than initially anticipated. Considering the actuals generated over the past three financial years (average: R8 151 042) and a monthly average over the past six months of the current financial year (R578 200), the current budget of R8 754 465 is deemed as attainable.

Rental from Fixed Assets

An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R127 424. Considering the average of the actuals generated over the past three (3) financial years amounting to R11 70 733 and the average monthly revenue (R825 302), the current budget of R14 249 488 is deemed sufficient due to the annual levies that must still be billed. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

Transfers and subsidies

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10 (2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2024 (Act No. 1 of 2024) to roll-over the unspent amount of R3,962,579 for the Community Services Library Services Grant.

Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R11 604 638. Considering the actual revenue in the first half of the financial year which amounted to R21 994 830 with a monthly average of R3 665 805, the budget will be increased with R7 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget.

The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees:** An over performance of R1 719 357 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R756 491 it renders the current budget amounting to R6 189 871 as sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval.** An over performance of R7 493 860 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 872 798 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 815 227 as insufficient based on historic trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R7million during the mid-year adjustment process.

Operational expenditure

The expenditure to date reflects an under spending of R71 631 951 when comparing the financial performance of the first six months to the pro-rata budget.

The budget items that reflect under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget are as follows:

- **Employee-related costs:** An overperformance of R10 362 344 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely attributable to the bonus payments in November 2025. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year R 58 463 385. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Remuneration of Councilors:** An underperformance of R839 899 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Depreciation and asset impairment:** An underperformance of R30 881 424 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is due to a large number of assets which have reached their lifespan and will be disposed of during the annual auction. Considering the actual monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R13 683 123), the current budget of R225 960 324 is deemed attainable and based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends, it is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Finance charges:** An underperformance of R7 011 620 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The variance is attributable to the following two items:
 - o Interest cost non-current provisions – based on the actuarial report received from the expert, the budget must be reduced with R3 539 474.
 - o Long service awards – it is recommended that the budget be reduced with R3 158 000 based on the latest actuarial valuation report.

It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R6 697 474 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Bulk purchases:** An underperformance of R25 514 404 is noted for bulk purchases. The underperformance is a result of a decrease in consumption. However; considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R377 048 420 with an average of R62 841 403 and historical trends depicting an increase in the last 6 months of the financial year as a result of seasonal changes; It is recommended that the budget be increased by approximately R70 million during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Contracted Services:** An underperformance of R7 895 571 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R105 311 744 with a monthly average of R17 551 957. However, due to additional requirements, it is recommended that the budget be increased by R13 370 182 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

The budget items that reflect under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget are as follows:

- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R2 539 534. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R17 543 218 with a monthly average of R2 923 870. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R1 203 356 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R5 891 198. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 190 386 with a monthly average of R698 397. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 116 635 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities:** An under performance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R3 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors:** An under performance is noted to the amount of R2 283 039. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R475 841 with a monthly average of R79 306. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal:** An under performance is noted to the amount of R6 931 761. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R22 406 924 with a monthly average of R3 734 487. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services:** An under performance is noted to the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Operational Costs:** An overperformance was noted to the amount of R3 520 581. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R96 71 108 with a monthly average of R16 028 518. It is recommended that the budget be increased by approximately R21 238 148. The largest increase is attributable to the Provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site, that must increase with approximately R13 million based on the report from the expert. Operating leases budget will increase by approximately R2 million based on the lease agreements.

Various other line items were also identified where additional funds are requested due to operational pressure. This will be addressed in the Mid-year adjustments budget and will result in an envisaged budget increase

3.2 Overview of Capital Budget performance for the period July to December 2025

Directorate	Approved Adjustment Budget	Planned	Actuals	Variance (Planned vs Actuals)	Variance (Planned vs Actuals)%
Municipal Manager	100 000	80 000	35 006	-44 994	-56,24%
Planning & Development Services	37 349 558	15 250 295	9 533 653	-5 716 642	-37,49%
Infrastructure Services	485 177 392	225 100 025	107 765 843	-117 334 182	-52,13%
Corporate Services	51 863 619	24 047 228	8 714 788	-15 332 440	-63,76%
Community and Protection Services	98 818 255	45 431 385	42 536 113	-2 895 272	-6,37%
Financial Services	4 300 000	4 300 000	3 264 844	-1 035 156	-24,07%
Grand Total	677 608 824	314 208 933	171 850 247	-142 358 686	-45,31%

Expenditure on the Capital Budget for the six months ended 31 December 2025 is R1785 247 representing 25.36% capital spending performance measured against the total capital budget of R677 608 824 which is higher than the spending performance of 19.71% for the same period in December 2024.

Period	Dec-21	Dec-22	Dec-23	Dec-24	Dec-25
Total Capital Budget	471 680 164	464 483 073	561 998 374	655 943 513	677 608 824
Actual Spending	115 911 658	121 567 496	126 244 901	129 277 539	171 850 247
Spending Performance	24,57%	26,17%	22,46%	19,71%	25,36%

This spending only represents actual payments, whilst orders for work still in progress amount to R203 866 593. What is of concern is that R301 891 983 worth of capital projects have not yet been provisionally committed. The capital budget will have to be adjusted to make the necessary amendments to various projects to accelerate progress on the priorities identified.

An underspending amounting to R142 358 686 on the Capital expenditure has been noted. The budget will be decreased with approximately R87 676 976 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process. The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

3.2.1 Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi

The user department planned to spend R1 650 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the previous tender was cancelled due to the bid values received being too high. Revised tender specifications have been approved and will be advertised. The budget will be reduced with approximately R1 650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process, and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

3.2.2 Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services

The user department planned to spend R3 130 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 152 351. Orders to the amount of R428 418 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the service provider is currently on site and invoices are received in accordance with the cash flow and program. The budget will be reduced with approximately R1 960 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

3.2.3 Kayamandi Hostels

The user department planned to spend R1 610 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R91 128. The user department indicated that a tender for the appointment of electrical consultants to monitor the electrification during the demolition was advertised and will serve at the bid evaluation committee. The budget will be reduced with approximately R2 372 844 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to a decrease in the adjusted provincial business plan.

3.2.4 Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024

The user department planned to spend R1 700 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R276 295. Orders to the amount of R2 629 073 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that installations and upgrades are currently underway. The budget will be increased with approximately R3 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process for the procurement of CCTV/LPR related equipment.

3.2.5 Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement

The user department planned to spend R1 302 632 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 302 632 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting delivery of the vehicle which is anticipated in February 2026. The budget will be increased with approximately R1.5 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

3.2.6 Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch

The user department planned to spend R47 267 215 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R24 286 440. Orders to the amount of R58 054 940 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is in its construction phase, and the contractor is on site. The budget will be reduced with approximately R29 987 740 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to identified savings on the project.

3.2.7 Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts

The user department planned to spend R15 326 087 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 027 312 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender has been advertised. The budget will be reduced with approximately R21 923 913 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process, and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

3.2.8 Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek

The user department planned to spend R28 250 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R19 866 628. Orders to the amount of R2 937 435 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the contractor and consultant have been appointed and are currently on site. The budget will be increased with approximately R4.5 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

3.2.9 Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge

The user department planned to spend R18 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R9 804 457. The project has been completed, and the municipality is awaiting final invoices. The budget will be increased with approximately R3.2 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

3.2.10 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschhoek

The user department planned to spend R16 122 200 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R11 455 031. Orders to the amount of R1 280 168 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed but there were delays in the construction process due to the servitude agreement with the landowner. The budget will be reduced with approximately R650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

3.2.11 Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana

The user department planned to spend R7 486 631 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 800 916. Orders to the amount of R3 570 741 have been loaded onto the financial system. The budget will be reduced with approximately R17 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and will be rolled over to the next financial year as the construction tender will be awarded in May 2026.

3.2.12 Jamestown Transport Network - School Street

The user department planned to spend R1 250 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that there is currently a dispute and the total budget of R14 million will be reduced during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

3.2.13 Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA

The user department planned to spend R1 500 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R71 400. The budget will be increased by approximately R10 735 112 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process based on the estimate of the construction.

3.2.14 Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme

The user department planned to spend R4 000 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The budget will be reduced with R3 250 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process, and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

3.3 Financial performance analysis

3.3.1 Liquidity Analysis- Acid Test Ratio

The liquidity position of the municipality was 2.5:1 as at 31 December 2025 and has increased from 1.9:1 as at 31 December 2024. This indicates that funding could be made available immediately to cover short-term commitments. The municipality is operating above the ambit of the norm of 1.5:1.

3.3.2 Financial Performance – Net Operating Surplus Margin

The municipality's net operating surplus margin has decreased from 45.98% as at 31 December 2024 to 19.52% as at 31 December 2025. The positive ratio indicates that the municipality is able to generate a surplus which will assist in contributing towards its capital funding requirements and ensure sustainable service delivery.

3.3.3 Cost Coverage Ratio

The municipality's cost coverage ratio has decreased from 11 months in 31 December 2024 to 3 months in 31 December 2025. The ratio is at the norm of 1 to 3 months. This ratio indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

The Employee related cost and Remuneration of Councillors were not fully integrated into the financial system for the comparative period of December 2024 due to system related issues. As a result, the actual expenditure recorded into the financial system for this period reflects R819 199, compared to the year-to-date budget of R342 898 432. The system limitation is the primary reason the ratio in the previous assessment fell outside the accepted norm, as the financial system did not reflect the actual expenditure incurred.

3.3.4 Debtors collection rate

The debtor's collection rate has decreased from 97% as at 31 December 2024 to 93% and as at 31 December 2025. The municipality will continue to enforce strict credit control procedures to ensure an improvement is evident during the next 6 months of the current financial year. The 93% collection rate is below the National Treasury norm of 95%. The average collection rate for the first six months was 103%. Cognizance should be taken as this includes the collection of arrear debt.

3.3.5 Liability Management

3.3.5.1 Cost required to service borrowings

The municipality's cost required to service borrowings has decreased from 9.08% as at 31 December 2024 to 5.51% as at 31 December 2025. The ratio depicts the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure. The municipality is below the norm of 6% to 8%.

3.3.5.2 Affordability of total borrowings

The municipality's affordability of borrowings has increased from 24.07% at 31 December 2024 to 18.39% as at 31 December 2025. The municipality is well below the norm of 45% and has the capacity to increase funding from borrowings.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

3.4 Outstanding Debtors

Below is an analysis of the outstanding consumer debtors as at 31 December 2025 compared to the position as at 31 December 2024:

Debtors' Age Analysis as at 31 December 2025:

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t. Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	19 771	3 133	–	5 287	–	2 477	20 968	102 914	154 549	131 645	–	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	50 391	1 494	–	2 583	–	969	1 895	11 794	69 126	17 240	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	23 234	1 577	–	3 135	–	1 199	5 369	18 888	53 402	28 591	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	7 527	701	–	2 503	–	633	4 359	26 826	42 550	34 321	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	6 123	959	–	4 073	–	970	6 517	37 990	56 632	49 550	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	920	261	–	663	–	346	1 437	14 004	17 631	16 451	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	91	133	–	581	–	257	3 359	89 011	93 432	93 208	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(20 279)	92	–	3 773	–	127	687	13 333	(2 268)	17 919	–	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	87 778	8 350	–	22 598	–	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053	388 926	–	–	–
2024/25 - totals only										–	–			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	3 122	1 333	–	5 196	–	1 051	1 594	9 795	22 091	17 637	–	–	–
Commercial	2300	37 029	568	–	1 791	–	310	2 715	40 357	82 770	45 174	–	–	–
Households	2400	41 298	6 093	–	13 696	–	5 476	39 166	251 830	357 558	310 168	–	–	–
Other	2500	6 330	356	–	1 914	–	141	1 115	12 778	22 633	15 948	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	87 778	8 350	–	22 598	–	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053	388 926	–	–	–

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

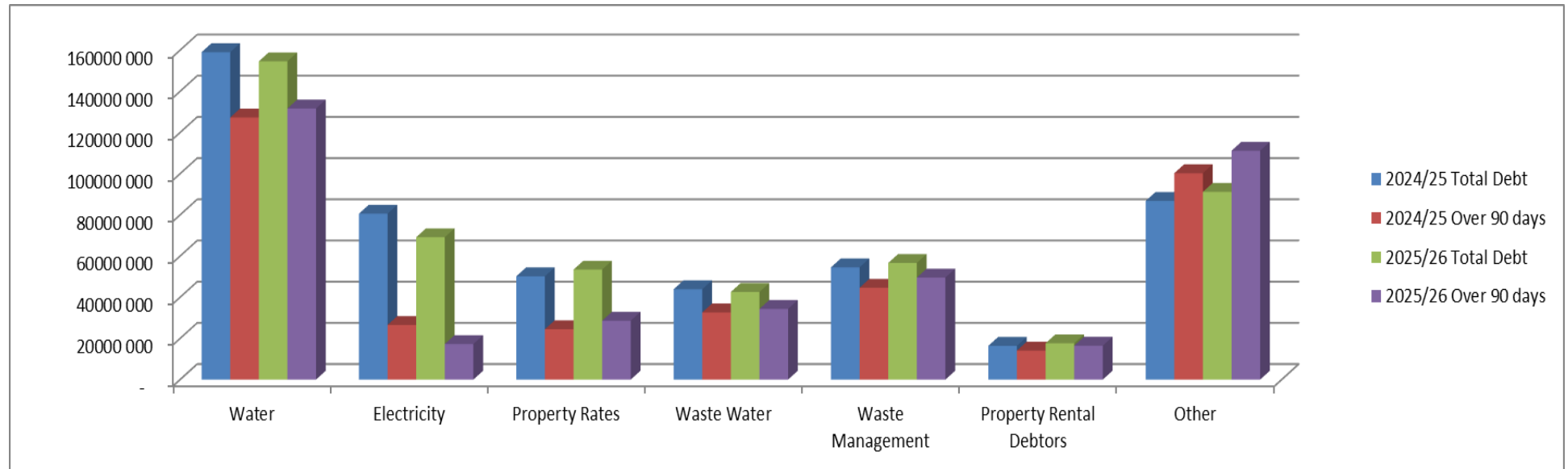
Debtors' Age Analysis as at 31 December 2024:

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	28 509	13	3 185	2 705	2 252	2 584	18 517	101 223	158 990	127 282	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	50 534	1	3 507	4 878	5 263	4 777	1 351	10 254	80 566	26 523	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	24 284	4	1 420	1 172	1 046	779	3 057	18 404	50 166	24 457	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 258	6	981	1 506	767	897	3 380	26 064	43 858	32 613	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8 811	7	1 100	2 683	936	919	4 627	35 438	54 519	44 602	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	2 047	1	264	275	367	258	1 153	12 035	16 400	14 089	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	3 201	5	149	328	196	251	2 386	79 414	85 929	82 574	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(17 032)	4	207	3 575	31	33	266	13 742	827	17 648	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	17 007	4	800	1 516	69	71	378	3 078	22 923	5 112	-	-
Commercial	2300	23 656	0	3 129	5 644	5 838	5 391	3 526	39 213	86 396	59 611	-	-
Households	2400	63 224	31	6 447	8 083	4 756	4 879	30 090	242 079	359 589	289 887	-	-
Other	2500	6 724	6	437	1 881	195	157	743	12 203	22 346	15 178	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-

The abovementioned data set indicates that consumer debt increased by R19 137 892 from December 2024 to December 2025. The increase can be largely attributed to the other debt which increased by R72 223 485. Debtors over 90 days have also increased with R10 905 300 over the same period.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

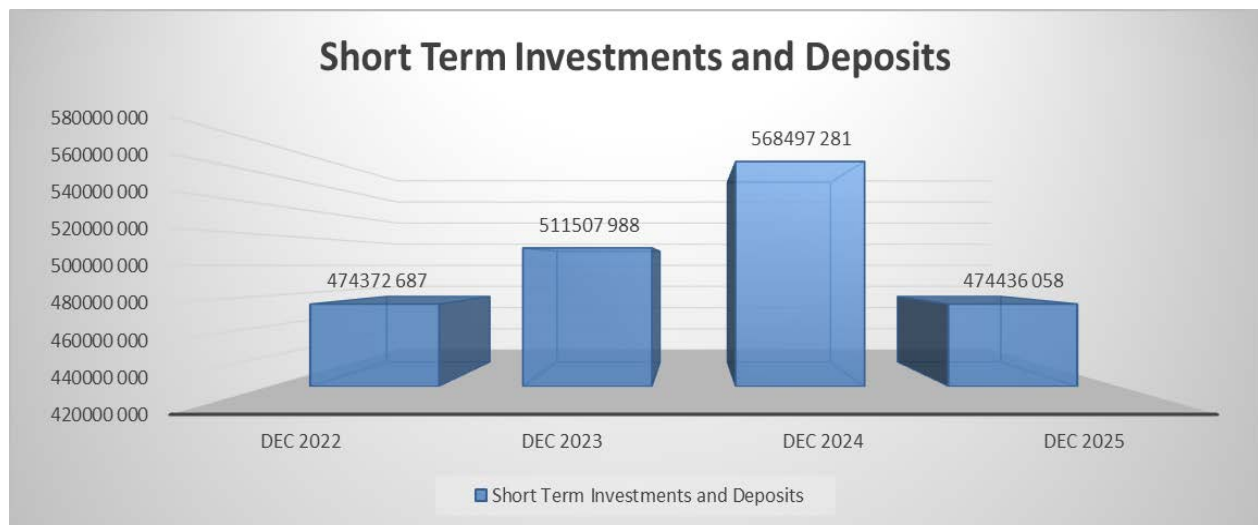


MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

3.5 Investments

The investment portfolio decreased from R568 497 281 as at 31 December 2024 to R474 436 058 as at 31 December 2025.

Description	Dec-22	Dec-23	Dec-24	Dec-25	% Increase/decrease
Short Term Investments and Deposits	474 372 687	511 507 988	568 497 281	474 436 058	-16,55%

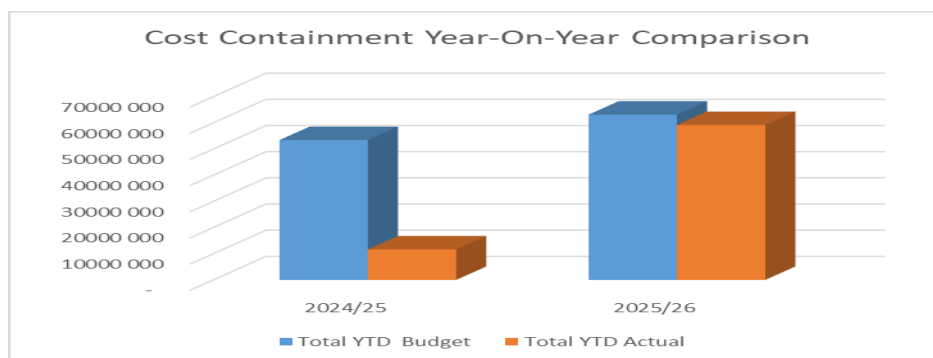


There is a decline in the investment portfolio. This variance is mainly attributed to decreases in the interest rates.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

3.6 Cost Containment Reporting

Measures	COST CONTAINMENT REPORTING							
	31-Dec-25				31-Dec-24			
	Amended Budget	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)	Amended Budget	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)
Use of consultants	38 563 255	14 020 179	6 606 662	7 413 517	34 216 748	10 439 116	5 914 705	4 524 411
Vehicles used for political office -beare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental co	16 963 681	8 258 147	6 929 317	1 328 830	15 604 204	7 714 350	267 663	7 446 687
Sponsorships, events and catering	14 260 799	7 081 926	9 602 148	- 2 520 222	5 383 693	3 633 301	1 328 113	2 305 188
Communication	14 467 259	6 673 871	5 747 068	926 803	14 642 730	6 180 308	4 139 291	2 041 017
Other related expenditure items	54 263 706	27 126 018	30 312 368	- 3 186 350	50 953 967	25 471 692	3 854	25 467 838
Grand Total	138 518 700	63 160 141	59 197 562	3 962 579	120 801 342	53 438 767	11 653 625	41 785 142



Description	2024/25	2025/26
Total YTD Budget	53 438 767	63 160 141
Total YTD Actual	11 653 625	59 197 562

The municipality has implemented the Cost Containment policy as from 1 October 2019. The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. As depicted above, the municipality has achieved a saving of R3 962 579 when compared to the year-to-date budget projections at the end of December 2025. The year-on-year comparison, however, depicts an increase of R47 543 937 when compared to December 2024. The largest increase can be attributed to Other related expenditure items (R30 308 513 or 7416%).

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Item for report	Description	31-Dec-25					31-Dec-24				
		Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD		Saving/ (Overspending)	Amended Budget	YTD		Saving/ (Overspending)	
				Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual			Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual		
Use of consultants	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	442 380,00	442 380,00	271 250,00	156 548,00	114 702,00	369 000,00	172 375,00	147 250,00	25 125,00	
	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	4 636 883,00	4 056 883,00	1 286 463,00	1 090 594,85	195 868,15	5 121 327,00	644 560,00	872 230,29	- 227 670,29	
	Business and Advisory:Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	112 200,00	112 200,00	-	1 890,00	- 1 890,00	110 000,00	38 400,00	10 740,00	27 660,00	
	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Business and Advisory:Organisational	121 352,00	121 352,00	-	-	-	118 973,00	33 150,00	-	33 150,00	
	Business and Advisory:Project Management	9 829 087,00	18 012 230,00	7 464 688,00	701 139,09	6 763 548,91	12 848 862,00	5 339 447,00	477 901,87	4 861 545,13	
	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	3 316 405,00	2 816 405,00	716 716,00	476 242,71	240 473,29	2 438 758,00	623 167,00	319 761,78	303 405,22	
	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Business and Advisory:Quality Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	2 759 295,00	2 729 295,00	1 007 022,00	860 710,03	146 311,97	3 982 250,00	1 060 252,00	1 223 662,86	- 163 410,86	
	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	1 050 938,00	1 050 938,00	-	20 000,00	- 20 000,00	289 939,00	190 493,00	16 000,00	174 493,00	
	Laboratory Services:Water	2 927 400,00	2 927 400,00	1 282 500,00	533 012,60	749 487,40	2 870 000,00	677 798,00	354 977,58	322 820,42	
Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	5 675 140,00	5 675 140,00	1 746 040,00	2 737 125,55	- 991 085,55	5 563 863,00	1 536 724,00	2 492 180,74	- 955 456,74		
Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	619 032,00	619 032,00	245 500,00	29 399,43	216 100,57	503 776,00	122 750,00	-	122 750,00		
Vehicles used for political office -	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	151 776,00	151 776,00	75 888,00	92 539,20	- 16 651,20	142 513,00	69 240,00	-	69 240,00	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	324 799,00	324 799,00	162 402,00	120 000,00	42 402,00	304 976,00	143 469,00	-	143 469,00	
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	52 870,00	52 870,00	26 442,00	3 854,64	22 587,36	49 643,00	24 822,00	-	24 822,00	
	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	13 817 354,00	13 817 354,00	6 908 688,00	5 407 132,75	1 501 555,25	12 974 044,00	6 479 526,00	-	6 479 526,00	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 360,00	212 360,00	106 182,00	90 000,00	16 182,00	202 248,00	101 124,00	-	101 124,00	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	21 205,00	21 205,00	10 602,00	83 978,40	- 73 376,40	20 195,00	10 098,00	-	10 098,00	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 360,00	212 360,00	106 182,00	91 892,16	14 289,84	202 248,00	101 124,00	-	101 124,00	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	190 852,00	190 852,00	95 424,00	209 519,12	- 114 095,12	181 764,00	90 882,00	-	90 882,00	
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 794,00	212 794,00	106 398,00	133 017,36	- 26 619,36	202 661,00	101 328,00	-	101 328,00	
	Travel Agency and Visa's	35 858,00	45 858,00	12 965,00	32 402,80	- 19 437,80	35 155,00	11 395,00	12 640,56	- 1 245,56	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	481 539,00	589 539,00	244 387,00	250 715,53	- 6 328,53	449 559,00	221 279,00	91 449,24	129 829,76	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	238 782,00	273 782,00	94 696,00	95 311,00	- 615,00	186 083,00	76 736,00	32 128,00	44 608,00	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	402 554,00	402 554,00	100 639,00	129 876,96	- 29 237,96	385 457,00	173 393,00	62 960,83	110 432,17	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	16 717,00	16 717,00	4 185,00	1 645,07	2 539,93	15 889,00	4 827,00	101,00	4 726,00	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Car Rental	36 456,00	36 456,00	9 114,00	5 207,92	3 906,08	33 353,00	11 707,00	3 836,17	7 870,83	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Other Transport Provider	14 600,00	14 600,00	3 652,00	-	3 652,00	12 500,00	9 700,00	-	9 700,00	
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport	223 805,00	387 805,00	190 301,00	182 223,74	8 077,26	205 916,00	83 700,00	64 546,74	19 153,26	
	Contractors:Catering Services	1 978 052,00	2 296 052,00	1 243 636,00	1 078 832,68	164 803,32	2 811 470,00	1 283 111,00	822 112,52	460 998,48	
	Sponsorships, events and catering	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro		465 939,00	465 939,00	15 000,00	177 747,00	- 162 747,00	35 823,00	20 000,00	-	20 000,00	
Contractors:Event Promoters		2 916 028,00	11 498 808,00	5 823 290,00	8 345 568,37	- 2 522 278,37	2 536 400,00	2 330 190,00	506 000,00	1 824 190,00	
Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)		2 928 720,00	2 928 720,00	841 455,00	1 281 767,18	- 440 312,18	2 867 000,00	841 455,00	931 765,19	- 90 310,19	
Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions		3 301 020,00	2 751 020,00	1 630 758,00	1 744 743,23	- 113 985,23	2 685 232,00	1 183 345,00	1 630 758,50	- 447 413,50	
Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		2 294 250,00	2 164 250,00	1 293 498,00	716 131,87	577 366,13	2 632 343,00	1 293 498,00	390 929,81	902 568,19	
Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service		26 000,00	26 000,00	10 000,00	-	10 000,00	122 400,00	61 200,00	-	61 200,00	
Communication:Telemetric Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone		3 190 232,00	3 190 232,00	1 595 130,00	1 112 692,16	482 437,84	2 995 523,00	1 497 780,00	-	1 497 780,00	
Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		3 407 037,00	3 407 037,00	1 303 030,00	891 733,29	411 296,71	3 340 232,00	1 303 030,00	1 185 837,38	117 192,62	
Other related expenditure items	Entertainment:Senior Management	30 600,00	30 600,00	18 200,00	-	18 200,00	30 000,00	18 200,00	-	18 200,00	
	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	20 808,00	20 808,00	1 690,00	-	1 690,00	20 400,00	1 690,00	3 854,00	- 2 164,00	
	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime:Non Structured	46 078 463,00	46 078 463,00	23 039 208,00	26 295 534,00	- 3 256 326,00	43 266 162,00	21 633 090,00	-	21 633 090,00	
	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	5 211 933,00	5 211 933,00	2 605 968,00	2 625 746,79	- 19 778,79	4 893 835,00	2 446 926,00	-	2 446 926,00	
	Overtime:Structured	2 921 902,00	2 921 902,00	1 460 952,00	1 391 086,87	69 865,13	2 743 570,00	1 371 786,00	-	1 371 786,00	
	Grand Total		122 907 777,00	138 518 700,00	63 160 141,00	59 197 562,35	3 962 578,65	120 801 342,00	53 438 767,00	11 653 625,06	41 785 141,94

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

4. PAST YEAR'S ANNUAL REPORT AND PROGRESS ON RESOLVING PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT

The audit process for the 2024/2025 financial year has been completed by the Auditor General of South Africa.

The municipality received a clean audit (financially unqualified with no other material findings) during the 2024/2025 financial year.

Areas for improvement as identified during the previous year's audit will be encapsulated in an Audit Action Plan which will address the areas of concern. This plan and the implementation thereof will be monitored by senior management as well as the Audit Committee. The GRAP disclosure checklist in addition to the findings raised in the previous audit will be used to mitigate the risk of recurring audit findings.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

After having assessed the performance of the municipality for the first half of the year (ended 31 December 2025), the following is recommended:

- a) That the Executive Mayor tables this report to Council as the contents indicate the need to approve an adjustment budget.
- b) That the revised projections as contained in this report inform the adjustment budget.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- a) Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report,
- b) Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be compiled and tabled to Council as a result of the following:
 - Operational Budget detail to be adjusted to reflect realistically anticipated revenue and expenditure as envisaged by the detail contained in the report to accompany the adjustment budget.
 - Appropriate additional revenue that has become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programs already budgeted for.
 - Authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending in another vote due to the reprioritization of projects in line with revised completion dates; and
 - To correct any errors in the annual budget.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025 has been prepared in accordance with Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required report on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's performance.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality - WC024

Signature: _____

Date: _____

MID YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT PART A

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Monthly Budget Statements

Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	530 581	571 651	571 651	40 642	324 344	295 268	29 076	10%	571 651
Service charges	1 465 254	1 662 304	1 662 304	123 164	702 454	667 873	34 580	5%	1 662 304
Investment revenue	61 434	63 980	63 980	3 985	26 488	31 990	(5 502)	-17%	63 980
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	234 414	260 585	268 030	84 228	181 540	132 414	49 126	37%	268 030
Other own revenue	333 429	310 802	310 802	72 168	123 223	89 883	33 340	37%	310 802
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	2 625 112	2 869 321	2 876 765	324 186	1 358 048	1 217 428	140 620	12%	2 876 765
Employee costs	667 940	729 635	729 635	350 781	350 780	340 418	10 362	3%	729 635
Remuneration of Councillors	22 989	24 593	24 593	7 655	11 457	12 297	(840)	-7%	24 593
Depreciation and amortisation	205 229	225 960	225 960	-	82 099	112 980	(30 881)	-27%	225 960
Interest	72 867	77 649	77 649	25 340	25 340	32 352	(7 012)	-22%	77 649
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	857 552	928 091	924 861	67 198	416 161	454 444	(38 283)	-9%	924 861
Transfers and subsidies	17 868	22 631	14 048	552	5 273	6 261	(988)	-16%	14 048
Other expenditure	654 789	732 522	751 779	47 005	201 868	205 858	(3 990)	-2%	751 779
Total Expenditure	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/(Deficit)	125 878	128 240	128 240	(174 345)	265 071	52 818	212 252	402%	128 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	125 957	98 415	100 653	9 291	37 832	59 894	(22 063)	-37%	100 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Capital transfers recognised	157 500	118 636	121 055	10 822	49 002	75 559	(26 557)	-35%	121 055
Borrowing	109 725	198 019	198 019	7 203	24 291	83 342	(59 052)	-71%	198 019
Internally generated funds	201 145	325 835	358 534	23 596	98 557	155 307	(56 750)	-37%	358 534
Total sources of capital funds	468 371	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 048 614	932 399	900 442		1 140 468				900 442
Total non current assets	6 178 786	7 047 276	7 082 395		6 689 376				7 082 395
Total current liabilities	562 293	498 267	499 191		435 960				499 191
Total non current liabilities	824 107	1 168 172	1 168 172		824 107				1 168 172
Community wealth/Equity	6 277 967	6 313 236	6 315 474		6 266 866				6 315 474
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 022 487	572 998	579 423	447 032	1 040 472	182 114	(858 359)	-471%	2 803 827
Net cash from (used) investing	(486 602)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
Net cash from (used) financing	-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-	-	198 019
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 864 481	711 243	677 212	-	2 531 854	1 223 419	(1 308 435)	-107%	5 537 980
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	87 778	8 350	-	22 598	-	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	27 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 748

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional									%	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		720 352	743 393	743 393	72 508	421 257	380 766	40 491	11%	743 393
Executive and council		980	3 585	3 585	102	246	1 640	(1 394)	-85%	3 585
Finance and administration		719 372	739 808	739 808	72 405	421 011	379 126	41 885	11%	739 808
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		230 780	248 319	256 180	71 772	85 892	65 138	20 754	32%	256 180
Community and social services		13 895	18 523	18 523	6 211	7 968	8 492	(524)	-6%	18 523
Sport and recreation		778	809	809	289	386	132	254	192%	809
Public safety		196 820	188 885	188 885	64 260	71 575	39 856	31 718	80%	188 885
Housing		19 288	40 102	47 963	1 013	5 964	16 659	(10 695)	-64%	47 963
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		120 534	96 123	97 944	11 513	52 897	63 091	(10 194)	-16%	97 944
Planning and development		98 633	81 016	82 837	11 043	50 202	56 761	(6 559)	-12%	82 837
Road transport		21 370	13 547	13 547	468	2 609	6 240	(3 631)	-58%	13 547
Environmental protection		530	1 560	1 560	2	86	90	(4)	-5%	1 560
<i>Trading services</i>		1 684 085	1 879 901	1 879 901	177 684	835 834	768 327	67 506	9%	1 879 901
Energy sources		1 135 871	1 326 497	1 326 497	113 411	567 719	526 360	41 359	8%	1 326 497
Water management		246 151	236 747	236 747	26 469	91 859	93 226	(1 367)	-1%	236 747
Waste water management		165 340	172 165	172 165	20 443	94 721	76 737	17 984	23%	172 165
Waste management		136 723	144 492	144 492	17 361	81 535	72 004	9 531	13%	144 492
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 755 751	2 967 736	2 977 418	333 477	1 395 880	1 277 322	118 558	9%	2 977 418
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		368 083	397 039	397 039	34 773	169 164	161 125	8 040	5%	397 039
Executive and council		32 505	39 693	39 778	10 950	16 676	18 056	(1 381)	-8%	39 778
Finance and administration		330 276	349 590	349 505	20 949	149 460	140 290	9 170	7%	349 505
Internal audit		5 302	7 756	7 756	2 875	3 028	2 778	250	9%	7 756
<i>Community and public safety</i>		532 918	639 347	645 500	152 327	209 908	201 182	8 726	4%	645 500
Community and social services		29 016	57 081	57 081	18 341	24 821	26 752	(1 931)	-7%	57 081
Sport and recreation		73 303	81 539	81 036	26 539	30 281	38 589	(8 308)	-22%	81 036
Public safety		389 008	437 480	437 983	91 909	134 687	107 650	27 036	25%	437 983
Housing		41 591	63 247	69 399	15 538	20 119	28 191	(8 072)	-29%	69 399
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		161 639	186 646	188 327	68 805	88 857	86 377	2 481	3%	188 327
Planning and development		78 879	87 905	89 586	40 901	49 126	43 093	6 033	14%	89 586
Road transport		66 783	77 812	77 812	21 959	31 590	33 877	(2 288)	-7%	77 812
Environmental protection		15 977	20 929	20 929	5 945	8 142	9 406	(1 264)	-13%	20 929
<i>Trading services</i>		1 436 593	1 518 048	1 517 659	242 625	625 048	715 926	(90 878)	-13%	1 517 659
Energy sources		901 048	960 718	960 718	98 512	424 428	470 027	(45 599)	-10%	960 718
Water management		175 030	185 692	185 692	37 211	57 071	81 662	(24 592)	-30%	185 692
Waste water management		199 254	217 041	217 041	66 890	85 268	107 162	(21 894)	-20%	217 041
Waste management		161 262	154 598	154 209	40 011	58 281	57 075	1 206	2%	154 209
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and Public safety; Economic and Environmental services; and Trading Services.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	2 412	2 412	-	-	1 206	(1 206)	-100,0%	2 412
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		33 804	51 760	60 158	2 464	19 519	23 111	(3 592)	-15,5%	60 158
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 794 294	1 962 772	1 964 055	187 743	875 089	824 876	50 214	6,1%	1 964 055
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		202 004	209 812	209 812	70 762	80 014	48 570	31 444	64,7%	209 812
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 493	13 891	13 891	793	6 254	4 266	1 987	46,6%	13 891
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		706 399	727 090	727 090	71 715	415 003	375 293	39 710	10,6%	727 090
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 750 995	2 967 736	2 977 418	333 477	1 395 880	1 277 322	118 558	9,3%	2 977 418
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 728	23 693	23 693	8 719	9 687	9 712	(25)	-0,3%	23 693
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		102 613	130 807	136 968	41 906	53 198	61 422	(8 224)	-13,4%	136 968
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 537 458	1 636 653	1 637 936	272 320	673 431	768 144	(94 714)	-12,3%	1 637 936
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		496 038	568 393	568 393	143 877	191 107	168 052	23 056	13,7%	568 393
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		196 593	236 952	236 952	55 190	88 483	82 002	6 481	7,9%	236 952
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		149 803	144 583	144 583	(23 482)	77 072	75 278	1 793	2,4%	144 583
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6,2%	2 748 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	251 761	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	168,7%	228 893

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Human Settlements; Engineering Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue									%	
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 026 379	1 215 949	1 215 949	83 572	498 303	477 237	21 066	4%	1 215 949
Service charges - Water		209 832	201 453	201 453	20 564	73 933	76 904	(2 972)	-4%	201 453
Service charges - Waste Water Management		127 606	132 113	132 113	10 651	70 544	57 710	12 834	22%	132 113
Service charges - Waste management		101 437	112 789	112 789	8 377	59 674	56 022	3 652	7%	112 789
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		39 900	25 591	25 591	2 806	21 995	10 390	11 605	112%	25 591
Agency services		3 817	3 961	3 961	130	1 891	1 572	318	20%	3 961
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		26 447	18 972	18 972	1 814	11 193	9 759	1 434	15%	18 972
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		61 434	63 980	63 980	3 985	26 488	31 990	(5 502)	-17%	63 980
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 733	14 249	14 249	729	4 952	5 079	(127)	-3%	14 249
Licence and permits		7 896	8 754	8 754	280	3 469	3 814	(345)	-9%	8 754
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		50 025	59 231	59 231	2 605	12 061	23 014	(10 953)	-48%	59 231
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		530 581	571 651	571 651	40 642	324 344	295 268	29 076	10%	571 651
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		187 263	173 403	173 403	62 996	63 139	32 432	30 707	95%	173 403
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		234 414	260 585	268 030	84 228	181 540	132 414	49 126	37%	268 030
Interest		4 522	3 426	3 426	372	1 685	2 082	(397)	-19%	3 426
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 214	3 214	435	2 839	1 741	1 098	63%	3 214
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		2 625 112	2 869 321	2 876 765	324 186	1 358 048	1 217 428	-		2 876 765
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		667 940	729 635	729 635	350 781	350 780	340 418	10 362	3%	729 635
Remuneration of councillors		22 989	24 593	24 593	7 655	11 457	12 297	(840)	-7%	24 593
Bulk purchases - electricity		764 398	805 126	805 126	59 517	377 048	402 563	(25 514)	-6%	805 126
Inventory consumed		93 155	122 965	119 735	7 682	39 113	51 881	(12 769)	-25%	119 735
Debt impairment		24 479	77 289	77 289	-	-	-	-	-	77 289
Depreciation and amortisation		205 229	225 960	225 960	-	82 099	112 980	(30 881)	-27%	225 960
Interest		72 867	77 649	77 649	25 340	25 340	32 352	(7 012)	-22%	77 649
Contracted services		283 732	328 381	343 682	25 613	105 312	113 207	(7 896)	-7%	343 682
Transfers and subsidies		17 868	22 631	14 048	552	5 273	6 261	(988)	-16%	14 048
Irrecoverable debts written off		176 955	126 724	126 724	363	385	-	385	-	126 724
Operational costs		161 092	199 498	203 455	21 028	96 171	92 651	3 521	4%	203 455
Losses on Disposal of Assets		348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 183	630	630	-	-	-	-	-	630
Total Expenditure		2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/(Deficit)		125 878	128 240	128 240	(174 345)	265 071	52 818	71 632	0	128 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		125 957	98 415	100 653	9 291	37 832	59 894	(22 063)	(0)	100 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Income Tax		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	-		228 893
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	100	100	20	35	80	(45)	-56%	100
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		29 731	29 824	32 320	2 964	7 508	11 304	(3 795)	-34%	32 320
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		338 562	447 282	462 102	29 911	107 091	217 357	(110 266)	-51%	462 102
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		32 523	66 675	74 679	6 776	37 138	36 187	950	3%	74 679
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		43 743	50 920	51 864	1 127	8 715	24 047	(15 332)	-64%	51 864
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		9 320	600	600	23	49	600	(551)	-92%	600
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	453 918	595 400	621 664	40 821	160 535	289 575	(129 040)	-45%	621 664
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 162	5 580	5 030	2	2 025	3 947	(1 921)	-49%	5 030
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		8 383	22 900	23 075	-	675	7 744	(7 068)	-91%	23 075
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		8 283	14 910	24 140	775	5 399	9 244	(3 845)	-42%	24 140
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 242	3 700	3 700	24	3 216	3 700	(484)	-13%	3 700
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	19 134	47 090	55 945	800	11 315	24 634	(13 319)	-54%	55 945
Total Capital Expenditure	3	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		45 826	55 320	56 264	1 194	12 015	28 427	(16 413)	-58%	56 264
Executive and council		40	100	100	20	35	80	(45)	-56%	100
Finance and administration		45 786	55 220	56 164	1 174	11 980	28 347	(16 368)	-58%	56 164
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		69 497	106 629	124 738	9 556	49 627	56 901	(7 274)	-13%	124 738
Community and social services		24 173	56 631	65 441	6 126	31 266	31 385	(119)	0%	65 441
Sport and recreation		12 117	10 093	12 965	1 358	6 199	4 603	1 596	35%	12 965
Public safety		5 788	8 261	13 209	63	4 946	8 043	(3 097)	-39%	13 209
Housing		27 419	31 644	33 123	2 009	7 215	12 870	(5 655)	-44%	33 123
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		114 732	99 849	98 513	4 246	20 936	40 945	(20 009)	-49%	98 513
Planning and development		26 522	5 135	5 878	956	3 591	3 247	344	11%	5 878
Road transport		85 532	94 464	92 386	3 286	17 220	37 548	(20 328)	-54%	92 386
Environmental protection		2 678	250	250	4	125	150	(25)	-17%	250
<i>Trading services</i>		242 998	380 693	398 094	26 625	89 273	187 935	(98 662)	-52%	398 094
Energy sources		73 910	126 332	124 536	1 120	9 127	39 689	(30 562)	-77%	124 536
Water management		73 254	148 159	159 767	15 623	48 274	79 817	(31 543)	-40%	159 767
Waste water management		59 260	87 200	88 291	9 375	25 497	57 895	(32 399)	-56%	88 291
Waste management		36 574	19 002	25 501	506	6 376	10 534	(4 158)	-39%	25 501
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Funded by:										
National Government		95 420	63 693	63 693	8 738	35 475	46 778	(11 303)	-24%	63 693
Provincial Government		27 322	21 885	23 831	553	2 356	7 127	(4 771)	-67%	23 831
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - capital (municipal infrastructure) (not for capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		34 759	33 057	33 531	1 531	11 170	21 654	(10 484)	-48%	33 531
Transfers recognised - capital		157 500	118 636	121 055	10 822	49 002	75 559	(26 557)	-35%	121 055
Borrowing	6	109 725	198 019	198 019	7 203	24 291	83 342	(59 052)	-71%	198 019
Internally generated funds		201 145	325 835	358 534	23 596	98 557	155 307	(56 750)	-37%	358 534
Total Capital Funding	7	468 371	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position consists of three sections: Assets; Liabilities and Community wealth/equity.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

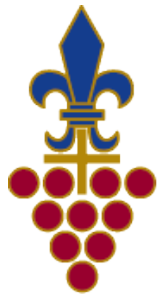
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS	1					
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		549 503	649 027	614 996	555 248	614 996
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		262 898	223 917	223 917	156 029	223 917
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		93 221	15 459	15 459	154 974	15 459
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		44 756	34 328	37 558	59 950	37 558
VAT		41 976	3 707	2 551	124 129	2 551
Other current assets		56 258	5 961	5 961	90 137	5 961
Total current assets		1 048 614	932 399	900 442	1 140 468	900 442
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		415 993	425 813	425 813	415 859	425 813
Property, plant and equipment		5 745 961	6 605 601	6 640 720	6 256 698	6 640 720
Biological assets		2 800	5 877	5 877	2 800	5 877
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 398	4 074	4 074	4 385	4 074
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 304	4 582	4 582	8 304	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		6 178 786	7 047 276	7 082 395	6 689 376	7 082 395
TOTAL ASSETS		7 227 400	7 979 675	7 982 837	7 829 844	7 982 837
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		71 571	62 457	62 457	36 651	62 457
Consumer deposits		25 395	23 689	23 689	25 964	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		320 477	334 833	354 022	89 179	354 022
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 865	(4 638)	(22 903)	58 209	(22 903)
Provision		76 144	57 205	57 205	69 786	57 205
VAT		39 841	24 721	24 721	156 171	24 721
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		562 293	498 267	499 191	435 960	499 191
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		443 131	775 285	775 285	443 131	775 285
Provision		176 222	161 010	161 010	176 222	161 010
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		204 754	231 878	231 878	204 754	231 878
Total non current liabilities		824 107	1 168 172	1 168 172	824 107	1 168 172
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 386 400	1 666 439	1 667 363	1 260 067	1 667 363
NET ASSETS	2	5 841 000	6 313 236	6 315 474	6 569 778	6 315 474
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 942 247	5 950 789	5 953 026	5 931 146	5 953 026
Reserves and funds		335 720	362 447	362 447	335 720	362 447
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 277 967	6 313 236	6 315 474	6 266 866	6 315 474

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow consists of four sections: cash flow from operating activities; cash flows from investing activities; cash flows from financing activities and net increase/ (decrease) in cash held.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1								%	
Receipts										
Property rates		1 149 536	548 788	548 788	126 509	627 216	283 457	343 759	121%	548 788
Service charges		1 270 229	1 858 920	1 858 920	106 275	738 449	758 728	(20 279)	-3%	1 858 920
Other revenue		114 956	230 996	237 420	8 194	63 686	89 913	(26 227)	-29%	237 420
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 666	262 139	262 139	2	7 857	131 009	(123 152)	-94%	262 139
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		8 002	98 415	98 415	26 333	72 463	58 050	14 413	25%	98 415
Interest		9 985	63 980	63 980	2 885	15 613	31 990	(16 377)	-51%	63 980
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 531 887)	(2 405 393)	(2 405 393)	176 834	(484 812)	(1 128 821)	(644 008)	57%	(180 989)
Interest		-	(62 215)	(62 215)	-	-	(32 352)	(32 352)	100%	(62 215)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(22 631)	(22 631)	-	-	(9 861)	(9 861)	100%	(22 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 022 487	572 998	579 423	447 032	1 040 472	182 114	(858 359)	-471%	2 803 827
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(488 415)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(486 602)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-		198 019
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-		198 019
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		535 885	32 436	(1 595)	400 586	774 758	544 612			3 780 884
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		1 328 597	678 807	678 807		1 757 096	678 807			1 757 096
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 864 481	711 243	677 212		2 531 854	1 223 419			5 537 980



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Mid-year Performance Assessment Report

2025/26

01 July – 31 December 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	3
3. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS	3
3.1 CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE 3	
3.1.1 Performance Framework	3
3.1.2 Implementation of Performance Management	3
3.1.3 Monitoring Performance	4
3.2 OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE 5	
3.2.1 Performance against the National Key Performance Indicators	5
3.2.2 Summary Performance against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas	6
3.2.3 Summary Performance per Municipal Directorate	7
4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	9
5. OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR'S ANNUAL REPORT (2024/25)	9
6. SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES	9
7. ANNEXURES	10
7.1 ANNEXURE A – TOP LAYER SDBIP 2025/26 PER MUNICIPAL SFA AND ASSESSMENT OF TARGETS ACHIEVED (MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT) 11	
a) SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	11
b) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	14
c) SFA 3 - Safe Valley	18
d) SFA 4 - Dignified Living	19
e) SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	23
7.2 ANNEXURE B – PROGRESS MADE WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES OF KPIs NOT MET IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP FOR 2024/25 28	
a) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	29
b) SFA 4 – Dignified Living	31
c) SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance	33

List of Tables

Table 3:1: Explanation of colour codes.....	4
Table 3:2: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	5
Table 3:3: Basic Service Delivery	5
Table 3:4: Local Economic Development	5
Table 3:5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management.....	6
Table 3:6: Good Governance and Public Participation	6

Table 3:7: Summary Performance per Directorate against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas- 01 July – 31 December 2025	7
Table 3:8: Overall Performance per Municipal Directorate- 01 July – 31 December 2025	8

© Stellenbosch Municipality

Plain Street

STELLENBOSCH

7600

Phone: 021 808 8111 • Email: mm@stellenbosch.gov.za

1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 72(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), the accounting officer must, by 25 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such an assessment must, in terms of Section 72(1)(b) of the MFMA, be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial, and National Treasury.

Once the Mayor has considered the report, it must be submitted to the Council by 31 January in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA.

The Mid-year Performance Assessment Report and supporting tables for Stellenbosch Municipality are prepared per MFMA Circular 13 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A report assessing the municipality's financial performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025 will be submitted to the Council together with this item.

3. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

3.1 CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE

3.1.1 Performance Framework

Performance management is prescribed by Chapter 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), and the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 796 of August 2001. Section 7(1) of the aforementioned regulation states that “*A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the responsibilities of the different role players.*” This framework, *inter alia*, reflects the linkage between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), and individual as well as service provider performance.

3.1.2 Implementation of Performance Management

The Council approved the revised 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 on 30 May 2025. Performance is evaluated using a municipal scorecard (the Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)) at the organisational level and through the Departmental SDBIP at the departmental level.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable criteria for how, where, and when the municipality's strategies, objectives, and normal

business processes are implemented. It also allocates responsibilities to directorates to deliver services according to the IDP and the Budget.

The Executive Mayor prepared and approved the TL SDBIP on 20 June 2025.

3.1.3 Monitoring Performance

The SDBIP is loaded on an electronic web-based system (after approval). The web-based system sends automated e-mails to the users of the system as a reminder to all staff responsible for updating their actual performance against the Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and targets for the previous month's performance. The actual results against the monthly targets set are discussed at the executive management level to determine early warning indicators as well as to discuss corrective measures if needed. The Quarter 1 Performance Assessment Report 2025/26 (01 July – 30 September 2025) was submitted to the Executive Mayoral Committee and the Council for review in October 2025 and thereafter to the Internal Audit Section for auditing. The Quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2025) Performance Assessment Report will follow a similar process and will be submitted to the Council meeting in January 2026.

Table 3:1: Explanation of colour codes

Colour	Category	Explanation
	KPI Not Yet Measured	KPIs with no targets or actual results for the selected period
	KPI Not Met	Actual vs. target less than 75%
	KPI Almost Met	Actual vs. target between 75% and 100%
	KPI Met	Actual vs. target 100% achieved
	KPI Well Met	Actual vs. target, more than 100% and less than 150% achieved
	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual vs. target of more than 150% achieved

3.2 OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

3.2.1 Performance against the National Key Performance Indicators

The following tables indicate the municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis) required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001, and Section 43 of the MSA. These key performance indicators are linked to the National Key Performance Areas (NKPAs).

a) Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

Table 3:2: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2025	01 July – 31 December 2025
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan <i>*The Stellenbosch Municipality use a % to measure this indicator.</i>	50%*	N/A	N/A
The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	0.20%	N/A	N/A

b) Basic Service Delivery

Table 3:3: Basic Service Delivery

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2025	01 July – 31 December 2025
The percentage of households earning less than R7 000 per month with access to free basic services <i>(In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality, the percentage of registered indigent households is being reported)</i>	100%	100%	100% (6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of water	100%	100%	100% (6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of sanitation	100%	100%	100% (6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of electricity	100%	100%	100% (6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level solid waste removal	100%	100%	100% (6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%)

c) Local Economic Development

Table 3:4: Local Economic Development

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2025	01 July – 31 December 2025

The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	1 100	660	770
---	-------	-----	------------

d) Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Table 3:5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2025	01 July – 31 December 2025
Debt coverage (Total operating revenue-operating grants received) / debt service payments due within the year)	15%	N/A	N/A
Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services)	27%	N/A	N/A
Cost coverage (Available cash+ investments) / Monthly fixed operating expenditure	2	N/A	N/A

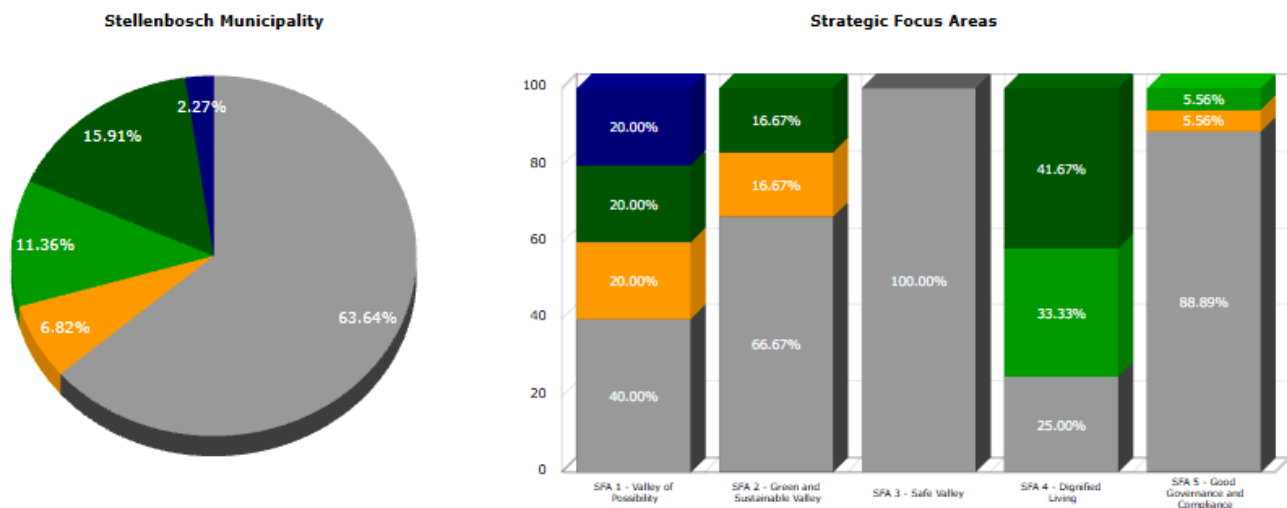
e) Good Governance and Public Participation

Table 3:6: Good Governance and Public Participation

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2025	01 July – 31 December 2025
The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan	90%	30%	25.36%

3.2.2 Summary Performance against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas

The graph below illustrates the performance of Stellenbosch Municipality against the municipality's Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025, as derived from the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The graph indicates the KPIs measured during the first two quarters of the 2025/26 financial year. As at 31 December 2025, 28 out of the 44 KPIs were not yet measured. This means that for the first six months of the 2025/26 financial year, only 16 KPIs were measured. Of the 16 KPIs, **13 KPIs were achieved**, and **three were not achieved**. This translates to an achievement rate of **81.25%** of the planned targets as at 31 December 2025. As noted in the report below, the necessary corrective measures will be implemented to attain the planned targets by 30 June 2026.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	28 (63.64%)	2 (40%)	4 (66.67%)	3 (100%)	3 (25%)	16 (88.89%)
KPI Not Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Almost Met	3 (6.82%)	1 (20%)	1 (16.67%)	-	-	1 (5.56%)
KPI Met	5 (11.36%)	-	-	-	4 (33.33%)	1 (5.56%)
KPI Well Met	7 (15.91%)	1 (20%)	1 (16.67%)	-	5 (41.67%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	1 (2.27%)	1 (20%)	-	-	-	-
Total:	47	5	6	3	12	18
	100%	11.36%	13.64%	6.82%	27.27%	40.91%

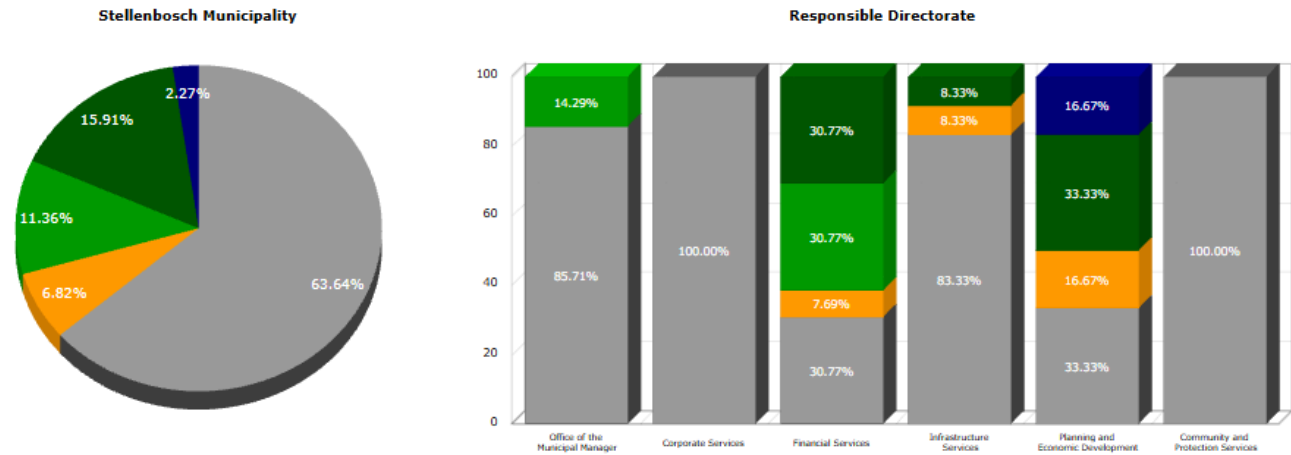
Table 3:7: Summary Performance per Directorate against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas- 01 July – 31 December 2025

3.2.3 Summary Performance per Municipal Directorate

The implementation of each TL SDBIP 2025/26 KPI is entrusted to a specific directorate for management and implementation purposes. The graph below illustrates the performance of the various directorates in relation to the KPIs they oversee.

The graph only indicates the KPIs measured during the first six months of the 2025/26 financial year. As at 31 December 2025, a total of 18 KPIs of the 47 were

measured. Of the 16 KPIs, 13 were achieved, and three were not achieved. This translates to an achievement rate of **81.25%** of the planned targets as at 31 December 2025. As noted in the report below, the necessary corrective measures will be implemented by the respective Directorates to attain the planned targets by 30 June 2026.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Directorates					
		Office of the Municipal Manager	Corporate Services	Financial Services	Infrastructure Services	Planning and Economic Development	Community and Protection Services
KPI Not Yet Measured	28 (63.64%)	6 (85.71%)	3 (100%)	4 (30.77%)	10 (83.33%)	2 (33.33%)	3 (100%)
KPI Not Met	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Almost Met	3 (6.82%)	-	-	1 (7.69%)	1 (8.33%)	1 (16.67%)	-
KPI Met	5 (11.36%)	1 (14.29%)	-	4 (30.77%)	-	-	-
KPI Well Met	7 (15.91%)	-	-	4 (30.77%)	1 (8.33%)	2 (33.33%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	1 (2.27%)	-	-	-	-	1 (16.67%)	-
Total:	47	7	3	13	12	6	3
	100%	15.91%	6.82%	29.55%	27.27%	13.64%	6.82%

Table 3:8: Overall Performance per Municipal Directorate- 01 July – 31 December 2025

4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Regulation 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, *inter alia*, the following:

“An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but not later than 28 February of each year. Furthermore, except under certain circumstances, only one adjustment budget may be tabled in Council during a financial year.”

A revised Top Layer SDBIP will be submitted with the Adjustments Budget to the Council in January 2026, with the necessary motivation where key performance indicators require adjustment / amendment(s) because of the Adjustments Budget.

5. OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR'S ANNUAL REPORT (2024/25)

As prescribed in Section 72(1)(a)(iii) of the MFMA, the accounting officer must assess the performance of the municipality in the first six months, considering the past year's annual report and progress on resolving the problems identified in the annual report. Please refer to **Annexure B** for details regarding progress made with the implementation of corrective measures to address the KPIs that have not been met in the TL SDBIP 2024/25.

6. SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES

Annexure A is the unaudited Top Layer SDBIP report for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025 of the 2025/26 financial year, which measures the Stellenbosch Municipality's overall performance per SFA. The report, furthermore, includes the performance comments and corrective measures indicated for targets not achieved.

GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE:

7. ANNEXURES

Annexure A — Top Layer SDBIP 2025/26 per Municipal SFA and assessment of targets achieved (Mid-year Performance Assessment)

Annexure B — Progress made with the implementation of corrective measures of KPIs not met in the Top Layer SDBIP for 2024/25

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

7.1 ANNEXURE A — TOP LAYER SDBIP 2025/26 PER MUNICIPAL SFA AND ASSESSMENT OF TARGETS ACHIEVED (MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT)

a) SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL151	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL152	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	330	678	B	660	770	G2	660	770	G2	The overperformance is attributable to excellent liaison and proactive coordination between the Local Economic Development Section (Stellenbosch EPWP Lead Coordinator) and the respective user departments, leading to the prompt registration and commencement of EPWP-related projects.	The overall target of 1 100 is not too low, as it aligns with the budget allocated for the municipality's EPWP programme for the financial year. However, the target for quarter 2 (currently set at 660) is likely too conservative, and there will be consideration given to increasing the quarter 2 target during the 2026/27 financial year.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL153	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	80%	80%	80%	40%	R	80%	100%	G2	80%	62.50%	O	5 / 8 x 100 = 62.50% Improved application management and improved case officer management are required. By the end of December 2025, a new internal application tracking and management system will be implemented, which should assist with preventing underperformance.	Improved staffing and management capacity are a necessity given the continuous rise in new applications. The proposed new organisational structure for the Division: Development Management has been submitted and discussed with the MM, and it is now scheduled to be tabled at the internal organisational restructuring committees.
TL154	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	15	B	1	24	B	2	39	B	The overperformance was due to the strategic partnership between the municipality and the Start-Up Tribe, which resulted in 36 out of the 39 reported training initiatives being accessed through	If the strategic partnership with the Start-Up Tribe persists into the 2026/27 financial year, consideration will be given to increasing the annual and quarterly targets accordingly. This matter will be addressed during the

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
															different online training sessions on the Start-Up Tribe platform during Quarter 1 and Quarter 2 of this financial year.	upcoming KPI target review.
TL155	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

	KPI Not Yet Measured	2
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	1
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	1
	KPI Extremely Well Met	1

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Total KPIs

5

b) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL158	KPI019	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL159	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL160	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	75%	75%	75%	86.22%	G2	75%	91.30%	G2	75%	88.47%	G2	1 013 / 1 145 x 100 = 88.47% Improved application management and workflow management resulted in the performance target being overachieved in	

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
															quarters 1 and 2 of the 2025/26 financial year. Capacity issues need to be addressed, as it is not sustainable to maintain these performance levels moving forward.	
TL161	KP022	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	67.66%	○	70%	54.66%	○	70%	61.27%	○	July 2025, 68%; August 2025, 68%; September 2025, 67.66%; October 2025, 54%; November 2025, 59%; and December 2025, 51% Average 367.66 / 6 = 61.27% Performance is measured against the Special Limits, which the municipality is engaging the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) to change.	The municipality is in the process of applying to the Department of Water Services (DWS) for the correction of the municipality's licence limits. The evaluation report for this appointment was submitted to the Department: Supply Chain Management (SCM) in the first week of January 2026. The upgrade of the Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTWs) is currently under construction, and it will further improve the

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
															Actual performance (against the General Limits) is expected to be equal to 76% in October 2025, November 2025, 81%, and December, 82%. Quality deterioration due to the vacancies and the need for more skilled staff in the Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTWs) section, as well as the impact of the resignation of the Manager: WWTW.	quality of the effluent. The anticipated completion date is 31 March 2026. The Raithby WWTWs upgrade is currently under design by the consultant, and the advertisement of the construction tender is anticipated by 31 March 2026. The upgrade is scheduled to commence in September 2026. The Klapmuts WWTWs upgrade (Phase 1) is currently at the appointment stage of the contractor. The upgrade is scheduled to commence by 31 March 2026.
TL162	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL193	TL009	Construction of a new intake	Number of new intake substations constructed in	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		substation in Dwarsriver Valley	Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June													

	KPI Not Yet Measured	4
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	1
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	1
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		6

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

c) SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL163	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL164	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL165	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

KPI Almost Met	0
KPI Met	0
KPI Well Met	0
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	3

d) SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL166	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	30	30	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL167	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL168	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL169	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly into the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	96.80%	G2	90%	97.70%	G2	90%	97.25%	G2		
TL170	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL171	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	provided by the municipality, measured quarterly													
TL172	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	
TL173	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	
TL174	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 496	G2	27 000	28 610	G2	27 000	28 610	G2		
TL175	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 496	G2	27 000	28 610	G2	27 000	28 610	G2		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL176	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 496	G2	27 000	28 610	G2	27 000	28 610	G2		
TL177	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 496	G2	27 000	28 610	G2	27 000	28 610	G2		

Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	5
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		12

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

e) SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL147	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL148	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL149	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL150	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL156	KPI055	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL157	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL178	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	2	2	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL179	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96%	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100													
TL180	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	10%	7.54%	○	30%	25.36%	○	30%	25.36%	○	R171 850 247 / R677 608 824 x 100 = 25.36%	A detailed performance assessment was conducted with the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget 2025/26, and projects will be shifted to the outer financial years based on cash flow projections, as well as tenders that are not yet in place.
TL181	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
			Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June													
TL182	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL183	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL184	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL185	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2025			01 October – 31 December 2025			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2025			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March													
TL186	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL187	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL188	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL189	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Summary of Results: Planning and Economic Development

	KPI Not Yet Measured	6
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	1
	KPI Met	1
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		18

7.2 ANNEXURE B — PROGRESS MADE WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES OF KPIS NOT MET IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP FOR 2024/25

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

a) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
TL112	KP022	Wastewater quality measured into the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	48.65%	70%	70%	70%	58.74%	○	<p>Pre-audited results: = (Q1 + Q2 + Q3 + Q4) / 4 = (68.33% + 59.17% + 57.89% + 57.75%) / 4 = 58.74%</p> <p>The municipality is experiencing a loss of critical staff to larger municipalities that are providing more competitive salary packages. Currently, a selection process is underway for certain critical posts.</p> <p>The Department of Water and Sanitation has established the thresholds for specific indicators at a level that may be considered insufficient. The upgrade of the Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Work (WWTW) Phase 2 is necessary to improve the performance of this indicator.</p>	<p>The Wemershoek WWTW Phase 2 upgrade is currently under construction and proceeding well. A specialist service provider was deployed to Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek WWTWs. Budget allocated for equipment repairs and upgrades.</p> <p>The process of filling vacancies is currently underway. Staff disciplinary matters are yielding positive results.</p>	<p>The upgrade of the Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) is currently under construction, and it will further improve the quality of the effluent. The anticipated completion date is 31 March 2026.</p> <p>The Raithby WWTW upgrade is currently under design by the consultant, and the advertisement of the construction tender is anticipated by March 2026. The upgrade is scheduled to commence by 30 September 2026.</p> <p>The Klapmuts WWTW upgrade (Phase 1) is currently at the appointment stage for the contractor. The upgrade is scheduled</p>

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
												to commence by March 2026.
TL141	KPI018	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	0	R	The finalisation of the Waste Reclaimer Strategy experienced delays, attributed to several necessary inputs that needed to be worked into it, as well as existing vacancies within the relevant department.	The Waste Reclaimer Strategy has been completed and will be presented to the Municipal Manager by 31 July 2025. Critical vacancies are being filled to mitigate potential delays.	The 1 st round of public participation was conducted in November 2025. The draft Waste Reclaimers Strategy will be submitted to the Infrastructure Service Portfolio Committee meeting (the Section 80 committee) in March 2026 for consideration and input.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

b) SFA 4 – Dignified Living

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
TL120	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly into the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	95.26%	95%	95%	95%	93.57%	○	Total samples: 13 506; Failures: 868. Compliance: (13 506 – 868) / 13 506 x 100 = 93.57% The annual target for municipalities, as well as the national target, is 90%. The Stellenbosch Municipality set itself a higher target for the 2024/25 financial year of 95%. The municipality's water quality does surpass the national standards. The Water Quality leg is 80% vacant, and only the Assistant Superintendent: Water Quality is currently filled. Filling the remaining posts will	The municipality will prioritise filling of the remaining Water Quality Controller post. The recruitment processes have started. The Department: Human Resources is busy with the longlisting compilation, and the vacancy is aimed to be filled by 31 December 2025.	The Water Quality Controller post has been filled. Further recruitment processes for the Water Department are underway at present, and the positions are anticipated to be filled by 30 June 2026.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
										result in an improvement in test results. Some test failures occur due to sampling methods, disinfection improvements, and additional personnel required.		
TL121	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June		31.29%	<25%			<25%	<25%	31.20%	R

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
										maintaining ageing pipes.		

c) SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
TL97	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	1	1	0	R	The Section: Communication reviewed the Communication Policy and solicited input from the various user departments. The item was unable to serve at the MayCo meeting during the 2024/25 financial year since there are still numerous inputs that need to be	The draft revised Communication Policy will be submitted to the MayCo by 30 November 2025.	The draft revised Communication Policy was considered and adopted by the Council on 23 October 2025.

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
										processed for inclusion in the draft revised Communication Policy.		
TL107	KPI055	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June		1	1				1	1	0
TL131	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	85.88%	90%	90%	90%	89.29%	O	(R468 338 320 / R524 512 559) x 100 = 89.29%		The municipality's spending patterns have increased based on the year-on-year actual spending comparison. A detailed performance assessment was conducted with the Mid-Year Adjustment

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
												Budget 2025/26, and projects will be shifted to the outer years based on cash flow projections, as well as tenders that are not yet in place.
TL140	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June		1	1				1	1	0
TL144	KPI057	Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	New KPI	1	1	1	0	R	The target could not be achieved due to the resignation of the Director: Corporate Services in May 2025.	The Director: Corporate Services position was advertised, and it is expected that an appointment will be made by 30 September 2025. Consequently, the draft Smart City Framework key performance indicator will be	The Director: Corporate Services post was not filled due to a lack of suitable candidates. The post will be re-advertised in February 2026. The KPI is still planned to be integrated into the performance agreement of the new

MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (underperformance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress as at 31 December 2025
							Target	Actual	R			
											integrated into the performance agreement of the new Director: Corporate Services and submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2026.	the Director: Corporate Services. Until the director is permanently appointed, the KPI will be removed from the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2025/26.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

8.8	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO DECEMBER 2025
------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 22 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO DECEMBER 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 2nd quarter of the 2025/2026 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL**

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

"The mayor of a municipality—

(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility.

This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes the Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Second Quarter.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

To comply with section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the budget; financial and service delivery budget implementation plan of the Municipality for the 2nd quarter of the financial year. The report is indicated under **APPENDIX 1.**

6.2 Discussion

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget as well as the non-financial performance of the municipality for quarter 2.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 52(d) *"must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;"*

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.3 Financial Implications

None.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE
EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 6.8**

that Council notes the Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Second Quarter.

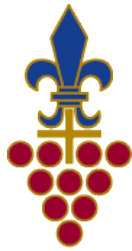
ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Section 52 Report – Second Quarter

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Monique Steyl
POSITION	Senior Manager Financial Management Services
DIRECTORATE	Financial Services
CONTACT NUMBER	021 – 808 8512
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	21 January 2026

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2nd Quarter 2025/26



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending December 2025 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of December 2025.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature _____

Date: 21 January 2026

To Council

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the second quarter of the financial year 2025/26.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

.....
Cllr Jeremy Fasser
Executive Mayor
Date: 28 January 2026

Table of Contents

1. Recommendations.....	5
2. Executive Summary.....	6
3. Operating Revenue.....	7
4. Operating Expenditure.....	11
5. Capital Expenditure	19
6. Investments and Borrowings	25
7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 2nd quarter of 2025/26.....	27
8. Personnel Expenditure	28
9. Withdrawals	29
10. Cost containment reporting.....	30
11. Quarterly Budget Statements.....	33
12. Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP ..	44
13. Actual Strategic Performance and Corrective Measures that will be implemented.....	45
14. Strategic performance conclusion.....	56

1. Recommendations

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

- (a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

2.2 Summary of 2025/26 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

Detail	Capital Expenditure	Operating Expenditure	Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
Original Budget	642 490 175	2 741 080 854	2 869 321 198
Adjustment Budget	677 608 824	2 748 524 997	2 876 765 341
Plan to Date (SDBIP)	314 208 933	1 164 609 567	1 217 427 908
Actual	171 850 247	1 092 977 616	1 358 048 280
Variance to SDBIP	(142 358 686)	(71 631 951)	140 620 372
Year to date % Variance to SDBIP	-45,31%	-6,15%	11,55%

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

3. Operating Revenue

The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2025/26.

Operating Revenue by Source

Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
Exchange Revenue		
Service charges - Electricity	1,215,948,763.00	1,215,948,763.00
Service charges - Water	201,453,009.00	201,453,009.00
Service charges - Waste Water Management	132,112,779.00	132,112,779.00
Service charges - Waste management	112,789,486.00	112,789,486.00
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25,590,670.00	25,590,670.00
Agency services	3,961,303.00	3,961,303.00
Interest earned from Receivables	18,972,172.00	18,972,172.00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	63,979,577.00	63,979,577.00
Rental from Fixed Assets	14,249,488.00	14,249,488.00
Licence and permits	8,754,465.00	8,754,465.00
Operational Revenue	59,231,238.00	59,231,238.00
Non-Exchange Revenue		
Property rates	571,650,678.00	571,650,678.00
Fines, penalties and forfeits	173,402,829.00	173,402,829.00
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	260,585,383.00	268,029,526.00
Interest	3,425,825.00	3,425,825.00
Operational Revenue	3,213,533.00	3,213,533.00
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,869,321,198	2,876,765,341

QUARTER 2 2025/26			QUARTER 2 2024/25		
PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR
215,114,009	248,728,925	16%	205,113,467	235,317,354	15%
43,752,860	56,572,009	29%	43,882,840	49,403,948	13%
27,006,107	31,812,925	18%	27,357,032	30,300,447	11%
22,582,290	25,079,564	11%	21,396,880	23,167,522	8%
5,131,426	12,793,171	149%	5,140,758	8,562,064	67%
660,828	1,050,874	59%	660,828	725,214	10%
5,046,319	5,763,261	14%	5,046,319	6,323,377	25%
15,994,893	12,465,398	-22%	11,058,036	15,706,578	42%
2,432,607	2,073,324	-15%	2,432,607	2,318,351	-5%
1,768,528	1,875,681	6%	1,768,528	1,844,634	4%
5,179,531	8,688,681	68%	5,179,531	10,328,774	99%
101,786,753	123,813,646	22%	96,297,998	114,074,608	18%
9,685,514	63,091,868	551%	9,685,514	84,094	-99%
127,002,427	84,369,478	-34%	72,820,562	84,944,787	17%
1,148,848	676,894	-41%	1,148,848	1,260,463	10%
671,627	1,227,864	83%	-	-	
584,964,567	680,083,564	16%	508,989,748	584,362,213	15%

NB: - The “year to date” actual for income refers to the total billed and earnings for the year and not actual receipts/collections.

Operating Revenue Variance Report

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follows:

Revenue by Source

3.1 Property Rates and Service Charges

Property rates and service charges refuse are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges billed annually.

Property Rates

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R29 076 301 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections, as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R6 112 090 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process

3.2 Service charges - electricity revenue

The municipality has billed R21 066 122 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R93 066 219, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 9.95%, the current budget of R1 215 948 763 will be increased with approximately R25 000 000.

3.3 Service charges - water revenue

The municipality has billed R2 971 511 less water charges than initially anticipated. The billing run for June, which was invoiced in July 2025 for an amount of R24 895 324, was written back to the previous financial year.

Considering the monthly average billing (R12 322 123) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with the Mid-year adjustment budget with approximately R12 500 000.

3.4 Service charges - Waste Water Management

The municipality has billed R12 833 985 more sanitation charges than initially anticipated. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year (average: R11 757 282) as well as the tariff increase of 6.0%, the current budget of R132 112 779 is deemed sufficient.

3.5 Service charges - Waste Management

The municipality has billed R3 651 850 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 945 703), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R95 866 674) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, it is recommended that the budget be increased with R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

3.6 Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An underperformance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R5 502 201. The variance is attributed to decreases in the interest rates and less funds being invested. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R4 414 598) it is recommended that the budget be decreased with R11 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

3.7 Interest earned – outstanding debtors

An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors to the amount of R1 434 297. This is due to increases in debt. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R1 865 575), the current budget of R18 972 172 is sufficient.

3.8 Fines, penalties and forfeits

An overperformance was noted to the amount of R30 707 274. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 is done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. The budget is deemed to be sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

3.9 Licences and permits

An under performance is noted for licences and permits to the amount of R344 704. The underperformance is due to less licences and permit renewals as well as accompanying applications being received than initially anticipated. Considering the actuals generated over the past three financial years (average: R8 151 042) and a monthly average over the past six months of the current financial year (R578 200), the current budget of R8 754 465 is deemed as attainable.

3.10 Rental from Fixed Assets

An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R127 424. Considering the average of the actuals generated over the past three (3) financial years amounting to R11 70 733 and the average monthly revenue (R825 302), the current budget of R14 249 488 is deemed sufficient due to the annual levies that must still be billed. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

3.11 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R11 604 638. Considering the actual revenue in the first half of the financial year which amounted to R21 994 830 with a monthly average of R3 665 805, the budget is deemed sufficient and attainable.

The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

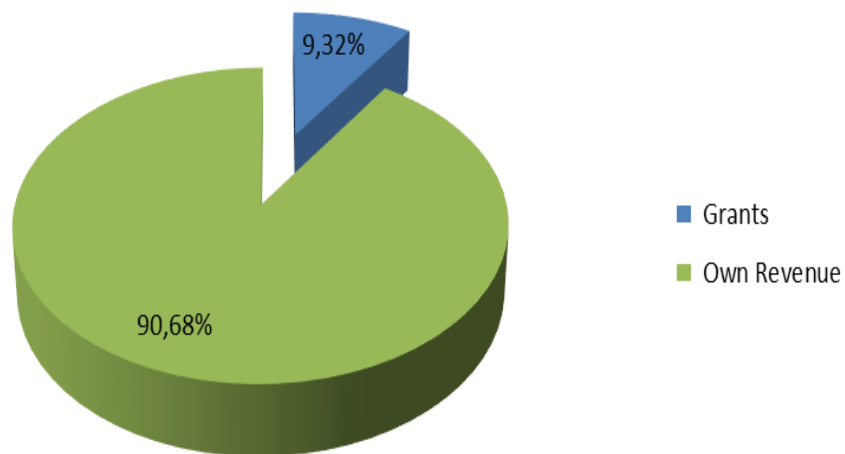
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees:** An over performance of R1 719 357 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R756 491 it renders the current budget amounting to R6 189 871 as sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval.** An over performance of R7 493 860 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 872 798 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 815 227 as insufficient based on historic trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R7 000 000 during the mid-year adjustment process.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

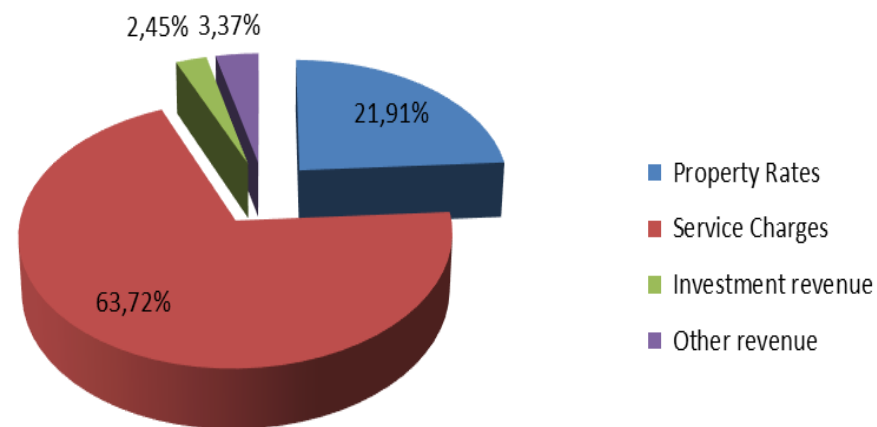
Stellenbosch municipality is not dependant on grant funding to fund the operating budget as is evident in the graph below.

Own revenue consists mainly of service charges at 63.72 per cent of the 2 608 735 815 billion own revenue budget.

Funding of the 2025/26 operating budget



Composition of own revenue



QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

4. Operating Expenditure

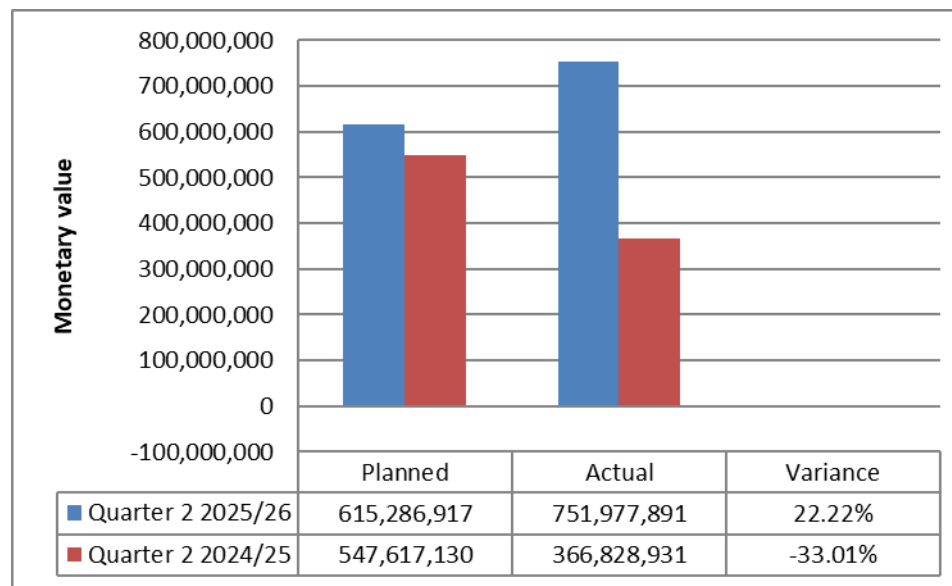
The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2025/26.

Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):

DIRECTORATE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 2025/26		QUARTER 2 2024/25		Year To Date 2025/26	
			PLANNED	ACTUALS	PLANNED	ACTUALS	Planned	Actuals
Municipal Manager	23 693 262	23 693 262	4 917 667	9 065 224	5 391 777	438 551	9 711 993	9 687 389
Planning & Development	130 807 404	136 967 933	35 641 559	46 924 058	26 134 579	11 189 383	61 421 942	53 197 523
Infrastructure Services	1 636 652 537	1 637 936 151	405 627 631	435 954 224	343 640 523	291 479 870	768 144 125	673 430 621
Community and Protection Services	568 392 787	568 392 787	94 095 841	168 663 878	94 154 451	32 482 210	168 051 535	191 107 497
Corporate Services	236 951 689	236 951 689	41 705 470	71 956 775	42 841 096	18 962 944	82 001 777	88 483 063
Financial Services	144 583 175	144 583 175	33 298 749	19 413 733	35 454 704	12 275 973	75 278 195	77 071 524
TOTALS	2 741 080 854	2 748 524 997	615 286 917	751 977 891	547 617 130	366 828 931	1 164 609 567	1 092 977 616

During the second quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R136 690 974, 22.22% more than the planned expenditure. At the same period last year, the directorates spent R180 788 199, 33.01% less than the planned expenditure.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025



The year on year comparison for the second quarter is 122.22% actual spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2025/26, compared to a 66.99% actual spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Operating Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual operating expenditure and planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per item and are as follows:

4.1 Planning and Development Services

The Planning and Development Services directorate planned to spend R61 421 942 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R53 197 523 which resulted in an underperformance of R8 224 419.

The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.1.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Housing Administration)

The user department planned to spend R1 540 132 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are currently evaluating the tender for the appointment of a consultant.

4.1.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Housing Administration)

The user department planned to spend R2 749 998 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the previous tender has been cancelled as the bid value was above expected amount. A new tender was advertised and closed in December 2025.

4.1.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Informal Settlements)

The user department planned to spend R875 994 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R264 223. Orders to the amount of R742 634 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the repair and replacement on the Wendy-house program commenced in October 2025 and work is done as-and-when needed.

4.1.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: GPS Licence Fees

The user department planned to spend R400 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are awaiting a quotation from the service provider appointed for all GIS services.

4.1.5 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Planning and development General)

The user department planned to spend R1 205 153 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R24 900. Orders to the amount of R1 569 130 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that work is currently underway.

4.1.6 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Human Settlement Development Grant)

The user department planned to spend R3 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R306 573. Orders to the amount of R683 556 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that work is currently underway.

4.2 Infrastructure Services

The Infrastructure Services directorate planned to spend R768 144 125 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R673 430 621 which resulted in an underperformance of R94 713 504. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.2.1 Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM

The user department planned to spend R402 562 824 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R377 048 420. Orders to the amount of R321 325 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the invoices were below the budgeted cash flow projections.

4.2.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Landfill Site)

The user department planned to spend R13 125 534 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R7 089 991. Orders to the amount of R14 084 399 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the invoice for December 2025 will be paid in the next financial period.

4.2.3 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing (Cleaning of Streets)

The user department planned to spend R1 600 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R339 810. The user department indicated that they are awaiting delivery of the goods.

4.2.4 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Water (Department of Water Affairs)

The user department planned to spend R8 467 572 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 843 538. The user department indicated that there is currently a delay with the receiving of invoices from the service provider.

4.2.5 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation (Sewerage purification Stellenbosch)

The user department planned to spend R3 180 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 257 322. Orders to the amount of R2 359 944 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender for the transportation of sludge is in place and work has commenced.

4.2.6 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (Storm Water)

The user department planned to spend R3 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 097 942. Orders to the amount of R508 892 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender for maintenance is now active, and they are in the process of rolling out the winter readiness programme.

4.3 Community and Protection Services

The Community and Protection Services directorate planned to spend R168 051 535 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R191 107 497 which resulted in an overperformance of R23 055 962. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.3.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services

The user department planned to spend R8 600 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R28 668 686. Orders to the amount of R5 652 760 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that additional sites for armed security were identified and as a result, additional funding have been requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget.

4.3.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Forestry

The user department planned to spend R218 053 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 177 391. Orders to the amount of R159 104 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed.

4.3.3 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences

The user department planned to spend R1 500 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 259 423. The user department indicated that the expenditure was incurred earlier than envisaged cash flow and remains within the approved budget allocation.

4.3.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing (Law enforcement)

The user department planned to spend R347 957 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R870 778. Orders to the amount of R238 143 have been loaded onto the financial system.

4.4 Corporate Services

The Corporate Services directorate planned to spend R82 001 777 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R88 483 063 which resulted in an overperformance of R6 481 286. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.4.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 037 988. The user department indicated that the expenditure is still in line with the approved budget.

4.4.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities

The user department planned to spend R247 221 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 701 176. Orders to the amount of R1 978 689 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is on track and payments are made on receipt of invoices.

4.4.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation

The user department planned to spend R1 647 767 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 645 420. The user department indicated that expenditure is incurred as and when needed and remains within the approved budget.

4.4.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences

The user department planned to spend R13 038 541 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R13 919 386. Orders to the amount of R122 678 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the expenditure is still in line with the approved budget.

4.5 Financial Services

The Financial Services directorate planned to spend R75 728 195 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R77 071 524 which resulted in an overperformance of R1 793 329. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.5.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Audit Fees

The user department planned to spend R7 344 101 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R8 247 768. The user department indicated that the audit fees are within the approved budget for the line item.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

5. Capital Expenditure

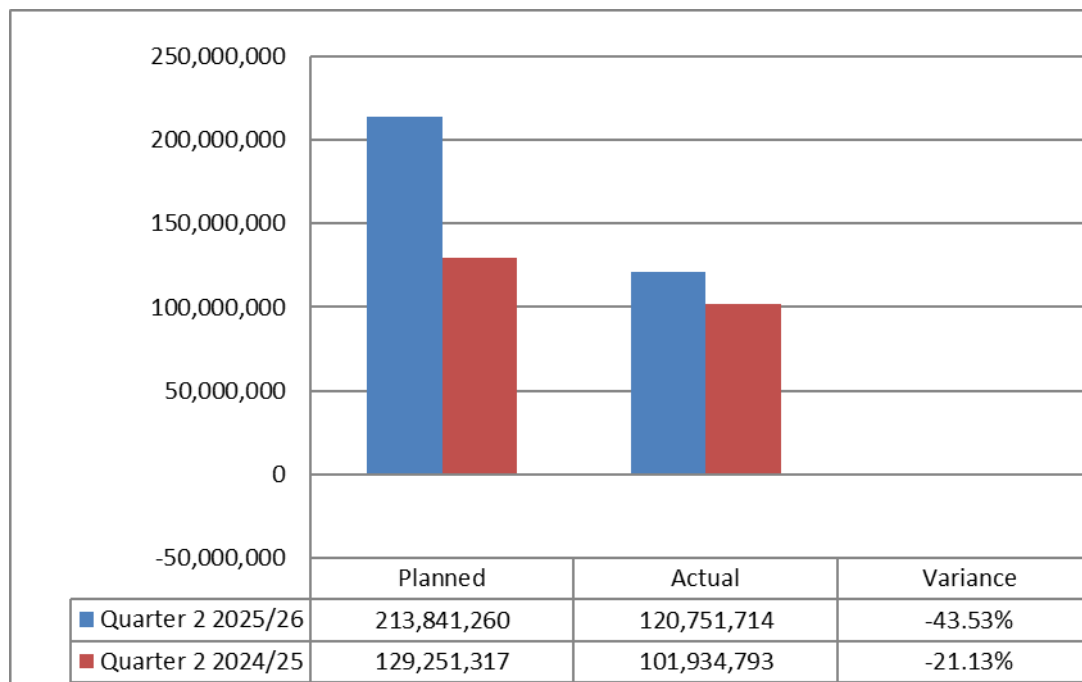
The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2025/26.

DIRECTOR	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET
Municipal Manager	100,000	100,000
Planning & Development	35,403,912	37,349,558
Infrastructure Services	470,181,540	485,177,392
Corporate Services	81,584,723	98,818,255
Community and Protection Services	50,920,000	51,863,619
Financial Services	4,300,000	4,300,000
TOTALS	642,490,175	677,608,824

QUARTER 2 2025/26		
PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
40,000	35,006	-12%
12,620,295	5,432,270	-57%
152,202,911	79,093,446	-48%
20,241,502	7,407,314	-63%
24,486,552	26,596,782	9%
4,250,000	2,186,895	-49%
213,841,260	120,751,714	-44%

QUARTER 2 2024/25		
PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
38,203	28,485	-25%
2,616,772	1,609,787	-38%
93,486,862	92,661,748	-1%
3,331,744	4,616,827	39%
29,717,736	2,879,216	-90%
60,000	138,731	131%
129,251,317	101,934,793	-21%

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025



The year-on-year comparison at the end of the second quarter indicates that **R120 751 714** of the planned **R213 841 260** was spent during the second quarter of the **2025/26 financial year**, reflecting a **43.43% expenditure rate**.

In comparison, expenditure for the same period in the **previous financial year** amounted to **R101 934 793** out of a planned **R129 251 317**, resulting in a significantly lower **spending rate of 21.13%**.

This represents a notable increase in the rate of expenditure in the current financial year when compared to the corresponding period of the previous year.

Capital Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follows:

5.1 Planning and Development

The Directorate planned to spend R15 250 295 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R9 533 653. This resulted in an underperformance of R5 716 642. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

5.1.1 Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi

The user department planned to spend R1 650 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the previous tender was cancelled due to the bid values received being too high. Revised tender specifications have been approved and will be advertised. The budget will be reduced with approximately R1 650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process, and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

5.1.2 Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services

The user department planned to spend R3 130 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 152 351. Orders to the amount of R428 418 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the service provider is currently on site and invoices are received in accordance with the cash flow and program.

5.1.3 Kayamandi Hostels

The user department planned to spend R1 610 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R91 128. The user department indicated that a tender for the appointment of electrical consultants to monitor the electrification during the demolition was advertised and will serve at the bid evaluation committee.

5.2 Community and Protection Services

The Directorate planned to spend R45 431 385 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R42 536 113. This resulted in an underperformance of R2 895 272. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.2.1 Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land

The user department planned to spend R3 507 910 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R541 445. Orders to the amount of R4 088 667 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that construction expected to commence in January 2026.

5.2.2 Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024

The user department planned to spend R1 700 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R276 295. Orders to the amount of R2 629 073 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that installations and upgrades are currently underway.

5.2.3 Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement

The user department planned to spend R1 302 632 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 302 632 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting delivery of the vehicle which is anticipated in February 2026.

5.3 Infrastructure Services

The Directorate planned to spend R225 100 025 the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R107 765 843. This resulted in an underperformance of R117 334 182. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.3.1 Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch

The user department planned to spend R47 267 215 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R24 286 440. Orders to the amount of R58 054 940 have been loaded onto the financial system. The

user department indicated that the project is in its construction phase, and the contractor is on site.

5.3.2 Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts

The user department planned to spend R15 326 087 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 027 312 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender has been advertised, however a portion of the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

5.3.3 Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek

The user department planned to spend R28 250 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R19 866 628. Orders to the amount of R2 937 435 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the contractor and consultant have been appointed and are currently on site.

5.3.4 Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge

The user department planned to spend R18 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R9 804 457. The project has been completed, and the municipality is awaiting final invoices. The budget will be reduced with the Mid-Year adjustment budget.

5.3.5 Bien don 66/11kV substation new

The user department planned to spend R7 500 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R242 805. Orders to the amount of R23 000 000 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed and work is currently underway.

5.3.6 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschhoek

The user department planned to spend R16 122 200 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R11 455 031. Orders to the amount of R1 280 168 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed but there were delays in the construction process due to the servitude agreement with the landowner.

5.3.7 Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme

The user department planned to spend R4 000 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the project is planned to commence in March 2026.

5.3.8 Kayamandi new substation 11 kV switching station

The user department planned to spend R4 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R776 260. Orders to the amount of R16 233 740 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed.

5.4 Corporate Services

The Directorate planned to spend R24 047 228 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R8 714 788. This resulted in an underperformance of R15 332 440. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.4.1 Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall

The user department planned to spend R2 400 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the tender was advertised and is currently being evaluated and will be completed in the current financial year.

5.4.2 Upgrading: Law Enforcement Offices

The user department planned to spend R2 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 003 821. Orders to the amount of R570 449 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that phase one is envisaged to be completed in January 2026 with the tender for the principal agent running concurrently.

5.4.3 Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel

The user department planned to spend R2 346 429 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R394 903. Orders to the amount of R1 405 097 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they experienced a few delays in completing the project; however, the project is underway and will be completed within the current financial year.

5.4.4 Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices

The user department planned to spend R3 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R395 371. Orders to the amount of R594 413 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a portion of the computer hardware was delivered in December 2025 and the remaining hardware expected in January 2026.

5.4.5 Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana

The user department planned to spend R7 486 631 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 800 916. Orders to the amount of R3 570 741 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a substantial amount of the project will be rolled over to the 2025/2026 financial year as the construction tender will be awarded in May 2026.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

6. Investments and Borrowings

6.1 Investments

ACC. NR	BANK	Type/ Period	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2025	Quarter 2		TOTAL INVESTMENTS/ WITHDRAWALS	INTEREST CAPITALISED FOR THE QUARTER UNDER REVIEW	CLOSING BALANCE YTD
						INVEST	WITHDRAWAL			
	ABSA BANK									
93-6748-9415	A#9415	CALL	7,800%		11 261 535,17		- 20 000 000,00	40 000 000,00	989 013,14	53 906 825,61
20-8179-5573	A#5573	9 MTHS	8,820%	07-Jul-25	169 344 970,14			- 169 575 720,88	-	0,00
20-8213-6172	A#6172	12 MTHS	8,150%	10-Jul-26				100 000 000,00	2 054 246,58	103 907 534,25
					180 606 505,31		(20 000 000,00)	(29 575 720,88)	3 043 259,71	157 814 359,85
	NEDBANK									
03/7881123974/...036	N#036	12 MTHS	8,695%	19-Mar-26	204 954 958,90			-	4 383 232,88	213 721 424,66
03/7881123974/...037	N#037	10 MTHS	7,900%	19-Jun-26				100 000 000,00	1 991 232,88	102 900 273,97
					204 954 959,88			100 000 000,00	6 374 465,75	316 621 698,63
	SBSA									
258489367-043	S#043	9 MNTHS	8,775%	09-Jul-25	43 448 808,09			- 43 527 367,70	-	0,00
258489367-046	S#046	6 MNTHS	8,300%	17-Nov-25	101 046 027,40		- 104 229 589,04	- 104 229 589,04	1 068 767,12	0,00
					144 494 835,49		(104 229 589,04)	(147 756 956,74)	1 068 767,12	0,00
INVESTMENT TOTAL					530 056 300,68		(124 229 589,04)	(77 332 677,62)	10 486 492,59	474 436 058,48

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

6.2 Borrowings

Lending Institution	Balance 1/10/2025	Received Quarter 2	Interest Capitalised Quarter 2	Capital Repayments Quarter 2	Balance 31/12/2025	Percentage	Sinking Funds
							(R'000)
DBSA@ 10.25%	9 753 287	-	-	4 751 703	5 001 584	10,25%	
DBSA @ 9.74%	46 199 297	-	-	4 196 911	42 002 386	9,74%	
NEDBANK @ 9.70%	82 515 584	-	-	8 657 243	73 858 341	9,70%	
NEDBANK @ 8.8%	71 853 078	-	-	4 647 847	67 205 231	6,73%	
STANDARD BANK @ 11.00%	115 563 587	-	-	5 646 204	109 917 383	11,00%	
NEDBANK @10,21%	60 533 810	-	-	2 438 257	58 095 553	9,70%	
NEDBANK @10,71%	128 283 020	-	-	4 581 536	123 701 484	10,71%	
TOTAL	514 701 663	-	-	34 919 702	479 781 962		

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 2nd Quarter of 2025/26

		EXPECTED	UNSPENT		ACCUMULATED	ACCUMULATED	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 2	UNSPENT
OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS	TOTAL 2025/26	ALLOCATION	CONDITIONAL GRANTS (ROLL OVERS)	CAPITAL DEBTORS	ACTUAL RECEIPTS	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL RECEIPTS	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 31 DECEMBER 2025
Unconditional Grant:Equitable Share	231 793 000	231 793 000	-		173 845 000	76 794 130	77 264 000	37 295 512	97 050 870
Grand Total (Unconditional Grants)	231 793 000	231 793 000	-	-	173 845 000	76 794 130	96 581 000	39 498 618	97 050 870
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	3 202 000	3 202 000			2 241 000	854 562	1 441 000	854 562	1 386 438
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700 000	1 700 000			1 700 000	216 000	-	216 000	1 484 000
	6 188 000								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		6 188 000			4 023 000	1 059 965	1 238 000	110 400	2 963 035
Integrated Urban Development Grant	64 530 000	64 530 000			49 996 000	36 069 004	25 377 000	22 406 842	13 926 996
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	5 000 000	5 000 000			3 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA	550 000	550 000			-	351 621	-	-	-351 621
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38 000	38 000			38 000	1 247	38 000	-	36 753
Community Library Service Grant	11 576 000	11 576 000			7 718 000	7 401 569	3 859 000	7 397 095	316 431
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 283 614	16 000 000	1 283 614		-	306 573	-	78 850	-306 573
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	15 912 485	14 212 000	1 700 485	2 807 460	7 218 000	1 730 075	1 200 000	1 022 128	5 487 925
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	1 162 000	1 162 000		438 717	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning	656 000	656 000			656 000	-	656 000	-	656 000
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	335 000	335 000			-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	1 337 008	800 000							
			537 008		800 000	399 213	800 000	54 555	400 787
Cape Winelands Disaster Grant	-						-	-	-
Cape Wineland District Community safety	100 000	100 000				80 000	-	80 000	-80 000
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	300 000	300 000			-	226 843	-	226 843	-226 843
Provincial Acceleration Grant	6 160 529		6 160 529			-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation	293 271		293 271		150 000		150 000	-	150 000
Global Environment Fund (GEF)	2 412 150	2 412 150	-		858 884	-		-	858 884
Grand total (Conditional Grants)	138 736 057	128 761 150	9 974 907	3 246 177	78 398 884	48 696 672	35 759 000	32 447 275	29 702 211

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

8. Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances, and benefits must be reported to council.

Employee - Related Costs	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Quarter 2 Budget	Quarter 2 Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD %
Basic Salary and Wages	428,933,361	428,933,361	107,089,522	208,529,223	211,388,240	208,529,223	-1%
Bonus	35,332,275	35,332,275	8,833,071	30,594,361	17,666,142	30,594,361	73%
Acting and Post Related Allowances	963,892	963,892	240,975	58,973	481,950	58,973	-88%
Non Structured	46,078,463	46,078,463	11,519,604	26,295,534	23,039,208	26,295,534	14%
Standby Allowance	16,764,045	16,764,045	4,191,009	8,608,208	8,382,018	8,608,208	3%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	14,521,949	14,521,949	3,630,495	5,649,856	7,260,990	5,649,856	-22%
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	65,930	65,930	195,659	3,855	212,144	3,855	-98%
Bargaining Council	231,436	231,436	60,849	147,356	118,716	147,356	24%
Cellular and Telephone	3,381,116	3,381,116	845,283	1,194,292	1,690,566	1,194,292	-29%
Current Service Cost	6,285,000	6,285,000	-	-	-	-	
Essential User	926,862	926,862	231,714	382,589	463,428	382,589	-17%
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Brigade	3,486,434	3,486,434	856,648	1,590,561	1,728,256	1,590,561	-8%
Group Life Insurance	6,523,464	6,523,464	1,630,869	4,263,544	3,261,738	4,263,544	31%
Housing Benefits	3,655,660	3,655,660	913,905	1,436,471	1,827,810	1,436,471	-21%
Interest Cost	24,676,000	24,676,000	-	-	-	-	
Leave Gratuity	10,370,784	10,370,784	1,063,554	1,705,376	2,127,108	1,705,376	-20%
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long Term Service Awards	5,852,000	5,852,000	-	2,445,737	-	2,445,737	
Medical	34,527,989	34,527,989	8,608,583	17,621,014	17,240,558	17,621,014	2%
Non-pensionable	276,095	276,095	69,027	50,432	138,054	50,432	-63%
Pension	73,550,219	73,550,219	18,387,552	34,134,778	36,775,104	34,134,778	-7%
Scarcity Allowance	1,716,541	1,716,541	429,135	747,789	858,270	747,789	-13%
Shift Additional Remuneration	5,211,933	5,211,933	1,302,984	2,625,747	2,605,968	2,625,747	1%
Structured	2,921,902	2,921,902	730,476	1,391,087	1,460,952	1,391,087	-5%
Unemployment Insurance	3,381,543	3,381,543	845,373	1,303,528	1,690,746	1,303,528	-23%
Totals	729,634,893	729,634,893	171,676,287	350,780,310	340,417,966	350,780,310	3%

The total employee-related cost expenditure incurred for the year amounted to R350 780 310, against a planned expenditure of R340 417 966, resulting in a year-to-date budget overspending of 3%.

The variance is primarily attributable to bonus payments made in November. Despite this variance, the expenditure remains within the approved budget, and projected cash flows will be adjusted accordingly to accommodate the timing difference of these payments.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

9. Withdrawals

<i>Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/10/2025 to 31/12/2025</i>				
Date	Payee	Amount in R'000	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
Monthly	Provincial Government Western Cape	9 879 062	The Municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licencing fees. S 11(e)(i)	Acting Director: Community and Protection Services
Monthly	VERSO Group Insurance and Sanlam Group Insurance	2 570 159	Group Insurance. S11(e) (ii)	Council
Ad Hoc	Investment Management	-	Investment in accordance with the Cash Management and Investment Policy. S11(h)	Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager)

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

10. Cost Containment Reporting

Measures	Cost Containment In - Year Report										
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending)	YTD		Saving/ (Over spending)
			Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	
Use of consultants	31 490 112	38 563 255	4 516 590	3 513 501	1 003 089	9 503 589	3 093 161	6 410 428	4 516 590	3 513 501	1 003 089
Vehicles used for political office -bearer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental cos	16 646 681	16 963 681	4 161 694	268 062	3 893 632	4 096 453	6 661 254	- 2 564 801	4 161 694	268 062	3 893 632
Sponsorships, events and catering	5 360 019	14 260 799	1 263 808	3 786 620	- 2 522 812	5 818 118	5 815 529	2 589	1 263 808	3 786 620	- 2 522 812
Communication	15 147 259	14 467 259	2 937 727	1 944 395	993 332	3 736 144	3 802 672	- 66 528	2 937 727	1 944 395	993 332
Other related expenditure items	54 263 706	54 263 706	13 572 954	-	13 572 954	13 553 064	30 312 368	- 16 759 304	13 572 954	-	13 572 954
Grand Total	122 907 777	138 518 700	26 452 773	9 512 578	16 940 195	36 707 368	49 684 984	- 12 977 616	26 452 773	9 512 578	16 940 195

The largest year to date spending was noted for Other related expenditure items of which the largest component relates to Overtime: Non-Structured.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

[illegible]

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Item for report	Item longcode	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending)	YTD		Saving/ (Overspending)
					Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	IE0050010010010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	151 776	151 776	37 944	-	37 944	37 944	92 539	54 595	75 888	92 539	16 651
	IE0050010020010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	324 799	324 799	81 201	-	81 201	81 201	120 000	38 799	162 402	120 000	42 402
	IE0050010020010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010040010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010070010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010090010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010100010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010110010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010140010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010170010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050010000000000000000000	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	52 870	52 870	13 221	-	13 221	13 221	3 855	9 366	26 442	3 855	22 587
	IE0050020010050060000000000000000000	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	13 817 354	13 817 354	3 454 344	-	3 454 344	3 454 344	5 407 133	1 952 789	6 908 688	5 407 133	1 501 555
	IE0080010010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 360	212 360	53 091	-	53 091	53 091	90 000	36 909	106 182	90 000	16 182
	IE0080020010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	21 205	21 205	5 301	-	5 301	5 301	83 978	78 677	10 602	83 978	73 376
	IE0080030010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 360	212 360	53 091	-	53 091	53 091	91 892	38 801	106 182	91 892	14 290
	IE0080040010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0080050010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	190 852	190 852	47 712	-	47 712	47 712	209 519	161 807	95 424	209 519	114 095
	IE0080060010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	212 794	212 794	53 199	-	53 199	53 199	133 017	79 818	106 398	133 017	26 619
	IE0100390000000000000000000000000000	Travel Agency and Visa's	35 858	45 858	8 965	-	8 965	4 000	32 403	28 403	12 965	32 403	19 438
	IE0100570010010000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	481 539	589 539	120 387	107 149	13 238	124 000	143 566	19 566	244 387	250 716	6 329
	IE0100570010020000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	238 782	273 782	59 696	49 868	9 828	35 000	45 443	10 443	94 696	95 311	615
	IE0100570010030000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served	402 554	402 554	100 639	66 613	34 026	-	63 264	63 264	100 639	129 877	29 238
	IE0100570010040000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	16 717	16 717	4 185	607	3 578	-	1 038	1 038	4 185	1 645	2 540
	IE0100570010050010000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:O	36 456	36 456	9 114	414	8 700	-	4 794	4 794	9 114	5 208	3 906
	IE0100570010060010000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Oth	14 600	14 600	3 652	-	3 652	-	-	-	3 652	-	3 652
	IE0100570010060020010000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Put	223 805	387 805	55 952	43 412	12 540	134 349	138 812	4 463	190 301	182 224	8 077
Sponsorships, events and catering	IE0030030100000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Catering Services	1 978 052	2 296 052	336 521	370 132	33 611	907 115	708 701	198 414	1 243 636	1 078 833	164 803
	IE0030010060000000000000000000000000	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100020050000000000000000000000000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	465 939	465 939	-	177 747	177 747	15 000	-	15 000	15 000	177 747	162 747
	IE0030030140000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Event Promoters	2 916 028	11 498 808	927 287	3 238 740	2 311 453	4 896 003	5 106 828	210 825	5 823 290	8 345 568	2 522 278
Communication	IE0100150010000000000000000000000000	Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and	2 928 720	2 928 720	336 177	522 785	186 608	505 278	758 983	253 705	841 455	1 281 767	440 312
	IE0100150020000000000000000000000000	Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100150040000000000000000000000000	Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	3 301 020	2 751 020	636 296	1 051 133	414 837	994 462	693 610	300 852	1 630 758	1 744 743	113 985
	IE0100150030000000000000000000000000	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2 294 250	2 164 250	646 749	203 919	442 830	646 749	512 213	134 536	1 293 498	716 132	577 366
	IE0100150070000000000000000000000000	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	26 000	26 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	26 000	5 000	10 000	-	10 000
	IE0100150090000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050030000000000000000000	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	3 190 232	3 190 232	797 565	-	797 565	797 565	1 112 692	315 127	1 595 130	1 112 692	482 438
	IE0100150080000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3 407 037	3 407 037	515 940	166 559	349 381	787 090	725 174	61 916	1 303 030	891 733	411 297
Other related expenditure items	IE0100230030000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Senior Management	30 600	30 600	18 200	-	18 200	-	-	-	18 200	-	18 200
	IE0100230020000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230010000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	20 808	20 808	1 690	-	1 690	-	-	-	1 690	-	1 690
	IE0100230040000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230050000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230060000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230070000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230080000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050090120020000000000000	Overtime:Non Structured	46 078 463	46 078 463	11 519 604	-	11 519 604	11 519 604	26 295 534	14 775 930	23 039 208	26 295 534	3 256 326
	IE0050020010050090120040000000000000	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	5 211 933	5 211 933	1 302 984	-	1 302 984	1 302 984	2 625 747	1 322 763	2 605 968	2 625 747	19 779
	IE0050020010050090120030000000000000	Overtime:Structured	2 921 902	2 921 902	730 476	-	730 476	730 476	1 391 087	660 611	1 460 952	1 391 087	69 865
		Grand Total	122 907 777	138 518 700	26 452 773	9 512 578	16 940 195	36 707 368	49 684 984	12 977 616	63 160 141	59 197 562	3 962 579

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

11. Quarterly Budget Statements

Table C1: Quarterly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	530 581	571 651	571 651	40 642	324 344	295 268	29 076	10%	571 651
Service charges	1 465 254	1 662 304	1 662 304	123 164	702 454	667 873	34 580	5%	1 662 304
Investment revenue	61 434	63 980	63 980	3 985	26 488	31 990	(5 502)	-17%	63 980
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	234 414	260 585	268 030	84 228	181 540	132 414	49 126	37%	268 030
Other own revenue	333 429	310 802	310 802	72 168	123 223	89 883	33 340	37%	310 802
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	2 625 112	2 869 321	2 876 765	324 186	1 358 048	1 217 428	140 620	12%	2 876 765
Employee costs	667 940	729 635	729 635	350 781	350 780	340 418	10 362	3%	729 635
Remuneration of Councillors	22 989	24 593	24 593	7 655	11 457	12 297	(840)	-7%	24 593
Depreciation and amortisation	205 229	225 960	225 960	-	82 099	112 980	(30 881)	-27%	225 960
Interest	72 867	77 649	77 649	25 340	25 340	32 352	(7 012)	-22%	77 649
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	857 552	928 091	924 861	67 198	416 161	454 444	(38 283)	-8%	924 861
Transfers and subsidies	17 868	22 631	14 048	552	5 273	6 261	(988)	-16%	14 048
Other expenditure	654 789	732 522	751 779	47 005	201 868	205 858	(3 990)	-2%	751 779
Total Expenditure	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/(Deficit)	125 878	128 240	128 240	(174 345)	265 071	52 818	212 252	402%	128 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	125 957	98 415	100 653	9 291	37 832	59 894	(22 063)	-37%	100 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Capital transfers recognised	157 500	118 636	121 055	10 822	49 002	75 559	(26 557)	-35%	121 055
Borrowing	109 725	198 019	198 019	7 203	24 291	83 342	(59 052)	-71%	198 019
Internally generated funds	201 145	325 835	358 534	23 596	98 557	155 307	(56 750)	-37%	358 534
Total sources of capital funds	468 371	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 048 614	932 399	900 442		1 140 468				900 442
Total non current assets	6 178 786	7 047 276	7 082 395		6 689 376				7 082 395
Total current liabilities	562 293	498 267	499 191		435 960				499 191
Total non current liabilities	824 107	1 168 172	1 168 172		824 107				1 168 172
Community wealth/Equity	6 277 967	6 313 236	6 315 474		6 266 866				6 315 474
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 022 487	572 998	579 423	447 032	1 040 472	182 114	(858 359)	-471%	2 803 827
Net cash from (used) investing	(486 602)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
Net cash from (used) financing	-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-	-	198 019
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 864 481	711 243	677 212	-	2 531 854	1 223 419	(1 308 435)	-107%	5 537 980
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	87 778	8 350	-	22 598	-	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	27 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 748

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		720 352	743 393	743 393	72 508	421 257	380 766	40 491	11%	743 393
Executive and council		980	3 585	3 585	102	246	1 640	(1 394)	-85%	3 585
Finance and administration		719 372	739 808	739 808	72 405	421 011	379 126	41 885	11%	739 808
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		230 780	248 319	256 180	71 772	85 892	65 138	20 754	32%	256 180
Community and social services		13 895	18 523	18 523	6 211	7 968	8 492	(524)	-6%	18 523
Sport and recreation		778	809	809	289	386	132	254	192%	809
Public safety		196 820	188 885	188 885	64 260	71 575	39 856	31 718	80%	188 885
Housing		19 288	40 102	47 963	1 013	5 964	16 659	(10 695)	-64%	47 963
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		120 534	96 123	97 944	11 513	52 897	63 091	(10 194)	-16%	97 944
Planning and development		98 633	81 016	82 837	11 043	50 202	56 761	(6 559)	-12%	82 837
Road transport		21 370	13 547	13 547	468	2 609	6 240	(3 631)	-58%	13 547
Environmental protection		530	1 560	1 560	2	86	90	(4)	-5%	1 560
<i>Trading services</i>		1 684 085	1 879 901	1 879 901	177 684	835 834	768 327	67 506	9%	1 879 901
Energy sources		1 135 871	1 326 497	1 326 497	113 411	567 719	526 360	41 359	8%	1 326 497
Water management		246 151	236 747	236 747	26 469	91 859	93 226	(1 367)	-1%	236 747
Waste water management		165 340	172 165	172 165	20 443	94 721	76 737	17 984	23%	172 165
Waste management		136 723	144 492	144 492	17 361	81 535	72 004	9 531	13%	144 492
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 755 751	2 967 736	2 977 418	333 477	1 395 880	1 277 322	118 558	9%	2 977 418
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		368 083	397 039	397 039	34 773	169 164	161 125	8 040	5%	397 039
Executive and council		32 505	39 693	39 778	10 950	16 676	18 056	(1 381)	-8%	39 778
Finance and administration		330 276	349 590	349 505	20 949	149 460	140 290	9 170	7%	349 505
Internal audit		5 302	7 756	7 756	2 875	3 028	2 778	250	9%	7 756
<i>Community and public safety</i>		532 918	639 347	645 500	152 327	209 908	201 182	8 726	4%	645 500
Community and social services		29 016	57 081	57 081	18 341	24 821	26 752	(1 931)	-7%	57 081
Sport and recreation		73 303	81 539	81 036	26 539	30 281	38 589	(8 308)	-22%	81 036
Public safety		389 008	437 480	437 983	91 909	134 687	107 650	27 036	25%	437 983
Housing		41 591	63 247	69 399	15 538	20 119	28 191	(8 072)	-29%	69 399
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		161 639	186 646	188 327	68 805	88 857	86 377	2 481	3%	188 327
Planning and development		78 879	87 905	89 586	40 901	49 126	43 093	6 033	14%	89 586
Road transport		66 783	77 812	77 812	21 959	31 590	33 877	(2 288)	-7%	77 812
Environmental protection		15 977	20 929	20 929	5 945	8 142	9 406	(1 264)	-13%	20 929
<i>Trading services</i>		1 436 593	1 518 048	1 517 659	242 625	625 048	715 926	(90 878)	-13%	1 517 659
Energy sources		901 048	960 718	960 718	98 512	424 428	470 027	(45 599)	-10%	960 718
Water management		175 030	185 692	185 692	37 211	57 071	81 662	(24 592)	-30%	185 692
Waste water management		199 254	217 041	217 041	66 890	85 268	107 162	(21 894)	-20%	217 041
Waste management		161 262	154 598	154 209	40 011	58 281	57 075	1 206	2%	154 209
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	169%	228 893

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	2 412	2 412	-	-	1 206	(1 206)	-100,0%	2 412
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		33 804	51 760	60 158	2 464	19 519	23 111	(3 592)	-15,5%	60 158
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 794 294	1 962 772	1 964 055	187 743	875 089	824 876	50 214	6,1%	1 964 055
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		202 004	209 812	209 812	70 762	80 014	48 570	31 444	64,7%	209 812
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 493	13 891	13 891	793	6 254	4 266	1 987	46,6%	13 891
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		706 399	727 090	727 090	71 715	415 003	375 293	39 710	10,6%	727 090
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 750 995	2 967 736	2 977 418	333 477	1 395 880	1 277 322	118 558	9,3%	2 977 418
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 728	23 693	23 693	8 719	9 687	9 712	(25)	-0,3%	23 693
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		102 613	130 807	136 968	41 906	53 198	61 422	(8 224)	-13,4%	136 968
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 537 458	1 636 653	1 637 936	272 320	673 431	768 144	(94 714)	-12,3%	1 637 936
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		496 038	568 393	568 393	143 877	191 107	168 052	23 056	13,7%	568 393
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		196 593	236 952	236 952	55 190	88 483	82 002	6 481	7,9%	236 952
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		149 803	144 583	144 583	(23 482)	77 072	75 278	1 793	2,4%	144 583
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6,2%	2 748 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	251 761	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	190 190	168,7%	228 893

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Infrastructure Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue									%	
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 026 379	1 215 949	1 215 949	83 572	498 303	477 237	21 066	4%	1 215 949
Service charges - Water		209 832	201 453	201 453	20 564	73 933	76 904	(2 972)	-4%	201 453
Service charges - Waste Water Management		127 606	132 113	132 113	10 651	70 544	57 710	12 834	22%	132 113
Service charges - Waste management		101 437	112 789	112 789	8 377	59 674	56 022	3 652	7%	112 789
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		39 900	25 591	25 591	2 806	21 995	10 390	11 605	112%	25 591
Agency services		3 817	3 961	3 961	130	1 891	1 572	318	20%	3 961
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		26 447	18 972	18 972	1 814	11 193	9 759	1 434	15%	18 972
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		61 434	63 980	63 980	3 985	26 488	31 990	(5 502)	-17%	63 980
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 733	14 249	14 249	729	4 952	5 079	(127)	-3%	14 249
Licence and permits		7 896	8 754	8 754	280	3 469	3 814	(345)	-9%	8 754
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		50 025	59 231	59 231	2 605	12 061	23 014	(10 953)	-48%	59 231
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		530 581	571 651	571 651	40 642	324 344	295 268	29 076	10%	571 651
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		187 263	173 403	173 403	62 996	63 139	32 432	30 707	95%	173 403
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		234 414	260 585	268 030	84 228	181 540	132 414	49 126	37%	268 030
Interest		4 522	3 426	3 426	372	1 685	2 082	(397)	-19%	3 426
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	3 214	3 214	435	2 839	1 741	1 098	63%	3 214
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		(491)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		2 625 112	2 869 321	2 876 765	324 186	1 358 048	1 217 428	–		2 876 765
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		667 940	729 635	729 635	350 781	350 780	340 418	10 362	3%	729 635
Remuneration of councillors		22 989	24 593	24 593	7 655	11 457	12 297	(840)	-7%	24 593
Bulk purchases - electricity		764 398	805 126	805 126	59 517	377 048	402 563	(25 514)	-6%	805 126
Inventory consumed		93 155	122 965	119 735	7 682	39 113	51 881	(12 769)	-25%	119 735
Debt impairment		24 479	77 289	77 289	–	–	–	–	–	77 289
Depreciation and amortisation		205 229	225 960	225 960	–	82 099	112 980	(30 881)	-27%	225 960
Interest		72 867	77 649	77 649	25 340	25 340	32 352	(7 012)	-22%	77 649
Contracted services		283 732	328 381	343 682	25 613	105 312	113 207	(7 896)	-7%	343 682
Transfers and subsidies		17 868	22 631	14 048	552	5 273	6 261	(988)	-16%	14 048
Irrecoverable debts written off		176 955	126 724	126 724	363	385	–	385	–	126 724
Operational costs		161 092	199 498	203 455	21 028	96 171	92 651	3 521	4%	203 455
Losses on Disposal of Assets		348	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		8 183	630	630	–	–	–	–	–	630
Total Expenditure		2 499 234	2 741 081	2 748 525	498 531	1 092 978	1 164 610	(71 632)	-6%	2 748 525
Surplus/(Deficit)		125 878	128 240	128 240	(174 345)	265 071	52 818	71 632	0	128 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		125 957	98 415	100 653	9 291	37 832	59 894	(22 063)	(0)	100 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		4 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Income Tax		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713	–		228 893
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		256 517	226 656	228 893	(165 054)	302 902	112 713			228 893

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	100	100	20	35	80	(45)	-56%	100
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		29 731	29 824	32 320	2 964	7 508	11 304	(3 795)	-34%	32 320
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		338 562	447 282	462 102	29 911	107 091	217 357	(110 266)	-51%	462 102
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		32 523	66 675	74 679	6 776	37 138	36 187	950	3%	74 679
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		43 743	50 920	51 864	1 127	8 715	24 047	(15 332)	-64%	51 864
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		9 320	600	600	23	49	600	(551)	-92%	600
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	453 918	595 400	621 664	40 821	160 535	289 575	(129 040)	-45%	621 664
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 162	5 580	5 030	2	2 025	3 947	(1 921)	-49%	5 030
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		8 383	22 900	23 075	-	675	7 744	(7 068)	-91%	23 075
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		8 283	14 910	24 140	775	5 399	9 244	(3 845)	-42%	24 140
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 242	3 700	3 700	24	3 216	3 700	(484)	-13%	3 700
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	19 134	47 090	55 945	800	11 315	24 634	(13 319)	-54%	55 945
Total Capital Expenditure	3	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		45 826	55 320	56 264	1 194	12 015	28 427	(16 413)	-58%	56 264
Executive and council		40	100	100	20	35	80	(45)	-56%	100
Finance and administration		45 786	55 220	56 164	1 174	11 980	28 347	(16 368)	-58%	56 164
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		69 497	106 629	124 738	9 556	49 627	56 901	(7 274)	-13%	124 738
Community and social services		24 173	56 631	65 441	6 126	31 266	31 385	(119)	0%	65 441
Sport and recreation		12 117	10 093	12 965	1 358	6 199	4 603	1 596	35%	12 965
Public safety		5 788	8 261	13 209	63	4 946	8 043	(3 097)	-39%	13 209
Housing		27 419	31 644	33 123	2 009	7 215	12 870	(5 655)	-44%	33 123
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		114 732	99 849	98 513	4 246	20 936	40 945	(20 009)	-49%	98 513
Planning and development		26 522	5 135	5 878	956	3 591	3 247	344	11%	5 878
Road transport		85 532	94 464	92 386	3 286	17 220	37 548	(20 328)	-54%	92 386
Environmental protection		2 678	250	250	4	125	150	(25)	-17%	250
<i>Trading services</i>		242 998	380 693	398 094	26 625	89 273	187 935	(98 662)	-52%	398 094
Energy sources		73 910	126 332	124 536	1 120	9 127	39 689	(30 562)	-77%	124 536
Water management		73 254	148 159	159 767	15 623	48 274	79 817	(31 543)	-40%	159 767
Waste water management		59 260	87 200	88 291	9 375	25 497	57 895	(32 399)	-56%	88 291
Waste management		36 574	19 002	25 501	506	6 376	10 534	(4 158)	-39%	25 501
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	473 053	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609
Funded by:										
National Government		95 420	63 693	63 693	8 738	35 475	46 778	(11 303)	-24%	63 693
Provincial Government		27 322	21 885	23 831	553	2 356	7 127	(4 771)	-67%	23 831
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (not from department)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		34 759	33 057	33 531	1 531	11 170	21 654	(10 484)	-48%	33 531
Transfers recognised - capital		157 500	118 636	121 055	10 822	49 002	75 559	(26 557)	-35%	121 055
Borrowing	6	109 725	198 019	198 019	7 203	24 291	83 342	(59 052)	-71%	198 019
Internally generated funds		201 145	325 835	358 534	23 596	98 557	155 307	(56 750)	-37%	358 534
Total Capital Funding	7	468 371	642 490	677 609	41 622	171 850	314 209	(142 359)	-45%	677 609

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS	1					
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		549 503	649 027	614 996	555 248	614 996
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		262 898	223 917	223 917	156 029	223 917
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		93 221	15 459	15 459	154 974	15 459
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		44 756	34 328	37 558	59 950	37 558
VAT		41 976	3 707	2 551	124 129	2 551
Other current assets		56 258	5 961	5 961	90 137	5 961
Total current assets		1 048 614	932 399	900 442	1 140 468	900 442
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		415 993	425 813	425 813	415 859	425 813
Property, plant and equipment		5 745 961	6 605 601	6 640 720	6 256 698	6 640 720
Biological assets		2 800	5 877	5 877	2 800	5 877
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 398	4 074	4 074	4 385	4 074
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 304	4 582	4 582	8 304	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		6 178 786	7 047 276	7 082 395	6 689 376	7 082 395
TOTAL ASSETS		7 227 400	7 979 675	7 982 837	7 829 844	7 982 837
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		71 571	62 457	62 457	36 651	62 457
Consumer deposits		25 395	23 689	23 689	25 964	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		320 477	334 833	354 022	89 179	354 022
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 865	(4 638)	(22 903)	58 209	(22 903)
Provision		76 144	57 205	57 205	69 786	57 205
VAT		39 841	24 721	24 721	156 171	24 721
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		562 293	498 267	499 191	435 960	499 191
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		443 131	775 285	775 285	443 131	775 285
Provision		176 222	161 010	161 010	176 222	161 010
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		204 754	231 878	231 878	204 754	231 878
Total non current liabilities		824 107	1 168 172	1 168 172	824 107	1 168 172
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 386 400	1 666 439	1 667 363	1 260 067	1 667 363
NET ASSETS	2	5 841 000	6 313 236	6 315 474	6 569 778	6 315 474
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 942 247	5 950 789	5 953 026	5 931 146	5 953 026
Reserves and funds		335 720	362 447	362 447	335 720	362 447
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 277 967	6 313 236	6 315 474	6 266 866	6 315 474

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1								%	
Receipts										
Property rates		1 149 536	548 788	548 788	126 509	627 216	283 457	343 759	121%	548 788
Service charges		1 270 229	1 858 920	1 858 920	106 275	738 449	758 728	(20 279)	-3%	1 858 920
Other revenue		114 956	230 996	237 420	8 194	63 686	89 913	(26 227)	-29%	237 420
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 666	262 139	262 139	2	7 857	131 009	(123 152)	-94%	262 139
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		8 002	98 415	98 415	26 333	72 463	58 050	14 413	25%	98 415
Interest		9 985	63 980	63 980	2 885	15 613	31 990	(16 377)	-51%	63 980
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 531 887)	(2 405 393)	(2 405 393)	176 834	(484 812)	(1 128 821)	(644 008)	57%	(180 989)
Interest		-	(62 215)	(62 215)	-	-	(32 352)	(32 352)	100%	(62 215)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(22 631)	(22 631)	-	-	(9 861)	(9 861)	100%	(22 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 022 487	572 998	579 423	447 032	1 040 472	182 114	(858 359)	-471%	2 803 827
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(488 415)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(486 602)	(738 582)	(779 037)	(46 446)	(265 714)	362 499	628 213	173%	779 037
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-		198 019
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	198 019	198 019	-	-	-	-		198 019
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		535 885	32 436	(1 595)	400 586	774 758	544 612			3 780 884
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		1 328 597	678 807	678 807		1 757 096	678 807			1 757 096
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 864 481	711 243	677 212		2 531 854	1 223 419			5 537 980

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

12. Supporting Documentation

Debtors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	19 771	3 133	–	5 287	–	2 477	20 968	102 914	154 549	131 645	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	50 391	1 494	–	2 583	–	969	1 895	11 794	69 126	17 240	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	23 234	1 577	–	3 135	–	1 199	5 369	18 888	53 402	28 591	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	7 527	701	–	2 503	–	633	4 359	26 826	42 550	34 321	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	6 123	959	–	4 073	–	970	6 517	37 990	56 632	49 550	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	920	261	–	663	–	346	1 437	14 004	17 631	16 451	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	91	133	–	581	–	257	3 359	89 011	93 432	93 208	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(20 279)	92	–	3 773	–	127	687	13 333	(2 268)	17 919	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	87 778	8 350	–	22 598	–	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053	388 926	–	–
2024/25 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	3 122	1 333	–	5 196	–	1 051	1 594	9 795	22 091	17 637	–	–
Commercial	2300	37 029	568	–	1 791	–	310	2 715	40 357	82 770	45 174	–	–
Households	2400	41 298	6 093	–	13 696	–	5 476	39 166	251 830	357 558	310 168	–	–
Other	2500	6 330	356	–	1 914	–	141	1 115	12 778	22 633	15 948	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	87 778	8 350	–	22 598	–	6 977	44 590	314 760	485 053	388 926	–	–

Creditors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								
		0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
R thousands		30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	9 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 925
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 823
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	0950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	27 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 748

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Investments and Borrowings

Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q2 Second Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
<u>Municipality</u>														
A#9415		CALL ACCO	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	7,00%	No	No	30/06/2025	53 579	328	-	-	53 907
A#5573		9M	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	8,82%	No	No	10/07/2025	-	-	-	-	-
A#6172		1Y	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	8,15%	No	No	10/07/2026	103 215	692	-	-	103 908
N#036		1Y	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	8,65%	No	No	31/03/2025	212 244	1 477	-	-	213 721
N#037		10M	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	7,90%	No	No	19/06/2026	102 229	671	-	-	102 900
S#043		9M	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	8,80%	No	No	10/09/2025	-	-	-	-	-
S#046		6M	Deposits - Ba	No	Yes	8,30%	No	No	17/11/2025	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										471 268	3 168		-	474 436
<u>Entities</u>														
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									471 268	3 168		-	474 436

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year TD Actual	Year TD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		221 280	239 166	239 166	77 264	177 786	119 583	58 203	48,7%	239 166
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		215 604	231 793	231 793	77 264	173 845	115 897	57 948	50,0%	231 793
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 021	3 202	3 202	–	2 241	1 601	640	40,0%	3 202
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	1 700	1 700	–	1 700	850	850	100,0%	1 700
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		2 055	2 471	2 471	–	–	1 235	(1 235)	-100,0%	2 471
Provincial Government:		21 914	18 358	24 518	300	8 556	9 116	(560)	-6,1%	18 358
Community Library Service Grant		11 333	10 023	10 023	–	7 718	5 011	2 707	54,0%	10 023
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		364	1 162	1 162	–	–	581	(581)	-100,0%	1 162
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		380	335	335	–	–	109	(109)	-100,0%	335
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	–	38	15	23	159,1%	38
RSEP/ VPUU		–	800	800	300	800	400	400	100,0%	800
Provincial Acceleration Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant		3 150	6 000	6 000	–	–	3 000	(3 000)	-100,0%	6 000
District Municipality:		1 319	100	100	–	–	52	(52)	-100,0%	100
Cape Winelands District Municipality (Local Economic Development)		–	100	100	–	–	52	(52)	-100,0%	100
CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT TOURISM GRANT		1 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 133	2 962	2 962	31	1 037	1 481	(444)	-30,0%	2 962
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	550	550	–	–	275	(275)	-100,0%	550
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	2 412	2 412	2	859	1 206	(347)	-28,8%	2 412
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	150	–	150	–	–
Private Enterprises		2 133	–	–	28	28	–	28	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	246 646	260 585	266 746	77 595	187 379	130 232	57 147	43,9%	260 585
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80 802	73 247	73 247	25 377	57 019	52 000	5 019	9,7%	73 247
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		9 556	6 188	6 188	–	4 023	2 182	1 841	84,4%	6 188
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		60 246	62 059	62 059	25 377	49 996	47 739	2 257	4,7%	62 059
Integrated Urban Development Grant		5 000	5 000	5 000	–	3 000	2 079	921	44,3%	5 000
Provincial Government:		24 231	25 168	25 168	656	7 874	6 050	1 824	30,1%	25 168
Integrated Transport Planning		628	656	656	656	656	–	656	–	656
Human Settlements Development Grant		–	10 000	10 000	–	–	1 800	(1 800)	-100,0%	10 000
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	300	300	–	–	–	–	–	300
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces(Beneficiaries)		22 103	14 212	14 212	–	7 218	4 250	2 968	69,8%	14 212
RSEP/ VPUU		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	0	–	0	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	105 033	98 415	98 415	26 033	64 893	58 050	6 843	11,8%	98 415
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	351 679	359 001	365 161	103 628	252 272	188 282	63 990	34,0%	359 001

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q2 Second Quarter

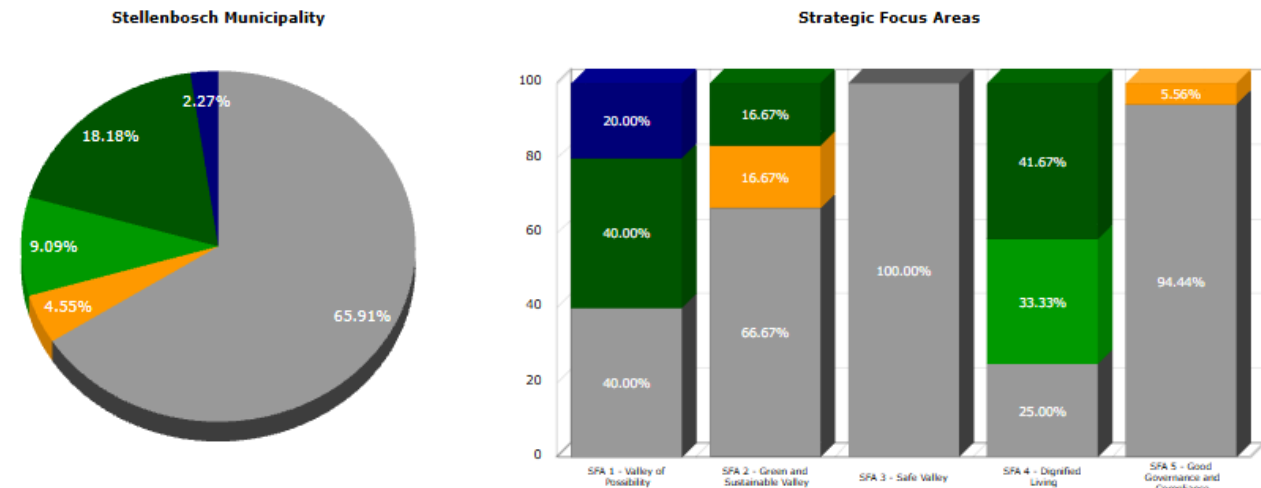
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		221 290	239 166	239 166	14 394	79 518	119 583	(40 065)	-33,5%	(239 166)
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		215 604	231 793	231 793	11 670	76 794	115 897	(39 102)	-33,7%	(231 793)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 021	3 202	3 202	855	855	1 601	(746)	-46,6%	(3 202)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 611	1 700	1 700	216	216	850	(634)	-74,6%	(1 700)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 055	2 471	2 471	1 654	1 654	1 235	418	33,9%	(2 471)
Provincial Government:		15 754	18 358	24 518	7 397	7 709	11 298	(3 589)	-31,8%	(25 802)
Community Library Service Grant		11 333	10 023	10 023	7 397	7 402	5 011	2 390	47,7%	(10 023)
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		364	1 162	1 162	-	-	581	(581)	-100,0%	(1 162)
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		380	335	335	-	-	109	(109)	-100,0%	(335)
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	-	1	15	(13)	-91,5%	(38)
RSEP/ VPUU		-	800	800	-	-	400	(400)	-100,0%	(800)
Provincial Acceleration Grant		239	-	6 161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		3 150	6 000	6 000	-	307	5 182	(4 875)	-94,1%	(13 444)
District Municipality:		1 319	100	100	20	80	52	28	53,8%	(100)
Cape Winelands District Municipality (Local Economic Development)		-	100	100	20	80	52	28	53,8%	(100)
CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT TOURISM GRANT		1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		182	2 962	2 962	-	352	1 481	(1 129)	-76,3%	(2 962)
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	550	550	-	352	275	77	27,9%	(550)
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	2 412	2 412	-	-	1 206	(1 206)	-100,0%	(2 412)
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		238 545	260 585	266 746	21 811	87 659	132 414	(44 755)	-33,8%	(268 030)
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		84 036	73 247	73 247	8 738	35 475	52 000	(16 524)	-31,8%	(73 247)
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		15 556	6 188	6 188	31	1 060	2 182	(1 122)	-51,4%	(6 188)
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		60 246	62 059	62 059	8 708	34 415	47 739	(13 323)	-27,9%	(62 059)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2 234	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 079	(2 079)	-100,0%	(5 000)
Provincial Government:		25 606	25 168	27 405	553	2 356	7 895	(5 538)	-70,2%	(27 405)
Human Settlements Development Grant		1 680	10 000	10 000	-	-	1 800	(1 800)	-100,0%	(10 000)
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	300	300	227	227	-	227	-	(300)
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces(Beneficiaries)		22 335	14 212	15 912	279	1 730	5 558	(3 827)	-68,9%	(15 912)
Integrated Transport Planning		628	656	656	-	-	-	-	-	(656)
RSEP/ VPUU		963	-	537	47	399	537	(138)	-25,7%	(537)
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		109 642	98 415	100 653	9 291	37 832	59 894	(22 063)	-36,8%	(100 653)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		348 187	359 001	367 399	31 102	125 491	192 308	(66 818)	-34,7%	(368 682)

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

12. QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2025/26, Q2 (01 October – 31 December 2025)

12.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

(a) Dashboard summary per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA) for the 2nd Quarter (01 October – 31 December 2025) of the 2025/26 financial year.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	29 (65.91%)	2 (40%)	4 (66.67%)	3 (100%)	3 (25%)	17 (94.44%)
KPI Not Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Almost Met	2 (4.55%)	-	1 (16.67%)	-	-	1 (5.56%)
KPI Met	4 (9.09%)	-	-	-	4 (33.33%)	-
KPI Well Met	8 (18.18%)	2 (40%)	1 (16.67%)	-	5 (41.67%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	1 (2.27%)	1 (20%)	-	-	-	-
Total:	44	5	6	3	12	18
	100%	11.36%	13.64%	6.82%	27.27%	40.91%

Table: 1 Overall performance for Quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2025) per SFA

13. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

13.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL151	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL152	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	660	770	G2	The overperformance is attributable to excellent liaison and proactive coordination between the Local Economic Development Section (Stellenbosch EPWP Lead Coordinator) and the respective user departments, leading to the prompt registration and commencement of EPWP-related projects.	The overall target of 1 100 is not too low, as it aligns with the budget allocated for the municipality's EPWP programme for the financial year. However, the target for quarter 2 (currently set at 660) is likely too conservative, and there will be consideration given to increasing the quarter 2 target during the 2026/27 financial year.
TL153	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	80%	80%	80%	100%	G2	3 / 3 x 100 = 100% Improved application management and improved case officer management resulted in the performance target being overachieved.	
TL154	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	24	B	The overperformance is attributable to a strategic collaboration between the municipality and the Start-Up Tribe, leading to a total of 24 training opportunities in quarter 2. Of these, 23 out of 24 reported training opportunities involved a	If the strategic partnership with the Start-Up Tribe persists into the 2026/27 financial year, consideration will be given to increasing the annual and quarterly targets accordingly. This matter will be addressed during the upcoming KPI target review.

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
									variety of online training sessions accessed via the Start-Up Tribe platform during quarter 2.	
TL155	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

	KPI Not Yet Measured	2
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	2
	KPI Extremely Well Met	1
Total KPIs		5

13.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL158	KPI019	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL159	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	0	0	N/A		
TL160	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	75%	75%	75%	91.30%	G2	<p>462 / 506 x 100 = 91.30%</p> <p>Improved application management and workflow management resulted in the performance target being overachieved in Q2.</p> <p>Capacity issues need to be addressed, as it is not sustainable to maintain these performance standards moving forward.</p>	
TL161	KP022	Wastewater quality measured to the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	54.66%	○	<p>December 2025, 51%; November 2025, 59%; and October 2025, 54%</p> <p>Average 164 / 3 = 54.66%</p> <p>Performance is measured against the Special Limits, which the municipality is engaging the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) to change.</p> <p>Actual performance (against the General Limits) is expected</p>	<p>The municipality is in the process of applying to the Department of Water Services (DWS) for the correction of the municipality's licence limits. The evaluation report for this appointment was submitted to the Department: Supply Chain Management (SCM) in the first week of January 2026.</p> <p>The upgrade of the</p>

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

01 October – 31 December 2025

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		KPI Not Yet Measured	4							
									to be equal to 76% in October 2025. November 2025, 81%, and December, 82%.	Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTWs) is currently under construction, and it will further improve the quality of the effluent. The anticipated completion date is 31 March 2026.
									Quality deterioration due to the vacancies and the need for more skilled staff in the Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTWs) section, as well as the impact of the resignation of the Manager: WWTW.	The Raithby WWTWs upgrade is currently under design by the consultant, and the advertisement of the construction tender is anticipated by 31 March 2026. The upgrade is scheduled to commence in September 2026.
										The Klapmuts WWTWs upgrade (Phase 1) is currently at the appointment stage of the contractor. The upgrade is scheduled to commence by 31 March 2026.
TL162	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL193	TL009	Construction of a new intake substation in Dwarsriver Valley	Number of new intake substations constructed in Dwarsriver Valley by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2025

KPI Not Met	0
KPI Almost Met	1
KPI Met	0
KPI Well Met	1
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	6

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

13.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL163	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL164	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL165	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		3

13.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL166	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	30	30	0	0	N/A		
TL167	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	
TL168	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL169	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly to the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	97.70%	G2	Total Samples: 3 438 Failures: 81 (3 438 – 81) / 3 438 = 97.70%	
TL170	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL171	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	
TL172	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy -	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	removal, measured quarterly							
TL173	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 580 / 6 580 x 100 = 100%	
TL174	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 610	G2		
TL175	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 610	G2		
TL176	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 610	G2		
TL177	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 610	G2		

Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	5
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		12

13.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL147	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL148	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL149	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL150	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL156	KPI055	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL157	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL178	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	2	2	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL179	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL180	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	30%	25.36%	○	R171 850 247 / R677 608 824 x 100 = 25.36%	A detailed performance assessment was conducted with the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget 2025/26, and projects will be shifted to the outer financial years based on cash flow projections, as well as tenders that are not yet in place.
TL181	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL182	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL183	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL184	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL185	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted	1	1	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March							
TL186	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL187	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL188	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL189	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

	KPI Not Yet Measured	17
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	1
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		18

14. STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE CONCLUSION

- (a) Out of the 44 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) listed on the Top layer SDBIP 2025/26, 29 were not measured during quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2025). 02 of the measured KPIs were not achieved, 04 were met, and 08 were well met.

	KPI Not Yet Measured	29
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	2
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	8
	KPI extremely well met	1
Total KPIs		44

Summary of Results: Strategic Focus Areas 1 - 5

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

9.	ITEMS FOR NOTING
9.1	REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
9.1.1	REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 6 NOVEMBER 2025

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE MAYOR – RECTOR FORUM MEETING: 6 NOVEMBER 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the matters under discussion at the Mayor – Rector Forum meeting held on 6 November 2025.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For information.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor has since his election reported to Council on discussions that takes place at the regular meetings of the Mayor – Rector Forum. The meeting was held on 6 November 2025. The minutes is attached as **ANNEXURE A**.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council takes note of the report from the Executive Mayor.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The Mayor – Rector Forum was established to collaborate and share information and research on main areas of agreement regarding the challenges facing Stellenbosch and the possible solutions.

6.2 Discussion

The Executive Mayor has since his election reported to the Council on discussions that takes place at the regular meetings of the Mayor – Rector Forum. The minutes is attached as **ANNEXURE A**.

The following concerns were discussed: 6 November 2025.

- Matters arising from previous meeting
 - o Congestion in Stellenbosch – SC to make contact with the developer of Woodmill re “park and ride” project.

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

- o Events by-law feedback.
- o Inclusionary housing meeting feedback.
- o Rector / Mayor Strategic half-day session.
- Feedback from standing committees
 - o Transport Forum.
 - o Infrastructure Forum.
 - o Stellenbosch Municipal Water Management.
 - o Monitoring & Advisory Committee on Crime (MACC).
- New Matters

6.3 Financial Implications

It is dealt with in terms of the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The decisions are in line with approved delegations or powers vesting in the Executive Mayor.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Item 9.1.3 – Council meeting: 2025-10-23.

6.7 Risk Implications

It is addressed through the content of the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment. The Executive Mayor discusses relevant issues with the Municipal Manager, who takes up actions with the Directors directly.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Minutes of the Mayor – Rector Forum meeting: 6 November 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<u>Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</u>
REPORT DATE	05 January 2026

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH RECTOR / EXECUTIVE MAYOR FORUM

Minutes of the Rector / Executive Mayor Forum

Date: Thursday, 6 November 2025
Time: 14h00 – 16h00
Venue: Mayoral Boardroom, Main building, Stellenbosch Municipality
Chair: Executive Mayor JS Fasser

Members present:

Stellenbosch Municipality	
Ald J Fasser (JS)	Executive Mayor
Ms G Mettler (GM)	Municipal Manager
Mr G Boshoff (GB)	Director: Community and Protection Services
Mr S Chandaka (SC)	Director: Infrastructure Services
Mr A Barnes (AB)	Director: Planning & Local Economic Development
Mr J Benjamin (JB)	Senior Manager: Development Planning
Mr Charl Kitching	Senior Manager: Protection Services
Stellenbosch SU	
Prof Deresh Ramjugernath (DR)	SU Rector
Prof N Koopman (NK)	Vice-Rector: Social Impact, Transformation and Personnel
Mr Naude van der Merwe	
Ms Anel Lewis	
Ms N van den Eijkel (NvdE)	Chief Director: Facilities Management
Prof N Smit (NS)	

Members absent with apology:

Stellenbosch Municipality (the Municipality)	
D MULLER (DM)	Manager: Council Support
Stellenbosch University (the SU)	
Dr Leslie van Rooy (LBvR)	Senior Director: Social Impact and Transformation

ITEM	DISCUSSION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
1.	Opening and welcome	
	Executive Mayor welcomed all members present.	JS
2.	Finalisation of agenda	
	New Matters - prospect of establishing an Old Lückhoff School Trust	NK
3.	Approval of previous minutes	
	Minutes of previous meeting were adopted.	JS
4.	Matters from previous meeting	
4.1	<p>Congestion in Stellenbosch – make contact with the developer of Woodmill re “park and ride” project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipality is currently reviewing current parameters such as servitudes and tariffs etc. with the Woodmill developers and will have the discussion with them regarding Park and Ride. As soon as those discussions are completed successfully. Action Item on hold for now. 	SC

	<p>JS - I visit a lot of NGO's and a lot of talk of options to look at on how to address the problem. A group of 8 businessmen laid out a map of 1977, and I said to them "that is the year I was born" – a masterplan on park and ride identifying possible sites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rhenish Girls High School - open space (used during Woordfees) ▪ Bloemhof High School/ Container coffee spot next to Eerste River – Bicycles ▪ Paul Roos – space ▪ Open space opposite Danie Craven statue ▪ Jan Marais park at the big circle – space link up with municipal building ▪ Idas Valley market - big open space <p>- Private sector - electric vehicles to transport the people</p> <p>Next discussion through the administration is to take one of them and start initiating, for a month or two to just see the impact that is going to come from that. To see whether it has shown improvement or did not make a difference.</p>	
4.2	<p>Event by-law feedback</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workshop 28 November 2025 • How to mitigate the risk factor • How to make it more flexible • Look at various scenarios i.e. Kaizer Chiefs Football event, as an example. 	NvdE
4.3	<p>Inclusionary Housing meeting feedback</p> <p>By way of reminder the policy served here and we immediately saw an opportunity from the university side to engage here. Many of our colleagues travel to Stellenbosch. We must work towards higher affordability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the challenge of affordable housing is not just a university issue • Jointly develop appropriately to address this particular issue. The university cannot attract top people, because of the cost of living in Stellenbosch. • We must make time and create a platform to really look at this challenge and the way forward. • Propose a strategic session – March 2026 – prepare submissions • Quarterly Formal Briefing on the ATC 	<p>NK</p> <p>DR</p> <p>JS</p> <p>NK</p> <p>JS</p>
5.	Feedback from standing committees	
5.1	<p>Transport Forum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fully operational - MOU was finalised. Last meeting request to signature, Dr Joubert. Elements on the agenda: Go Metro we did report - joint meeting in September. • Roads: Tinus Booysen spoke about the electric vehicle charging initiative. 	SC
5.2	<p>Infrastructure Forum</p> <p>Feedback – in time control system – traffic signals on the R44: Met with Municipal colleagues and students to conduct survey. Also met with a company who installed devices in the traffic signals as a pilot. The system provided us with much detail and informed us on emergency vehicles response times as well, and how they respond and the route. Thank you to the Mayor for setting up the presentation to the Mayco and Roads Department.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative Energy – Two plants tenders in process: 20 and 50 Megawatt IPP's: Agreement on 20MW very close to signing a power purchase agreement. Once concluded, according to them, within 2 years will start construction. • 50 Megawatt IPP: Tenders have closed – and Transaction Advisor team appointed by Provincial Dept of Infrastructure, will complete their first draft of the Bid Evaluation Report for the Bid Evaluation Committee. • Installed some Telemetry Systems at our substations to allow us to monitor those. Rolling out phase 3 to be completed by June 2026. • Electric minibus taxis project: SU: We have written 2 papers on the mobility impact – and the Professor will share the document with the Municipality. Thank you for "walking the walk" with us. • Transport forum – Is functioning and the Terms of Reference has been finalised. Will go more in depth in the New Year Strat Session between the two entities. • Congestion – moving full steam ahead with the intersection upgrades at Alexander Street the R310 Adam Tas Road. • Merriman/Adam Tas and Dorp Street/Adam Tas intersections in the final stages of 	SC

	heritage approval and will start construction next as well via a developer. experienced on the expansion of the road with respect to heritage issues at present.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr Joubert mentioned 3 student electric scooters and ride sharing as a possibility. • R304 - R44 traffic signal times also mentioned as an intervention. 	
5.3	Stellenbosch Municipal Water Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are no changes to the status quo, and no water restrictions are in place. The average level of the Western Cape Dams that affect the water supply to Stellenbosch are about 86.6% (04/11/2025). • Current projects status: • Vloottenburg Water Scheme Phase 1 completed; Phase 2 currently delayed due to the Woodmill Development objecting to the pipe route. Latest discussions resulted in progress restarting. • (Kayamandi) Stellenbosch 10 megalitre Reservoir in construction. • Various Pipe Replacement work packages currently in construction. • Wastewater pilot – inform monitoring the system working very well – city of cape town in waterfront . 	SC
5.4	Monitoring & advisory committee on Crime (MACC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statistics look good one crime is too much. • Spike in theft of vehicles. Intervention with SAPS, its gone down slightly. • Concern of a homeless person, female, attacking students. • To work on our relationship with the new Prosecutor • SU Application for four(4) Law Enforcement Advancement Programme (LEAP) Officers • Collaborate on the impact of the homelessness and the direct impact it has on students. • Bus project – do not loose momentum • Safety and Security an Agenda point for 2026 	NvdE
6	New Matters	
6.1	Prospect of establishing an Old Lückhoff School Trust <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • informally discussed - Old Lückhoff School Trust, the Vlake. • The SU has embarked on a process 2 years ago on how can we ensure that joint ownership – especially the historic communities that surround the school and the people that live there. – • we are in the point to finalise communication to the Rectorate for suggestions on how it could ,would work. • Identify the municipality as a potential partner for this initiative and request to identify a representative from the municipality • LBvR leads the process on behalf of the university • Still a journey ahead to establish a trust i.e Ministerial approval, approval of Council etc., but we have high hopes that it will go well. 	NK
7	Closing	
	Meeting adjourned at 15:28	
	Next meeting will be on – To be decided	
	Action for respective stakeholders (prior to next meeting)	
4.1		NK
5.4		
6.1	Meeting Date: Old Luckhoff Trust Stellenbosch University & Stellenbosch Municipality	NK

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025]
-------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 28 January 2026

- SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025]**

- PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor on matters resolved under the authority delegated to the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Mayoral Committee, for meetings from October to December 2025 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

- DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation. In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality System of Delegations (2019) EM12 and section 56(5) of the Structures Act, the Executive Mayor must report to Council at such intervals as the latter may determine on decisions taken.

The Executive Mayor is herewith reporting on the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee.

- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

- RECOMMENDATION**

that Council take note of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor taken in consultation with the Mayoral committee meeting from October until December 2025.

- DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

- Background and discussion**

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

Council approved delegations to the Executive Mayor as per EM 12 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Systems of Delegations, and legislation also contains powers that are vested in the Executive Mayor on which reports are made for notification.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.2 Financial Implications

Dealt with in terms of the approved budget.

6.3 Legal Implications

The decisions are in line with approved delegations or powers vesting in the Executive Mayor.

6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Item 9.1.2 – Council meeting: 2025-10-23.

6.6 Risk Implications

Addressed through the content of the item.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment. The Executive Mayor discusses relevant issues with the Municipal Manager who takes up actions with the Directors directly.

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in the period October to December 2025 at Mayoral Committee meetings.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCIL SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	06 January 2026

APPENDIX 1

**MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE:
OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025**

MAYCO Meeting Date	Agenda Item no.	Report Subject	Date Resolved	Resolution
2025-10-17	7.3.2	APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF ERF 17030 STELLENBOSCH (IDA'S VALLEY) BY CALVYN HEYNES FOR PARKING OF COMBIS, SPRINTERS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES	2025-10-17	<p>EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2025-10-17: ITEM 7.3.2</p> <p>Given the comments from infrastructure that there is an electrical network underground, and that the erf has a portion of protected wetland. Additionally, considering that the area is zoned as a public open space, the application is not supported. The applicant must be notified and mandated to remove the vehicles within seven (7) days of the receipt of the said correspondence.</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>(a) that the lease of the public open space is not approved;</p> <p>(b) that the applicant be informed that he needs to remove his vehicles within seven (7) days after receipt of the said correspondence and restore the area, and</p> <p>(c) that law enforcement must enforce this decision.</p>
2025-11-12				No matters resolved.
2025-12				No Mayco meeting during December 2025.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

9.1.3	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025
-------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2025**2. PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor from October 2025 to December 2025 (see **APPENDIX 1**).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation.

For Notification

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council take note of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

“An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor.”

6.2 Discussion

Council approved delegations to the Executive Mayor and legislation also contains powers that are vested in the Executive Mayor on which reports are made for notification.

The Executive Mayor also takes decisions in consultation with the Mayoral committee. The decisions of the 2025/26 financial year will be reported in a separate item.

6.3 Financial Implications

Dealt with in terms of the approved budget.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

6.4 Legal Implications

The decisions are in line with approved delegations or powers vesting in the Executive Mayor.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Item 9.1.1 – Council meeting: 2025-10-23.

6.7 Risk Implications

Risk implications are mitigated when decisions taken are in line with approved powers and functions.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment. The Executive Mayor discusses relevant issues with the Municipal Manager who takes up actions with the Directors directly.

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in the period October 2025 to December 2025.

Appendix 1 - Appeal in terms of section 79(2) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law: Rezoning, Subdivision, Consent use, Permanent Departure and Temporary Departure: Farm no 65/43, Stellenbosch Division [LU/8989]

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 8088314
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Donovan.Muller@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	05 January 2026

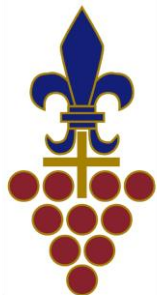
ANNEXURE 1

DELEGATIONS EXERCISED FOR PERIOD [OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2025]

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Delegation	Category	Report Subject and Recommendations	Date Received	Date Resolved	Resolution and Comments (if any)
LUP 63	PLANNING	Appeal in terms of section 79(2) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law: rezoning, Subdivision, Consent Use, Permanent Departure and Temporary Departure: Farm no 65/43, Stellenbosch Division [LU/8989]	30/07/2025	28/10/2025	CONFIRM and VARY [see attached document – Appendix 1]

APPENDIX 1



MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

NOTICE OF DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

APPEAL LODGED IN TERMS OF SECTION 79(2) OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW: REZONING, SUBDIVISION, CONSENT USE, PERMANENT DEPARTURE, AND TEMPORARY DEPARTURE: FARM NO. 65/43, STELLENBOSCH DIVISION

DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

The Appeal Authority hereby, in terms of Section 81(7) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law:

Tick the appropriate box:

CONFIRM	X	VARY	X	REVOKE	
THE DECISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY ON 18 MAY 2020 TO APPROVE IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW, THE APPLICATION FOR REZONING, SUBDIVISION, CONSENT USE, PERMANENT DEPARTURE, AND TEMPORARY DEPARTURE: FARM NO. 65/43, STELLENBOSCH DIVISION (LU/8989)					

SUMMARY INTRODUCTION

1. The abovementioned appeal refers.
2. The Authorised Decision-maker, as communicated in a letter dated 2 June 2020, approved in terms of section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (the "Planning By-Law"). The application referenced LU/8989 for the Rezoning, Subdivision, Consent Use, Permanent Departure, and Temporary Departure on Farm No. 65/43, Stellenbosch Division (the "subject property" or "Devonbosch development").

3. The subject revised appeal (the “2025 appeal”) was lodged on 14 June 2024 in terms of section 79(2) of the Planning By-law by A. H. Swart of Stadler & Swart Incorporated, on behalf of the registered owner, DB Property Development Company (Pty) Ltd (“DB Property”).
4. The land use or development rights that are attached to the subject property have a long history and have undergone various iterations since 1982 and are captured in detail in the record.
5. The subject 2025 appeal arises from the land-development approval for the subject property. That approval, as per the decision letter dated 02 June 2020, incorporated an Infrastructure Services memorandum dated 17 February 2020, which, in condition 19, levied development charges (“DCs”) of R81.7 million (excl. VAT). The amount of DCs included an amount of R45.8 million (excl. VAT) as a contribution for municipal road infrastructure. The said memorandum also awarded DB Property a reduced DC credit of R1.45 million in respect of the subject property. On 22 June 2020, DB Property lodged an appeal against these financial obligations (the “2020 appeal”).
6. The 2020 appeal was dismissed on 21 May 2021 by the Appeal Authority. The appeal authority at the time was the Executive Mayor, Ms G van Deventer. She held that the 2020/21 DC Policy’s impact-zone’s approach and certain provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land-Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (“SPLUMA”) compelled the Appeal Authority to confirm the calculation of the development contribution amounts on appeal.
7. DB Property instituted review proceedings in the Western Cape High Court under case number 15274/21, challenging the outcome of the 2020 appeal. On 10

August 2023, Justice Cloete reviewed and set aside the Appeal Authority's decision, in respect of the 2020 appeal, finding that:

- 7.1 the DC Policy is a non-binding guideline that may not be applied mechanistically;
 - 7.2 that the Appeal Authority had unlawfully fettered its discretion in computing the road DCs; and
 - 7.3 it had committed an error of law in calculating the DC credit.
8. The Court remitted the matter back to the Municipality's Appeal Authority for reconsideration.
 9. While the review in the High Court was pending, the Municipality amended its DC Policy. A new "Koelenhof impact zone" that covered and included the subject property was created and the policy reiterated that the DCs payable would ultimately be recalculated at the building-plan approval stage in terms of condition 2.3.11 of the 2020 approval. Recognising that the underlying DCs framework and "impact-zone" mapping had changed materially, DB Property's attorneys requested an opportunity to revise its appeal.
 10. DB Property accordingly lodged the subject revised appeal on 14 June 2024 (the "2024 appeal"). However, after the Municipality's Attorneys pointed out that the 2024 appeal did not comply with section 80(2)(b) – (h) of the 2023 version of the Planning By-Law, a filing was made on 24 April 2025, supplementing the appeal.
 11. An appeal assessment report was submitted in terms of section 81(6) of the Planning By-law and dispatched to DB Property's legal representatives on

12 May 2025 for comment. Comments were received from DB Property's attorneys on 23 June 2025.

12. An oral hearing was held on 6 August 2025. Representatives of DB Property and its legal representatives attended and presented their case. A site visit was also conducted by me in my capacity as the Appeal Authority on 27 August 2025. The purpose of the oral hearing and site visit was for me to adequately clarify and determine the relevant issues in assessing the grounds of appeal.
13. Therefore, what is before me is the decision of the Authorised Decision-maker determined on 9 December 2020 in terms of section 61(6) of the Planning Bylaw. However, it is apparent that DB Property is only disputing issues relating to the payment of the DCs and the reduction of the development credit and not the merits of the development.
14. It is further necessary to point out that the approval of the subject development is not suspended. It seems to me this was done or agreed to permit the implementation of the development whilst the appeal is being considered. This permission was granted on condition of compliance with all the approval conditions, including the payment of the DCs. The status and outcome of this appeal, therefore, have a bearing on the payment of the DCs.
15. The 2024 appeal is therefore limited to a consideration of the conditions relating to the payment of DCs and the reduction of the development credit. This was confirmed in the letter on behalf of DB Property authored by Stadler and Swart Attorneys dated 24 April 2025. The letter deals with the "REVISED APPEAL RE DEVELOPMENT CHARGES FOR MUNICIPAL ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE AND REDUCTION IN DEVELOPMENT CHARGES CREDIT and identifies the various grounds of appeal, as follows:

- 15.1 Condition 19 of the memorandum dated 17 February 2020, prepared by Mr Tyrone King, Manager: Development (Infrastructure Services) to Mr Deon Louw, Director: Infrastructure Services (Infrastructure Memo), which was incorporated by reference in condition 2.3.26 of the 2020 Approval and ONLY insofar as condition 19 relates to the imposition of development charges which DB Property is obliged to pay towards municipal road infrastructure;
 - 15.2 The method of calculation and the amount of development charges credit afforded to DB Property as detailed in the covering page of the Infrastructure Memo; and
 - 15.3 Conditions 5(d)(ii) and 5(d)(iv) of the Infrastructure Memo, which require DB Property to construct certain road upgrades to the provincial road network as specified in the ITS Traffic Impact Assessment dated December 2018, without providing that 20% of the cost of these upgrades can be offset against DCs.
16. After careful perusal and consideration of all the relevant information, which included the relevant provisions of the Planning By-law and the relevant applicable National and Provincial legislation, the documentation submitted in the land use application, the written appeals, the reports of the relevant Authorised Employees, the record of the court proceedings under case number 15274/21, the proceedings of the oral hearing on 6 August 2025 and the site visit on 27 August 2025, as well as written submissions which were made on behalf of DB Property, at the oral hearing and otherwise, I have taken the following decision.

APPEAL DECISION

17. In respect of Ground 1 relating to the calculation of the Municipal roads DC, the appeal is dismissed.
18. In respect of Ground 2, the appeal is partially upheld in respect of condition 5(d)(ii) relating to the walkway on M23, the provincial road. The condition is further varied to provide that 20% of the verified construction cost is creditable against DB Property's payable municipal-roads DCs.
19. The appeal against condition 5(d)(iv) relating to the LLO access is dismissed as DB Property has conceded that it is liable to pay DCs without receiving a credit in respect of the LLO access.
20. In respect of Ground 3, the request to reinstate the R25 million credit is refused.
21. In respect of the request to freeze the amount of DCs payable irrespective of any changes to the Municipality's DC policy, the request is refused.
22. The rest of the conditions of approval to the Authorised Authority's decision are **CONFIRMED** in terms of section 81(7)(b) of the Planning By-law.

REASONS FOR DECISION

23. For purposes of this decision, I will address each ground of appeal in turn. These are namely, (i) the DCs for municipal road infrastructure; (ii) the absence of a 20% offset on certain provincial-road upgrades; and (iii) the reduction or failure to reinstate the previously granted development-charge credit.

Ground 1: Municipal Roads Development Charge

24. After consideration, it seems to me the issue is whether a proper exercise of my discretion warrants an interference with the Authorised Decision maker's decision to not deviate from the outcome produced by the Municipality's DC

Policy methodology and whether DB Property's proposed DCs of R8 million are justifiable.

25. The record shows that the Koelenhof impact-zone and the 20% provincial-roads factor were introduced *after* the 2021 litigation in the Western Cape Division precisely to reflect Koelenhof's locational realities and to ensure developments in Koelenhof do not cross-subsidise other nodes. I accept that neither the Municipality nor I, in my capacity as the Appeal Authority, is bound by the DC Policy. However, the question is whether a further discretionary reduction is justified in this instance. On the evidence, I am not persuaded that it is.
26. Firstly, the DC Policy embodies a network-level, cost-of-capacity approach that was carefully engineered. It calculates unit costs by impact zone, includes only the Municipality's 20% share for provincial road upgrades that, within the urban edge, serve a municipal function, and excludes provincial costs beyond that municipal share. In my view, the methodology of the DC Policy already internalises DB Property's location arguments.
27. The DC Policy recognises the modest municipal network in Koelenhof and limits the municipal portion of provincial upgrades to 20%. DB Property did not present a competing engineering model. It rather offers an arbitrary amount of R8 million. It is not clear how the aforementioned amount relates to unit costs, trip generation, or the Municipality's capacity objectives. I am satisfied that the DC Policy methodology remains the best expression of fairness and equity for apportioning roads DCs because it aligns payment with an objective, is impact-based and calculates the costs on a zone basis. The decision not to deviate from the DC Policy is not because I am slavishly following the policy or

believe that I have no discretion to override the policy. My approach is rather that the applicable DC Policy is the best guide to arrive at a fair and equitable result and I have not found any additional factor that justifies a further deviation.

28. Second, there has been a progressive downwards movement in DB Property's municipal-roads DC exposure from R81.7 million (2020) to approximately R31 million gross according to the 2025/26 version of the DC Policy. The last-mentioned amount is to be further reduced to approximately R22 million net after the allowable offsets of R9 million. This trajectory reflects that the Municipality has adapted its policy to the Koelenhof context and that DB Property has materially benefited from those adaptations. This is off course without the Municipality having been provided with supporting evidence of DB Property's actual cost layout in respect of the anticipated provincial road upgrades. DB Property has simply mentioned that its capital spend is envisaged to be approximately R46 million to upgrade the provincial road network.
29. Even if the aforementioned amount is accepted as fact, it means that through the years the Municipality has adapted its policy to the effect that it has benefited DB Property to the extent that instead of having had to pay R81.7 million in 2020, it may now only have to incur costs up to a maximum of R68 million. This is a significant reduction.
30. Third, at the hearing DB Property's counsel indicated that DB Property is willing to pay R8 million as a "fair" amount in respect of municipal roads DCs. No calculation was provided to demonstrate how R8 million represents a fair contribution. Accepting such a figure would disconnect contribution from

identified capacity needs and would shift the residual onto the Municipality (and thus other ratepayers or developments). In policy terms, that is an inequitable subsidy. I cannot responsibly adopt a number that is not engineered or evidence-based. DB Property's further suggestion that there are "no municipal roads planned or expected" in Koelenhof misconceives the nature of DCs, which is to fund network capacity in a pooled, multi-year programme and is not a project-by-project *quid pro quo*. The test is proportionality to impact, not a promise of an immediately adjacent municipal road project.

31. Fourth, the Municipality has not contended that the development's impact on municipal road infrastructure *outside* Koelenhof should be considered. Rather, the Municipality's position remained that DCs recovery is levied by limiting it to the Koelenhof impact zone. There is thus no contradiction between applying the Koelenhof zone tariff and acknowledging the broader network context upon which that tariff is based.
32. Fifth, DB Property has identified 3 factors justifying a deviation from the DC Policy and the prescribed tariff. As stated, apart from identifying the factors, DB Property did not suggest how these 3 factors underlie an arrival at an amount of R8 million or any other amount or that it should not pay anything. In any event, the factors relied on by DB Property are not persuasive enough to convince me to deviate from the calculation proposed by the DC Policy. While I have addressed some of the factors already, for completeness, I address them briefly again:

32.1 The absence of extensive, existing municipal roads inside Koelenhof (or minimal municipal infrastructure) does not mean that the Devonbosch

development will impose no municipal demand. The development's trips still load onto the broader municipal system and the municipal share of provincial links, which the zone tariff captures. Reducing the DCs because minimal municipal roads exist would shift unrecovered costs onto other ratepayers or developments and would undermine the DC Policy's equity and user-pays principles;

32.2 While DB property is correct in respect of the second factor that Koelenhof is embedded in the provincial R304/M23 network and therefore the impact of its development is almost entirely on the provincial road network, the DC Policy explicitly limits the municipal portion of such provincial works by loading only the Municipality's 20% share into the roads DC model and by granting a corresponding 20% offset where the developer directly constructs qualifying provincial upgrades. Thus, the methodology already credits the provincial upgrades and prevents a double-recovery. A further blanket reduction on top of these mechanisms to arrive at a fair contribution would under-recover the municipal share of upgrades that carry a municipal function within the Municipality's urban edge. In short, the DC Policy has regard to the provincial dominance in Koelenhof and calibrated the municipal contribution accordingly. There is no principled basis to discount the municipal share twice; and

32.3 Even accepting DB Property's three factors at face value, they do not present a scientific recalculation demonstrating what a fair municipal share should be. The DC Policy's zone-based model is the Municipality's best-available, evidence-based proxy for allocating costs fairly. By contrast, DB Property's numbers are asserted, not calculated. I am not

at liberty to substitute an unsubstantiated amount for a tested methodology without cogent, expert evidence showing why a materially different DC is justified. None has been provided.

33. Sixth, there also appears to be an internal inconsistency in DB Property's stance in relation to the M23 walkway, discussed under Ground 2. In respect of the walkway, DB Property accepts that a 20% offset is an appropriate and fair proxy because the facility lies on a provincial corridor and will benefit users beyond its Devonbosch development. That concession rests on the very municipal-share principle that underpins the DC Policy's treatment of provincial road upgrades. It is difficult to reconcile DB Property's assertion that 20% is fair for the walkway, yet the identical 20% logic embedded in the roads DC methodology is said to be unjust when applied to the broader calculation.

Ground 2: Failure to allow for 20% offset for Provincial Roads upgrades

34. This ground relates to whether the roadworks DB Property is required to undertake in relation to condition 5(d)(ii) and 5(d)(iv) qualify for the municipal share offset.
35. DB Property has accepted that the Left-in-Left-out (LLO) access is a site-specific access required solely for the Devonbosch development and does not warrant a DC offset. I therefore accept that the appeal is no longer persisted with in respect of the DCs payable in respect of this condition.
36. However, in respect of the walkway as per condition 5(d)(ii), I am persuaded that an offset is justified. DB Property argues that the walkway on the M23 frontage (functions as a provincial-road upgrade with a broader public-benefit profile, as pedestrians and cyclists along M23 beyond the Devonbosch

development will benefit from the walkway, and that a 20% offset should therefore apply. On the engineering principles that underpin the 20% rule, I am persuaded that the walkway, though triggered by the Devonbosch development, has a wider mobility and safety function and is not analogous to a purely private, internal access or on-site amenity. DB Property's request for 20% is also workable, as it is consistent with how the DC Policy already handles provincial-road upgrades.

37. I therefore uphold the appeal in respect of condition 5(d)(ii) and vary the condition to provide that 20% of the verified construction cost of the walkway is creditable against DB Property's payable DCs for municipal roads.

Ground 3: The reinstatement of the R 25 million Development Credit

38. This issue relates to whether DB Property is entitled to reinstatement of the R25 million credit referenced in 2018, or whether that credit, if it was in fact granted, is superseded by the Municipality's new approach to development credits since 2020. For the reasons stated in the paragraphs that follow, I am not persuaded that DB Property is entitled to a reinstatement of the R 25 million credit, on the assumption that such credit was in fact granted.
39. First, having regard to the full historical context placed before me, the May 2020 approval for the mixed-use Devonbosch development was, in substance and effect, akin to a new development compared to its prior iterations. For example, during 1982, a brickworks or clay mine was envisaged over 5,8 ha of the subject property. While the 2012 and 2014 approvals envisaged an industrial/business park concept. The 2020 approval, therefore, introduced a significantly different land-use approval and intensity. As a matter of both

planning logic and law, the 2020 approval superseded the earlier conditions for purposes of calculating DCs for the new rights then conferred.

40. Second, the correspondence and spreadsheets exchanged in 2017–2018 indicating a development credit amount appears to me to be of a provisional nature and only serves as an indication that a credit could be offset against early phases. This to me demonstrates at most that a credit would be recognised, not that its quantum was cast in stone. The approximate R25 million figure was a provisional, working estimate derived under a then prevailing development approach. There is no reliable indication in the record that it was finally approved by the Municipality's planning authority as a binding, fixed monetary amount to which DB Property would be entitled. DB Property itself presented those calculations as preliminary. It could never have been, and it seemed to me never was, elevated to a vested right.
41. Fourth, DB Property's central proposition is that there is no statutory basis to limit a credit to prior payments or existing buildings and that credits should track historic zoning rights, in this case, the 5.8 ha Industrial development rights that were once recognised. The difficulty for DB Property is that it points to no statutory provision that *requires* a credit to be calculated on unused rights. Its submission is essentially that, as a matter of fairness, the 2018 acknowledgement of a 5.8 ha right must carry forward into a new approval. However, SPLUMA and the Planning By-law authorise the Municipality to levy DCs to recover the incremental cost of capacity needed for the approved development. This legislative approval, on a contextual and businesslike interpretation, certainly includes the concept of development credits. The Municipality's DC Policy gives effect to that by recognising credits only where the developer has already paid for capacity.

42. Fifth, DB Property's own response recognises that the 2018 credit was awarded under an approach that has since been superseded and that the 2020 approval represents an entirely fresh proposal of a different nature (a large mixed-use development), not merely the implementation of the 1998 industrial concept. The 2020 approval thus reset the land-use position. In that context, a credit methodology anchored to actual existing demand (i.e., buildings constructed to indicate installed bulk services where there was a DC payment) is the most equitable way to ensure DB Property pays only for the capacity it adds. DB Property's contention that the 2018 credit is a vested entitlement overlooks the fact that DCs are calculated at building-plan stage in terms of the DC Policy and that any prior indicative credit can in any event not freeze future calculations, especially where development parameters have evolved or changed.
43. Sixth, it would be irrational for me to accept that the 2018 correspondence and the conditions that attached to the development created a vested right to a R25 million credit independent of considering the subsequent approvals or the Municipality's changing DC policy. A developer may acquire land-use rights through approval, but DCs and any credits remain subject to the prevailing policy at the time liability to pay the DCs arises, as determined by the DC Policy.
44. Seventh, the Municipality's DC Policy credits what has already been paid or what already exists on the ground, thereby preventing double-charging and ensuring like-for-like treatment. That methodology is rather not in conflict with any legislation and gives effect to SPLUMA's principles of equity, efficiency, and proportionality by charging only the increment a new approval adds, while recognising any existing demand already carried by the network. DB Property's argument that policy cannot override legislation is correct in the abstract, but

no conflict has been shown as the DC Policy operationalises and does not contradict the empowering framework.

REQUEST TO “FREEZE” THE DC AMOUNT

45. DB Property requested, at the appeal hearing, that the Appeal Authority fix the roads DCs quantum now, regardless of subsequent DC policy changes, arguing that annual adjustments create uncertainty.
46. Unfortunately, I cannot accede for the following reasons:
47. First, the By-law and DC Policy framework contemplates an annual review and the calculation of DCs at building-plan stage; To “freeze” would fetter the Municipality's future statutory duties and create unequal treatment between developments processed in different fiscal years;
48. Second, a freeze would invite selective reliance. If future tariffs decrease, DB Property would claim the benefit, but if they increase, it will rely on the freeze. That would undermine uniformity and financial sustainability; and
49. Third, it exceeds my jurisdiction to grant an indemnity against future policy updates.



DATE: 2025-10-28

Ald. Jeremy Fasser
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

(Appeal Authority in terms of Section 79(1) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law)

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER
------------	--------------------------------

NONE

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]
------------	---

NONE

10.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [CLLR J FASSER]
------------	---

10.1	COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR S HENEKE)
-------------	---

NONE

10.2	SPORT, YOUTH AND CULTURE: (PC: CLLR N OLAYI)
-------------	---

NONE

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)
10.3.1	LANQUEDOC HOUSING PROJECT: PROPOSED TRANSFER OF UNALLOCATED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES AND COMMUNAL PROPERTIES TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: LANQUEDOC HOUSING PROJECT: PROPOSED TRANSFER OF UNALLOCATED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES AND COMMUNAL PROPERTIES TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's guidance on the way forward in respect of the proposed transfer of unallocated residential and communal properties in Lanquedoc to the Stellenbosch Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

During the 1990's the Lanquedoc Housing Project was initiated by the then Anglo-American Farms Limited (AAF) with the view of providing housing opportunities to their employees and ex-employees who left the company in good standing. For this purpose, the Lanquedoc Housing Association (LHA) was duly established for the development of the housing project on land donated by the AAF to the LHA.

On 23 April 2014 an item was before Council in relation to five communal properties to be transferred from the LHA to the Stellenbosch Municipality. It was resolved that the five properties donated to the Municipality be accepted, subject to certain conditions (i.e. that the outstanding debt in the amount of R379 215.12 be written off).

On 28 October 2015 the item returned to Council to rectify two of the property descriptions which was indicated incorrectly in the first item. The correct property descriptions were included in the resolution to accept the donation and accept transfer. By then the debt that was written off had accumulated to R582 331.50, which was also written off by Council.

Until date these properties have not been registered in the name of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

On 25 May 2016 an item was before Council in relation to the proposed transfer of unallocated residential properties to the Stellenbosch Municipality. It was resolved, *inter alia*, that the offer from LHA to donate the 23 improved residential units and eight unimproved sites be accepted, on condition that transfer only occur once vacant occupation has been obtained. This was also on condition that the Municipality waives any outstanding Municipal rates and taxes and outstanding payments for Municipal services or any other debt that may exist regarding the erven. The Stellenbosch Municipality can utilise the properties as they deem fit but with the condition that any proceeds associated with the sale of the erven and or the overall utilisation of the erven be for the benefit of the Lanquedoc community.

To date the transfer of these 31 properties has not taken place.

The LHA is no longer in existence and can therefore not sign any agreements or transfer documentation. The Stellenbosch Municipality does however have the necessary *locus standi* to approach the court to appoint someone who can sign on behalf of the Association.

Council should consider whether it wants to proceed with the donation and transfer of properties as per the 2015 and 2016 resolutions. It is important to note that in terms of the 2016 resolution Council would only accept the donation if it was vacant properties. However, since the Lanquedoc Housing Association does no longer exist no one will attend to the evictions.

A task team will also have to investigate the current state and status of all these properties and provide a report to Council after the investigation is completed.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council takes note of the fact that the two Council resolutions to accept transfer of the five communal properties and the 31 residential properties have not been implemented and that the properties are still registered in the name of the Lanquedoc Housing Association;
- (b) that Council confirms the acceptance of the donation of all 36 properties in Lanquedoc and that the administration be tasked with:
 - i) Investigating the current state and status of the properties; and
 - ii) Appointing attorneys to approach court for an appointment of a suitable person to sign the transfer documents on behalf of the Lanquedoc Housing Association to have the properties transferred to the Municipality.
- (c) that after the investigation as to the current state and status of the property is concluded, a report be brought back to Council; and
- (d) that a report be brought back to Council every six months on the progress on the appointment of a suitable person to sign on behalf of the Lanquedoc Housing Association as well as the progress on the transfer of the properties.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

During 2010 the LHA and AAF requested Stellenbosch Municipality to take transfer of the 31 residential plots as well as the communal properties, subject to certain conditions (writing off all outstanding monies).

Although we do not have a specific date the records indicate that after this request the Executive Mayoral Committee approved the request in principle, subject thereto that a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) be entered. A draft MOU was prepared; however, it was never signed by the parties.

As a result of the lack of progress and the fact that AAF continued to received letters of demand for arrears on various properties, they decided to approach the High Court to assist in the matter through liquidating the LHA. During this time the Department of Land Affairs intervened, and the parties agreed to get an elected LHA in place. In September 2012 the election of the new LHA took place and during 2016 the association was still established. Several engagements happened between the Municipality and the LHA which led to the Council items in 2014, 2015 and 2016.

COMMUNAL PROPERTIES:

The following communal properties were donated and accepted in terms of the 2015 Council resolution:

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

1. Erf 32: Business;
2. Erf 46: Sport;
3. Erf 47: Institutional (Church);
4. Erf 120: Business; and
5. Erf 521: Institutional (Multi-purpose centre).

The donation was subject to the following conditions:

- a) That individuals enter into a debt repayment agreement, in terms whereof they undertake to pay the outstanding debt;
- b) That the outstanding debt (at that stage amounting to R582 331.50) be written off as at the date of transfer;
- c) All the POS' and public roads be transferred to the Stellenbosch Municipality; and
- d) That the Municipality takes responsibility for the transfer costs in relation to the properties.

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES:

23 of the residential properties were developed and have been vandalised or is currently illegally occupied. A further eight residential properties were never developed. The improved residential erven are:

Erf No.	Zoning Description:	House size (sqm)	Municipal Valuation
135	Residential	28	R 326 000*
136	Residential	51	R 0 - Valued with 135*
137	Residential	66	R 274 000
138	Residential	71	R 274 000
190	Residential	51	R 113 000
203	Residential	51	R 58 000
216	Residential	51	R 63 000
244	Residential	51	R 56 000
246	Residential	66	R 56 000
285	Residential	51	R 269 000
287	Residential	51	R 267 000
322	Residential	51	R 64 000
356	Residential	51	R 130 000
360	Residential	51	R 296 000
369	Residential	66	R 77 000
373	Residential	66	R 66 000
377	Residential	51	R 177 000
379	Residential	66	R 57 000
444	Residential	66	R 56 000
470	Residential	66	R 55 000
487	Residential	28	R 248 000
593	Residential	66	R 62 000
594	Residential	66	R 58 000

The Unimproved residential erven are:

Erf No.	Zoning Description:	Municipal Valuation:
127	Residential	R 83 000
128	Residential	R 85 000
522	Residential	R 54 000
523	Residential	R 53 000
524	Residential	R 62 000
525	Residential	R 63 000
526	Residential	R 62 000
527	Residential	R 53 000

The Legal Department will have to attend to the appointment of attorneys to approach the court for the necessary order.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**19TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-04-23: ITEM 7.1****RESOLVED**

- (a) That approval be granted for the transfer of the erven referred to in paragraph 3.1.1 above, on condition that individuals enter into a debt repayment agreement, in terms whereof they undertake to pay the outstanding debt;
- (b) That the offer from the Lanquedoc Housing Association to donate the following erven to Stellenbosch Municipality, free of charge, be accepted:
 - Erf 23: Business
 - Erf 46: Sport
 - Erf 47: Institutional (Church)
 - Erf 120: Business
 - Erf 784: Institutional (multi-purpose centre)
- (c) That the outstanding debt, as set out in paragraph 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 (*supra*), amounting to R379 215.12, be written off as a once of concession;
- (d) That the concession referred to in (c) (*supra*) be conditional upon all the POS' and public roads referred to in paragraph 3.2 (*supra*) be transferred (vesting transfers) to Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (e) That the Municipality further takes responsibility for the transfer costs in relation to the properties referred to in (b) and (d), above; and
- (f) That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all documents necessary to effect such transfers.

35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-10-28: ITEM 7.8**RESOLVED**

That the Council resolution of 2014-04-23 (19th Council meeting, item 7.1) as set out in paragraph 2.1 (*supra*) be rescinded, and be replaced with the following:

- (a) *That approval be granted for the transfer of the erven referred to in paragraph 3.1.1 above, on condition that individuals enter into a debt repayment agreement, in terms whereof they undertake to pay the outstanding debt;*
- (b) *That the offer from the Lanquedoc Housing Association to donate the following erven to Stellenbosch Municipality, free of charge, be accepted:*
 - Erf 32: Business*
 - Erf 46: Sport*
 - Erf 47: Institutional (Church)*
 - Erf 120: Business*
 - Erf 521: Institutional (multi-purpose centre)*
- (c) *That the outstanding debt, as set out in paragraph 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 , currently amounting to R582 331.50, be written off as at date of transfer;*
- (d) *That the concession referred to in (c) (supra) be conditional upon all the POS' and public roads referred to in paragraph 3.2 (supra) be transferred (vesting transfers) to Stellenbosch Municipality;*
- (e) *That the Municipality further takes responsibility for the transfer costs in relation to the properties referred to in (b) and (d), above; and*
- (f) *That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all documents necessary to effect such transfers.*

41ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2016-05-25: ITEM 8.2**RESOLVED**

- (a) That the offer from Lanquedoc Housing Association (LHA) to donate the 23 improved residential units and 8 unimproved sites as listed in paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3 (*supra*) be accepted, on condition that transfer only occur once vacant occupation can be obtained;
- (b) That the Municipality takes responsibility for the payment of all costs incidental to the transfer of the properties;
- (c) That Council accept the conditions as set out in paragraph 3.1 (a) – (g) (*supra*); i.e.
 - (i) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) waives any outstanding municipal rates and taxes and or outstanding payments for municipal services and or any other debt that may exist with regards to the erven. The SM agrees to provide the necessary clearance certificate in order for the transfer of the erven to take place;
 - (ii) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) is responsible for payment of all the costs incidental to the transfer of erven to the SM as well as the costs associated with the drafting of an “Agreement of Donation”;
 - (iii) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) and/or new owners complies with the Lanquedoc Architectural and Development Guidelines and that this be included as a suspensive condition of sale in the event that SM sells any of the erven;
 - (iv) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) complies with the existing building plans for renovation of or building of any residential buildings on any of the erven and that this be included as a suspensive condition of donation in the event that the SM sells any of the erven;
 - (v) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) utilises the erven as it deems fit but with the condition that any proceeds associated with the sale of the erven and or the overall utilisation of the erven be for the benefit of the Lanquedoc community;
 - (vi) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) accepts that the erven are donated on a voetstoots basis, as they stand, and the LHA shall not be held responsible for any defects in the erven, either patent or latent nor for any occupation, illegal or otherwise, of the erven; and
 - (vii) That the Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) accepts that the LHA is not obliged to show to the SM the beacons, boundaries or corner pegs of the erven and is not responsible for any deficit and will not benefit from any surplus.
- (d) That prior to any transfer taking place, the Lanquedoc Housing Association (LHA) provide the Municipality with the necessary *locus standi*.

6.7 Risk Implications

Further use of the properties without payment of rates and taxes and other Municipal services.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management**6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure**

No objections to the item.

6.8.2 CFO

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

The financial implications associated with the proposed transfer of the properties cannot be quantified at this stage and will only be determined once the investigation into the current state and status of the properties has been finalised.

Any costs related to legal processes, transfer, repairs, maintenance and other related expenditure must be accommodated within the Municipality's approved budget.

Financial Services has no objection to the recommendations in the item.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 7.3.1

- (a) that Council takes note of the fact that the two Council resolutions to accept transfer of the five communal properties and the 31 residential properties have not been implemented and that the properties are still registered in the name of the Lanquedoc Housing Association;
- (b) that Council confirms the acceptance of the donation of all 36 properties in Lanquedoc and that the administration be tasked with:
 - (i) Investigating the current state and status of the properties; and
 - (ii) Appointing attorneys to approach court for an appointment of a suitable person to sign the transfer documents on behalf of the Lanquedoc Housing Association to have the properties transferred to the Municipality.
- (c) that after the investigation as to the current state and status of the property is concluded, a report be brought back to Council; and
- (d) that a report be brought back to Council every six months on the progress on the appointment of a suitable person to sign on behalf of the Lanquedoc Housing Association as well as the progress on the transfer of the properties.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Yolande van den Berg
POSITION	Head: Contract Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088073
E-MAIL ADDRESS	yolande.vandenberg@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2025/11/26

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

10.3.2	POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF A PORTION OF ERF 342 KLAPMUTS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES
---------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: POSSIBLE DISPOSAL OF A PORTION OF ERF 342 KLAPMUTS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES**2. PURPOSE**

To obtain Council's in-principle approval for the disposal of a portion Erf 342 Klapmuts for Educational purposes.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

It is a well-known fact that there is an urgent need for more schools in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. In the Klapmuts area there is currently a crisis in primary school education due to the number of students far outweighing the capacity of the schools in the area and the availability of land to construct new schools. The Municipality has been approached by several non-profit organisations who have indicated their willingness to assist in the establishment of new schools in several areas. One of the areas which is mentioned is Klapmuts and the area which has been identified as a possible solution is a portion of Erf 342 Klapmuts measuring 1.5 hectares.

Council needs to consider giving its in-principle approval for the disposal of this portion of land by following a competitive process if the land is to be sold or leased to a private entity or non-profit organisation. Council further needs to approve the public participation process.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council takes note of the need for schools in the Klapmuts area;
- (b) that Council confirms that the portion of Erf 342 Klapmuts (next to the multi-purpose centre) is not needed to provide the basic minimum municipal services;
- (c) that Council approves, in-principle, the disposal of a portion of Erf 342 Klapmuts for educational purposes;
- (d) that a valuator be appointed to determine the fair market related rental alternatively sales price and that the land be made available at a percentage of the market related price to a Non-Profit Organisation; and
- (e) that Council authorises the administration to attend to the public participation process whereafter the item will return to Council for a final decision.

Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Municipal services on Property

6.2.3 Ownership

The ownership of Erf 342 Klapmuts vests with the Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.2.4 Legal Requirements

6.2.4.1 MFMA

In terms of Section 14 of the MFMA a Municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction, or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic services.

Further, in terms of Subsection (2), a Municipality may dispose of land not needed to provide the main level of basic municipal services, but only if the Council, in a meeting open to the public, (a) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and (b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

6.2.4.2 Asset Transfer Regulation (ATR)

6.2.4.2.1 Transfer or disposal of non-exempted capital assets

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(b) a Municipal Council may transfer or dispose of a non-exempted capital asset only after-

- a) the accounting officer has in terms of regulation 6 conducted a public participation* process to facilitate the determinations a municipal council must make in terms of Section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the Act; and
- b) the municipal council-
 - i) has made determinations required by section 14(2) (a) and (b)* and
 - ii) has, as a consequence of those determinations approved in principle that the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of.

*Only applicable to high value properties, i.e. in excess of R50M

6.2.4.2.2 Consideration of proposals to transfer or dispose of non-exempted capital assets

In terms of Regulation 7 the municipal council must, when considering any proposed transfer or disposal of a non-exempted capital asset in terms of regulation 5(1)(b)(i) and (ii), take into account—

- (a) whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality's own use at a later date;
- (b) the expected loss or gain that is expected to result from the proposed transfer or disposal;
- (c) the extent to which any compensation to be received in respect of the proposed transfer or disposal will result in a significant economic or financial cost or benefit to the municipality;
- (d) the risks and rewards associated with the operation or control of the capital asset that is to be transferred or disposed of in relation to the municipality's interests;
- (e) the effect that the proposed transfer or disposal will have on the credit rating of the municipality, its ability to raise long-term or short-term borrowings in the future and its financial position and cash flow;
- (f) any limitations or conditions attached to the capital asset or the transfer or disposal of the asset, and the consequences of any potential non-compliance with those conditions;
- (g) the estimated cost of the proposed transfer or disposal;
- (h) the transfer of any liabilities and reserve funds associated with the capital asset;
- (i) any comments or representations on the proposed transfer or disposal received from the local community and other interested persons; (if applicable)
- (j) any written views and recommendations on the proposed transfer or disposal by the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; (if applicable)
- (k) the interests of any affected organ of state, the municipality's own strategic, legal and economic interests and the interests of the local community; and
- (l) compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed transfer or disposal.

6.2.4.2.3 Conditional approval of transfer or disposal of non-exempted capital assets

Further, in terms of Regulation 11, an **approval in principle** in terms of regulation 5(1)(b)(ii) or 8(1)(b)(ii) that a non-exempted capital asset may be transferred or disposed of, **may be given subject to any conditions**, including conditions specifying—

- (a) the way in which the capital asset is to be sold or disposed of;
- (b) a floor price or minimum compensation for the capital asset;
- (c) whether the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of for less than its fair market value, in which case the municipal council must first consider the criteria set out in regulation 13(2); and
- (d) a framework within which direct negotiations for the transfer or disposal of the capital asset must be conducted with another person, if transfer or disposal is subject to direct negotiations.

6.2.5.2.4 Transfer or disposal of non-exempted capital assets to be in accordance with disposal management system

In terms of Regulation 12(1); if approval has been given in terms of regulation 5(1)(b)(ii) that a non-exempted capital asset may be transferred or disposed of, the relevant municipality may transfer or dispose of the asset only in accordance with its disposal management system, irrespective of—

- (a) the value of the capital asset; or
- (b) whether the capital asset is to be transferred to a private sector party or an organ of state.

6.2.5.2.5 Compensation for transfer of non-exempted municipal capital assets

In terms of Regulation 13 –

- (1) The compensation payable to a municipality or municipal entity for the transfer of a non-exempted capital asset must, subject to sub regulation (2)-
 - (a) Be consistent with criteria applicable to compensation set out in the disposal management system of the municipality or municipal entity; and
 - (b) If regulation 12(2)(b) applies to the transfer, reflect fair market value.
- (2) If a municipality or municipal entity on account of the public interest, in particular in relation to the plight of the poor, intends to transfer a non-exempted capital asset for less than its fair market value, the municipality or entity must, when considering the proposed transfer, take into account –
 - (a) The interests of –
 - (i) The State; and
 - (ii) The local community;
 - (b) The strategic and economic interests of the municipality or municipal entity, including the long-term effect of the decision on the municipality or entity;
 - (c) The constitutional rights and legal interests of all affected parties;
 - (d) Whether the interests of the parties to the transfer should carry more weight than the interest of the local community, and how the individual interest is weighed against the collective interest; and
 - (e) Whether the local community would be better served if the capital asset is transferred at less than its fair market value, as opposed to a transfer of the asset at fair market value.

6.2.5.2.6 Transfer agreements

In terms of Regulation 17, a municipality may transfer assets approved for transfer to a private sector party or organ of state, only by way of a written transfer agreement concluded between the transferring municipality and the receiving private sector party or organ of state.

A transfer agreement must set out the terms and conditions of the transfer, including, as a minimum—

- (a) a sufficient description of the capital asset being transferred in order to identify the asset;
- (b) particulars of any subsidiary assets that are transferred with the capital asset;
- (c) particulars of any liabilities transferred with the asset;

- (d) the amount of compensation payable to the municipality or municipal entity for the transfer of the asset or assets, and the terms and conditions of payment; and
- (e) the effective date from which the risk and accountability for the asset or assets is transferred to the receiving private sector party or organ of state.

6.2.5.7 Policy on the management of Council-owned property

6.2.5.7.1 General principles

In terms of paragraph 7.2.1, unless otherwise provided for in the policy, the disposal of viable immovable property shall be effected-

- a) by means of a process of public competition; and
- b) at market value except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise.

6.2.5.7.2 Methods of disposal

In terms of paragraph 9 the type of tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction. The following options may be considered:

- a) outright tender, e.g. residential erven;
- b) Call for proposals, e.g. social care erven.

6.2.5.7.4 Non-viable immovable property

In terms of par. 9.2.1, in respect of Non-viable Immovable Property which can be utilised by one adjacent land owner, a Property Transaction(s) may be approved without any competitive process having been followed, including in response to an unsolicited application, on the basis that no purpose would be served by a competitive process but subject to the determination of the fair market value and public notice of the intent to dispose of the property.

6.2.5.7.8 Fair market value

In terms of par.2 immovable property may be disposed of only at market related prices, except when the plight of the poor or the public intend demands otherwise.

6.3 Financial Implications

The financial implications will only be available after the valuation report has been obtained indicating the fair market value of the property.

6.4 Legal Implications

See par. 6.2.5 above.

6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

Risks are addressed through the content of the report.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure

The final extent of the area is to be finalized, and should exclude existing water courses and/or wetland areas.

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

Adequate allowance must be made for the required servitudes to accommodate existing and future Municipal and public services.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 7.3.2

- (a) that Council takes note of the need for schools in the Klapmuts area;
- (b) that Council confirms that the portion of Erf 342 Klapmuts (next to the multi-purpose centre) is not needed to provide the basic minimum municipal services;
- (c) that Council approves, in-principle, the disposal of a portion of Erf 342 Klapmuts for educational purposes;
- (d) that a valuator be appointed to determine the fair market related rental alternatively sales price and that the land be made available at a percentage of the market related price to a Non-Profit Organisation; and
- (e) that Council authorises the administration to attend to the public participation process whereafter the item will return to Council for a final decision.

ANNEXURES:

Appendix 1: Application

Appendix 2: Area

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Yolande van den Berg
POSITION	Head: Contract Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088073
E-MAIL ADDRESS	yolande.vandenberg@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2025/11/11

APPENDIX 1



Attachment A:

Diagram: Erf 342



APPENDIX 2



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name: CHRISTEL HOUSE SOUTH AFRICA NPC

Physical address: SWALLOWCLIFFE DRIVE
OTTERY
7806
CAPE TOWN

Mailing address: As Above

.....
.....
.....
Postal code:

E-mail address: amarais@sa.christelhouse.org

Telephone: 021 704 9410

Cell phone: 082 774 3237

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number: Erf 2877
Leased at R189.20 per year from City of Cape Town

Suburb: Ottery

Town: Cape Town

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number: Erf 342, Klapmuts

Suburb: Klapmuts

Town: Klapmuts

Area applying for : 4ha of land behind the Klapmuts Multipurpose Centre and the railway line - per Attachment A

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m² (see Attachment A)

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking

☐

For commercial parking purposes

☐

For residential parking purposes

☐

For non-commercial purposes

☒

For projecting structures onto street reserves

☐

For projecting structures onto other council-owned land

☐

Other: please provide description:

☐
Brief description of application:**Request:**

Christel House South Africa is requesting the Municipality of Stellenbosch to favourably consider our application to utilize the approx. 4ha (40,000m²) land per attachment A to build a no-fee RR-12 independent school specifically for impoverished children.

Motivation:

Christel House South Africa (CHSA) offers no-fee scholarships to students from some of the poorest neighbourhoods in Cape Town. We support students for 19 years with holistic, character-based, career-focused education. They start with us in Grade RR at the age of 4 right through to Grade 12, where we continue our support for five years post school until age 23.

We operate nine schools worldwide, of which the Christel House South Africa, established in 2001, is the only one in Africa. Our school currently serves 26 underserved communities in Cape Town.

Our holistic education model is designed to transform the lives of impoverished children. In addition to providing top-quality CAPS-aligned education, critical aspects of our model include poverty mitigation services in the form of daily transport to school and back, professional health care, nutritious meals, psychosocial counselling, family assistance and college and career planning and support.

Our track record is outstanding. To date, our matric pass rate averages 99%, over 70% can go to university and 84% report having escaped multidimensional poverty.

This model works, serves the most marginalized in our communities and we believe that the opportunity to offer this tried and tested 25 year model to Klapmuts will significantly impact the positive trajectory of the community and enable learners to become self-sustaining, employed adults who can build and contribute to their community and our country.

E: LIST OF ATTACHMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner

☐

Diagram of proposed area of the lease area (**Attachment A**)

☒

Letters of consent (affected neighbours)

☐

Application fee (non-refundable)

☒

Additional relevant information in motivation of the ask

Attachment B –Christel House – what we do

Attachment C – CIPC certificate

Attachment D – NPO certificate

Attachment E – Annual Report

X

X

X

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am properly authorized to make this application.



Applicant's signature:

Date: 4 September 2025

Full name: Adrienne Marais

Designation: CEO

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

10.3.3	REVIEW OF POLICY ON THE MANAGEMENT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY'S IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
---------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance

Meeting Date: 22 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF POLICY ON THE MANAGEMENT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY'S IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**2. PURPOSE**

To inform Council of the comments received from National Treasury in respect of the Municipality's Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property and advise on the way forward.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 26 February 2025 Council gave an in-principle approval for a 30-year lease agreement for one of the properties owned by the Stellenbosch Municipality. The approval was subject to a public participation process as well as obtaining inputs and comments from National and Provincial Treasury.

National Treasury filed their inputs and mentions in the comments that the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property is not in line with the Municipal Finances Management Act and the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations. National Treasury suggests that the Municipality review its policy and bring same in line with legislation.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council takes note of the inputs received from National Treasury in respect of the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property;
- (b) that Council agrees that the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property be reviewed as a matter of urgency; and
- (c) that Council approves the task team to attend to the review of the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property to include:
 - i) The Manager Property Management and Municipal Building Maintenance – Ehrel Maletzky;
 - ii) The Head Contract Management – Yolande Van den Berg;
 - iii) Chief Legal Advisor – Mervin Williams; and
 - iv) Chief Financial Officer – Kevin Carolus and or his secundi.
- (d) that Council rescind the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property and that all disposal of capital assets and

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

lease applications be dealt with strictly in accordance with the Municipal Management Finances Act, Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, Supply Chain Management Policy and the Supply Chain Management Regulations issued thereunder; and

- (e) that a report with all leases granted in terms of 9.2.2 of the Policy be brought to Council with the legal implications and a way forward.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

On 26 February 2025 and item was before Council to consider an application from an existing tenant to extend their current lease agreement to a period of 30 years. Council gave an in-principle approval for the 30-year lease agreement subject to a public participation process as well as soliciting comments from National and Provincial Treasury. National Treasury filed their comments and inputs, a copy of which is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**.

6.2 Discussion

6.2.1 Comments from National Treasury

National Treasury notes that the Municipality has an approved Policy titled "Management of Council owned Property" wherein both the Municipal Council and the Executive Mayor have been given certain powers to decide on deviations from public competition. They advise that the Municipality review this policy considering regulation 40 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, read together with Sections 115 and 117 of the Municipal Finances Management Act.

6.2.2 Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property

The closing comment from National Treasury is that the Municipality should review its policy on the Management of its Immovable Property.

The policy was first tabled before the Executive Mayoral Committee as far back as 2013, whereafter the policy was workshopped and the draft policy was approved by Council on 23 April 2014 as a Draft Policy, subject to Public Participation. A public participation process was followed and after considering the inputs received a second draft was placed before Council for consideration on 20 August 2014. Council referred the matter back to the Administration.

On 23 September 2014 the policy was re-submitted to Council and Council resolved that an Ad Hoc Committee be established which committee, under the guidance of experts will investigate the policy before bringing same back to Council. This was done and on 15 June 2016 a third draft of the policy was before Council. During this period the law firm Webber Wentzel was approached and asked for input, which they gave. The updated draft Policy was approved subject to a further round of public participation. Webber Wentzel again filed inputs on the Policy. The third draft of the Policy was approved by Council with immediate effect on 13 March 2018 and has been in operation and implemented since then.

A copy of the Policy on the Management of the Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**.

National Treasury has suggested in their comments that the Municipality review and update this Policy, which process is underway.

6.2.5 Legal requirements

6.2.5.1 Asset Transfer Regulations

6.2.5.1.1 Granting of rights to use, control or manage a capital asset

In terms of Regulation 34, a municipality may grant a right to use, control or manage a capital asset only after:

- 1) a) The accounting officer has, in terms of Regulation 35, concluded a public participation process regarding the proposed granting of the right; and
 - b) The municipal Council has approved in principle that the right may be granted.
- 2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if:
 - a) the capital asset in respect of which the proposed right is to be granted has a value in excess of R10m; and
 - b) a long-term right is proposed.
- 3) a) Only a Municipal Council may authorise the public participation process referred to in sub-regulation (a);
 - b) a request to the Municipal Council for the authorisation of a public participation process must be accompanied by an Information Statement*, stating:
 - i) the reason for the proposal to grant a long term right to use, control or manage the relevant capital asset;
 - ii) any expected benefit to the municipality that may result from the granting of the right;
 - iii) any expected proceeds to be received by the municipality from the granting of the right; and
 - iv) any expected gain or loss that will be realised or incurred by the municipality arising from the granting of the right.

6.2.5.1.2 Consideration of proposals

In terms of Regulation 36, the Municipal Council must, when considering the approval of any such right, take into account:

- a) whether such asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which such right is to be granted;
- b) the extent to which any compensation to be received will result in a significant economic or financial benefit to the municipality;
- c) the risks and rewards associated with such right to use; and

- d) the interest of the local community.

6.2.5.1.3 Conditional approval of rights

In terms of Regulation 40, an approval in principle in terms of Regulation 34(1) (b) that a right to use, control or manage a capital asset may be granted, may be given subject to any conditions, including conditions specifying: -

- a) The type of right that may be granted, the period for which it is to be granted and the way in which it is to be granted;
- b) The minimum compensation to be paid for the right, and
- c) A framework within which direct negotiations *for the granting of the right must be conducted.

6.2.5.1.4 Granting of rights to be in accordance with disposal management system

In terms of Regulation 41, if an approval in principle has been given in terms of regulation 34 (1)(b), the municipality may grant the right only in accordance with the disposal management system* of the municipality, irrespective of:-

- a) the value of the asset; or
- b) the period for which the right is granted; or
- c) whether the right is to be granted to a private sector party or organ of state.

6.2.5.2 Policy on the Management of Council owned property

6.2.5.2.1 Competitive process

In terms of paragraph 7.2.1, unless otherwise provided for in the policy, the disposal of viable immovable property shall be affected by means of a process of public competition.

In terms of paragraph 9.1.1 of the Policy, the type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:

- i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immoveable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.
- ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immoveable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immoveable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.
- iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance

expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.

6.2.5.2.2 Deviation from competitive process

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed.

The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining landowners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining landowner(s):

- a) Due to specific circumstances peculiar to the property under consideration, it can only be utilized by the one person/organisation wishing to enter into the Property Transaction.
- (b) In exceptional cases where the Municipal Council is of the opinion the public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that it is in the interest of the community and the Municipality. In such cases reasons for preferring such out of hand sale or lease to those by public competition must be recorded".
- (c) lease contracts with existing tenants of immovable properties, not exceeding ten (10) years, may be renegotiated where the Executive Mayor is of the opinion that public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that renewal is aligned with the Municipality's strategic objectives and in the interest of the Community, subject to such renewal being advertised calling for public comment. The existing tenant shall give notice of the intention to renegotiate the lease at least six months before the date of termination;

The reasons for any such deviation from the competitive disposal process must be recorded.

*This section of the Policy is the section that National Treasury is suggesting being reviewed and brought in line with the Municipal Finances Management Act.

6.3 Financial Implications

None at this stage. If necessary, the Municipality will have to appoint attorneys to review the updated policy and pay their fees.

6.4 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed throughout the item.

6.5 Staff Implications

A task team of four members (Manager: Property Management and Municipal Building Maintenance, Head Contract Management, the Chief Legal Adviser and the Chief

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

Financial Officer or his secundi) will be tasked with updating and reviewing the current policy.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**17TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-01-16: ITEM 7.4****RESOLVED**

that the Policy be referred back to the Administration, inter alia, to consider the lease of agricultural land as a separate chapter as very particular criteria should be taken into account.

19TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-04-23: ITEM 7.3**RESOLVED**

- (a) That the proposed Policy on Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's immovable property, as per APPENDIX 1, be approved by Council as a Draft Policy, subject to a public participation process;
- (b) That chapter 5 of the Supply Chain Management Policy be repealed insofar as it relates to immovable property;
- (c) That the attached policy be regarded as Stellenbosch Municipality's Disposal Management Policy, as required by Section 40 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations; and
- (d) That the administration, concurrently with the above process, be tasked to draft an Agricultural Land Reform Policy, following a workshop involving all relevant stakeholders for subsequent consideration by Council.

22ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-08-20: ITEM 7.7**RESOLVED**

That this matter be referred back to the Administration and that same be resubmitted at a next meeting for consideration.

23RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-09-23: ITEM 7.1**RESOLVED**

- (a) That an Ad Hoc Committee of Council be established;
- (b) That the latter shall comprise of a member of each political party;
- (c) That the Executive Mayor appoint the Chairperson;
- (d) That the investigation shall include a Policy for Immovable Property as well as a Policy for agricultural land;
- (e) That external experts be invited to advise to Committee; and
- (f) That an investigation and recommendations be submitted to Council at the meeting to be held on 26 November 2014.

42ND COUNCIL MEETING: 2016-06-15: ITEM 7.7**RESOLVED**

- (a) That Council approves the attached updated Draft Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property as a draft policy; and
- (b) That the Draft Policy be advertised for a further round of public participation.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2018-03-28: ITEM 7.5.1**RESOLVED**

That the Draft Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property, attached hereto as APPENDIX 3, as amended, be approved with immediate effect.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risks of not reviewing and updating the policy is that the Municipality will be managing the Immovable Properties not in accordance with the Municipal Finances Management Act or the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management**6.8.1 Municipal Manager**

Following the comments received from National Treasury the municipality notes certain provisions of the currently approved municipal policy are not fully aligned with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, Supply Chain Management Policy, Supply Chain Management Regulations and recognised best practices.

Upon becoming aware of these discrepancies, the Municipality has consistently applied the relevant legislative prescripts, specifically the Asset Transfer Regulations, in practice to ensure that all asset-related decisions and transactions remain compliant with applicable laws and regulatory requirements, notwithstanding the policy misalignment.

Management has initiated a comprehensive review of the Immovable Asset Management Policy with the intention of amending it to fully align with the MFMA, the Asset Transfer Regulations and best practices. The revised policy will also provide clearer articulation of roles and responsibilities, including appropriate segregation of duties, to strengthen governance, accountability and internal control processes.

The Municipality will continue to apply the provisions of the Asset Transfer Regulations pending the finalisation and formal approval of the revised policy. It is anticipated that the policy review and amendment process will be concluded by the end of March 2026, whereafter the updated policy be submitted to Council for approval.

It is also recommended that the current Immovable Asset Management Policy be rescinded and the provisions of the MFMA and its regulations be applied for the disposal of immovable assets.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 7.3.3

- (a) that Council takes note of the inputs received from National Treasury in respect of the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property;
- (b) that Council agrees that the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property be reviewed as a matter of urgency; and
- (c) that Council approves the task team to attend to the review of the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property to include:
 - v) The Manager Property Management and Municipal Building Maintenance – Ehrel Maletzky;
 - vi) The Head Contract Management – Yolande Van den Berg;
 - vii) Chief Legal Advisor – Mervin Williams; and
 - viii) Chief Financial Officer – Kevin Carolus and or his secundi.
- (d) that Council rescind the Policy on the Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Property and that all disposal of capital assets and lease applications be dealt with strictly in accordance with the Municipal Management Finances Act, Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, Supply Chain Management Policy and the Supply Chain Management Regulations issued thereunder.

ANNEXURES:

Annexure 1: Letter from National Treasury

Annexure 2: Policy on Management of Stellenbosch Municipality's Immovable Properties

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Yolande van den Berg
POSITION	<i>Head: Contract Management</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	021-8088073
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Yolande.vandenberg@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2026/01/19

APPENDIX 1

**national treasury**

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

Email: mfma@treasury.gov.za

The City Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7600

For Attention: Ms Geraldine Mettler

Fax: (021) 808 8111

Dear Madam

RE: PROPOSED AWARDING OF LONG-TERM RIGHTS: LEASE FARM 502L, STELLENBOSCH: STELLENBOSCH FLYING CLUB

The letter received on 19 May 2025 requesting the National Treasury's comments on the municipality's intention to lease a municipal capital asset has reference.

We have noted the contents of the documents. The municipality intends to lease Farm 502L, to the Stellenbosch Flying Club. We have noted that there is currently a lease which was concluded in 2021 and the municipality was approached by the same lessee to enter into a lease for a longer period. According to the information provided, the public notice included a call for alternative proposals. It is not clear whether any such proposals were received and how these were addressed. We draw your attention to section 14(5) of the MFMA read with regulation 40 of the Municipal SCM Regulations.

Section 14 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (MATR) sets the legal framework for the disposal and the granting of rights to use, control or manage municipal capital assets. In this instance, Chapter 4 of the MATR is applicable as the municipality intends to grant the right to use, control or manage a municipal capital asset.

The council item refers to an information statement, however, this was not provided. Kindly ensure that a copy of the information statement is submitted for our records. According to the information provided, a 2017 valuation indicated that the property was valued at R20.3 million. The current lease agreement sets the rental amount at R30 080 (inclusive of VAT), with an annual escalation of 6% effective from March 2022. The municipality has indicated that two valuers will assess a new market



rental for the proposed lease extension. Kindly ensure that a copy is provided for our records and that same is retained for audit purposes. It is important that council ensures that it receives maximum compensation in exchange for its assets.

We draw your attention to regulation 35 of the MATR which sets out the process which must be followed if the proposed granting of a long term right to use, control or manage a capital asset with a value in excess of R10 million.

Regulation 36 of the MATR sets out matters to be considered for any proposal of granting of the right to use, control or manage a capital asset. One of the matters to be considered is whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which the right is to be granted. The municipality has not addressed this in its correspondence. We trust that this matter will be addressed accordingly in line with section 14(2)(a) of the MFMA.

Regulation 45 of the MATR sets out the minimum requirements for the ensuing lease agreement, including the requirement for the private sector party to whom the right has been granted to maintain and safeguard the asset for its intended purpose. The municipality received several objections during the public participation process in relation to excessive aircraft noise affecting nearby residents.

However, the council item merely noted these objections without clear consideration or a proposed response to address the concerns raised. Regulation 36 requires the municipal council to take into account, any comments or representations on the proposed granting of the rights received from the local community. In terms of Sections 152 of the Constitution, municipalities are obliged to promote a safe and healthy environment. A 30-year lease implies long-term, possibly, exclusive use of the property, and if this contributes to harmful noise levels, it may undermine the municipality's constitutional duties. We urge the municipality to consider and implement possible measures to mitigate the noise impact.

The municipality has provided a copy of the current lease agreement. We have noted that the lease agreement does not address all the minimum terms and conditions outlined in regulation 45 of the MATR. Any new lease agreement must fully address the minimum terms and conditions as noted above. It is important for the municipality to ensure full compliance with all applicable legislation including regulation 40 of the Municipal SCM Regulations.

We have noted that the municipality has a council approved policy titled "management of council owned property" wherein both the municipal council and the Executive Mayor have been given certain powers to decide on deviations from public competition. The municipality is advised to review



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

this policy taking into account regulation 40 of the Municipal SCM Regulations, read together with sections 115 and 117 of the MFMA.

We trust that you will be guided accordingly.

Yours sincerely

Wayne McComans
Chief Director: MFMA Implementation
Date: 27 June 2025

Cc: Chief Financial Officer
Cc: Executive Director: Corporate Services
Cc: MFMA Coordinator: Western Cape Provincial Treasury

APPENDIX 2



POLICY ON

THE MANAGEMENT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY'S IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

Directorate: Integrated Human Settlements

Department: Property Management

Approved by Council: 28-03-2018

PREAMBLE

Stellenbosch Municipality is the owner of a large number of immovable properties. In the exercise of its powers, duties and functions the Municipality has the right to acquire, hold, enhance, lease and alienate Immovable property. The inequitable spread of ownership of Immovable property throughout the municipal area and the historical causes thereof are recognized, and the Municipality acknowledges that it has a leading role to play in redressing these imbalances by ensuring that the Immovable property assets under its control are dealt with in a manner that ensures the greatest possible benefit to the Municipality and the community that it serves.

WHEREAS Stellenbosch Municipality is the custodian of the Immovable property of the Municipality and is responsible for the proper management and administration thereof;

WHEREAS Stellenbosch Municipality is required and committed to manage its Immovable property in a fair, transparent and equitable manner; and

WHEREAS Stellenbosch Municipality realise that Immovable property held by it, should be dealt with in a manner which will ensure the greatest benefit to the Municipality and the public in a sustainable manner;

AND IN ORDER TO-

- make available economic opportunities in the municipality;
- promote an efficient administration and good governance; and
- create a culture of accountability, openness and transparency in its administration or in the exercise of its powers or the performance of its functions, by giving effect to the right to just administrative action,

NOW THEREFORE this policy provides, as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION, SCOPE, PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF POLICY

1.	Definitions	5
2.	Scope and purpose	12

CHAPTER 2: POLICY FRAMEWORK, APPLICATION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

3.	Legislative and Policy Framework for the Management of the Municipality's Property	14
4.	Application of the Policy	14
5.	Guiding Principles	15

CHAPTER 3: DISPOSAL OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND AWARDING OF RIGHTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

6.	Authority to dispose of immovable property	23
7.	Disposal Management principles	23
8.	Most appropriate use	24
9.	Methods of disposal and awarding of rights	25
10.	Disposal and Letting of Immovable property for Social care uses	30

CHAPTER 4: PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

11.	Objectives	38
12.	Public Auctions	38
13.	Out right tender/close tender	38
14.	Qualified tender/proposal calls	39
15.	Modification	40
16.	Notification of performance point system	40
17.	Equity ownership	40
18.	Tenders must be awarded to the highest bidder scoring the highest points	40
19.	Qualifying criteria/Two stage Bidding	40

CHAPTER 5: CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

20.	Terms and conditions of sale	41
21.	Terms and conditions of lease	41

CHAPTER 6: FAIR MARKET VALUE/RENTAL

22.	Criteria for determining compensation and fair market values	44
23.	Criteria for determining of fair market rentals	45

CHAPTER 7: MISCELLANEOUS

24.	Municipal land register	46
25.	Strategic immovable property management plan	46
26.	Fraud and corruption	47
27.	Inducement rewards, gifts and favours to officials and other role players	47
28.	Objections and complaints	48
29.	Resolutions of disputes, objections, complaints and queries	48

CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION, SCOPE, PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF POLICY

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this policy, unless inconsistent with the context, the following expressions bear the meanings assigned to them below:

“adequate notice” means a notice period of not less than 30 days within which representations, comments or objections may be made.

“advertise” means the giving of adequate notice of the nature and purpose including the material substance of the proposed administrative actions, by publishing a notice in one or more of the local newspapers, and where deemed necessary by the Municipal Manager, any additional form of notice, which may include-

- (a) serving of a notice; or
- (b) displaying on a notice board; or
- (c) holding a public meeting.

“agricultural allotments” means portions of agricultural land, demarcated and set aside for *“bona fide”* emerging farmers.

“alienate” means to dispose with ownership of Immovable property in favour of another person with the intention of transferring the ownership of the Immovable property to the acquirer thereof.

“BBEE Act” means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003.

“BEE” means the economic empowerment envisaged by the BEE Act of all black people including women, workers, youth, people with disabilities and people living in rural areas through diverse but integrated socio-economic strategies that include, but are not limited to-

- (a) increasing the number of black people that manage, own and control enterprises and productive assets;
- (b) facilitating ownership and management of enterprises and productive assets by communities, workers cooperatives and other collective enterprises;
- (c) human resources and skill development;
- (d) achieving equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce;
- (e) preferential procurement; and
- (f) investments in enterprises that are owned or managed by black people.

“basic municipal service” means a municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life and which, if not provided, would endanger public health or safety or the environment;

“bid” means a written offer submitted in a prescribed or stipulated form, in response to an invitation by the Municipality for a procurement or disposal, as part of the competitive bidding process of the Municipality;

“Black people” means Africans, Coloured and Indians, as referred to in the B-BBEE Act, No. 53 of 2005.

“Buffer 1” means endangered areas of biodiversity overlapping with extensive agriculture.

“calendar month” means a period extending from a specific day in one calendar month to the preceding day in the following month;

“chief financial officer” means a person designated in terms of Section 80(2)(a) of the MFMA.

“close” in relation to a public street or public place, means to close for all public purposes or for vehicular or pedestrian traffic only.

“Core 1” means proclaimed national parks, provincial and municipal nature reserves, mountain catchment areas, unprotected but critically endangered areas of biodiversity;

“Core 2” means river and ecological corridors outside areas earmarked for urban development

“corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the selection process or in contract execution;

“commercial service” means a commercial service as defined in section 1 of the MATR;

“competitive bidding process” means a process whereby prospective bidders are invited through public media to submit bids and such bids are administered in a fair, transparent, competitive and cost effective manner;

“constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

“Council” means the Municipal Council of the Municipality of Stellenbosch and includes any Political Structure, Political Office Bearer, Councillor or Official, acting under delegated authority.

“disposal”, means the sale, exchange or donation, of Immovable property, the conclusion of any form of land availability agreement in respect of immovable property with any person and the registration of any real or personal right in respect of Municipal land, including servitudes;

“EIA” means an Environmental Impact Assessment in terms of the NEMA Regulations promulgated from time to time.

“emergency” means an emergency dispensation in which one or more of the following conditions are present –

the possibility of human injury or death;

the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights;

the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals;

the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the Municipality as a whole;

the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment;

the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential service; and

the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

“exchange” means the simultaneous acquisition and disposal of Immovable property or any right in respect of Immovable property in terms of an agreement between the Municipality and any other party or parties where the compensation payable by the parties to each other, are offset and only the difference, if any, is payable to the appropriate party.

“fair market value” means the value at which a knowledgeable willing buyer would buy and a knowledgeable willing seller would sell the capital asset in an arm’s length transaction.

“fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a selection process and includes:

collusive practices among bidders (prior to or after submission of proposals) designed to establish prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the municipality of the benefits of free and open competition.

“high value” means that the fair market value of the Immovable property exceeds R50 million or 1% of the total value of the capital assets of the Municipality as determined from the latest available audited annual financial statements of the Municipality, or such lower amount as may from time to time be determined by resolution of the Municipal Council;

“housing stock” means housing units that are leased to members of the public and or members of staff as well as subsidised housing units that are earmarked for disposal to qualifying beneficiaries.

“IDP” means the approved Integrated Development Plan of Stellenbosch Municipality, as provided for in Chapter 5 of the Systems Act, as amended from time to time.

“Immovable property” includes, but is not limited to –

- (a) any land registered under separate title and includes the ownership therein, whether in full or reduced form, and any improvements in, on, over or under such land or unregistered land where the ownership can be determined/property or buildings or any share therein registered in the name of a person or entity, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person or entity;
- (b) a right to an exclusive use area held in terms of a notarial deed of cession;
- (c) a real right registered against Immovable property in the name of a person or entity, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the Immovable property;
- (d) any share in a share block company as defined in section 1 of the Share Blocks Control Act, 59 of 1980;

- (e) a "public place" or "public street" as defined in this policy ;
- (f) Immovable property as defined in section 107 of the Deeds Registries Act, 47 of 1937; and including property consisting of land, buildings, crops, or other resources still attached to or within the land or improvements or fixtures permanently attached to the land or a structure on it.

"Income tax act" means Act 58/1962

"land" means-

- (a) any land registered under separate title and includes the ownership therein, whether in full or reduced form, and any improvements in, on, over or under such land; or
- (b) unregistered land where the ownership can be determined.

"Land Availability Agreement" means an agreement that has been concluded between the municipality and a developer, in terms whereof the developer is allowed to develop the municipal land on behalf of the municipality, whilst the ownership of the land remains with the municipality.

"lease" means the letting of Municipal land/Immovable property/buildings in terms of which the use and enjoyment of the land/property/building is granted for a specified period exceeding 1 month without ceding legal ownership in the asset or any form of land availability agreement in respect of Immovable property and letting has a corresponding meaning.

"lease agreement" means a written agreement entered into between the Municipality and the lessee specifying rights and duties pertaining to the exclusive use of Immovable property for a continuous period of time longer than thirty (30) calendar days, and which sets forth the terms and conditions of the use, management and control of the Immovable property.

"MATR" means the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations promulgated in terms of the MFMA and published in *Government Gazette* No. 31346 of 22 August 2008;

"MFMA" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, including any Regulations promulgated in terms thereof from time to time;

"municipality" means the Stellenbosch Municipality established in terms of Section 4 of the Establishment Notice (PN 489 of 22 September 2000), as amended;

"municipal area" means the area under the jurisdiction and control of Stellenbosch Municipality.

"municipal function" means any of those functions set out in Schedule 4 B and 5 B of the Constitution.

"municipal land audit (MLA)" means the audit of municipal owned properties which was conducted during 2003 and as updated from time to time

"municipal manager" means a person appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, No 117 of 1998 as the head of the Municipality's administration and accounting officer of the Municipality or his/her delegate.

"municipality's property" or "property" means all the Immovable property owned and

managed by the Municipality in terms of this Policy;

“Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000).

“NEMA” means the National Environmental Management Act no 107 of 1998

“non-viable Immovable property” means Immovable property that, owing to urban planning, physical constraints or extent cannot be developed on its own or function as a separate entity and that can therefore become functional only if used by an adjoining owner in conjunction with such owner’s Immovable property;

“official” means an employee of the Municipality or a person seconded to the Municipality or contracted by the Municipality to work as a member of staff..

“owner” in relation to Immovable property, means the person in whose name that Immovable property is registered in a deeds registry, which may include the holder of a registered servitude right or lease and any successor in title of such a person, and includes any person authorized to act as such by the registered owner, any person who in law has been entrusted with the control of such assets or a person to whom Immovable property has been made available in terms of a land availability agreement.

“plight of the poor” means the needs of the people that are vulnerable and unable to meet their socio-economic needs independently or to support themselves and their dependents and are in need of social assistance.

“public interest” means disposal or letting to:-

- a) promote the achievement of equality by taking measures to protect or advance persons or categories of persons, disadvantaged by unfair discrimination;
- b) afford black people who are South African citizens a preference in respect of the disposal and letting of Immovable property as envisaged in Section 9(2) of the Constitution;
- c) promote BBBEE through disposal and letting;
- d) ensure and promote first time home ownership and enterprise development of black people that qualify in terms of the Municipality’s GAP housing policy have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis;
- e) advance agricultural projects for land reform purposes;
- f) promote welfare and charitable purposes including non-profit rehabilitation facilities; shelters for the indigent and destitute, youth development and drug counseling; or
- g) foster equitable access to public amenities, social and/or sports clubs and similar organizations by providing discounted prices or rates in the event that the beneficiaries or the membership component of such institution or body consist of at least 50% black people and/or the membership or subscription fee of black people is less than 50% of the normal membership or subscription fee.

“property laws” means the relevant provisions of the MFMA and the MATR collectively;

“property right” means a right to use, control or manage an Immovable

property for a period exceeding a calendar month, as granted by the Municipality without ceding legal ownership in the Property. For the sake of clarity, a servitude, way leave or encroachment in, on, over or under Immovable property granted by the Municipality, or a lease agreement entered into by the Municipality as lessor, constitutes a Property Right and it expressly excludes any reference to land use rights in terms of the Municipality's Integrated Zoning Scheme/Bylaw;

"private treaty" means where the proposed disposal involves a disposal without public competition as defined in the MFMA to a non-government entity.

"property transaction" means either a Disposal of Immovable property or the granting of a Property Right in Immovable property;

"public place" means any Immovable property indicated on an approved plan, diagram or map as an open space of which ownership as such vests in the Municipality.

"public street" means-

- (a) any street which has at any time been-
 - (i) used without interruption by the public for a period of at least thirty years;
 - (ii) declared or rendered such by a Municipality or other competent authority; or
 - (iii) constructed by the Municipality; and
 - (iv) constructed by someone other than the Municipality and which vests in the Municipality.
- (b) any Immovable property, with or without buildings or structures thereon, which is shown as a street on-
 - (i) any plan of subdivision or diagram approved by the Municipality or other competent authority and acted upon, or
 - (ii) any plan or diagram as defined in Section 15 of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997), registered or filed in the office of the Registrar of Deeds or the Surveyor-General's office.

unless such Immovable property is on such plan or diagram described as a private street.

"real rights" means the rights to traverse privately owned property with servitudes which are notarially registered in the Deeds Office or contained in Title Deed Conditions

"SCM policy" means the Supply Chain Management Policy of the Municipality, as approved and amended from time to time and implemented in terms of section 111 of the MFMA, read with the SCM Regulations;

"SCM regulations" means the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations promulgated in terms of the MFMA and published under GN 868 in *Government Gazette* No. 27636 of 30 May 2005;

"significant Property Right" means a Property Right with a value in excess of R10 million which is granted for a period exceeding 3 years;

“spatial development framework” means a spatial development framework referred to in Chapter 4 of Act No. 16 of 2013 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 and the framework contemplated in Section 26(1)(e) of the Municipal Systems Act.

“Systems act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, including any Regulations promulgated in terms thereof from time to time;

“unsolicited bid” is a bid/proposal received from a developer to acquire Immovable property, or rights in immovable property, that is owned by the Municipality, outside the normal bidding process, i.e. without the Municipality having asked for such proposal/bid.

“viable Immovable property” means Immovable property that can be developed and function as a separate entity capable of registration by the Registrar of Deeds.

- 1.2 Words and phrases not defined in this Policy have the meaning assigned to them in the MATR.

2. SCOPE AND PURPOSE

- 2.1 The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for the management and disposal of the municipality's Immovable property that are not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services and that are surplus to the municipality's requirements.
- 2.2 The Municipality's Immovable property shall be disposed of in the manner as provided for in this policy. The Property Management Department is responsible for the administration of this Policy, and shall in this regard, in consultation with the Supply Chain Management Unit of the municipality, be responsible for the administration of the competitive bidding process relating to the disposal and leasing of the Municipality's Immovable property.
- 2.3 In compliance with the provisions of section 14(1) of the MFMA, the Municipality shall not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction, or otherwise permanently dispose of an Immovable property that is needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services. The local government matters listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution must be used as a basis to determine whether a service is regarded as a municipal service.

CHAPTER 2: POLICY FRAMEWORK, APPLICATION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

3. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

- 3.1 The legislative framework for the management of the Municipality's Immovable property is contained in a number of legislation, including but not limited to:
 - 3.1.1 the MFMA, in particular section 14, which deals with disposal of capital assets (i.e Immovable property as defined herein);
 - 3.1.2 the MATR, which governs –
 - a) the transfer and disposal of capital assets by municipalities and municipal entities; and
 - b) the granting by municipalities and municipal entities of rights to lease, use, control or manage capital assets;
- 3.2 The object of this Policy is to provide a practical framework for the management of the Municipality's Immovable property.
- 3.3 This Policy must be read together with and in accordance with the Property Laws and all other laws which deal with Immovable property.

4. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

- 4.1 Section 14 of the MFMA and the MATR apply to capital assets, which are defined in the MATR to include Immovable property, as well as certain movable assets. This Policy only applies to Immovable property.
- 4.2 This Policy does not apply to:
 - 4.2.1 The municipality's housing stock or land for subsidised housing on municipal Immovable property and the transfer of that municipal Immovable property to beneficiaries of such subsidised housing.
 - 4.2.2 Property owned by the Municipality which is subject to a Public Private Partnership.
- 4.3 In terms of section 40 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, a Municipal Supply Chain Management policy must provide for an effective system of disposal management for the disposal and letting of assets. For that purpose of immovable assets of the municipality, this policy must be seen as the disposal management system of the municipality.

5. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- 5.1. The following principles and values should underpin Immovable property disposal activities:
- (a) The use of the Municipality's Immovable property to promote social integration, to redress existing spatial inequalities, to promote economic growth, to build strong, integrated and dignified communities and to provide access to housing, services, amenities, transport and opportunities for employment.
 - (b) The promotion of access by black people to the social and economic benefit of Immovable property ownership, management, development and use.
 - (c) The management of the Municipality's Immovable property as a sustainable resource, where possible, by leveraging environmental, social and economic returns on such Immovable property while the Municipality retains ownership thereof.

CHAPTER 3: DISPOSAL OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND AWARDING OF RIGHTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

6. AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

- 6.1 The Municipality may in terms of Section 14 of the MFMA, read with the MATR, dispose of Immovable property or Property rights in Immovable property by way of sale, letting or registration of a servitude once it is satisfied that such Immovable property or Property rights is not required to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services and once it has considered the fair market value thereof as well as the economic and community value to be received in exchange for such Immovable property or Property right.
- 6.2 The Municipality shall not transfer ownership of, or lease out for a period exceeding ten (10) years, any Immovable property, or portion thereof which is classified as a Core 1, Core 2 or Buffer 1 area in terms of the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework- , unless it is satisfied that such transfer or lease will at least maintain or enhance the conservation status and environmental sustainability of such eco system or Area on that property.

7. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

7.1 Core Principles

In terms of section 14(5) of the MFMA, a Disposal of Immovable property by the Municipality must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the Municipality's SCM Policy.

7.2 General Principles pertaining to the disposal of Immovable property and Property rights in Immovable property

- 7.2.1 Unless otherwise provided for in this policy, the disposal of Viable Immovable property shall be effected-
 - (a) by means of a process of public competition; and
 - (b) at market value except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise.
- 7.2.2 All transactions for the disposal of Immovable property must be considered in accordance with this policy and other applicable legislation.
- 7.2.3 Before alienating Immovable property or rights in Immovable property the Municipality shall be satisfied that alienation is the appropriate methodology and that reasonable economic, environmental and social return cannot be derived whilst ownership of the Immovable property or Property rights is retained by the Municipality.
- 7.2.4 The Municipality reserves the right to entertain unsolicited proposals for the development of viable Immovable property for development purposes, with the proviso that it is in line with the Municipality's strategic objectives and more specifically that it favours the promotion of black ownership, entrepreneurship and community upliftment.
- 7.2.5 The Municipality may grant occupation of its Immovable property prior to the transfer thereof on condition that:

- 7.2.5.1 the land use rights have been determined and established;
- 7.2.5.2 all required authorization and approvals in terms all relevant legislation have been granted;
- 7.2.5.3 all conditions of the said approvals and authorisations have been met;
- 7.2.5.4 a suitable sale has been entered into;
- 7.2.5.5 the purchase price is paid in full or alternatively that an acceptable financial guarantee is provided to secure the purchase price;
- 7.2.5.6 occupational rent is payable at a rate specified by the Municipality; and
- 7.2.5.7 the Municipality is indemnified against any and all claims that may arise out of the occupation of the Immovable property by the purchaser. .
- 7.2.6 Viable Immovable property purchased from the Municipality by a first time homeowner shall not, without the Municipality's prior written consent, and right of first refusal be resold within a period of 5 years of the date of transfer.

7.3 General principles and guidelines pertaining to the letting by the Municipality of Immovable property

- 7.3.1 The Municipality's Immovable property should be managed under the principles of sustainable development. Where possible, such management should synergize environmental, social and economic benefits on such Immovable property while the Municipality retains ownership thereof.
- 7.3.2 Immovable Properties that have been let shall be inspected at reasonable time periods to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the agreement of lease.
- 7.3.3 No application for a lease agreement shall be processed by the Property Management Department unless;
 - 7.3.3.1 the land use rights have been determined and established by the Municipality through a process prescribed in the relevant By-law;
 - 7.3.3.2 all required authorisations and approvals in terms all relevant legislation have been granted;
 - 7.3.3.3 all conditions of the said approvals and authorisations have been met or the implementation thereof is made part of the specifications for the bid/ competitive process for the disposal.
- 7.3.4 No application for a lease agreement shall be processed by the Property Management Department unless the prescribed application fee as per tariff has been paid nor shall any proposed lease be advertised unless the application has confirmed, in writing , that it will adhere to land use conditions and, where applicable, a deposit as per prescribed rate to cover incidental costs has been paid.

8. MOST APPROPRIATE USE ASSESSMENT

- 8.1 Before an Immovable property is declared as surplus, and earmarked for disposal or the awarding of rights, it must first be assessed for its most appropriate use.
- 8.2 The most appropriate use for a surplus property is one which achieves an optimum balance between the following three key elements of sustainable development:

- (a) the protection of ecological processes and natural systems;
- (b) the optimum financial return to and economic development of the municipal area; and
- (c) the enhancement of the cultural, economic, physical and social wellbeing of people and communities.

8.3 The three elements of sustainability will apply to all surplus Immovable Properties, however their significance and the relationships between them will vary for individual Immovable Properties.

8.4 In determining the most appropriate use of surplus properties, regard should be given to:

- (a) Spatial development framework(s);
- (b) Regional plans;
- (c) Sectoral studies/plans;
- (d) Government policies;
- (e) Relevant legislation; and
- (f) The views of interested and affected parties.

8.5 Where appropriate, opportunities should be provided for community involvement in the assessment process.

9. METHODS OF DISPOSAL AND AWARDING OF RIGHTS

Subsequent to determining the most appropriate use of a property and after the Municipality has decided that the Immovable property could be disposed of, or that rights may be awarded, the method of disposal or method of awarding rights should be determined.

The Municipality may use any of the following methods, depending on the circumstances pertaining the specific Immovable property:

9.1 Competitive Processes

9.1.1 Formal Tender

- a) The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:
 - i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.
 - ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.
 - iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and

maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.

- b) The nature of the formal tender process is that a legally binding relationship is formed between the parties when the Municipality accepts a tender in writing. It is essential therefore, that every aspect of the disposal is specified in the tender documents. The tender documents could include a contract for sale or lease which could be completed with the tenderer's details, the tender price and be signed by the tenderer. A binding legal agreement is created upon the acceptance in writing of a tender by the Municipality.
- c) Such a process may, depending on the nature of the transaction, include a two-stage or two-envelope bidding process (proposal call) in terms of which only those bidders that meet the pre-qualification criteria specified in the first stage are entitled to participate in the second stage.

9.1.2 Public Auction

- a) Disposal by public auction may be appropriate where there is no obvious potential purchaser and where speed and the best price can be obtained by auction.
- b) The decision to dispose of Immovable property by way of public auction must be recorded in writing and must include-
 - (i) the reasons justifying a disposal by public auction;
 - (ii) the reserve price, if any, for the auction;
 - (iii) the authority for a staff member to attend the auction and to act on behalf of the Municipality.
- c) The contract for sale or lease must be ready for exchange at the auction.
- d) The binding contract will be made on the acceptance of the highest bid providing it has reached the reserve price. Contracts for the sale or lease will immediately be signed and exchanged.
- e) The terms and conditions of each auction shall be determined on a project-by-project basis, appropriate to the specific characteristics and attributes of the Immovable property, and to the Municipality's strategic objectives.
- f) Where the services of an auctioneer are utilised, the auctioneer's commission shall be payable by the successful bidder and shall not form part of the financial offer to the Municipality.

9.1.3 Closed Tender

- a) If a Non-Viable Immovable property has more than one adjacent owner and if such an Immovable property is capable of being consolidated with more than one of the properties owned by such adjacent owners, then a closed bid will

be called from all the registered owners of all the adjacent properties with which the Immovable property can be consolidated.

9.1.4 Unsolicited proposals

a) It is important that the municipality is in a position to entertain unsolicited proposals in exceptional circumstances. Such proposals may *inter alia* include property development proposals, land sales and leases. In this regard the following principles will apply:

- i) Proposals received will be analysed and evaluated by the municipality in compliance with the relevant legislation;
- ii) Realistic propositions will be advertised in the media to elicit competitive proposals or objections from the public;
- iii) Should the advertisement elicit a response from the market, then a competitive proposal call will be initiated by means of an invitation to bid;
- iv) The final lease or sale transaction will be submitted to the Municipal council for approval;
- v) The prudent control will be by way of the market valuation certificate.

9.2 Non-Competitive Processes: Private Treaty Agreements

9.2.1 Non-Viable Immovable property

In respect of Non-Viable Immovable property which can only be utilised by one adjacent land owner, a Property Transaction(s) may be approved without any competitive process having been followed, including in response to an unsolicited application, on the basis that no purpose would be served by a competitive process but subject to the determination of the fair market value and public notice of the intent to dispose of the property.

9.2.2 Viable Property: Deviation from a Competitive process

9.2.2.1 The Municipal Council may dispense with the competitive processes established in this policy, and may enter into a Private Treaty Agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, including in response to an unsolicited application, but only in the following circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections, be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed. The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining land

owners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining land owner(s):

- (a) due to specific circumstances peculiar to the property under consideration, it can only be utilized by the one person/organization wishing to enter into the Property Transaction;
- (b) an owner of fixed immovable property who leases Municipal-owned immovable property, may be substituted by a successor-in title as deemed necessary on the same terms and conditions and/or additional terms and conditions;
- (c) sport facilities and other public amenities may be let by Private Treaty to Sport boards, Sport Federations and other similar bodies Community based bodies and non-professional sporting bodies shall be charged the tariff rentals as approved by the Municipality from time to time. Professional sport bodies and bodies operating for profit shall be charged a fair market related rental based on the market value of the property to be leased.
- (d) where unsolicited applications are received for access servitudes, right of ways and way leaves over municipal land, subject to approved tariff structure.
- (e) in exceptional cases where the Municipal Council is of the opinion the public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that it is in the interest of the community and the Municipality, and where none of the conditions as set out in the policy provides for such exception, is permitted, and where they are not in conflict with any provision of the policy. In such cases reasons for preferring such out-of hand sale or lease to those by public competition; must be recorded
- (f) where any immovable property is offered for sale or lease by public competition, any remaining immovable property may be sold or leased out of hand by the Municipality at the upset price or higher, as long as it is satisfied that market prices are stable.

The upset price must be determined in such a way that it corresponds with a fair market value and must include the recoverable development costs such as municipal services, advertising and survey costs.

The position must be reviewed by the Municipality at least every six months. Not more than one erf may be sold out of hand to a purchaser where the demand for erven exceeds the number of erven available for sale;

- (g) where unsolicited applications/proposals are received from telecommunication companies to construct or put up communication infrastructure on Municipal owned Property, such as masts, dishes, ect, subject to approved tariff structure;
- (h) where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, including applications for outdoor dining permits, subject to approved tariff structure;
- (i) where the applicant is an organization receiving funding support from a government department-

which makes a substantial contribution towards the outputs of such a government department; or

whose contribution to such government departments outputs would depend upon or be substantially enhanced by gaining priority to a particular property;

- (j) where the applicant is an organization receiving funding support from the municipality for the rendering of a municipal function(s) within the municipal area, on behalf of the municipality;
- (k) where the land is part of a larger area of land that is proposed for development, redevelopment or regeneration. Also, the nature and complexity of the proposed development of the overall site is such that the Municipality's corporate objectives and best consideration can only be achieved by a sale to a purchaser with an existing interest in land in the area;
- (l) lease contracts with existing tenants of immovable properties, not exceeding ten(10) years, may be renegotiated where the Executive Mayor is of the opinion that public competition would not serve a useful purpose or that renewal is aligned with the Municipality's strategic objectives and in the interest of the Community, subject to such renewal being advertised calling for public comment. The existing tenant shall give notice of the intention to renegotiate the lease at least six months before the date of termination;
- (m) where agricultural allotments becomes available, it can be allocated to qualifying emerging farmers on the waiting list for a lease period not exceeding 9 years and eleven months, subject to the approved tariff structure.
- (n) In an emergency limited to the awarding of temporary rights for a period not exceeding 6 calendar months. Should circumstances necessitate the extension of the 6 months period, the Municipal Manager shall compile a report and submit it, to Council, recommending such extension of time.

9.2.2.2 The reasons for any such deviation from the competitive disposal process must be recorded.

9.2.3 Exchange of Land

- 9.2.3.1 Disposal by exchange of land will be appropriate when it is advantageous to the Municipality and other parties to exchange land in their ownerships and will achieve best consideration for the municipality.
- 9.2.3.2 The Municipal Council must authorise the disposal of land by exchange with another land owner for alternative land. Reasons for justifying this manner of disposal must be recorded in writing.
- 9.2.3.3 The exchange will usually be equal in value. However, an inequality in land value may be compensated for by other means where appropriate. In such circumstances the Municipality must seek an independent valuation to verify that "*best consideration*" will be obtained.

9.3. DISPOSAL AND LETTING OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY FOR SOCIAL CARE USES

9.3.1 Social care is defined as services provided by registered welfare, charitable, non-profit cultural and religious organisations and includes, but is not limited to, the following types of uses :-

- (a) Place of Worship to the degree and for that portion of a facility being used for spiritual gathering by, and social/pastoral/manse/welfare caring and support to Worshippers and the broader Community;
- (b) Child care facility insofar as it contributes to the functioning of a multi-use childcare facility and is operated on a non-profit basis;
- (c) Schools or centres – utilised as homes for the handicapped and disabled persons.
Non-profit rehabilitation centres;
Homes/centres for indigent, battered or destitute persons;
Organisations for the homeless and elderly;
Youth activity centres;
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals; and
Cemeteries, NPO funeral parlours and non-profit crematoria.

9.3.2 The Municipality reserves the right to entertain unsolicited bids for the purchase or lease of viable immovable property for social care uses with the proviso that it abides by the Municipality's IDP objectives.

CHAPTER 4: PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

10. OBJECTIVES

10.1 Although municipalities are not obliged to implement a preference point system when disposing of Immovable property or when awarding Property rights in Immovable Property, Stellenbosch Municipality is of the view that the achievement of equality is one of the fundamental goals to be attained. The objectives of the preferred points system are to:

- (a) promote broad-based black economic empowerment;
- (b) promote the redress of current, skewed land ownership patterns;
- (c) enhance the economy of the municipal area;
- (d) give preference to marginalised groups in the society, including women and people with disability;
- (e) give preference to people residing in the municipal area;
- (f) ensure that the most appropriate developments take place; and
- (g) further an integrated approach to development.

11. PUBLIC AUCTIONS

11.1 The Municipal Council may determine, on a project-by-project basis, appropriate to the specific characteristics and attributes of the Immovable property involved, limitations on categories of people who may take part in a public auction with the view of furthering the objectives as set out above, without excluding any category of people to take part in such public auction.

12. OUTRIGHT TENDER / CLOSED TENDER

12.1 For Immovable property transactions with a contract value up to R10 Million, the awarding of tenders shall be adjudicated on a maximum one hundred (100) points system, set out as follows:

- (a) **Price:** Sixty (60) points maximum. The highest financial offer shall score sixty (60) points, with lower offers scoring proportionally in relation to the highest.
- (b) **Status:** Forty (40) points maximum for black people and legal entities owned by black people. Points for legal entities will be proportionally allocated according to the percentage ownership by black people.,

12.2 For Immovable property transactions with a contract value above R10 Million up to R50 Million, the awarding of tenders shall be adjudicated on a maximum one hundred (100) points system, set out as follows:

- (a) **Price:** Eighty (80) points maximum. The highest financial offer shall score eighty (80) points, with lower offers scoring proportionally in relation to the highest.

- (b) **Status:** Twenty (20) points maximum for local black people and local legal entities owned by black people. Points for legal entities will be proportionally allocated according to the percentage ownership by black people.

12.3 For Immovable property transactions with a contract value above R50 Million, the awarding of tenders shall be adjudicated on a maximum one hundred (100) points system, set out as follows:

- (a) **Price:** Ninety (90) points maximum. The highest financial offer shall score ninety (90) points, with lower offers scoring proportionally in relation to the highest.
- (b) **Status:** Ten (10) points maximum for black people and legal entities owned by black people. Points for legal entities will be proportionally allocated according to the percentage ownership by black people.

13. QUALIFIED TENDERS/PROPOSAL CALLS

13.1 Unless otherwise determined by the Municipal Council for a specific transaction, the awarding of qualified tenders or proposal calls shall be adjudicated on a maximum one hundred (100) points system, set out as follows:

- (a) **Price:** Sixty (60) points maximum. The highest financial offer shall score sixty (60) points with lower offers scoring proportionally in relation to the highest offer.
- (b) **Status:** Twenty (20) points for black people and legal entities owned by black people. Points for legal entities will be proportionately allocated according to the percentage ownership by black people.
- (c) **Development Concept:** Twenty (20) points maximum, which shall be measured and adjudicated as per criteria to be agreed upon for the specific project.

14. MODIFICATIONS

14.1 The Municipal Council may, on an *ad hoc* basis adjust the scoring system set out in this section for a specific immovable property or group of immovable properties to enable it to achieve specific targets or a specific outcome.

15. NOTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE POINT SYSTEM

15.1 The Tender/Call for proposal document(s) must stipulate the preference point system which will be applied in the adjudication of the specific tender.

16. EQUITY OWNERSHIP

16.1 Equity Ownership is tied to the percentage of an enterprise or business owned by individuals or, in respect of a company, the percentage of a company's shares that are owned by individuals, who are actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercise control over the enterprise, commensurate with their degree of ownership at the closing date of the tender.

16.2 Preference points may not be claimed in respect of individuals who are not actively

involved in the management of an enterprise or business and who do not exercise control over an enterprise or business commensurate with the degree of ownership.

- 16.3 Equity claims for a Trust may only be allowed in respect of those persons who are both trustees and beneficiaries and who are actively involved in the management of the Trust.

17. TENDERS MUST BE AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS

- 17.1 Tenders must be awarded to the bidder that scores the highest points in terms of the preference points system unless there are objective and reasonable criteria that justify the award of the tender to another tenderer.

18. QUALIFYING CRITERIA/TWO STAGE BIDDING

- 18.1 Criteria other than price, status and development concept, such as technical capability and environmentally sound practices, cannot be afforded points for evaluation. They can be specified in a call for tenders but they will serve as qualification criteria or entry level requirements, i.e a means to determine whether or not a specific tenderer is a complying tenderer in the sense of having submitted an acceptable tender. Only once a tender is regarded as a complying tenderer would it then stand in line for the allocation of points based on price, status and development concept.

CHAPTER 5 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

19. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

- 19.1 Regulations 17 and 30 of the MATR sets out the minimum terms and conditions that needs to form part of Sales Agreements. The terms and conditions listed below is supplementary to the above.
- 19.2 All costs pertaining to a transaction, inclusive of any costs relating to transfer, registration survey-, re-zoning-, sub-division-, consolidation-, advertisement- and relocation or provision of services cost shall be borne by an applicant, provided that the Municipality may waive its right to claim those costs if the reason for the sale is to rid the Municipality of a burden to maintain the Immovable property or exercise control thereover.
- 19.3 Where applicable, existing services shall be secured by means of the registration of a servitude in favour of the Municipality.
- 19.4 When Immovable property is sold, development must commence where, applicable, within 1 (one) year or such longer period as may be agreed to from the date of transfer or possession or in accordance with the provisions of the deed of sale or the development programme submitted by the purchaser and be completed in accordance with the provisions of the deed of sale or the development programme. The Municipality furthermore reserves the right to impose such conditions as deemed necessary, including a reversionary or penalty clause in the event that the development has not progressed as per the agreement, without limiting its rights to liquidated damage and reversionary clauses.
- 19.5 A reversionary clause must be inserted in the deed of sale if the Immovable property is sold below market value or where the conditions of sale are not met.
- 19.6 Unless approved in writing by the Municipality, the Immovable property may only be used for the purpose as approved by the Municipality and purpose regularized by the relevant by-laws and any applicable legislation.
- 19.7 Where a disposal agreement is subject to the implementation of land use and/or development conditions the agreement will incorporate suspensive conditions which could nullify the contract failing compliance with such land use or development conditions.

20. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LEASE

- 20.1 Regulation 45 of the MATR sets out the minimum terms and conditions that needs to form part of Lease Agreements. The terms and conditions listed below is supplementary to the above.
- 20.2 All cost pertaining to a transaction such as legal-, survey-, re-zoning-, sub-division-, consolidations-, advertisement-, relocation or provision of services cost shall be borne by the applicant.
- 20.3 The following deposits shall apply to leases where the rental is based on market value-
 - (a) a deposit equal to 2 months rental for commercial transactions;

- (b) a deposit equal to 1 month's rental for residential and social services transactions.
- (c) No deposit are payable in respect of encroachment agreements.

- 20.4 An owner of fixed Immovable property who leases an adjoining municipal Immovable Property may be substituted by his successor in title for the duration of the remainder of the lease term on the same terms and conditions or additional terms and conditions as deemed necessary.
- 20.5 Lessees shall be liable for payment of rates and service charges, unless otherwise agreed upon.
- 20.6 The letting of lanes, public open spaces, road reserves shall be subject to the following:
 - (a) closing off/securing to the Municipality's satisfaction;
 - (b) costs for the relocation or installation of services, where required, shall be for the account of the lessee; and
 - (c) securing of servitudes.
- 20.7 Lessees shall indemnify the Municipality against any possible claims arising from the lease or use of the Immovable property.
- 20.8 No lessee of Immovable property shall without the prior consent in writing of the Municipality, sublet such Immovable property or any portion thereof or assign any right acquired by him in respect hereof and any such subletting or assignment without such consent shall be null and void.
- 20.9 Save with prior approval the Immovable property may only be used for the purpose for which it was let and purposes regularized by town planning schemes.
- 20.10 Officials from the Municipality shall at all reasonable times be entitled to enter/inspect the Immovable property, having regards for the right to privacy as contemplated in Chapter 2 of the Constitution.
- 20.11 All agreements shall contain a clause which requires the lessee to maintain the leased Immovable property.
- 20.12 All agreements shall contain a clause which requires that improvements provided by the lessee and which the Municipality wishes to retain shall revert, free of charge, to the Municipality once the lease period has terminated and/or in the event the agreement, due to breach of conditions by the lessee, has been cancelled. Provision must also be made on how to deal with such improvements should the Municipality terminate the contract prior to the lapse of the lease period, where the lessee has not been in default.
- 20.13 All agreements shall contain a clause which states that the municipality reserves the right, where necessary, to resume Immovable property let, or a portion thereof, and to cancel an existing lease in its entirety where such Immovable property is required for *bona fide* municipal purposes, in pursuance of the municipality's strategic objectives or in the

interests of the community. In such an event the lessee shall be compensated for improvements established by him/her on a basis to be determined by an independent valuator, taking into account the remaining period of the lease agreement.

CHAPTER 6: FAIR MARKET VALUES/RENTALS

21. CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING COMPENSATION AND FAIR MARKET VALUES

- 21.1 Immovable property may be Disposed of only at market-related prices, except when the plight of the poor or the public interest which impact on the economic and community value to be received by the Municipality demand otherwise.
- 21.2 If the Municipality, on account of the public interest, particularly in relation to the plight of the poor, intends to dispose of a Non-Exempted Immovable property for less than market value it must take into account the following factors:
- (a) the interests of the State and the local community;
 - (b) the strategic and economic interests of the municipality, including the long-term effect of the decision on the municipality;
 - (c) the constitutional rights and legal interests of all affected parties;
 - (d) whether the interests of the parties to the transfer should carry more weight than the interest of the local community, and how the individual interest is weighed against the collective interest; and
 - (e) whether the local community would be better served if the capital asset is transferred at less than its fair market value, as opposed to a transfer of the asset at fair market value.
- 21.3 Subject to the Municipality's Section 14 Determinations and an In Principle Approval in respect of a specific Disposal, the Municipality shall Dispose of social care Immovable Properties at a purchase price of between 10% and 60% of fair market value subject to a suitable reversionary clause being registered against the title deed of the Immovable property. In the event of the subject Immovable property ceasing to be used for the purpose originally intended, reversionary rights are triggered and the Municipality reserves the right to demand compensation equal to the difference between the actual purchase price and the fair market value of the Immovable property, or that the Immovable property be transferred into the ownership of the Municipality at no cost to the Municipality.
- 21.4 If the Municipality appoints a private sector party or Organ of State through a competitive bidding process as the service provider of a Commercial Service, the compensation payable to the Municipality in respect of the Disposal of Immovable property as an integral component of the performance of that Commercial Service to that service provider, shall reflect fair market value.
- 21.5 Fair market value of Immovable Properties will be calculated as the average of the valuations sourced from two independent valuers, unless determined otherwise by the Municipal Manager, taking into account the value of the property *vis-à-vis* the cost of obtaining such valuations.

22. CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING OF FAIR MARKET RENTALS

- 22.1 Immovable property may only be let at market-related rates, except when the plight of the poor or the public interest which impact on the economic and community value to be received by the Municipality demand otherwise.
- 22.1.1 In respect of certain categories of Immovable Properties the Municipality shall be entitled to adopt below market-related tariffs in respect of Immovable Properties, leased to non-Profit Organisations, NGOs, Sporting Bodies, *bona fide* small farmers, ect. Such tariffs must form part of the municipality's tariff structure, approved from time to time.
- 22.1.2 The Municipality shall be entitled, in its sole discretion and from time to time, to specify the types of Immovable property Transactions in respect of which applications are permitted to be made to the Municipality and to impose application fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the Immovable property Transaction.
- 22.1.3 In such circumstances, the Municipality shall also be entitled not to process the application for the Immovable property Transaction unless the applicant has:
- a) confirmed in writing that it will pay the charges and bear all such costs in respect of the I m m o v a b l e p r o p e r t y Transactions as the Municipality may require (for example legal costs, survey costs, costs of rezoning, subdivision, and consolidations, advertising costs, cost of relocation or cost of provision of services); and/or
 - b) if required by the Municipality, has paid a deposit as specified by the Municipality to cover such incidental costs.
- 22.1.4 The fair market rentals of individual Immovable Properties will be calculated as the average of the valuations sourced from two service providers, unless determined otherwise by the Municipal Manager, taking into account the estimated rental(s) *vis-à-vis* the cost of obtaining such valuations.

23. MUNICIPAL LAND REGISTER (MLR)

- 23.1 The MLR is a computerized database that contains details of all municipal-owned Immovable property.
- 23.2 The MLR database is electronically linked with the Geographical Information System of the Municipality to provide spatial information to complement the data stored in the MLR database.
- 23.3 As from date of commencement of this policy, all departments must record relevant details about their Master Infrastructure Plans and needs for Immovable property in the MLR.
- 23.4 As a minimum requirement, sites for planned community infrastructure, municipal infrastructure, housing projects, ect must be recorded on the MLR.
- 23.5 All changes in the status of municipal-owned Immovable Properties must be recorded in the MLR.

24. STRATEGIC IMMOVABLE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 24.1 As soon as possible after the approval of this policy the Municipality must, as part of its strategic planning process, develop and adopt a Strategic Immoveable property Management Plan.
- 24.2 Such a Strategic Immoveable property Management Plan must consist of at least-
 - (a) A strategic analysis of the Municipality's Immoveable property portfolio (Land Audit), as well as state-owned Immoveable property within the municipal area.
 - (b) Categorisation of such Immoveable property-holdings, to include, but not limited to:-
 - (i) Immoveable property of strategic importance for, *inter alia*:-
 - (aa) housing purposes;
 - (bb) municipal infrastructure; and
 - (cc) public transport, -parking and related used
 - (dd) environmental conservation; and
 - (ee) heritage purposes
 - (ii) Immoveable property that should be retained for future generations;
 - (iii) Surplus Immoveable property, capable of being developed.
 - (iv) Immoveable property that should be acquired for strategic purpose.
 - (v) Immoveable property that should be exchanged for strategic purposes.
 - (c) A management plan for each category of Immoveable property.
 - (d) A performance assessment of each category of Immoveable property.
 - (e) The maintenance activities required for each category of Immoveable property.
- 24.3 The Strategic Immoveable property Management Plan must be developed within the context of approved spatial development frameworks, sectoral plans, planning related policies and regional plans.
- 24.4 When developing the SLMP, the public should be given ample opportunity to make inputs.

- 24.5 The Municipal Council must annually revise its Strategic Immovable property Management Plan and must incorporate the revised plan into its IDP.

25. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

- 25.1 Stellenbosch Municipality's policy is to require that bidders observe the highest standard of ethics during the selection and execution of contracts.
- 25.2 The Municipal Manager must reject a proposal for award if he/she determines that the person recommended for award, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent activities in competing for the contract in question.
- 25.3 Where evidence in support of corrupt, fraudulent practices or criminal offences are reported and substantiated, the Municipal Manager is to initiate criminal proceedings against such business entity, official or other role player, and inform the Provincial Treasury and the Municipality of such measures.
- 25.4 Employees found guilty after a disciplinary process of conniving with bidders or contravening this Policy may be dismissed.
- 25.5 Bidders and their directors who have been found guilty of abusing this Policy will be barred/suspended from doing business with the Municipality and National Treasury will be informed accordingly.
- 25.6 The Municipality reserves the right to criminally prosecute any person found to have violated or abused this Policy.
- 25.7 The Municipality reserves the right to cancel or not to award bids to bidders found to:
- a) have unfairly influenced the process of award and have been found guilty of improper conduct;
 - b) have been convicted of fraud or corruption during the past 5 years;
 - c) have willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d) have been listed in the Registrar for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004.
- 25.8 All employees and/or officials are expected to assist the Municipality in fighting corruption and to this extent are encouraged to report all suspicious acts.

26. INDUCEMENTS, REWARDS, GIFTS AND FAVOURS TO OFFICIALS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS

- 26.1 No person who is a tenderer or prospective tenderer for municipal Immovable property may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant -
- (a) any inducement or reward to the municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or
 - (b) any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official of the Municipality or other role player who may affect the outcome of a tender process.
- 26.2 The Municipal Manager must promptly report any alleged contravention of clause 49(1) to the Municipality.

27. OBJECTIONS AND COMPLAINTS

- 27.1 Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this policy may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action to the Municipal Manager, or if the Municipal Manager is involved to the Executive Mayor.

28. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES, OBJECTIONS, COMPLAINTS AND QUERIES

- 28.1 The Municipal Manager must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the adjudication processes:-

(a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons regarding-

- (i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this policy; or
- (ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in terms of the Policy; or

(b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matter arising from such contract.

- 28.2 The Municipal Manager or another official designated by the Municipal manager or Executive Mayor is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.

- 28.3 The person appointed must -

(a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and

(b) submit monthly reports to the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor as the case may be, on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.

- 28.4 This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: ALD JC ANTHONY)
-------------	---

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)
-------------	--

NONE

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : R PHEIFFER)
-------------	--

NONE

10.7	PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS)
-------------	--

10.7.1	PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN – REVIEW
---------------	--

Collaborator No: 799756
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 21 January 2026 and 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN – REVIEW

2. PURPOSE

The Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan (EMP) was drafted and approved prior to the area's declaration in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003) in 2016. As required by the existing EMP the document has been reviewed (**ANNEXURE A**). The EMP was advertised for public input from 5 September to 8 October 2025. Comment received during this period was considered and the EMP finalized. The purpose of this Item is to acquire Council's adoption of the EMP (June 2025) for the next 5-year cycle.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A portion of Stellenbosch Municipality owned property located on Papegaaiberg, Stellenbosch, was declared a nature reserve (NR) in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (NEM:PA) in June 2016.

As part of the declaration an EMP was adopted by Council. This EMP has now been reviewed with the assistance of Cape Nature.

The purpose of the Papegaaiberg NR EMP is to provide a strategic tool for management of Papegaaiberg NR, informing the need for specific programs and operational procedures. It provides for capacity building, future thinking and continuity of management of Papegaaiberg NR and enables Stellenbosch Municipality to manage Papegaaiberg NR in such a way that its values and the purpose for which it has been established are protected.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council approves the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan (June 2025) as guiding document for the management of the area.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 BACKGROUND

The primary purpose of this declaration of Papegaaiberg NR was the protection of remnants of the endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld and Swartland Granite Renosterveld that occurs on the property.

The principles of adaptive management formed the basis of the preparation of the above EMP. Adaptive management is a structured, iterative process in which decisions are made using the best available information, with the aim of obtaining better information through monitoring of performance. In this way, decision making is aimed at achieving the best outcome based on current understanding, whilst accruing the information needed to improve future management.

In the interest of adaptive management, the Papegaaiberg NR EMP has now been reviewed.

6.2 DISCUSSION

The Papegaaiberg NR EMP has been reviewed and updated consisting of management strategies and guidelines for the management of the area under the following themes:

- Administration
- Environmental Protection
- Land Use Management
- Environmental Auditing

6.3 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The purpose of this Item is to acquire Council's adoption of the EMP (June 2025) for the next 5-year cycle. The management actions included in the EMP is included in the operational budget of the Department: Community Services (Environmental Management).

6.4 LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and applicable legislation.

6.5 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 PREVIOUS / RELEVANT COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

The 34th Council Meeting (2025-08-25): Item 10.7.1, resolved (nem con):

- (a) that Council approves the advertisement of reviewed Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan (June 2025) as Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve's 2nd generation environmental management plan for public input; and
- (b) that the inputs received during the above public participation process be worked into a final Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan to be presented to Council for approval.

6.7 RISK IMPLICATIONS

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 INTERNAL COMMENT

This item was circulated to all directorates from 14 to 21 November 2025. No comment was received.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2026-01-22: ITEM 7.7.1

that Council approves the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan (June 2025) as guiding document for the management of the area.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Environmental Management Plan (June 2025)

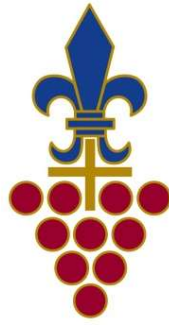
Annexure B: Advertisements placed

Annexure C: Comments and response report

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Schalk van der Merwe
POSITION	Environmental Planner
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8679
E-MAIL ADDRESS	schalk.vandermerwe@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	24 November 2025

ANNEXURE A



STELLENBOSCH

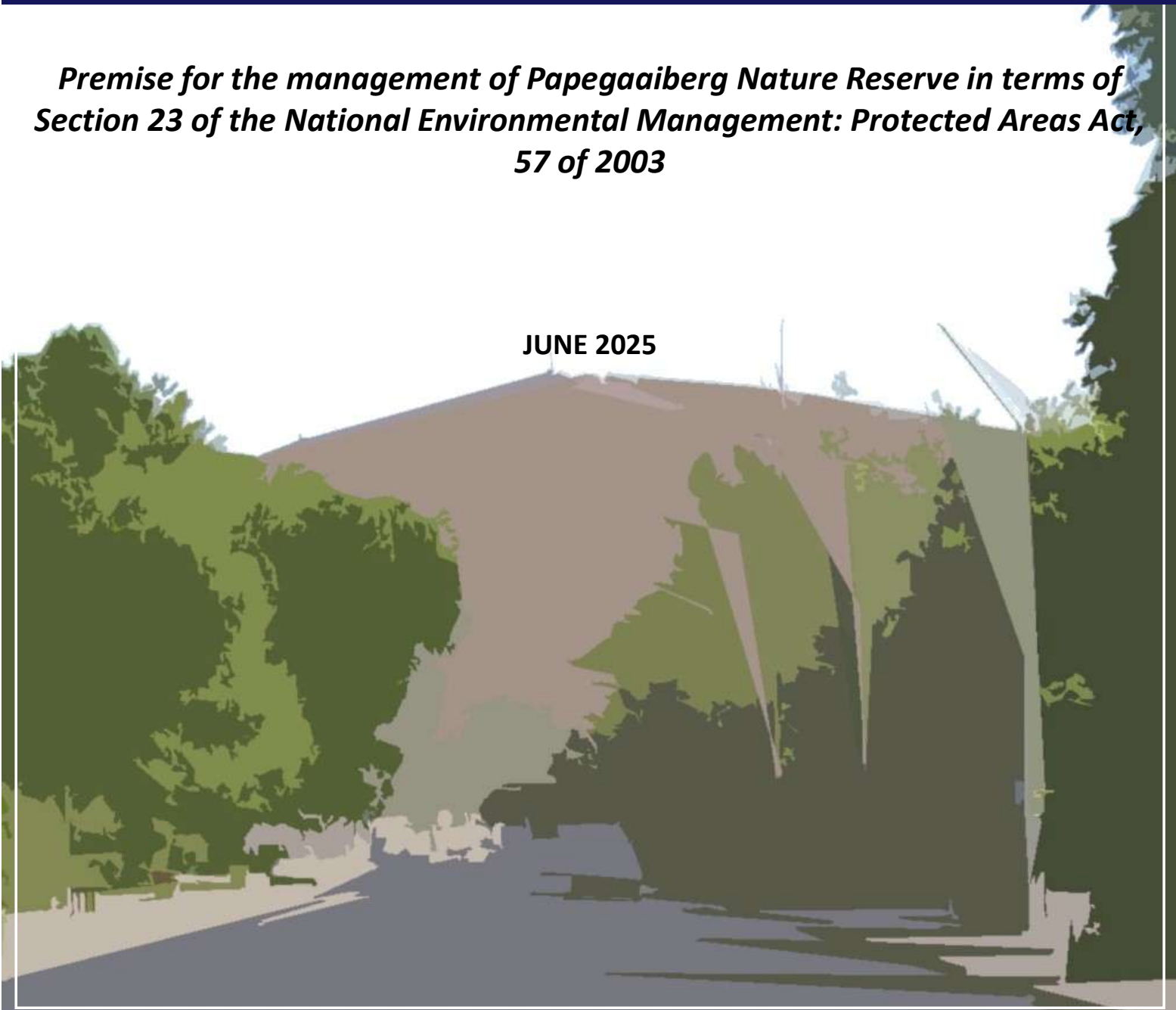
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

*Premise for the management of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve in terms of
Section 23 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act,
57 of 2003*

JUNE 2025



AUTHORISATION

30 June 2025

The Environmental Management Plan for the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve is a review of the 2011 Environmental Management Plan submitted and adopted as part of the process of declaring Papegaaiberg a Nature Reserve in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003).

Recommended and adopted by:

Name and Title	Signature and Date
Management Authority	<div>Stellenbosch Municipality</div> <hr/> <div>Geraldine Mettler Municipal Manager: Stellenbosch Municipality</div>
Cape Nature Landscape Manager	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

Approved by:

Name and Title	Signature and Date
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

CONTENT	PAGE
1. BACKGROUND	1
1.1 PURPOSE	1
1.2 STRUCTURE	1
1.3 ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	1
1.4 INTRODUCTION	2
1.5 PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE VALUES	5
1.6 MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES	6
2. STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	7
2.1 PURPOSE, VISION AND GOALS	7
2.1.1 Purpose	7
2.1.2 Vision	8
2.1.3 Over-Arching Goal	8
2.1.3.1 Human Well-Being	9
2.1.3.2 Environmental Integrity	9
2.1.3.3 Economic Efficiency	10
2.2 OBJECTIVES	10
3. DESCRIPTION OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE AND ITS CONTEXT	12
3.1 LEGISLATIVE BASIS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE	12
3.1.1 Proclamation Status	12
3.1.2 Invasive Species Control	12

3.2	REGIONAL AND LOCAL PLANNING CONTEXT OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE	12
3.3	PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT CONTEXT	13
3.3.1	International Level	14
3.3.1.1	UNESCO's MAB Program and Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve Inter-Governmental Agreements	14
3.3.1.2	Agenda 21	15
3.3.1.3	Convention on Biological Diversity	16
3.3.2	National Level	16
3.3.2.1	South African Constitution	16
3.3.2.2	National Environmental Management Act	16
3.3.2.3	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act	17
3.3.2.4	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act	17
3.3.2.5	National Water Act	17
3.3.2.6	National Veld And Forest Fire Act	17
3.3.2.7	National Heritage Resources Act	18
3.3.2.8	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act	18
3.3.3	Provincial Level	19
3.3.3.1	Constitution of the Western Cape Province	19
3.3.3.2	Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework	19
3.3.3.3	Provincial Bioregional Planning Policy	19
3.3.3.4	Land Use Planning Act	19
3.3.4	District Level	19

3.3.4.1 Cape Winelands District Municipality Integrated Development Plan	19
3.3.4.2 Cape Winelands District Municipality Spatial Development Framework	20
3.3.4.3 Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve Spatial Development Plan	20
3.3.5 Local Level	20
3.3.5.1 Stellenbosch Integrated Development Plan	20
3.3.5.2 Stellenbosch Spatial Development Framework	20
3.3.5.3 Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework	21
3.3.5.4 Municipality: By-Law Relating To Plantations, Parks, Gardens, Recreational Facilities And Nature Reserves (P.N. 373/1988)	21
3.3.6 Human Resources / Administrative Legislation	21
3.4 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	22
3.4.1 Climate	22
3.4.2 Topography and Terrain Morphology	22
3.4.3 Hydrology	23
3.4.4 Soil	24
3.5 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT	25
3.5.1 Flora	25
3.5.1.1 Swartland Shale Renosterveld	25
3.5.1.2 Swartland Granite Renosterveld	25
3.5.1.3 Riparian and Riverine Vegetation	26
3.5.2 Fauna	27
3.6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT	28

3.6.1	Archaeology, History and Culture	28
3.6.2	Socio-Economic Context	29
4.	ZONATION PLAN	30
5.	ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	31
6.	OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	32
6.1	BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT	32
6.1.1	Fire Management	32
6.1.1.1	Firebreaks	33
6.1.1.2	Artificial Burning Regime	33
6.1.2	Invasive Vegetation Management	36
6.1.3	Wildlife Management	38
6.1.4	Biodiversity Security	39
6.1.5	Erosion Control	39
6.1.6	Water Management	41
6.2	DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE	41
6.3	OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT	42
6.3.1	Access Control	42
6.3.2	Securing the Boundaries of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	43
6.3.3	Legal Compliance	44
6.3.4	Management Efficiency	44
7.	COSTING PLAN	45

8.	ANNUAL PLAN OF OPERATION REVIEW	46
8.1	ANNUAL PLAN OF OPERATION	46
8.2	MANAGEMENT REVIEW	46
9.	REFERENCES	47

FIGURES	PAGE
1 Adaptive Management Cycle.	2
2 Local Context of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	2
3 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve in context of Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve.	3
4 Cadastral boundaries and infrastructure of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	4
5 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve in context of surrounding protected areas.	5
6 The interactive model of sustainability.	8
7 Planning levels applicable to the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMP.	13
8 Topography of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	22
9 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve in catchment area context.	23
10 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve soil.	24
11 Irreplaceability of habitats in the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	26
12 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Zoning.	30
13 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve management structure.	31
14 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve system of firebreaks.	33
15 Burning program for Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	34
16 Block burning system for Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	35
17 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve AIPs densities.	36
18 Zonation of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve as an aid to AIP clearing.	37
19 Road surface slope with a drainage ditch.	40
20 Portion of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve being withdrawn.	43

TABLES	PAGE
1 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve cadastral details.	4
2 Values of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	5
3 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Management Challenges.	6
4 Objectives and deliverables for the management of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.	10
5 Risk Management Strategies.	32
6 Fire Management.	35
7 Areas cleared during the previous (2020/'21 and 2021/'22) financial years.	36
8 Invasive Vegetation Management.	38
9 Wildlife Management.	38
10 Biodiversity Security.	39
11 Erosion Control.	40
12 Water Management.	41
13 Infrastructure Development and Management.	42
14 Access Control.	42
15 Security.	44
16 Legal Compliance.	44
17 Management Effectiveness.	45

1. BACKGROUND

This Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is a review of the 2011 Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMP submitted and adopted as part of the process of declaring Papegaaiberg a Nature Reserve (NR) in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003).

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Papegaaiberg NR EMP is to:

- Provide a strategic tool for management of Papegaaiberg NR, informing the need for specific programs and operational procedures.
- Provide for capacity building, future thinking and continuity of management of Papegaaiberg NR.
- Enable Stellenbosch Municipality to manage Papegaaiberg NR in such a way that its values and the purpose for which it has been established are protected.

1.2 STRUCTURE

Section 1:	Introduction and background to Papegaaiberg NR and the EMP.
Section 2:	Vision and objectives for the management of Papegaaiberg NR.
Section 3:	Context and description of the biodiversity of Papegaaiberg NR.
Section 4:	Zonation of Papegaaiberg NR.
Section 5:	Description of the administrative structure established for the management of Papegaaiberg NR.
Section 6:	Operational Management Framework.
Section 7:	Annual Plan of Operation.

1.3 ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

The principles of adaptive management form the basis of the preparation of this EMP. Adaptive management is a structured, iterative process in which decisions are made using the best available information, with the aim of obtaining better information through monitoring of performance (Figure 1). In this way, decision making is aimed at achieving the best outcome based on current understanding, whilst accruing the information needed to improve future management. Adaptive management can lead to revision of a part or, if necessary, the whole management plan.

Adaptive management enables landowners and managers to:

- i) Learn through experience.
- ii) Take account of, and respond to, changing factors that affect the biodiversity stewardship site.
- iii) Develop or refine management processes.
- iv) Adopt best practices and new innovations in biodiversity conservation management.
- v) Demonstrate that management is appropriate and effective.

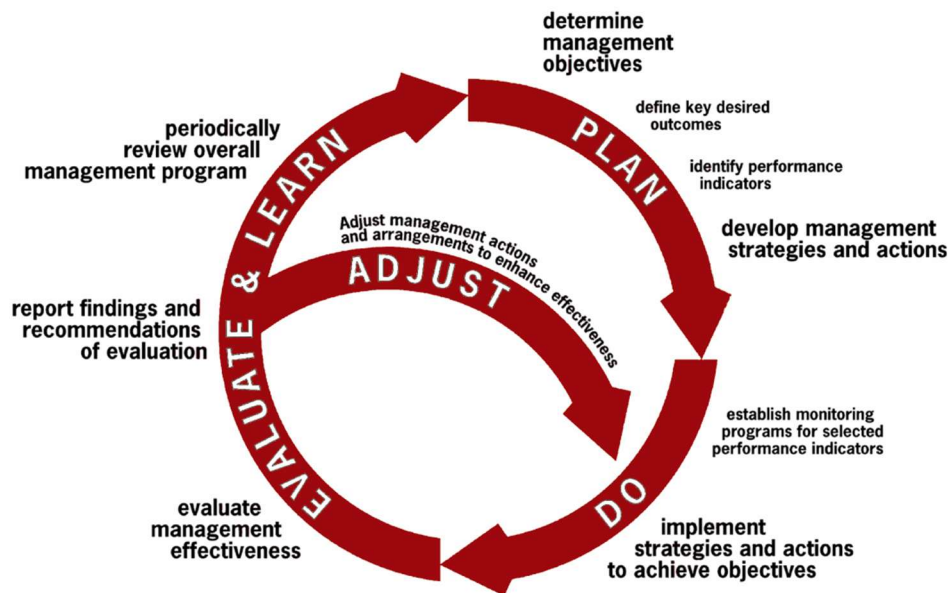


Figure 1: Adaptive Management Cycle (Management Strategy Evaluation, 2009).

1.4 INTRODUCTION

Papegaaiberg NR falls within the Stellenbosch Municipality, located within the town of Stellenbosch (Figure 2).

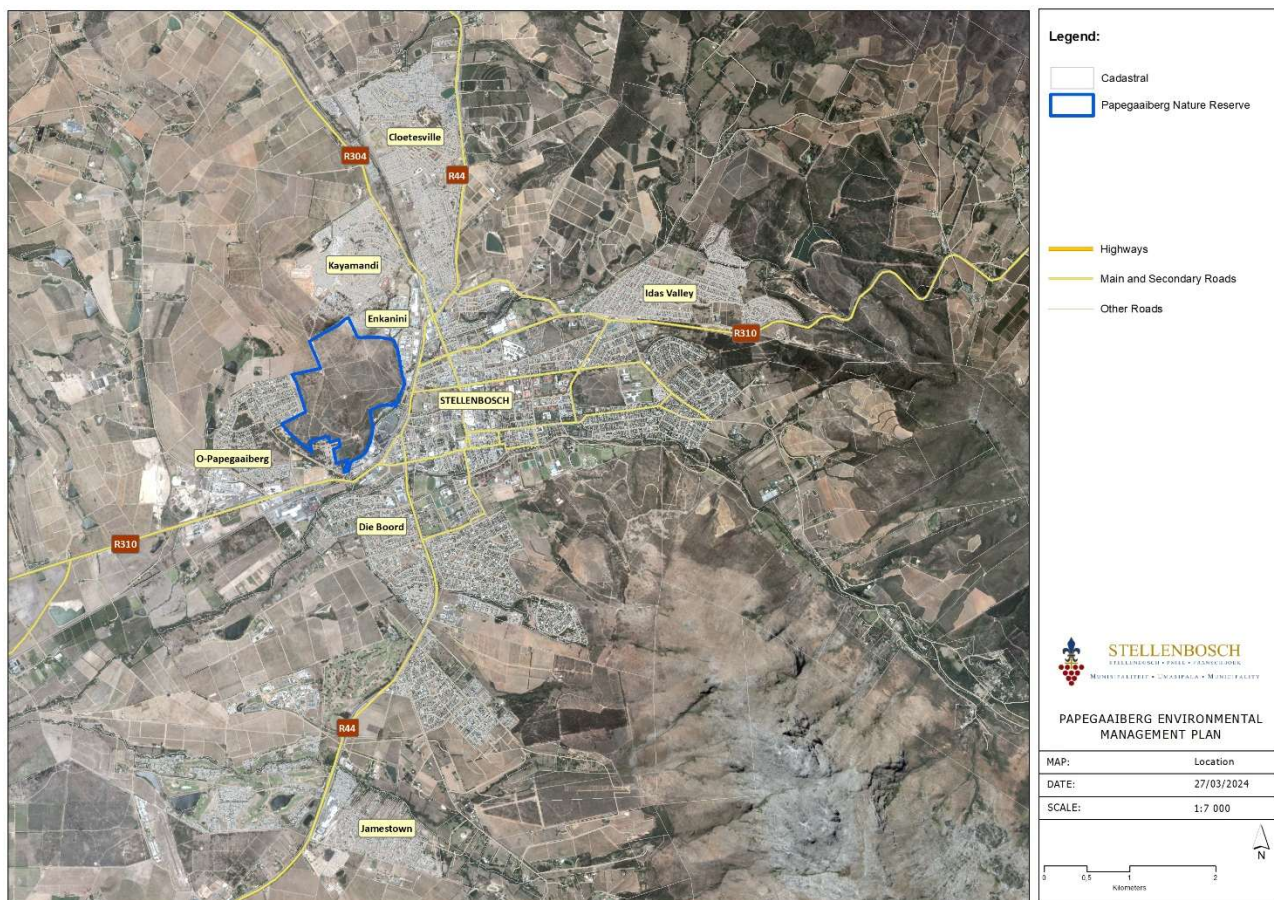


Figure 2: Local context of Papegaaiberg NR.

Papegaaiberg NR is bordered in the west by the Onder-Papegaaiberg residential area and the farm Middelvlei. Kayamandi and Enkanini forms the northern boundary while the industrial areas of Plankenbrug, Distell cellars, the Bergkelder, Bosman's Crossing and Oudemolen collectively form the eastern boundary of the NR. The Stellenbosch cemetery and Oude Libertas forms the southern boundary.

Papegaaiberg NR forms part of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve (Figure 3) which was approved by UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation) and included in the World Network of Biosphere Reserve. The NR is located in the designated buffer area of the biosphere reserve forming vital linkages with *bona fide* conservation areas and, as is the case with Papegaaiberg NR, as stand-alone habitats and places of cultural value.

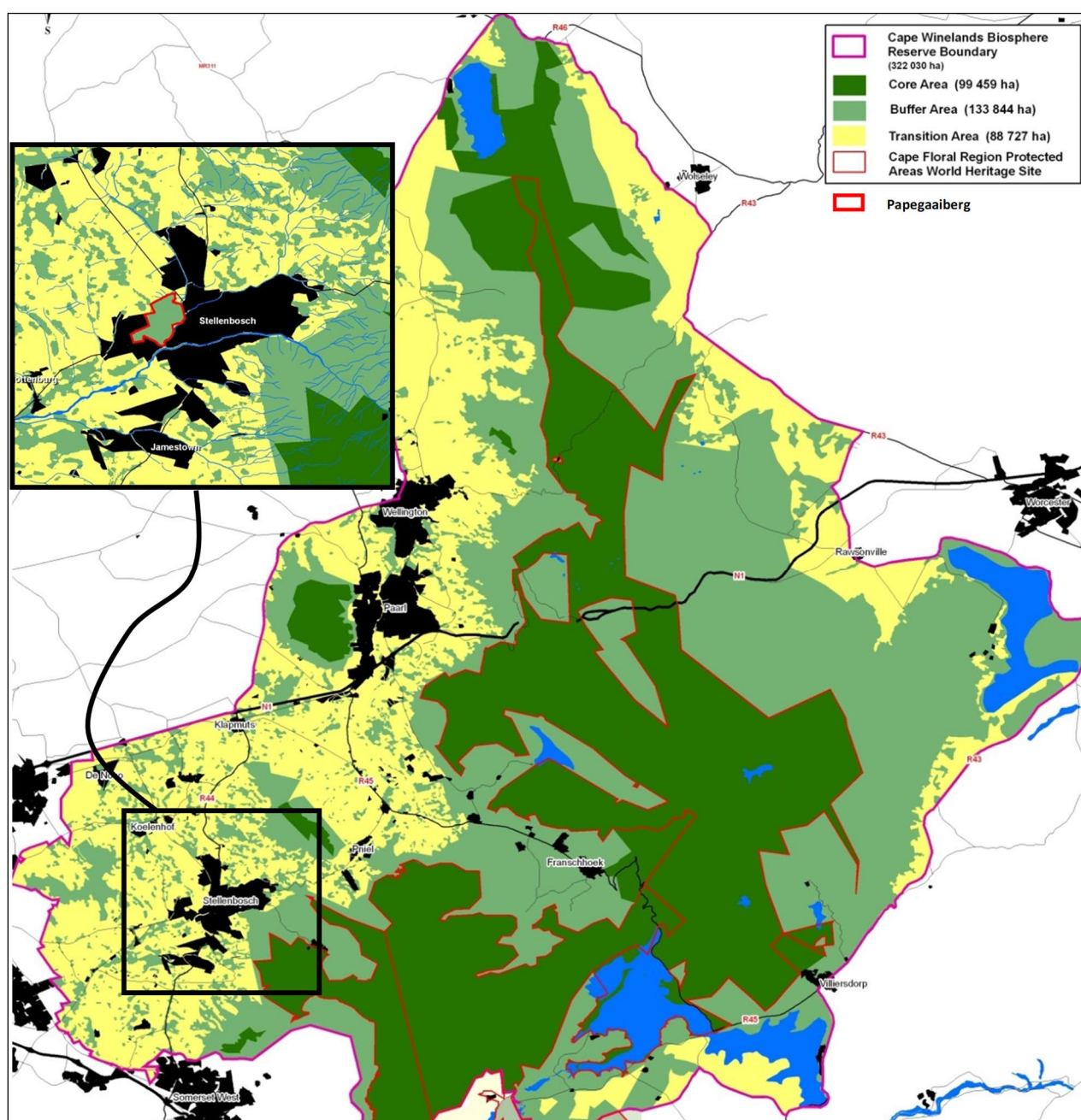


Figure 3: Papegaaiberg NR in context of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve.

Papegaaiberg NR consists of an area of approximately 140 ha which comprises portions of four cadastral units indicated in Table 1 below and depicted by Figure 4. Papegaaiberg NR is partially fenced off, contains an ESKOM servitude, reservoir, water supply pipelines, telecommunication infrastructure and a system of internal roads.

Table 1: Papegaaiberg NR cadastral details.

Cadastral Unit	Zoning	Owner	Title Deed Nr
175/5	Local Authority	Municipality	
175/33	Local Authority	Municipality	
181	Agriculture Zone I	Municipality	T7723/940
183	Agriculture Zone I	Municipality	T10519/1927

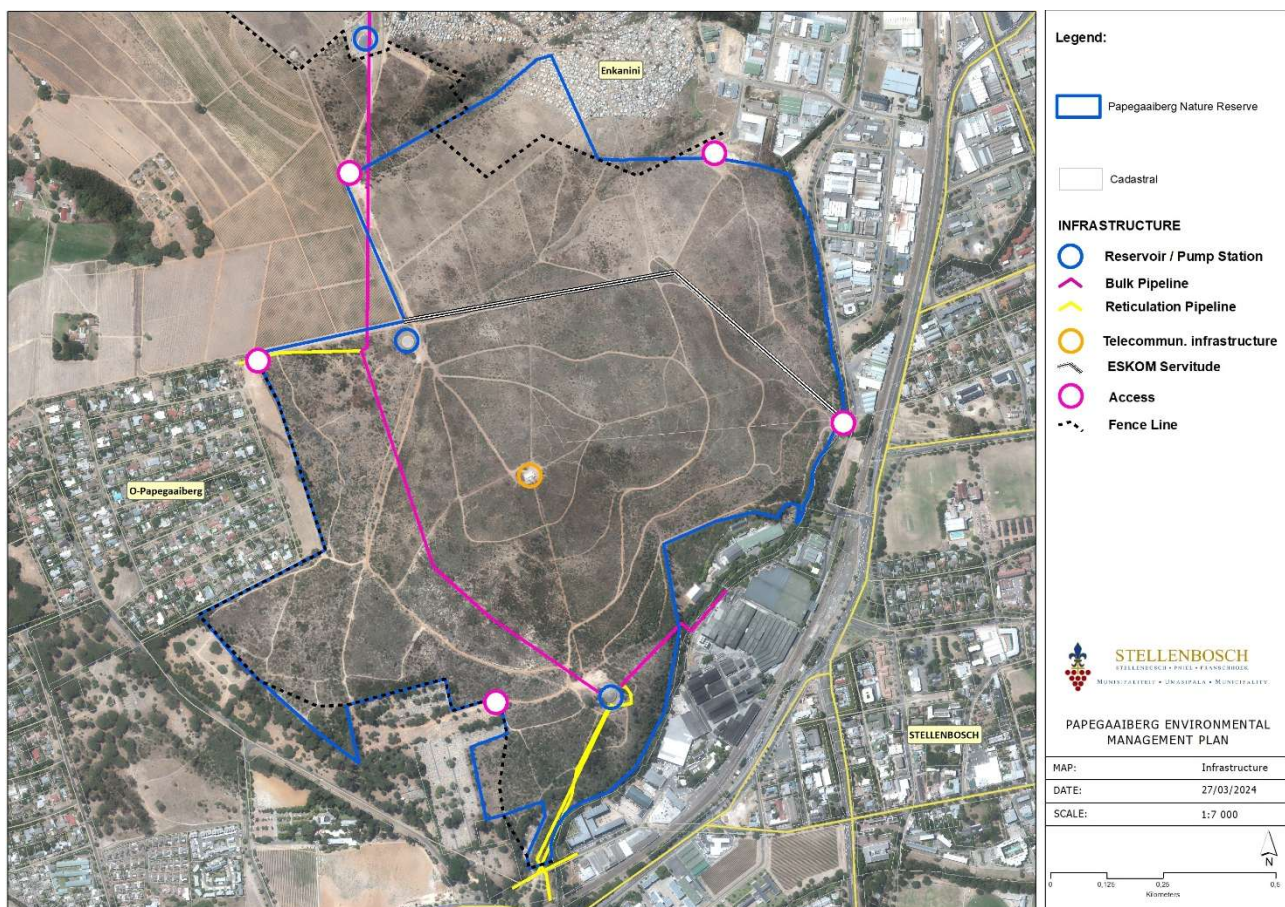


Figure 4: Cadastral boundaries and infrastructure of Papegaaiberg NR.

Papegaaiberg NR forms part of a system of *de jure* and *de facto* protected nature areas that collectively form the core and buffer areas of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve. This system is based upon the principle that a system of protected areas is a key element of any strategy to maintain biodiversity and ecosystem functions on a larger regional scale. It is imperative that such a system be designed and managed to represent and protect the diversity of ecological processes, communities, species and gene pools (Global Biodiversity Strategy, 1992).

Various protected areas are found in the proximity of Papegaaiberg NR, include the Koopmanskloof Private NR, Jan Marais NR, Jonkershoek Conservancy, Bottelary Hills Renosterveld Conservancy, Hottentots-Holland NR and Simonsberg NR.

Rivers are of immense importance as part of the system of protected nature areas. This is largely due to their function as ecological corridors that link the various core conservation areas (refer to Figure 5). The Plankenbrug River forms the eastern boundary of Papegaaiberg NR.

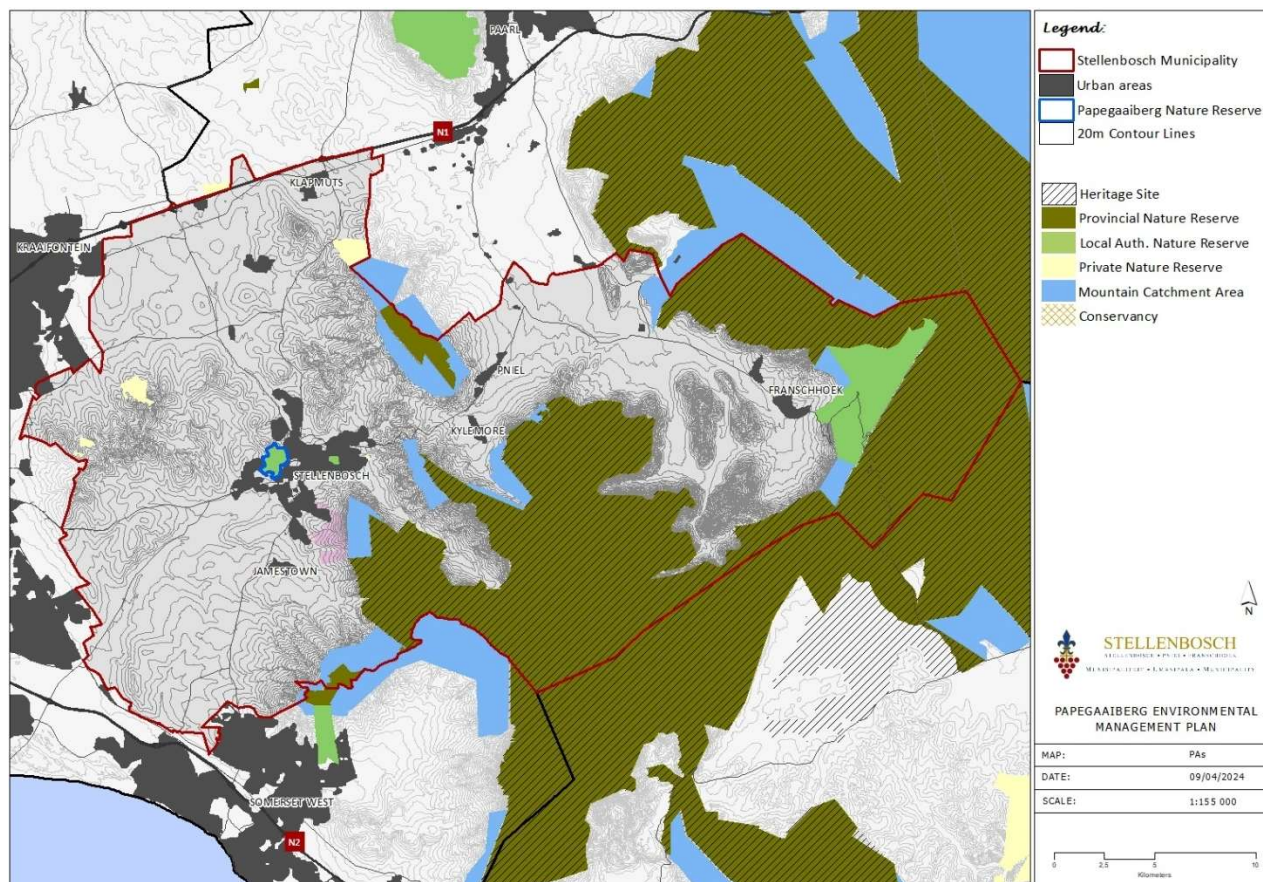


Figure 5: Papegaaiberg NR in context of surrounding protected areas.

1.5 PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE VALUES

The values of a site are those attributes that has led to it being identified for formal conservation. The values are important in planning and management, as they are the aspects of the place that must be protected. The values of Papegaaiberg NR are listed in Table 2.

Table 2: Values of Papegaaiberg NR.

Natural	The area contains remnants of critically endangered Swartland Shale- and Swartland Granite Renosterveld.
Ecosystem Services	Papegaaiberg NR drains surface water towards the Plankenbrug River. As a long portion of the Plankenbrug River runs along the eastern boundary of the NR, it plays an important role in the dilution of pollutants in the Plankenbrug River.
Eco-Tourism	The area serves a recreational space for the surrounding areas.
Cultural / Historic	Papegaaiberg NR is of historical significance and forms an important part of Stellenbosch town's landscape and local psyche.

1.6 MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Papegaaiberg NR have been severely impacted upon by historic land-uses and current peripheral developments, with particular reference to the former forestry activities that have been phased out and informal settlements along its northern boundary. These activities resulted in:

- (i) A number of security related challenges in the area.
- (ii) Encroachment of informal residential structures into the NR.
- (iii) Illegal farming within the boundaries of the NR.
- (iv) Habitat fragmentation and degradation.
- (v) Local extinction of species.
- (vi) General loss of biodiversity.
- (vii) Increased sheet erosion.

These, and other threats to the NR, are listed below.

Table 3: Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Management Challenges.

Key Performance Area	Challenges
Urban Sprawl / Expansion	Papegaaiberg NR is located within the urban area of Stellenbosch. Urban sprawl, especially from the informal residential area of Enkanini, is a constant threat to the boundary and security of the NR.
Illegal Land Use	Illegal land use, in the form of informal structures and farming, is a risk to the NR.
Fire	Fire is a risk to the area. This is mainly due to its location within an urban area, its accessibility and location bordering an informal area.
Crime / Security (uncontrolled access)	Uncontrolled access and the occurrence of crime on Papegaaiberg have left the surrounding community with the perception that Papegaaiberg is not safe for recreational use. This is arguable the main threat to the NR becoming the recreational and educational asset it is intended to become.
Pollution	The Plankenbrug River flows along the foothill of Papegaaiberg and below Kayamandi. It flows through the Plankenbrug Industrial Park and into the Eerste River at the Adam Tas railway bridge. This river is heavily polluted and is regarded as a potential hazard to human health and negatively influences the Eerste River. The Plankenbrug River is one of the important ecological corridors of Stellenbosch and adds to the biodiversity of the bioregion as a whole and visual quality of the landscape.
Invasive Vegetation	The infestation of alien plant species poses a significant threat to the ecology and visual quality of Papegaaiberg. The alien vegetation has resulted in a modified floral composition which is conducive to high-intensity fires. In turn, these are immensely disruptive to the ecology of fynbos and ecosystem processes.
Erosion	Papegaaiberg NR's topography makes the area prone to erosion.
Legal Compliance	The constant pressure (noted above) on Papegaaiberg NR's boundary poses challenges for Stellenbosch Municipality, as Management Authority of the NR, to maintain legal compliance in the management thereof.
Infrastructure / Development of tourism opportunities	Uncontrolled access to the area, vandalism and crime makes the provision and maintenance of infrastructure in Papegaaiberg NR a challenge.

2. STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Through the EMP, the vision, goals and objectives of the Municipality for Papegaaiberg NR are given effect in context of the relevant legislation and associated regulations. Accordingly, the primary aims of the EMP include the following:

- a) Facilitating the rehabilitation and long-term conservation of Papegaaiberg NR in a manner which is consistent with the objectives of NEM:PA.
- b) Rehabilitation and long-term protection of the NR as a valuable cultural- and natural heritage site.
- c) Promotion of a conservation ethos in the minds of the people of the area and the general public with the objective to create a shared responsibility to maintain the health, diversity and productivity of the NR in a spirit of stewardship and caring.
- d) Implementation of management practices that will benefit current and future generations and will honour applicable obligations and undertakings at all levels of society.
- e) Provision of sustainable outdoor recreational opportunities in the NR.
- f) Ensuring that future growth and development proposals for Stellenbosch are compatible with the vision, goals and objectives for the NR and its associated ecological corridors.

The EMP assigns responsibility for management intervention within the NR, schedules such intervention and quantifies the cost associated with such intervention. In so doing, this document aims to be a mechanism whereby management intervention can be monitored and audited.

2.1 PURPOSE, VISION AND GOALS

2.1.1 Purpose

The purpose declaring areas as protected areas, as per Chapter 3, Section 17 of NEM:PA, are to:

- (a) Protect ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes in a system of protected areas;
- (b) Preserve the ecological integrity of those areas;
- (c) Conserve biodiversity in those areas;
- (d) Protect areas representative of all ecosystems, habitats and species naturally occurring in South Africa;
- (e) Protect South Africa's threatened or rare species;
- (f) Protect an area which is vulnerable or ecologically sensitive;
- (g) Assist in ensuring the sustained supply of environmental goods and services;
- (h) Provide for the sustainable use of natural and biological resources;
- (i) Create or augment destinations for nature-based tourism;
- (j) Manage the interrelationship between natural environmental biodiversity, human settlement and economic development;
- (k) Contribute to human, social, cultural, spiritual and economic development; or
- (l) Rehabilitate and restore degraded ecosystems and promote the recovery of endangered and vulnerable species.

Papegaaiberg is located in the Cape Floral Region, an area of global biodiversity significance. The NR will conserve a unique combination of habitats, ecosystems and species. In conserving this unique biodiversity secondary objectives will include the conservation of Critically Endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld and Swartland Granite Renosterveld.

2.1.2 Vision

The overriding mission of the IUCN¹ was adopted as a fundamental guideline in the formulation of the vision, goals and objectives for the nature reserve, namely:

- a) *'The maintenance of essential ecological processes, the preservation of genetic diversity and the insurance of the sustainable utilisation of species and ecosystems that can only be achieved by the conservation of essential habitats and not individual species'.*
- b) *'The management of human use of the biosphere so that it may yield the greatest sustainable benefit to present generations while maintaining its potential to meet the needs and aspirations of future generations' (IUCN, 1980).*

In order to balance the conservation requirements of Papegaaiberg NR with the aspirations of the stakeholders and the identified place-specific environmental, social and economic constraints, the following vision was set for the nature reserve:

To restore and protect Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve as a safe and functional natural and cultural heritage that is supported by all concerned for its community-supporting functions.

2.1.3 Over-Arching Goal

The over-arching goal of the NR is to contribute towards environmental sustainability and the conservation of biodiversity as a prerequisite for the latter. The EMP builds on the recognition that for biodiversity conservation to succeed, the maintenance of environmental integrity (as defined by ecological, economic and social criteria) must be one of the primary determinants of land-use planning and the management.

The EMP supports the notion that sustainability, under present circumstances, cannot be achieved without any form of management intervention and that such investment has to be financed to a significant extent. Accordingly, sustainable development projects undertaken in the proximity of the nature reserve should ideally contribute towards the required financing of management activities in a spirit of partnership.

The CSIR (2002) states that sustainable development should *improve the state of any given situation*. Sustainable development requires a long-term, integrated, systems approach pertaining to economic, environmental, and social issues. Fostering a strong sense of community and building partnerships and consensus among key stakeholders are important elements of sustainable development (CSIR, 2002). The IUCN² defined sustainable development as *'development that meets the needs of the present generations without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs'*.

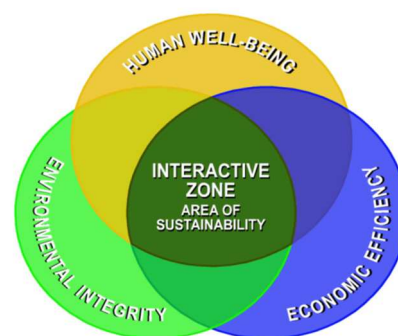


Figure 6: The interactive model of sustainability (Adapted from Mebratu, 1998).

¹ International Union for Conservation of Nature.

² International Union for the Conservation of Nature.

The International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD) (1995) states that sustainable development occurs at the intersection of three global imperatives, namely *human well-being*, *environmental integrity* and *economic efficiency*. The interactive model of sustainability illustrates that sustainable development occurs where the three imperatives interact within an 'interactive zone' (refer to Figure 6). Development outside this 'interactive zone' will not be sustainable. Mebratu (1998).³ The EMP builds on the following understanding of the three global imperatives:

2.1.3.1 Human Well-Being

Human well-being⁴ refers to both *material* and *spiritual* well-being. Material well-being refers to the absence of poverty. Spiritual well-being *inter alia* refers to the absence of inequality and being in a position to obtain new powers, emotionally, intellectually and physically and to be able to play a meaningful role in promoting and achieving sustainable development. It is recognised that Papegaaiberg NR has a significant and impact on the well-being of the people of Stellenbosch in terms of a number of important aspects.

2.1.3.2 Environmental Integrity

Environmental integrity refers to the relative '*wholeness*' of the environment. 'Environment' is defined as the aggregate of all external conditions and influences affecting the life of an organism. In particular, 'environment' refers to the surroundings within which humans exist and that are made up of:

- a) the land, water and atmosphere of the earth;
- b) micro-organisms, plant and animal life;
- c) any part or combination of (a) and (b) and the interrelationships among and between them; and
- d) the physical, chemical, aesthetic and cultural properties and conditions of the foregoing that influence human health and well-being.

Environmental integrity is determined by the *value* of the environment or place (natural or human-made), with specific reference to its intrinsic, systemic, and/or instrumental value. The EMP builds on the recognition that the human-made environment is located within and 'contained' by the natural environment. The manner in which human settlements are developed, therefore, has an immense impact on the quality and integrity of the environment as a totality. It is therefore imperative that the human-made environment be planned, designed and developed in a manner that will ensure the maintenance of the values referred to above (i.e. intrinsic, systemic, and/or instrumental value). From a natural environmental perspective, ecological integrity is a key factor in the sustainable development equation. Ecological integrity *inter alia* requires that biodiversity is protected and essential ecological processes and services (e.g. water yield and quality, soil conservation, decomposition, etc.) are maintained. *Environmental health* is the key to sustainable development. The primary threat to environmental health is fragmentation of community-

³ Mebratu, D. 1998: Sustainability and sustainable development: Historical and conceptual overview. *Environmental Impact Assessment and Review*, 18:493-520.

⁴ Human wellbeing encompasses the overall state of a person's physical, mental, emotional and social health, including their sense of happiness, life satisfaction and ability to function well in daily life. It's a holistic concept that considers both subjective experiences like happiness and objective factors like physical health and social connections.

supporting ecosystems. Fragmentation generally leads to a cycle of environmental degradation, which subsequently influences the well-being of the dependent communities.

2.2.3.3 Economic Efficiency

Economic efficiency is understood as *the optimisation of benefit at the lowest cost*. It includes the innovative and efficient use of available resources. The nature reserve is an important public resource that has to be protected for the benefit of all concerned and in terms of best-practice.

2.2. OBJECTIVES

The objectives that follow are intended to provide the basis for the achievement of the vision. Table 4 sets out the key performance areas, the objective for each key performance area and the key deliverables required to realise the objectives.

Table 4: Objectives and deliverables for the management of Papegaaiberg NR.

Key Performance Area	Objective	Key Deliverable
Biodiversity Management		
Fire management	<p>Ensure conservation of species and natural processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning.</p> <p>Allow for natural fire processes to occur without impacting on safety and infrastructure.</p> <p>Implement effective Integrated catchment management.</p>	<p>Reduce/prevent the spread of fire.</p> <p>Maintain partnerships to improve fire management.</p> <p>Reduce wildfires due to human negligence and implement an ecological burn programme.</p>
Invasive vegetation management	<p>Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation.</p> <p>Ensure conservation of species and natural processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning.</p>	<p>Eradicate alien and invasive species.</p> <p>Prevent further introduction of aliens.</p>
Wildlife management	<p>Ensure effective conservation of species and natural processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning.</p> <p>Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation.</p>	<p>Prevent the introduction of alien fauna species.</p> <p>Control invasive alien fauna.</p> <p>Manage the introduction of fauna on the reserve.</p> <p>Evaluate and monitor impact of fauna on the reserve.</p>
Erosion prevention and control	Ensure implementation of effective conservation management interventions.	Prevent and mitigate soil erosion.

	Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation.	
Biodiversity security	Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning.	Improved security and safety of the biodiversity assets on the NR.
Water Management	Ensure the implementation of effective conservation management interventions. Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation.	Remove all forms of pollution and invasive vegetation.
Development		
Development of tourism opportunities	Evaluate potential tourism opportunities. Implement effective management systems. Ensure legal compliance and implementation of authorised development plans.	
Operational Management		
Legal compliance	Ensure legal compliance to all relevant legislation and policies.	Ensure that all legal requirements are met.
Access control	Ensure legal use of the NR.	Control access to the NR.
Security	Ensure legal use of the NR. Prevent all forms of illegal encroachment into the NR.	
Management effectiveness	Implement effective management systems.	Conduct annual audits. Auditing systems inform management and management plan revision.
Infrastructure	Ensure the implementation of effective conservation management interventions. Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning.	All infrastructure on the reserve is adequately maintained.

3. DESCRIPTION OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE AND ITS CONTEXT

3.1 THE LEGISLATIVE BASIS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE

There is a large body of legislation that is relevant to the management of Papegaaiberg NR, but the primary legislation guiding the management of protected areas is the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003) (NEM:PA). NEM:PA establishes the legal basis for the creation and administration of protected areas in South Africa, as its objectives include provisions “for the protection and conservation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa’s biological diversity and its natural landscapes”. NEM:PA sets out the mechanisms for the declaration of protected areas and the requirements for their management.

3.1.1 Proclamation status

Papegaaiberg NR is proclaimed (June 2016) under Section 23(1) of the Act (Annexure 1).

3.1.2 Invasive Species Control

In terms of Section 76 of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10 of 2004), the management authority of a protected area must incorporate an invasive species control plan in the protected area management plan. This is addressed in Section 6.1.2 below.

3.2 REGIONAL AND LOCAL PLANNING CONTEXT OF PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE

The EMP is based upon and gives effect to a dedicated environmental management policy which is defined as *‘a statement by the organisation (i.e. the Management Authority) of its intentions and principles in relation to its overall environmental performance, which provides a framework for action and for the setting of objectives and targets’* (SABS ISO 14004:1996{E}). This section documents the environmental management policy that will guide all management activities to be undertaken on the NR. The primary policy statements are as follows:

- a) Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve inter-governmental agreements: The NR, as part of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve, will be managed in compliance with the applicable inter-governmental agreements upon which the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve is based.
- b) Planning and management context: Management of the NR will be undertaken in context of all applicable levels of planning.
- c) Biodiversity conservation: Biodiversity is an imperative for environmental sustainability. A key objective in the management of the NR is to ensure that biodiversity in the study area is protected and enhanced.
- d) Papegaaiberg NR is an important part of a system of protected areas: The NR is to be managed as part of a system of protected areas.
- e) Papegaaiberg NR is a public resource: The NR is a public resource and should be available for the sustainable use of the entire community.
- f) The concept of adaptive management forms the basis of all management activities: Management strategies are to comply with international best practice and must embody the concept of adaptive management and continual improvement.

In the chapters below the above primary policy statements are addressed more comprehensively and guidelines are provided as to how to comply with these.

3.3 PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT CONTEXT

The Municipality has directed that the bioregional planning approach advocated by the Provincial Government of the Western Cape through its Bioregional Planning Policy and comprehensively described in the *Manual for application of Bioregional Planning in the Western Cape* (PGWC, 2003) be adopted in municipal planning projects.

The Municipality recognises that one of the critical determinants of the success of an EMP planned in term of the bioregional planning approach is the extent to which all spheres of government co-operate and co-ordinate their activities as it relates to the subject area (in this case, the Papegaaiberg NR). This EMP therefore gives effect to the requirement that the planning and management of land units such as the nature reserve should be undertaken within the context of distinct levels, namely the *international level*, *national level*, *provincial level*, *regional level* and the *local level*. Figure 7 indicates the various planning levels and the aspects addressed under each level in this EMP.



Figure 7: Planning levels applicable to the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMP.

Effective integrated planning at these levels requires innovative forms of institutional integration and social co-operation. Dialogue amongst all stakeholders, participatory planning and institutional flexibility are, therefore, essential to plan and manage effectively.

The NR responds to the international protocols and conventions of which South Africa and, consequently, all lower spheres government are a signatory to, and the relevant legislation, policy and regulations, the most important of which are summarised below.

3.3.1 International Level

3.3.1.1 UNESCO's MAB Program and Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve Inter-Governmental Agreements

Stellenbosch Municipality has played a leading role in the establishment of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve, which aims to give practical effect to UNESCO's MaB (Man and the Biosphere) Program. This program was launched in 1971 by UNESCO, as a global initiative of international scientific co-operation dealing with people-environment interactions over the entire realm of bioclimatic and geographic situations of the biosphere. The MaB Program was designed to solve practical problems of resource management, and aims to fill gaps in the understanding of the structure and function of ecosystems, and of the impact of different types of human interaction. Key ingredients in the program are the involvement of decision-makers and local people in research projects, training and demonstration at the field level, and the bringing together of disciplines from the social, biological and physical sciences in addressing complex environmental problems. Stellenbosch Municipality is a signature to the inter-governmental agreement upon which the biosphere reserve is based and is consequently under the obligation to comply with and give effect to the terms of agreement, which are as follows:

- a) Agreement pertaining to 'conservation' (Contribute to the conservation of landscapes, ecosystems, species and genetic variation)

The establishment of the biosphere reserve has played an important role in facilitating the conservation of the region's natural and cultural landscapes of international importance. The agency tasked with the conservation of the Western Cape, namely Cape Nature, is in need of support and conservation activities need to be co-ordinated and integrated. The biosphere reserve strives to fulfil this function.

- b) Agreement pertaining to 'development' (Foster economic and human development, which is socio-culturally and ecologically sustainable)

A primary over-arching function of the biosphere reserve is to facilitate the development and management of the region as an '*area of excellence and good practice*'. The biosphere reserve builds on the premise that development can serve as a primary economic driver that unlocks funds to support, in a meaningful and sustainable manner, economic growth, social development and environmental rehabilitation. The biosphere reserve provides a coherent framework for the sustainable use of natural resources in order to enhance the key economic sectors of the district, in particular, agriculture, development and tourism, and as such promoting the comparative and the competitive economic advantages of the area. The objective will be to ensure that the principles of 'critical regionalism' be adhered to, which implies that all development in the biosphere reserve reflects a particular:

- sense of place;
- sense of history;
- sense of craft;
- sense of nature; and
- sense of limits.

- c) Agreement pertaining to 'logistic support' (support for demonstration projects, environmental education and training, research and monitoring related to local, regional, national and global issues of conservation and sustainable development)

The biosphere reserve will provide a co-ordination framework and support for *inter alia* the:

- Land-Care Program advocated by the Department of Agriculture;
- Stewardship Program promoted by CapeNature;
- Biodiversity and Wine Initiative supported by, amongst others, the IUCN, CAPE (Cape Action for People and the Environment), Critical Ecosystems Partnership Fund, WWF-SA, Botanical Society of South Africa, Conservation International, and the South African Biodiversity Institute.
- Conservancy program implemented by private land-owners in collaboration with Cape Nature, for example in the Bottelary Hills, Franschhoek, Klapmuts-Delheim, Voëlvlei/Elandsberg, etc.

- d) Agreement pertaining to 'bioregional planning and management'

Although various agencies and forums have been established to co-ordinate and reconcile the diverse land-uses in some areas within the Biosphere Reserve, land-use has, over the years, been largely un-coordinated, leading to degradation of the environment. It is, therefore, imperative for all development initiatives to be effectively integrated with existing land uses and with the aspirations of all the people of the area. The Biosphere Reserve is to provide *'the ecological and social framework within which government, community, corporate and other private interests, share responsibility for coordinating land-use planning, for both public and private land and for defining and implementing development options that would ensure that human needs are met in a sustainable way'* (WRI, 1992).

- e) Agreement pertaining to 'promotion of UNESCO'S MaB Program' (Fostering sustainable economic and human development)

The Municipality is under obligation to promote UNESCO's MaB program. The Municipality will, in all respects, adhere to the goals and objectives of the biosphere reserve and the terms of agreement between all spheres of government and other stakeholders as described in the *Application for Nomination of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve* (Cape Winelands District Municipality 2007)⁵ and the *Cape Winelands Spatial Development Framework Plan* (Cape Winelands District Municipality 2009)⁶.

3.3.1.2 Agenda 21

The Agenda 21⁷ agreements reflect global consensus and political commitment on developmental and environmental co-operation. Underlying the above agreements is the realisation that the international world cannot continue with present policies, which increase poverty, hunger, sickness

⁵ Cape Winelands District Municipality 2007. *Application for Nomination of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve. Dennis Moss Partnership.*

⁶ Cape Winelands District Municipality 2007. *Cape Winelands Spatial Development Plan. Dennis Moss Partnership.*

⁷ Agenda 21 is an international program, adopted by some 178 governments, to put sustainable development into practice around the world. It emerged from the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development held in Rio de Janeiro in 1992.

and illiteracy and cause continuing deterioration of ecosystems on which life on earth depends. Agenda 21 provides a broad overview of issues pertaining to sustainable development, including statements on the basis for action, objectives, recommended activities and the means of implementation. Of particular relevance for the EMP are the following principles of Agenda 21:

- a) Integrated approach to the planning and management of land resources.
- b) Promoting sustainable human settlement development.
- c) Integrating environment and development in decision-making.
- d) Establishing systems for integrated environmental management and auditing.

3.3.1.3 Convention on Biological Diversity

The EMP builds on and gives practical effect to the stipulations of the Convention on Biological Diversity the main objectives of which are the:

- a) Conservation of biodiversity.
- b) Sustainable use of biological resources.
- c) Fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from the use of genetic resources.

In meeting its international obligations the South African Government, together with the lower spheres of government, is required to develop strategies, plans or programs, or adapt existing ones, to integrate the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity into sectoral and cross-sectoral plans, programs and policies.

3.3.2 National Level

3.3.2.1 South African Constitution

The South African Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) places an obligation on all to ensure that sustainable development is promoted and that the integrity of the environment is respected. In Section 24(b)(iii) of the Bill of Rights chapter of the Constitution, it is stated that 'everyone has the right to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources, whilst promoting justifiable economic and social development'. Of particular relevance to the EMP is that central to the objectives of the Constitution and the enabling legislation is the promotion of sustainable development, which requires that the three imperatives for achieving sustainable development, namely, *environmental integrity*, *human well-being* and *economic efficiency*, be promoted in a balanced manner.

3.3.2.2 National Environmental Management Act

Section 28 of NEMA creates a general duty of care on every person to *take reasonable measures to prevent significant pollution or degradation of the environment from occurring, continuing or recurring, or, in so far as such harm to the environment is authorised by law or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, to minimise and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment*. The Act provides for the preparation of environmental management plans by the relevant national departments involved in the management of the environment. The purpose of such plans is to co-ordinate and harmonise the environmental policies, plans, programs and decisions of the various national departments that exercise functions that may affect the environment or are entrusted with

powers and duties aimed at the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment, and of provincial and local spheres of government.

3.3.2.3 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act

As stated previously, Act 57 of 2003 provides the legislative premise for the declaration and management of a Section 23 Nature Reserve. It makes provision for the *protection and conservation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biodiversity and its natural landscapes*. It makes provision for the *establishment of a national register of all national, provincial and local protected areas; for the management of those areas in accordance with national norms and standards and for intergovernmental co-operation and public consultation in matters concerning protected areas*.

3.3.2.4 National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act

The Protected Areas Act, 57 of 2003 must, in relation to a protected area, be read, interpreted and applied in conjunction with the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act 10 of 2004) which has the following objectives:

- a) To provide for the management and conservation of South Africa's biodiversity within the framework of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998).
- b) To provide for the protection of species and ecosystems that warrant national protection.
- c) To provide for the sustainable use of indigenous biological resources.
- d) To provide for the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from bioprospecting involving indigenous biological resources.
- e) To provide for the establishment and functions of a South African National Biodiversity Institute.

3.3.2.5 National Water Act

The purpose of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 is to ensure that South Africa's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved and controlled in a manner that takes into account, amongst others, basic human needs, equitable access thereto, the promotion of efficient, sustainable and beneficial use of water, facilitation of social and economic development, and protection of aquatic and associated ecosystems.

3.3.2.6 National Veld and Forest Fire Act

Veld fires in South Africa are dealt with under the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 101 of 1998. The purpose of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act is *to prevent and combat veld, forest and mountain fires throughout the Republic*. The Act places the duty on land owners to make provision for the management of veld fires on their own land. Failure to do so may result in penalties being enforced (refer to Section 24 and 25 of the above Act) and claims lodged against a landowner if the above Act's requirements were not met. In terms of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act the following responsibilities apply to landowners:

- a) *The landowner on whose land a fire may start, or from whose land it may spread across boundaries, must have in place:*

- *Such equipment, protective clothing and trained personnel required to extinguishing such fire as may occur as prescribed in the FPA (Fire Protection Association) regulations.*
- *If there are no regulations applicable, then as reasonably required in the circumstances.*
- *Take all reasonable steps to notify the Fire Protection Officer (FPO) of the local FPA should a fire break out.*
- *Do everything in their reasonable power to stop the spread of the fire.*

3.3.2.7 National Heritage Resources Act

South Africa' heritage is dealt with under the National Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999 which aims to *promote good management of the national estate, and to enable and encourage communities to nurture and conserve their legacy so that it may be bequeathed to future generations.*

3.3.2.8 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), includes the following stipulations:

Land use planning principles and objectives

Section 59 (4): To promote environmental integration in land use planning, a competent authority must—

- a) *strive towards ecologically, socially and economically sustainable development, taking into account —*
 - (i) *the economic potential of the relevant area or region;*
 - (ii) *biodiversity;*
 - (iii) *social needs;*
 - (iv) *cultural heritage resources;*
 - (v) *agricultural resources*
- b) *ensure that development heeds the natural processes that control the relevant area;*
- c) *strive to achieve development that is harmonised with the ecological characteristics of the environment;*
- d) *promote the conservation and management of biodiversity;*
- e) *discourage development in unsuitable environments such as —*
 - (i) *areas with a high water table;*
 - (ii) *swamps;*
 - (iii) *flood plains;*
 - (iv) *steep slopes;*
 - (v) *areas sensitive to drift-sands and sea-level rise;*
 - (vi) *areas with high biodiversity importance;*
 - (vii) *areas with important cultural and scenic landscapes —*
- f) *minimise the fragmentation of natural habitat in ecological corridors and areas with high biodiversity importance;*
- g) *facilitate soil conservation and the control of pollution;*
- h) *address the land use implications of —*
 - (i) *the provision and conservation of energy;*
 - (ii) *the management of the demand for energy;*

- (iii) *climate change mitigation and climate change adaptation strategies;*
- i) *protect the cultural heritage and tourism resources of the Municipality.*

3.3.3 Provincial Level

3.3.3.1 Constitution of The Western Cape Province

The EMP supports and gives effect to the Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998). In terms of Chapter 10 of the Constitution, this province has to adopt and implement strategies to actively promote and maintain the welfare of the people and the environment of the Western Cape, including policies aimed at achieving inter alia the following:

- a) Safety and security.
- b) The protection or advancement of persons, or categories of persons, disadvantaged by unfair discrimination.
- c) The promotion of a market-orientated economy.
- d) The development of rural communities and the promotion of the welfare of rural workers.
- e) The protection of the environment of the Western Cape, including its unique fauna and flora, for the benefit of present and future generations.
- f) The protection and conservation of the natural historical, cultural historical, archaeological and architectural heritage of the Western Cape for the benefit of present and future generations.

3.3.3.2 Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework

The Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (generally referred to as the PSDF) is aligned with the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and other national policy frameworks, and endorses the vision of the Western Cape Provincial Government to create 'A Home for All'. The PSDF is purported to support the development growth path paved by the iKapa Elihlumayo Strategy and the other lead strategies.

3.3.3.3 Provincial Bioregional Planning Policy

As stated above, the PGWC is advocating a bioregional planning approach as described in the *Manual for application of Bioregional Planning in the Western Cape* (PGWC, 2003). The Stellenbosch Municipality has adopted the said approach for the planning, development, and management of its area of jurisdiction.

3.3.3.4 Land Use Planning Act

The Land Use Planning Act (LUPA), 3 of 2014, regulates land use in the Western Cape.

3.3.4 District Level

3.3.4.1 Cape Winelands District Municipality Integrated Development Plan

The Cape Winelands District Municipality set itself the broader goal of ensuring sustainable development through strategic management objectives. This will be achieved by adhering to the vision of the Municipality, namely to have 'a safe, prosperous and united Cape Winelands where all

it's people enjoy high standards of living'. The Municipal IDP states that there is a dis-equilibrium between development initiatives and environmental sustainability. In order to address this problem the Municipality identified several strategies. One such strategy is 'to have data-driven sustainable livelihoods, premised on bioregional planning and in line with Agenda 21 that seeks to build and preserve the five forms of community capital (social, physical, natural, financial and institutional)'.

3.3.4.2 Cape Winelands District Municipality Spatial Development Framework

The Cape Winelands District Municipality Spatial Development Framework conforms, to *inter alia*, the provincially-endorsed bioregional planning principles, but adds the principles of consistency and vertical equity. The latter assumes that the disadvantaged should be favoured above more advantaged people and refers to the distribution of impacts (who receives benefits or bears costs). The SDF classifies the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve as a scale-informed value-adding management entity, operational within a sustainable paradigm, to support existing roles and responsibilities through structured participation and (scientific and local) knowledgeable input that responds to local conditions, needs and perceptions. The SDF states that on the regional and local level, the biosphere reserve is to facilitate coherent planning and land-use management in terms of the principles of sustainable development.

3.3.4.3 Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve Spatial Development Framework Plan

The Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve Spatial Development Framework Plan includes plans, guidelines and strategies that give effect to the three functions of the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve namely, *development, conservation and logistical support*. As such this Spatial Development Framework Plan indicates which type of land-use should be undertaken in the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve, where it should take place, and how such land-use should be undertaken in order to be sustainable.

3.3.5 Local Level

3.3.5.1 Stellenbosch Integrated Development Plan

The Stellenbosch IDP (2022-'27) includes a needs-analysis, which puts forward a number of needs for Ward 11 and 12 (within which Papegaaiberg NR is located). Needs included, related to Papegaaiberg NR, are the:

- *Installation of a fence around Papegaaiberg NR*
- *Installation and monitoring of cameras in Papegaaiberg NR*
- *Repair and maintenance of the vandalized fence panels within Papegaaiberg NR*
- *Establishment of a "The Friends of Reserves" group*
- *Combatting of health risk and illegal structures in Papegaaiberg NR*
- *Removal of alien species in Papegaaiberg NR, Plankenburg and Eerste River*
- *Revision of the maintenance plan of the Papegaaiberg NR*
- *Deploy rangers to patrol the reserve in Papegaaiberg NR*

3.3.5.2 Stellenbosch Spatial Development Framework

The primary goal of the Stellenbosch SDF is to give practical effect to the mission statement of the people of the local municipal area, as expressed in the SDF of the Stellenbosch Municipality, namely:

'The spatial development framework of the Stellenbosch Municipality should be measured by the 'triple bottom line' of economic efficiency, environmental sustainability and social justice with an emphasis on the issues facing the rural and urban poor.'

3.3.5.3 Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework

The Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework (SEMF) is Stellenbosch Municipality's strategic environmental management policy that responds to and complies with the relevant statutes and directives. As such, the SEMF serves as a:

- a) Spatial and strategic supplement to the SSDF.
- b) Policy for ensuring environmental sustainability and for the aligning/integrating land-use activities in accordance with defined sustainability objectives.
- c) Strategy towards enhancing the well-being of the people and the environment of the Municipality by providing for:
 - (i) A uniform, effective and comprehensive system of environmental planning and management throughout the Municipality.
 - (ii) Environmental and sustainability principles, norms and standards.
 - (iii) Sustainable and efficient use of land and other forms of environmental capital.
 - (iv) Providing for cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations within the sphere of the Municipality and between the latter and all other institutional spheres and the private sector.
- d) A compilation of and alignment directive for the strategies and plans of the various sectoral departments and directorates of the Municipality.

3.3.5.4 Stellenbosch Municipality: By-Law Relating to Plantations, Parks, Gardens, Recreational Facilities and Nature Reserves (P.N. 373/1988)

The above by-law sets out the rules and conduct as it pertains to *premises, buildings, land, plantations, a commonage, enclosures, nature reserves, parks, gardens, open erven and spaces, picnic areas, nurseries, trees, sport and recreation facilities vested in or under control of the Council.*

3.3.6 Human Resources / Administration Legislation

Furthermore, human resources and administration legislation include the following:

- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act 3 of 1997
- Labour Relations Amendment Act, 66 of 1995
- Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- Promotion of Equality/Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000
- Criminals Procedures Act
- Civil Aviation Act 13 of 2009
- Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973
- Land Survey Act 8 of 1997
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
- Skills Development Act 97 of 1998
- State Land Disposal Act 48 of 1961
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970

3.4 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.4.1 Climate

Stellenbosch has a typically Mediterranean climate. Summers are dry and warm to hot. Daytime temperatures range from 24°C to 35°C, with some February and March days rising to over 40°C. A south easterly wind often blows in summer bringing cooler air from the nearby coast. Winter is typically wet, windy and cold with daytime temperatures range from 10°C to 20°C. Rains are brought with north westerly winds. Stellenbosch normally receives about 673mm of rain per year. Snow is usually seen a couple of times in winter on the surrounding mountains. Spring and autumn daytime temperatures hover in the 20°C's.

3.4.2 Topography and Terrain Morphology

Papegaaiberg rises approximately a 159 m above Stellenbosch and can at best be described as a hill at 250m above sea level sheltered in a valley flanked on the east by mountains such as Stellenbosch and Simonsberg Mountain, the Jonkershoek Mountains, the Great Drakenstein Mountains and Die Tweeling Pieke, of which the highest peak is estimated to be 1590 m above sea level. Papegaaiberg rises gradually from all sides towards its highest point more or less at the centre of Papegaaiberg (Figure 8).

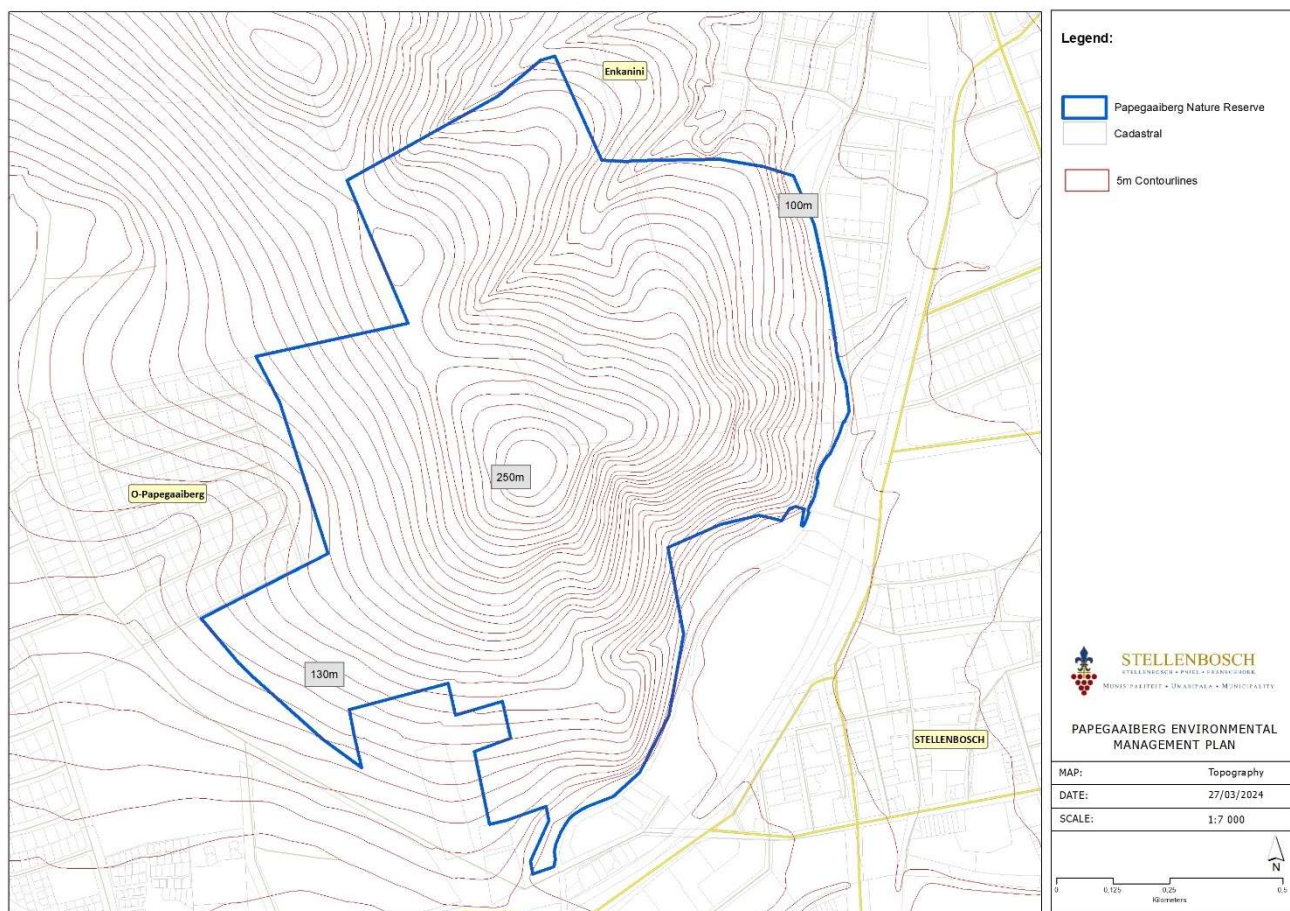


Figure 8: Topography of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.

3.4.3 Hydrology

The NR forms part of quaternary catchment⁸ No. G22G and G22H (refer to Figure 9). The catchment functions of the NR may seem insignificant. However, it performs an important function as part of an integrated group of ecosystems that collectively determine the health of the entire catchment. A primary threat to environmental health is fragmentation of the community-supporting ecosystems. Fragmentation generally leads to a cycle of environmental degradation, which consequently influences the well-being of the dependent communities.

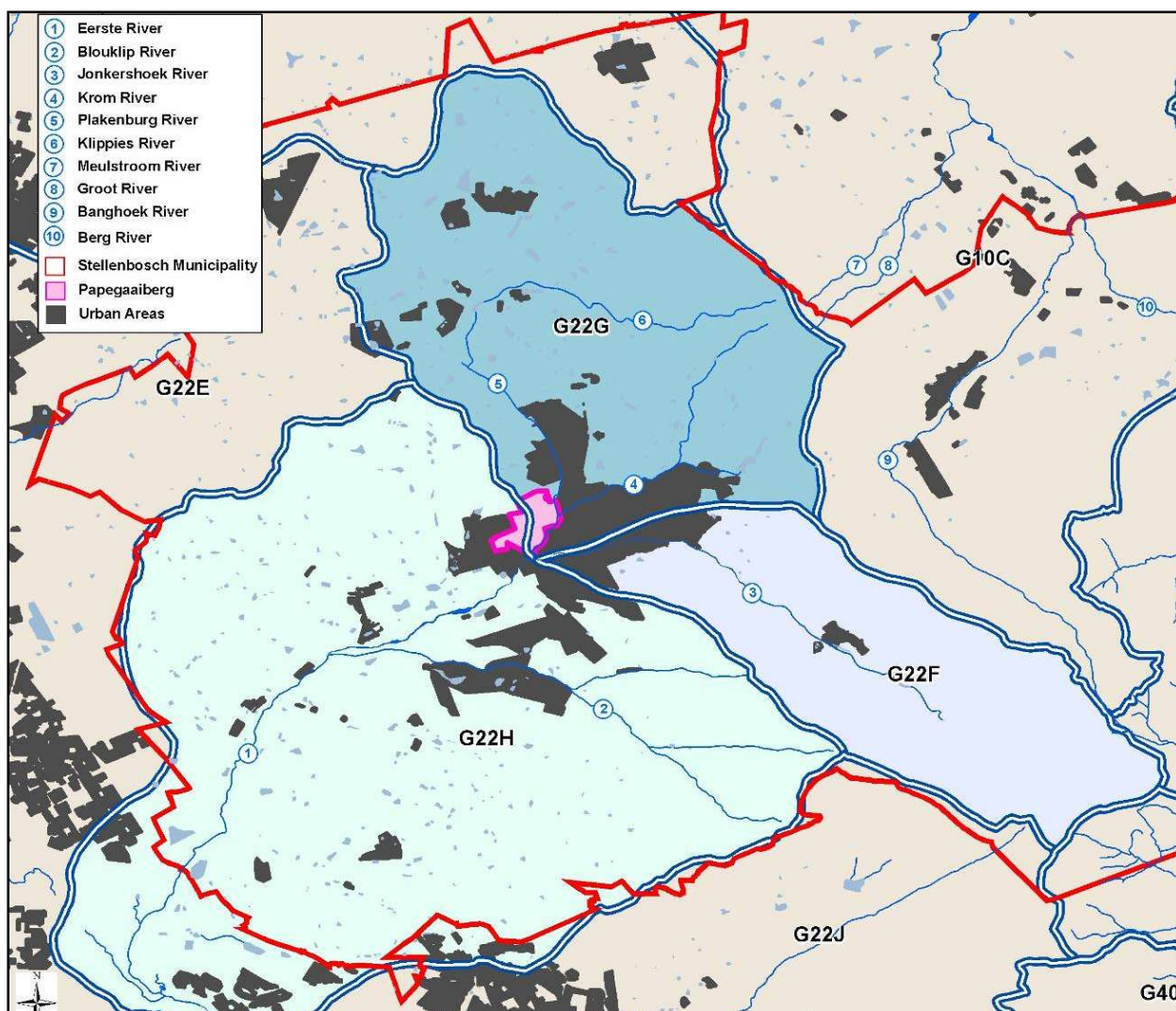


Figure 9: Papegaaiberg NR in catchment area context.

Ecosystems and/or catchments are mutually dependent on every natural component for their existence. The loss, or degradation, of one component thus affects all others, potentially leading to the collapse of the total system on which communities may depend for their livelihood. Hence the importance of conserving every natural part, or life form, of a system that forms part of the natural

⁸ Catchment (or catchment area) is defined as the entire land area from which water flows into a river; catchments can be divided into smaller 'sub-catchments' which are usually the area which drains a tributary to the main river or a part of the main river.

water cycle⁹. Government policy, which forms the basis of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), states that '*since many land-uses have a significant effect on the water cycle, the regulation of land-use should, where appropriate, be used as an instrument to manage water resources*'.

The Plankenbrug River, which flows along the foot of Papegaaiberg, and which is fed by the latter, has its origin near Koelenhof approximately 9 km north-east of Stellenbosch and is approximately 10 km in length. The river flows through agricultural lands containing vineyards and orchards and then past Cloetesville and Kayamandi. Below Kayamandi, the river flows through the Papegaaiberg Industrial Park. The Plankenbrug Industrial area and Die Bergkelder are located on the east bank. The river joins the Eerste River at the Lower Eerste River Irrigation Board weir below Adam Tas Street (SRK Consulting Engineers and Scientists, 1999).

3.4.4 Soil

Papegaaiberg's soil are well-drained dark alluvial to clay soils (Figure 10).

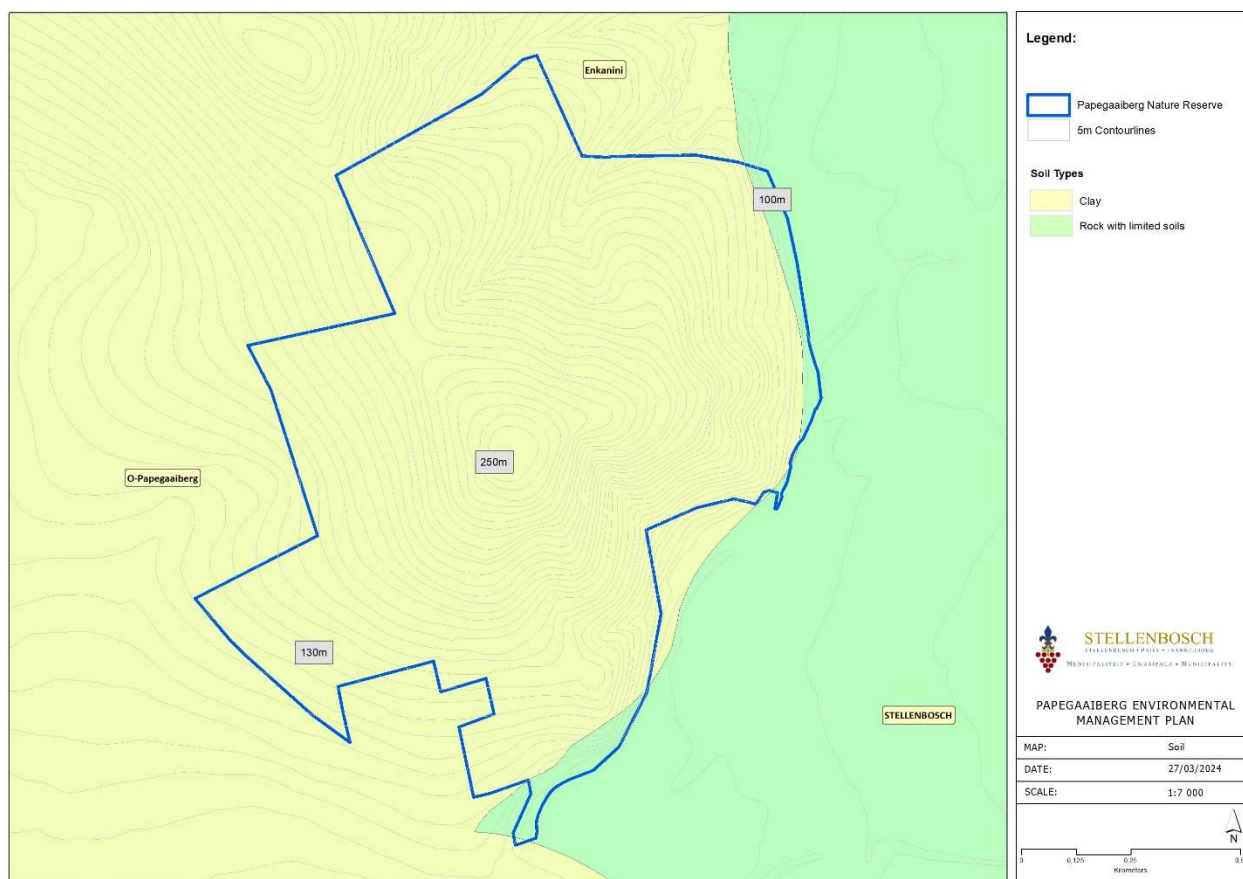


Figure 10: Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve soil.

⁹ The water (hydrological) cycle describes the natural process of moving water out of the oceans, into the atmosphere, and back to the land and oceans.

3.5 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.5.1 Flora

The primary reason for the conservation of the NR, and its inclusion into the Cape Winelands Biosphere Reserve, is that it forms part of the world-renowned Cape Floral Region. The latter is internationally recognised as one of the six Floral Regions of the world. The Cape Floral Region is the smallest, covering a mere 0,06% of the earth's surface, and is the only Floral Region contained in its entirety within a single country. The Cape Floral Region is characterised by its exceptional richness in plant species and its high endemism¹⁰. The Cape Floral Region, thus, compares with some of the richest floras world-wide, surpassing many tropical forest regions in its floral diversity. The Cape Floral Region is of immense scientific importance, both nationally and internationally. It covers only 4% of South Africa but contains 45% of all plant species of Southern Africa. Approximately 75% of all plants in the South African Red Data Book are found in the Cape Floral Region. Of these species, 1 700 are threatened. Many Fynbos species are extremely localised in their distribution, with sets of such localised species organised into 'centres of endemism' (Low and Rebelo, 1996).

The information provided by CAPE (Cape Action for People and the Environment) with regard to the irreplaceability¹¹ of habitats indicates that Papegaaiberg NR is of significant conservation importance (refer to Figure 11). This is mainly due to the area containing remnants of almost extinct Renosterveld types. It is of global importance and it is also an over-arching conservation objective to ensure formal protection of all remnants of such vegetation types. The Renosterveld types in the NR are summarised below. A distribution map will be drafted once the vegetation has recovered to the extent that distinction can be made between the various types that occur.

3.5.1.1 Swartland Shale Renosterveld

Swartland Shale Renosterveld is a Critically Endangered vegetation unit (National Biodiversity Assessment, 2017). It is estimated that as much as 90% of the area in which this vegetation type occurs have been transformed. Remnants are found in isolated pockets, usually on steeper ground, such as Papegaaiberg. The nature reserve would serve as one of a handful of areas where patches of Swartland Shale Renosterveld have been included in a formal conservation scheme.

3.5.1.2 Swartland Granite Renosterveld

As is the case with Swartland Shale Renosterveld, Swartland Granite Renosterveld is an Endangered vegetation unit. Approximately 80% of the area in which this vegetation type occurs have been transformed due to agricultural expansion and urban sprawl. Only 0,5% of Swartland Granite Renosterveld enjoys statutory protection.

¹⁰ Confined, or exclusive, to a particular specified area.

¹¹ The potential contribution of a site to a preservation or representation goal. It is a fundamental way of measuring the conservation value of any site. An irreplaceable site will appear in every analysis of alternative combinations of sites. In other words, it is one which must be included in a conservation area because significant options for preservation are lost if the site is excluded.

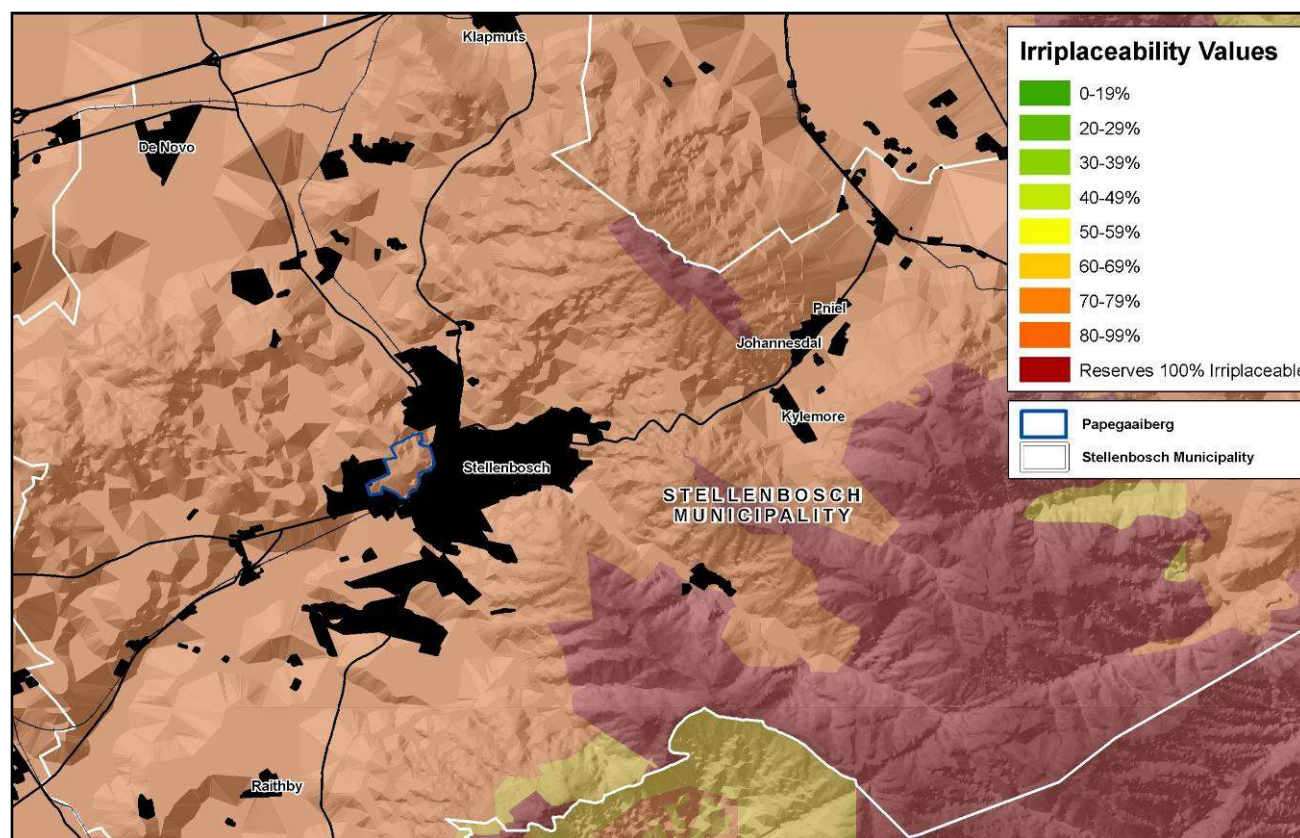


Figure 11: Irreplaceability status of habitats in the Stellenbosch area (Source: C.A.P.E.).

3.5.1.3 Riparian and Riverine Vegetation

The Plankenbrug River along the boundary of the NR is of conservation importance, being an ecological corridor that helps to link the Hottentots Holland Mountains with natural areas in the Cape Flats and the coast. In addition, these rivers provide habitats for a number of organisms that form part of the biodiversity of the area.

Remnants of indigenous vegetation persist in and along the river. These include trees such as the Cape Willow (*Salix mucronata*), Spoonwood (*Hartogiella schinoides*), Wild Peach (*Kiggelaria africana*), Rock Candlewood (*Maytenus oleoides*), and Breede River Yellowwood (*Podocarpus elongatus*). Some attractive indigenous shrubs also occur, including the Honey Bell Bush (*Freylinia lanceolata*) and Wild Sage (*Salvia africana-caerulea*).

The health of the river is largely dependent on the status of the riparian vegetation. The river is largely degraded due to the infestation of plants such as Grey Poplar (*P. canescens*), Oak (*Quercus robur*), Weeping Willow (*Salix babylonica*), Stinkbean (*Paraserianthes lophantha*), Port Jackson (*Acacia saligna*), *Acacia implexa*, Black Wattle (*A. mearnsii*), Long-leaved Wattle (*A. longifolia*), Poplar (*Populus deltoides*), *Pittosporum* spp and Elephants Ear (*Colocasia esculenta*). Additional factors that have caused degradation of the river include pollution and eutrophication of the water due to over-fertilization of surrounding areas and upstream human activities.

The following key issues regarding the Plankenburg River were noted by SRK Consultants in the Stellenbosch River Management Plan (1999):

- a) Water Quality
 - (i) Poor to very poor.
 - (ii) Elevated nutrient levels due to agricultural run off, stormwater from Cloeteville and Kayamandi and illegal dumping within the river channel and riparian zones.
 - (iii) Potential health hazard due to high *E.coli* counts, particularly where the river is utilised for recreational and domestic purposes.
 - (iv) Low water flow during summer months and lack of flushing flows.
- b) Vegetation
 - (i) River channel is choked with *Typha capensis* and *Phragmites australis* in upper reaches due to poor water quality and lack of flushing flows.
 - (ii) Aquatic invasive species noted, including *Azolla filiculoides*.
 - (iii) Large numbers of alien trees including poplar, oak, black wattle and blue-gums along the entire length of the river.
- c) Erosion
 - (i) Erosion associated with alien vegetation and access paths in the upper reaches.
- d) Pollution
 - (i) Illegal dumping and littering in riparian zones and in river channel.
 - (ii) Use of river areas as a latrine, which is a potential health hazard particularly where the river is utilised by residents for recreational purposes.
 - (iii) Non-point and point sources of pollution from adjacent residential and industrial areas.
- e) Recreational / Amenity
 - (i) Access potential good for much of the river, with broad zones of open space in the upper reaches.
 - (ii) Very low amenity value.
 - (iii) No existing facilities.
 - (iv) Lack of adequate security.

3.5.2 Fauna

Historically, species such as mountain zebra (*Equus zebra*), rhinoceros (*Rhinocerotidae*), lion (*Panthera leo*), leopard (*Panthera pardus*), elephant (*Loxodonta*), red hartebeest (*Alcelaphus caama*), hippopotamus, eland (*Taurotragus*), vaal ribbok (*Pelea capreolus*), steenbok (*Raphicerus campestris*), duiker (*Cephalophinae*), klipspringer (*Oreotragus oreotragus*) occurred in the district of Stellenbosch (Smuts, 1979).

Today, only species such as the Cape Grysbok (*Raphirus melanotis*), Grey Mongoose (*Galerella pulverulenta*), Striped Polecat (*Ictonyx straitus*), Porcupine (*Hystrix africae australis*), and Water Mongoose (*Atilax paludinosus*) are known to occur in the area. These animals are however under serious threat due to illegal human activities (including hunting) and the continuous presence of dogs and feral cats.

Various bird species have been noted, including Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*), Barn Owl (*Typo alba*), Cape Eagle Owl (*Bubo capensis*), Cape Sugarbird (*Promerops cafer*), and the Malachite Sunbird (*Nectarinia famosa*).

3.6 SOCIO-POLITICAL CONTEXT

3.6.1 Archaeology, History and Culture

Primitive man occupied the Stellenbosch Valley in prehistoric times. Dr. L. Peringuey, the then Head of the South African Museum in Cape Town, in 1911 discovered stone implements of stone age people under a layer of clay on the southern shoulder of Papegaaiberg, near Bosman's Crossing. These important archaeological discoveries demonstrated the high antiquity of the beginnings of the Stone Age in South Africa (Oberholster, 1972). An extensive investigation by Prof. A. J. H. Goodwin of the University of Cape Town led to the publication of a full description of the Stellenbosch I-V Cultures of the Acheulian Stone Age. These studies indicated that Acheulian occurrences, attributed to the Earlier Stone Age, are common in the area. Acheulian artefacts are associated with the coarse alluvium fan associated with the area. Such artefacts are dated to the earlier part of the Middle Pleistocene between 700 000 to 300 000 years ago.

For some time the particular Stone Age culture to which these implements belong was known to scientists as the 'Stellenbosch Culture' since artefacts of this kind occur in abundance in the vicinity of Stellenbosch. This term was afterwards abandoned when it was found to be inadequate in the light of comparative studies and correlations between South Africa and other archaeological material. In 1962 the Historical Monuments Council proclaimed the site on the southern shoulder of Papegaaiberg, near Bosman's Crossing, as an archaeological reserve to honour Dr. Peringuey's work and to preserve the deposits for future scientific research (Oberholster, 1972).

Papegaaiberg (initially called Hagelsberg¹²) is a cultural landmark with a rich history dating back more than three centuries to the era of Simon van der Stel. Papegaaiberg was probably named after the 'parrot' shooting that was initiated by Simon van der Stel in 1686. The apparent objective was to encourage the burghers to become proficient in the handling of firearms so as to become better soldiers. 'Parrot' shooting was not unique to the village of Stellenbosch - it was apparently an old custom which had already existed in the Middle Ages in Europe. The target shooting at a wooden parrot took place at the foot of Papegaaiberg as part of the festivities commemorating Simon van der Stel's birthday on October 14 and also coincided with the annual military exercise of the burgher militia. For the duration of the fair (*kermis*), which lasted from 1 to 14 October, the entire burgher militia had to be present in the village to train for the final parade and 'revue', which was also called the 'mobilisation day' (*optrekdag*). There were attractive prizes which varied according to which part of the wooden parrot was shot down. The marksmen who shot down the rump and so destroyed the target received a significant amount of money. As 'King of the Marksmen' the winner was escorted by the whole burgher force in festive manner to his house. If the parrot was not shot down by the 14th of October, the competition was resumed the next year with double the prize money.

In later years Papegaaiberg was the gathering place for the debating societies during the 1880's. Debating societies received enthusiastic support due to the fact that the student community has to arrange their own diversions and entertainments. The friendly rivalry between the College Debating Society and the Union Debating Society marked the great annual watermelon festival. The two societies gathered on Papegaaiberg and at the Eerste River respectively, to drink and pelt each other

¹² *Hagel* is the Dutch word for hail. The name, *Hagelsberg*, was given when Simon van der Stel first arrived in the Stellenbosch Valley under a heavy thunderstorm and he noticed the storm over the hill.

with the peels, eat fruit, and deliver speeches and recitations. They then met at the Steenebrug and raced each other to serenade the professors and girl's residences (Smuts, 1979).

The Plankenbrug River also has a rich history. Originally it was simply and descriptively denominated the 'diagonal river' (Dwars River) due to the fact that it flow at virtual right angles into the Eerste River, the one important river of Stellenbosch (Three Centuries, 1979). The Dwars River became the Plankenbrug River because of the wooden bridge ('plankenbrug') that formerly crossed it roughly at the site of the present road bridge over the river (Bridge Road off George Blake Drive).

In the early days rivers were (as far as transport was concerned) more of an obstacle than an asset for the pioneers of the Cape of Good Hope. Initially bridges were seldom erected except over small rivers or streams. In the winter fords became impassable. The Council of Landdrost and Heemraden very early became aware of this fact and, with the approval of the Governor, established a contract with the two master builders, Simon Janssen and Matthijs Diederick, to erect a '*vaulted stoned bridge including the dressing of the stones*'. Stellenbosch in 1691 thus, received its first officially erected bridge over the Plankenbrug River at the foot of Papegaaiberg, known as the *Steenebrug*. For a substantial period of time this was the most important bridge as the highway to Cape Town crossed over it. The *Steenebrug* was later replaced by a more permanent structure which today is known as the Adam Tas Bridge. The real 'Plankenbrug' was probably the second bridge erected by the Landdrost and Heemraden at a stage between 1707 and 1729. Both these bridges were, however, susceptible to flooding and collapse and required constant attention.

In addition to the above, the intrinsic value of Papegaaiberg is largely vested in its phenomenological¹³ significance which is primarily determined by its unique aesthetic qualities and its subtle contribution to the Stellenbosch landscape. Papegaaiberg is an attractive natural feature in the landscape, the integrity of which could be construed as an indication of the general state of the communities that are the custodian of the site.

3.6.2 Socio-Economic Context

Papegaaiberg is located in an area with diverse values, needs and aspirations. As was described above, Papegaaiberg is bordered to the west by the Onder-Papegaaiberg residential area and the farm Middelvlei. Kayamandi and Enkanini form the northern boundary while an industrial area forms the eastern boundary of the NR. The Stellenbosch cemetery and Oude Libertas forms the southern boundary. The main aspiration of the residents of the Onder-Papegaaiberg Residential area is to have the value of their properties protected. Security on Papegaaiberg is considered a concern in this regard. The main aspiration of the landowner of the farm Middelvlei is to continue the current land use practice. The same applies for the industrial area to the east of Papegaaiberg. These too requires improved security on Papegaaiberg. Residents of Kayamandi have the need to conduct certain cultural and/or traditional practices on a portion of Papegaaiberg. They also need to traverse Papegaaiberg as many of the residents of Papegaaiberg are employed in areas to the west and south of Papegaaiberg.

¹³ Phenomenology refers to *how we experience ourselves and how we experience things outside ourselves, that is, 'all that is not self'*. It is based on the fact that all interrelated ecosystems and other phenomena are nested within one place, namely the biosphere. Thinking about a whole bioregion as part of the biosphere helps us to understand the interdependency and links between settlement and countryside, natural and cultural processes, water and land, communities and their surroundings. It also helps us to understand that in order to **dwell** in the biosphere in a sustainable manner, we need to understand the vital relationships that determine the ability of the biosphere to sustain life (Wagner, 1983).

4. ZONATION PLAN

The purpose of the zonation of Papegaaiberg NR is to control the intensity and type of use within it in an effort to ensure the main goal of biodiversity conservation is met. In terms of Cape Nature's zoning classification of protected areas Papegaaiberg will entirely be zoned as *Nature Access* (refer to Figure 12). This zonation implies the following:

- To manage and direct visitor use and plan infrastructure to minimise impact on sensitive environments.
- To actively manage users and visitor impacts.
- Allows for minimal or more intensive biodiversity management intervention.
- Provide additional protection to sensitive or threatened habitats, species or other features by Special Management Overlays.

In terms of the designated zonation, visitor activities permissible are:

- Guided or unguided nature observation.
- Running, hiking and cycling on dedicated trails.
- No accommodation or camping.



Figure 12: Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Zonation.

5. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

The long-term sustainability of the area largely depends on its effective administration. Of key importance in this regard is that the principle of economic efficiency be given effect through the general administration of the area and that its positive role and functions in respect of the promotion of environmental integrity and human well-being be understood and supported at all levels. Institutional commitment to achieving effective administration of the NR through, *inter alia*, the allocation of adequate budgets is of paramount importance.

Stellenbosch Municipality is acting in the capacity as Management Authority for Papegaaiberg NR. The functions of the Management Authority include the following:

- (i) Implementation of the EMP.
- (ii) Monitoring and auditing of management actions and environmental impact and facilitation of continual improvement of the EMP.
- (iii) Ensuring that the strategies and implementation projects listed in the EMP are listed in the IDP.

In terms of the principle of *inclusivity* the management of the NR is an ongoing process that considers the changing and dynamic interests, needs and values of the people of Stellenbosch and those that have an interest in ensuring a prosperous future for the area. Accordingly, the Municipality is to facilitate the establishment of a representative body, such as a Protected Area Advisory Forum, that has the capacity to give effect to the above requirements in an inclusive and participative manner.

Cape Nature, who have been facilitating the process of establishing the NR in terms of the NEM:PA, will act in an advisory capacity to the Management Authority. Whilst the Management Authority is responsible for the general maintenance of the area and the implementation of this EMP it will rely on the Protected Area Advisory Forum for specific management activities as required (Figure 13) or where the municipality is limited through capacity constraints.

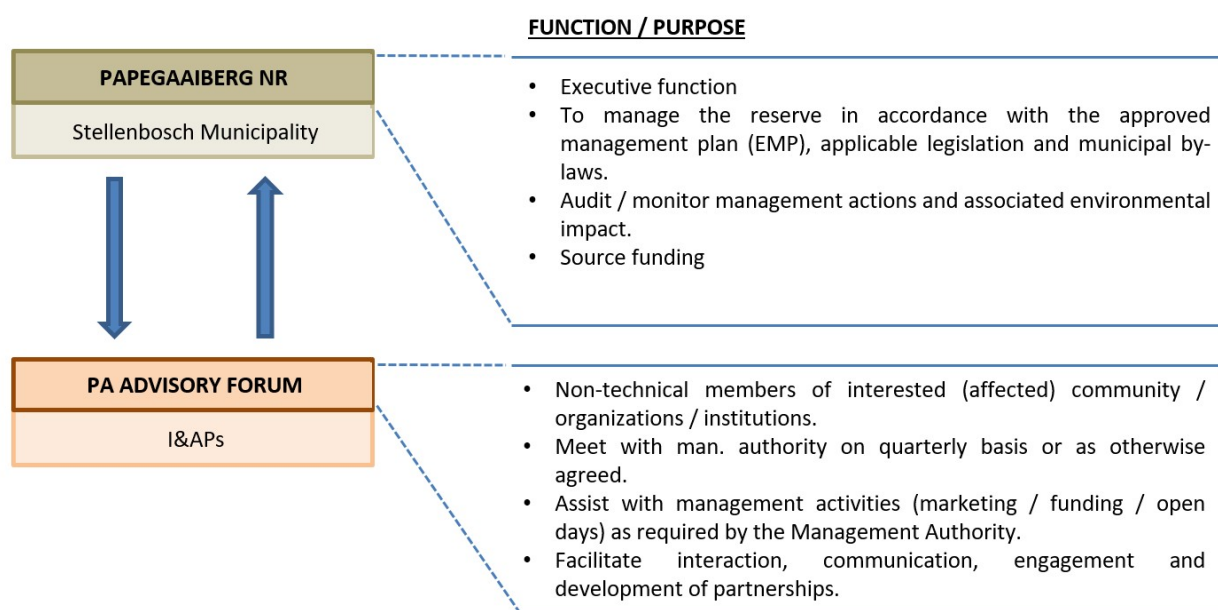


Figure 13: Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve management structure.

6. OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This section translates the strategic framework described in Section 2 above into key deliverables and management activities, which will be used to inform annual plans of operation and the resources required to implement them. The management targets will form the basis for monitoring of performance in implementing the plan and are thus measurable.

6.1 BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT

The EMP recognises that biodiversity is an imperative for environmental sustainability. Ecological functions of the natural systems are directly related to biodiversity. Biodiversity is the primary element in the maintenance of the resilience of ecological systems to external shocks and, thus, the ability of these systems to sustain the dependent communities. Accordingly, the key objective in the management of the NR is to ensure that biodiversity is protected and enhanced.

6.1.1 Fire Management

Papegaaiberg is susceptible to wild fires due to land uses on adjoining properties and its ecological characteristics. The applicable fire management regime must therefore provide innovative measures to combat the occurrence and spread of wild fires. The overarching fire management goals as it pertains to the Papegaaiberg NR are to:

- a) Protect people and property.
- b) Protect natural and cultural resources from undesirable effects of fire.
- c) Suppress unwanted fire.
- d) Allow fire to assume its natural role in the ecosystem.
- e) Use prescribed fire for resource management purposes.

The fire management regime of the nature reserve is premised upon the risk management strategies listed below.

Table 5: Risk Management Strategies

Management Strategies	Guidelines
a) Avoiding risk	Prohibiting high-risk human activities in close proximity to the NR.
b) Reducing hazards	Prescribed burning, preparation of firebreaks or manual clearing of fire hazards as well as regular inspections.
c) Reducing ignitions	Education and awareness programs, fire bans, reduction in activities during high-risk season or periods, efficient ignition investigation.
d) Reducing consequences	Contingency plans, community education programs for self-protection (lives and property), and building restrictions and standards for areas prone to veld fires.
e) Implementing an innovative artificial burning regime	Such regime and associated practices are to reduce the risk of wild fires spreading and causing extensive ecological and financial damage. Such artificial regime implies the creation of a mosaic of veld ages that will enhance the capacity of the area to and maintain its ecological functioning.

The EMP builds on the recognition that the threat of fires to the NR and the relevant reasons for such threat are unique. Due to surrounding land uses and human behaviour wild fires will probably not be prevented through any measures taken. The solution lies in a combination of options (a), (b) and (c) above.

6.1.1.1 Firebreaks

In accordance with the Stellenbosch Municipality Integrated Fire Management Plan (2024) Stellenbosch Municipality has been managing a system of firebreaks in and around Papegaaiberg NR. This system of firebreaks (Figure 14) must be maintained on an annual basis, completed by October each year. Along with the depicted firebreaks internal roads and road verges must be maintained to act as internal breaks and access to emergency vehicles. The need for additional firebreaks must be considered annually in consultation with the Fire Protection Association (FPA). Such firebreaks may include that along the northern boundary fence as well as along the Eerste River.

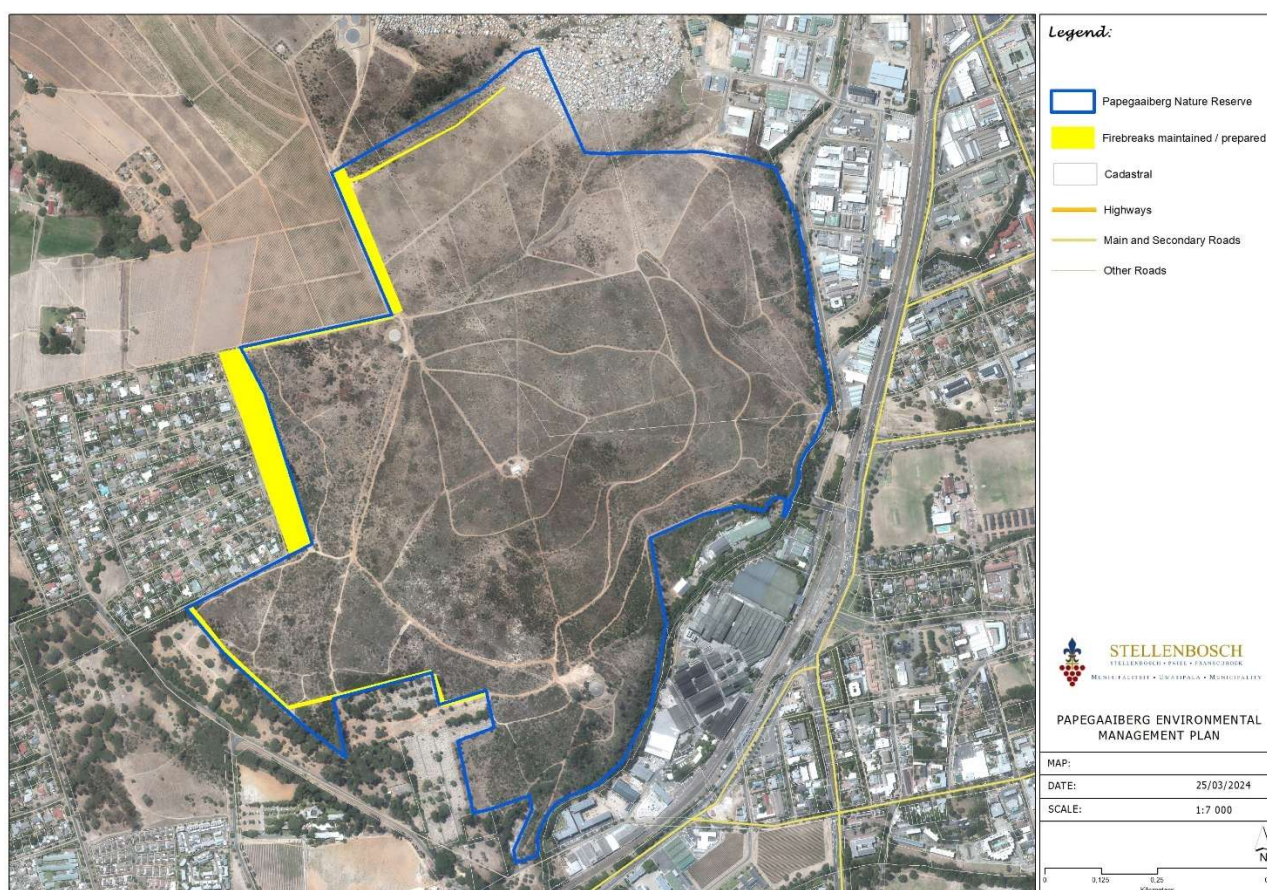


Figure 14: Papegaaiberg NR system of firebreaks.

6.1.1.2 Artificial Burning Regime

Implementing a combined solution of risk management strategy options (a), (b) and (c) implies the on-going modification of the NR in terms of an innovative artificial burning regime. The primary importance of natural or controlled fires is to help reinstate and maintain a viable population of Renosterveld by breaking up large tracts of old vegetation into a mosaic of different ages. This also contributes to the reduction of fuel load to prevent unmanageable wildfires, the control of invasive

alien plants and the safeguarding of infrastructure. Uncontrolled wildfires are one of the main threats to the protection of biodiversity in the NR and to the general integrity thereof.

The artificial fire regime for Papegaaiberg NR is based on the following key criteria and the associated guidelines:

- a) Frequency:
It is generally accepted that Renosterveld should burn at a frequency of 12 to 15 years.
- b) Intensity:
The intensity of a fire is a factor of fuel load, fuel moisture, relative humidity and wind speed. The intensity can be manipulated by either reducing the fuel load (i.e. burning more often) or by selecting conditions that will lead to the desired type of fire. Renosterveld generally requires higher intensity fires. Alien plants impact significantly on intensity (and consequently frequency) due to their flammable oils and the greater biomass created by the density of invasion. Pristine Renosterveld generally has a relatively low biomass and a low combustible fuel load. This factor should therefore not have a significant influence on the burning program.
- a) Season:
Controlled fires must be undertaken during the optimum ecological period of March to early April. This period is generally the most suited in that it supports the ecology of all biodiversity components.

Accordingly, a scheduled block-burning approach is adopted with the objective to create a mosaic of veld ages ranging between 0 and 12 years. In order to implement the scheduled mosaic burning approach the NR is divided into three concentric rings roughly following existing contour roads. These are referred to as an *outer*, *middle* and *inner* zone. Each zone is further divided into blocks. The burning program will be undertaken in accordance with the sequence depicted in Figure 15 and 16 below. The mosaic of veld ages will ensure that there is always a source area to feed re-colonisation in burnt areas. The alien clearing program must correspond with the above burning sequence.

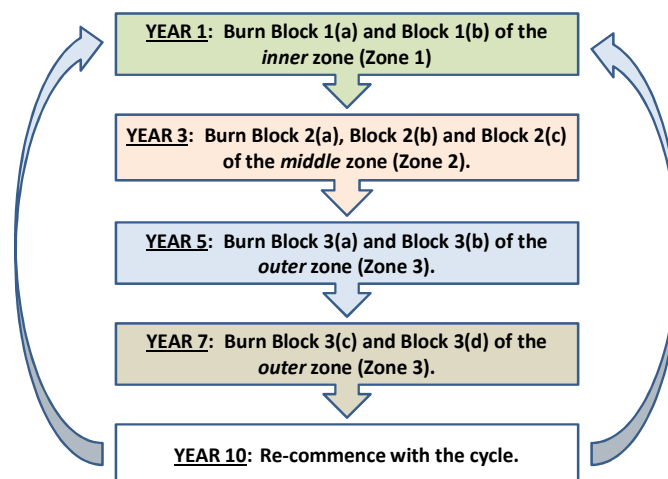


Figure 15: Burning program for Papegaaiberg NR.

It is important to note that the proposed burning regime could be upset by incidental wildfires. This will necessitate rescheduling – flexibility is therefore a key requirement of the burning program. Due to a number of such incidental fires and alien clearing undertaken within Papegaaiberg NR during the last two years (2022-‘23) controlled fires have not been implemented.

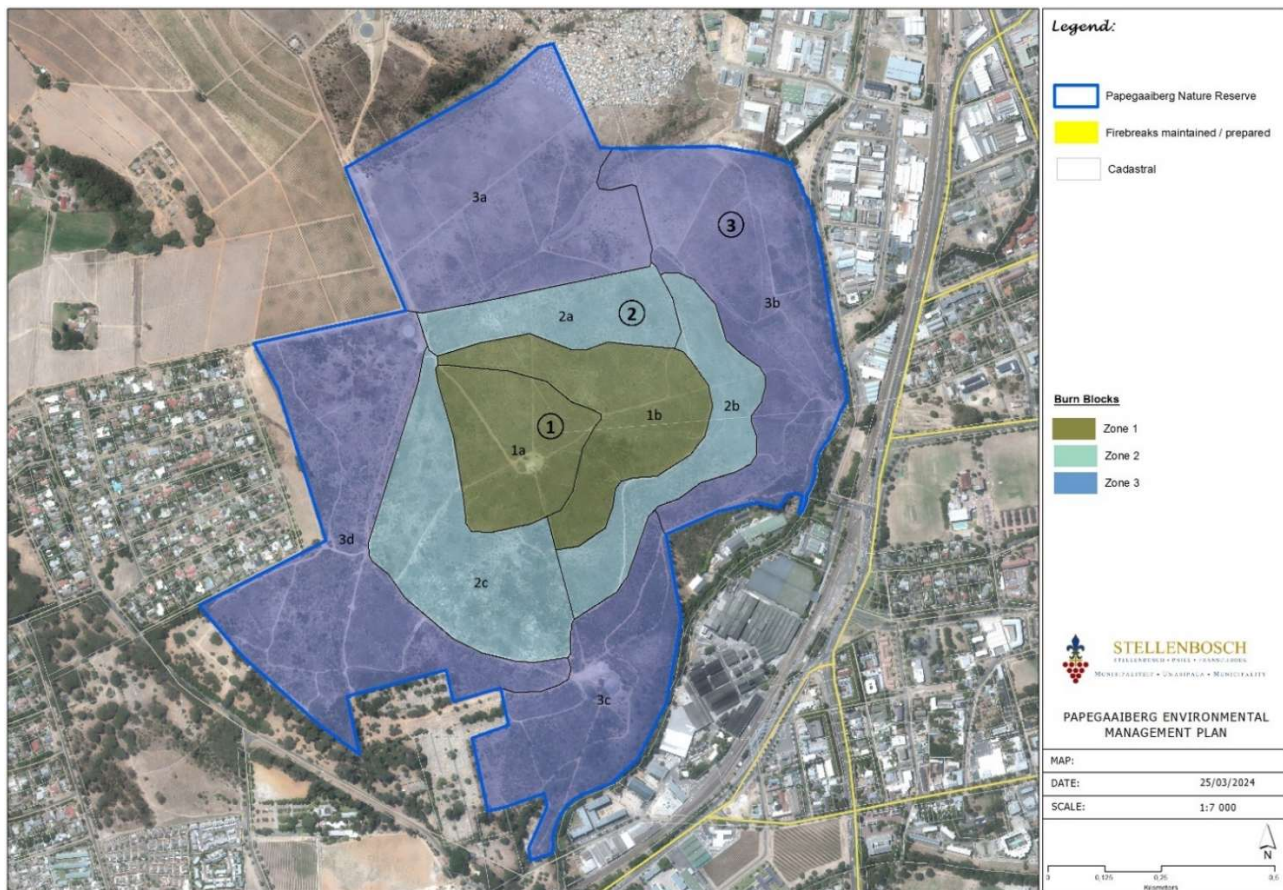


Figure 16: Block burning system for Papegaaiberg NR.

Table 6: Fire Management.

FIRE MANAGEMENT				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining ecosystem functioning. Allow for natural fire processes to occur without impacting on safety and infrastructure. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
1	Reduce / Prevent the spread of fire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the existing system of firebreaks. 	Management Authority	Annually by October
2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate the need for additional firebreaks in consultation with the FPA. 		
3		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake prescribed burning. 		
4		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mapping of all fires and capture on GIS (prepare and maintain a register of veld fires including the extent and date). 		
5	Maintain partnerships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain FPA membership. 	Management Authority	Annually

6.1.2 Invasive Vegetation Management

Invasive alien plants (IAPs) are plant species that have been introduced, either intentionally or unintentionally, to South Africa. They can reproduce rapidly in their new environments and, as mentioned above, tend to out-compete indigenous plants. The result usually includes a variety of negative ecological, social, and economic impacts. Invasive alien species pose the biggest threat to biodiversity after direct habitat destruction.

IAPs located within Papegaaiberg NR include *Acacia implexa*, *Acacia saligna*, *Acacia mearnsii*, *Pinus pinea* and *Eucalyptus globulus*. Of these *Acacia saligna* and *Acacia mearnsii* has the highest densities. Though invasion density on Papegaaiberg itself is less than 50%, there is a high invasion density at the foot of the mountain. This has largely been addressed with recent alien clearing work that has focused on the southern slopes of Papegaaiberg (Table 7 and Figure 17).

Table 7: Areas cleared during the previous (2020/'21 and 2021/'22) financial years.

	Blocks	Type / Implementer	Area cleared (ha)
Papegaaiberg NR	3	Focus on acacia implexa / SANBI	13.4

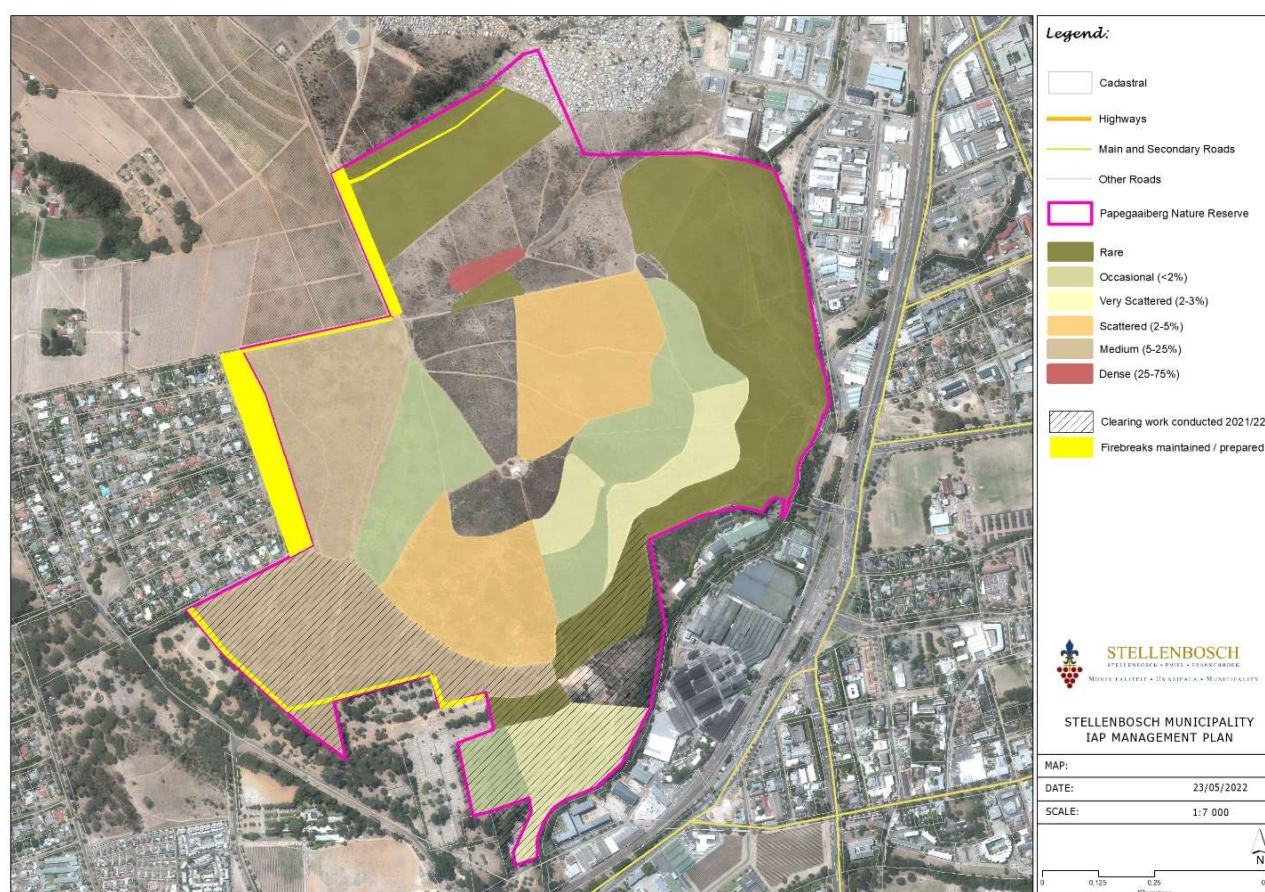


Figure 17: Alien invasive plant density (%) on Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve.

The western slope of Papegaaiberg contains both *Acacia saligna* and *Acacia mearnsii*. *Eucalyptus globulus* is mostly contained along the southern slope. *E. globulus* also occurs on the previously burnt western slope. *P. pinea* densities are relatively low, with several large pine trees located along

the foot of Papegaaiberg. The zonation map included as Figure 18 (Stellenbosch Municipality IAP Management Plan [2022]) is to aid clearing IAPs on Papegaaiberg NR. Roads on the property are used for zone boundaries. The property is divided into 5 large zones (A-E) and divided into smaller zones to assist clearing strategies. To prevent spread of alien invasive plants down the slope into cleared areas during clearing and follow-up efforts, clearing and maintenance should start at the summit of Papegaaiberg marked as zone A. When zones A1-A5 are cleared, continue downward to zones B, followed by C. Zones E1-E3 should be cleared last. Given the occurrence of unplanned fire in the NR the timing of prescribed burn will be assessed annually, depending on veldt age.

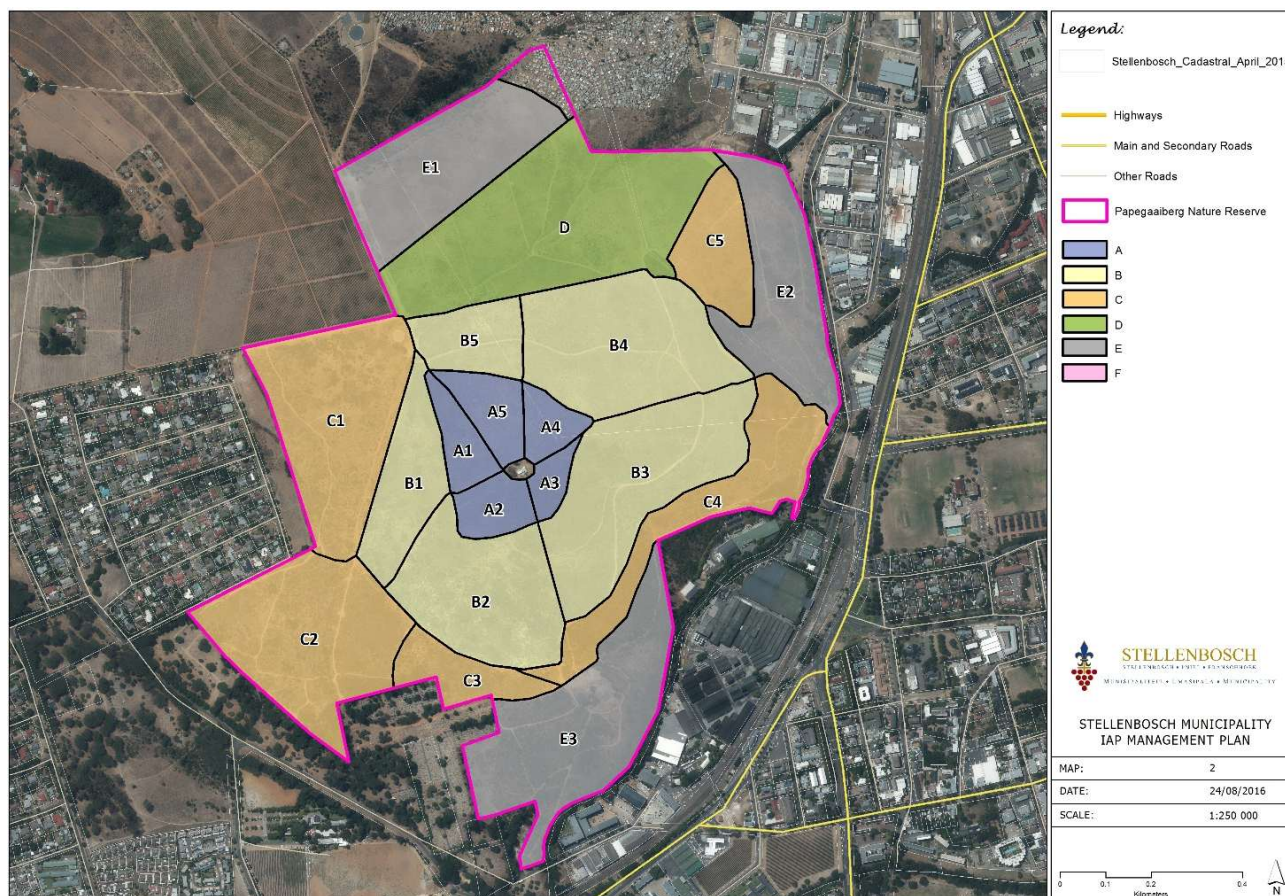


Figure 18: Zonation of Papegaaiberg as an aid for IAP clearing.

In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan (2022) all alien species on Papegaaiberg must be removed mechanically by uprooting young plants and tree felling of larger trees followed by the application of chemical herbicides to the cut surface to prevent resprouting. Biomass accumulated from clearing work should be chipped and/or burned (subject to a burn-permit acquired).

Table 8: Invasive Vegetation Management

INVASIVE ALIEN PLANT MANAGEMENT				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning. Implement effective integrated catchment management. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
6 7	Eradicate alien and invasive species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement follow-up action in areas cleared during previous year. Initiate clearing within identified areas. 	Management Authority	Annually

6.1.3 Wildlife Management

Biodiversity conservation essentially means conserving all the elements ('parts') of the natural environment. The mix of species in an ecosystem enables that system both to *provide* a flow of ecosystem services under given environmental conditions, and to *maintain* that flow if environmental conditions change. The loss of biodiversity, therefore, limits the resilience of the affected ecosystem, which in turn, may have direct negative economic implications. Therefore, in order to promote biodiversity conservation in the NR it is imperative that the conservation of the faunal component receives appropriate attention. The table below provides strategies and management guidelines for the conservation of the fauna that occur on Papegaaiberg.

Table 9: Wildlife Management

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning. Implement effective integrated catchment management. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
8 9 10	Prevent the introduction of alien species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and record occurrence of wildlife. Remove alien animal species and feral domestic animals in terms of applicable municipal policy. Prevent unnatural predation through ongoing law-enforcement. 	Management Authority	Ongoing
11 12 13	Control alien and invasive species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the occurrence of alien fauna on the NR. Monitor populations of alien fauna on the NR. Implement control measures where appropriate. 	Management Authority	Ongoing

6.1.4 Biodiversity Security

'Natural vegetation is the visual expression of the environment; it is a product of the action of environmental factors over time and hence can be a valuable indicator of potential productivity of ecosystems' (Bayer, 1970). As stated previously the natural vegetation in the reserve has been severely impacted upon by former land-uses land-uses (e.g. forestry) and the infestation of alien plants, such as *Pinus*, *Eucalyptus* and exotic *Acacia*. The most important focal point of the NR is the restoration and long-term protection of the near-extinct and irreplaceable Renosterveld types that occur on the site.

Rehabilitation will be achieved through natural succession. Management intervention will be limited to the implementation of management strategies aimed at enhancing natural succession. Guidelines in this regard are listed in the table below.

Table 10: Biodiversity Security

BIODIVERSITY SECURITY				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
14	Research	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institute research to verify existing botanical reports. 	Management Authority	Annually by October
15		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled research and monitoring to determine recurrence of species. 		
16	Biodiversity Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake scheduled burning in accordance with Section 6.1.1 above. 	Management Authority	Ongoing
17		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and control all infestations of alien plants in accordance with Section 6.1.2 above. 		
18		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Map the areas cleared of alien plants indicating the date of operations, species removed and current status. 		

6.1.5 Erosion Control

Appropriate measures must be taken to protect areas susceptible to erosion by installing all the necessary temporary and permanent drainage works. Steep slopes and other areas prone to erosion must be maintained or restored according to the following guidelines:

- a) Warning signage displaying NO ENTRY, must be installed on all roads, trails or walkways that are permanently or temporarily closed. Physical barriers, using local natural material, may be constructed where NO ENTRY signs are not respected to prevent users from accessing such roads, trails or walkways.
- b) Existing erosion areas must be back-filled (using on-site material), compacted and restored to a proper condition.
- c) Roads, trails or walkways, permanently closed for use, must be:
 - i) ploughed,
 - ii) the top soil scarified (to make sure that no downhill trenches or drainage lines are created),

- iii) water diversion walls created by hand at a distance of 10m apart (depending on the slope) leading 5m into the natural vegetation,
- iv) and revegetated by either soughing or transplanting appropriate material.
- d) Areas, where the above measures are not sufficient, must be logged, parallel to the contour in order to prevent further soil erosion. Logs must be laid in lines 15m apart, depending on the slope (the steeper the slope the closer the barriers must be laid to each other). Logs must be secured by means of steel pegs hammered through a drilled hole on each end of the log (logs longer than 2m must be secured by an additional steel peg through the middle of the log). Where logs are laid across a road, the log must be laid up to a minimum of 1m past the edge of the road.
- e) Roads (to stay in use) must be graded to have a slight gradient to the inside (up-hill) (refer to Figure 19). A drainage ditch must be created on the inside of the road. Gravel humps must be created at an angle across roads to drain water from the road surface into to the drainage ditch. At selected locations (depending on the slope) furrows must be created across the roads surface to discharge the water collected in the drainage ditch. The guiding principle behind the creation of a drainage ditch and discharge furrows is to not allow water to reach a speed at which it will create erosion. After a rain event all roads must be inspected to determine if any maintenance is required.
- f) Erosion sites on bicycle tracks and walking trails must be logged following the contours and spaced vertically 0.8-1.2m apart, depending on the steepness of the slope.
- g) Logs must be untreated pine (or gum) poles of not less than 150mm with a taper of not more than 75mm over its length.
- h) Cut and fill slopes will be shaped and trimmed to approximate the natural condition and contours as closely as possible and be undulating. Levels, incongruous to the surrounding landscape, will be reshaped using a grader and other earthmoving equipment.

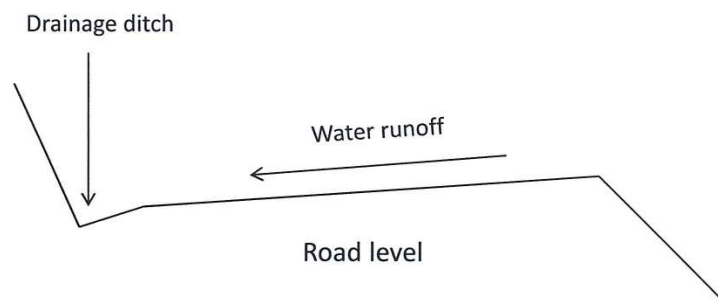


Figure 19: Road surface slope with a drainage ditch

Table 11: Erosion Control

EROSION CONTROL				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Implement effective Integrated Catchment Management. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
19 20 21 22	Prevent and mitigate soil erosion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct a soil erosion assessment. Restore erosion sites in accordance with the guidelines above. Monitor site recovery. Inspect drainage ditches on all roads after exceptional rain events to 	Management Authority	Annually

23		determine whether maintenance is required <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevent overuse of routes and sites susceptible to erosion through appropriate signage. 		
----	--	---	--	--

6.1.6 Water Management

The Plankenbrug River is in a degraded state primarily due to run-off from industrial-, informal- and urban areas, pollution and inappropriate human uses of the river and its riparian areas. The role and potential impact of Papegaaiberg NR seems negligible when considered against the scale of the catchment as a whole. However, in terms of the environmental policy the NR is recognized as one of the vital components of the catchment and should therefore be managed accordingly. The table below provides objectives and strategies in respect of water management and river rehabilitation on and in the periphery of the nature reserve.

Table 12: Water Management

WATER MANAGEMENT				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure the implementation of effective conservation management interventions. Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
24 25	Maintain ecological corridors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove all forms of pollution. Remove all invasive weeds from the Plankenbrug River. 	Management Authority	Ongoing

6.2 DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Due to a number of security concerns (addressed under Section 6.3.1 and 6.3.2 below) development, with specific reference to amenities, is not possible. Once security of the NR has been effectively established and all forms of vandalism contained such opportunities can again be considered. Even so, the following guiding principles for the consideration of tourism related development within Papegaaiberg NR remains applicable:

- Tourism products must be appropriate to the site's values and must not threaten its biodiversity or ecological function.
- Tourism products should be designed to capitalise on the unique beauty and biodiversity features of the site.
- Tourism products should be developed in response to tourism market demands and opportunities within the site and should be carefully assessed to determine their viability.

Table 13: Infrastructure Development and Management

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate potential tourism opportunities. Implement effective management systems. Ensure legal compliance and implementation of authorised development plans. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
26	Ensure that all infrastructures on the NR is adequately maintained.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a scheduled maintenance programme to maintain facilities and infrastructure in a condition that meet relevant environmental, health and safety requirements. 	Management Authority	Ongoing
27	Development of tourism opportunities that generate revenue for the NR.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plan and develop hiking routes and mountain bike trails. 	Management Authority	As required

6.3 OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT

6.3.1 Access Control

Uncontrolled/open access is one aspect that have left local communities with the perception that Papegaaiberg is generally not safe. This is arguable the main threat to the NR becoming the recreational and educational asset it is intended to become.

Uncontrolled/open access and the occurrence of crime on Papegaaiberg is a challenge. As described under the socio-economic context section above, whilst a portion of surrounding residence have a need to use the NR for recreational purposes, it is traversed on a daily basis by community members from Kayamandi and Enkanini employed in areas to the west and south of Papegaaiberg. This aspect can, to a large degree, be addressed with the implementation of the measures listed in the table below.

Table 14: Access Control

BOUNDARY SECURITY				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure legal use of the NR. Ensure the safety of all users of the NR. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
28 29 30 31	Improved security and user safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish appropriate entry points. Erect notice boards and signs to ensure that recreational users only use dedicated routes. Monitor existing fence lines. Identify the need for the construction of additional fence lines. 	Management Authority	Ongoing

32		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> React to any form of illegal or unauthorised use within the NR. 		
----	--	---	--	--

6.3.2 Securing the boundaries of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve

Papegaaiberg NR borders the informal residential area of Enkanini. Since the formal declaration of Papegaaiberg as NR in 2016 there has been a number of challenges with securing the boundary in the area towards the north of the NR. Illegal residential structures have encroached upon the NR along with farming activities. Having considered all possible options in addressing this matter Stellenbosch Municipality are in the process of withdrawing a section of the original NR most affected by these activities, securing and amended boundary. The area to be withdrawn constitute an area of approximately 3ha of highly transformed land, following the delineation of the 2023 constructed fence to the north of the NR (Figure 20).

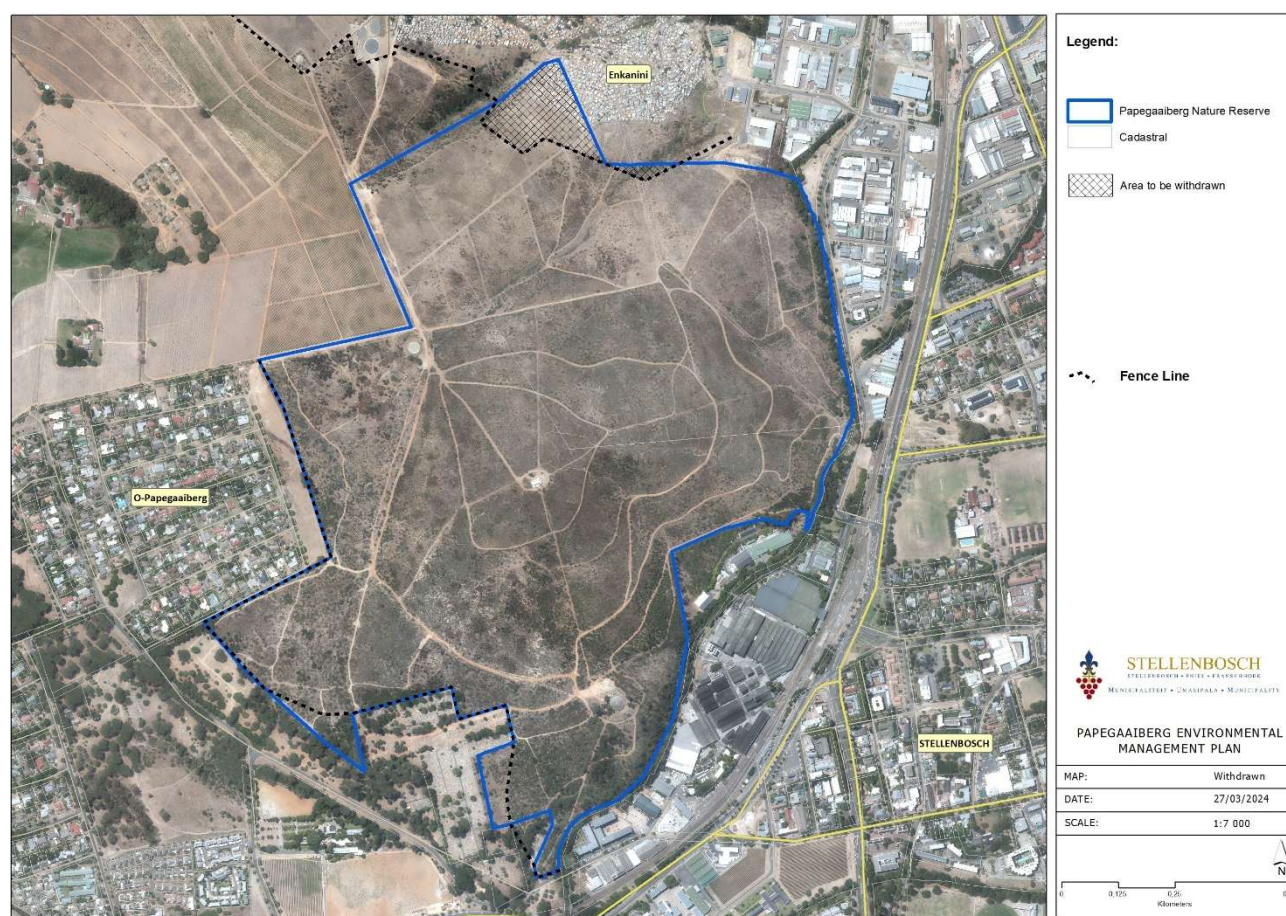


Figure 20: Portion of Papegaaiberg NR being withdrawn.

An integrated security strategy for the NR are being finalized with appointed contractors assisting Municipal Law Enforcement with monitoring the NR fence line and reacting to any form of further encroachment. Access to the NR needs to be controlled and conditions of entry clearly stipulated on signboards at access points.

Table 15: Security

SECURITY				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevent all forms of illegal encroachment into the NR. Enhance biodiversity protection and conservation. Ensure conservation of species and processes by maintaining and improving ecosystem functioning. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
33	Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate the withdrawal of the relevant transformed sections with the establishment of the amended boundary. 	Management Authority	Ongoing
34		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor existing fence lines. 		
35		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> React to any form of illegal encroachment within the NR. 		

6.3.3 Legal Compliance

As Management Authority, Stellenbosch Municipality is mandated to enforce laws related to the conservation of Papegaaiberg NR. The following guiding principles must be adhered to at all times:

- Law enforcement efforts should be coordinated with the relevant authorities including Cape Nature and the South African Police Service in addressing offences and breaches of the law.
- Law enforcement at the site will be undertaken through surveillance, monitoring and appropriate reaction in the event of an offence.

Table 16: Legal Compliance

LEGAL COMPLIANCE				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure legal compliance to relevant legislation and policies. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
36	Ensure that all legal requirements are met	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All development needs to be done according to the NEMA principles and follow the applicable legislation and procedures of all relevant stakeholders. 	Management Authority	Ongoing
37		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water management within the Reserve must comply with the National Water Act (No 36 of 1998). 		

6.3.4 Management Effectiveness

As stated above, the long-term sustainability of the area largely depends on its effective administration and management. Stellenbosch Municipality, as Management Authority, must measure- and hold itself accountable for the effective implementation of the EMP and strive for continual improvement through adaptive management described under Section 1.3 above

Table 17: Management Effectiveness

MANAGEMENT EFFECTIVENESS				
Objectives		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement effective management systems. 		
Ref.	Key Deliverables	Management Activities	Responsibility	Timeframe
38	Annual audit completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct annual audits. 	Management Authority Cape Nature	Annually
39	Auditing systems inform management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update the EMP following annual audit results. 	Management Authority Cape Nature	Annually

7. COSTING PLAN

The following represents an in principle costing plan to guide the preparation of annual budgets for the management of Papegaaiberg NR:

Management Action	Estimated cost 2026	Estimated cost 2027	Estimated cost 2028	Estimated cost 2029	Estimated cost 2030
Appoint a reserve manager.	From appointed staff.	-	-	-	-
Provide adequate logistical and administrative support for the reserve manager.	From existing fleet	-	-	-	-
Remove and control alien plants.	R150 000	R100 000	R100 000	R100 000	R100 000
Restore defined erosion sites.	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000
Implement preventative measures on potential erosion sites.	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000	R15 000
Prepare a 15 meter firebreak along the boundaries of the nature reserve.	R150 000	R100 000	R80 000	R60 000	R60 000
Maintain firebreaks.	R60 000	R60 000	R60 000	R60 000	R60 000
Erect notice/entrance boards and signs.	R25 000	R25 000	R10 000	-	-
Subtotal	R415 000	R315 000	R280 000	R250 000	R250 000
Total	R1 510 000				

8. ANNUAL PLAN OF OPERATION REVIEW

Monitoring and reporting enables the effective assessment of management interventions. If necessary it can be used to direct modifications of management in an effort to achieve the outcomes required.

8.1 ANNUAL PLAN OF OPERATION

The Annual Plan of Operation (APO) gives life to the Operational Management Framework on an annual basis and allows for progress to be tracked. The APO is attached as Annexure 2.

8.2 MANAGEMENT PLAN REVIEW

The purpose of undertaking an annual review of implementation of the EMP will be to:

- Determine how effectively the management plan has been implemented.
- Assist in determining the focus for the annual plan of operation and the setting of appropriate time frames and budgets.
- Enable effective adaptive management by identifying changes and modifying management interventions.

The annual audit will form the basis of the management plan review. This should include records of recommendations for update/changes to the annual revision of the management schedules as well as the five-year plan. The Annual Plan of Operation (APO) is in a similar format to the Annual Audit

9. REFERENCES

- Bayer, A.W., 1970 *Plant ecology in the service of man in Southern Africa. South African Journal of Science* 66: pp 71-77
- Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), 2002 *Sustainability analysis of human settlements in South Africa*. BOUTEK: Pretoria.
- CSIR, 1996. *Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): A Premier*. Issued by Division of Water, Environment and Forestry Technology, Stellenbosch.
- CSIR, 2002 *Sustainability analysis of human settlements in South Africa*. BOUTEK: Pretoria.
- DAG, 1994. *A Statistical Guide to the Western Cape Province*. A DAG Resource Document.
- Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (1996). *National Register of Protected Areas in South Africa*, Pretoria.
- Hall, A.V. & Veldhuis, H.A. 1985 *South African Red Data Book: Plants – Fynbos and Karoo Biomes*. South African National Scientific Programs Report No. 117.
- IUCN. 1980. *World Conservation Strategy*. Gland: Switzerland.
- Low, A.B. & Jones, F.E. (eds). 1995 *The sustainable use and management of renosterveld remnants in the Cape Floristic Region*. FFC Report 95/4. Kirstenbosch.
- Low, A.B. & Rebelo, A.G. (eds). 1996. *Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Dept. Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Midgley, D.C., Pitman, W.V., and Middleton, B.J. 1994 *Surface Water Resources of South Africa, 1990, Volume IV Appendices*. Water Research Commission Report No. 298/4.2/94
- Mebratu, D. 1998 *Sustainability and sustainable development: Historical and conceptual overview. Environmental Impact Assessment and Review*, 18:493-520.
- Oberholster, J.J. 1972 *The Historical Monuments of South Africa*. The Rembrandt van Rijn Foundation for Culture, Cape Town.
- Provincial Government of the Western Cape, 2003 *Manual for the application of Bioregional Planning in the Western Cape*. Draft Policy Document: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.
- Smuts, F. 1979 (Eds.) *Stellenbosch Three Centuries*. Town Council of Stellenbosch.

SRK Consulting Engineers and Scientists, 1999	<i>Stellenbosch Municipality: Draft Management Plan for the Eerste, Krom and Plankenbrug Rivers.</i>
UNCED. 1992	<i>United Nations Conference on Environment and Development: Commission on Sustainable Development, Agenda 21. Rio de Janeiro Summit.</i>
UNESCO. 1987	<i>A Practical Guide to MAB: What is MAB? How does it work? How does one become involved? Who is responsible for what?</i>
UNESCO. 1995	<i>Seville Strategy on Biosphere Reserves.</i> UNESCO, Paris.
Wagner, H.R. 1983	<i>Phenomenology of Consciousness and the Sociology of the Lofe-world: An Introductory Study.</i> The University of Alberta Press, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
Water Research Commission (1994).	<i>Surface Water Resources of South Africa.</i> Book of Maps, Volume IV (Western Cape). WRC Report No. 298/4.2/94.
Western Cape Provincial Development Council (1998).	<i>Shaping the Cape. Towards a consensus-based provincial growth and development strategy: a development review.</i> Municipality Print.
Winelands District Council, 2000	<i>Winelands District Integrated Development Framework.</i> Dennis Moss Partnership Inc., Stellenbosch.
Winelands District Council, 2000	<i>Spatial Plan of the Winelands District Integrated Development Framework.</i> Dennis Moss Partnership Inc., Stellenbosch.
WRI, IUCN and UNEP (1992).	<i>Global Biodiversity Strategy: Guidelines for Action to Save, Study and Use Earth's Biotic Wealth Sustainably and Equitably.</i> Washington.

Annexure 1:

Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve proclamation (June 2016)

10 June 2016

Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 7628

855

P.N. 238/2016

10 June 2016

WESTERN CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD

NOTICE

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, NO. 57 OF 2003:
DECLARATION OF THE PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE**

I, Anton Bredell, Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in the Western Cape, under section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, No. 57 of 2003, declare a nature reserve on:—

- Remainder of Farm No. 183, Situated in the Stellenbosch Municipality, Division of Stellenbosch, Western Cape Province;
In extent: 291, 3792 (Two Hundred and Ninety One comma Three Seven Nine Two) Hectares;
Held by Stellenbosch Freehold Grant No. 8-15/1908;
- Remainder of Farm No. 181, Situated in the Stellenbosch Municipality, Division of Stellenbosch, Western Cape Province;
In extent: 1, 7359 (One comma Seven Three Five Nine) Hectares;
Held by Stellenbosch Freehold Grant No. 5-36/1887;
- Portion 5 of the Farm Kromme Rivier No. 175, Situated in the Stellenbosch Municipality, Division of Stellenbosch, Western Cape Province;
In extent: 4476 (Four Thousand Four Hundred and Seventy Six) Square Metres;
Held by Title Deed No. T11602/1927;
- Remainder of Portion 33 of the Farm Kromme Rivier No. 175, Situated in the Stellenbosch Municipality, Division of Stellenbosch, Western Cape Province;
In extent: 22, 8712 (Twenty Two comma Eight Seven One Eight Five Two) Hectares;
Held by Deed of Transfer No. T69537/2001.

The boundary of the nature reserve is reflected on Diagram No. 2194/2014 as set out in the Schedule, and I assign the name "Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve" to it.

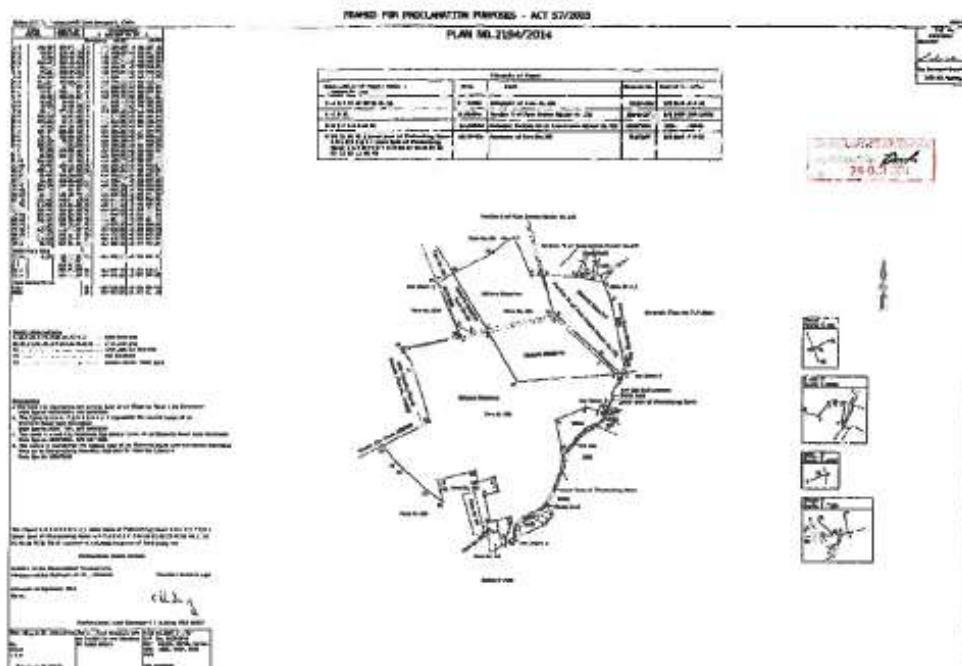
Signed at Cape Town this 2nd day of June 2016.



A BREDELL, MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY



Annexure 2:

Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve Annual Plan of Operation

FIRE MANAGEMENT				
Ref.	Management Activities	Responsibility	Resource	Timeframe
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Maintain the existing system of firebreaks.	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management) / Through Firebreak Tender	Annually by October
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Evaluate the need for additional firebreaks in consultation with the FPA.		Internally (Environmental Management) with FPA	Annually by October
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Undertake prescribed burning.		Internally (Environmental Management) with FPA, Local and District Fire Services.	As identified, annually by April
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Mapping of all fires and capture on GIS (prepare and maintain a register of veld fires including the extent and date).		Internally (Environmental Management)	Annually by October
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Maintain FPA membership.	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management) R6 200 From Operational Budget	Annually by April
INVASIVE ALIEN PLANT MANAGEMENT				
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Implement follow-up action in areas cleared during previous year.	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management) / Through Alien Clearing Tender	Annually
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Initiate clearing within identified areas.		Internally (Environmental Management) / Through Alien Clearing Tender	Annually
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT				
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Monitor and record occurrence of wildlife.	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Ongoing
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Remove alien animal species and feral domestic animals in terms of applicable municipal policy.		Internally (Law Enforcement)	

10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevent unnatural predation through ongoing law-enforcement. 		Internally (Law Enforcement)	
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the occurrence of alien fauna on the NR. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Initially by June 2024
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor populations of alien fauna on the NR. 		Internally (Environmental Management)	Ongoing
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement control measures where appropriate. 		Internally (Environmental Management)	As required
BIODIVERSITY SECURITY				
14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institute research to verify existing botanical reports. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Annually by October
15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled research and monitoring to determine recurrence of species. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management) with relevant partners (Cape Nature /SANBI/CREW)	
16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake scheduled burning. 	Management Authority	See #3 above	
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and control all infestations of alien plants. 	Management Authority	See #7 above	
18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Map the areas cleared of alien plants indicating the date of operations, species removed and current status. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Annually by July
EROSION CONTROL				
19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct a soil erosion assessment. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Annually by end of August
20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restore erosion sites in accordance with the guidelines above. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	As required
21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor site recovery. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	As required, following site recovery.
22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspect drainage ditches on all roads after exceptional rain events to determine whether maintenance is required 	Management Authority Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	As required

23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevent overuse of routes and sites susceptible to erosion through appropriate signage. 		Internally (Environmental Management)	
WATER MANAGEMENT				
24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove all forms of pollution. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management / Area Cleaning)	Ongoing
25	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove all invasive weeds from the Plankenbrug River. 		Internally (Environmental Management) / Through Alien Clearing Tender	
MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT				
26	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a scheduled maintenance maintain facilities and infrastructure in a condition that meet relevant environmental, health and safety requirements. 	Management Authority		Annually
27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plan and develop hiking routes and mountain bike trails on existing access roads. 	Management Authority		As required
ACCESS CONTROL				
28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish appropriate entry points. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Ongoing
29	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erect notice boards and signs to ensure that recreational users only use dedicated routes. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	
30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor existing fence lines. 	Management Authority	Internally (Law Enforcement)	Ongoing
31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the need for the construction of additional fence lines. 	Management Authority		
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> React to any form of illegal or unauthorised use within the NR. 	Management Authority	Internally (Law Enforcement)	Ongoing
BOUNDARY SECURITY				
33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate the withdrawal of the relevant transformed sections with the establishment of the amended boundary. 	Management Authority	Internally (Environmental Management)	Process initiated by July 2024
34	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor existing fence lines. 	Management Authority	See #30	Ongoing
35				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• React to any form of illegal encroachment within the NR.	Management Authority	Internally (Law Enforcement)	
LEGAL COMPLIANCE				
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All development needs to be done according to the NEMA principles and follow the applicable legislation and procedures of all relevant stakeholders.• Water management within the Reserve must comply with the National Water Act (No 36 of 1998).	Management Authority	Internally with DEADP	Ongoing
37			Internally with DWS	
MANAGEMENT EFFECTIVENESS				
38	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Conduct annual audits.	Management Authority	Internally with Cape Nature	Annually
		Cape Nature		
39	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Update the EMP following annual audit results.	Management Authority / Cape Nature	Internally	Annually

ANNEXURE B

The Gayton McKenzie show wreaks havoc on cultural sector

First a bunch of public promises and then a whole lot of radio silence from the minister. By **Marianne Thamm**

The minister of sport, arts and culture has left two cultural institutions in the Cape – the Suidoosterfees and the Baxter theatre – hanging, jeopardising incomes and opportunities for artists.

Worse still, it appears that Gayton McKenzie's office and his department simply ghost any approaches for engagement or explanation, while artists are left in financial limbo.

Earlier this year, on stage with journalist Mia Spies at the Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstfees (KKNK), McKenzie unequivocally promised to support the country's festivals.

Ever the wannabe comedian, he enjoyed the applause that came with the undertaking.

The Sound of Silence

In August last year, McKenzie engaged the management of the Baxter, and CEO and artistic director Lara Foot, with the aim of supporting the theatre's sustainability and future growth.

The Baxter receives less than a quarter of its overall funding from an operational grant from the University of Cape Town. It is up to the theatre itself to raise income over and above this to provide a platform for the arts.

There is pressure for the theatre to become a more independent entity as the needs of students grow.

The theatre already produces at least five new works a year. Support would enable at least five more, Foot wrote in a proposal to McKenzie's office after the meeting.

Over and above this, the Baxter's Fires Burning company of five fulltime actors could grow and offer security to more artists.

Foot and the Baxter management provided the minister and his office with a detailed breakdown of costs, including a request for the establishment of a National Touring Company. And then... radio silence.

"As a South African theatre that has an international reputation, I would have expected the minister or his office to at least reply or to offer an explanation," Foot told Daily Maverick.

Months down the line, McKenzie has also dropped the Suidoosterfees, one of the most



Minister of Sport, Arts and Culture Gayton McKenzie has not engaged with the Baxter theatre in Cape Town, as well as the Suidoosterfees, despite promising his department's support on stage at the Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstfees in April. Photo: OM Koloti/Gallo Images

prestigious and accessible arts festivals in Cape Town.

Empty promise

The festival has been staged in the Mother City for more than 20 years, relying on private and some local and national government sponsorship. And at the KKNK, while on stage, McKenzie explicitly promised the department's continued support.

"I had a meeting with the people of the Suidoosterfees," he told those gathered, adding that "we must have more festivals

that our artists can earn something".

On 24 July, Suidoosterfees CEO Jana Hattingh wrote to McKenzie's office requesting "guidance" after the department put the iconic festival in a precarious position, withdrawing funding for two flagship projects.

This followed the rejection of an application by the Suidoosterfees for support from the department's controversial Mzansi Golden Economy initiative. This is McKenzie's commitment "to make strategic investments to optimise the economic benefit of the arts in South Africa", but the application

process has been opaque and a shambles.

Sunday World journalist Zama Nteyi has revealed that the Mzansi Golden Economy and the application process has attracted the attention of Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Sport, Arts and Culture.

Chairperson Joe McGluwa told Nteyi that the committee had received "disturbing complaints" from across the industry, including "repeated funding to the same companies, newly registered entities receiving money, and serious compliance issues".

The problems could no longer be ignored, said McGluwa.

Pulling the rug

"Just before the staging of our festival at the end of April/beginning of May 2025, we were informed that the provincial flagship projects of the national department would not continue," Hattingh wrote to the minister in July.

"No reasons have been provided by the department for rejecting our application, despite several email and telephonic enquiries to which we received no response."

When McKenzie had stated publicly that the Suidoosterfees would indeed receive support from the department "we relied on your promise of financial assistance. We even acknowledged DCAS [Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport] as a main sponsor of Suidoosterfees during our festival in Cape Town, which followed the KKNK," Hattingh noted.

The inner-city festival in 2025 created 4,049 jobs and issued 32,814 tickets.

"The sudden withdrawal of both national and provincial government funding has placed Suidoosterfees in a precarious financial position. For the festival to continue and sustainably generate employment, we are dependent on the support of your department", Hattingh wrote.

It has been silence ever since.

Daily Maverick has contacted McKenzie's office, offering a right to reply to the matters at hand. We will update this story on the Daily Maverick website if such a response is forthcoming. DM

PAPEGAAIBERG NATURE RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Invitation for Public Comment

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 39 (3) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003) that the proposed Management Plan for the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve shall be made available for inspection at the Stellenbosch Library from 8 September 2025 to 8 October 2025 and can also be viewed online at <https://www.capenature.co.za/protected-areas-and-stewardship>.

Any comments and/or objections to the proposed plan can be submitted to Kaylin Reid in writing either via email kreid@capenature.co.za, via post to CapeNature, Private Bag X29, GATESVILLE, 7766 or hand delivered to CapeNature, PGWC Shared Services Centre, Cnr Bosduif and Volstruis Streets, Bridgetown, 7764 by no later than 8 October 2025.

For any queries, please contact Kaylin Reid on 087 087 4102.



Tenders & Notices



ISICWANGCISO SOLAWULO
VILJOENSDRIFT NATURE RESERVE
IsiMemo sezilimo zoLuntu

UMthetho INational Environmental
Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003
(UMthetho wama57 ka2003)

Esi sizaziso esikhutshwa ngokweCandelo 39 (3) loMthetho weSizwe woLawulo lweNdaio esingqongileyo: INdawo ezikhuseleweyo, ka2003 (uMthetho 57 ka2003) sokuba IsiCwangciso soLawulo esicetywayo seViljoensdrift Nature Reserve siya kufumaneka ukaze shiwe kwThala leeNcwadi laseRobertson ukususele ngowama8 kweyeMintshi 2025 ukuya kowama8 kweyeDwarha 2025 kwaye sinokujongwa nakwintanethi apha: <https://www.capenature.co.za/protected-areas-and-stewardship>.

Naziphi na izimvo kunye okanye izichaso kwesi sizwangciso siphakanyisiweyo zingafakwa kuKaylin Reid ngokubhalweyo mhawumbi ngeimeyile ethi kreid@capenature.co.za, ngeposi eya eCapeNature, Private Bag X28, GATESVILLE, 7788 okanye zisive ngesandla eCapeNature, PGWC Shared Services Centre, kwikona ye8thlalo IBoduff neVoltdrui, Bridgetown, 7784 ungasidanga umhla wama8 kweyeDwarha 2025.

Ngayo nayiphi na imibuzo, nceda uqhagamshelane noKaylin Reid ku087 087 4102.

011098801



ISICWANGCISO SOLAWULO
PAPEGAALBERG NATURE RESERVE
IsiMemo sezilimo zoLuntu

UMthetho INational Environmental
Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003
(UMthetho wama57 ka2003)

Esi sizaziso esikhutshwa ngokweCandelo 39 (3) loMthetho weSizwe woLawulo lweNdaio esingqongileyo: INdawo ezikhuseleweyo, ka2003 (uMthetho 57 ka2003) sokuba IsiCwangciso soLawulo esicetywayo sePapegaalberg Nature Reserve siya kufumaneka ukaze shiwe kwThala leeNcwadi laseStellenbosch ukususele ngowama8 kweyeMintshi 2025 ukuya kowama8 kweyeDwarha 2025 kwaye sinokujongwa nakwintanethi apha: <https://www.capenature.co.za/protected-areas-and-stewardship>.

Naziphi na izimvo kunye okanye izichaso kwesi sizwangciso siphakanyisiweyo zingafakwa kuKaylin Reid ngokubhalweyo mhawumbi ngeimeyile ethi kreid@capenature.co.za, ngeposi eya eCapeNature, Private Bag X28, GATESVILLE, 7788 okanye zisive ngesandla eCapeNature, PGWC Shared Services Centre, kwikona ye8thlalo IBoduff neVoltdrui, Bridgetown, 7784 ungasidanga umhla wama8 kweyeDwarha 2025.

Ngayo nayiphi na imibuzo, nceda uqhagamshelane noKaylin Reid ku087 087 4102.

011098801



PARLIAMENT
OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Bid Number	Description	Virtual Compulsory Bidding Session Date/ Time/Venue	Closing Date
85/2025	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, PRINTERS & COMPUTER ACCESSORIES TO PARLIAMENT OF RSA	N/A	29 September 2025 @ 12:00

Bidders are hereby invited for the provision of the above-mentioned service.

Bids are available on Parliament's website at www.parliament.gov.za. Please note that there is NO briefing session. Bids must be put in a zipped folder and emailed to tenders@parliament.gov.za by no later than the closing date and time as stipulated above. Late submissions will not be considered.

The 80/20 Preferential Point System is applicable to this bid.

The Secretary to Parliament is under no obligation to accept the lowest or any bid.

For further enquiries regarding the service, please contact Mr. N Ntanjana at tenders@parliament.gov.za.

Parliament – Following up on our commitments to the People
– Making your future work better

Parliament urges everyone to please report all fraud related activities to 080 0111 0088

Your Parliament. Your Voice. Your Future.

15/07/21 www.parliament.gov.za

Feeling like you adrift at sea

In search for the right Candidate to fill the open position?

Look no further advertise in

Mail & Guardian

We offer both digital and print options

To advertise or for a quotation please phone or email our dedicated advertising specialists

Vanessa Diedrich: 083 458 8155 email: vanessad@mg.co.za
 Elsie Mashanzhe: 076 556 8777 email: elsiem@mg.co.za
 Ilizma Willemse: 063 026 7450 email: ilizmaw@mg.co.za

Vrou (26) vertel van Uber-nagmerrie

Carina Roux

Wat het 'n rit kuts toe moes wees, het verlede week 'n jong vrou van Kullartvlei in 'n nagmerrie ontlaar.

Danusha Nicholas (26), 'n onderwyser by die Laerskool Vriesburg in Stellenbosch, vertel sy het Donderdag 18 Augustus omstreeks 1100 in 'n Uber-rit bespreek, wat haar by die skool moes opsluit. Die bestuurder was binne 12 minute daar, al sy.

"Sy moes was in 'n heuglike toestand, baie rooi op het gesig - bysels was ook baie rooi."

Nicholas vertel die bestuurder was oorspronklik in Kullartvlei se rigting, want sy moes haar daarop wys dat sy Kullartvlei toe was gaan.

"Ek het my ma in kennis gestel dat ek nie veilig voel nie en my rit toe verander om oordertot by Zevenwacht Mall te gaan - dit was nie plek waar ek veilig was nie."

Toe sy die bestuurder insig dat sy eerder net by die winkelentrum wou gaan, het hy lanklaas beweer dat hy nie Engels verstaan nie. "Ek en hy het begin stry en hy

het toe die deur gesluit. Ek het hom gevra hoekom sy dit, toe sy by: 'You're going to see what's going to happen now'."

Sy kon die deur self oopsluit, maar die bestuurder het weer die deure en vensters gesluit, vertel sy. Al het sy agter gesit, het die bestuurder haar aan die boom gegryp.

Op die Polkadraaipad kon sy daars toe slaag om uit die bewegende motor te spring. "Ek was vir 'n paar sekondes uit. Toe ek bykom, het ek besef ek moet hardloop vir my lewe."

Getuiglik het twee mense wat op die pad onderweg was, gesien hoe Nicholas uit die voertuig val. "Die Uber-man het weggejaan."

Nicholas is die twee mense het help verleen, maar kon haar nie hospital toe neem nie. "Hulle het my by 'n plantentuin se hein afgehaal, waar my broer my toe kom haal en Neveus Kullartvlei toe gesoek het."

Sy was sowat sewe ure in die hospital. Hulle het haar kop, nek en polsgevoel toetsgeproef, het sy albei haar knieë netfêl gevoel en in haar lyf met knaagplekke ontdek.

Nicholas het die voorval by Uber aangemeld en 'n klage teen poging tot ontvoering by die Kullartvlei-polisie ingedien. Sy is Vrydag in kennis gestel dat die saak na die

Stellenbosch-polisiestreek oorgeplaas is.

"Uber het my Saterdag gekontak. Hulle het die rit se geld aan my terugbetaal en hul wettingsaanspreeklikheid ondersoek ook die klage."

Kapt. Nathalie Martin, 'n woordvoerder vir die Stellenbosch-polisie, het bevestig 'n saak van poging tot ontvoering word ondersoek. "Die saak is Vrydag (29 Augustus) van die Kullartvlei-polisie na die Stellenbosch-polisie oorgeplaas om die spore van die slagter te soek," al sy.

Hoewel die Uber-bestuurder se identiteit bekend is, het Martin bewoog niemand is in verband met die saak in hegtenis geneem nie en die ondersoek duur voort.

Uber het Dondag (2 September) in 'n medieverklaring gesê hulle neem die voorval baie ernstig op en die verskoring geges dat Uber altes in sy vermoed sal doen om die ondersoek te ondersteun en kliente se veiligheid te verseker.

Nicholas is Uber het haar Maandag weer gekontak en sy is betrusk met hul danks en ondersteuning.

Volgens Uber werk sy togwylde veiligheidsmaatregte aan die saak.



Danusha Nicholas (26) het haar nagmerrie-rit.

Jeuners, wat op Stellenbosch plaas woon, het in Augustus onder rowers deurgeloop met twee afsonderlike voorvalle net verlede week.

Die Stellenbosch-polisie is op soek na verskeie vermoede rowers nadat 'n vrou in Welgervonden-rylaan van haar sultoon beroof is. Die vrou het Dondag 18 Augustus om 07:20 in haar motor gewag dat 'n plaaslike vir haar ooggemaak word toe sy deur 'n rower gekontroleer is.

Sy het 'n man by haar venster gesien, wat vir haar sultoon gevra het. Toe sy die venster toemaak sonder om haar te sien te ge, het die rowe 'n skoot in

Rowers slaan op twee plase toe

die motor se deure afgevoer.

Die vrou het haar venster ooggemaak en die sultoon oerhandig voordat die verdagte, met 'n klomp oor sy kop, weggehardloop het.

'n Saak van roof en poging tot moord word deur die Stellenbosch-polisie ondersoek.

In 'n afsonderlike geval op Woensdag 27 Augustus is 'n man van 'n plaas op die Polkadraaipad omstreeks 07:30

deur twee gewapende rowers wakker gemaak.

Die verdagtes was in swart kleure geklee. Volgens die klaer was hy geklee en vreesbevange toe hy twee mense - een met 'n panga en die ander met 'n vuurwapen - in sy slaapkamer aangehoor het.

Die verdagtes het glo die lig aange-skakel en aangehoor op geld en ander waardevolle artikels en wou weet waar die kluis is. Die klaer se 36-jarige ma

was ook in die woning.

Die verdagtes het 'n Glock 23-vuurwapen, 16 stukkies ammunisie en een mag-pyng, twee iPhone-selfone, 'n skootskenaar, 'n beursie met verskeie kaarte, nog 'n ekstra mag-pyng met 15 stukkies ammunisie en 'n K-way handjie gebuit.

Hulle die man en sy ma is ongedoel op die rowers het nie vyf minute van die toeval af gevlug.

Niemand is nog in verband met die twee voorvalle in hegtenis geneem nie.

Die Stellenbosch-polisie vra enigean met inligting oor die voorvalle om 021 869 5812/15 of 082 522 1912 te skakel.

CONTACT US/KONTAK ONS

Tel. 021 887-2840
37 Myrhardt Street,
Gants Centre, Strand

Redaksie-afdeling/Editorial afdeling
TADEN COPELO (taden@capepress.co.za)

Reklame/Advertising
TINA MALGAS (tina@capepress.co.za)
021 887 2840

Verkeerspolisie/Police afdeling
MURRAY BRIDGES
(murray@capepress.co.za)

Aktuë/Acting Editor
PETER VAN NIEKERK (peter@capepress.co.za)

Adres/Address
GERALDINE ADENKOP
(geraldine@capepress.co.za) 021 887 2840

LETTERS/REKES
Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar. Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar. Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar.

Waarborging/Insurance
Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar. Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar. Ons is oop vir kommentaar en huike huike kommentaar.

OMBUDSMAN

Contact the Stellenbosch ombudsman with reader complaints. Any complaints, queries or suggestions about content in this edition may be sent to our ombudsman, George Cloos, at 021 887 2840 or at media@capepress.co.za



Stuur enige klage, versoek of voorstel oor die inhoud van die Stellenbosch-weekend aan ons ombudsman, George Cloos, by 021 887 2840 of media@capepress.co.za

Police probes fatal crash

Yael Mages

No one has been arrested in connection with the fatal crash in Khayamali early Friday afternoon (29 August). The accident claimed the life of a pedestrian, while another was seriously injured.

According to reports a minibus taxi ploughed into the two pedestrians and a stationary vehicle parked on the pavement in George Blake Road, close to the Khayamali Mall, around 12:30. Community members say the car belongs to a local stallholder who sells fresh produce along the road - a popular informal trading area.

Authorities closed all access to the road, but the closure did not stop the curious from capturing the horrific

scene on their cellphones. Videos of the tragic scene was shared across social media platforms.

The deceased has since been identified as Lindiswa Ngamla, a senior general worker for the Cape Winelands District Municipality's Stellenbosch roads depot. Ngamla was apparently on her way home when she was struck by a passing taxi.

Khazamla could not confirm the identity or the current medical condition of the injured pedestrian at the time of going to print.

Captain Nathalie Martin, spokesperson for Stellenbosch police, confirmed a case of culpable homicide is under investigation. "No arrests have been made and the matter is still under investigation," she said.



Rollover mystery

Somerset West police are investigating a case of culpable homicide following a fatal rollover crash outside Raitby last Wednesday (27 August). According to police spokesperson Sergeant Susan Jantjes, the accident occurred on the corner of the R44 and Cardine Road at 03:50. "It is believed that the vehicle, with the occupants, was travelling from Strand towards Stellenbosch," she said. "The driver reportedly lost control of the vehicle, which overturned. One occupant, a 26-year-old Zulu woman, died on impact while four others were transported to hospital," Jantjes said the cause of the accident is being investigated. Anyone with additional information is urged to call Detective Sergeant Sanyinda Koker on 021 850 1302. Photo: Miso/Charlie/TaxiBook



PAPEGAABERG NATURE RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Invitation for Public Comment

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 39 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003) that the proposed Management Plan for the Papegaaberg Nature Reserve will be made available for inspection at the Stellenbosch Library from 8 September 2025 to 8 October 2025 and can also be viewed online at <https://www.capenature.co.za/protected-areas-and-stewardship>.

Any comments and/or objections to the proposed plan can be submitted to Kaylin Reid in writing either via email kaylin@capenature.co.za, via post to CapeNature, Private Bag 325, GATESVILLE, 7746 or hand delivered to CapeNature, PGWC Shared Services Centre, Car Bussell and Vahtruis Streets, Bridgetown, 7744 by no later than 8 October 2025.

For any queries, please contact Kaylin Reid on 087 087 4102.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Stellenbosch Wag NPC

Notice is hereby given that the Annual General Meeting (AGM) of Stellenbosch Wag NPC will be held on:

Date: 29/01 of September 2025
Time: 18:30

Venue: Stellenbosch Agricultural Society, Donsbosch Centre, Stellenbosch

Please confirm your attendance by sending your RSVP to sean@stellenboschwag.co.za by 24th September 2025.

ANNEXURE C

PARADYSKLOOF NATURE AREA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (SEPTEMBER 2018)**Comment on Draft Document**

Date	Comment	Response
Nicolette Booyesen 8 Oct 2025	<p>In principle, the document is well-informed but lacks operational practicality. I refer specifically to the disconnect between the overall objectives and the Costing Plan on page 45. The costing plan is described as “The following represents an in-principle costing plan to guide the preparation of annual budgets” for the management of Papegaaiberg NR. This costing plan should be more comprehensive to include all objectives. Here are a few that deserve individual mention:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Security: The issue of safety and security is listed as a management challenge on p. 6 (point 1.6). On page 20 (point 3.3.5.1), a list of security-related interventions is mentioned; however, no budget item is associated with security. How will security improvements be funded? Will this be provided for through separate funding streams? If so, what is the thinking behind this? 2. On page 31, under point 5 Administrative Structure, mention is made of a representative body, such as a Protected Areas Advisory Forum, with a range of duties and roles. Being a representative on such a body would be voluntary, but tasks such as fundraising and partnership acquisition would incur costs. How will this be funded? 	<p>The costing plan included in the EMP is included to specifically guide the Department: Environmental Management’s actions with the stated management actions.</p> <p>Security within Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve (NR) is a multi-faceted item that requires input and expenditure from different directorates within Stellenbosch Municipality (the municipality) and possibly even provincial government. As stated above, the costing plan included in the EMP is included to specifically guide the Department: Environmental Management’s actions with the stated management actions.</p> <p>Funding for the core management actions will be the responsibility of the Stellenbosch Municipality. The EMP, however, makes provision for an advisory forum or Friends Group to assist the municipality where required. At the point of establishment of such a body the rules of operation and funding (in accordance with the MFMA and other applicable guiding legislation) will be finalised in constituting such a body.</p>

	<p>3. Reference is made to tourism development on pages 41-42, Development of infrastructure, Table 13. Again, how will this be funded? How will this be possible if the security issues are not dealt with as mentioned in point 1 above?</p> <p>4. On page 39, under Biodiversity Security, a reference is made to research to be conducted. Could more definition be given to the purpose and nature of the research? How will this be funded?</p> <p>There are additional line items that should be included in an “in principle costing plan”. As I understand it, this costing plan should serve as the guiding light for the future and should therefore include all objectives, regardless of whether funds are available at present or not.</p> <p>Finally, on Page 6 (1.6), mention is made of Illegal farming within the boundaries of the NR. The issue of encroachment is mentioned in various places, and on page 44, Table 15, it is stated that such encroachments are addressed through amended boundaries. How will this be avoided in future? Socio-economic development, tourism development, and training should be line items on the budget.</p>	<p>The EMP makes specific reference to the security concerns and that, because of it, certain development within the NR is not currently possible. At this stage, expenses on such items may be wasteful. For this reason the EMP does not propose any development tourism amenities in this EMP cycle.</p> <p>Research on Papegaaiberg NR during the last few years were conducted by government agencies like Sanbi and Crew.</p> <p>Noted, to be considered.</p> <p>Further encroachment will be avoided through the maintenance of the erected fence-line and law enforcement monitoring and law enforcement reaction to potential creep into the revised NR area.</p>
<p>Ria Crafford</p> <p>8 Oct 2025</p>	<p>The EMP (p. 20) points to various needs regarding the PNR identified in the IDP, but halfway through the timeframe (2022-2027) many of these needs have not been met.</p> <p>According to the EMP, Stellenbosch Municipality wishes to retain full control of the reserve as the sole authority responsible for its management. However, it has not ever proved itself able to adequately handle this vast and complex responsibility on its own, and it is only thanks to much prompting and cajoling by various stakeholders and interested parties that the current amount of attention is paid to the management of the PNR.</p>	<p>Needs identified during IDP processes are assessed in terms of what is feasible and what is not. Implementation of the noted needs is budget dependant. IDP priorities are identified by the Ward Councillor and committee.</p> <p>Untrue. Stellenbosch Municipality is the Management Authority based on land ownership.</p>

	<p>I would like to suggest that the Municipality's EMP be rejected in its entirety, while a PNR Management Board is instituted as proposed in the Draft Report by Visit Stellenbosch (commissioned by the Municipality).</p> <p>Time constraints unfortunately make it impossible to give more input, but I remain committed to the ideal of PNR as a valuable asset to the town of Stellenbosch.</p>	<p>Noted. Funding for the core management actions will be the responsibility of the Stellenbosch Municipality.</p> <p>The EMP, however, makes provision for an advisory forum or Friends Group to assist the municipality where required.</p>
<p>Karin Coetzee</p> <p>8 Oct 2025</p>	<p>Hiermee versoek ek dringend dat die publieke deelname proses vir die Bestuursplan van die reservaat verleng word en dat daar konsultasie/ vergadering met publieke entiteite sal plaasvind – dit is onaanvaarbaar dat die publiek net drie dae gegee word om kommentaar te lewer. Dit is ook nie adverteer nie. Die verslag is nie eers op die munisipaliteit se webblad geplaas nie, maar wel op Cape Nature se webblad. Nicolette Booyens van Visit Stellenbosch het haar verslag (ingeslote) al drie maande gelede ingehandig en sy asook ons raadslid Serdyn het al verskeie kere gevra vir terugvoer, met geen reaksie. Nou skielik moet ons binne drie dae kommentaar lewer en dit is nie aan die breër publiek bekend gemaak nie. Die inwoners is nie tevrede met die voorgestelde Management Plan (ingeslote) nie en verdere konsultasie is dringend nodig.</p> <p>Ons grootste probleem is:</p> <p>Bl. 31: Administrative Structure. Die munisipaliteit behou hulself as die alleenlike “Management Authority” en gee nie aan publieke entiteite/belanghebbendes ‘n aandeel in die bestuursbesluite nie alhoewel die wet wel voorsiening maak daarvoor. In die “Environmental Management Plan 2011” van die reservaat word duidelik gestel:</p> <p><small>In terms of Section 39 of Act 57 of 2003 a dedicated <i>Management Authority</i> is to be established for a protected nature area. The Municipality is to act in this capacity until such time as a more representative Management Authority has been established. The relevant section of the Act furthermore requires that a <i>management plan</i> be prepared and be submitted to the relevant Minister for consideration. The purpose of this EMP is to meet the latter requirement. In this regard, the following stipulations of Act 57 of 2003 apply:</small></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Die munisipaliteit se rekord van bestuur die afgelope 9 jaar is droewig, het gelei tot groot verwoesting van die reservaat en dit is hoekom ons vandag in hierdie situasie is. - Sedert die petisie van 2023 het niks regtig verbeter omtrent die situasie nie, intendeel daar is verdere diefstal en beskadiging van die reservaat. - Die munisipaliteit het nie voldoende fondse vir die bestuur nie en die Belanghebbendes sal fondse moet 	<p>Onwaar, die Omgewingsbestuursplan (OBP) is vir ‘n periode van 35 dae beskikbaar gemaak vir kommentaar nadat dit in drie verskillende koerante, insluitend die Eikestad Nuus, op onderskeidelik 4 en 5 September 2025 geadverteer is. Die dokument is op Cape Nature (wat die publieke deelname proses behartig het) se webblad geplaas. Hardekopiëe van die dokument is ook beskikbaar gestel.</p> <p>Onwaar. Die OBP stel bloot ‘n betuurs-struktuur voor. In terme hiervan is die munisipaliteit, as eienaar van die NR die primêre verantwoordelike party vir die befondsing en implimenterig van die OBP. Die OBP laat ruimte vir die oprig van ‘n liggaam wat die munisipaliteit bystaan waar nodig in die uitvoering van die gestelde doelwitte en funksies.</p>

	<p>genereer, veral vir die heining waarsonder geen verdere planne uitgevoer kan word nie.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Daar is te veel skuiwergate in bogenoemde plan wat toekomstige amptenare en politici die geleentheid bied om in te meng met die huidige beplanning en besluite te verander. Ons wil graag die toekoms van die reservaat verseker vir die nageslag. <p>Daar word wel in die verslag en IDP genoem van sekere maatreëls vir sekuriteit maar dit word nie genoegsaam vervat in die seksie omtrent “Operational Management” bl 42 – 44. Bl. 20: Stellenbosch IDP. A totale heining, kameras en monitoring ens word net genoem as a “behoefte” en word nie spesifiek gelys onder Operational Mangement van hierdie MP of in die Begroting nie.</p> <p>Bl. 42: Access Control. Die publieke organisasies wat reeds betrokke is voel dat veiligheid die eerste projek moet wees. Hier is te veel gapings wat verskillende interpretasies toelaat en duideliker omskryf moet word, soos in ons petisie. Duideliker omskrywings sal politiek uithou.</p> <p>Entry points should be MONITORED AND CONTROLLED. Die munisipaliteit alleen kan nie gelaat word met die klousule “identify the need” om heining op te rig nie, ook omdat hulle nie geld het nie.</p> <p>Die totale heining moet voltooi word en die publiek moet insae kry in veiligheidsmaatreëls en produkte.</p>	
--	--	--

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

10.8	PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: (PC: CLLR T KUMM)
------	---

NONE

10.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR C MANUEL)
------	---------------------------------------

NONE

10.10	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
-------	-------------------------------

NONE

11.	CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
-----	---

11.1	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]
------	--

NONE

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2026-01-28

12.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)
12.1	FEEDBACK ON THE EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES**2. PURPOSE**

To provide feedback to Council on the outcomes of the request to the MEC for Local Government in the Western Cape to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services in excess of the 3 (three) months as initially approved, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for an appointment to the position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council, at its 36th Council Meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services for a further period of 3 (three) months or until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first, subject the MEC for Local Government in the Western Cape's approval.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 BACKGROUND**

Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, was initially appointed by Council as Acting Director: Corporate Services for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for a full-time appointment to the position.

However, the first round of the recruitment and selection process did not yield positive outcomes due to the quality of the applications received. As a result, Council resolved to re-advertise the position.

Therefore, Council, at its 36th Council Meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services for a further period of 3 (three) months or until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first, subject the MEC for Local Government in the Western Cape's approval.

6.2 Discussion

The MEC was approached to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services in excess of the 3 (three) months as initially approved, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for the appointment to the position.

The MEC did not approve the extension of the acting appointment, and the stated reasons was that Mr Mervin Willimas has not met the 2 (two) years senior management level experience gained while reporting directly to the Municipal Manager, as contemplated in terms of Section 56(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"), read with Local Government: Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Manager (the "Appointment Regulations") and the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Level (the "MMC Regulations") and therefore the acting incumbent does not meet the prescribed minimum work-related experience for the position.

The Municipality was further required to initiate recovery of any unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure to Mr Williams for the period that he acted as Acting Director Corporate Services as stipulated in Section 32(2) of the Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (the "MFMA").

He further advised the Municipality to make submissions to National Treasury, on good grounds shown, to depart from treasury regulations or conditions, as constituted in Section 170 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (the "MFMA").

It is imperative to note that the appointment and acting arrangements of Municipal Managers and managers reporting directly to Municipal Managers (section 56 managers) are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, together with the regulations issued thereunder, read with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 ("MFMA") and its associated regulations. The Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014, issued in terms of the Systems Act ("the Systems Act Appointment Regulations"), constitute the primary regulatory framework governing the appointment, acting appointment, conditions of employment, and minimum requirements applicable to section 56 managers. These regulations expressly regulate acting arrangements and prescribe the minimum requirements applicable to such appointments. It is common cause that the Local Government: Minimum Competency Levels Regulations, issued in terms of the MFMA and amended in 2018 ("the MFMA Minimum Competency Regulations"), prescribe minimum competency requirements applicable to certain senior management positions, including the Director: Corporate Services. These requirements are relevant to both permanent and acting incumbents in such positions.

The MFMA and its regulations are primarily concerned with financial governance, fiscal discipline, and financial management within municipalities. In contrast, the Systems Act and the regulations issued thereunder regulate institutional governance, organisational arrangements, and the appointment and acting of senior managers, including section 56 managers. Where both regulatory frameworks apply to the same position, they must be read together and applied in a manner that gives effect to both.

However, where differing or contradictory experience requirements arise, the regulatory framework specifically governing the appointment and acting of section 56 managers must prevail, namely the Systems Act Appointment Regulations over the MFMA Minimum Competency Regulations in respect of experience requirements for section 56 appointments and acting arrangements, for the following reasons:

- The appointment and acting arrangements of section 56 managers are expressly governed by the Systems Act and the regulations issued in terms thereof. Although the MFMA Minimum Competency Regulations were amended in 2018, their purpose remains confined to ensuring appropriate financial management competencies and compliance with the MFMA.
- The Systems Act Appointment Regulations deal specifically with the appointment and acting of section 56 managers as a category of senior management and must therefore be regarded as the *lex specialist* in relation to such appointments.

- Applying MFMA experience requirements in a manner that overrides or negates the Systems Act Appointment Regulations would undermine the regulatory framework specifically designed to govern section 56 appointments, which could not have been the intention of the legislature.

Accordingly, the minimum requirements contained in the Systems Act Appointment Regulations should be regarded as the prevailing framework when assessing eligibility for both appointment and acting appointment as a section 56 manager.

The interpretation applied in the non-approval of the acting arrangement has significant operational consequences for municipalities. It effectively limits eligibility to act in section 56 positions to individuals who have already been appointed as section 56 managers, as only such individuals would meet the requirement of having acquired two years' senior management experience while reporting directly to a Municipal Manager. This interpretation means that, where a section 56 post is vacant or the incumbent is unavailable due to annual leave, sick leave, or other forms of absence, the only individuals eligible to act would be other section 56 managers, where available. This would require senior managers to assume responsibility for multiple portfolios concurrently, which is neither sustainable nor conducive to effective governance or service delivery. In portfolios such as the Chief Financial Officer, where additional statutory competency requirements apply, this interpretation would result in no eligible acting incumbent during any period of absence, effectively rendering the post vacant and exposing the Municipality to compliance and operational risks.

The interpretation further has broader implications for the local government sector. By limiting eligibility to individuals who have previously served as section 56 managers, the pool of potential candidates for appointment to such positions is significantly restricted. This undermines succession planning, institutional capacity-building, and skills development within municipalities. It further prevents capable senior and middle managers from gaining experience through acting opportunities, thereby constraining transformation, limiting career progression, and inhibiting the development of a sustainable pipeline of senior management talent within the local government sector. In light of the above, the Municipality will accordingly request the MEC to reconsider the decision not to approve the acting arrangement, taking into account the applicable legislative framework, the principles of statutory interpretation, and the significant operational and sector-wide implications outlined above.

The Municipality will further make submissions to National Treasury, to depart from the treasury regulations as defined in Section 170 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (the "MFMA").

In the interim, Mr Mervin Willimas will undertake part of the duties and responsibilities of the position for Director: Corporate Services until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first.

6.3 Financial Implications

Recovery of any unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure to Mr Williams for the period that he acted as Acting Director: Corporate Services as stipulated in Section 32(2) of the Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (the "MFMA").

An Additional Responsibility Allowance will be payable in accordance with the Council-approved Additional Responsibility Allowance Policy.

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28****6.4 Legal Implications**

The recommendations are aligned with:

- Section 54A and Section 56 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (as amended by Act 3 of 2022).
- Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021.
- Stellenbosch Municipality's Additional Allowance Policy.

6.5 Staff Implications

Additional responsibilities will be added to Mr Williams as Chief Legal Advisor.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

30 September 2025
26 November 2025

6.7 Risk Implications

Failure to appoint an Acting Director: Corporate Services may result in governance compliance, and operational risks.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

Item was not circulated for comment.

ANNEXURES:

Annexure 1: Letter to MEC – Request for extension of Acting Appointment – Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams – Dated: 2025-11-28

Annexure 2: Letter from MEC: Extension of Acting Appointment – Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams - Dated: 2026-01-06

Annexure 3: Response to MEC: Extension of Acting Appointment – Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams – Dated: 2026-01-07

Annexure 4: Response from MEC: Extension of Acting Appointment – Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams – Dated: 2026-01-19

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

Name	Geraldine Mettler
Position	Municipal Manager
Directorate	Office of the Municipal Manager
Contact Numbers	021 808 8025
E-mail Address	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Report Date	23 January 2026

ANNEXURE 1

**LETTER TO MEC – REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT –
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR MERVIN WILLIAMS – DATED: 2025-11-28**



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Email: municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za

Contact no.: 021 808 8025

Date: 2025-11-28

Minister A Bredell
 MEC: Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
 27 Wale Street
 Cape Town

By Email: bernice.labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Minister Bredell

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

The above matter refers.

It is common cause that Section 56 (1)(a)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 prescribes the following:

“A municipal council, after consultation with the municipal manager, must appoint an acting manager directly accountable to the municipal manager under circumstances and for a period as prescribed”

Section 56(1)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 furthermore prescribes that:

“A person appointed in terms of paragraph (a)(ii) may not be appointed to act for a period that exceeds three months: Provided that a municipal council may, in special circumstances and on good cause shown, apply in writing to the MEC for local government to extend the period of appointment contemplated in paragraph (a), for a further period that does not exceed three months”.

Council, at its Special Council Meeting held on 2025-09-30 resolved to appoint the Chief Legal Advisor, Mr Mervin Willimas to act in the position of Director Corporate Services for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025 (**Annexure 1**). A recruitment and selection process for the appointment has commenced which did not yield the required outcomes. As a result, Council at its 35th Council Meeting of 2025-10-23 resolved to re-advertise the vacancy to include a more representative and experienced group of candidates (**Annexure 2**).

Furthermore, the legislative requirements in terms of timeframes and given that it is the beginning of the festive period, experience has taught us that meeting the legislative deadlines as well as receiving quality applications during the festive period is limited. To prevent additional cost for the Municipality, Council at its 36th Council meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved to place the advertisement on the media platforms in early January 2026 to attract a wider range of suitable candidates who will be able to implement the objectives of the Stellenbosch Municipality (**Annexure 3**).



In light of the above facts, the minutes of the 36th Council Meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved *that the Municipal Manager be mandated to obtain approval from the Minister of Local Government in the Province to extend the acting period in excess of the three (3) months for Mr Mervin Williams (Annexure 3).*

To ensure continuity of operations, good governance, compliance with legislation and that excellent services to the community is delivered, it is herewith proposed that you consider the approval to extend the period of appointment for Mr Mervin Willimas.

I trust this information suffice to favorably consider the application to extend the acting appointment.

Yours faithfully;

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

ANNEXURE 2

**LETTER FROM MEC: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR MERVIN WILLIAMS - DATED: 2026-01-06**

**REFERENCE: 13/3/1/2/K24**

The Executive Mayor
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17

STELLENBOSCH

7599

Per email: Mayor@ Stellenbosch.gov.za / jeremy.fasser@ Stellenbosch.gov.za /
charlotte.dewet@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Councillor Fasser,

**EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES,
MR. MERVIN WILLIAMS, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

1. I refer to the above, the letter received from your Municipal Manager dated 28 November 2025, enclosing a copy of the resolution taken by the Stellenbosch Municipal Council (the "Council") on 26 November 2025, as well as email correspondences exchanged between my Department of Local Government and Officials within the Municipality between 02 December 2025 up until 23 December 2025.
2. I note as per the resolution taken on 26 November 2025 that Council resolved to extend the appointment of Mr. Williams as Acting Director: Corporate Services, for a further period of 3 (three) months or until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first, subject to MEC's approval.
3. In terms of section 56(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 (the "Systems Act"), a person appointed as an acting manager directly accountable to a Municipal Manager must at least have the relevant skills, expertise, competencies and qualifications as prescribed, read with the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment

and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers¹ (the "Appointment Regulations"), and the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels (the "MMC Regulations").²

4. Regulation 7 of the MMC Regulations³, read with Item 7 of Annexure B to the Appointment Regulations⁴, prescribes the following requirements for the applicable post for municipalities with annual budgets of a value above R1 billion, as adjusted by the CPI:

- 4.1. At least a Post Graduate Degree in Public Administration / Management Sciences / Law or relevant qualification registered on the National Qualifications Framework at NQF Level 8 with a minimum of 120 credits in a field relevant for the senior management position;⁵ and
- 4.2. Minimum of 7 years at senior and middle management level, of which at least 2 years must be at senior management level.

5. After an assessment of Mr. Williams' curriculum vitae and based on the organograms provided by the Municipality, as well as the email correspondences referred to in paragraph 1 above, I am not satisfied that Mr. Williams has met the 2 years senior management level experience. Therefore, Mr. Williams does not meet the prescribed minimum work-related experience to act in this position.
6. Furthermore, in terms of section 32(2) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (the "MFMA") municipalities have statutory obligations to recover unauthorized, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for it.
7. To this end, Stellenbosch Municipality is required to respond within 5 days of receipt of this letter, providing the details of the steps taken by the Municipality to remedy paragraph 6 of this letter. As Executive Mayor, you are to request that the Municipal Council initiate recovery of any irregular expenditure to Mr. Williams for the period that he acted as Acting Director: Corporate Services. It should also be noted that if the Municipal Council fails to remedy this situation, all political office-bearer(s) or officials involved in the appointment of

¹ GN.21 published under GG.37245, dated 17 January 2014.

² GN. R493 published under GG. 29967, dated 15 June 2007 and as amended by GN. 1146 published under GG.41996, dated 26 October 2018 ("GN. R493 published under GG. 29967, dated 15 June 2007 and as amended").

³ GN. R493 published under GG. 29967, dated 15 June 2007 and as amended.

⁴ GN. 21 published under GG. 37245 dated 17 January 2014.

⁵ Item 4 of GN. 21 published under GG. 37245 dated 17 January 2014.

Mr. Williams as Acting Director: Corporate Services, may be held personally liable for the irregular expenditure, in accordance with section 176(2) of the MFMA.

8. I draw your attention to the provisions of Section 170 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 ("the MFMA"), wherein a Municipality may make submissions to National Treasury, on good grounds shown, to depart from treasury regulations or conditions. Should approval for a departure be obtained from National Treasury, my Department will re-assess the acting appointment following submission of such approval.
9. I trust you will attend to this matter and ensure it is properly addressed and the monies be recovered accordingly.

Sincerely,



A BREDELL

MINISTER

DATE: 6 January 2026

ANNEXURE 3

**RESPONSE TO MEC: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR MERVIN WILLIAMS – DATED: 2026-01-07**



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

REFERENCE: 13/3/1/2K24

Minister A Bredell
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs & Development Planning
9th Floor, 1 Dorp Street
CAPE TOWN
8001

Per email: Bernice.Labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za /
Marius.duRandt@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Minister Bredell

RE: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR M WILLIAMS, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Your response to the extension of the Acting Appointment – Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams, dated 6 January 2026, is noted.

Please be advised that the Curriculum Vitae of Mr M Williams previously submitted was outdated and did not specify his supervisory experience obtained during his employment at Stellenbosch Municipality. Mr Williams, therefore, has an excess of the experience required by Regulation 7 of the MMC Regulations, which read with Item 7 of Annexure B to the Appointment Regulations.

Attached, please find an updated condensed curriculum vitae of Mr Williams.

Considering the above and revised condensed curriculum vitae, kindly reassess our request to extend the acting appointment of Mr Williams.

Your favourable feedback will be highly appreciated.

Sincerely,

ALD JS FASSER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
Date: 07 January 2026

ANNEXURE 4

**RESPONSE FROM MEC: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR MERVIN WILLIAMS – DATED: 2026-01-19**



Ministry of Local Government,
Environmental Affairs & Development Planning

Tel: +27 21 483 3915
Fax: +27 21 483 6081

REFERENCE: 13/3/1/2/K24 (3/11/2/25 – 2025/283)

The Executive Mayor
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Per email: Mayor@stellenbosch.gov.za / jeremy.fasser@stellenbosch.gov.za /
charlotte.dewet@stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Councillor Fasser,

**EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES,
MR. MERVIN WILLIAMS, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

1. I refer to the above, my letter to you dated 6 January 2026, a copy of which is appended hereto for ease of reference as Annexure "A", and your letter dated 7 January 2026 in which you annexed the revised curriculum vitae of Mr. Williams.
2. I note the experience of Mr. Williams as Chief Legal Advisor from 2019 to present and Senior Legal Advisor / Acting Chief Legal Executive from 2010 to 2024 and, for the sake of brevity, reiterate paragraphs 3 and 4 of my letter dated 6 January 2026.
3. It is imperative that I draw to your attention to "Senior management level" as defined in regulation 1 of the Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels¹ as follows:

¹ GN. R493 published under GG. 29967, dated 15 June 2007 and as amended by GN. 1146 published under GG.41996, dated 26 October 2018 ("GN. R493 published under GG. 29967, dated 15 June 2007 and as amended").

"means a management level associated with persons in senior management positions responsible for supervising staff in middle management positions responsible for supervising staff in middle management positions, and includes-

- (a) the municipal manager of a municipality or the chief executive officer of a municipal entity;
- (b) any manager directly accountable to-
 - (i) the municipal manager, in the case of a municipality; or
 - (ii) the chief executive officer, in the case of a municipality; or
- (c) a person that occupied a position in a management level substantially similar to senior management level, outside the local government sphere;"

4. According to the organograms provided by Stellenbosch Municipality (the "Municipality"), the Chief Legal Advisor: Legal & Compliance Services, reports directly to the Director: Corporate Services. This position is therefore not directly accountable to the municipal manager or the chief executive officer of a municipality and, as a result, does not meet the definition of senior management level.
5. In light of the foregoing, I maintain that I am not satisfied that Mr. Williams has met the required 2 years senior management level experience. Accordingly, he does not meet the prescribed minimum work-related experience to act in this position.
6. In addition, it is imperative that I reiterate and draw your attention to paragraphs 7, 8 and 9 of my letter dated 6 January 2025.
7. The Municipality is required to respond within 3 days of receipt of this letter, providing the details of the steps taken by the Municipality to remedy this situation.

Sincerely,



A BREDELL
MINISTER

DATE: 19/01/2026

EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR. MERVIN WILLIAMS, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

www.westerncape.gov.za

9th Floor, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town, 8001 | Private Bag X9186, Cape Town, 8000.



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Email: municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za

Contact no.: 021 808 8025

Date: 2025-11-28

Minister A Bredell
 MEC: Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
 27 Wale Street
 Cape Town

By Email: bernice.labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Minister Bredell

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

The above matter refers.

It is common cause that Section 56 (1)(a)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 prescribes the following:

"A municipal council, after consultation with the municipal manager, must appoint an acting manager directly accountable to the municipal manager under circumstances and for a period as prescribed"

Section 56(1)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 furthermore prescribes that:

"A person appointed in terms of paragraph (a)(ii) may not be appointed to act for a period that exceeds three months: Provided that a municipal council may, in special circumstances and on good cause shown, apply in writing to the MEC for local government to extend the period of appointment contemplated in paragraph (a), for a further period that does not exceed three months"

Council, at its Special Council Meeting held on 2025-09-30 resolved to appoint the Chief Legal Advisor, Mr Mervin Willimas to act in the position of Director Corporate Services for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025 (**Annexure 1**). A recruitment and selection process for the appointment has commenced which did not yield the required outcomes. As a result, Council at its 35th Council Meeting of 2025-10-23 resolved to re-advertise the vacancy to include a more representative and experienced group of candidates (**Annexure 2**).

Furthermore, the legislative requirements in terms of timeframes and given that it is the beginning of the festive period, experience has taught us that meeting the legislative deadlines as well as receiving quality applications during the festive period is limited. To prevent additional cost for the Municipality, Council at its 36th Council meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved to place the advertisement on the media platforms in early January 2026 to attract a wider range of suitable candidates who will be able to implement the objectives of the Stellenbosch Municipality (**Annexure 3**).

**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

In light of the above facts, the minutes of the 36th Council Meeting held on 2025-11-26 resolved *that the Municipal Manager be mandated to obtain approval from the Minister of Local Government in the Province to extend the acting period in excess of the three (3) months for Mr Mervin Williams (Annexure 3).*

To ensure continuity of operations, good governance, compliance with legislation and that excellent services to the community is delivered, it is herewith proposed that you consider the approval to extend the period of appointment for Mr Mervin Willimas.

I trust this information suffice to favorably consider the application to extend the acting appointment.

Yours faithfully;

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE 1

MINUTES: SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-09-30

8.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
8.1	APPOINTMENT OF ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: Good governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 30 September 2025

1. SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT OF ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council's approval for the appointment of Mr. Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services for the period 01 October 2025 to 31 December 2025, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for a full-time appointment to the position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The position of Director: Corporate Services (a Section 56 appointment in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended) is currently vacant. The recruitment and selection process for the appointment has commenced.

It is essential to appoint an Acting Director: Corporate Services to ensure continuity of operations, proper governance, and compliance with legislation. Mr. Mervin Williams, currently Chief Legal Advisor, possesses the relevant qualifications, competencies, and institutional knowledge to act in the position. He has previously acted in this role on various occasions as per Council-approved rosters.

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-09-30: ITEM 8.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the appointment of Mr. Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services for the period 01 October 2025 to 31 December 2025; and
- (b) that an acting allowance be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Council-approved Acting Policy, where applicable.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Kevin Carolus
POSITION	Acting Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Municipal.Manager@Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	26 September 2025



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE 2

MINUTES – 35TH MEETING OF COUNCIL: 2025-10-23

12.4	RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS OF THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES: ROUND 2
-------------	--

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 23 October 2025

1. RETURN ITEM: FEEDBACK ON THE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS OF THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES: ROUND 2

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide feedback to Council on the recruitment and selection process for Director: Corporate Services and to obtain approval to re-advertise the position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council at its **SPECIAL COUNCIL: 2025-06-25: ITEM 9.1** resolved to appoint a Selection Panel as per the Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers to facilitate the recruitment and selection process for the Director: Corporate Services. The position was advertised with a closing date of 28 July 2025.

A Service Provider was appointed as approved by Council. The Service Provider prepared a longlist of 69 applications and facilitated a meeting with the Selection Panel on 27 August 2025 to discuss a possible shortlist of candidates. It was unfortunate that the applications were not suitable to prepare a shortlist to continue the appointment process due to the quality of the applications. The Service Provider thus recommended minor amendments to the advertisement and that the position be re-advertised to attract a wider range of suitable candidates who will be able to implement the municipal objectives (**ANNEXURE 1**).

A requested to re-advertise the position was tabled to an Urgent Meeting of Council held on 5 September 2025, and it was resolved that the item be withdrawn. The item is therefore returned for reconsideration.

35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-10-23: ITEM 12.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 7 abstentions)

- (a) that Council approve the re-advertisement of the position in order to continue with the recruitment and selection process of the Director Corporate Services within the budgetary framework as advised by the Service Provider;
- (b) that the advertisement indicates a minimum of 10 years or more and/or open a negotiated period for the preferred candidate;
- (c) that the current Selection Panel remain unchanged to ensure continuity of the process;

MINUTES

35TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-10-23

-
- (d) that the independent external consultant appointed to assist with the recruitment and selection process in line with abovementioned Regulations, Assessment Toolbox, continue with the process;
- (e) that should a suitably qualified candidate not be appointed during this round; the Municipal Manager be mandated to commence with the next round/s of the recruitment and selection process; and
- (f) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to request a waiver from the Minister of Local Government and Traditional Affairs in respect of the total remuneration packages of the Director Corporate Services.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 October 2025



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE 3

MINUTES – 36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL: 2025-11-26

One of the standout achievements this month was the hugely successful Swop Shop in Cloeteville where nearly two tonnes of recyclable material were collected thanks to a massive turnout of enthusiastic residents, especially young people who participated, learned and exchanged recyclable items for household goods. The turnout was so strong that we added a second Swop Shop day at the same venue. This long-running initiative is now being rebooted and expanded with the goal of reaching every community in Stellenbosch.

Swop Shops have already taken place in Klapmuts, Kayamandi and Cloeteville with plans to extend to Ida's Valley, Jamestown, Raithby, Pniel and Groendal in the months ahead.

Our Local Economic Development Department has also launched a Jobseekers Outreach Programme across all areas. LED teams are visiting communities to update the Jobseekers Database to ensure that all details are accurate and that the rotation process for temporary job opportunities remains open and fair.

Residents are encouraged to visit their nearest outreach point or the LED offices directly and all details are available on our social media pages including a pinned post on Facebook for easy reference.

As we enter the festive season let us continue working together to keep our communities safe, supported and connected. Thank you Speaker."

3. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

Birthdays

The following Councillors celebrated their birthdays during November:

Ald J Serdyn	- 1 November
Cllr A Tomose	- 3 November
Cllr R Adams	- 4 November
Cllr N Mkhontwana	- 9 November
Cllr XL Mdemka	- 16 November

Recess

12 December 2025 – 16 January 2026

Items for Noting, consensus, amendments and withdrawn

Noting: Items 8.1; 8.2; 8.3; 9.1; 12.1, 16.1 and 16.2

Consensus: Item 12.2

Amendments: Items 10.4.1; 12.1 and 12.4

Withdrawn: Item 12.7

Ward priority review sessions

The Speaker expressed a word of appreciation towards Mr Gurswin Cain and his Team from the IDP Section for hosting the ward priority review sessions in the Town Hall. He also thanked all the Wards who attended the sessions. The Speaker expressed his concern and disappointment towards Wards 12; 16; 21 and 22 who did not attend these sessions, nor did they submit an apology for non-attendance. Their ward priorities were thus not revised or updated.

Advertisement: Recruitment and selection process of the Director: Corporate Services

The Speaker referred Council to Item 12.4 on the minutes of the 35th Council Meeting held on 23 October 2025 (Return Item: Feedback on the Recruitment and Selection Process of the Director: Corporate Services – Round 2). The Speaker informed Council that, given the forthcoming festive season and the imminent recess period, the post of Director: Corporate Services will be advertised in January 2026. This timing will enable the Municipality to attract a broader pool of suitably qualified applicants.

4. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- The Municipal Manager, Ms G Mettler, stated that gender-based violence is an issue close to her heart and acknowledged its seriousness. She added that it is also important to consider the needs of men and ensure they receive appropriate support.
- The municipal offices will be closed over the festive period from 13h00 on 24 December 2025 until 5 January 2026 at 08h00. During the period of closure of the offices, all essential staff will be on standby to deal with operational service delivery complaints and perform essential services as and when needed.
- The Municipal Manager expressed a vote of appreciation towards all staff members for their hard work during the year.
- She announced that Stellenbosch Municipality once again received a Clean Audit and applauded all the staff members who worked tirelessly to make this possible.
- It is the start of the festive season. If you will be travelling, please ensure that your vehicle is roadworthy before you embark on a long journey. Please be safe, don't drink and drive and look after your children and loved ones and come back safe in the new year.

Thank you!

5. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NONE

6. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	- 26 November 2025
Cllr N Mananga-Gugushe	- 26 November 2025
Cllr C Manuel	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NE Mcombring	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NM Mkhontwana	- 26 November 2025
Cllr NR Ndalasi	- 26 November 2025
Cllr MG Rataza	- 26 November 2025

24

MINUTES

36TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-11-26

12.2 EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 26 November 2025

1. SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**2. PURPOSE**

To obtain approval from Council to extend the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director: Corporate Services in excess of the three (3) months as initially approved, pending the conclusion of the recruitment and selection process for an appointment to the position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council, at its Special Meeting held on 2025-09-30 resolved to appoint the Chief Legal Advisor, Mr Mervin Williams to act in the position of Director Corporate Services for the period 1 October 2025 to 31 December 2025. The position is currently vacant. A recruitment and selection process for the appointment has commenced which did not yield the required outcomes. As a result, Council at its Council Meeting of 2025-10-23 resolved to re-advertise the vacancy.

The Systems Act (Section 56(1)(a)(ii)) makes provision that a person may be appointed by Council to act as a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager provided that he/she has the necessary skills, qualifications and competencies. Mr Williams has been appointed in the post since 1 October 2025. It is envisaged that the recruitment process will not be concluded by the end of December 2025. Therefore, the Minister for Local Government must be requested to extend the acting arrangements of Mr Mervin Williams.

36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-11-26: ITEM 12.2**RESOLVED** (nem con)

- (a) that Council approves the extension of the appointment of Mr Mervin Williams, Chief Legal Advisor, as Acting Director Corporate Services in excess of the three (3) months or until the finalisation of the recruitment process, whichever comes first;
- (b) that the Municipal Manager be mandated to obtain approval from the Minister of Local Government in the Province to extend the acting period in excess of the three (3) months for Mr Mervin Williams; and
- (c) that an acting allowance be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Council-approved Acting Policy, where applicable.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 November 2025



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

REFERENCE: 13/3/1/2K24

Minister A Bredell
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs & Development Planning
9th Floor, 1 Dorp Street
CAPE TOWN
8001

Per email: Bernice.Labuschagne@westerncape.gov.za /
Marius.duRandt@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Minister Bredell

RE: EXTENSION OF ACTING APPOINTMENT – ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES, MR M WILLIAMS, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Your response to the extension of the Acting Appointment – Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr Mervin Williams, dated 6 January 2026, is noted.

Please be advised that the Curriculum Vitae of Mr M Williams previously submitted was outdated and did not specify his supervisory experience obtained during his employment at Stellenbosch Municipality. Mr Williams, therefore, has an excess of the experience required by Regulation 7 of the MMC Regulations, which read with Item 7 of Annexure B to the Appointment Regulations.

Attached, please find an updated condensed curriculum vitae of Mr Williams.

Considering the above and revised condensed curriculum vitae, kindly reassess our request to extend the acting appointment of Mr Williams.

Your favourable feedback will be highly appreciated.

Sincerely,

ALD JS FASSER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
Date: 07 January 2026

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

12.2	CONSIDERATION OF SECTION 78 - FEASIBILITY STUDY OF TOURISM RELATED FUNCTIONS
-------------	---

(KINDLY NOTE: This item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)

12.3	STATUS REPORT ON THE OPENING OF THE NPK BUILDING
-------------	---

(KINDLY NOTE: This item will be distributed under separate cover in due course)

AGENDA

37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

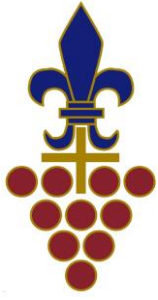
2026-01-28

13.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER
13.1	NOTICE OF A QUESTION BY CLLR JC MACFARLANE OF FREEDOM FRONT PLUS: THE FUTURE OF VAN DER STEL SPORTGROUNDS – OUTCOME OF MEETING HELD 5 NOVEMBER 2025

A Notice of a Question, dated 2025-11-25, was received from Councillor JC MacFarlane regarding the future of Van der Stel Sportgrounds – outcome of meeting held 5 November 2025.

The said Question is attached as **APPENDIX 1** and the appropriate response as **APPENDIX 2**.

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

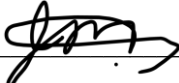
NOTICE OF QUESTION

In terms of Rule 35: Questions of the Stellenbosch Council Standing Rules of Order for meetings of the Council and its Committees (approved by Council on 27 July 2022).

I, Councillor **JC MACFARLANE** of **VRYHEIDSFRONT PLUS** party hereby submit notice of my attached question/s dated **16 NOVEMBER 2025** to the Speaker (or chair) and the Municipal Manager to be served at the Council (Committee) meeting.

On: **26** day of **NOVEMBER** month **2025** year.

Signed: this **16** day of **NOVEMBER** month **2025** year.

Signature 

FOR OFFICE USE

OFFICE OF SPEAKER

RECEIVED BY _____ DATE _____ REF _____

SIGNATURE _____

SPEAKER _____

SIGNATURE _____

APPROVED ☐ DECLINED ☐

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RECEIVED BY _____ DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____



Cllr JC MacFarlane
Proportional Councillor
Stellenbosch Local Municipality

Cell: +27 76 106 5840
Email: jacobus.macfarlane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Office of the Speaker

Cllr Quintin Smit
Stellenbosch Municipality
Stellenbosch
7600

Speaker.Pa@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Quintin.Smit@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

AND

Office of the Municipal Manager

Ms Geraldine Mettler
Stellenbosch Municipality
Stellenbosch
7600

Municipal.Manager@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
Geraldine.Mettler@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

16 November 2025

RE: FUTURE OF VAN DER STEL SPORTGROUNDS – OUTCOME OF MEETING HELD 5 NOVEMBER 2025

Dear Municipal Manager

In accordance with Rule 35.1 of the Standing Rules and Orders for the meetings of Council and its committees, the Freedom Front Plus hereby submits the following question for written reply.



Cllr JC MacFarlane
Proportional Councillor
Stellenbosch Local Municipality

Cell: +27 76 106 5840
Email: jacobus.macfarlane@ Stellenbosch.gov.za

Background:

I have received formal correspondence from residents, sporting communities, and the Van der Stel Sports Council expressing deep concern about developments relating to the future of the Van der Stel Sportgrounds. According to the letter, during a meeting held on 5 November 2025, attended by representatives of Stellenbosch FC, Remgro, and director Gary Boshoff, it was communicated that Van der Stel Sportgrounds will be vacated to allow building and demolition to commence on 1 April 2026, for the construction of a school, a stadium, and large-scale parking facilities.

The residents state that, contrary to the tender requirements, no confirmed relocation plans for recognised sport codes have been finalised within the prescribed six-month period, which lapsed in mid-September, despite the expectation that these codes must be relocated before demolition or eviction. Concerns have also been raised about transparency, the adequacy of prior Council consultation, the long-term implications of the redevelopment proposal, and the pending Western Cape Porvincial Heritage Council application seeking to protect the site's historical value.

Residents argue that Van der Stel Sportgrounds, as a municipal asset funded and maintained through public resources for more than 106 years, forms an integral part of Stellenbosch's heritage, community identity, and sporting history. They urge the Municipality to ensure proper public participation, full disclosure of agreements, and careful consideration of heritage and environmental implications before any redevelopment proceeds.

Question:

In light of the concerns raised following the meeting of 5 November 2025, will the Municipal Manager provide Council with a comprehensive update on the Municipality's position regarding the proposed vacating, demolition, and redevelopment of the Van der Stel Sportgrounds, including the status of relocation plans for recognised sport codes, compliance with tender requirements, and compliance with any decisions or agreements currently in effect?

Yours respectfully,

Cllr JC MacFarlane

APPENDIX 2



TO : SPEAKER
FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATE : 23 JANUARY 2026
RE : NOTICE OF QUESTION DATED 16 NOVEMBER 2025: COUNCILLOR JC MACFARLANE

Dear Speaker

With reference to the question received from the FF Plus Councillor, JC MacFarlane, submitted in terms of Section 21 of the Rules of Order Regulating the Conduct of Council and Council Committee Meetings, received by my office on 16 November 2025.

QUESTION 1:

"In light of the concerns raised following the meeting of 5 November 2025, will the Municipal Manager provide Council with a comprehensive update on the Municipality's position regarding the proposed vacating, demolition, and development of the Van der Stel Sportsgrounds, including the status of relocation plans for recognised sport codes, compliance with tender requirements, and compliance with any decisions or agreements currently in effect?"

RESPONSE

A draft relocation plan was received from Stellenbosch Football Club and subsequently discussed with the following stakeholders:

- Van der Stel Sports Council
- Stellenbosch Sport and Recreation Association
- Representatives of Stellenbosch Municipality
- Stellenbosch Football Club.

The discussions focused on the proposed relocation of five sport codes currently accommodated at the Van der Stel Sports Grounds:

- Cricket
- Rugby
- Hockey
- Football
- Squash.

Proposed Relocation Options per sport code:

a) **Cricket**

Two potential relocation options were identified:

- Distell/Heineken Field.
- Negotiations with the neighbouring school regarding access to the Ida's Valley Sports Grounds.



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

b) Rugby

Proposed relocation options include:

- Construction of rugby fields at the Jamestown Sports Facility
- Negotiations with the neighbouring school regarding access to Ida's Valley Sports Grounds (potential to accommodate both cricket and rugby).

c) Football

It is proposed that football activities be relocated to the Jonkershoek Sports Fields.

d) Squash

Stellenbosch Football Club has indicated its intention to construct new squash courts within the Van der Stel Sports precinct.

e) Hockey

Current hockey activities are being conducted at Coetzenburg. An additional option discussed is the utilisation of the Astro hockey field at Ida's Valley.

Proposed Relocation Timeframes

Due to the complexity of the matter and the number of stakeholders involved, the proposed relocation date is 31 March 2026. Stellenbosch Football Club has indicated that the current cricket season may continue at the Van der Stel Sports Grounds until the end of the season.

Legal Processes

The Legal Department of Stellenbosch Municipality is in process to engage with the legal advisors of Stellenbosch Football Club to compile an official agreement that will give effect to the proposed arrangements.

Kind regards,

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

Date: 23 January 2026

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

14.	CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS
15.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
16.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER
16.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 2ND QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance

Meeting Date:

28 January 2026

1. SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 2ND QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR**2. PURPOSE**

For Council to take note of the Functioning of Ward Committees within the Stellenbosch municipal areas.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For Notification by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

The system of delegations of the Stellenbosch Municipality (S6 and S7) designates the Speaker of Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate the establishment of Ward Committees in line with the provisions and stipulations of the Municipal Structures Act and Council's policy for the establishment of Ward Committees.

At the Council meeting of 30 March 2022, Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees. All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

Attached herewith as ANNEXURE A is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees for the period October - December 2025, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings held to date.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that Council notes the functioning of Ward Committees in all 23 wards; and
- (b) that Council takes note of the number of Ward Committee and Sector meetings held to date in all 23 wards from October - December 2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

In terms of the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees amended and adopted by Council on 23 November 2021, the Speaker of Council is the custodian of Ward Committees. The Speaker must, in collaboration with Ward Councillors, regulate and monitor the frequency of ward committee and community report back meetings and must through his/her office ensure functionality of ward committees, as outlined in paragraphs 15(1) and 15(3 and 4) of Council's Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

In terms of section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

6.2 Discussion

At the meeting of 30 March 2022 Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality. Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

Attached herewith as ANNEXURE A is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings for the period October - December 2025.

6.3 Financial Implications

As per the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with approved delegations, legislation and Council policies.

6.5 Staff Implications

Ward Administrators have been appointed to assist with the functioning of Ward Committees. Where vacancies exist, there are processes in place to fill the vacancies.

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28****6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**35th COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-10-23: ITEM 16.1.**6.7 Risk Implications**

This report addresses the risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The report was not circulated for comment.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Summary of Ward Committee and Public Meetings held: October –
 December 2025 **(will be distributed under separate cover in due course)**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Jacqueline Beerwinkel
POSITION	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER
DIRECTORATE	CORPORATE SERVICES
CONTACT NUMBERS	021808 8618
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Jacqueline.Beerwinkel@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	15 January 2026

ANNEXURE A

**ANNEXURE A: SUMMARY OF WARD COMMITTEE AND PUBLIC MEETINGS
HELD:**

OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2025

WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS: OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2025					
Wards	No of WC Members	No of WC Meetings	Meeting dates (WC)	Public / Report back meetings	IDP attendance of w comm
1	8	2	29/10/2025; 26/11/2025	05/11/2025	
2	9	2	30/10/2025; 01/12/2025	25/11/2025	
3	8	2	30/10/2025; 20/11/2025		
4	8	2	11/11/2025; 02/12/2025	24/11/2025	
5	10	2	04/11/2025; 02/12/2025	27/11/2025	
6	8	2	02/10/2025; 03/11/2025	02/10/2025	
7	10	1	12/11/2025	20/10/2025	
8	8	1	20/10/2025	20/11/2025	
9	8	2	07/10/2025; 04/11/2025	20/11/2025	
10	8	1	13/10/2025	13/11/2025; 20/11/2025	
11	8	1	13/11/2025	09/10/2025	
12	9	3	06/10/2025; 19/11/2025; 02/12/2025		
13	9	2	16/10/2025; 06/11/2025	19/11/2025	

Wards	No of WC Members	No of WC Meetings	Meeting dates (WC)	Public / Report back meetings	IDP attendance of w comm
14	10	2	07/10/2025; 11/11/2025		
15	10	3	13/10/2025; 12/11/2025; 03/12/2025		
16	10	2	29/10/2025; 11/11/2025	22/10/2025	
17	7	2	20/10/2025; 11/11/2025	01/12/2025	
18	10	3	13/10/2025; 03/11/2025; 01/12/2025		
19	8	2	02/10/2025; 11/11/2025		
20	9	1	11/11/2025	14/10/2025	
21	7	1	11/11/2025	12/11/2025	
22	8	3	08/10/2025; 05/11/2025; 05/12/2025		
23	9	2	11/11/2025; 02/12/2025		

AGENDA**37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY****2026-01-28**

17.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
------------	---

NONE

18.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
------------	--

(SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION)

***THE AGENDA HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER,
CLLR Q SMIT AND HE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.***
